


Guide to Materials for American
History in the Libraries and
Archives of Paris

WALDO G. LELAND



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign

GUIDE TO MATERIALS FOR AMERICAN HISTORY
IN THE
LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES OF PARIS

Waldo G. Leland
General Editor

Volume II
ARCHIVES OF THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

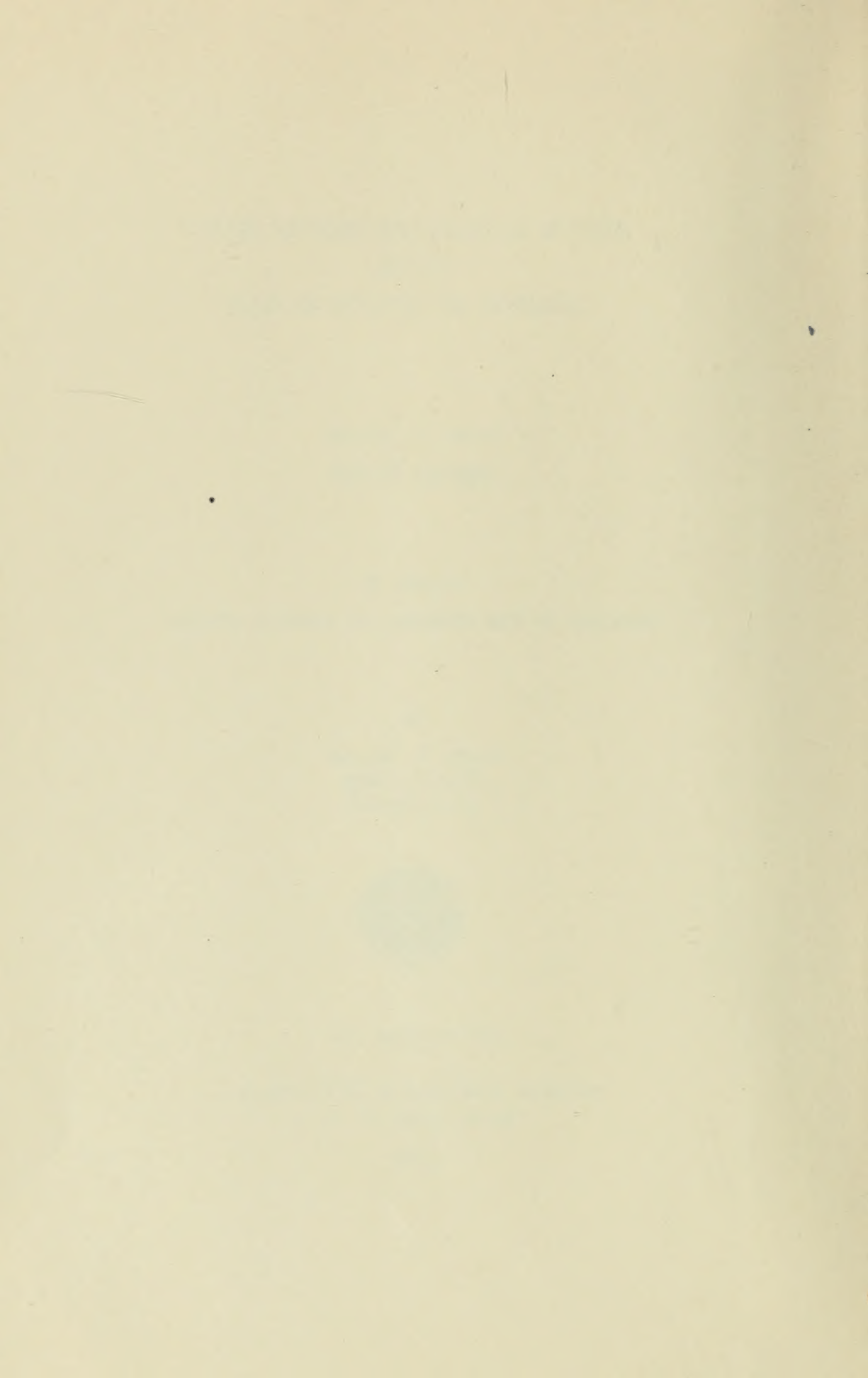
by
Waldo G. Leland
John J. Meng
Abel Doysié



Publication 392

Carnegie Institution of Washington
Washington, D. C.

1943



016.97

L539

V. 27

cop. 3

Hl. Hist. Ser.

INTRODUCTORY NOTE TO VOLUME II

Ten years have elapsed since the publication of the first volume, "Libraries," of this Guide to Materials for American History in the Libraries and Archives of Paris, and thirty-five years since the inception of the French "mission" of the Carnegie Institution of Washington. Volume II is devoted to the materials in the archives of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, obviously one of the most important of the Parisian depositories with respect to materials for American history. A third volume, dealing with the archives of the Ministry of War, the Hydrographic Service, and the Ministry of the Marine, is nearly complete and can, it is hoped, be issued during 1944. Later volumes will contain reports on the National Archives, on the archives of the Ministry of the Colonies, on various minor depositories, and also a list of "Acts of Sovereign Power relating to America" compiled from series in numerous depositories.

The tragic events of the last three years have made it necessary to confine the contents of the present volume to notes already taken, and consequently in this and in succeeding volumes will be found some gaps that are regrettable but that cannot now be filled. The Guide as finally published will therefore represent the results of the "mission" as they stood in 1939.

During the last decade the general editor of the Guide has been completely occupied with other duties and labors, and it would have been impossible to continue the preparation of the volumes if it had not been for the invaluable assistance

9 May 50 Richards

Hl. Hist. Survey 274p50 Direct v. 2, cc

of the principal author of the present volume, Dr. John J. Meng, at present professor of political science in Queens College, Flushing, New York, but at the time when his collaboration was commenced a member of the faculty of The Catholic University of America. Dr. Meng, whose reputation for careful scholarship has been established by his works on the history of the diplomatic relations between the United States and France, was already familiar with the archives of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and was singularly qualified to take the great mass of notes and data accumulated during the "mission" and to reduce them to the scale and order in which they are here presented. In consultations between Dr. Meng and the general editor a plan of presentation has been worked out which succeeds, it is hoped, in emphasizing material of importance and in describing in more summary fashion material that is repetitious or that represents routine operations.

The archives of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs are well described in the following paragraphs by Dr. Meng.

Materials for American history abound in the archives of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs; they are scattered throughout a tremendous mass of diplomatic documents covering every phase of French foreign relations from 1500 to the present day. Although this depository is one of the largest of French archival collections, its organization is one of the least complicated. This is due in part to the early adoption by the Foreign Office archivists of a policy of classification that was both comprehensive and simplified, and to the consistent adherence to this policy for more than one hundred and fifty years.

The historical archives antedating 1848 are open to qualified investigators: documents prior to 1789 may be consulted without restriction; notes taken from those dated between 1789 and 1848 are subject to review by the archival authorities. In addition, it has been possible to obtain special permission from the Commission of Diplomatic Archives to consult records dated as late as 1870, subject to rather close supervision.

The archives are organized in three major series: Correspondance politique, Mémoires et Documents, and Correspondance des consuls. Each series is in turn subdivided into fonds

identified by the names of the states or areas to which the constituent documents refer. The fonds are grouped in alphabetical order, the individual documents within each being arranged chronologically and for the most part bound into consecutively numbered volumes.

The primary series, Correspondance politique, consists of the correspondence of diplomatic agents abroad with the ministry in France, and of the correspondence of the ministry with foreign agents accredited to France. All types of documents are included in this section--drafts and originals of instructions to and reports from French representatives, as well as drafts of communications to the representatives of other states and originals of the letters of these representatives to the French ministry. In this series are also numerous and varied enclosures that accompanied the principal documents.

It is important to note that supplementary to this large group of papers is a significant collection known as Correspondance politique, Supplément. Arranged under the same rubrics as the principal series, the Supplément contains documents properly a part of that series that came to the Foreign Office after the papers with which they belong chronologically had been collected into bound volumes. Among them are papers given or sold to the government by the families of deceased diplomatic agents, documents purchased at various times by the government in the open market, and obsolete files transferred to the ministry from French embassies, legations, and residencies abroad. The Supplément contains many duplicates of documents in the main series, yet no historical investigator can afford to neglect it, since among such duplicate materials are frequently found unique copies of important papers.

The second major division of the archives, Mémoires et Documents, contains a wide variety of memorials and accompanying papers prepared by or submitted to the ministry and referring directly or indirectly to the foreign relations of the state. These documents are classified according to the same system as is the Correspondance politique: subdivisions are identified by the names of states, while individual documents within each classification are arranged chronologically in consecutively numbered volumes. One important variation arises from the fact that among the Mémoires et Documents is a large series of volumes filed under the designation France, which fonds does not appear in the Correspondance politique.

The third and last section of the archives is the Correspondance des consuls which includes instructions to and reports from French consular agents in various parts of the world. As is the case with the Correspondance politique, the consular correspondence contains a large amount of subsidiary material originally enclosed with the major documents of the series. The series is classified by names of states, with a subclassification by names of specific consular jurisdictions within each state. The final arrangement of documents for each jurisdiction is chronological.

These are the archives proper as made accessible to investigators under such regulations as may be imposed by the authorities in charge. There exists at the Foreign Office an additional small collection of materials generally not open

to the public. Since the earliest days of modern French diplomacy it has been the practice of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs to set up a confidential dossier for each official in its employ, in which, identified only by the names of the officials concerned, were filed various documents of a private nature. Normally included were birth certificates, copies of various official commissions, data on salaries, pensions, and honors, recommendations, complaints, and papers illustrative of the services rendered France in various capacities by the individual officials. The general rule of the Foreign Office with regard to these dossiers, irrespective of date, has been to treat them as completely confidential and entirely closed to investigators. Occasionally specific items of information will be obtained from them by the archives staff for the convenience of historians and others. In very rare instances investigators have been allowed personally to consult one or more specific dossiers of ancient date concerned with individuals who were members of families now extinct.

Official inventories for part of the archives of the Ministry have been published between 1883 and 1919 as follows:

Inventaire sommaire des Archives du Departement
des Affaires Etrangères

- [I] Mémoires et Documents: France (1883).
- [II] Mémoires et Documents: Fonds divers (1892).
- [III] Mémoires et Documents: Fonds France et Fonds divers (1896).
- [IV] Correspondance politique: I. Allemagne, Angleterre, Argentine, Autriche (1903).
- [V] Correspondance politique: II. (1) Bade, Bâle, Bavière, Brésil, Brunswick-Hanovre, Chili, Cologne, Colombie, Corse, Danemark, Dantzic (1908).
- [VI] Correspondance politique: II. (2) Espagne (1919).

The volume describing the Correspondance politique, Etats Unis, has long been in proof and it has been possible to make use of it, but it has not yet been published.

A very large amount of material from the archives of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs has been copied, chiefly for the Library of Congress, and important selections of documents have also been published. A full account of such collections of copies and of published documents will be found in the indispensable Guide to the Diplomatic History of the United States 1775-1921 by Samuel Flagg Bemis and Grace Gardner Griffin, published by the Library of Congress (U. S. Government Printing Office, 1935), which the user of this volume should have always at hand.

Reference should also be had to the General Preface in Volume I of the present Guide, in which the chief printed collections of documents are noted.

All the notes taken in Paris on which this volume is based have been deposited with the Library of Congress, in the Division of Manuscripts, and are available to those who wish to seek information beyond what is offered in these pages, as are also the original notes on the material in the libraries of Paris, described in Volume I.

While the principal author of this volume is, as has already been noted, Dr. John J. Meng, for he has actually written the text as it now stands, it is only fair to associate with Dr. Meng and the general editor, Monsieur Abel Doysié, whose faithful and intelligent services provided a large part of the original notes on which the following pages are based.

Finally, grateful acknowledgment is due to Mrs. W. H. Harrison, Editor of the Division of Historical Research of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, who supervised the editing

and the preparation of the manuscript for the press, and who has been exceedingly helpful in dealing with the numerous difficult problems of arrangement and presentation.

Waldo G. Leland

General Editor

Washington, D. C.

August 31, 1942

ABBREVIATIONS

- Adams History -- Charles Francis Adams, Three Episodes of Massachusetts History (2 v., Boston, 1892).
- J. Adams' Works -- Charles Francis Adams (ed.), The Works of John Adams ... (10 v., Boston, 1851-56).
- A. H. A. Annual Report -- Annual Report of the American Historical Association for the year [date].
- A. H. R. -- The American Historical Review.
- Circourt -- Adolphe de Circourt (trans.), Histoire de l'action commune de la France et de l'Amérique pour l'indépendance des Etats-Unis (3 v., Paris, 1876).
- Docs. Col. Hist. N. Y. -- E. B. O'Callaghan and B. Fernow (eds.), Documents Relative to the Colonial History of the State of New York ... (15 v., Albany, 1856-87).
- Doniol -- Henri Doniol, Histoire de la participation de la France à l'établissement des Etats-Unis d'Amérique ... (5 v., Paris, 1886-92).
- Force, American Archives -- Peter Force (ed.), American Archives ... (9 v., Washington, 1843-46).
- Journals -- W. C. Ford et al. (eds.), Journals of the Continental Congress ... (34 v., Washington, 1904-37).
- Meng -- John J. Meng (ed.), Despatches and Instructions of Conrad Alexandre Gérard, 1778-1780 ... (Baltimore, 1939).
- MVC -- N. M. Miller Surrey (comp.), Calendar of Manuscripts in Paris Archives and Libraries Relating to the History of the Mississippi Valley to 1803 (2 v., Washington, 1926-28).
- Stevens' Facsimiles -- B. F. Stevens's Facsimiles of Manuscripts in European Archives Relating to America, 1773-1783 ... (25 v., London, 1889-98).
- Wharton -- Francis Wharton (ed.), The Revolutionary Diplomatic Correspondence of the United States ... (6 v., Washington, 1889).

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY NOTE	iii
ABBREVIATIONS	ix

ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ETRANGERES

Correspondance Politique

Angleterre	1
Argentine	298
Autriche	306
Bolivie	310
Brésil	311
Chili	313
Colombie	314
Danemark	315
Espagne	328
Etats-Unis	560
Guatemala	683
Hambourg	686
Hesse	699
Hollande	700
Malte	731
Mexique	733
Portugal	773
Prusse	778
Rome	780
Russie	783
Texas	811

Correspondance Politique, Supplément

Angleterre	829
Espagne	831
Etats-Unis	837
Hollande	864

Mémoires et Documents

Afrique	867
Algérie	868
Amérique	869
Angleterre	928
Asie	947
Brésil	948
Espagne	949
Etats-Unis	953
France	985
Gênes	1037
Hollande	1038
Maroc	1040
Mexique	1041
Portugal	1042
Russie	1043

Correspondance des consuls	1044
--------------------------------------	------

APPENDICES

A. List of French Foreign Office material in the collection of reproductions of manuscripts in foreign archives in the Library of Congress	1065
B. List of volumes examined but found to contain no material concerning North America, and nothing worth noting con- cerning any part of the Western Hemi- sphere	1071
C. List of volumes possibly containing materials for American history but not examined	1078

CORRESPONDANCE POLITIQUE

Angleterre

22 (1558-1598)

1558, Feb. 26. Charter of Muscovite Company, granting rights of discovery in all unknown territories (ff. 2-13).

1566, Sept. 13. Act of Parliament confirming above charter (ff. 208-215).

1585. Account of Drake's voyage to San Domingo, Carthagená, Cuba, Florida; capture of St. Augustine (ff. 421-423).

25 (1600-1611)

1600, Dec. 31. Notes on establishment of English East India Co. (ff. 2-6).

1610, May 23. Act of James I granting concession to colony of Virginia (ff. 309-320).

26 (1612-1624)

1612, Mar. 12. Concession to Virginia colony of all islands off their coasts (ff. 21-31).

1616, June 29. Concession of Bermudas to London Company (ff. 74-92).

1621, Nov. 3. Concession of a portion of New England to Plymouth Company (ff. 169-188).

1624. Richelieu, considerations on reasons why King of Spain should desire an English marital alliance; observations on West Indies (ff. 243-244).

Richelieu

To Desmarets

1616, Dec. Orders him to redouble his efforts to obtain satisfaction for vessel captured while sailing to Indies (ff. 93-94).

From Desmarets

1617, Jan. 12. Reply to above; preparations by Sir Walter Raleigh to occupy certain lands in the Indies previously discovered by him (ff. 96-97).

Jan. 19. On subject of detention at Millefort of vessel from Brest sailing to Indies (ff. 102-104).

Mar. 13. Detention of the Cerf Volant at Millefort (f. 141).

Mar. 17. Preparations of Raleigh; his visit to one of Raleigh's ships; conversation with Raleigh; his attitude toward France (ff. 147-148).

From Maupas

1617, Feb. 3. It is believed that Raleigh's expedition is intended to rebuild colonies in Marignan islands, and to drive Portuguese from them (ff. 115-116).

42 (1627-1628)

1627, May 13. Terms of peace between French and English inhabitants of isle of St. Christopher (ff. 73-74).

Du Moulin to d'Herbault

1627, June 17. Mission of Baron Carleton to Holland to settle a dispute between English and Dutch in West Indies (ff. 95-96).

July 6. Lord Baltimore ordered to Newfoundland to seize French who go there to fish (ff. 104-105).

43 (1629)

Châteauneuf to Richelieu

Sept. 10. Details on trade of St. Christopher; de Lauson will confer with English ambassador on subject of Canada (ff. 250-254).

Oct. 20. Quarrel between French and English in St. Christopher (ff. 305-306).

Oct. 28. On affair at St. Christopher (ff. 307-312).

Nov. 7. Arrival of Champlain and other Frenchmen captured by English in Canada (ff. 313-316).

Nov. 18. Affair of St. Christopher; restitution of Canada; French rights there (ff. 319-325).

Nov. 20. Champlain is returning to France, and will bring full information on Canadian affairs (f. 326).

Nov. 21. Capture and sack of St. Christopher by Spaniards (f. 331).

Nov. 21. Restitution of Quebec to France (ff. 332-336).

Nov. 26. Capture of St. Christopher by Spaniards; requested from Champlain names of places that should be restored to France; assurance of fidelity of de Caen (ff. 345-350).

Dec. 5. Concerning restitutions English should make in Canada, at Cape Breton, and St. Christopher (ff. 355-356).

Memoirs

Feb. 1. To Royal Council of Great Britain by French ambassador, demanding restitution of Quebec and Cape Breton, with reply of English commissioners (ff. 28-31).

1629. On vessels captured by English after conclusion of peace (ff. 34-36, 81-83).

[n.d.]. By Caen, on English commerce (ff. 57-58).

[n.d.]. On intentions of English with regard to restitution of prizes and furs at conclusion of hostilities in Canada (f. 85).

July 20. On arms and other commodities that remained in Quebec after its capture (f. 194).

[n.d.]. On restitution of Canada and Acadia by English; résumé of conference between Garde des Sceaux, maréchal de Schomberg, and English agents (ff. 290-291).

Other Documents

Dec. 1. To Royal Council of Great Britain, demanding restitution of New France (ff. 351-352).

[n.d.]. On French possessions in Canada (f. 353).

Feb. Richelieu, authorization to Jesuits to retake possession of their houses at Quebec, and for passage of religious to Canada on vessels of de Caen (f. 32).

[n.d.]. Châteauneuf, note on restitutions demanded by French in Canada; based on statements of Champlain (f. 354).

Apr. 14. Articles of peace between France and England as outlined by King of England, with observations thereon by French ambassador (ff. 49-53, 72-73, 106, 123-128, 144-148, 243-244, 248-249).

[n.d.]. Declaration by King of England on observance of treaty of April 24/14, 1629 (ff. 54-55, 78-80, 104-105, 170-171).

[n.d.]. Articles agreed upon by France and England providing for restitution of property captured after treaty of peace of Apr. 24, 1629 (ff. 95-103, 107-122).

[n.d.]. Article concerning despatch by de Caen of vessel to repatriate English in Canada (f. 172).

June 11/21. Ratification of treaty of Apr. 14 (ff. 174-175).

June 20-Oct. 16. Account by brother-in-law of Boulle of Canadian affairs; help sent by de Caen to Tadoussac; capture and pillage of Boulle by English; surrender of Champlain at Quebec; capture of the city by Kearke; surrender of de Caen; the author's voyage to England (ff. 181-182).

July 19. Articles of capitulation suggested by Champlain and Dupont to Kearke (f. 192).

Aug. 19. Articles of capitulation accorded to Champlain and Dupont by Kearke (f. 193).

Sept. 6. "Juramenti attestatio," by English, on subject of treaty of Apr. 24 (ff. 242, 261-262).

Sept. 16. Ratification by King of France of treaty of Apr. 24, and oath taken (ff. 225-226, 263-264).

Oct. 6. Accord between William Alexander and Claude de Saint Estienne (f. 195).

Oct. 30. Deposition by Descambours on his voyage to Canada with de Caen, and on capture of Quebec by English (ff. 296-297).

44 (1630-1631)

Châteauneuf

To Richelieu

1630, Jan. 20. Expresses his fears with regard to English promises relative to Canada (ff. 6-7).

Jan. 20. Attitude of Spaniards with regard to Dutch trade with West Indies (ff. 8-9).

To Charles I

1630, Jan. 20. On question of Canada and prizes (ff. 10-13).

To Bouthillier de Chavigny

1630, Feb. 20. Restitution of fort of Quebec by English; their refusal to give any explanation on subject of Cape Breton; despatch of Scotch to America (ff. 32-37).

From Bouthillier de Chavigny

1631, Apr. Sends him extract of letter he is writing to Fontenay-Mareuil on restitution of Quebec and Port Royal (f. 260).

Fontenay-Mareuil

1630, Jan. 27. Instructions (ff. 14-30).

From Montagu

1631, May 25. On restitution of Quebec and Port Royal (ff. 264-265).

To Garde des Sceaux

1631, June 5. English are sending Burlamachi to oversee departure of their people from France to Canada (f. 269).

To Richelieu

1631, June 5. Discussion with English commissioners concerning restitution of Quebec and Port Royal; two English vessels sent to Canada (ff. 270-272).

1631. Demand made by Fontenay-Mareuil for restitution of Quebec, of merchandise captured, and of de Caen's ship, as well as of Port Royal and various naval prizes (f. 266).

Richelieu

To Bouthillier de Chavigny

1631, Apr. 16. He is to tell Lauson to prepare ships for Canada; mission of two members of Cie. du Canada to England to treat of restitution (f. 262).

From Weston

1631, Aug. 1. Mission of Burlamachi to France with instructions to the ambassador for restitution of Quebec and Port Royal (f. 292).

Sterline to Alexandre

1631, Dec. 3. Ordering demolition of fort at Port Royal, and evacuation of that locality (f. 317).

Documents ConcerningReciprocal Anglo-French Restitutions in Canada

1631, Jan. 31. Articles of settlement proposed by Montagu (ff. 236-237).

Jan. 31. Same document, with variations inserted by Montagu; on the back, an autograph note of Richelieu to Bouthillier de Chavigny (ff. 238-239).

Mar. 31. Articles agreed upon at Dijon with Montagu and English agents (ff. 132-133).

Mar. 31. Memoir on preceding articles presented by English agents (ff. 134-135).

[n.d.]. Copy of a letter discussing English pretensions in Canada (f. 195).

Apr. 1. Articles agreed upon at Dijon (f. 254).

[n.d.]. Demands of English commissioners (f. 267).

[n.d.]. Order of King of England for restitution of Quebec to French (ff. 279-280).

1631, June 12. Extract of instructions from King of England to his ambassador concerning restitution of Quebec and Port Royal (f. 281).

June 29. Powers from King of England for restitution of Quebec (ff. 282-283).

July 4. Powers from King of England for restitution of Port Royal (f. 284).

July 4. Order of King of England to William Alexandre for restitution of Port Royal (f. 285).

July 11. Order of King of England for demolition of fort built by Alexandre at Port Royal, and for evacuation of locality (f. 291).

Other Documents

1630, Mar. 4. Charter of Massachusetts Bay Company (ff. 45-64).

1631, Mar. 4. Yardley's commission as governor of Virginia, and nominations for his council (ff. 245-252).

1631, Dec. 9. Merchants of English Canadian company to Kearke, asking for evacuation of Quebec (f. 320).

45 (1632-1635)

1632. Memoir on Anglo-French commerce; discussion of restitution of Quebec and cessation of hostilities in Canada (f. 22).

Mar. 29. Articles agreed upon by English and French commissioners at St. Germain-en-Laye; English evacuation of Acadia and Canada, and restitution of merchandise (ff. 24-29, 77-82, 94-98).

Mar. 29. Treaty of St. Germain-en-Laye (ff. 30-53, 59-74).

[n.d.]. List of documents concerning restitution of Quebec and Port Royal (f. 75). [See vol. 44.]

[n.d.]. French ratification of treaty of St. Germain-en-Laye (f. 86).

1632, Mar. Inventory of papers delivered to de Caen to enable him to repossess fort of Quebec (f. 101).

Apr. 9. Fontenay-Mareuil to Richelieu (extract), detention in England of Dutch vessel coming from Virginia (ff. 102-103).

Apr. 27. Bouthillier de Chavigny to Fontenay-Mareuil, despatch of an English vessel with orders for restitution of Quebec and Port Royal to French (f. 106).

1633, June 20. Grant of Maryland to Cecil Calvert, Lord Baltimore (ff. 246-259).

Dec. 6. Portland to Richelieu, sum due Burlamachi by company of New France for provisions sold to Razilly by Scotch at Port Royal (f. 291).

1635, Dec. 13. La Ferté-Senneterre, English dislike for Dutch in America (f. 513).

46 (1636-1637)

1636. Warwick to Richelieu, Spanish attack on Providence Island; proposal to send expedition there for France (ff. 165-166).

47 (1638-1639)

1638, Nov. 13. Grant of Newfoundland to Marquis of Hamilton (ff. 272-288).

1639, Dec. 15. Bellièvre to ministry, arrival from Spain of Englishman named Reid to charter English vessels for West Indian trade (ff. 641-646, 659).

49 (1642-1643)

1643, Dec. 4. Grant of Providence Island to Earl of Warwick and others (ff. 415-443).

Dec. 20. Grant to Modiford of right to divide Providence Island into manors (ff. 444-446).

51 (1644-1645)

1645, Mar. Letter of reprisal for Captain Regiment, commanding the Concorde, destined for East and West Indies (ff. 431-432).

53 (1646-1647)

1646, Sept. 27. Bellièvre to Mazarin, trade with the Indies will henceforth be in English bottoms (ff. 77-78).

55 (1647-1648) Supplement

1647, Feb. Letters patent as French lieutenant-general in Acadia to Manne, and grant of fur land and fur trade to d'Aunay Charnizay (ff. 49-52).

Nov. 1. Grant of Bahamas to Albemarle and others (ff. 424-438).

59 (1648-1651)

Croullé to Mazarin

1650, May 23. Capture by Capt. Green of vessels belonging to Newfoundland fisheries company (ff. 377-380).

Nov. 7. Project of English revolutionaries to engage in trade of Indies on behalf of Spaniards (ff. 470-477).

60 (1649-1651) Supplement

1651, Feb. Instructions to Gentillot, desire of France to reach an understanding with England against Spain; advantages this would bring to British in Indies (ff. 404-409).

61 (1652-1653)

1652, Nov. 15. Widow of Lazon, request to King of France concerning seizure by English of vessel Benedict Straffort, coming from West Indies (ff. 111-112).

1653, Apr. 3/Mar. 24 to Apr. 10/ Mar. 31. News from London (printed), operations of the Prince Rupert in Antilles (ff. 186-187).

1653. Richard and Robert Llewellyn to Cromwell, petition for freedom; captured by the Prince Rupert at Antigua (ff. 236-237).

1653. Memoir of Dutch deputies to Cromwell, Dutch will surrender to English lands occupied by them in West Indies; partition of Brazil (f. 364).

1653, Dec. 6. Bordeaux to Mazarin, he has been given reason to hope for release of two vessels captured on return from fishing grounds (ff. 369-371).

62 (1651-1654)

Bordeaux to Brienne

1654, June 1. Capture and retention by English of vessels from St. Malo destined for Newfoundland; negotiation with Cromwell regarding them (ff. 504-509).

Nov. 9. England denies having given orders to take Fort Royal in Canada; fleet destined to operate against San Domingo (ff. 635-640).

63 (1654-1655) Supplement

[n.d.]. Cromwell, manifesto against Spain, reasons for English expedition directed against Spanish islands in Indies; hostilities between the two nations; capture by Spanish of English vessels destined for Virginia; attack on islands of Tortuga and Providence (ff. 2-9).

1654, Apr. 5. Treaty of peace between England and Holland; article 30 concerns Greenland and Brazil (ff. 240-254).

Apr. 30. Bordeaux to Servien, English attack on fishing fleet from St. Malo (ff. 381-388).

July 16. Instructions to Bordeaux, enjoyment of any conquests made in Indies to be assured to France and England (ff. 507-512).

Oct. 1. Bordeaux to Brienne, Cromwell demands freedom of commerce in Indies from Spain (ff. 603-605).

Oct. 3. News from London, Cromwell's designs against Spanish colonies and fleets in America (f. 607).

64 (1654-1655)Letters of Bordeaux to Mazarin and Brienne

Concerning pretensions of English with interests in Canada (f. 23).

Concerning settlement of differences between English and Dutch over island of Amboine [?] (f. 29).

News of capture of Port Royal, Acadia (f. 245).

Concerning negotiation for return of forts captured by English in Canada (ff. 298, 305, 324, 351, 356, 361-363, 367, 375, 376, 383, 394, 409, 424, 429, 434).

News of fleet of Penn (ff. 217, 247, 289, 325, 334, 350, 356, 408, 411, 530).

Concerning defeat of English attack on Hispaniola (ff. 520, 522).

65 (1655-1657)Letters of Bordeaux to Mazarin and Brienne

News of fleet of Penn (ff. 7, 10, 14, 17, 22, 47, 58, 64, 78, 82, 88, 98, 113, 147, 152, 154, 158, 161, 165, 170, 172, 176, 181, 190, 193, 207, 210, 222, 268, 272, 276, 284, 292, 427).

Restitution of captured Canadian forts (ff. 25, 34, 41, 47, 50, 57, 60, 66, 80, 85, 90, 96, 99, 117, 122).

Capture of a vessel coming from Barbados (f. 53).

Freedom of English commerce in West Indies (f. 114).

Operations at San Domingo and Jamaica; provisioning of Virginia fleet (f. 193).

Cromwell's invitation to inhabitants of New England to go to Jamaica (ff. 207, 344, 353).

English pillage of a fort on American coast (f. 378).

66 (1655-1657)

Correspondence of Mazarin and Brienne with Bordeaux

News of fleet of Penn (ff. 55, 83, 86, 260).

1655, Nov. 3. English ratification of treaty of alliance and commerce with France, of this date (ff. 122-137, 139-160, 194-200).

1656, Jan. 26. Ordinance by French King on naval prizes (f. 230).

1656, Feb. 1. Ordinance of Duc de Vendôme on naval prizes (ff. 231-232).

Traité de Paix entre le Royaume de France et la République d'Angleterre d'Ecosse e d'Irlande (Paris, 1655) (ff. 161-188).

67 (1655-1657)

Correspondence of Bordeaux and Loménie de Brienne with Mazarin and Comte de Brienne

Restitution of Canadian forts (f. 86).

News of Penn's fleet and of Jamaica fleet (ff. 13, 21, 48, 101, 110, 113, 123, 143, 165, 192, 204, 227, 229, 270, 399, 435).

Earthquake at Lima (ff. 284, 287).

Capture of Spanish fleet of Indies and its treasure by English (ff. 289, 291, 312, 400, 480, 482, 508).

1655, Nov. 3. Anglo-French treaty of commerce, with clauses concerning restitution of American posts (ff. 65-73).

68 (1657-1658)

Letters of Bordeaux to Mazarin and Brienne

English capture of island of St. Catherine (f. 20).

English attitude toward Canada (ff. 130, 422, 462).

News from Jamaica (ff. 142, 481).

69 (1657-1659) Supplement

1657, Apr. 20/30. Account of Anglo-Spanish naval battle at Santa Cruz, in the Canaries, English capture of Spanish West Indian fleet (ff. 79-80).

1658. Remonstrance to King of France on English seizures in New France (ff. 403-427).

News from London: English desire for freedom of commerce in Spanish Indies (f. 193); English capture of Dutch ship coming from San Domingo (f. 552).

74 (1660) Supplement

Mar. 31. Peace settlement in Windward Islands between French, English, and natives (ff. 153-154).

Charles II to States General of Holland, letters re-

questing restitution of merchandise taken on board Soleil d'Or of St. Malo, and English vessel Experience, both captured on return from Brazil (ff. 337, 338).

News from London: order forbidding importation of whale oil into England in foreign vessels (f. 373).

Sept. 23. Parliamentary navigation act forbidding foreign commerce with English colonies (ff. 379-382).

75 (1661)

May 13. Lionne, instructions to d'Estrades, restitution by English of forts in Acadia (ff. 12-21, 47-56).

May 13. Louis XIV, instructions to d'Estrades, history of French establishments in Canada since François I; English seizure of Port Royal, Pentagoet, and river St. John; reparation to be demanded (ff. 22-40).

Letters of d'Estrades to Brienne and Louis XIV
Restitution of French goods seized by English in Acadia; maintenance of peace by Iroquois with regard to French in Canada (ff. 100, 120, 129).

76 (1661) Supplement

Duplicates of instructions to d'Estrades as found in volume 75, ff. 12-40 (ff. 9-28, 39-56, 170-179).

77 (1662)

Nov. 30. Battailler to Louis XIV, great number of fanatics relegated by Cromwell to American colonies (ff. 295-303).

78 (1663)

May 23. Louis XIV to d'Estrades, capture of an English pirate by Captain David on way to America (ff. 148-150).

Comminges

From Louis XIV

May 20. Negotiation for return of Acadia (ff. 146-148).

July 17. Memoir on restitution of Acadia and other places in America (ff. 187-190).

Oct. 28. Right of France to restitution of Acadia (ff. 408-409).

From Lionne

June 17. Protest to be made on seizure of island of Tortuga by English (f. 165).

79 (1663, Jan.-June)

Letters of Comminges to Louis XIV and Lionne
Negotiations for restitution of forts in Acadia (f. 59).

Pillage of an English vessel by governor of St. Barthelemy (ff. 211, 213, 218).

80 (1663, July-Dec.)

Letters of Comminges to Louis XIV and Lionne
Negotiation for restitution of Acadia (ff. 138, 149).

81 (1662-1664) Supplement

Letters of Comminges and Battailler to Louis XIV
Negotiation for restitution of Acadia (ff. 45, 54, 297, 319).

History of French occupation of America (f. 57).
Capture of Tortuga by English from Jamaica (f. 267).

Other Documents

1662, Apr. 3. Charter of East India Co., granting freedom of commerce in America (ff. 74-96).

Sept. 14. Treaty renewing Anglo-Dutch alliance, article 14 providing reparation for damages in America (ff. 111-124).

Dec. 16. Instructions to Comminges, concerning restitution of Acadia (ff. 166-172).

1663, Feb. 25. Grant of island of Tobago and other places to Montgomery (ff. 328-341).

1663, July 17. Duplicate of Louis XIV's memoir, volume 78, ff. 187-190 (ff. 277-279).

82 (1664, Jan.-Oct.)

Oct. 16. Charles II, reply to memoir presented by Comminges on preparations for war against Holland, damages caused in West Indies by Dutch company (ff. 210-218).

Letters of Lionne and Comminges

Negotiation for restitution of Acadia (f. 18).

Invasion of Manila by a Chinese pirate (ff. 38, 42).

Captivity of Prince Maurice near Puerto Rico (f. 69).

Difficulties between English New Guinea Co. and Dutch company of West Indies (ff. 126, 154, 183).

Invasion of Tobago by Dutch (f. 166).

List of English vessels at sea, several in West Indies (f. 101).

83 (1664-1665, Nov.-Apr.)Letters of Comminges

Capture of New Amsterdam by English (ff. 18, 21).

Other Documents

1664, Dec. Anglo-French treaty of peace, alliance, and friendship, with article concerning restitution of Acadia in hand of Colbert (ff. 92-110).

[n.d.]. Response of English commissioner to reply of Comminges, concerning treaty of peace (ff. 111-112).

[n.d.]. Colbert, autograph observations on articles of peace proposed by English ambassador; concern restitution of Acadia, etc. (f. 125).

1664, Dec. Remarks on English proposal for treaty of peace, articles to be added concerning restitution of Acadia (ff. 133-136).

1664. Memoir concerning English rights on coast of Guiana (ff. 144-145).

1665, Feb. 22. Charles II, declaration concerning reparation for injuries inflicted by Dutch East and West India companies (ff. 214-215).

84 (1664-1665) Supplement

Letters of Lionne and Comminges

On restitution of Acadia (f. 101).

Here and there, mention of Anglo-Dutch rivalry in New Guiana.

1664, Aug. 23. Catalogue of damages for which English demand reparation in accordance with Anglo-Dutch treaty of Sept. 4, 1662, molestation of Mayflower; damages caused by Flemish West Indies Co.; seizure of ships off coast of New Guiana (f. 54).

Nov. 26. Louis XIV, reply to response of English ambassador on projected treaty, restitution of Acadia (ff. 90-91).

85 (1665, Apr.-June)

Letters of Verneuil, Comminges, and Courtin

Dutch demand that English restore New Amsterdam and New Belgium (ff. 78, 125).

Meeting with Ruyter of vessel coming from Virginia (ff. 95, 231).

86 (1665, July-Oct.)

[n.d.]. Proposals made by French ambassadors extraordinary to Charles II, exchange of New Belgium for island of Poleron with Dutch (ff. 95-96).

[n.d.]. Charles II, reply to above proposals (ff. 97-99).

Letters of Verneuil, Comminges, and Courtin

Question of restitution of New Belgium (ff. 20, 102, 129, 177, 228).

Capture by English of vessels belonging to French West India Co. (ff. 62, 77, 85, 188).

87 (1665-1666, Nov.-Dec.)

1665, Oct. 31. Proposals made by ambassadors extraordinary of France to Charles II, they will urge Netherlands to cede him New Belgium (f. 46).

1666, Feb. 2. Louis XIV to officers commanding in America, announces Franco-Dutch alliance; measures to be taken (f. 132).

Letters of Verneuil, Comminges, and Courtin
 Dutch project against English commerce in America (f. 13).
 Question of restitution of New Belgium to Dutch (f. 29).

88 (1666-1667) Supplement

Louis XIV

1667, Aug. 28. To commandants of Antigua and Montserrat (f. 177).

To La Barre

1667, Apr. 28. Concerning restitution to English of St. Christopher, Antigua, and Montserrat (f. 178).

Apr. 28. Concerning restitution of West Indian islands to English (f. 179).

To St. Laurens

1667, Aug. 28. Concerning restitution of St. Christopher to English (f. 180).

To [?]

1667, Aug. 28. Authorization to receive Acadia from English (f. 181).

Ruvigny

1667, Aug. 11. Instructions for fulfillment of peace terms in America (ff. 162-170).

Aug. 11. Additional instructions concerning America, restitution of islands in America (ff. 171-173).

From Lionne

1667, Oct. 22 and Nov. 2. On restitution of Acadia (ff. 209, 225).

Dec. 31. Capture of Cayenne by English (f. 256).

Other Documents

1666, June 30. Charles II, grant of Carolina to Earl of Clarendon, Duke of Albemarle, and others (ff. 65-79).

Dec. Request of French West Indian Co. to Louis XIV, on subject of its ships seized by English (ff. 113-114).

1667, July 31. Treaty of Bréda between France and England, articles 7-15 concern mutual restitution of lands in America (ff. 144-153).

Oct. 25. Powers from Louis XIV for restitution of St. Christopher, Antigua, and Montserrat to English (ff. 212-219).

89 (1667)

Letters of Lionne, Ruvigny, and Louis XIV

Concerning restitution of American possessions (ff. 24, 31, 38, 50, 54, 55, 57, 95, 101, 131, 148, 169, 197, 203, 210).

On situation of English Africa company and project of interesting King of France in its operations (f. 171).

Other Documents

Account of action of Dutch fleet in Thames and off coasts of England, projected attack upon Boston by Van Ness (ff. 88-117).

Memoir mentioning Acadia (f. 118).

July 31. Printed copy of Anglo-Dutch treaty of peace (ff. 122-125).

Articles of Anglo-French treaty of peace concerning West Indies, with orders sent for their fulfillment (ff. 135-138).

July 31. Printed copy of Anglo-French treaty of peace at Bréda (ff. 139-150). [Ms. copy, ff. 151-155; Latin text, ff. 156-169.]

Aug. 11. Copy of additional instructions to Ruvigny (ff. 70-72) [same as vol. 88, ff. 171-173].

Ruvigny, memoir requested by Arlington, on restitution of St. Christopher, Antigua, Montserrat, Acadia (ff. 107-108).

Reply of Arlington to above (ff. 109-110).

91 (1668, Jan.-June)

June 22. Charles II to Louis XIV, on difficulties caused by restitution of St. Christopher (ff. 301-302).

Letters of Ruvigny, and St. Alban, on restitution of Acadia, Cayenne, St. Christopher, Montserrat (ff. 165, 252, 318).

La Barre

From Willoughby

Mar. 3. Concerning restitution of St. Christopher (ff. 241-242).

To Willoughby

Mar. 18. Concerning restitution of St. Christopher (f. 242).

May 25. Protest concerning his difficulties with English in fulfillment of treaty of Bréda (ff. 263-264).

To Béchameil

May 21. Difficulties with English at St. Christopher (f. 254).

Account of events at St. Christopher during seven days when Lord Willoughby anchored in port there (ff. 244-247).

92 (1668, July-Dec.)

Aug. 2. Louis XIV, instructions to Colbert de Croissy, difficulties between La Barre and Willoughby concerning restitution of St. Christopher (ff. 10-25).

Letters of Colbert de Croissy and Arlington concerning restitution of St. Christopher (ff. 45, 47, 55, 77, 105, 107, 113-115, 121, 129, 131, 135, 154, 158-159, 161, 176, 184, 198, 217, 227, 233, 235, 239).

Sept. 21. Colbert de Croissy to Charles II, memoir mentioning restitution of St. Christopher (ff. 100-101).

Dec. 24. Arlington to Colbert de Croissy, memoir on restitution of St. Christopher (f. 226).

93 (1668-1669) Supplement

1668, June 2. Commission to [?], to receive Acadia from English (f. 76).

Dec. 31. Charles II, order for restitution of Acadia to French (f. 204).

Letters of Lionne, Colbert de Croissy, Louis XIV, on restitution of St. Christopher to English (ff. 82-84, 87-88, 90, 123, 130-132, 135, 138, 146, 148-150, 154, 160, 188, 190, 198, 200, 205-206, 208-211, 222, 229, 280, 285, 290-291, 300).

Colbert de Croissy announces that he is entrusted with colonial affairs and interests of company of the two Indies (ff. 270, 280).

On restitution of Acadia to French (ff. 285, 290-291).

94 (1669, Jan.-June)

Letters of Colbert de Croissy

On restitution of St. Christopher to English (ff. 5, 15, 19, 23, 26, 28, 95, 104, 135, 152, 155).

On restitution of Acadia to French (f. 97).

Other Documents

Jan. 16. Memoir from directors of French West India company on restitution of St. Christopher and Acadia (f. 18).

[n.d.]. Dissertation on question of which of two alliances, Dutch or French, is of more value to England, remarks on American commerce (ff. 62-70).

95 (1669, July-Dec.)

Letters of Colbert de Croissy on restitution of St. Christopher (see f. 85).

96 (1669) Supplement

Letters of Colbert, Colbert de Croissy, Lionne, and Louis XIV

On restitution of St. Christopher to English (ff. 19, 42, 71, 182, 189, 191-192, 199-201, 209, 216).

On restitution of Acadia to French (ff. 57, 65, 199).

Other Documents

1668, Dec. 31. Charles II, order for restitution of Acadia (ff. 197-198).

1669, Jan. 16. Memoir of directors of French West India company on St. Christopher and Acadia (ff. 195-197).

Apr. 6. Commission to Young to discover inhabited localities of America (f. 174).

July 1. Baas, passport to Bernard de Léon, permission to return to Spanish Indies, and to travel in French American islands (f. 30).

July 15. List of merchandise shipped on vessel of Bernard de Léon (ff. 40-41).

98 (1670, July-Dec.)

July 11. Anglo-Danish alliance, article 6 interdicts colonial commerce without specific permission (ff. 37-54).

Letters of Colbert de Croissy, on Anglo-French relations in American islands (ff. 110, 307).

100 (1671, Jan.-Aug.)

Letters of Colbert de Croissy

Concerning rumor of capture of Dutch vessel by French near St. Christopher (f. 43).

Expedition of English in Jamaica against Panama (f. 235).

101 (1671, Sept.-Dec.)

Letters of de Baas to Russell, Colbert, and Stapleton, concerning reprisal for naval prize seized by English (ff. 54, 56-57, 67).

Letters of Stapleton and Russell to de Baas on same subject (ff. 62, 63).

1670, Apr. 23. De Baas, memoir for Lespine, who is instructed to go to Montserrat to demand restitution of vessel of Bernard de Léon, captured by Jonas Rikes off coast of Trinity, although Léon bears French commission (ff. 75-76).

102 (1670-1671) Supplement

1670, Oct. 21. Jenkins to Colbert de Croissy, in favor of Thomas Martin, owner of vessel sold at Martinique on her voyage from Virginia to Barbados (f. 156).

Letters of Colbert de Croissy on subject of English complaints against French officials in American islands, and on restitution of St. Christopher (ff. 170, 222, 225).

103 (1672, Jan.-June)

[n.d.]. Memoir on Hudson Bay, French titles to possession of territory in that region (f. 59).

105 (1672) Supplement

Apr. 15. Louis XIV to de Baas, ordering restitution of English vessel Espérance, seized at Martinique (f. 91).

Letters of Colbert de Croissy concerning capture of English vessels in West Indies (see f. 111).

[n.d.]. Thomas Martin, reply to memoir of French ambassador concerning two vessels taken by French in America (ff. 146-147).

Aug. 12. Commission to Francis Cradocke as provost marshall of Barbados (ff. 205-206).

Aug. 17. Commission to Daws as secretary of Barbados (ff. 207-209).

Nov. 17. Commissions and powers to various members of English Board of Trade and Plantations (ff. 220-233).

106 (1673, Jan.-Apr.)

Jan. 26. Confirmation of statutes of English Newfoundland company (ff. 45-50).

Letters of Colbert de Croissy concerning designs of Spanish and Dutch on Jamaica (see f. 92).

109 (1673, Jan.-July) Supplement

Letters of Louis XIV to Colbert de Croissy, concerning designs of Spanish and Dutch on Jamaica (see f. 37).

Feb. 8. Commission of Edward Doyley as governor of Jamaica (ff. 40-47).

110 (1673, July-Dec.) Supplement

Nov. 13. Extract of Frontenac to Colbert, activities of English in Hudson Bay region (f. 147).

1660. English navigation act, concerning American islands and colonies (ff. 309-315).

1660. Act of English Parliament forbidding planting of tobacco in England and Ireland (ff. 316-317).

1662. English navigation act, concerning commerce of American islands and colonies; New England and Newfoundland fisheries (f. 340).

112 (1674, Mar.-July)

Letters of Ruigny concerning Dutch plans for attack on American islands (see f. 131).

113 (1674, Aug.-Dec.)

Letters of Ruigny concerning defeat of Ruyter at Martinique (see f. 87).

115 (1675, Jan.-Apr.)

Letters of Ruigny concerning defeat of Ruyter at Martinique (ff. 35, 84).

Apr. 23. Commission for English colony of Connecticut, by letters patent of King of England (ff. 191-201).

120 (1676, Oct.-Dec.)

Letters of Courtin

Despatch of English forces to Virginia to bring an end to Bacon's rebellion (ff. 104, 122, 174, 243).

Desire of England that French order forbidding seizure of English vessels be extended to English colonial ships (f. 251).

120B (1676, Oct.-Dec.)

Letters of Louis XIV, Pomponne, and Courtin
Concerning Bacon's rebellion in Virginia (ff. 72, 100, 133, 243).

Desire of England that French order prohibiting seizure of English vessels be extended to include English colonial ships (f. 230).

Sinking near Portsmouth of French vessels returning from Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 262, 308).

121 (1676) Supplement

Sept. List of vessels captured by French privateers and reclaimed by English, among them, the Society of Boston, and the Lily, returning from Virginia (ff. 183-199).

122 (1677, Jan.-Mar.)

Mar. 12. Concession to Duke of York of colony of New York (ff. 251-257).

Letters of Courtin concerning amnesty accorded Virginia rebels after death of Bacon (see f. 300).

123 (1677, Apr.-June)

May 29. Articles of peace between England and various American Indian tribes, signed by Herbert Jeffries (ff. 207-213).

May 29. Memoir explaining why Appomattocs Indian tribe was not included in above articles of peace (ff. 213-214).

126 (1677) Supplement

May 28-31. Gazette de Londres, containing letter of Binckes to Prince of Orange, written from Tobago (f. 205).

Letters of Barrillon d'Amoncourt concerning capture of St. Martha by English (see f. 407).

130 (1678, July-Sept.)

Letters of Barrillon d'Amoncourt concerning accord reached by English and French commanders at St. Christopher (see f. 305).

131 (1678, Oct.-Dec.)

Letters of Barrillon d'Amoncourt concerning refusal of King of France to ratify agreement made by French and English commanders at St. Christopher (see f. 65).

133 (1679, Jan.-Mar.)

1658, 1659. Acts of English Parliament to encourage trade of Newfoundland (ff. 340-342).

1671. Act of English Parliament prohibiting planting

of tobacco in England and regulating trade of tobacco colonies overseas (ff. 327-330).

1673. Act of English Parliament to encourage eastern trade and to protect colonial commerce (ff. 332-334).

135 (1679, July-Sept.)

Letters of Barrillon d'Amoncourt concerning deportation of English rebels to American islands (see f. 70).

137 (1679-1680) Supplement

Letters of Louis XIV to Barrillon d'Amoncourt concerning capture of an English vessel at St. Christopher (see f. 173).

1679, July 10. Powers of English commissioners to conclude treaty of neutrality for American islands with France, and project of treaty submitted to Barrillon d'Amoncourt (ff. 58-62).

Nov. 24. Demands of Stapleton, with reply of Blévac of Nov. 28 (ff. 233-234).

Nov. 6. Memoir by Blévac, with reply of Stapleton of Nov. 28 (ff. 235-236).

1680, June 6. Saville to Louis XIV, on subject of differences between Stapleton and Blévac, English and French governors of American islands (ff. 231-232).

138 (1680, Jan.-Apr.)

Feb. 9. Coventry to Barrillon d'Amoncourt, concerning English vessel taken at St. Christopher (f. 166).

140 (1680, Oct.-Dec.)

Letters of Barrillon d'Amoncourt concerning attack of Jamaica pirates on Portobello (see f. 74).

145 (1681-1682) Supplement

1681, July 29. Mention of patent accorded by Duke of York to Scotch merchants to trade on York River in Virginia (ff. 154-155).

1682, June 12. Thomas Link to Commissioners of Plantations, help given at Jamaica to galleons (f. 261).

1682. Charter of English East India Co. (ff. 376-391).

[n.d.]. Summary of powers and privileges accorded English East India Co. by various charters, among them, freedom of trade in America (ff. 392-398).

147 (1682, Apr.-Aug.)

May 8. Charles II, grant of tract of land in America to St. Alban and others (ff. 137 bis - 147).

149 (1683, Jan.-July)

Feb. 28. Charles II, grant of Pennsylvania to William Penn (ff. 184-197).

Mar. 13/23. Jenkins, reply by order of Charles II, to extract of letter from La Barre, concerning relations with Iroquois, rights on Hudson Bay, etc. (ff. 244-249).

150 (1683-1684, July-Jan.)

Aug. 6. Penn to merchants trading with Pennsylvania, including description of Philadelphia (ff. 177-196).

151 (1683-1685) Supplement

1683, Sept. Declarations against James Taylor of Boston, accused of having led English pirates against Acadian fishermen (ff. 108-109).

Dec. 12/22. Jenkins to Barrillon d'Amoncourt, memoir concerning complaints of Hudson Bay Co., with replies in margin (ff. 134-136).

1683-1684. Various declarations against James Taylor (ff. 185-188).

1684, Jan. 12. Preston, résumé of memoir to Louis XIV (f. 142).

Jan. 12. Preston to Louis XIV, concerning Port Nelson (ff. 225-226). [See f. 142 for analysis of this letter.]

July. Declarations against James Taylor (ff. 170-171).

July-Aug. Declarations made at Canso and other ports in Acadia against Toby Carter of Boston, accused of having acted as pilot to pirates (ff. 89-94).

Aug. 11. Pierre Lanore, declaration against James Taylor (f. 173).

Aug. Memoir concerning Acadia (ff. 222-224).

1684. Memoirs presented to Seignelay, concerning Hudson Bay Co. (ff. 189-193, 217-221).

1685, May 6/16. Sunderland to Barrillon d'Amoncourt (ff. 271-272).

June 7. Procès verbal against Boston pirates (ff. 284-285).

Aug. 29. Perrol to Dudley (f. 310).

Dec. Extract from memoir of Trumball to Louis XIV concerning ill treatment of English at Port Nelson (f. 343).

Dec. 31. Memoir to serve as reply to above (ff. 363-364).

Dec. Trumball to Louis XIV (ff. 368-369).

[1685?]. Memoir relating to encounter between French and English in Hudson Bay (ff. 317-319).

153 (1684-1685, July-Jan.)

1684, Dec. 7. Barrillon d'Amoncourt to Louis XIV (ff. 332-334).

155 (1685, May-Aug.)

June 21. Barrillon d'Amoncourt to Louis XIV (f. 190).

[n.d.]. Act of English Parliament levying tax on all kinds of tobacco and sugar imported into England between June 21, 1685 and June 21, 1693 (ff. 261-268).

156 (1685, Sept.-Dec.)

1683, Sept. 17. Barrillon d'Amoncourt to Louis XIV (ff. 58-65).

1685, Apr. 10. List of names of investors in English East India Co. (ff. 321-325).

157 (1685-1686) Supplement

1685, Dec. 20. Instructions to Bonrepaus, he is to

acquaint himself with English commerce in American islands; damage done by English to French fisheries in Newfoundland; English cod fisheries on coast of Acadia (ff. 6-17).

Letters of Louis XIV to Bonrepaus concerning Protestants who have gone abroad (see f. 18).

Letters of Bonrepaus

On subject of Acadia and English cod fisheries there (ff. 25, 51, 85).

On prizes taken off coast of Acadia (f. 37).

On Hudson Bay affair (ff. 91, 113, 117).

On treaty of neutrality for American islands, and English desire to extend it to all of North America (ff. 37, 43, 49, 66-68, 72, 80, 91, 104, 108, 112, 133).

On subject of trading companies (ff. 76, 86).

1686, Apr. Project of Anglo-French treaty of peace and neutrality for America, submitted by English commissioners (ff. 118-122).

158 (1686, Jan.-June)

Jan. Memoir on projected Anglo-French treaty of neutrality for all of North and South America (ff. 24-25).

Letters of Barrillon d'Amoncourt

Concerning treaty of neutrality for America (ff. 110, 215).

On conferences relative to trade and to America (f. 148).

Apr. 1. Memoir of English complaints and claims concerning St. Christopher (ff. 193-197).

1686. Memoir on Acadian fisheries (ff. 395-396).

159 (1686, July-Dec.)

Letters of Barrillon d'Amoncourt, Louis XIV

On Mexican affairs (f. 17).

On treaty of neutrality for America (ff. 331, 338-339, 360).

Barrillon d'Amoncourt to Louis XIV

July 11. Spanish ambassador is attempting to excite jealousy in England of discoveries of La Salle (ff. 29-32).

July 15. Spanish ambassador's project of an undertaking at bay of Holy Spirit (ff. 41-45).

Nov. 16. Anglo-French treaty of neutrality applicable to their possessions in North and South America, together with French ratification of Nov. 29 (ff. 276-283).

160 (1686) SupplementLetters of Barrillon d'Amoncourt,
Bonrepaus, and Seignelay

Concerning execution of treaty of Bréda with regard to Acadia and English whale fisheries off coast of that colony (ff. 8, 61).

Concerning treaty providing for neutrality in America (ff. 27, 44, 60, 100, 107, 123-124, 132, 141, 196, 200, 227, 229, 243, 259).

On naval prizes made off Acadian coasts (f. 35).

On Hudson Bay affair (ff. 62, 223).

Other Documents

[n.d.]. Memoir concerning Anglo-French treaty of neutrality in their American colonies, and its extension to all of North America (ff. 33-34).

Trumball to Louis XIV, two memoirs, concerning restitution of captured English vessel (ff. 95, 97), and demand for satisfaction on score of French Canadian attacks upon English Hudson's Bay Co. (f. 96).

[n.d.]. Proposal to Louis XIV concerning discovery of silver mine in America (f. 145).

[n.d.]. Extract of English complaints and claims relative to St. Christopher, seizure of Jamaica ships, and voyage of French Canadians to Port Nelson (ff. 222, 382, 384).

July 23. Orders given Capt. Sharpe of Adventure by Palmer (f. 369).

July 23. Palmer to St. Castin, summons St. Castin to restore seized wines and to indicate what territory he claims to possess (f. 369).

Aug. 29. Perrot to Dongan, copy (f. 333).

Sept. Dongan, speech to Iroquois, assembled at Manhattan (f. 345).

Sept 29; Nov. 3. Two letters of Stede to Blévac (ff. 346-349).

Oct. 15. Dongan to Jesuit superior in Quebec, in favor of Jesuits who may be in his province (f. 366).

Nov. 4. Memoir on naval prizes made by Temple at Alouzie, restitution of which is demanded from governor of Barbados (ff. 398-401).

Nov. 23. Blévac and Dumaitz to ministry, English hostilities against French at St. Alouzie and Tobago (f. 355).

Nov. 23. Roy, declaration made on his return from Barbados (ff. 370-371).

[n.d.]. Anglo-French treaty of peace and neutrality in America (f. 372).

Dec. 23. Memoir concerning English rights at St. Alouzie (ff. 376-377).

[n.d.]. Remarks on projected treaty by English commissioners (ff. 378-379).

[n.d.]. Declaration concerning damages committed by English at St. Alouzie (ff. 403-408).

[n.d.]. Declarations made by crew of Roy's vessel on its return from Barbados (ff. 409-412).

161 (1687, Jan.-June)

Letters of Louis XIV, Barrillon d'Amoncourt
Concerning treaty of neutrality for America (f. 28).
On assignment of regiment of dragoons to Dongan (f.

122).

On address of thanks by Penn and Quakers for act allowing freedom of conscience (f. 324).

On capture of Sico, near Lima, by buccaneers (f. 342).

On recovery of ingots from Spanish galleon by an English company (f. 359).

162 (1687, July-Dec.)

Barrillon d'Amoncourt

To Louis XIV

Nov. 10. Lord Mordant is going to search for Spanish treasure in islands of America (ff. 258-263).

Nov. 13. On vessels from Jamaica and American islands (ff. 267-273).

Nov. 17. Mordant's voyage to islands (ff. 274-279).

Dec. 11. Treaty of neutrality for America; capture of three forts on Hudson Bay (ff. 326-329).

Dec. 22. Gold ingots recovered from sea near Hispaniola (ff. 346-350).

From Louis XIV

Nov. 27. Mordant's project in islands (ff. 280-281).

Dec. 27. On 13-month truce for America (ff. 344-345).

1688, Jan. 2. On gold recovered near Hispaniola (ff. 351-352).

Other Documents

1687, July 8. Memoir on damages English claim to have suffered in Canada and at Port Nelson (f. 33).

Nov. 16. Anglo-French convention concerning America (Hudson Bay and Canada) (ff. 282-283).

Nov. 26. Reply to response of French commissioners on subject of island of St. Lucia (f. 295).

Dec. 11. Latin copy of protocol of treaty of neutrality for America (ff. 330-331).

163 (1687) Supplement

Barrillon d'Amoncourt and Bonrepaus

May 5. Powers to negotiate settlement with England concerning terms of previously signed treaty of neutrality (f. 6).

May 5. Instructions, concerning French rights in America (ff. 7-22).

To Seignelay

May 15, 19, 22, 26, 29, 29, 29. Accounts of negotiations concerning treaty of American neutrality (ff. 23-33).

June 2. On Canada; Denonville (ff. 34-35).

June 9. On Cabot, and Bayley (ff. 39-40).

June 12. Concerning Hudson Bay (ff. 40-41).

June 12, 16, 16. On de La Roche, Roberval, and Cottonmeal (ff. 41-48).

June 19. Recovery of sunken Spanish vessel in West Indies; St. Alouzie (ff. 58-59).

June 19. On negotiation of neutrality for America (f. 60).

June 26. Jamaica; Spanish vessel sunk in 1647 (ff. 71-73).

June 26. Island of St. Alouzie; Hudson Bay (f. 73).

June 30. Concerning Canada (ff. 76-78).

July 3. On Hudson Bay (ff. 78-80).

July 3, 7. Canada (ff. 81, 83).

July 10. Hudson Bay; Canada; St. Alouzie; St. Christopher (ff. 83-91).

July 14, 17, 21. On Anglo-French difficulties concerning Hudson Bay (ff. 95-96, 98-101).

July 21. With copy of two memoirs on American affairs, Canada and Antilles (ff. 107-117).

July 28, 28, 31; Aug. 4, 7, 14, 14, 18, 21, 25, 25, 31; Sept. 4; Oct. 22; Nov. 7, 11, 14. On Hudson Bay affair and negotiations with English concerning it (ff. 117-123, 126-136, 139-141, 143-156, 188, 195, 196-201, 202-203) [see also ff. 156-161, 165-179, 181-184, 188-195, 203, 205-211, 214-218].

Dec. 8. Concerning treaty of neutrality for America (ff. 219-221).

Dec. 11, 11. Two letters on Hudson Bay affair; Iroquois (ff. 221-222).

Dec. 15. On Acadia (ff. 224-225).

Dec. 15. On Iroquois; treaty for America, etc. (f. 225).

To English Commissioners

May 28. (Ff. 48-49).

June 8-15. Concerning voyage of Thomas Button in 1612; reply to memoir of Commissioners, written beside that memoir (ff. 50-56).

June 8-15. On damages claimed by Hudson Bay Co.; reply to memoir of Commissioners, written beside that memoir (ff. 56-58).

Dec. In reply to complaint of Whales, proprietor of vessel called James, and to claim of Kirk against Caen, in connection with French Canada company (f. 218).

Dec. 13. French rights over Iroquois (ff. 225-226).

From English Commissioners

June 15. (ff. 49-50).

June 8-15. Concerning 1612 voyage of Thomas Button, with reply of Barrillon d'Amoncourt and Bonrepaus (ff. 50-56).

June 8-15. On damages claimed by Hudson Bay Co., with reply of Barrillon d'Amoncourt and Bonrepaus (ff. 56-58).

Aug. 12. Reply to latest memoir of French Canada company, touching upon rights and claims of English Hudson Bay Co. (ff. 136-139).

To James II

Oct. 22. On American affairs; French claims of 1523; Hudson Bay (ff. 184-188).

Nov. 7. Concerning Dongan, and inhabitants of English colonies in America (ff. 195-196).

Nov. 9. On subject of judge in Acadia (ff. 201-202).

[n.d.]. On affairs of Antilles and North America; new land taken possession of by Bertechat (ff. 211-213).

Other Documents

[n.d.]. Detailed account of farewell audience of Barrillon d'Amoncourt and Bonrepaus with James II, together with copy of James II to Louis XIV (ff. 227-234).

1687, June 21. Barrière to Seignelay, concerning Hudson Bay affair (ff. 60-67).

1687, June 16. Louis XIV to Denonville (ff. 73-74).

1664, June 23. Copy of capitulation of St. Christopher by Caron (ff. 91-92).

1687, Dec. 11. Latin and French copies of provisional treaty concerning America (ff. 222-224).

Dec. 11. Copies of English orders despatched as result of treaty of this date; American affairs; Denonville, Blévac (ff. 234-235).

1688, Jan. 22. Copy of order of James II issued as result of treaty of Dec. 11, 1687; American affairs; Dongan, etc. (ff. 235-236).

164 (1687-1688) Supplement

Seignelay

To Barrillon d'Amoncourt

[n.d.]. Memoir on instructions to be given Barrillon d'Amoncourt, on American affairs (ff. 7-8).

1687, Feb. 14, 25, 28. On treaty of American neutrality (ff. 14, 15, 19-20).

To Barrillon d'Amoncourt and Bonrepaus

1687, May 5. Powers to terminate difficulties over treaty of neutrality for America (ff. 31-32).

June 6, 16, 23, 25. On American affairs and difficulty over Hudson Bay (ff. 45-46, 52-53, 78-81).

June 25. English in North America; Denonville (ff. 82-84).

July 4. Concerning Canada (f. 89).

July 18, 25, 31, 31; Aug. 8, 25; Sept. 2, 16, 29, 29; Oct. 12. On American affairs; difficulties over Hudson Bay; French islands (ff. 98-101, 107-109, 114-115, 123, 131, 162-163, 169-174, 178-179).

Oct. 28. Negotiations on America (f. 191).

Nov. 21; Dec. 8. On American affairs (ff. 199, 209).

[For this correspondence, see also Marine B², vol. 61, ff. 78-79, 110-111, 166-167, 393-394; vol. 62, ff. 36-38, 80, 95-96, 107-108, 173, 235, 279-280, 317-318, 369, 480.]

From Bonrepaus

1687, Oct. 9. On Hudson Bay difficulties (ff. 180-189) [see also f. 196].

Louis XIV

1687, Feb. 5. To French governors of Canada and American islands, on execution of Anglo-French treaty of neutrality (f. 9).

May 5. To James II, on American affairs (f. 30).

Other Documents

1687, Feb. 5. Memoir on complaints of French merchants against English; products of New England and Acadia (ff. 10-13).

Nov. Names of those interested in English Hudson Bay Co.; note on constitution of that Co. (ff. 194-195).

Dec. 11. Latin and French copies of provisional treaty concerning America (ff. 210-211).

1687. Long memoir on English court and English institutions (ff. 217-248).

[n.d.]. Preston, memoir to Louis XIV requesting reparation for damages claimed by Hudson Bay Co. at Port Nelson (ff. 215-216).

[n.d.]. Names of governors and lieutenants-general of English colonies in America (ff. 213-214).

165 (1688, Jan.-June)

Jan. 8. Barrillon d'Amoncourt to Louis XIV, on Spanish in America (ff. 32-34).

169 (1689, July-Dec.)

Oct. 21. Avaux to Louis XIV, French deserters from Schomberg's army sent to America (ff. 211-229).

170 (1689, Jan.-Aug.) Supplement

[n.d.]. Memoir in reply to another memoir on

English affairs, Newfoundland fisheries; treaty of neutrality for America; New York (ff. 162-173).

July 11/21. Extract from letter of M. Belson, on Penn, leader of Quakers (ff. 248-250).

July 22/Aug. 2 [n.s.]. Letter on Penn (ff. 296-304).

171 (1689, Sept.-Dec.) Supplement

News from London, including mention of capture by French of vessels from New York and Virginia (f. 42).

172 (1690-1694) Supplement

1690. List of ships of English navy (ff. 69-71).

1692, July 1. Hudson Bay Co. charter (ff. 200-214).

1693, Oct. 12. Mention of despatch of ships and troops to Boston (f. 366).

173 (1695-1697) Supplement

1691, Sept. 20. Treaty of Ryswick between France and England; articles VII and VIII refer to America (ff. 179-184).

1696, Nov. 3. Fragment of a letter referring to destruction of ships and stores in Newfoundland (ff. 169-170).

1697/1698, Jan. 3. James II, order for restitution of St. Christopher to France (f. 214).

1698, Jan. 2. Louis XIV, powers for Tallard and d'Herbaut to negotiate concerning English claims on Hudson Bay (ff. 211-212).

174 (1698, Mar.-Apr.)

Apr. 11. Tallard to Louis XIV, King of England promises to name commissioners for settlement of colonial boundaries (ff. 139-152).

175 (1698, May-June)

Tallard to Louis XIV

May 3. Execution of capitulation of Fort de Bourbon; damage done by restrictions on commerce of American colonies (ff. 17-20).

May 19. Capitulation of Fort de Bourbon; restitution of goods (ff. 62-64).

June 2. Conversation with Vernon on Hudson Bay (f. 114).

Louis XIV to Tallard

May 26. Property of Principality of Orange will be restored when news of capitulation of Fort de Bourbon has become definite (f. 66).

176 (1698, July-Aug.)

July 22. Tallard to Louis XIV, King of England

is about to nominate commissioners for discussion of American affairs; discussion will begin with Fort de Bourbon; names of commissioners in note at end (f. 95).

179 (1698-1699, Dec.-Feb.)

[n.d.]. Abstract of English navy list, with mention of ships "gone up the Streights with the trade from Newfoundland" (ff. 61-63).

Tallard to Louis XIV

1699, Jan. 26. Conversation with well-informed Scotchman who has been a secretary of state about Darien colony; he considered it a vision; leader is a fool, his 1200 men are brave, but not practical; plan was formed on report of English surgeon who had spent three months at Darien (ff. 153-157) [also in vol. 194, f. 96].

Feb. 20. (F. 257) [also in vol. 194, f. 172].

Feb. 26. (Ff. 274-287) [also in vol. 194, f. 192].

Louis XIV to Tallard

1699, Feb. 5. (Ff. 159-163) [also in vol. 194, f. 102].

178 (1698) Supplement

Mar. 9. Extract of news from England, including information that Bellomont has arrived at New York with news of the peace (ff. 28-31).

May 10/20. Mention of deliberations with regard to Hudson Bay (ff. 103-104).

Aug. 19. Minister to Nomper (f. 173).

180 (1699, Mar.-Apr.)

Mar. 2-6. Extracts from London Gazette relating to arrival and departure of ships for Newfoundland (f. 73).

Tallard

To Torcy

Mar. 3. First conference of Tallard and d'Herbaut with English commissioners; conduct of Bellomont towards Frontenac; Fort de Bourbon (ff. 28-31) [also in vol. 194, f. 207].

Mar. 10. Further negotiations with English commissioners (ff. 51-53).

To Louis XIV

Mar. 16. Estimates presented for troops in New England and West Indies; Chamber refused (ff. 69-71) [also in vol. 194, f. 240].

Mar. 20-21. News of Scotch descent on Isle d'Or is confirmed; has sent map to Pontchartrain, as well as memoir on commerce (f. 97) [also in vol. 194, f. 250].

Mar. 30. News of descent on Isle d'Or (f. 129) [also in vol. 194, f. 270].

Apr. 3. News of Darien colony (f. 145) [also in vol. 194, f. 278, dated Apr. 4].

Apr. 9. (F. 183) [also in vol. 194, f. 299, and vol. 208, f. 225].

Apr. 22. Mention of Darien colony (ff. 214-225) [also in vol. 194, f. 319].

Other Documents

Mar. 12. Memoir for Tallard on attempt to drive Boston fishing vessels from coast of Acadia (ff. 26-27).

Mar. 13. Louis XIV to Tallard (ff. 21-25).

Mar. 16. Account of what took place on this date at meeting of commissioners to settle Hudson Bay question (f. 72).

Mar. 17. Proposed letter from Pontchartrain to Frontenac, sent to Tallard for inspection (ff. 54-55).

Apr. 15. [Tallard and d'Herbaut?] to Pontchartrain, on subject of North America (ff. 199-203).

Apr. 22. Tallard and d'Herbaut to Pontchartrain, report of conference with English commissioners; capitulation of Fort de Bourbon; Hudson Bay Co. (ff. 226-227).

[n.d.]. Rabais, captain of vessel from St. Malo, report on condition of vessels of Scotch company [Nova Scotia?] (f. 184).

181 (1699, May-June)

Tallard

To Louis XIV

May 22. Enclosing memoir presented to King of England by Spanish ambassador, May 3/13 (ff. 86, 108).

June 24. Mention of boundaries of Acadia; Fort de Bourbon, etc. (ff. 255-261) [also in vol. 195, ff. 90-94].

From Louis XIV

June 19. D'Harcourt approached by a religious to sound policy of France respecting Darien (ff. 206-209) [also in vol. 195, f. 86].

July 6. (F. 264) [also in vol. 195, f. 96].

Tallard and d'Herbaut to Pontchartrain

May 18. Conference with English commissioners on American affairs; Fort de Bourbon; Hudson Bay Co. (ff. 80-82).

May 28. On Fort de Bourbon, etc. (ff. 144-146).

June 17. Boundaries of Acadia; Fort de Bourbon, etc. (ff. 204-205).

May 24. Account of a sitting of English parliament in which was discussed payment of troops in Virginia and New York (ff. 126-140).

182 (1699, July-Aug.)Tallard

To Louis XIV

July 9. Will ask Portland for English King's reply to King of France (f. 42).

July 12. Rumor that Spanish have attacked Scotch (f. 47).

July 15. Interview with Portland; whole letter relates to Scotch (ff. 52-53).

Aug. 6. Concerning Scotch (ff. 93-97).

From Louis XIV

July 30. On Scotch (f. 63).

Aug. 20. Concerning Scotch (f. 105).

Sept. 3. (Ff. 158-161).

[All above letters also in vol. 195, ff. 111, 116, 120-121, 124, 144-147, 150.]

183 (1699, Sept.-Oct.)Tallard

To Louis XIV

Sept. 10. Payment promised by England to company of Quebec will probably be fully recovered by end of November (ff. 54-57).

Sept. 24. Attitude of King of England respecting Darien (f. 101).

Oct. 1. Scotch abandoned Darien on June 26 (f. 127).

Oct. 1. On Darien (f. 133).

From Louis XIV

Oct. 8. On abandonment of Darien (f. 147).

[All above letters also in vol. 195, ff. 211-212, 243, 265, 267, 271.]

Aug. 31. Supplément à l'Histoire Journalière, no. 70, concerning Scotch in Darien (f. 36).184 (1699-1700, Nov.-Jan.)Tallard

To Louis XIV

Dec. 13-14. Relates in part to arrest of Captain Kidd (ff. 75-83).

Dec. 19. Mention of trial of Kidd (ff. 88-92).

Dec. 28. On demands of Scotch (f. 126).

Jan. 3. Enclosing Tallard's memoir to King of England requesting prompt payment of sum awarded French captured at Fort de Bourbon (ff. 137-144).

Jan. 10. Arrest of courier from St. Germain; thinks he carried despatches from James II relating to Scotch (f. 153).

Jan. 24. Scotch discontent (f. 185).
 Jan. 27. Affair of Scottish House of Lords (f. 195).

From Louis XIV

Dec. 29. (Ff. 95-97).
 Jan. 18. Tells him to pay attention to discontent of Scotch (f. 160).
 Feb. 3. Scotch discontent (f. 191).

[All above letters also in vol. 196, ff. 22-27, 28-31, 50, 66, 71, 86, 90, 196.]

185 (1700, Feb.-Apr.)

Tallard

To Louis XIV

Mar. 22. House of Commons and Darien (f. 179).
 Apr. 27-28. King of England thinks armament is against Darien (f. 256) [also in vol. 197, f. 32].

From Louis XIV

Apr. 22. Armament of Spain being prepared at Cadiz (f. 223) [also in vol. 197, f. 11].

To Pontchartrain

Feb. 19. Demands of English commissioners respecting America; Fort de Bourbon; Acadia; Hudson Bay (ff. 63-65).

186 (1700, May-July)

Tallard

To Louis XIV

June 17. News from Scotland; Darien, etc. (f. 139).
 June 23-26. Proclamations against Scotch not revoked in American colonies (f. 163).
 July 5. Enclosing news from Darien (f. 201).
 July 14. Note at end concerning insurrection in Scotland (f. 222).

From Louis XIV

May 13. Spanish force preparing for Darien (f. 32).
 July 15. News of Scotch (f. 211).

[All above also in vol. 197, ff. 44, 114, 128-129, 142.]

To Pontchartrain

June 17. Has given Vernon a memoir on American affairs; Darien (ff. 141-142).

189 (1699-1700) SupplementTallard

To Louis XIV

1699, May 25. Arrival of boat from Jamaica with news from Darien (f. 54).

From Pontchartrain

1699, Apr. 27. In reply to letter of Apr. 16 [15?]; affairs of Canada; Iroquois; Fort de Bourbon; death of Frontenac (ff. 37-38).

To Pontchartrain

1700, Feb. 19. Fort de Bourbon; boundaries of Acadia; Hudson Bay; demands of English commissioners (ff. 180-181).

Mar. 30. Relates in part to negotiation on American affairs (ff. 277-280).

July 14. Extract, Scotch have restored Darien to Spanish; Hudson Bay Co.; Fort de Bourbon (ff. 314-315).

Aug. 11. Mention of Darien (f. 322).

Documents Concerning Scotch Company

1699, Apr. 28. Letter written from London, enclosed with Bonrepaus to Louis XIV, May 5, 1699, on attitude of parliament toward Company (ff. 41-42).

Sept. 4. Company to Scarfield, with address to King in favor of Pinkerton and thirty others held prisoners at Carthagena (ff. 116-117).

Dec. 19. Original, and printed copy of proclamation of William II (ff. 137, 138).

1700, Jan. 9. Directors of Company to Secretaries of State for Scotland (f. 148).

Jan. 9. Directors of Company to Lord Hamilton (f. 148).

Jan. 9. Lord Chancellor of Scotland to Directors of Company (f. 149).

Jan. 10. William II to Lord Chancellor of Scotland (f. 150).

Jan. 29. Directors of Company to Lord Hamilton (f. 165).

News Items Concerning Darien

1699, June 30. (F. 66).

July 14/24. (F. 80).

Aug. 1/11. (F. 94).

Aug. 11/21. (F. 103).

Aug. 8/18. (F. 107).

Aug. 18/28. (F. 113).

1700, Feb. 21. News of Darien affair in House of Lords (ff. 184-185).

1699, Aug. 13. Nomper to Minister, concerning Darien (f. 100).

190 (1700-1701, Dec.-Feb.)Louis XIV

To Tallard

Jan. 13. Hears that Dutch have offered to aid Scotch in retaking Darien; desire to recruit 16,000 men in Scotland (f. 65).

From Tallard

Jan. 19. Does not think rumor of Dutch aid to Scotch is well founded (f. 110).

Jan. 24. Scotch parliament is determined to treat of Darien matter before subsidy (f. 117).

Feb. 7. Sends account of proceedings in Scotch parliament relating to Darien (f. 151). [Account referred to is not in this volume.]

[All above are also in vol. 199, ff. 34, 60, 67, 85.]

191 (1701, Mar.-Apr.)

[n.d.]. Tallard to Louis XIV, brief mention of Florida (ff. 46-48).

192-199 (Mar. 1698-Apr. 1701)

These volumes contain for the most part the drafts or fair copies of Tallard's despatches, and the letters of Louis XIV actually sent to Tallard. This is the same material contained in volumes 178-188. In the latter volumes are the originals of Tallard's despatches and drafts of the King's letters. Long passages in Louis XIV's letters (vols. 192-199) are in cipher, and the same is true of Tallard's originals (vols. 178-188). There is little in volumes 192-199 that cannot be found in volumes 178-188, but there is much in the latter group not in volumes 192-199, such as letters to Pontchartrain, enclosures, etc.

202 (17th Century)

Contains analysis of Anglo-French treaties, 1419-1678. Thirty-one treaties are analyzed. Several relate to America, notably those of St. Germain (1632), Westminster (1655), and Bréda (1667).

203-206 (Mar. 1698-Mar. 1701)

These volumes contain original letters from various persons to Tallard, and a few copies of Tallard's letters. Among the correspondents are Torcy, Pomponne, Chamillard, Briord, Bonrepaus, Vernon, Blathwayt, Portland. This correspondence is not particularly important.

204 (Mar. 1698-Sept. 1700)Tallard

From Blathwayt

1698, Nov. 2. Part of letter relates to America;

orders have been sent to English colonies to release French prisoners said to be held there (ff. 176-177).

To Vernon

1700, May 4. Asks his decision on American boundaries, to send to French court (f. 188).

Aug. 10. Hears that Bellomont has not strictly respected Iroquois neutrality; asks for a reply (f. 190).

Oct. 16. Gray, governor of Barbados, has informed d'Amblimont, governor of French American islands, that he has orders from English king to drive French from St. Alouzie; Tallard asks Vernon to send orders to Barbados to cease hostilities; the island has always belonged to France (f. 194).

208 (1698-1699, Jan.-Apr.)

Tallard

Instructions

1698, Mar. 8. To ask King of England to order governors in New England not to give refuge to pirates; to collect information on condition of English colonies; boundaries in America (ff. 4-18).

July 7. [To Tallard and d'Herbaut], on French claims to Hudson Bay; if commissioners cannot obtain whole Bay, they are to secure part of it; they will then negotiate settlement of Acadian boundaries; prohibition of English trade and fishing in French colonies; Iroquois; French rights in Canada; propositions to obtain Newfoundland; St. Christopher; renewal of 1686 treaty of neutrality for America; treaty of commerce (ff. 20-49).

To Pontchartrain

1698, Jan. 8. Judgment in matter of ships taken from English during war; settlement of other matters concerning America (f. 50).

Mar. 3. First meeting with English commissioners on American questions; charter of Scotch company (f. 58).

Mar. 9. Conference with English commissioners; news from Darien (f. 52).

May 15. Execution of capitulation of Fort de Bourbon (Hudson Bay) (f. 83).

June 27. Prisoners in Boston; no news of death of Frontenac (f. 91).

Aug. 20. He will speak to King of England concerning French prisoners in Boston (f. 121).

Nov. 10. Letters ordering release of all French prisoners have been sent to America (f. 139).

1699, Feb. 9. Resumption of conferences on colonial boundaries; difficulties encountered (f. 159).

Feb. 9. Must await new conference to deliver complaint on subject of St. Christopher (f. 171).

Mar. 10. Difficulties on subject of Iroquois nations; English pretensions; difficulties the conference encounters (f. 201).

Apr. 9. [Same as vol. 180, f. 183] (f. 225).

[n.d.]. News from Darien; reinforcements requested by Scotch there; Ile d'Or (f. 229).

From Pontchartrain

1698, Mar. 13. Sends King's instructions on trade, navigation, and colonies (f. 54).

Apr. 18. On English restoration of goods captured at Fort de Bourbon (f. 66).

May 7. Asks him to find out whether question of colonial boundaries will be discussed in Holland during voyage of English King there (f. 73).

May 21. To request orders from English King releasing French prisoners held in Boston (f. 77).

May 28. Is it true that Frontenac has died? (F. 85.)

June 11. Concerning French prisoners in Boston; will send plans for negotiation on colonial boundaries (f. 89).

July 9. To press Vernon on subject of French prisoners in Boston (f. 103).

July 30. Is pleased to learn that English King has nominated commissioners to settle colonial boundaries (f. 109).

Aug. 6. To stress rights of France, particularly to Fort de Bourbon, in conferences (f. 117).

Aug. 13; Sept. 2. Two letters on French prisoners held in Boston (ff. 119, 123).

Sept. 16. Pleased to learn that English King has ordered release of French prisoners held in various parts of realm (f. 129).

Nov. 19. To arrange for passage to Europe of French prisoners detained in America; Louis XIV will give orders to free all English prisoners (f. 141).

Nov. 19. English have damaged French dwellings at St. Christopher; he is to protest to King of England, and to demand reparation (f. 143).

1699, Jan. 28. English depredations at St. Christopher; he is to bring matter to attention of King of England; slaves belonging to French must be restored (f. 165).

Feb. 24. King of England has changed several colonial and trade commissioners; conduct he is to follow in discussions on Fort de Bourbon (f. 185).

Feb. 25. King approves his delay in making another complaint on score of St. Christopher (f. 187).

Mar. 4. He will acquaint King with his services at colonial conferences (f. 191).

Mar. 13. Opening of colonial conferences; news from Darien (f. 197).

Mar. 18. On Iroquois sovereignty; asks information on Darien affair (f. 207).

Mar. 25. Thanks him for map of Darien (f. 213).

Mar. 25. Is to demand punishment for English captain who maltreated French crew of vessel from Isle à Vache (f. 215).

Apr. 8. On Darien; weakness of Spaniards (f. 223).

Apr. 15. Return of French quarters at St. Christopher, after some difficulty; treaties among governors to be renewed (f. 231).

From Maurepas

1698, July 30. He is to uphold French rights in conferences, especially with regard to Fort de Bourbon (f. 111).

1699, Feb. 25. He is not to neglect French colonial interests (f. 189).

To Frontenac

[n.d.]. Proposed letter on difficulties between Frontenac and Bellomont on subject of Iroquois (f. 203).

[n.d.]. Pontchartrain to Frontenac, proposed letter on possible difficulties between France and England over Iroquois (f. 241).

Documents on Anglo-French
Difficulties at St. Christopher

Robert to Ministry

1698, Nov. 16. On negroes freed by English (f. 167).

Nov. 19. English depredations in French part of island of St. Christopher (f. 169).

1699, Jan. 18. Account of negotiations of d'Amblimont and Roger with English commissioners on subject of restitution of French part of St. Christopher (f. 243).

Jan. 26. D'Amblimont and Roger, demands submitted to English commissioners for restitution to France of her part of St. Christopher (ff. 235-239).

[n.d.]. Memoir on Anglo-French trade and navigation, article three concerns America (f. 183).

[n.d.]. Rabais, memoir [same as vol. 180, f. 184] (f. 227).

209 (Apr. 1699-Mar. 1701)

Pontchartrain

To Tallard

1699, Apr. 22. Informs him of policy English intend to follow with regard to Darien (f. 4).

May 13. King's uneasiness with regard to Darien (f. 18).

May 20. He is to press English for restitution of goods seized at Fort de Bourbon (f. 20).

June 17. Has English King given powers to Codrington to treat with d'Amblimont concerning St. Christopher? (F. 26).

July 15. Reinforcements to be sent to Darien; affair threatens to become more serious; affair of St. Christopher (f. 36).

Aug. 12. He is to demand return of five French sailors forced by Scotch commandant of Darien to embark with him (f. 44); enclosed, note containing names of sailors concerned (f. 46).

Aug. 19. Orders of English King not to aid Darien have not been observed; affair of St. Christopher on way to settlement, but is necessary to avoid further difficulties (f. 50).

Aug. 26. He is to close matter of indemnity for aggressions on Hudson Bay (f. 54).

Sept. 2. Asks for information on restitution of five French sailors held at Darien (f. 62).

Sept. 8. He is to continue measures for restitution of seizures on Hudson Bay (f. 64).

Sept. 8. English seem desirous of aiding in establishment of Darien; Bellomont has received orders to help Scotch; temptation to form new colony at Tobago (f. 68).

Oct. 7. English invite French to share in establishment on Tobago; he is to speak of it to Portland to avoid complications; island belongs to Louis XIV by treaty of Nimwegen (f. 80).

Dec. 9. Settlement on Tobago continues; Louis XIV has ordered d'Amblimont to prevent settlement of foreigners there (f. 94).

Dec. 16, 30. Two letters discussing conclusion of Hudson Bay affair (ff. 98, 100).

1700, Jan. 6. He is to request English King to order evacuation of colonists who have gone to San Domingo; strict orders given d'Amblimont concerning Tobago; news of second expedition for Darien (f. 104).

Jan. 20. Second expedition has arrived at Darien to renew settlement there; he is to follow affair (f. 108).

Jan. 23. Regrets that question of colonial boundaries persists (f. 112).

Feb. 3. Establishment at Tobago; French rights in island; proposal to give it to Scotch company as indemnity for Darien (f. 116).

Feb. 3. Congratulates him on conclusion of Hudson Bay affair (f. 118).

Mar. 3. Scotch in Darien saved cargo of French vessel that came to grief there (f. 126).

Mar. 10. Sends extract of 1660 agreement among governors of Antilles concerning San Domingo (f. 134); extract enclosed (f. 135).

Apr. 7. Considers sufficient promise not to make settlement at Tobago; same holds for San Domingo (f. 140).

Apr. 7. San Domingo; American boundaries; request for information (f. 142).

Apr. 28. Awaits news from America (f. 148).

June 2. Cession of Fort de Bourbon to English is possible; boundaries; fisheries off coast; Iroquois question (f. 158).

June 9. Savages from St. Vincent have driven English from San Domingo; he is to withhold complaints concerning Darien (f. 164).

June 9. Scotch re-established at Darien; to learn views of English King on subject (f. 166).

June 23. Fears concerning Darien; reply to Tallard's letter of June 17 (f. 172).

June 30. Complaint to be made on subject of French vessel sunk at Darien (f. 174); enclosures concerning this vessel:

Extract from minutes of captain of Isle d'Espagne (ff. 176, 180).

Translation of agreement between Duvivier Thomas and Scotch (f. 182).

Translation of English declaration concerning loss of vessel (f. 184).

Memoir by Duvivier Thomas on vessel's cargo (f. 190).

Various documents concerning sinking (f. 192).

July 7. Governors of English colonies violate prohibition to aid Scotch; orders to protest; d'Amblimont is going to St. Christopher (f. 202).

July 28. On company of Tobago and French rights in island (f. 222).

Aug. 11. Bellomont not observing neutrality with regard to Iroquois; asks for status of question of slaves of San Domingo seized by English (f. 226).

Oct. 6. Governor of Barbados has received orders from England to expel from St. Alouzie all French who have settled there without permission; he is to prevent this (f. 264).

Oct. 13. He is to request release of captured French surgeon; governor of San Domingo has submitted a certificate in favor of him (f. 272); certificate enclosed (f. 274).

From Tallard

1699, Apr. 22. Acknowledges receipt of letters and memoirs on St. Christopher; those interested in Scotch company wish to send help to Darien; it is believed English King will oppose such help (f. 6).

June 17. Conference on Fort de Bourbon and boundaries of Acadia (f. 28).

June 20. Darien; English have reason to desire failure of that colony; affair of St. Christopher; Codrington will make all possible reparation (f. 32).

July 30. Will send memoir on Darien (f. 40).

Aug. 6. Sends copy of orders given Codrington concerning St. Christopher (f. 48).

Sept. 3. King of England will give satisfaction in Hudson Bay affair (f. 56).

Oct. 15. Has submitted to Portland treaty of Nimwegen on subject of Tobago (f. 82).

1700, Feb. 19. Account of conference on American affairs, boundaries, Fort de Bourbon (f. 122).

May 17. Expresses hope that boundary question will be concluded (f. 152).

June 17. Has delivered memoir to Vernon on America; does not expect English and Scotch to cooperate in Darien (f. 170).

June 25. King of England has more dislike for Darien than ever (f. 200).

July 5. Spaniards have driven Scotch from Darien (f. 206).

Aug. 11. Reply to Pontchartrain's memoir on Tobago; Fort de Bourbon; boundaries of Acadia; Duvivier Thomas (f. 228).

Oct. 18. Complaints to be made on subject of affair of St. Alouzie (f. 270).

Duvivier Thomas to Tallard

1700, Jan. 3. On loss of French ship at Darien (f. 128).

D'Amblimont

To Governor of Barbados

1700, July 13. Island of St. Alouzie belongs to France; asks him to leave French there in peace (f. 266).

From Governor of Barbados

1700, July 25. He has orders from King of England to expel French from St. Alouzie; expresses desire to avoid violence (f. 268).

210 (1701, Apr.-Dec.)

Poussin to Torcy

Apr. 21. English vessels destined for West Indies (f. 17).

Apr. 28. The number of vessels to be sent to West Indies will be determined in London (f. 33).

May 2. Plan is to send 40 or more vessels in order to be superior to those of France and Spain in West Indies (f. 47).

May 5. Governor of Jamaica is to embark on fleet for West Indies, which will be smaller than at first proposed (f. 60).

May 12. First squadron about to depart (f. 80).

May 16. Rumor that Jamaica has been submerged (f. 89).

June 6. Squadron of 30 vessels to leave for West Indies (f. 160).

June 13. Vessels for Jamaica have not yet received sailing orders; number to be further reduced; eight or nine English frigates already in America (f. 177).

June 30. Rochester named governor of New England; regiment recruited for Jamaica (f. 231).

July 11. West India fleet will not leave until after hot season; if war breaks out, great efforts will be made (f. 254).

July 18. An English vessel has encountered a French squadron near Antilles (f. 260).

July 25. West India fleet; war rumors trouble New England trade (f. 273).

July 28. On West India fleet (f. 280).

Aug. 4. Fifteen hundred men recruited for West Indies; West India fleet (f. 288).

Aug. 8. On West India fleet (f. 298).

Aug. 11. Five vessels said to be destined for West Indies (f. 306).

Aug. 18. West India squadron (f. 319).

Aug. 22. French squadron believed destined for Indies; this is reason why English vessels have not sailed (f. 328).

Aug. 27, 29. Two letters concerning first English squadron for West Indies (ff. 340, 352).

Sept. 8. West India squadron; two regiments destined for America (f. 366).

Sept. 12. English officers to be sent to West Indies (f. 379).

Sept. 19. Is rumored that Spanish fleet will not leave America (f. 386).

Sept. 22. Vessels destined for Azores and America; officers to be sent to West Indies (f. 400).

Sept. 26. English fleet for West Indies (f. 410).

Sept. 29. In case of war Holland and England will make great efforts in West Indies; vessels and troops destined for Antilles (f. 414).

Oct. 3. To bring English into war with France, facility of conquests in West Indies is stressed; troops for Indies (f. 426).

Oct. 6. West India fleet; soldiers destined for West Indies are at Cork (f. 438).

211 (1701) Supplement

Jan. 10. Marchmont, company of Darien; American proclamations against it (f. 9).

Jan 24 [n.s.]. Scotch parliament and Darien affair; enclosed with letter from Tallard, Feb. 7 (f. 23).

Aug. 19. Bedmar to Tallard, on West India fleet (f. 200).

Sept. 2. Hamilton to [?], on West India fleet (f. 219).

Sept. 7. Poussin to Torcy, ships destined for West Indies (f. 278).

Sept. 27. Boisdicourt to [?], regiments destined for West Indian service (f. 279).

212 (1702, Jan.-Aug.)

Gaultier to Torcy

June 19/30. Mention of troops who had refused to serve in American colonies (ff. 175-176).

Aug. 11/22. Capture of four ships coming from Newfoundland (ff. 259-260).

213 (1702-1703, Sept.-Dec.)Torcy

From Gaultier

1702, Aug. 28/Sept. 9. Capture of ships coming from Virginia (ff. 26-27).

Sept. 11/22. Mention of vessels from Newfoundland (ff. 33-34).

Nov. 13/24. Mention of burning of ports in Newfoundland by British (ff. 75-76).

From La Touche

1702, Nov. 10. Mention of Lord Peterborough's appointment, and departure of troops for America (ff. 49-50).

From Guénin

1702, Nov. 28. Mention of pillage in Newfoundland (ff. 77-80).

1703, Jan. 16. Appointment of governor of Virginia (ff. 115-116).

May 29. Arrival of fleet from Virginia (ff. 215-216).

Aug. 28. Rumored loss of whale fishers (ff. 236-238).

Oct. 9. Expected arrival of merchant fleet from Virginia; skirmish with French in Newfoundland (ff. 249-251).

Oct. 30. Expected arrival of troops with Virginia fleet (ff. 252-253).

Nov. 6. Mention of Newfoundland (ff. 254-255).

Nov. 27. Attack of Indians on English in New England (ff. 269-271).

1702, Oct. 6 [n.s.]. Mention of non-arrival of an English squadron in Newfoundland (ff. 35-36).

214 (1702) SupplementTorcy

From Gaultier

Jan. 29. Mention of troops for America (f. 21).

[n.d.]. Abandonment of great design with regard to America (ff. 117-121).

June 9. Fleet from Virginia (f. 225).

Dec. 11/22. Mention of a projected enterprise in America (ff. 373-374).

From Guénin

Dec. 8. Mention of troops for America (ff. 343-345).

Mar. 9. Hooke, memoir on state of England, with slight reference to America (ff. 51-61).

215 (1703) SupplementTorcy

From Gaultier

Jan. 12/23. Mention of two squadrons for America (ff. 14-15).

May 7/18. Merchant fleet for America (ff. 103-104).

From Guénin

Feb. 6. Mention of projected expedition to America (f. ?).

Sept. 18. Virginia fleet; mention of Boston as suitable place for building of warships (ff. 250-252).

[?] to "Sieur Damla"

Jan. 8. Copy, mentioning that Admiral Benbow was ill-treated by French (ff. 10-11).

Hooke

Feb. 17. Memoir on designs of English, and how to profit by their internal divisions (ff. 37-46).

216 (1704)Torcy

From Guénin

Aug. 19. Mention of Virginia fleet (ff. 183-186).

Nov. 14. Vessels for America (ff. 213-215).

From Gaultier

Nov. 21/Dec. 2. Mention of merchant fleet from America (ff. 237-238).

[n.d. or s.]. Description of principal English noblemen, among them Peterborough, captain general of troops in English colonies (ff. 88-126).

217 (1704-1705)

1704, May 20. Printed decree of Louis XIV with regard to salt beef from Ireland for French possessions in America (ff. 102-103).

Nov. 21. Hooke to Torcy, on English commerce with America (ff. 249-253).

1704. Iberville, conditions granted to officers of Nevis (ff. 302-303).

218 (1705)Torcy

From Gaultier

1704, Dec. 26/1705, Jan. 6. Mention of Irish cloths for English colonies in America (ff. 26-27).

Feb. 27/Mar. 10. Squadron for America (ff. 71-72) [see also ff. 148-149].

Oct. 26. Mention of arrival of merchant ships from America (ff. 263-264).

From Guénin

June 23. Arrival of New England fleet (ff. 150-153).

Sept. 29. Ships from Newfoundland (ff. 237-238).

219 (1705) Supplement

Torcy

From Guénin

Jan. 6. Mention of an address to parliament by merchants trading with America (ff. 12-14).

From Gaultier

Mar. 30/ Apr. 10. Mention of American scheme and Lord Peterborough (ff. 79-80).

220 (1706)

Torcy

From Guénin

Feb. 2. Merchant fleet from Newfoundland (ff. 24-25).

May 22. Mention of squadron of eleven ships for America (ff. 92-93) [see also f. 96].

July 13. English colonies in America (ff. 138-141).

Dec. 7. Capture of sixteen merchant ships of Virginia fleet (ff. 338-340).

July 22. Treaty of union between Scotland and England, with mention of Scotch commerce with English colonies (ff. 145-164).

Nov. 19. Extract from London Gazette containing notices of arrival and departure of ships going to and coming from Virginia (ff. 311-318).

221 (1706-1707) Supplement

1706, Apr. 4. Iberville, conditions granted to officers of Nevis (ff. 78-79) [see vol. 217, ff. 302-303].

1706. Copy of act by which inhabitants of Nevis are required to supply 1400 negroes to Iberville (ff. 80-81).

1707, Jan. 31. Hooke to Chamillart, mention of proposed expeditions to North America (ff. 252-253).

May 6. Extract from London Gazette concerning arrival of ships from America (ff. 324-326).

June 17-19. The Post-Man and The Historical Account, Etc., ship from Newfoundland at Deal (f. 361).

222 (1707, Jan.-June)Torcy

From Gaultier

Jan. 3/14. Trial of a naval commander for having failed to wait for Virginia fleet (ff. 43-44).

Apr. 12. Mention of seven warships for America (f. 207) [see also f. 228].

Apr. 8/19. Proposed address to Queen Anne on subject of Newfoundland (ff. 217-218).

May 6. Arrival of ships from America (f. 238) [see also f. 240].

From Guénin

Feb. 15. Mention of committee of House of Commons to examine state of commerce of Newfoundland (ff. 88-91).

June 14. Proposed attack on Canada by New England troops (ff. 282-284).

June 2-5. Extract from London Gazette, departure of New England fleet (f. 276).

223 (1707, July-Dec.)Torcy

From Gaultier

June 20/July 1. Departure of governor of Virginia from Portsmouth (ff. 21-22).

June 24/July 5. Mention of Virginia fleet being pursued by squadron from Dunkirk (ff. 26-27).

Sept. 19/30. News from Boston of an expedition against Port Royal in Acadia (ff. 139-140).

Oct. 14/25. Complaints of merchants interested in New England colonies (ff. 171-172).

Oct. 24/Nov. 4. Mention of pillage by English ships in Newfoundland (ff. 191-192).

From Guénin

Aug. 16. Mention of an enterprise on part of New England against New France (ff. 93-95) [see also f. 155].

Oct. 25. Departure of Virginia merchant fleet (ff. 180-182).

Dec. 13. Commerce of colonies; arrival of Newfoundland fleet (ff. 256-258).

Nov. 20-24. Extract from London Gazette, arrival of ships from Virginia (f. 248).

224 (1708, Jan.-June)Torcy

From Gaultier

Jan. 13/24. Mention of bill for encouragement

of commerce in American colonies (ff. 51-52) [see also ff. 63, 128, 130, 140].

Apr. 2/13. Address to Queen Anne on subject of commerce and fisheries of Newfoundland (ff. 171-172).

From Guénin

May 29. Mention of letters from America declaring that colonies suffer much from war (ff. 231-234).

Apr.; May 3-6. Extracts from London Gazette concerning capture of several Newfoundland vessels (ff. 160-161, 218) [see also f. 235].

225 (1708, July-Dec.)

Torcy

From Gaultier

June 25/July 6. Mention of two warships to escort New England fleet (ff. 30-31).

July 2/13. Capture by French of Virginia vessel (ff. 39-40) [see also f. 124].

Aug. 24/Sept. 4. Capture of a Newfoundland vessel (ff. 124-125).

Sept. 14/25. Mentions that Dutch ships have destroyed French Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 147-148).

Sept. 21/Oct. 2. Arrival of ships from America (f. 159).

Sept. 28/Oct. 9. Arrival of Virginia fleet (ff. 169-170) [see also f. 249].

Oct. 5/16. Mention of Virginia fleet (ff. 175-176).

From Guénin

July 10. Warships to escort American merchant fleet up Channel (ff. 32-35).

Sept. 18. Mention of arrival of Virginia fleet (ff. 140-142).

227 (1709, Jan.-June)

Torcy

From Gaultier

Jan. 4/15. Mention of vessels from Dunkirk which wait to intercept Virginia fleet (ff. 44-45) [see also f. 46].

Mar. 15/26. Committee of House of Commons decides that African commerce is advantageous to American colonies (ff. 107-108).

Apr. 8/19. Capture of armed vessel coming from Newfoundland (ff. 133-134).

From Guénin

May 14. General Mackartney to be sent to Canada to take Quebec (ff. 150-152) [see also f. 157].

Mar. 10-14; Apr. 11-14; May 9-12. Extracts from London Gazette concerning arrival and departure of colonial ships (ff. 109, 139, 158).

228 (1709, June-Dec.)

Torcy

From Guénin

June 4. Mention of an expedition to Newfoundland or Canada (ff. 24-26) [see also ff. 150-152, 157].

June 18. Troops intended for Canada to be sent to Portugal (ff. 42-45).

July 30. News of death of governor of New York (ff. 81-83).

From Gaultier

May 24/June 4. Bishop of Quebec to be exchanged for Dean of Liège; arrival of ships from New England (ff. 28-29).

June 17/28. William Penn has received permission to settle seventy families of Palatinate refugees in Pennsylvania (ff. 52-53).

July 15/26. Capture of ships going to America (ff. 78-79).

Aug. 30/Sept. 10. News that French have burned and pillaged Fort of St. John, Newfoundland (ff. 126-129).

Sept. 23/Oct. 4. Capture of ship returning from America (ff. 149-150).

Sept. 17-20. Extract from London Gazette, capture of vessel returning from Newfoundland (f. 148) [see also f. 233].

229 (1709) Supplement

Gaultier to Torcy

Feb. 8/19. Colonel Edward Daud named governor of Carolina (ff. 63-64).

Feb. 11/22. Mention of bill dealing with Maryland and Virginia commerce (ff. 79-80) [see also ff. 94, 110, 121].

Feb. 15/26. News from Boston announcing safe arrival of Lord Lovelace at New York (ff. 83-84) [cf. vol. 228, f. 83].

Mar. 11/22. Mention of departure of ships and troops for Newfoundland (ff. 109-110) [see also ff. 147, 169].

Apr. 21/May 2. Arrival of four Indian chiefs; their reception by Queen Anne (ff. 153-154).

June 7. News from Portugal of arrival of ship from New England (ff. 195-196).

Aug. 12/23. News that French have abandoned Newfoundland (ff. 279-280) [see also vol. 228, f. 126].

Sept. 6/17. Sixty families of Palatinate refugees to be sent to North Carolina (ff. 310-311).

Sept. 16/27. Mention of Colonel Hunter as successor of Lord Lovelace at New York (ff. 324-325).

Feb. 3-7; Feb. 28-Mar. 3; June 28-30. Extracts from London Gazette concerning movements of colonial ships (ff. 38, 92, 205) [see also ff. 61, 253, 381, 382, 398, 402].

230 (1710)

Gaultier to Torcy

1709, Dec. 30/1710, Jan. 10. Mention of arrival of Virginia fleet (ff. 29-30) [see also ff. 124, 148, 224, 266, 420, 430].

Feb. 3/14. Capture of French ships coming from America (ff. 78-79).

Mar. 3/14. Death of Lord Baltimore (ff. 105-106).

Apr. 11/21. Arrival of Indian chiefs from America (ff. 132-133) [see also vol. 229, ff. 153-154].

Apr. 28/May 9. Death of one of Indian chiefs from smallpox (ff. 149-150).

July 14/25. Appointment of governor of Maryland (ff. 233-234).

Aug. 5. Mention of rumored expedition to Canada (f. 243) [see also ff. 211, 220, 222, 275].

Nov. 14/25. Pillage of St. Johns, Newfoundland, by English ship (ff. 369-370).

Nov. 24/Dec. 5. Departure of Lord Peterborough for New England to lead expedition against French in Canada (ff. 421-422).

Dec. 12/23. Deliberations of committee of House of Commons with regard to American commerce (ff. 427-428).

Dec. 15/26. News of Nicholson's attack on Port Royal, Nova Scotia (ff. 431-432).

Pontchartrain

To Torcy

Feb. 19. With regard to letter from merchants of St. Malo, alarmed at rumors that Newfoundland is to be ceded to England (f. 86).

From Merchants of St. Malo

Feb. 12. Copy of letter mentioned above (ff. 87-90).

Aug. 8-10. Extract from London Gazette, capture of French vessel bound for Newfoundland; nomination of governor for Maryland (f. 264).

231 (1710) Supplement

Gaultier to Torcy

Feb. 10/21. Mention of duties on tobacco and whalebone (ff. 9-10).

232 (1711, Jan.-June)

Jan. 9/20. News from London, arrival of fleet from Newfoundland (ff. 18-19) [see also ff. 55, 151-152].

Mar. 27/Apr. 7. News from London, warships and artillery for Nicholson's expedition to Quebec (ff. 113-114).

Apr. 6/17. News from London, mention of bill for encouragement of American commerce (ff. 123-124) [see also ff. 210, 230, 427-428].

May 4/15. News from London, mention of an expedition to North America (ff. 171-172).

233 (1711, July-Sept.)Mesnager

From Torcy

July 21-22. Memorandum on preliminaries of peace between France and England (ff. 43-58).

Aug. 3. Instructions for Mesnager (ff. 91-128) [see also vol. 235, ff. 312-331].

Sept. 6. Mention of Hudson Bay (ff. 206-207).

To Torcy

July 28. General reflections on status of Anglo-French negotiations (ff. 63-64).

Aug. 21, 25. Two letters mentioning conversation with Prior on America (ff. 177-179, 202-204).

Aug. 21/Sept. 1. Paragraph on question of Acadia (ff. 214-217).

Aug. 25/Sept. 5. Mention of Plaisance (ff. 220-228).

From Louis XIV

Sept. 18. Memoir on negotiations with England (ff. 251-258) [see also ff. 229-231, 238-242; vol. 235, ff. 441-444].

To English Commissioners

Aug. 29/Sept. 9. Extract of memoir on preliminary peace demands (ff. 229-231).

From English Commissioners

1711. Memoir on two proposals of Mesnager (ff. 147-148).

Legnet

1711. Memoir on English peace demands (ff. 75-82).

Prior to Louis XIV

July. Memoir on English preliminary conditions of peace (ff. 87-89) [see also vol. 234, ff. 39-43].

Azzurini

July 10-24. Extract of four letters written from London, mention of expedition to North America (ff. 26-30).

[n.s.], Aug. 7/18. News of Walker's expedition to Canada (ff. 136-137).

June 26-28. Extract from London Gazette, Queen Anne's proclamation with regard to establishment of post offices; mention of North America (f. 90).

234 (1711, Oct.-Dec.)

Mesnager to Torcy

Sept. 21/Oct. 2. Conference with principal English ministers with regard to preliminaries for Peace of Utrecht (ff. 14-19).

Sept. 23/Oct. 4. With regard to words "Amérique Septentrionale" (ff. 24-27) [see also f. 28].

Aug. 25. Preliminary conditions of peace, suggested by Britain (ff. 61-66) [see also ff. 39-43].

Oct. 8. French reply to preliminary conditions suggested by Britain (ff. 39-43) [see also ff. 48-49, 55-56; vol. 233, ff. 251-258].

235 (1711, Jan.-Oct.) Supplement

Mar. 9/20. Gaultier to Torcy, mention of Nicholson's expected departure with troops for New England (ff. 214-215).

July 3/14. News from London, merchant fleet for Newfoundland (ff. 304-305).

Aug. 3. "Commencement de negociation avec l'Angre." (Ff. 310-311).

Aug. 3. Instructions to Mesnager (ff. 312-331).

Aug. News of fleet for America (f. 382).

Sept. 18. Louis XIV, memoir for Mesnager (ff. 441-444) [see also vol. 233, ff. 251-258].

Oct. 8. French reply to preliminary conditions of peace suggested by Britain (ff. 458-463) [see also vol. 234, ff. 51-57].

236 (1711, Nov.-Dec.) Supplement

Dec. Mesnager, memoir on English tariffs (ff. 166-237).

237 (1712, Jan.-Apr.)

Apr. 20. Demands of Great Britain, with memoir based on French reply of Apr. 3, containing Louis XIV's response to English demands (ff. 153-156).

May 21/June 7. Saint-John, memoir on North America (ff. 216-221).

1712. "Second projet" of treaty of commerce between France and England, containing an article concerning duty on tobacco (ff. 184-200).

238 (1712, May-June)

May 6/17. News from London, mention of bill dealing with American commerce (ff. 67-68).

June 10. Louis XIV, reply to memoir sent from London, June 5 (ff. 212-217).

June 17. Queen Anne, address to parliament (ff. 240-245) [see also f. 248].

239 (1712, July-Sept.)

July 28. Torcy to Bolingbroke, mention of publication of peace of Utrecht in American colonies (ff. 100-106).

News from London

Apr. 1/12. Massacre of Christians by negroes at New York (ff. 184-185).

Aug. 5/16. Arrival of Virginia fleet (ff. 189-190).

Aug. 15/26. Mention of two ships of war, one for Boston, other for Acadia (ff. 234-235).

Aug. 22/Sept. 3. Vessel going to Newfoundland (ff. 262-263).

Sept. 16/27. Mention of Virginia fleet (ff. 336-337).

[n.d. or s.]. Fragment of a document (seeming to relate to Treaty of Utrecht) which deals with colonists on Hudson Bay (f. 275).

240 (1712, Oct.-Dec.)

News from London

Oct. 25. Whig opposition to peace (ff. 71-72).

Nov. 11. Mention of nomination of captains for free companies of North America (ff. 157-158).

Nov. 27/Dec. 8. Oxford to Torcy, on boundaries in North America (ff. 253-254).

Dec. 19. Account of conference between Torcy and Prior, with regard to Acadia, Newfoundland, etc. (ff. 264-268).

[n.d.]. Louis XIV, passport for vessels going to America (f. 173).

241 (1712, Jan.-July) Supplement

Jan. Observations on English commercial rights, with mention of manufactures and productions of Europe forbidden to English colonies unless imported in English ships (ff. 40-41).

Queen Anne

Feb. 2/12. Specific demands from France, relating to Treaty of Utrecht (ff. 69-70).

June 6. Printed copy of speech to parliament (f. 178).

June 2. Document concerning Bristol ship attacked by French pirates when coming from Newfoundland (ff. 148-149).

June 6/17. News from London, on Queen Anne's speech to parliament (ff. 172-173) [see also vol. 238, ff. 241-242].

242 (1712, Aug.-Dec.) Supplement

Torcy

From Pontchartrain

Oct. 5, 12. Two letters on attack by French pirates on ship from Newfoundland (ff. 93, 110) [see also vol. 241, ff. 148, 149].

Nov. 2. With regard to enclosed extract of letter of Oct. 21 from Emperor to Pontchartrain on subject of three English vessels en route to northern seas to harass French fishers (f. 160). [Extract is f. 155.]

Nov. 26. With regard to memoir on maritime commerce and colonial trade (f. 176).

To Bolingbroke

Oct. 17. Mention of a "disagreeable" incident in America (ff. 133-135).

News from London

Sept. 2/13. Sale of Pennsylvania by William Penn (ff. 71-72).

Sept. 19/30. Mention of Virginia merchant fleet (ff. 94-95).

Sept. 23/Oct. 4. Appointment of Nicholson as commissioner in British colonies of North America (ff. 98-99).

Oct. 14. French intrigues with Iroquois (ff. 143-144).

Dec. 21. Louis XIV to Aumont, with regard to negotiations at Utrecht (ff. 234-237).

Dec. 23. "Proposition au Sujet de Cap Breton, etc.," sent to French plenipotentiaries (f. 238).

1712. Memoir on Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 325-332).

243 (1713, Jan.-Feb.)

1712/1713, Jan. 6. Fragment, observations on memoir by Torcy concerning peace negotiations (f. 22).

Jan. 6. Memoir for Prior, on Anglo-French treaty (ff. 23-26) [see also ff. 27-30; vol. 248, ff. 13-16].

Aumont

From Louis XIV

Jan. 18. Mention of Newfoundland (ff. 35-38).

Feb. 4. On Newfoundland (ff. 118-119).

To Louis XIV

Feb. 2. On subject of fisheries (ff. 140-146).

From Torcy

Jan. 18. On Newfoundland (f. 39).

Torcy

To Gaultier

Jan. 18. On Newfoundland (f. 40).

To Bolingbroke

Jan. 18. On Newfoundland (f. 41).

244 (1713, Mar.-Apr.)

Feb. 24-Mar. 2. Aumont to Louis XIV, mention of fisheries (ff. 30-45).

Mar. 8. Louis XIV to Aumont, on Hudson Bay, Acadia, etc. (ff. 54-59).

Mar. Document "Pour finir les traités de Paix et de Commerce entre La Grande Bretagne et La France," mention of fisheries (ff. 49-53).

1667, July 21. Article of Treaty of Bréda, dealing with cession of Acadia to France by England (ff. 62-63).

245 (1713, May-June)

May 11. Louis XIV to Aumont, on cession of Acadia (ff. 41-43).

Pontchartrain

To Torcy

June 1. With regard to Plaisance (ff. 101-103).

June 10. Further observations on Plaisance, etc. (ff. 126-128).

To Aumont

June 2. Copy, dealing with questions of Plaisance, and fisheries (ff. 104-105).

246 (1713, July-Sept.)

June 23/July 4. Queen Anne, order to governor of Nova Scotia or Acadia to allow French in that territory to remain there or to sell their lands and goods (f. 23).

Torcy

From Shrewsbury

July 12. On Acadia (f. 41) [reply of Torcy is f. 42].

To Gaultier

Sept. 29. With regard to Plaisance (ff. 175-176).

From Pontchartrain

Sept. 29. On subject of Plaisance (ff. 191-192).

Aumont

From Pontchartrain

Sept. 8. With regard to Plaisance (f. 141).

To Bolingbroke

[n.d.]. Memoir with regard to Plaisance (f. 183).

From Bolingbroke

[n.d.]. Reply to above memoir (ff. 184-185).

Pontchartrain

[n.d.]. Memoir on evacuation of Plaisance (ff. 187-189).

From Prior

Sept. 26. Evidently a reply to above memoir (f. 190).

247 (1713, Oct.-Dec.)Pontchartrain to Torcy

Nov. 10. Mention of memoir on maritime commerce and colonial trade (f. 49) [see also vol. 242, f. 176; vol. 250, f. 52].

Nov. 16. With regard to Plaisance (ff. 50-51).

248 (1713, Jan.-Apr.) SupplementPontchartrain

To Prior

Jan. 6. First memoir (ff. 13-16) [see also vol. 243, ff. 23-26, for second memoir. Copy sent to French plenipotentiaries and to Aumont, ff. 17-20].

To Desmarets and Torcy

Jan. 23. Second secret memoir, on fisheries (ff. 88-91).

From Shrewsbury

Feb. 13. On subject of three English vessels, one from Boston, captured by French (f. 184).

May 5. On Acadia (ff. 405-406).

To Shrewsbury

Mar. 7. With regard to Acadia (ff. 247-248).

May 5. Cession of Acadia (f. 404).

May 6. Acadia (f. 411).

To Amelot

Apr. 12. On fisheries, with draft of Amelot's reply on back (ff. 367-368).

Torcy to Oxford

Jan. 17. With regard to fisheries (ff. 48-49).

Jan. 20. News from London, mention of letters received from Boston (ff. 77-78).

249 (1713, May-Sept.) Supplement

May 17. Latin copy of Treaty of Utrecht (ff. 53-64).

Queen Anne

May 18. Memoir mentioning liberty granted to inhabitants of ceded territories to sell their property (ff. 71-72).

July 10/21. To Desgoulins, permission to remove his goods (f. 234).

Torcy

From Prior

May 21. On subject of orders of Pontchartrain to governors of Plaisance and Acadia (ff. 73-74).

July 19. On cession of Canada (f. 193).

To Prior

May 21. Reply to Prior's letter of same date, ff. 73-74 (f. 75).

To Pontchartrain

June 3. Concerning orders to governors of Plaisance and Acadia (f. 102).

Aug. 3. Reply to letter of July 26 [see f. 231] (f. 238).

Sept. 16. On subject of vessel captured between Jamaica and New York (f. 315) [see also f. 325].

To Aumont

Sept. 29. On Newfoundland (ff. 354-356).

Shrewsbury to Dartmouth

June 9. Extract, with regard to cession of Acadia (f. 105) [see also ff. 73-74, 75, 102].

Pontchartrain to Prior

July 26. Reply to Prior's memoir to Torcy of July 19, f. 193 (f. 231).

1713. Lettre A Un Membre du Parlement De La Grande Bretagne, on privilege accorded by Louis XIV to Antoine Croyat with regard to North American commerce (ff. 16-28).

250 (1713, Oct.-Dec.) Supplement

Oct. 27. Aumont to Torcy, orders to governor of Plaisance (f. 37) [see also vol. 249, f. 105].

Nov. 10. Instructions to Iberville, on maritime commerce, navigation and colonies (ff. 52-58) [see also vol. 242, f. 176; vol. 247, f. 49].

Dec. 3. Torcy to Pontchartrain, concerning Plaisance (f. 108).

251 (1713-1714, Sept.-June)Letters of Iberville

Concerning hesitation of English South Sea company to carry out its agreement with Spain concerning supply of negroes (ff. 180, 374).

252 (1714, July-Dec.)Letters of Iberville

Concerning grant of New Britain (f. 28).

American boundaries; Indian nations; Hudson Bay (f. 71).

Rumor of sale to English of colony at Sacrement (f. 215).

Unlawful trade in South Sea (f. 378).

Apr. 5. Queen Anne, letters patent to Thomas Bound, granting him lands of New Britain in America (ff. 18-21, 24-26).

June 12. Bolingbroke to Cunha-Brochado, on concession of New Britain (ff. 21-22).

253 (1714, Jan.-Feb.)Letters ofGaultier, Iberville, and Louis XIV

Concerning sale of goods belonging to French in Newfoundland and Acadia (ff. 272, 280, 300).

254 (1714, Feb.-Mar.)

News from London:

Gold mine in Brazil (f. 140).

Slave trade by South Sea company (ff. 153, 173).

255 (1714, Apr.-May)

News from London, and Debates in Parliament:

South Sea company (ff. 58, 74, 80, 99).

Tobacco trade (f. 140).

256 (1714, May-July)

News from London and Debates in Parliament
Tobacco trade (ff. 37, 159).
South Sea company (ff. 54, 110, 203).
Slave trade (f. 122).

Letters of Louis XIV, Bolingbroke, and Iberville
Projected English settlement between Rio de Janeiro
and La Plata (ff. 117, 124, 127, 194).

257 (1714, July-Aug.)

Letters of Iberville and Pontchartrain
Unlawful French commerce in South Sea (f. 10).
Grant of New Britain to Bound (ff. 11, 55).
Claim for return of vessel Trois Frères, by John Smith
of New York (f. 185).

News from London and Debates in Parliament
South Sea company (ff. 15, 65, 126, 129, 154, 240,
242).
African company (f. 224).
Edward Brook, commanding in South Carolina (f. 262).

John Smith, observations on memoir of Robert, intendant
of marine at Brest, of June 12 (ff. 186-187) [see also vol.
258, ff. 181-188].

258 (1714, Aug.-Sept.)

Letters of Iberville and Pontchartrain
Trade of ships from St. Malo in South Sea (f. 132).
Evacuation of Newfoundland (f. 169).
Claim for restitution of vessel Trois Frères (f. 180).

June 12. Robert, memoir on request for restoration of Trois Frères (ff. 181-188) [see also vol. 257, ff. 186-187].

259 (1714, Sept.-Nov.)

Letters of Louis XIV,
Pontchartrain, and Iberville
Proposed sale to English of colony of St. Sacrement
(f. 32).
French trade with Spanish Indies (ff. 40, 93, 140,
159, 208).
English lottery company (f. 259).

News from London
South Sea company (ff. 144, 145).

260 (1714, Nov.-Dec.)Letters of Iberville and Monteleon

On foreign commerce with Spanish Indies (ff. 13, 31, 53).

On South Sea company (f. 28).

On colony of St. Sacrement (f. 38).

News from London

On South Sea company (f. 10).

On prolongation of functions of plantation officers in America (ff. 173, 217).

261 (1714, Jan.-Mar.) SupplementLetter of Bolingbroke

On sale of French goods in Acadia, Newfoundland, St. Christopher (f. 170).

News from London

On South Sea company (ff. 94, 116, 132, 208).

On nomination of John Hart as governor of Maryland (f. 190).

262 (1714, Apr.-Aug.) SupplementLetters of Grimaldo, Bolingbroke, D'Argenson, Torcy, Iberville, Prior, Pontchartrain

On French commerce with Spanish Indies (ff. 207, 208).

Concession of New Britain to Bound (f. 220).

On details on gambler, Law (ff. 286, 297).

On execution of treaty of peace, Indian nations, Hudson Bay, American islands (f. 298).

On capture of English vessel Trois Frères, going to New York (ff. 316, 465).

News from London

On South Sea company (ff. 5, 232, 304).

On garrisons in American islands (f. 34).

Apr. 5. Letters patent authorizing Bound to take possession of New Britain (ff. 52-55).

263 (1714, Sept.-Dec.) SupplementLetters of Torcy, Townshend, Monteleon, Néret, Gayot, Iberville

On capture of vessel Trois Frères (ff. 22, 429).

On treaty between Spain and Portugal, colony of St. Sacrement, ships from Buenos Aires (ff. 73, 74, 75, 121, 264, 284).

On return of posts on Hudson Bay taken from English (f. 159).

On arrest at Alicante of John Evans, master of ship Eagle coming from New England (f. 338).

On slave trade (f. 383).

News from London

On South Sea company (ff. 18, 49, 215, 392).

[n.d.]. Louis XIV, declaration levying punishment on French commerce with Spanish Indies (ff. 105-107).

Dec. Account of the war and the peace, translated from English; mention of cession of Hudson Bay (ff. 446-457).

264 (1714) Supplement

Letters of Pontchartrain, Iberville,
Bolingbroke, Morpain, Monteleon

On pillage by Jamaica ships of vessel Comte de Paix, coming from San Domingo and belonging to Senegal company (ff. 7, 183).

On sale of French goods in Acadia, Plaisance, Newfoundland; evacuation of Plaisance (ff. 10, 17, 18, 27, 30, 111, 131, 141, 150, 186, 230).

On prizes (ff. 24, 177, 178).

On English trade with Martinique (f. 172).

On capture by Iberville of island of Nevis (ff. 200, 206).

On restitution to English of captured territory on Hudson Bay (f. 228).

On colony of St. Sacrement (f. 248).

1713, Nov. 28/Dec. 9. Printed copy of Anglo-Spanish treaty of navigation and commerce, signed at Utrecht, with cédulas amplifying privileges granted to English; trade in Indies (ff. 33-99).

1714. Memoir on capitulation of Nevis, signed Apr. 4, 1706 between Iberville and inhabitants of the island (ff. 284-287).

[n.d.]. Memoir concerning some of matters that may be treated of in instructions of Marquis d'Alègre (ff. 288-309).

265 (1714-1716)

Letters of Iberville

On French commerce in South Sea (f. 73).

On English commerce in West Indies according to treaty of Barcelona (f. 137).

266 (1715, Jan.-Feb.)

Letters of Iberville and Monteleon

On colony of St. Sacrement (ff. 74, 98).

News from London

On South Sea company (ff. 60, 202, 214).
 On nomination of governors in America (ff. 60, 192, 202, 203, 217).

267 (1715, Mar.-Apr.)Letters of Iberville

On suppression of unlawful French commerce in West Indies (ff. 159, 183).

News from London

On appointment of French consul at Bahia (f. 18).
 On convoy of vessels for English colonies in America (f. 18).
 On nomination of governors in America (ff. 171, 254).
 On sending of criminals to American islands (f. 252).

Debates in Parliament

On trade of Newfoundland (f. 271).
 On colonial troops (f. 310).

[n.d.]. Translation of a pamphlet containing instructions given by London Council to its representatives in parliament; causes for defeat of Canadian expedition (ff. 14-17).

Mar. 26. Iberville to Stanhope, memoir requesting that England follow lead of France in prohibiting commerce of its vessels in South Sea (f. 153).

268 (1715, May-June)Letter of Iberville

On Anglo-Spanish treaty of commerce, signed at Barcelona in 1707, on subject of West Indies (f. 370).

News from London

On South Sea company (ff. 53, 55).
 On creation of new bishops in America (f. 335).
 On attitude of Earl of Oxford in parliamentary investigation into Quebec expedition (f. 390).

269 (1715, July-Aug.)Letters of Iberville

On treaty made by English at Barcelona with view to obtaining monopoly on West India trade (ff. 32, 111).

News from London

On South Sea company (f. 121).

[n.d.]. Summary of accusations against Lord Oxford; cession of part of Newfoundland (ff. 162-163).

270 (1715, Sept.-Oct.)News from London

On despatch of troops to Carolina; capture of ships from Boston by Indians at Cape Sable (f. 39).

1716, Oct. [sic] [n.s.]. Memoir on situation of England; considerations on motives behind Anglo-Dutch alliance and their relation to America (ff. 129-142).

271 (1715, Nov.-Dec.)Letters of Iberville and Torcy

On control of West Indies (ff. 92-97, 112-114, 117-119, 134-138).

On Acadia, Newfoundland (ff. 196-197).

On despatch of troops to Carolina (ff. 210-213).

1715 [n.s.]. Memoir on origin of South Sea company, its object, and its present interests (ff. 68-75).

[n.d. or s.]. Extract of memoir on French policy; mention of West Indies (ff. 214-215).

272 (1715, Jan.-May) SupplementLetters of Monteleon,Iberville, and Pontchartrain

On South Sea company (ff. 113, 119, 186, 306).

On reimbursement for French property at Plaisance (f. 293).

On evacuation of Acadians from Ile Royale (f. 293).

News from London

On South Sea company (ff. 20, 22, 152, 289).

On nomination of governors in America (ff. 36, 384).

On Spanish money in America (f. 308).

On French commerce in Brazil (f. 347).

Mar. 7. Printed act for enlarging capital stock and yearly fund of South Sea company (ff. 151-160).

Mar. 14/25. Iberville to Stanhope, memoir on expenditures to be made jointly with Spain and Holland in suppressing unlawful commerce in West Indies (ff. 186-187, 191-192).

273 (1715, June-July) SupplementLetters of Monteleon

On South Sea company (f. 79).

On treaty of Barcelona concerning West Indian commerce (f. 85).

News from London

On arrest of Admiral Walker in connection with enterprise against Quebec (f. 99).

On Indian war in Carolina (f. 323).

June. Memoir of Directors of South Sea company to Monteleon (ff. 62-77).

June 9. A report from the Committee of Secrecy Appointed by Order of the House of Commons to examine several books and papers ... relating to the late negotiations of Peace and Commerce ...; on Newfoundland, etc. (ff. 152-231).

274 (1715, Aug.-Dec.) SupplementNews from London

On resolution of parliament relative to Carolina (f. 121).

On South Sea company (ff. 173, 217).

On officers in English colonies (f. 260).

1715. Project of guarantee by England of treaty of peace between Spain and Portugal; colony of St. Sacrement (ff. 141-148).

275 (1715, Jan.-June)Letters of Iberville and Louis XIV

On colony of St. Sacrement (f. 51).

On South Sea company (f. 101).

On unlawful commerce in Spanish America (ff. 126, 216).

On exclusion of English from commerce of Brazil (f. 152).

On treaty of Barcelona on West Indian commerce (f. 509).

276 (1715, July-Dec.)Letters of Iberville

On treaty concluded at Barcelona concerning West India commerce (f. 27).

On project to send English prisoners to American colonies (ff. 502, 568).

277 (1716, Mar.-Aug.) Mission of Abbé DuboisLetter of Dubois

On Scotchman Law and facts concerning establishment of his bank (f. 124).

280 (1716, Mar.-Apr.)Letters of "Conseil de Marine," Iberville

On ransom in negroes demanded by Iberville from inhabitants of Nevis (f. 16).

On permission granted English to mine salt in Tortuga (f. 59).

On despatch of English prisoners to American colonies (ff. 79, 92).

[n.d.]. Memoir concerning ransom of island of Nevis (f. 17).

281 (1716, May-June)

Letters of Iberville

On pillage of a Spanish ship by Jamaica pirates (f. 97).

On regulations concerning trade in South Sea (f. 281).

News from London concerning debates in parliament on advances made by New England merchants to help finance Canadian expedition (f. 233).

1714, Mar. 7. Printed copy of "An Act for redeeming the yearly fund of the South-Sea Company ..." (ff. 199-207).

282 (1716, July-Sept.)

Letters of "Conseil de Marine,"

Iberville, Bonfils

On company of Assiento (ff. 21, 119).

On capture by Jamaica pirates of French vessel in Cuba (ff. 67, 68).

On ransom due by inhabitants of Nevis to members of Iberville's expedition (f. 115).

News from London

On reprisals for seizure by Jamaica pirates of silver recovered from sunken galleons off coast of Florida (f. 147).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir concerning capitulation of island of Nevis, signed by Iberville and inhabitants, Apr. 4, 1706 (ff. 116-118).

283 (1716, Sept.-Dec.)

Letters of Iberville

On sum to be paid by South Sea Company to King of Spain for treaty of Assiento (f. 276).

On vessel from La Rochelle captured by English pirates and taken to Jamaica (f. 197).

On Spanish complaints about fishing activities and piracies of inhabitants of Carolina and Jamaica (f. 311).

284 (1716, Jan.-Apr.) Supplement

Letters of "Conseil de Marine," Huxelles

On Anglo-Spanish treaty of commerce concluded at

Madrid, permission to English to take salt in Tortugas (f. 110).

On slave trade in Spanish America by English (f. 111).

On emigration of inhabitants of Plaisance and Acadia to Ile Royale (f. 244).

News from London

On exile to America of rebels taken at Preston (ff. 119, 305).

On debates in parliament on expedition to Canada (ff. 153, 218).

On refugees from Palatinate transported to New York (f. 329).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on inhabitants of Plaisance and Acadia (ff. 234-237).

285 (1716, May-Sept.) Supplement

Letter of "Conseil de Marine"

On capture at Vera Cruz by Jamaica pirates of Quebarre, commissioner of company of the Assiento, who was going to Havana (f. 218).

286 (1716, Sept.-Dec.) Supplement

Letter of Noirmoutier

On his possessions in Acadia (f. 116).

News from London

On combat of English ship Berkeley with pirate in gulf of Florida (f. 309).

On dismissal of Sir Charles Craven, governor of South Carolina (f. 201).

On capture by pirates of Irish vessels going to New England and Newfoundland (f. 245).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir concerning fishing concession on St. John River in Acadia accorded to Marquis de Chevre (ff. 32-35).

1716. Copy of memoir submitted to navy council as reply to pleas of hostages from Nevis held prisoners in Martinique (ff. 314-317).

287 (1716-1717, July-Sept.) Supplement

Letters of Iberville

On statement of Stanhope that England will obtain from her colonies all essential naval stores (ff. 116, 118).

288 (1716, Jan.-Apr.)Letters of Huxelles and Iberville

- On permission accorded to English to take salt in Tortuga (ff. 195, 273).
- On English expedition to South Sea (f. 196).
- On expeditions for French colonies (f. 295).
- On despatch to English colonies of rebels taken at Preston (f. 310).

289 (1716, May-Dec.)Letters of Huxelles and Iberville

- On despatch of three vessels to French colonies in America (f. 65).
- On treaty of Assiento between England and Spain (f. 450).

291 (1717, Jan.-Feb.)Letters of Iberville and Law

- On piracies of English in Jamaica against French vessels (f. 96).
- On bank notes sent by Law to Dubois (f. 160).

292 (1717, Mar.-Apr.)News from London

- On bill for continuation of freedom to import Irish cloths into American colonies (f. 186).
- On despatch of warships to America (f. 217).

293 (1717, May-June)

- Letter from "Conseil de Marine" to Huxelles, requesting passport so that son of Sieur des Goutins may visit Acadia to recover belongings of his father (f. 133).

News from London

- On despatch of Palatinate refugees to America (f. 61).

294 (1717, July-Aug.)Letters of Iberville and Louis XV

- On revolt in Martinique (f. 100).
- On passport to Acadia requested for Goutins (f. 196).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir concerning capitulation of Nevis of Apr. 4, 1706 (ff. 32-35).

[n.d.]. Thomas Abbot and Charles Earle, request to Duc d'Orleans for freedom (f. 36).

[n.d.]. Moret, request presented to governor of Jamaica on piracies committed against French vessels, with reply; in particular, pillage of ship Aventure, destined for Mississippi (ff. 57-60). English translation of this document, together with declarations made by captains of French vessels, Aug.-Oct., 1716 (ff. 61-81).

295 (1717, Sept.-Oct.)

Letter of "Conseil de Marine" concerning ransom of island of Nevis (f. 142).

[n.d.]. Memoir of Imperial ministers on peace between Emperor and King of Spain; Emperor would like to obtain Peru and Mexico (ff. 130-133).

297 (1717, Jan.-June) Supplement

Correspondence of Abbé Brevet, Châteauneuf, General Hamilton, Huxelles, Iberville, La Varenne, d'Orleans, Ricouart

Subjects Treated

Anglo-French treaty of defensive alliance, text (f. 10).

Activities of British pirates operating out of Jamaica (ff. 12, 266, 267-269).

Desire of Society for Propagation of the Gospel to erect college in Barbados (ff. 20-21).

Value to Britain of her colonies as sources of naval supplies (f. 289).

Capture of British vessel at Martinique (ff. 316, 317, 383, 384).

French settlement at St. Lucia (f. 396).

French tobacco trade with Britain by means of Newfoundland fishers (ff. 363-364, 365, 390).

Petition in favor of niece of Valmont (f. 482).

News items from London: debates in Commons on lands ceded by France to Britain in West Indies; great snow in Boston, Mass.; proposed exportation of Irish linens to America; activities of merchants of New England and New York; trade of islands of Nevis and St. Christopher (ff. 341-342, 346-347, 408, 411-412, 445-446, 476-477).

298 (1717, July-Dec.) Supplement

Correspondence of Addison, Dubois, French Marine Council, Huxelles, Iberville, d'Orleans

Subjects Treated

News bulletins from London (ff. 5-6, 107-108, 140-141, 144-145, 147-148, 229-230, 234-235, 255-256, 274-275, 290-291, 302-303, 354-355, 376-377, 429-430, 431-432, 436-437, 454-455).

British expedition to Canada (ff. 5-6, 12).

Sale of lands in St. Christopher (ff. 5-6, 107-108, 147-148).

Passport for Acadia sought by Des Goutins (ff. 27, 210).

Ransom of inhabitants of Nevis (ff. 70-72, 309-310).

Proposal to obtain horses for Martinique and Guadeloupe from British colonies (ff. 70-71).

British transportation of people from Palatinate to American colonies (ff. 144-145).

Activities of Bahama pirates; capture of vessels from British colonies; orders to be sent to governors of British colonies in America to prevent piracy (ff. 229-230, 408).

English ministers named by Bishop of London to go to Jamaica; complaints against them by governor of Barbados (ff. 255-256, 290-291).

Destruction of several vessels by storm at Barbados (ff. 274-275, 429-430).

Exportation of Irish linens to American colonies (ff. 302-303).

Appointment of British officials in Newfoundland, Jamaica, and Bahamas (ff. 140-141, 234-235, 354-355, 376-377).

Escape at Bordeaux of rebels being embarked for Carolina (ff. 431-432).

Sums voted by British House of Commons for garrisoning American colonies (ff. 436-437, 454-455).

299 (1717, Jan. 14-Sept. 2)

Letters of Huxelles, Iberville, d'Orleans

On piracy in America (f. 6).

On ransom of inhabitants of Nevis (ff. 222-223).

On passport for Des Goutins (ff. 272-277).

301 (1717, Sept.-Oct.) Mission of Dubois to Britain, III Oct. 5. Dubois to Nancre, Anglo-Spanish dispute concerning Newfoundland cod fisheries (ff. 155-157).

302 (1717, Oct.-Nov.) Mission of Dubois to Britain, IV Nov. 7. Huxelles to Dubois, questions concerning capitulation of Nevis (ff. 138-143).

305 (1718, Feb.-Mar.) News bulletins from London: transportation of thieves to American plantations; naval supplies produced in America; depredations of Jamaica pirates (ff. 49-50, 86-87, 92-93, 156-157, 182-183).

306 (1718, Apr.-May) News bulletins from London: accident suffered by vessel Rye, destined for America; suppression of piracy in

American waters; William Congreve named secretary of Jamaica for life (ff. 50-51, 97-98, 148-149, 150-151, 248-249).

[April ?], [n.s.]. Memoir to Huxelles on English pirates; ruin of trade of Dominica; capture of island of Providence by English captain; Bostonese purchase merchandise from pirates (ff. 75-76).

[April ?]. Memoir concerning capitulation of Nevis, signed Apr. 4, 1706 by Iberville and officers and inhabitants of island (ff. 99-103).

May 11. French Marine Council to Huxelles, transmits complaints from Martinique against governor of Antigua (f. 165).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on exactions imposed at Antigua against a merchant of Martinique (f. 166).

307 (1718, June)

May 26/June 6. News bulletin from London: Spanish have taken possession of Crab Island, near Barbados (ff. 84-85).

308 (1718, July)

June 23/July 4. News bulletin from London: strong squadron to be sent to America to protect merchant vessels (ff. 30-31).

309 (1718, Aug.-Oct. 6)

Aug. 1. Chammorel to Huxelles, restrictions imposed by Spain upon execution of assiento treaty with regard to England (ff. 9-10); enclosing: [n.d.], declaration made to South Sea company by order of His Catholic Majesty; suspension of privileges accorded to assiento company (ff. 11-12).

Sept. 29. Chammorel to Huxelles, enclosing: [n.d. or s.], extract of a memoir concerning plan of an association of English merchants to undertake conquests in Spanish America; seven thousand men to be levied in English colonies; Providence island to serve as base of operations (ff. 285-288).

News bulletins from London: powder and military supplies sent to America; delay in departure of vessel of South Sea Company; activities of pirates in American waters; death of William Penn; British official appointments in America (ff. 13-14, 82-83, 158-159, 160-161, 162-163, 170-171, 173-174, 226-227, 234-235, 243-244, 263-264, 277-278).

310 (1718, Oct.)

Dubois

From Destouches

Oct. 3. Communication which he transmitted on order to Mr. Craggs in favor of Catholics of Maryland (ff. 12-20); enclosing: [n.d.], request of Catholics of Maryland

to King of England requesting suspension of penal laws applied against them in contravention of agreement upon which colony was founded (ff. 21-22).

Oct. 10. Letters submitted to him by Simons concerning Maryland Catholics (ff. 67-70).

From Chammorel

Oct. 6. South Sea company has referred to King Spanish violations of assiento treaty (ff. 65-66).

Oct. 10. Projected English attack upon Spanish Indies (ff. 73-74).

Sept. 9/Oct. 20. Translation of representation submitted to King by lieutenant governor and deputies of South Sea company (ff. 75-77).

311 (1718, Nov.-Dec.)

Nov. 21. Destouches to Dubois, requests a word of recommendation to Lord Stanhope in favor of Maryland Catholics (f. 53).

[Dec. ?]. Convention proposed by Lord Stair, included in despatch of Dubois of Dec. 7; concerning naval prizes (ff. 26-29).

[Dec. ?]. Lord Stair, memoir to Duc d'Orleans, requesting that orders be sent to French colonies in America that no vessels be armed there for Spanish service, and that no Spanish ships or privateers be received in French colonial ports (f. 121).

Dec. 1/12, 11/22. News bulletins from London: piracy in American waters; death sentence of Henry Jackson for leadership of mutiny on ship Hocknell, bound for America (ff. 146-147, 212).

312 (1718, Jan.-June) Supplement

Jan. 30/Feb. 10, Feb. 24/Mar. 7. News bulletins from London: bill authorizing transportation of thieves to American plantations; naval supplies produced by plantations; suppression of piracy in America (ff. 40-41, 104-107).

Mar. 13. Vote in House of Lords on bill providing for transportation of thieves to America (f. 113).

June 12. Craggs to Stanhope, complaints of British against Spain for violation of assiento treaty (ff. 292-295).

313 (1718, July-Dec.) Supplement

Correspondence of Billat, Craggs, Destouches, Dubois, Duvergier, French Marine Council, Gibert, d'Orleans, Tanguy

Other Material

[July 16 ?]. Reply made in name of Spanish Court to memoir submitted by Lord Stanhope to Marquis de

Monteleon on March 26, 1718; advantages accorded to England by Spain under assiento treaty (ff. 46-63, 66-74).

1725, Sept. Points sent to France by Comte de Broglie for King's approval; Franco-British agreement to use their naval forces for maintenance of their trade in West Indies (f. 215).

1718, Nov. 11/22. Speech of British king to parliament (ff. 362-363, 367-369).

1718, Nov. 24/Dec. 5; 1719, Dec. 22/Jan. 2. News bulletins from London (ff. 400-401, 424-425).

Dec. 16. British declaration of war upon Spain (ff. 435-438).

Subjects Treated

Treatment of Catholics in Maryland (ff. 223, 224).

Piracy in American waters (ff. 251-252, 400-401).

Anglo-Spanish rivalry over Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 387-388, 392, 393-395).

Anglo-Spanish hostilities (ff. 362-363, 367-369, 400-401, 424, 425, 435-438).

319 (1718, June) Mission of Dubois to Britain, VI

June 12/23. J. Craggs to Mr. Stanhope, insistences will be renewed for issuance of Spanish cedula for ships of South Sea company; refusal is contrary to assiento treaty; British vessels seized by Spaniards at Crab Island (ff. 244-246).

321 (1718, July-Sept.) Mission of Dubois to Britain, VIII

Sept. 5. Destouches to Dubois, letter of Monteleon on trade of Spanish Indies with nations of Europe (ff. 236-240).

322 (1719, Jan.-Feb.)

News bulletins from London: appointment of British officials in America; shipment of supplies and vessels to America; operations of South Sea company; piracy in American waters; Newfoundland fisheries; losses suffered by New England traders in West Indies (ff. 40-41, 61-64, 84-85, 238-239, 253-254).

323 (1719, Mar.-Apr.)

Dubois

From Destouches

Mar. 2. Mention of act to encourage tobacco trade (ff. 8-9).

From Chammorel

Mar. 27. British fear that Spaniards intend to occupy Jamaica (ff. 118-119).

News bulletins from London: act to encourage tobacco trade; parts of West Indies ceded by France under Treaty of Utrecht; Spanish attacks upon New England commerce; British officials in America; situation in Nevis and St. Christopher; Spanish threat to British colonies in America (ff. 13-14, 17-18, 172-173, 198-199, 239-240).

324 (1719, May-June)

Dubois

From J. Craggs .

May 17. Franco-British difficulties in colonies (ff. 60-61).

From Destouches

May 18. Approaching despatch of British agent to Paris to settle boundaries of Acadia (ff. 62-64).

To Destouches

May 24. On boundaries of Acadia (ff. 69-72).

From Chammorel

June 8, 13. His negotiation concerning British violence in island of Canso; instructions to governor of Acadia (ff. 103-104, 113-114).

From French Marine Council

July 2. British capture of vessel belonging to company of Indies and loaded with tobacco; ship taken to New York and pillaged (ff. 153-154); enclosing: [n.d. or s.], memoir on capture of vessel La Victoire (ff. 155-157).

News bulletins from London: transportation of criminals to America; Spanish capture of British vessels destined for colonies; appointment of British officials in colonies (ff. 87-88, 92-93, 124-125).

325 (1719, July-Aug.)

Dubois

From French Marine Council

July 12. Pillage of French vessels by pirates armed at Jamaica (f. 34); enclosing: July 12 [n.s.], memoir on American piracy (ff. 35-39).

From Chammorel

July 27. Departure of Colonel Bladen for Paris to negotiate settlement of Franco-British colonial boundaries (ff. 87-88).

July 31. Delay in departure of Colonel Bladen (ff. 99-100).

To Senneterre

Aug. 5. Spain demands British renunciation of rights under assiento treaty (ff. 109-123).

News bulletins from London: piracy in American waters; Spanish threat to Charleston; Spanish capture of vessels from Jamaica and New England; British naval reinforcements for American colonies; naval losses by British in America; Spanish proposal for abrogation of assiento treaty (ff. 57-58, 66-67, 91-92, 101-102, 148-149, 163-164, 183-184, 192-193).

326 (1719, Sept.-Oct.)

Dubois

From Chammorel

Sept. 21. Approaching departure of Bladen (ff. 41-42).

Sept. 25. British prediction that prosperity of French company of Indies cannot last long (ff. 54-55).

From Maréchal d'Estrées

Oct. 25. Concerning conferences with Bladen (f. 142).

News bulletins from London: Franco-British discussion of colonial boundaries; activities of Spanish privateers, and pirates, in American waters; English interest in French company of Indies; concern of English colonies of America over joining of French colonies of Canada and Mississippi; appointment of British officials in America; discussion of North American company to exploit wood of New England (ff. 13-14, 34-35, 43-44, 56-57, 73-74, 136-137, 140-141).

327 (1719, Nov.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Bladen, Chammorel, J. Craggs, Destouches, Dubois, and Stanhope

Subjects Treated

Franco-British negotiations for settlement of colonial boundaries (ff. 10, 11, 39-40, 59-60, 116-117, 165-167).

British disquietude over French on Mississippi (ff. 165-167).

British concern over progress of French company of Indies (ff. 55-56, 165-167, 186-187).

Animosity between Lord Stair and John Law (ff. 165-167, 207-211).

Appointment of Valentine as advocate general for New England (ff. 73-74).

News bulletins from London (ff. 39-40, 59-60, 73-74, 116-117, 186-187).

328 (1719) Supplement

Correspondence of d'Auteuil, Bladen, J. Craggs, Dubois, Feuquières, French Marine Council, La Faye, La Mothe Cadillac, Pulteney, St. Ovide, Soubras.

Other Material

Dec. British commissioners, propositions concerning colonial boundaries on Hudson Bay (f. 493).

Dec. The same, with observations by La Mothe Cadillac (ff. 495-496).

Dec. La Mothe Cadillac, reply to propositions of British commissioners (ff. 497-498).

1720, Jan. 2. La Mothe Cadillac, information on boundaries of Acadia (ff. 485-488).

Jan. D'Auteuil, memoir on Acadia (ff. 474-484).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on boundaries in North America (ff. 83-85).

[n.d.]. Dominié, declaration on British pillage of Canso (ff. 124-126).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on Canso (ff. 127-129).

News bulletins from London: French invasion of Nevis and St. Christopher (ff. 136-137, 152-153).

Subjects Treated

Pillage of French vessels at Canso; restitution of British vessel pillaged there in reprisal (ff. 5, 123-129, 169, 176, 211).

French and British claims and negotiations concerning boundaries in North America, particularly in Acadia and on Hudson Bay (ff. 82-85, 375-376, 424, 430, 446, 472-488, 493, 495-498).

Activities of British pirates in West Indies (ff. 39, 166-167).

329 (1719-1720)

1720, Apr. 29. Senneterre to Dubois, animosity of Lord Stair towards Law (ff. 184-185).

330 (1720, Jan.-Mar.)Dubois

From Destouches

Mar. 19. Disgrace of Law (f. 205).

From Chammorel

Mar. 28. Brochure dealing with danger to security and commerce of English colonies in America, created by French establishment on Mississippi (ff. 215-216).

News bulletins from London: piratical activities in American waters; complaints of Barbados proprietors against extortions of governor; vessel launched in Britain for French company of Indies; advice from Carolina concerning expedition being prepared in Havana for attack on St. Augustine and Pensacola; danger of French settlement on Mississippi to security of English colonies in America; Spanish proposal for freedom of trade in America; assembly

of Society for Propagation of Gospel in New England (ff. 27-30, 35-36, 39-40, 64-65, 114-115, 133-134).

331 (1720, Apr.-June)

Dubois

From Law

May 1. Passport requested by Pulteney is being sent (f. 47).

From Destouches

May 13. Details on English South Sea Co.; funds it might raise for encouragement of Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 105-114).

May 27. Complaints by British interested in French Mississippi company concerning decrease in value of notes (ff. 137-139).

May 30. Revocation of edict reducing value of notes of Mississippi company (ff. 145-150).

June 1. Decision by assembly of British bondholders of Mississippi company to withdraw funds from France; activities of Law with notes of South Sea Co. (f. 151).

June 27. Withdrawal of English funds from Mississippi company (ff. 196-204).

From Chammorel

May 27. Forces sent to Providence island to seize fort there, which menaced security of Carolina (ff. 135-136).

News bulletins from London: approaching recall of governor of Barbados; proposal to send six war vessels to America to protect colonial trade from pirates (ff. 10-11, 90-91).

332 (1720, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of Chammorel, Destouches, Dubois, Hiriberry, R. Sutton, Toulouse

Other Material

May 15. Declaration to admiralty of La Rochelle by Thomas Pomiés, captain of French ship seized by British pirates (ff. 186-189).

July 20. Statement of losses sustained by Pomiés' ship (f. 190).

Aug. 23. R. Sutton, memoir on French violation of Newfoundland fishery privileges (f. 125).

July 28, Aug. 8. The Daily Post (ff. 109, 142). [n.d.]. Pomiés, memoir on losses suffered at hands of British pirates (f. 185).

Subjects Treated

Franco-British commercial relations involving America (ff. 88, 172-181).

Attitude of Britons interested in French Mississippi company (ff. 103-106, 168-169, 172-181).

British complaints at French violations of fishery privileges in Newfoundland (ff. 124, 125).

Franco-British colonial boundary negotiations (ff. 88, 163).

Activities of pirates in America; British-Spanish hostilities in American waters (ff. 109, 142, 184-190).

Claim of Hiriberry against English for losses suffered at Canso (ff. 154-156, 163, 168-169).

333 (1720, Oct.-Dec.)Dubois

From Destouches

Dec. 12. Proposal to transfer to South Sea Co. Nova Scotia, and territories in America ceded by France (ff. 102-107).

From Chammorel

Dec. 16. Belief that parliament will transfer to South Sea Co. Acadia, Newfoundland, and fishery rights (ff. 113-114).

Dec. 23. Seizure by British privateers of vessel which inhabitants of Manila send annually to Acapulco (ff. 151-152).

334 (1720) Supplement

Correspondence of Dubois, Feuquières, French Marine Council, Giraudel, Mézy, Bishop of Nantes, Paneau, Philips, St. Ovide, Senneterre, Toulouse

Other Material

Jan. [n.s.]. Memoir on boundaries of Acadia (ff. 26-42).

Jan. Memoirs on boundaries of Hudson Bay by d'Auteuil, Charlevoix, La Mothe Cadillac (ff. 43-73).

Jan. Charlevoix, memoir on Jesuit missions in New France (ff. 74-82).

Jan. Memoirs on Franco-British boundaries in America by Aubery, d'Auteuil (ff. 83-99).

Jan. 21. Anglo-Swedish treaty of peace, signed at Stockholm (ff. 100-116, 118-137).

Feb. 27. Instructions to Senneterre (ff. 148-152)

Mar. 4-16. Documents relating to British seizure of French vessel l'Amitié (ff. 191-192).

Orders and proclamations of Governor Philips of Nova Scotia (ff. 211-214).

[Apr. ?]. Deputies from Nantes to French Council of Commerce, memoir to Duc d'Orleans (ff. 198-199).

Aug. 6, 22. Merchants of Nantes, memoirs to French Marine Council (ff. 304-306).

1720. Giraudel, memoir (ff. 308-312).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on capitulation of island of Nevis (ff. 438-442).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-French colonial boundaries and possessions in America: Nova Scotia, Acadia, West Indies, Hudson Bay, Newfoundland; Indian attacks upon Canso; Acadian expulsion; Anglo-French difficulties in North America (ff. 26-73, 83-139, 211-219, 251-254, 352-353, 354-355, 417-419).

Jesuit missions in America (ff. 74-82, 87-88).

Colonial commerce and navigation (ff. 147-152).

British seizure of French vessel from Martinique, l'Amitié (ff. 191-192, 197-199, 304-312, 407-409, 435).

Construction in London of vessels for French company of Indies (ff. 224-236).

Situation in St. Lucia and Nevis (ff. 321, 437-442).

335 (1721, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Chammorel, Destouches, Dubois, Toulouse

Other Material

Feb. 1. Lafitau, memoir on French and British territorial claims in New France (ff. 62-69).

Subjects Treated

British seizure of French vessel l'Amitié (ff. 14, 17, 227-228, 238-239).

Franco-British difficulties over American boundaries and pillage of Canso (ff. 62-69, 77-78, 88-89, 164-165).

Claim of Hiriberry (ff. 227-228, 238-239, 259-260).

336 (1721, Apr.-June)

Apr. 12. Dubois to Destouches, French ambassador to Spain ordered to suggest justice of renewing assiento privileges for Britain; French company of Indies held responsible for debts of its bank (ff. 17-23).

May 10. Destouches to Dubois, negotiation of Col. Stanhope for reestablishment of assiento (ff. 136-140).

May 19. Explanation requested in name of Britain on first article of projected treaty among France, Spain, and Britain; reimbursement for English merchants and South Sea Co. for property seized during rupture of good relations (ff. 158-163).

337 (1721, July-Sept.)

Aug. 28. Chammorel to Dubois, Lord Carteret

has given him reason to expect a favorable decision concerning the difficulty over Canso (ff. 148-149).

338 (1721, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Chammorel, Destouches, Dubois, R. Sutton

Other Material

Oct. 19. His Majesties ... Speech to both Houses of Parliament, with comments by Chammorel; naval stores procurable in Britain's American colonies (ff. 77-78, 81-82).

Oct. 23/Nov. 3. News bulletin from London: on speech of King to parliament (ff. 92-93).

[Nov.], [n.s.]. Memoir on tobacco sent by Elton of Bristol to Rigby, director of company of Indies at Lorient (ff. 141-142).

Subjects Treated

Tobacco sent to Rigby by Elton (ff. 141-144).

Settlement of dispute over Canso (ff. 132-133).

Worseley appointed governor of Barbados (ff. 201-202).

Vessels constructed in London for French company of Indies (ff. 219-222, 226-227, 236-237).

339 (1721-1722) Supplement

Correspondence of Carteret, Chammorel, Destouches, Dubois, Fagon, French Marine Council, Hiriberry, La Grandville, St. Ovide, Toulouse

Other Material

1721, Jan. 10. Giraudel, memoir on seizure of l'Amitié (ff. 14-15).

Apr. 29. Arrest du Conseil d'Estat ..., concerning John Law and company of Indies (f. 74).

[June 13]. Hiriberry, memoir on confiscation of his goods at Canso (ff. 102-104).

Nov. 27. Elton, memoir on tobacco sold to Rigby (ff. 205-206).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on attacks by Bostonese upon Abenakis, French Indian allies (ff. 214-217).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on affair at Canso (ff. 230-233).

1722, May 17. Beaujean, memoir on capture of his vessel (f. 283).

May 27 [n.s.]. Memoir on action of prize court at New York (f. 290).

June 19. Extract from crew list of vessel Ste. Agnès, in American trade (ff. 311-312).

Nov. 20. Declaration by French merchant captains returning from Grand Banks (ff. 360-361).

Nov. 12/23 [n.s.]. Note on English settlement at St. Lucia (ff. 366-367).

Nov. 28. A. Huslin, declaration made concerning British capture of his ship returning from Grand Banks (f. 374).

Subjects Treated

British seizure of French vessels: l'Amitié, La Victoire, Ste. Agnès, St. Pierre (ff. 14-15, 282-283, 290, 311-312, 323, 372-374).

Confiscation of French property at Canso; claim of Hiriberry; British troops sent to Canso, and fort built there (ff. 30, 52-53, 101-104, 200-201, 208, 229-233, 258-259, 265-270, 272-275, 277-278, 292, 298).

Franco-British relations in West Indies; insult to French government ship; British settlement at St. Lucia and St. Croix; rumor at Martinique of pending exchange of Windward Islands for Spanish part of Santo Domingo (ff. 203-204, 289, 318-319, 346-347, 366-367, 377, 394).

Operations of John Law and French company of Indies; tobacco sold by Elton to Rigby (ff. 74, 205-206, 210, 290).

Attack of Bostonese on Abenaki Indians; English settlement on their lands (ff. 213-217, 291).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 360-361, 374, 391).

340 (1722, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Chammorel, Destouches, Dubois, Hiriberry, Toulouse

Other Material

[Jan. 21?], [n.s.]. Memoir on capture of supposed pirate (f. 33).

[Feb.]. Edward, James, and Francis Peschaire, memoir to Duc d'Orleans requesting payment of debt owed them by citizen of Santo Domingo (ff. 87-90).

1722. An Historical Account of the Advantages That have Accru'd to England, by the Succession in the Illustrious House of Hanover (ff. 109-132).

1722. An Act for ... Relief of the Sufferers at Nevis and Saint Christophers, ... (ff. 224-243).

Subjects Treated

British refusal to give satisfaction for pillage of Canso; English settlement there; claim of Hiriberry (ff. 7-8, 83, 213-215).

John Law and French company of Indies; British losses in company (ff. 9-13, 109-132, 221-223).

Activities of pirates in American waters (ff. 32-33).

Theft of wines by British warship from French merchantman (ff. 216-218).

341 (1722, Apr.-June)

June 17 [n.s.]. Note on importance of preventing departure of Capt. Thomas Jacob before settlement of his affair with French company of Indies (f. 137).

June 19. Extract of crew list of French vessel Ste. Agnès, in American trade (f. 175).

[1722]. Note by British minister to France concerning Indian raids in Massachusetts; activities of French missionaries in English territory (f. 186).

[1722, n.s.]. Plan for alliance among Britain, France, Spain, and Emperor; reestablishment of James Stuart on English throne; Jamaica to Spain; Acadia, Carolina, and half of Newfoundland and St. Christopher to France (ff. 153-159).

[1722, n.s.]. Memoir to Dubois concerning seizure at Havana by Jacob of La Victoire, vessel belonging to French company of Indies, and returning from Louisiana; was taken to New York (ff. 184-185).

342 (1722, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of Barrillon, Chammorel, Destouches, Dubois, d'Estrées, Galdy, Houel, La Grandville, Naurois, d'Orleans, E. Peschaire, F. Peschaire, J. Peschaire, Toulouse

Other Material

[July, n.s.]. Memoir on capitulation and ransom of island of Nevis (ff. 79-83, 116-119).

[Sept., n.s.]. Memoir on French property on island of St. Lucia (ff. 246-249).

[1722]. Note on services to France performed by Galdy in Jamaica (f. 124).

1722. An Historical Account of the Advantages That have Accru'd to England, by the Succession in the Illustrious House of Hanover (ff. 24-70).

Subjects Treated

British seizure of French property at Canso; claim of Hiriberry (ff. 71-74, 86-87, 113-114).

Capitulation and ransom of island of Nevis (ff. 78-83, 115-121, 245-249).

Rights of French inhabitants of St. Lucia; gift of island to Lord Montague and Maréchal d'Estrées; proposed British settlements on St. Lucia and St. Vincent (ff. 88-89, 152-160, 173, 194-195, 200-209, 216-221, 225, 229, 231-233, 245-249, 277-278, 313-315).

Unfriendly attitude of British company of Indies towards establishment of similar company at Ostend (ff. 113-114).

Claim of Galdy for restitution of his slave ship (ff. 125-126, 295-296).

Claim of Peschaire brothers of Jamaica (ff. 308-310).

Request by French government for papers of Houel and Barrillon relative to French discovery and settlement in America (ff. 297-298).

343 (1722, Oct.-Dec.)

Dec. 16. Naurois to Dubois, ransom of island of Nevis (ff. 236-237).

Dec. 21. Chammorel to Dubois, hurricane in Jamaica (ff. 257-258).

344 (1723, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Chammorel, Destouches, Dubois, French Marine Council, Landreau, Morville, Toulouse

Other Material

Jan. 21. Vannir, declaration concerning Newfoundland fisheries (f. 33).

Apr. 13/24. Extract from London newspaper concerning St. Lucia (ff. 228-231).

Subjects Treated

Factories in Spanish Indies granted to English (ff. 24-26).

Proposal to provide French company of Indies with tobacco (ff. 24-26).

Newfoundland fisheries; British seizure of French ships (ff. 33, 36, 37, 47).

British fortification of Jamaica and Canso (34-35, 190).

Franco-British difficulties over St. Lucia (ff. 154-155, 180-181, 190, 228-231, 253-259).

English and Dutch alarm at establishment of company of Ostend for trade with America (ff. 184-189, 232-238, 253-259).

345 (1723, May-Aug.)

Correspondence of Chammorel, Chavigny, Destouches, Dubois, Louis XV, Maurepas, Morville, Toulouse

Other Material

May 17 [n.s.]. Note concerning attitude of Montague toward possession of St. Lucia (f. 54).

July 30, Aug. 3, 6, 11. Declarations of various French ship captains concerning British war vessels cruising along Grand Banks (ff. 221-223, 262-265, 268-270).

Aug. 2. Declaration of French ship captain concerning British sale of slaves at Dominica (f. 261).

[1723, n.s.]. Note to Dubois requesting his aid for French company of Indies in procuring permission to send Louisiana vessel to New York (f. 105).

Subjects Treated

Reply of king of England to memoir from States General concerning Ostend company; attitude of France towards company (ff. 20-21, 57-58, 73-77, 153-155, 362-370).

Franco-British difficulties over St. Lucia (ff. 54, 65-70).

Activities of British warships on Grand Banks (ff. 221-223, 262-265, 268-270, 278, 286-287).

346 (1723, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Chammorel, Chavigny, Maurepas, Morville, Toulouse

Other Material

Oct. 2. Lord Townshend, declaration concerning Ostend company (f. 104).

Oct. 19. E. Le Ray, declaration concerning British on Grand Banks (ff. 137-138).

[Oct. ?]. Documents concerning capitulation and ransom of island of Nevis (ff. 160-167).

Subjects Treated

British, Dutch, and French attitudes towards Ostend company (ff. 13-23, 26-32, 42-49, 86-97, 104-112, 119-124, 144-146, 229-239, 258-262, 264-279, 335-343).

Mission of Pestors (ff. 26-32).

Newfoundland fisheries; British violations of French fishery rights (ff. 113-116, 137-138, 142-143, 147, 148, 204, 224-228, 299-303, 366-367).

British pillage of Canso, and their fortification of that place (ff. 113-116, 208-209).

Ransom of island of Nevis (ff. 158-167).

347 (1724, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Chammorel, Chavigny, Marin, Maurepas, Morville, Naurois

Other Material

Apr. 7. Naurois, memoir on expedition of Iberville and ransom of island of Nevis (ff. 146-147).

May 28. Instructions to Broglie as ambassador to Britain, including mention of boundaries of Acadia and Hudson Bay (ff. 266-325).

May 28. Supplementary instructions to Broglie concerning claim of Duc de Veragua to Jamaica (ff. 326-329).

May 28. Memoir attached to instructions to Broglie concerning points to be discussed and settled by French and British commissioners: Acadia, Hudson Bay, cod fisheries (ff. 342-350).

Subjects Treated

Ransom of island of Nevis (ff. 144-147).

Measures taken against establishment of Ostend company; Spanish interest in affair (ff. 116-117, 159-166, 200, 227-234, 241-242, 247-249, 255-265, 364-367).

Suspension of whale-fishing rights to protect that animal; British interference with French fishers on Grand Banks (ff. 168-169, 201, 245).

Franco-British colonial boundaries in America (ff. 266-329, 342-350).

Arrest in Carolina of former French Louisiana employee (ff. 360-361).

348 (1724, June-Sept.)

Correspondence of Broglie, Chammorel, Maurepas, Morville, Newcastle, Veragua

Other Material

July [n.s.]. Observations on proposal to intervene jointly with Holland in treaty of defensive alliance recently concluded by England and Prussia, bringing into discussion Ostend affair (ff. 169-175).

Subjects Treated

Claim of Duc de Veragua to ownership of Jamaica (ff. 102-103, 145-146, 161-162, 167-168, 212-214).

Arrival of ship Sanspareil from Jamaica for account of British East India Co. (ff. 159-160).

British war vessels off Newfoundland (f. 260).

349 (1724, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Lords Commissioners of Admiralty, Maurepas, Morville, Newcastle, and Walpole, concerning settlement of French families at Despair and Port Fortune in Newfoundland, the difficulties encountered there at the hands of the English, and the threat of Indian raids upon the inhabitants of Nova Scotia (ff. 73, 78, 145, 235-236, 320).

350 (1725, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Chammorel, Maurepas, Morville, Newcastle, Walpole

Subjects Treated

Trade with Jamaica due to connivance of Spanish governors in Indies (ff. 39-42).

Debate in Commons on duties on merchandise from American colonies (ff. 72-73).

French families settled at Port Fortune in Newfoundland (f. 133).

Instructions to captains of vessels sailing for Newfoundland (ff. 147-148).

British bill providing for transportation to colonies of disobedient Scottish highlanders (ff. 325-326).

351 (1725, May-July)

1724, Oct. 24. Mr. Forman's Letter To the Right Honorable William Pulteney ...; colony to be established in West Indies by Ostend company (ff. 205-227).

1725, July 25. Chammorel to Morville, Ostend company should have privilege of sending a vessel annually to Spanish ports in America; British vessels of South Sea Co. engaging in Greenland whale fisheries (ff. 304-305).

352 (1725, Aug.-Sept.)

Correspondence of Broglie, Chammorel, Louis XV, Morville

Other Material

Sept. 2. Walpole, "article separate and secret," against trade of Ostend company in East and West Indies (ff. 94-96).

Sept. [n.s.]. Project of article against Ostend company (ff. 182-183).

Subjects Treated

Difficulties encountered by South Sea Co. in delivery of slaves; agreement of Spain to allow their debarkation at Jamaica (ff. 6-7, 65-66).

Success of South Sea Co. in whale fisheries (ff. 159-160).

Proposed secret article against Ostend company (ff. 94-96, 182-183, 269-280).

353 (1725, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Broglie, Chammorel, d'Ilgén, Morville, Newcastle, J. Robinson, Rottembourg, Townshend, Wallenrodt

Other Material

Oct. 5. Walpole, remarks on treaty of Vienna, concerning Ostend company and privilege of entering Spanish West Indian ports (ff. 14-25).

Oct. 16. Points agreed upon for Franco-British alliance, including maintenance of trade in East and West Indies (f. 58).

Nov. 24. Article relative to Ostend company (ff. 183-184).

Nov. 24 [n.s.]. Remarks on paper submitted by king of Prussia to British and French ministers (ff. 185-190).

Nov. 24 [n.s.]. Memoir on Ostend company (ff. 191-193).

Subjects Treated

Operations of Ostend company in West Indies; British desire to ruin company (ff. 14-25, 49, 58, 96-97, 110-111, 183-195, 203-208, 211-221, 225-241, 243-248, 255-256, 265, 267-268, 287-291).

Indian raids on Canso, instigated by French of Cape Breton (ff. 209-210).

354 (1726, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Broglie, Chammorel, La Tour, Louis XV, Morville, Newcastle, Stanhope

Other Material

Jan. 17. Resolution of House of Commons concerning Ostend company (ff. 11-12).

[Jan. 22]. Bonfils Frères and associates, statement concerning attack on their frigate at Jamaica (ff. 32-33).

Jan. 17/28. Address of British king to Parliament, concerning Ostend company and British forces sent to West Indies (ff. 59-62).

Mar. 1. Address to British king of House of Lords, on Ostend company and trade with West Indies (ff. 179-180).

Mar. 2. Address to British king of House of Commons, ruinous effects on British commerce of privileges accorded to Ostend company (f. 181).

Mar. 10. Supplementary instructions to Broglie on Ostend affair (ff. 171-174).

[n.d.]. Extract from letter of "the Secretary to Sieur de la G.," concerning Ostend company (f. 82).

Lettre écrite à l'un des membres du Parlement ... au sujet des Adresses présentées au Roi par les deux Chambres les 18 & 19 Janvier/1 & 2 Février 1726 ..., on Ostend company and trade with Spanish Indies (ff. 83-92).

Subjects Treated

Activities of Ostend company; attitude of Britain towards trade with Spanish Indies; British reinforcements to West Indies; recall of British sailors on vessels of Ostend company (ff. 11-12, 59-62, 82-92, 95-96, 107-108, 171-174, 179-183, 199-205, 225-226, 251-255).

Attack on French private armed vessel at Jamaica (ff. 31-33).

355 (1726, Apr.-May)

Correspondence of Broglie, Chammorel, Louis XV, Maupertuis, Maurepas, Morville, Newcastle, Walpole

Other Material

Apr. 1, 15. Extracts of letters from London on American affairs (f. 7).

Apr. 7/18. News bulletins from London on reinforcements for America (ff. 85-86).

[Apr. 23]. Copy of instructions to Admiral Hosier (ff. 128-133).

May 1. memoir on instructions from king of England to Admiral Hosier, destined for West Indies with naval squadron (ff. 144-150).

Lettre écrite à l'un des membres du Parlement de la Grande Bretagne au sujet des Adresses présentées au Roi par les deux Chambres les 18 & 19 Janvier/1 & 2 Février 1726 (ff. 250-259).

[n.d.]. Memoir from merchants of St. Malo concerning departure of British squadron for Jamaica (f. 344).

Subjects Treated

British squadron sent to America; French uneasiness at this development (ff. 7, 27-28, 50-69, 84-104, 128-133, 144-161, 174-175, 200-210, 230-232, 238-245, 270-276, 343-344).

Whale fishing operations of South Sea Co. (ff. 42-43).

Activities of Ostend company (ff. 87-104, 212-220, 248-268, 316-327).

Claims of French on island of Tobago (f. 227).

Expected restitution of property seized from galleons (ff. 233-236).

356 (1726, June-Aug.)

June 13, Sept. 5, Morville to Broglie; June 19, Broglie to Morville; on operations of Ostend company; attitude of Sweden towards these activities (ff. 24-31, 81-90, 324-330).

357 (1726, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Broglie, Chammorel, Morville

Other Material

Oct. Walpole, considerations on status of affairs with regard to Emperor and Spain, concerning Ostend company (ff. 87-103).

Subjects Treated

Operations of Ostend company (ff. 12-13, 87-103, 270-273, 292-294).

Capture of Dutch vessel by Spanish warship near Santo Domingo (ff. 108-109).

Death of Duke of Portland, governor of Jamaica (ff. 108-109).

British blockade of Havana by squadron under Hosier; reinforcements for Hosier; escape of Spanish flotilla from Havana (ff. 182-183, 186-187, 198-199, 202-204, 211-225, 261-262, 278-279, 302).

358 (1727, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Broglie, Chammorel, Louis XV, Morville, Newcastle, Pozzo Bueno, Townshend

Other Material

Jan. 17. Copy of resolution of Commons on Ostend affair (ff. 96-99).

Jan. 28. Translation of address of British king to parliament, concerning Ostend affair (ff. 82-95).

[Feb. ?]. Three printed copies, two in French, one in Latin, of memoir presented to king of Britain by Imperial Resident in London on speech of king to Parliament of Jan. 28 (ff. 105-109, 318-321).

Feb. 3. Address of Commons to British king, on Ostend affair (ff. 118-119).

Feb. 4, 10. Debate in House of Lords on Ostend affair (ff. 131-134, 144-146).

[Feb. 27?], [n.s.]. Project of articles implying suspension of Ostend company (ff. 217-219).

Mar. 6. Projected reply to Austrian court on suspension of Ostend company (ff. 234-237).

Mar. 31. Memoir on motives behind treaty of Hanover and British naval armament, with an examination of damages caused to France by delay in return of galleons and by unjust extension of British commerce (ff. 363-364).

Subjects Treated

Attitude of Spain towards presence of Hosier's squadron in American waters; English blockade of Spanish flotilla at Havana (ff. 8-16, 56-58, 254-255, 363-364, 374-381).

Activities of Ostend company; proposed suspension of company (ff. 42-47, 82-99, 105-109, 118-119, 131-134, 144-146, 149-151, 198-201, 217-219, 234-237, 318-321, 344-348).

Visit of Royal George at Antigua (ff. 246-247).

359 (1727, Apr.-July)

Apr. 17. Morville to Broglie, suspension of trade of Ostend company (ff. 35-37).

360 (1727, Aug.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Barry, Broglie, Chammorel, Chauvelin, Fleury, Newcastle, Rottembourg, Walpole

Other Material

July 27/Aug. 7. News bulletin from London (ff. 18-19).

Aug. 4. Barry, memoir on Anglo-French commerce (ff. 32-37).

Sept. 16. Request to king of England from owners and insurers of vessel Buley (f. 92).

Sept. 16. Reply of British king to request from owners and insurers of Buley (ff. 93-96).

Sept. 16 [n.s.]. Reply to memoir of Walpole on Buley (ff. 97-98).

Nov. 1 [n.s.]. Reply to memoir of Walpole concerning ship Dalighe (ff. 200-204).

Dec. Walpole, observations on West Indian commerce (ff. 393-396).

An Enquiry into the Reasons of the Conduct of Great Britain, with Relation to the Present State of Affairs in Europe (ff. 325-380).

Extract from preceding brochure (ff. 381-392).

Subjects Treated

Paget appointed governor of Barbados (ff. 8-19).

French vessels forbidden to land merchandise from French America in Britain; British attempt to force France to cede American trade to England; West Indian commerce (ff. 31-37, 325-396).

French detention of British vessels at St. Lucia and Dominica (ff. 92-98, 200-204).

British trade with Spanish America; assiento treaty; restitution of prizes (ff. 117-120, 133, 182-186, 241-244).

Spanish vessel taken by Hosier sent to Jamaica; return of Hosier to Europe (ff. 180-181, 230-233).

Canso affair; claim of Hiriberry (ff. 200-204).

Ostend company (ff. 325-392).

361 (1727) Supplement

Correspondence of Barry, Chauvelin, Fleury, Hosier, Newcastle, South Sea Co., Walpole

Other Material

May 9 [n.s.]. Memoir on Fort Niagara (ff. 66-69).

June 1, 22. Instructions to Hosier and Wager (ff. 84-87, 98, 334-335, 343).

Sept. 5. Molinos, memoir on British commerce (ff. 161-166).

Nov. 10, 27. Declarations by Pettingal, Ridley, Rottembourg (ff. 242-243, 268-269, 344-347).

Nov. 20; Dec. 1, 18. Barry, four memoirs on British trade with Spanish Indies (ff. 252-265, 272-285, 290-302, 303-306).

1727 [n.s.]. Summary of memoir on French naval forces in West Indies (ff. 348-349).

1727 [n.s.]. Observations on memoir concerning British trade with Spanish Indies and French colonies in America (ff. 350-353).

1727. Traduction du Mémoire présenté en Latin au Roi de la Grande Bretagne par le Resident Imperial M. de Palm sur la Harangue que Sa Majesté a faite aux deux Chambres de Son Parlement le 28 Janvier 1727 (ff. 30-32).

Subjects Treated

Maintenance of Ostend company by Emperor; its eventual suspension (ff. 6-22, 30-32, 303-306).

Expedition of Hosier to America; cessation of hostilities; Hosier's return to England; protection of English subjects in British colonies (ff. 48-56, 77-78, 80-87, 334-335, 343).

Uneasiness of British in New York concerning Fort Niagara; assembly of deputies from five Indian nations at Albany; Fort Oswego (ff. 66-69, 328).

Restitution of prizes; Spanish prizes to be sent to Jamaica; maintenance of privileges of South Sea Co. (ff. 98, 102-113, 139-140, 334-335).

Spanish interference with British slave trade; seizure of ships (ff. 141-142, 161-166, 242-243, 343-347).

British trade with Spanish Indies and French islands in America; slave trade; grant to Spain of trading privileges in Newfoundland; loss of French fishing privileges there (ff. 155-157, 161-166, 252-265, 268-285, 288, 290-306, 348-353).

362 (1728, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Beauharnais, Chammorel, Chauvelin, Dupuy, Louis XV, Naurois, Walpole

Other Material

Jan. 3. Barry, memoir on conduct and trade of English in Spanish Indies (ff. 19-34).

May 29. Naurois, memoir on claims of those interested in expedition of Iberville (ff. 205-209).

Subjects Treated

Attempted recovery of ransom of island of Nevis on behalf of financial backers of Iberville's expedition (ff. 16-18, 203-209).

British commerce with Spanish Indies; Scotch colony at Darien; extension of trade beyond Jamaica; Ostend company; English fort in Florida; Havana tobacco (ff. 19-34, 192, 251).

Seizure of Jamaica vessels by French and Spaniards (ff. 172-173).

363 (1728, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Broglie, Chammorel, Chauvelin

Other Material

July 16, 30 [n.s.]. Three memoirs submitted to Walpole in reply to latter's letters of June 22, 27 (ff. 11-15, 45-48, 49-56).

Subjects Treated

Islands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent (ff. 11-15, 49-56).

Fort Niagara; demand by Beauharnais that British in New York evacuate Fort Oswego (ff. 45-48).

British contraband trade with Spanish America by way of Jamaica (ff. 112-115).

Whale fishing by South Sea Co.; French Newfoundland fishers (ff. 205-206).

364 (1728) Supplement

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Fleury, Newcastle, Walpole

Other Material

Feb. 22. Blainville, memoir of Anglo-French relations (ff. 105-149).

May 15. Instructions to Stanhope and Walpole, plenipotentiaries to Congress of Soissons (ff. 208-222).

May 30, July 30 [n.s.]. Three memoirs in reply to letters of Walpole (ff. 227-233, 261-265, 275-282).

May 30 [n.s.]. Observations on instructions of British ministers (ff. 240-248).

Nov. 23. Craftsman (ff. 352-362).

Dec. 31 [n.s.]. Memoir on construction of British fort at Oswego (ff. 382-384).

Subjects Treated

French in St. Lucia and St. Vincent (ff. 81, 260, 275-282).

Newfoundland fisheries and France (f. 147).

American trade; activities of Ostend company (ff. 208-220, 227-233, 240-248, 352-362).

Assiento treaty (ff. 208-220, 240-251).

Restitution of prizes (ff. 221-222, 240-248, 352-362).

Construction of French fort at Niagara; French demand for demolition of British fort at Oswego (ff. 252-253, 256-257, 261-265, 382-384).

365 (1729, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Broglie, Chammorel, Chauvelin

Other Material

Mar. 10/21. News bulletin from London concerning American affairs (ff. 197-198).

Subjects Treated

Request to British Commons by merchants interested in trade with British colonies in America; appeal concerning ships seized by Spaniards (ff. 162-163, 197-198, 222-223).

British reinforcements sent to Jamaica; their designs upon Tobago and St. Lucia (ff. 164-169, 172-174, 195, 220-221, 224-232).

366 (1729, Apr.-Sept.)

Correspondence of Broglie, Chammorel, Chauvelin, Maurepas, Walpole

Other Material

July 12. Walpole, memoir on Anglo-French reciprocity in dealing with return of pirates to respective colonies of two crowns (f. 160).

Aug. 22. First draft of English treaty (ff. 197-204).

Aug. 24. Chauvelin, notes submitted to English (ff. 205-209).

Aug. 29. Second English draft treaty (ff. 218-226).

Aug. 30. Chauvelin, observations on latest English draft treaty (ff. 231-232).

Aug. 30. Notes on articles 3, 4, and 5 of second English draft treaty (ff. 233-234).

Sept. 1. Remarks attached to second English draft treaty (ff. 235-239).

Sept. 13. Memoir by English ministers in France on Spanish observations (ff. 269-270).

Sept. Walpole, memoir requesting restitution of ship Anne of St. Christophers, confiscated at Guadeloupe (f. 306).

News bulletins from London (ff. 24-25, 42-43, 93-94).

Subjects Treated

Intention of Emperor to maintain trade of Ostend company (ff. 14-19).

Anglo-French difficulties over prizes; alleged contraband trade of Jamaica; operations of South Sea Co.; slave trade (ff. 24-25, 42-43, 46-47, 197-209, 218-226, 231-239, 269-270, 306).

British threat to security of Tobago (ff. 44-45).

Suppression of pirates (ff. 159-160, 164).

Confirmation of contract with Carolina proprietors (ff. 93-94).

367 (1729, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Broglie, Chammorel, Chauvelin, Walpole

Other Material

Dec. 6. Fog's Weekly Journal, Belcher appointed governor of Massachusetts Bay and New Hampshire (f. 200).

Subjects Treated

Sale of liquor by French in British colonies of North America (ff. 66-67).

Large numbers of people forced by poverty to migrate to American colonies (ff. 82-83).

New article relative to Ostend company (ff. 188-189).

368 (1729) Supplement

Jan. 18; Apr. 26; Dec. 31. Craftsman, French colonies in America; forts on Great Lakes; danger to British colonies from Indians; French islands; conduct of Hosier (ff. 26-32, 225-236, 362-371).

Mar. 13, 14 / 24, 25. Extracts from proceedings of British parliament concerning request of merchants in colonial trade with regard to Spanish depredations (ff. 180-182).

Mar. 31. Walpole to Fleury, on resolutions of parliament concerning colonial trade (ff. 186-190).

Apr. 20 [n.s.]. Memoir on commerce and Bank of England, slave trade (ff. 202-217).

May 3. Friand, complaint against killing of three men on his ship by vessel from Santo Domingo (f. 237).

Dec. 31 [n.s.]. Memoir favoring evacuation of St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Dominica (f. 318).

Dec. 31. Townshend, remarks on conduct of Great Britain; British vessels taken by Spaniards; instructions to Hosier; suspension of trade of Ostend company (ff. 339-361).

369 (1730, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Broglie, Chammorel, Chauvelin, Fleury, Harrington, Le Peletier des Forts, Maurepas, Newcastle, Poyntz

Other Material

Jan. 13/24. Address of British king to parliament, and reply of Commons (ff. 78-81).

Jan. 17; Feb. 28. Fog's Weekly Journal (ff. 59-65, 267).

Jan. [n.s.]. Remarks on treaty of Seville of 1729 (ff. 154-164).

Feb. 1. Le Peletier des Forts, memoir on British activities in French Louisiana (ff. 91-94).

Feb. 9/20. News bulletin from London (ff. 200-201).

Mar. 24 [n.s.]. Memoir on pillage of English vessel from St. Christophers by French (ff. 334-335).

Mar. [n.s.]. Memoir in reply to that of Walpole concerning seizure of ship Anne (ff. 325-326).

Subjects Treated

Operations of Ostend company (ff. 8-11, 312-314).

Treaty of Seville; cessation of hostilities; damage to British trade in America; restitution of prizes (ff. 59-65, 78-81, 154-164, 200-201, 267).

British footholds in Louisiana; their expansion towards Mexico; activities among Indians; boundaries of Canada and Louisiana (ff. 89-94, 150-151).

Difficulties over St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Dominica (ff. 207-208, 234, 299-300, 331-332, 354).

Confiscation of British vessel at Guadeloupe (ff. 325-326, 334-335).

370 (1730, May-Aug.)

Memoirs

May 6 [n.s.]. Discussion of British public affairs; slave trade and South Sea Co.; Ostend company (ff. 17-27).

May 30 [n.s.]. Memoir on estate of Barachin at Santo Domingo (f. 67).

July [n.s.]. Memoir in reply to British complaints concerning St. Lucia (ff. 227-229).

Aug. [n.s.]. Two memoirs on French complaints against Britain: Canso affair; Newfoundland fisheries;

Indian intrigues; Mississippi trespassing; contraband trade with Dominica; violation of privileges in St. Croix, St. Lucia, and Tobago (ff. 338, 339-346).

News Bulletins from London

June 15/26. Arrival in England of seven Cherokee chiefs from Carolina frontier (ff. 158-159).

June 22/July 3. Change of governors in Leeward Islands (ff. 171-172).

Aug. 6/17. Proposal to establish company backed by plantation lands in America; change of governors in British Leeward Islands (ff. 301-302).

371 (1730, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Chammorel, Champigny, Chauvelin, Fleury, Louis XV, Maurepas

Other Material

Sept. [n.s.]. Memoir in reply to extract of letter of Mar. 26 from Newcastle to Harrington and Poyntz (ff. 65-68).

Sept.; Oct. 21; Nov.; Dec. Orders by king of Great Britain for evacuation of islands of St. Vincent, Dominica, St. Lucia, St. Croix, and memoirs concerning these orders (ff. 69-70, 96-99, 101, 186-189, 253-254).

News bulletins from London (ff. 94-95, 117-118, 144-145, 263-264).

Subjects Treated

British evacuation of islands of St. Lucia, St. Croix, Dominica, and St. Vincent (ff. 65-70, 96-101, 186-189, 253-254, 316).

Troops sent to Jamaica to quell negro revolt there (ff. 94-95, 109-110).

Spanish seizure of French and British vessels in American colonial trade (ff. 117-118, 144-145).

Arrival at Portsmouth of ship from Newfoundland (ff. 263-264).

372 (1730) Supplement

Mar. 6. Duplicate of ff. 17-27, vol. 370 (ff. 112-128).

Mar. 7 [n.s.]. Memoir in reply to new British complaint regarding St. Vincent (ff. 66-68).

Oct. 30. British debts to St. Michel for 1730; whale fisheries of South Sea Co. (ff. 198-210).

Nov. 11. Duplicate of ff. 186-187, vol. 371 (f. 211).

Nov. 26. Instructions to governor of Barbados relating to evacuation of islands of St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Dominica (ff. 230-237).

373 (1731, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Chammorel, Chauvelin, Maurepas

Other Material

Jan. 30 [n.s.]. Memoir relative to evacuation of St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Dominica (ff. 39-41).

Feb. 18/Mar. 1; Mar. 22/Apr. 2. News bulletins from London (ff. 147-148, 206).

Subjects Treated

Refusal of New Englanders to accord fixed appointments to their governors; their tendency toward independence (ff. 9-10).

Negro insurrection in Jamaica (ff. 9-10).

Evacuation of St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Dominica (ff. 39-41).

Commerce between French islands and British colonies of North America; Spanish depredations on this commerce (ff. 147-148, 184-185, 206, 226-227, 261-262, 265).

374 (1731, May-Dec.)

May 3. Chammorel to Chauvelin, parliamentary measures on behalf of American sugar colonies (ff. 8-9).

July 3. Waldegrave, memoir on subject of prizes taken by French at St. Lucia and Guadeloupe (ff. 54-56, 67-69).

Aug. 21 [n.s.]. Memoir relative to confiscation at Martinique of vessel from Boston (ff. 112-113).

Sept. 4 [n.s.]. Memoir in reply to preceding (ff. 122-124).

Oct. 30. Waldegrave, memoir concerning sale at Dunkirk of tobacco on board ship Rebecca, sailing from London for Maryland (ff. 158-159).

Dec. 13 [n.s.]. British debts to St. Michel for year 1730; trade of South Sea Co.; sale of American leathers and Havana tobacco (ff. 251-259).

375 (1731) Supplement

Correspondence of Fleury, Hégerty, Waldegrave, Walpole

Other Material

Jan. [n.s.]. Considerations on present state of affairs in Europe (ff. 33-53).

Jan. 30/Feb. 10. Extracts from Fog's Weekly Journal (ff. 68-70)

Apr. 3/14; May 1/12; June 3/22; Dec. 31. Translated extracts from Craftsman (ff. 133-138, 151-152, 159-165, 328-329).

Subjects Treated

Evacuation of St. Lucia (ff. 9-22, 133-138, 237-239, 328-329).

Situation in St. Croix and Tobago (f. 28).

Britain and assiento privilege (ff. 33-53).

Spanish depredations on British commerce in America (ff. 68-70, 151-152).

Spanish massacre of several inhabitants of St. Christopher (ff. 151-152).

French seizure of ten British ships at St. Lucia (ff. 159-165).

376 (1732, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Chammorel, Chauvelin, Chavigny

Other Material

Jan. 6/17 [n.s.]. Note on proposal made to South Sea Co. concerning ship it is sending to Spanish America (f. 76).

Jan. 20/31. News bulletin from London on same subject (ff. 174-175, 359-360).

Subjects Treated

British contraband trade with Spanish America; escort of South Sea Co. vessel to Portobello (ff. 31-33, 76, 174-175, 359-360).

British desire to destroy trade between French sugar islands and English colonies of North America (ff. 95-96, 208-209, 241-242).

Request by Chavigny that Cavalier continue tobacco operations in London for company of Indies (f. 159).

377 (1732, Apr.-July)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Chavigny, Waldegrave

Other Material

July [n.s.]. List of commissioned warships, coast guard cutters, and other vessels; Jamaica and Newfoundland vessels (f. 303).

Subjects Treated

Vessel seized at Guadeloupe (f. 17).

Claim concerning ship seized near Martinique (ff. 163-165, 219-223, 278).

378 (1732, Aug.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Féret de Beaufort, Pecquet

Other Material

Aug. 1 [n.s.]. Memoir on probability of durable peace in Europe (ff. 15-18).

Aug. 3 [n.s.]. Observations and remarks pre-

sented to South Sea Co. to persuade it to undertake new discoveries in America (ff. 24-25).

Aug. [n.s.]. Documents concerning establishment of Georgia (ff. 60-61).

Oct. 9 [n.s.]. Memoir for Waldegrave on Canso, St. Croix, St. Lucia, and Nevis (ff. 138-141).

Oct. 18 [n.s.]. Complaints of France concerning British violations of Treaty of Utrecht, and attacks upon French commerce (ff. 149-164).

Oct. 18. Two memoirs on evacuation of Canso and claim of Hiriberry (ff. 165-167, 170-173).

Aug. 18, 25; Sept. 7, 11, 22; Oct. 2; Nov. 3, 27; Dec. 4, 25. News bulletins from London (ff. 48, 58, 86-88, 94-95, 115-116, 130-131, 201-204, 310-311, 337-338, 441-442).

Subjects Treated

Inadequacy of Treaty of Utrecht with regard to Anglo-French boundaries and possessions in America; Anglo-French fears and misunderstandings (ff. 15-18, 111-112, 115-116, 138-141, 149-164, 165-167, 170-173).

South Sea Co.: slave trade, whale fishery (ff. 24-25, 337-338, 441-442).

Tobacco trade of British colonies, especially Maryland and Virginia (ff. 26-27, 86-88, 130-131).

Operations of British vessels in American waters (ff. 39-40, 48).

Establishment of colony of Georgia (ff. 58, 60-61).

Relations of English settlers in America with Indians: Massachusetts, South Carolina, Pennsylvania (ff. 86-88, 149-164, 201-204, 310-311).

Evacuation of Kingston and Port Royal, Jamaica, by part of populations (ff. 94-95).

379 (1733, Jan.-Mar.)

Jan. 8; Mar. 5, 9, 19, 30. News bulletins from London; American tobacco and sugar trade; French islands; operations of Hudson Bay Co. and South Sea Co.; Viscount Howe governor of Barbados; duties on wine and tobacco; debates in Parliament on colonial trade (ff. 27-30, 234-235, 272-273, 313-316, 359-361).

Jan. 12 [n.s.]. Memoir in reply to letter of Duke of Newcastle submitted by Waldegrave; on pillage at Santo Domingo of British vessel; together with extract of letter referred to (ff. 84-87).

Feb. 16. Chavigny to Chauvelin, proposal to abrogate assiento agreement (f. 182).

Mar. 13. Waldegrave, memoir on Hudson Bay, St. Lucia, Canso, St. Croix, capitulation of Nevis (ff. 231-233).

380 (1733, Apr.-June)

Apr. 2, 9, 20, 23, 30; May 4, 7, 11, 18, 10/21, 28; June 2, 25; July 16; July. News bulletins from London;

trade of British colonies in America; sugar trade with French islands; parliamentary debates on American trade duties; German and Swiss colonists in Georgia; whale fisheries; departure of vessels for Newfoundland; Spanish seizure of four British vessels near Havana (ff. 20-21, 27-29, 80-81, 86-87, 140-141, 144-145, 153-154, 162, 173-174, 181-182, 235-236, 258-259, 300-306, 311-312).

Apr. 23. Chavigny to Chauvelin, request of Lord Mayor and Aldermen of London to parliament concerning duty on American tobacco; debates on tobacco bill (ff. 88-95).

Apr. 27. Ravell, Lord Mayor's speech and petition respecting duty on tobacco, with account of debates in parliament on same subject (ff. 128-130).

May 26. Ravell, account of proceedings respecting sugar colony bill (ff. 233-234).

381 (1733, July-Sept.)

July 13. Chavigny to Chauvelin, attack by two Spanish war vessels upon British merchant fleet for Tortugas (ff. 94-101).

July 14/25; Aug. 17. Extracts from Craftsman concerning excise on tobacco and complaints of Virginia planters (ff. 139-140, 203-208).

Aug.; Sept. 6/17. News bulletins from London; fraud in customs collection; vessels ordered to protect Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 258-259, 308-309).

382 (1733, Oct.-Dec.)

Dec. 31 [n.s.]. Memoir on cod fisheries of Newfoundland (f. 381).

1733 [n.s.]. Memoir on conduct of Emperor towards Great Britain; Ostend company (ff. 400-405).

383 (1734, Jan.-Feb.)

Jan. 1. The Case of the British Sugar-Colonies (ff. 17-18).

Jan. 14 [n.s.]. Memoir advocating transference to French company of Indies of permission accorded Britain by Spain to send vessel to Spanish Indies; abrogation of assiento treaty (ff. 75-81).

Jan. 24, 25/ Feb. 4, 5, Feb. 22. News bulletins from London; debate in Lords on American trade (ff. 210-214, 217-218, 320-321).

Jan. 30. Extract from Fog's Journal on munitions sent to America in preparation for war (ff. 176-178).

Feb. 7. Masson de Plissay, three memoirs on British trade and colonies in America, and means to be used to diminish British power there (ff. 156, 160-164).

Feb. 9. Orry, observations on memoirs of Plissay (ff. 169-170).

Feb. 10 [n.s.]. Observations on memoirs of Plissay; danger of British colonies to Canada (f. 184).

Feb. 19. Chavigny to Chauvelin, British vessels destined for America (ff. 290-310).

[n.d. or s.]. List of vessels destined for America commissioned Feb. 21, 23 (ff. 324-325).

384 (1734, Mar.)

Mar. 4. Sales to Chauvelin, despatch of vessel to Jamaica (ff. 19-20).

Mar. 15 [n.s.]. Subsidies voted to date for year 1734; credits for support of garrisons in America (f. 110).

Mar. 26, 29. Accounts of debates on colonies in parliament (ff. 229-230, 244-245).

Apr. 1. News bulletin from London, Jamaica merchant fleet expected (ff. 240-241).

385 (1734, Apr.)

Mar. 28/Apr. 8; Apr. 8/19, 12/23; Apr. News bulletins from London; debates in Lords on vessels, men, and munitions sent to America; extract of letter from Philadelphia on threatening attitude of French in Canada; slave trade of South Sea Co. (ff. 126-127, 233-234, 266-267, 313).

Apr. 11 [n.s.]. Account of debates in Lords on vessels, men, and munitions sent to America (ff. 149-150).

Apr. 21. Silhouette, observations on public affairs; slave trade of South Sea Co. (ff. 239-253).

386 (1734, May-June)

May 13, 24, 30, May 27, 30 / June 7, 10. News bulletins from London; damage to sugar crop at St. Christopher, Maryland, Nevis, and Antigua; new governor for Jamaica; British vessels sent to Hudson Bay; seizure of sailors on merchant vessels from British colonies of America; negro revolt in Jamaica (ff. 63-64, 105-107, 221-222, 253-254).

June 1. Waldegrave, memoir on settlement in Newfoundland of French deserters from Cape Breton (ff. 95-96).

June 3. Silhouette, memoir on activity of last parliament; debates on American colonies and trade with French islands (ff. 190-205).

June 14 [n.s.]. Memoir in reply to that presented by Waldegrave on French settlement in Newfoundland (f. 206).

June [n.s.]. Observations on importance of destroying British control of seas; ease with which France could recover Plaisance and harbors of Newfoundland (ff. 350-353).

387 (1734, July-Aug.)

June 6/17, June 27/July 8; July 18/29. News bulletins from London; arrival of vessel from Jamaica; spread of negro revolt there; reinforcements despatched; news from Boston; abandonment of Barbados by numerous planters; fear of war with France in English colonies; measures taken for protection of Canso; fortification of Boston; fire in Montreal; munitions sent to West Indies (ff. 10, 47-48, 130-131).

July 31; Aug. 2. Hégerty to Fleury, negro revolt in Jamaica; possibility of aid for negroes by Spaniards in Cuba (ff. 92, 93).

388 (1734, Sept.-Oct.)

Nov. 6 [n.s.]. General observations on present situation of England; ruin and depopulation of British islands in America; condition of colonies of continental powers; fear in New England of French invasion from Canada (ff. 253-266).

389 (1734, Nov.-Dec.)

Nov. 16. Hégerty to Fleury, negro revolt in Jamaica (ff. 76-77).

Nov. 25. News bulletin from London; squadron sent to America (ff. 140-141).

Nov. 30. Hégerty to Chauvelin, departure of British squadron for West Indies (f. 139).

Dec. 31 [n.s.]. Memoir on management of British domestic affairs since 1721; provisions for Jamaica troops (ff. 288-307).

1734 [n.s.]. Memoir on French settlement at Cape Ray in Newfoundland (ff. 319-320).

1734. Two lists of war vessels, including those in America (ff. 345, 376).

390 (1735, Jan.-Mar.)

Jan. 14. Representation of Commissioners of Trade and Plantations to House of Lords on present condition of American colonies (ff. 412-421).

Mar. 10, 25. News bulletins from London; desire of Boston for neutrality in case of war with France; funds voted by Commons for settlement of Georgia; condition of British islands in America (ff. 402-407).

391 (1735, Apr.-July)

Apr. 11. News bulletins from London, request presented to parliament by American merchants and planters (ff. 43-45).

Apr. 17. Hégerty to Chauvelin, departure of Cunningham, governor of Jamaica, with five war vessels for

protection of commerce; Spanish depredations in America (ff. 73-74).

June 15. Waldegrave, memoir on revolt of sailors aboard vessel bound for Virginia, but brought by them to Marie Galante (f. 255).

June 20 [n.s.]. Memoir in reply to Waldegrave's memoir of June 15 (ff. 256-257).

June 28. Hégerty to Fleury, success of troops in quelling negro revolt in Jamaica (ff. 272, 273).

392 (1735, Aug.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Douglas, Fleury, Hégerty, Maurepas

Other Material

1735. Waldegrave, memoir on pillage of vessel John and Richard (ff. 268-269).

1735 [n.s.]. Account of losses sustained by pillage of John and Richard on passage from Jamaica to Bristol (f. 270).

1735. News bulletin from London; departure of Captain Dent for America (f. 298).

1735 [n.s.]. Memoir for Douglas (ff. 333-334).

1735 [n.s.]. Memoir on companies operating in England; slave trade of South Sea Co. (ff. 367-370).

Subjects Treated

Indian outrages in North Carolina; Dent replaces Ogle in Jamaica (ff. 15-16).

Desire of Douglas to serve in French colonies of America; clandestine Irish trade with French islands (ff. 330-334).

393 (1736)

Correspondence of Chavigny, Chauvelin, Fleury, Geraldino, Hégerty, Hubert, Lemaire, Newcastle

Other Material

Jan. 30. Pereyre et Cie., memoir concerning insurance purchased in London on vessel La Marquise d'Harville (f. 73).

Mar. 7 [n.s.]. Observations on British affairs (ff. 187-188).

Apr. 3. Waldegrave, memoir concerning St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Dominica (ff. 207-208).

June 1, 26; Oct. 29; Dec. 21 [n.s.]. Memoirs on Dunkirk vessel, La Fortune, seized at Montserrat (ff. 290-293, 308-310, 375-378, 402-404).

1736 [n.s.]. Two memoirs concerning French prizes taken by Mathews, governor of Antigua (ff. 407-413).

Subjects Treated

Insurance on vessel La Marquise d'Harville (ff. 73, 122-123).

Complaints of British colonial merchants at Spanish confiscations (ff. 187-188).

Fear of French power in Britain's American colonies (ff. 187-188).

Seizure of vessel La Fortune at Montserrat, and of other French vessels from Martinique (ff. 197-198, 290-293, 308-310, 375-378, 384-385, 402-404, 407-417).

Anglo-Spanish boundaries in America; attack on St. Augustine by inhabitants of Georgia (ff. 346-348).

Proposal for direct French tobacco trade with Maryland (ff. 391-392).

394 (1737, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Amelot, Bussy, Chauvelin, Maurepas, Naurois

Other Material

Feb. 19. Waldegrave, memoir concerning French seizure of British vessel Scipion (f. 39).

Mar. 17. Maurepas, memoir concerning foreign trade with French islands in America (ff. 140-143).

Mar. 10/21, 17/28; Apr. 28/May 9. News bulletins from London (ff. 181-182, 190-191, 266-267).

Mar. [n.s.]. Memoir concerning transportation of slaves to Santo Domingo by British war vessels (f. 108).

Apr. 22. Waldegrave, memoir concerning confiscation at Santo Domingo of British vessel from Jamaica destined for New York (f. 232).

Apr. 22. Waldegrave, memoir concerning seizure at St. Lucia of New England vessel (ff. 233-234).

Apr. 22. Waldegrave, memoir on evacuation of St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Dominica (f. 244).

Subjects Treated

French seizure of British ships in American colonial trade; British seizure of French ships (ff. 39, 204-210, 232-238, 241, 242, 259-262, 358).

Fraudulent British commerce with Santo Domingo (ff. 108, 140-143).

Parliamentary subsidies for establishment of Georgia; Anglo-Spanish boundaries in America; Spanish determination to destroy Georgia (ff. 181-182, 190-191, 204-210, 361-362).

Debates in Commons on colonial iron, and duties thereon (ff. 266-267, 280).

Capitulation of island of Nevis (ff. 338-339).

395 (1737, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Amelot, Bussy, Cambis, Fleury, Geraldino, Maurepas, Newcastle

Other Material

July 1, July 21/Aug. 1. News bulletins from London (ff. 9-10, 74-79).

Aug. [n.s.]. Memoir in reply to Waldegrave relative to prizes made in America (ff. 125-130).

Sept. 9. Bussy, memoir on assiento privilege granted by Spain to British South Sea Co. (ff. 148-149).

Sept. [n.s.]. Project for convention to prevent contraband trade in America (ff. 229-230).

Oct. 15. Waldegrave, "Pro memoria" on restitution of prizes (ff. 269-272).

Oct. 24. Copy of address presented to British king by merchants and others interested in English colonies of America (f. 297).

Oct. 28. Cambis, brief memoir on present condition of British state (ff. 301-302).

Dec. 7 [n.s.]. Memoir on capitulation and ransom of island of Nevis (ff. 365-368).

Subjects Treated

Oglethorpe sent to Georgia with troops from Jamaica; Georgia-Florida boundary; Anglo-Spanish difficulties (ff. 5-8, 84-85, 89-90, 92-96, 108-110, 117-118, 133-140, 184-185, 197-198, 289-290).

Lord Delaware named governor of New York (ff. 9-10).

Spanish, French, and British prizes made in American waters; bill proposed to prevent trade with French at Montserrat; contraband trade in America (ff. 74-79, 125-130, 142-147, 229-230, 248, 268-274, 297, 310, 315, 323-324, 347-349, 390).

Spain and assiento privilege of British South Sea Co. (ff. 148-149, 301-302).

Capitulation and ransom of island of Nevis (ff. 254, 365-368).

Hudson Bay Co. activities (ff. 301-302).

396 (1737, Feb.-Oct.) Supplement

[This is a letter-book of Bussy and Cambis, containing principally duplicates.]

Correspondence of Amelot, Bussy, Cambis, Fitz Gérald, Jessup, Newcastle, R. Payne

Other Material

Aug. 16/27. News bulletin from London (ff. 109-110).

Oct. 22 [n.s.]. Memoir on Spanish prizes; insurance rates for Georgia and Jamaica (f. 150).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish dispute over Georgia-Florida boundary; Oglethorpe placed in command in Georgia; parliamentary influence of directors of Georgia company; British attack on St. Augustine (ff. 34-41, 73-74, 82-84, 102-107, 109-112, 114-120, 122, 134-139).

French prizes taken by Mathews; trading laws of Montserrat; Spanish seizure of English vessels from Jamaica (ff. 34-41, 45-48, 117-120, 140-149, 153-154).

French seizure of two British slave traders en route to Jamaica (ff. 50-53).

Parliamentary proposal to decrease duties on American iron (ff. 57-58).

397 (1738, Jan.-Mar.)

Cambis to Amelot

Jan. 6. Action of Oglethorpe concerning declaration of captain of French ship seized by Spaniards near Cape François and taken to Havana (ff. 15-16).

Mar. 13. British war vessels commissioned for Newfoundland, Virginia, and New York (ff. 195-196).

Mar. 14. Vessels destined for Newfoundland and Georgia coast; troops for New England and New York; munitions for Chickasaws (ff. 209-210).

Proceedings of British Parliament

Feb. 13/24. Address of Commons requesting copy of American colonial representations demanding munitions of war (f. 154).

Mar. 14, 17. Debates in Commons on requests of London merchants trading with American colonies concerning Spanish captures and depredations (ff. 212-217, 221-226).

Mar. 9/20. Debates in Commons on assiento privilege of South Sea Co. (ff. 233-234).

Mar. 20, 13/24, 20/31. Debates in Commons on Spanish depredations on British colonial trade (ff. 240-243, 248, 262).

398 (1738, Apr.-June)

Correspondence of Amelot, Cambis, Héguerty

Other Material

Mar. 23, 27, 30 / Apr. 3, 7, 10; Mar. 28; Apr. 27/May 8; May 11/22, 26, May 21/June 1. Proceedings and debates of Commons (ff. 6-7, 17-18, 23-26, 33-34, 116-117, 151-152, 158-159, 190-191).

Apr. 1 [n.s.]. Renewal of Franco-English alliance (f. 96).

Apr. 3. List of British vessels in commission, including those in America (f. 11).

Apr. 25 [n.s.]. Observations on news from England (f. 47).

[May 5]. Article separate and secret of Franco-English agreement (ff. 81-84).

[May 5]. Counter-proposal for Anglo-French defensive alliance (ff. 76-80).

May 5/16. Extract from Craftsman (ff. 139-142).

May 8, 18 / 19, 29. Proceedings of Lords (ff. 146-147, 171-172).

Subjects Treated

Proceedings and debates of British parliament: Spanish depredations on British colonial trade; duties on cloth and thread; trading rights at Tortuga; right of visit and freedom of trade in American waters; bill to encourage American trade; duties on colonial iron; coffee culture; trade of sugar colonies (ff. 6-7, 17-20, 23-26, 31-34, 47, 52-53, 60-61, 116-117, 133-134, 139-142, 146-149, 151-152, 158-159, 169-172, 190-191).

Settlement of Franco-British differences; colonial boundaries and maintenance of status quo; Spanish depredations; Georgia-Florida boundary (ff. 76-84, 96).

Poor defensive condition of Carolina; attitude of Spain towards British merchants (ff. 19-20, 208-210).

399 (1738, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Amelot, Cambis, Waldegrave, Vismes

Other Material

Sept. 4. List of vessels cleared from British ports for Georgia, New York, Boston, and Carolina (ff. 132-133).

Sept. 16/27. Translation of The Common Sense (ff. 168-171).

Oct. 12. Extract from London journal on agreement with Spain (ff. 216-217).

Dec. 2/13. The Common Sense (f. 323).

Dec. 5. Proposed Anglo-French convention on navigation in America (ff. 271-282).

Dec. 5 [n.s.]. "Pro memoria," on settlement of Anglo-French disputes in America (ff. 283-286).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish differences over Georgia; assiento privilege; negotiations for settlement of Georgia-Florida boundary dispute; trade rivalry in America (ff. 16-19, 28-29, 50-53, 80-80bis, 90-91, 150, 155-157, 168-171, 182-186, 216-217, 236-238, 252-254, 256-258, 265-268).

French and British trade relations in America (ff. 270-286, 323).

400 (1738)

[This volume consists of drafts of Cambis' despatches to Amelot. There are some discrepancies between these drafts and the regular despatches.]

Jan. 14. Insistence of Cambis upon recall of Mathews from Jamaica (ff. 15-16).

Apr. 10. End of debate in Commons on complaints of British merchants against Spaniards (ff. 83-84).

Apr. 17. Address of Commons to king on satisfaction to be obtained from Spain (ff. 85-86).

July 14. Two letters on orders sent to Keene at Madrid (ff. 155-158).

Sept. 11. Anglo-Spanish convention; visit of vessels; Georgia-Florida boundary (ff. 199-200).

Dec. 18. Munitions sent to Jamaica (ff. 247-250).

Duplicates bearing on America

Of volume 397, ff. 195-196, 212-217 (ff. 60-61, 66-68).

Of volume 398, ff. 60-61, 133-134, 148-149, 169-170, 208-210 (ff. 92-93, 105-106, 113-114, 117-118, 126-129).

Of volume 399, ff. 16-19, 50-53, 80-80bis, 90-91, 155-157, 182-184, 236-237, 252-254, 257-258, 265-268 (ff. 149-152, 159-161, 176-177, 179-180, 205-208, 210-212, 222-223, 225-228, 231-232, 233-236).

401 (1738-1739)

[This volume consists of drafts of Amelot's instructions to Cambis. The documents herein are largely duplicates of instructions in preceding volumes.]

1738, July 13. English appeals to Spain for regulation of commerce with America (ff. 74-76).

1739, Nov. 12. British declaration of war on Spain; rumor of activity in America; St. Augustine may already be in hands of English (ff. 143-144).

1739, Dec. 22. News received from Jamaica (ff. 150-151).

Duplicates bearing on America

Of volume 398, ff. 19-20 (ff. 44-45).

Of volume 399, ff. 28-29, 150, 185-186, 238, 256 (ff. 78-80, 92-93, 97-99, 101, 102-103).

402 (1737-1738, July-June)

[This volume duplicates and completes volumes 396-398.]

Correspondence of Amelot, Cambis, Maurepas, Newcastle

Other Material

1737, July 1. Instructions to Cambis (ff. 5-10).

1738, Jan. 2. Retraction of declaration of Duclerc (ff. 178-180).

Accounts of proceedings and debates in House of Commons (ff. 224, 257-270, 272-273, 288-289, 292-293, 298-299, 302-304, 314, 320-321, 349-350, 357-358, 366-367, 378-379).

Accounts of proceedings and debates in House of Lords (ff. 274-286, 342-343, 348, 353-354, 370-371).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-French colonial difficulties; attempts to settle differences; French complaints against Mathews; British settlement in Georgia; expedition of Iberville, and difficulties over Nevis (ff. 5-10, 27, 34, 48, 49, 57, 59, 62, 65,

67, 76, 82-83, 92, 128, 157-159, 161-162, 178-188, 191-192, 204, 207-209).

Complaints of London merchants against Spanish activities in America; assiento agreement; encouragement of coffee culture on American plantations (ff. 84-85, 94, 99, 257-270, 272-286, 288-289, 292-293, 298-299, 302-304, 314, 320-321, 326-327, 342-343, 348-350, 353-354, 357-358, 366-367, 370-371, 378-379, 393-395).

British vessels sent to West Indies, Newfoundland, Virginia, New York, Georgia (ff. 154, 176, 204, 207-209, 253, 326-327, 393-395).

Desire of Britain's American colonies for munitions; reinforcements sent to America (ff. 224, 254-255).

Duplicates bearing on America

Of volume 397, ff. 15-16, 154, 209-210, 212-217, 221-226, 233-234, 240-243, 248, 262 (ff. 182-188, 224, 254-255, 257-267, 268-270, 272-273, 274-286, 288-289, 292-293).

Of volume 398, ff. 6-7, 17-18, 146-147, 151-152, 158-159, 171-172, 190-191 (ff. 298-299, 301-302, 353-354, 357-358, 366-367, 370-371, 378-379).

403 (1738-1740, July-Jan.)

Correspondence between Cambis and Maurepas (ff. 28-32, 56, 61, 92, 96-97, 123-124, 129, 141).

Other Material

1738, Dec. 12, 16 [n.s.]. Two memoirs on possible anchorages for British vessels at Santo Domingo (ff. 76-82).

Dec. 28 [n.s.]. Memoir on Franco-British trade in America (ff. 83-84).

1738. List of British vessels commissioned for West Indies, Georgia, New York, Boston, Carolina, Virginia (ff. 52-53).

1739, Sept. 20/Oct. 1. Extract of letter from Taylor to George Fitzgerald on war between Britain and Spain in West Indies (ff. 224-225).

Proceedings and debates of British parliament (ff. 115-117, 121-122, 134-135, 144, 150-151, 163-164, 169-170, 172-173, 176-177, 180-188, 196-199, 234-237, 242-244, 247-248, 256-257, 260-262, 264, 272-273, 275-276, 278-279, 283).

Subjects Treated

Seizure of negro by governor of Jamaica (ff. 28-32,

British vessels sent to America; reinforcements for American garrisons (ff. 52-53, 76-82, 134-135).

Complaint of Boudet against governor of Havana (ff. 56, 61).

Trade between French islands and British colonies in America; rice growing in Carolina; suppression of piracy; measures for encouragement of sugar trade between Britain

and America (ff. 83-84, 92, 96-97, 123-124, 129, 144, 150-151, 163-164, 169-170, 172-173, 176-177, 180-188, 196-199, 234-235, 256-257, 264, 272-273, 275-276, 278-279, 282-283).

Spanish failure to prevent British settlement in Georgia; Florida-Georgia boundary (ff. 96-97, 144, 150-151).

Anglo-Spanish conflict in America (ff. 115-117, 121-122, 224-225, 234-237, 242-244, 247-248, 260-262).

Plan for new British settlement in Appalachians (ff. 123-124, 129).

404 (1739, Jan.-July)

Correspondence of Amelot, Cambis, Fleury, Maurepas, Vismes, Waldegrave

Other Material

Jan. 14. Convention between ... Great Britain and Spain (ff. 18-31).

Jan. 27; Mar. 28. Extracts from Craftsman (ff. 68-73, 202-205).

Feb. 28; Mar. 7, 28; Apr. 14/25. Extracts from Common Sense (ff. 132-138, 153-158, 206-209, 261-266).

Mar. 1. Duke of Bedford, protest against approval of convention of Pardo (ff. 141-143).

June 2 [n.s.]. Memoir to Waldegrave on British activities among French islands of America (ff. 314-316).

Proceedings and debates of British parliament respecting America (ff. 83-85, 87-89, 101-103, 114-115, 151-152, 159-162, 173-174, 180, 189-190, 196-197, 212-213, 226-227, 239-240, 249-250, 268-271, 274-275, 286, 293-296, 348-349, 355-356, 368-369, 375-377, 383-384, 392-393).

Subjects Treated

Franco-British difficulties in America; proposed convention to regulate trade there; British vessel Scipion taken into Martinique (ff. 10-12, 49-50, 226-227, 229-231, 243-244, 253-258, 267, 287-292, 314-316).

Anglo-Spanish convention of Pardo; visit and search of vessels; trade and navigation in America; Florida-Carolina boundary; assiento trade; parliamentary debates on convention (ff. 18-31, 83-85, 87-89, 101-113, 132-138, 141-143, 147-170, 172-174, 176-180, 189-197, 200-209, 225, 287-292, 321-324, 344-347, 375, 378-384).

Depredations suffered by British trade at hands of Spaniards in America; squadron sent to West Indies; attempts to end piracy; decadence of British sugar islands; parliamentary sugar bill and debates thereon (ff. 68-73, 83-85, 87-89, 114-115, 212-213, 226-227, 239-240, 249-250, 261-266, 268-271, 274-275, 286, 293-296, 348-349, 355-356, 368-369, 376-377, 392-393).

Proposed British settlement in Appalachians (ff. 104-113).

Difficulties encountered by settlement of Georgia; subsidies requested for colony (ff. 191-195, 261-266, 287-292, 304-305).

405 (1739, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Amelot, Cambis, Fitzgerald, Maurepas, Silhouette, Taylor, Vismes

Other Material

July 2. Printed lists of members of Parliament and of House of Commons who voted for and against convention of Pardo, with note concerning lists (ff. 10-13, 57-58).

July 10/21. Proclamation of British Privy Council (ff. 40-42).

July 31 [n.s.]. Instructions for privateers against Spaniards (ff. 59-62).

Aug. 11. British letters of marque and reprisal against Spaniards (ff. 73-76).

Aug. Waldegrave, memoir on British activities among French islands (f. 69).

Sept. 14 [n.s.]. Note on letter of Oglethorpe announcing his departure from Carolina (f. 159).

Sept. 15/26. Extract from Craftsman (ff. 189-192).

[Oct. 30]. Memoir of Spanish plenipotentiaries to English plenipotentiaries on navigation in American waters (ff. 239-244).

Oct. [n.s.]. Articles concerning privateering (ff. 231-238).

Dec. 3. Description of squadron of Vernon in America (f. 316).

Dec. 16. V. Flouest, declaration (ff. 343-346).

1739. Extract from English pamphlet on navigation in Gulf of Mexico (ff. 373-375).

1739. A Description of the Windward Passage, and Gulf of Florida, With the Course of the British Trading-Ships to, and from the Island of Jamaica ... (ff. 410-424).

Proceedings and debates of British parliament respecting America (ff. 284-285, 302-304, 311-312, 315, 338-339, 353, 358-359, 391, 409).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish convention of Pardo; issuance of British letters of marque against Spain; British vessels sent to West Indies; operations of Oglethorpe against Spaniards; suspension of assiento; British declaration of war against Spain; rumor of capture of St. Augustine; New England privateers (ff. 10-13, 40-42, 44-49, 51-62, 70-71, 73-80, 82-83, 159, 189-192, 197-198, 228-229, 231-244, 247, 274-299, 302-304, 311-312, 315, 316, 321-326, 336-339, 360-371, 400-406).

Anglo-French relations in West Indies and Louisiana; trade and navigation; affair of Scipion; trade of Gulf of Mexico (ff. 30-36, 67-69, 343-346, 373-375, 400-406, 410-424).

Parliamentary encouragement of trade with America; fisheries (ff. 353, 358-371, 391, 394-406, 409-424).

406 (1739-1740)

[This volume consists of drafts of letters from Cambis to Amelot. The originals are to be found, with two exceptions, in volumes 404-405, 407.]

Cambis to Amelot

1739, Feb. 5. Ratification of convention of Pardo (f. 20).

Dec. 17. Sojourn of Vernon at Antigua; his approaching departure for Jamaica (ff. 156-159).

Duplicates bearing on America

Of volume 404, ff. 10-12, 104-113, 147-150, 163-168, 169-170, 172, 176-179, 191-195, 229-231 (ff. 29-40, 43-74, 79-82).

Of volume 405, ff. 228-229, 247, 274-283, 400-406 (ff. 112-113, 116-123, 133-144, 164-171).

Of volume 407, ff. 6-12, 31-32 (ff. 172-179).

407 (1740, Jan.-July)

Correspondence of Amelot, Bulkeley, Bussy, Cambis, Fleury, Poutil, Silhouette, Vismes, Waldegrave

Other Material

Jan. 1 [n.s.]. Extract of letter from London (ff. 2-3).

Jan. 8-10. Extracts from English newspaper (ff. 15-17).

Feb. 29. List of subsidies for support of American garrisons during 1740 (ff. 138-139).

Mar. 15/26. Translation of London Gazette (ff. 226-229).

Apr. 29. Proclamation of British king to encourage trade with America (ff. 299-300).

June 7. Extract from London Gazette (f. 377).

July 30 [n.s.]. Memoir on British enterprises and their treaty violations (ff. 450-462).

[n.d. or s.]. Statement of quantity of raw silk imported annually into England, 1720-1740 (f. 245).

[n.d. or s.]. List of officers to serve under Lord Cathcart (f. 439).

Proceedings and debates of British parliament concerning America (ff. 62-63, 71, 79-80, 90-91, 102-103, 117-118, 123-124, 173-174, 285-286, 290, 307-308, 312-313, 320-321, 329-330).

Subjects Treated

Parliamentary debates on convention of Pardo (ff. 173-174).

Pillage of small city in Santo Domingo by New England privateer (ff. 305-306).

Failure of British attack upon Cuba; dispatch of reinforcements to America; proposal to raise troops in New York, Virginia, and South Carolina; reported capture, later

denied, of St. Augustine by Oglethorpe; British prizes taken by Spaniards; danger of war with France; British violations of treaties with France; expedition of Catheart against Havana (ff. 2-3, 6-12, 31-32, 64-65, 133-137, 141-142, 149-160, 180-189, 202-203, 211-214, 226-229, 252-253, 256-262, 305-306, 377, 384-386, 388-389, 391-399, 406-409, 411-413, 427-429, 436-439, 446-448, 450-462, 465-472).

British trade and navigation in American waters; South Sea Co.; fisheries; contraband commerce; slight trading value of Florida; parliamentary encouragement of American trade; American colonial finance (ff. 15-17, 62-63, 180-189, 245, 285-286, 290-292, 299-300, 305-308, 312-313, 320-321, 329-330, 393-399, 406-409, 431-435).

Bill to naturalize foreign Protestants in Britain's American colonies (ff. 62-63, 71, 79-80, 102-103, 117-118, 123-124).

Settlement of Georgia; subsidies for support of colony; negro revolt there (ff. 90-91, 138-139, 202-203, 252-262).

Loss of French vessel from Dieppe (ff. 97-98, 177).

408 (1740, Aug.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Amelot, Bussy, Devonshire, Newcastle

Other Material

Aug. 8 [n.s.]. Note on British armaments (ff. 9-10).

Aug. 20 [n.s.]. Memoir on French position in Canada and Louisiana (ff. 30-31).

Sept. 1. Catheart, proclamation (ff. 46-47, 99-100).

Sept. 5. News of departure of Catheart (ff. 49-50).

Sept. 8 [n.s.]. Declaration concerning French vessel Le Neptune (ff. 53-54).

Sept. 10. Pecquet, draft of manifesto against England (ff. 59-63).

Sept. 15 [n.s.]. Extract of letter from Paris (f. 73).

Sept. 27. Common Sense (ff. 138-139).

Sept. [n.s.]. Printed memoir on departure of squadrons from Brest and Toulon (ff. 116-117).

Oct. 29. H. Hop, memoir for Lord Harrington (ff. 187-190).

Proceedings and debates of British parliament respecting America, including printed copies of king's address to parliament, and of reply of House of Commons (ff. 283-285, 291, 296-298, 336-337, 353-354, 356-357, 370-371, 376-380, 395-399, 416).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish war; British expeditions against Cuba under Catheart and Vernon; British forces in America; troop levies in New York and Virginia; New England troops in Jamaica; colonial trade regulated in interest of Britain;

colonial objectives to proposed bill against exportation of grains (ff. 6-10, 13-15, 25, 34-35, 46-47, 49-52, 59-63, 85-86, 99-100, 102-103, 107, 109-110, 122-134, 147-149, 176-177, 254-269, 283-285, 291, 296-298, 305-317, 332-337, 349-350, 353-354, 356-357, 360-366, 370-380, 390-391, 395-404, 416).

Capture of two forts near St. Augustine by Oglethorpe; his failure to take St. Augustine; fear of negro revolt in Carolina (ff. 19-20, 27-28, 38-39, 75-76, 104, 122-134, 143-144, 147-149, 254-269).

Jamaica convoy in London; Spanish measures against Jamaica smugglers (ff. 27-28).

Situation of French in Canada and Louisiana; British violation of treaties; contraband; Acadian boundaries; dispatch to America of Brest and Toulon squadrons (ff. 30-31, 59-63, 73, 88-98, 109-110, 116-117, 122-134, 138-139, 372-375).

British seizure of French vessel from Martinique; detention of seven French vessels at Cork; duties on tobacco (ff. 53-54, 88-98, 181-184, 191, 196-204, 208, 229-231, 246-247, 252-253).

Arrival in London of British vessels from Carolina (ff. 66-67).

Seizure of Dutch vessel by ship from Boston (ff. 187-190).

Carolina rice shipped aboard British war vessels (ff. 192-193).

Damage caused by hurricane at Antigua (ff. 233-235).

409 (1740-1742, May-Mar.)

[This volume is a letter-book containing reports of Bussy to Amelot. Many documents are drafts of originals previously referred to in volumes 407 and 408.]

Subjects Treated

Projected British attack on Santo Domingo (ff. 159-161, 182-194, 209-210, 302-303).

Burning of Charleston, S. C. (ff. 161-162).

Arrival at Jamaica of provision convoy; capture by New York privateer of munitions vessel destined for Carthage; arrival at Jamaica of Oglethorpe with troops from North America (ff. 162-163, 177-178).

Operations of Vernon, Catheart, Ogle, and Wentworth in West Indies; death of Catheart; French reinforcements for Martinique; Anglo-French naval combat (ff. 168-177, 196-200, 204-207, 209-210, 220-225, 227-236, 238-242, 244-254, 256-258, 260-283, 302-310, 398-400, 417-418, 427-433).

British naval and military reinforcements for America (ff. 214-217, 304-311, 320-324, 327-336, 367-372, 374-376, 388-392).

British threat to Havana, and Spanish measures for its defense; British project against Panama; rumored English expedition against St. Augustine (ff. 168-173, 251-254, 260-283, 292-302, 304-310, 312).

Duplicates bearing on America

Of volume 407, ff. 384-386, 388-389, 393-399, 411-413, 431-435, 446-448, 465-472 (ff. 22-29, 33-34, 38-49).

Of volume 408, ff. 6-8, 13-15, 19-20, 25, 27-28, 38-39, 66-67, 85-86, 88-98, 102-103, 122-134, 143-144, 147-149, 176-177, 181-184, 192-193, 233-235, 254-269, 305-317, 332-335, 349-350, 360-366, 372-375, 400-404 (ff. 50-58, 60-91, 98-111, 115-125, 127-130, 132-139, 141-144, 148-151).

410 (1740-1743, May-May)

[This is a letter-book of Vismes, containing reports to French representatives to foreign courts.]

Letters to Amelot, Blondel, Fenelon, La Ville, Le-maire, Rennes, Vincent

Subjects Treated

Operations of Vernon, Wentworth, and Ogle in West Indies; supplies from New England for British vessels in America; parliamentary debates on instructions to be given Vernon; funds for use in America (ff. 5, 23-24, 56-58, 112-114).

Spanish failure to contest British right to trade with Spanish colonies; Spanish opinion on English troop reinforcements for America; Spanish seizure of British vessel on way to Barbados (ff. 7, 51-53, 66-67).

Departure of Catheart for America (f. 15).

False report of Anglo-French clash in America (ff. 28-30).

411 (1741, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Amelot, Bussy

Other Material

Jan. 18 [n.s.]. Account of Anglo-French naval combat near Santo Domingo (ff. 29-30).

Jan. 18/29. Extract of letter with account of naval combat near Santo Domingo (ff. 47-48).

Mar. 2 [n.s.]. Extract of letter from London announcing death of Catheart (f. 159).

Apr. 28. Glascoe, observations on affairs of England (ff. 423-424).

Proceedings, debates, and bills of British parliament respecting America (ff. 41-42, 76-77, 80-84, 102-103, 222-223, 258-259, 320-321, 342, 401-402, 411-412, 419-420).

Subjects Treated

British expedition against French part of Santo Domingo; naval conflicts in American waters; death of Catheart; communications from Vernon; British reinforcements for America (ff. 9-10, 29-30, 46-48, 73-74, 80-82, 90-93, 102-103, 159, 229-232, 413, 414, 423-424).

Parliamentary discussions of colonial grain trade; subsidies for Georgia; conditions in South Carolina; troop levies in America (ff. 41-42, 76-77, 83-84, 222-223, 258-259, 320-321, 342, 401-402, 411-412, 419-420).

Claim of discovery of passage from South Sea to Pacific; attitude of Britain, Russia, and Spain towards this rumored discovery (ff. 270 - 319, 493).

Duplicates bearing on America

Of volume 409, ff. 161-163, 168-178, 182-194, 196-200, 204-207, 209-210, 220-225, 227-236, 238-242, 244-251 (ff. 37, 43-45, 58-63, 68-72, 78-79, 106-124, 130-133, 140-142, 164-169, 237-242, 245-247, 327-338, 380-385, 394-396, 407-410, 416-418).

412 (1741, May-Dec.)

Correspondence of Amelot, Bussy, Danguy, Silhouette, Taylor, Vernon

Other Material

June 19/30. Account of siege of Carthagera published by British ministry (ff. 176-178, 180-181).

Sept. 1-5. The London Gazette (f. 293).

Oct. 10. Merchants of Bayonne to Bayonne Chamber of Commerce (ff. 319-321).

Nov. 7. Extracts from reports of Admiral Vernon and General Wentworth (ff. 357-358).

Nov. 13. The Daily Advertiser (f. 371).

Proceedings of British parliament (ff. 18-19).

News items from London.

Subjects Treated

French forces in America; protection of French possessions there (ff. 3-4, 334-335).

British military and naval operations in America; reinforcements; designs upon Cuba, St. Augustine, New Mexico, Panama (ff. 15, 73-74, 167-169, 176-178, 180-187, 190-195, 203-212, 215-216, 223-224, 226-231, 238-243, 254-257, 263-266, 272-273, 277-278, 280-281, 283-288, 291, 293, 296-298, 310, 313-314, 324-325, 334-335, 337-342, 348-351, 353-355, 357-359, 373-374, 377-380, 390-391, 394-399, 411-421, 433-434).

British commerce with America; supplies furnished by New England; parliamentary discussion of colonial trade (ff. 18-19, 167-169, 196-197, 211-216, 223-224, 234-235, 248-249, 263-264, 272-273, 280-281).

Rumored discovery of sea route to Pacific (ff. 122-126, 207-210).

British siege of Carthagera (ff. 176-178, 180-185, 194-197).

Naval prizes taken by British and Spaniards in America (ff. 186-187, 205-206, 211-216, 223-224, 228-229, 234-235, 246-249, 254-255, 268-269, 277-278, 280-281, 293, 313-314, 319-322, 324-325, 330-333, 341-342, 371, 390-391, 433-434).

Clinton named governor of New York; Wentworth of New Hampshire (ff. 205-206).

Misunderstanding between Vernon and Wentworth (ff. 242-243, 250-251, 277-278).

Duplicates bearing on America

Of volume 409, ff. 251-254, 256-258, 260-293, 292-310, 312 (ff. 8-11, 20-22, 27-63, 107-121, 132-133, 145-152, 166).

413 (1742-1743, Mar.-May)

[This is a letter-book of Bussy.]

Subjects Treated

British military and naval operations in America; reinforcements (ff. 38-39, 61-64, 83, 93-95, 150-151, 159-160, 187-199, 204-211).

British commerce with America (ff. 93-94).

Anglo-Spanish difficulties over Carolina; situation of Oglethorpe; danger to Georgia (ff. 125-131, 136-137).

414 (1742, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Amelot, Bigeaud, Bussy, Le Berthon, Newcastle, T. Stephens, Vauréal

Other Material

May 11. Bussy, note concerning capture of vessel l'Océan (f. 427).

Proceedings of British parliament (ff. 57-58, 97-98, 115-116, 327-328, 383, 430).

News items from London (ff. 46-48, 76, 436).

Subjects Treated

British military and naval operations in America; expedition of Vernon; designs upon Cuba; cost of reinforcements (ff. 44-48, 57-58, 72-76, 78-81, 240-241, 327-328, 367-368).

Seizure of French vessels by British North American ships; demand for restitution; case of l'Océan (ff. 67-70, 78-81, 375-376, 427, 428, 434, 435, 444-445, 458-459).

British overseas commerce, prizes, and requests of merchants for protection (ff. 97-98, 101-111, 115-116, 126-132, 137-138).

Funds for support of Georgia (ff. 383, 430, 436).

Duplicate bearing on America

Of volume 409, ff. 417-418 (ff. 141-143).

415 (1742, June-Oct.)

Correspondence of Amelot, Bussy, Ribail, T. Stephens

Other Material

News items from London (ff. 9, 54).
 Proceedings and resolutions of British parliament
 (ff. 69, 74, 90, 105-106).

Subjects Treated

British seizure of French ship l'Océan (ff. 2, 4-6, 36-40).

Request for help for Georgia by T. Stephens, colonial agent; danger to Georgia from Spaniards in St. Augustine (ff. 9, 54, 90, 105-106, 249-260, 325-326, 383-384).

Parliamentary discussion of colonial trade regulation (ff. 69, 74, 105-106).

British naval and military operations in America; danger to American possessions should Britain be attacked (ff. 75-76, 91-104, 120).

416 (1742-1743, Nov.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Amelot, Bussy

Other Material

Dec. 29. Le Magazin des nouvelles angloises
 (ff. 141-142).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish hostilities in America; threat to Georgia and Jamaica (ff. 14-16, 41-42, 141-142).

417 (1743, Apr.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Amelot, Avringhen

Other Material

Apr. 21. His Majesty's most gracious Speech To both Houses of Parliament (ff. 41-42).

Oct. 29; Nov. 5, 12. Old England or The Constitutional Journal (ff. 327-328, 343-344, 351-352).

News items from London (ff. 138-139, 304-309, 363, 395-396, 402-404, 420).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish hostilities in America; British naval reinforcements; projected attack upon Havana (ff. 41-42, 138-139, 304-309, 351-352, 363, 420).

Fugitive English colonial smugglers at Boulogne (ff. 206-208).

Projected British settlement at Manila (ff. 304-309, 395-396).

Convicts sent to British America (ff. 327-328).

British trade with American colonies (ff. 327-328, 343-344, 351-352, 402-404).

British molestation of French trade with America (ff. 402-404).

418 (1744)

Correspondence of Amelot, Avringhen

Other Material

Jan. 30. Drafts of letters of general reprisal by French against British (ff. 60-61, 62-63).

Jan. 30. Draft of French declaration to Dutch (ff. 64-67).

Feb. 30 [sic], [n.s.]. Memoir on seizure at Jamaica of French ship en route to Louisiana (ff. 122-124).

Mar. 15. Ordonnance du Roy. Portant déclaration de guerre contre le Roy d'Angleterre (ff. 162-163).

Mar. 15. Duplicate of preceding, Avec une glose ampliative et instructive (ff. 164-167).

Sept. 30. Statement of grain exported from Britain during 1743 and 1744 (f. 373).

Dec. 4-7. The St. James's Evening Post (f. 419).
Statement of French national debt at end of 1743 and 1744 (ff. 499-502).

News items from London (ff. 33-34, 35-36, 73-74, 442-444, 451-454, 484-485).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish hostilities in America; British reinforcements (ff. 33-36, 73-74, 451-454).

French declaration of war against Britain; causes of war; issuance of letters of marque; operations of North American privateers; attack of Creek Indians upon French along Mississippi; hostilities in New England (ff. 60-67, 122-124, 162-167, 419, 442-444, 451-454, 484-485).

Tea smuggling at Boulogne by fugitives from British colonies (ff. 173-175).

British grain trade with Newfoundland, Barbados, Carolina, New England (f. 373).

French national debt (ff. 499-502).

419 (1745, Jan.-May)

[The correspondence in this volume contains no material of interest to America.]

Other Material

Jan. 22. Statement of cost of British forces in America, at Minorca, and at Gibraltar during 1745 (f. 84).

Feb. 12, 19, 22, 26, 27; Mar. 1, 5, 7, 14, 18, 19, 21, 26; Apr. 1, 4, 5, 18. The Daily Post (ff. 115, 126, 129, 145, 146, 149, 162, 163, 207, 245, 251, 253, 280, 296, 307, 312, 412).

May 13. Statement of subsidies voted by Commons for armed forces during 1745 (f. 206).

Mar. 21. The Daily Gazetteer (f. 252).

Apr. 13. Report from the Committee to whom the Petition of the Merchants and others of Great Britain and Ireland, Dealers in, and Manufacturers of Linens ... Was Referred (ff. 388-397).

Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, qui ordonne que les denrées et marchandises qui composeront la cargaison des navires françois repris sur les Anglois ... ne seront point sujettes au réglement du 7 août 1744 ... (ff. 456-457).

News items from London (ff. 15-18, 113-114, 117-121, 284-287, 297-299, 305-306, 335-340, 400-409, 413-416, 532-537, 544-549, 559-562).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-French hostilities in America; cost of war; plans of campaign; prizes, and regulations governing them (ff. 15-18, 84, 117-121, 206, 207, 280, 297-299, 307, 335-340, 400-404, 456-457, 532-537, 544-549, 559-562).

Difficulties of British firms engaged in colonial commerce (ff. 113-114, 388-397).

Port news: vessels to and from Newfoundland, New England, New York, Philadelphia, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Santo Domingo, Martinique, St. Kitts, Montserrat, Nevis, Antigua, Jamaica (ff. 115, 117-121, 126, 129, 146, 149, 162, 163, 207, 245, 251-253, 280, 296, 307, 312, 335-340, 412).

Slave trade in American colonies; Dutch-African Co. (ff. 145, 146, 149, 163, 245, 251-253, 280, 296-299, 307, 412).

French Indian policy and slave trade (ff. 145, 146, 162, 163, 251, 296).

Negro plot at Jamaica; hurricane there (ff. 280, 284-287).

Hudson Bay Co.; northwest passage (ff. 297-299, 305-306, 405-409).

Oglethorpe made major general; subsidies for Georgia (ff. 405-409, 413-416).

420 (1745, June-Dec.)

Correspondence of d'Argenson, Maurepas

Other Material

June 18-20, 23-25. The General Evening Post (ff. 105, 176).

June 22. The Westminster Journal ... (f. 106).

Aug. 23. The Daily Gazetteer (f. 244).

Oct. 15. A Print, "The Procession, or the Popes nursling riding in Triumph" (f. 430).

Nov. 1, 4. The Daily Post (ff. 424, 425).

News items from London (ff. 32-36, 51-56, 98-104, 107-110, 116-119, 136-141, 183-213, 223-228, 245-249, 281-284, 308-314, 403-412, 415-418).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-French hostilities in America; prizes; reinforcements; prisoners; capture of Cape Breton; blockade and surrender of Louisburg (ff. 32-36, 51-56, 98-110, 116-119, 136-141, 176, 183-213, 223-228, 244-249, 308-314, 402-412, 414-418, 430).

Port news: vessels to and from Cape Breton, New England, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, St. Kitts, Nevis, Antigua (ff. 176, 244, 281-284, 424, 425).

421 (1745) Supplement

June 17. Fournier, draft of letter to Lord Harrington, condemnation at Jamaica of cargo of piastres aboard l'Hirondelle (ff. 64-65, 67-69, 204, 213-214).

Aug. 2. Fournier to d'Argenson, seizure of Cape Breton will be an embarrassment to British ministers (ff. 131-135).

Nov. 10 [n.s.]. Memoir descriptive of Fournier's mission to London to purchase tobacco for Farm General (ff. 186-187).

422 (1746)

Correspondence of d'Argenson, Hégerty, Maurepas

Other Material

Feb. 15. Levis, memoir on indemnity to be paid for return of Louisburg (ff. 52-55).

Feb. 22 [n.d.]. Statements of expenditures of British artillery department for 1746 and 1747 (ff. 64, 493-494).

Nov. 27. Palerne, memoir proposing cession of Ostend to Britain in return for Louisburg (ff. 453-456).

Dec. [n.s.]. Memoir on seizure at Jamaica of vessel le Fortune of St. Malo (f. 506).

[n.d.]. Statement of subsidies accorded by Commons for defense services from Oct. 28, 1745 to Aug. 23, 1746 (ff. 339-340).

News items from London.

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish-British hostilities in America; naval prizes; cost of war; British and French reinforcements for America; British capture of Cape Breton; French plans for its recovery; capture and restitution of Louisburg; protection of Newfoundland fisheries; proposed expedition against Canada; deserters; Indian depredations in North America (ff. 17-19, 26, 27, 34-36, 40-44, 48-55, 64, 82-84, 115-120, 126-127, 136-139, 167-172, 176, 180-181, 188-190, 194-197, 242-243, 269-271, 274-275, 277-280, 283-284, 286-287, 299-301, 326-327, 332-333, 339-340, 349-352, 359-361, 374-375, 379-383, 386-388, 392-393, 403-404, 428-430, 435-438, 446-447, 451-456, 471-474, 484-487, 493-494, 496-500, 506).

Movements of merchant vessels to and from New York, Virginia, South Carolina, Martinique, St. Kitts, Windward Islands (ff. 17-19, 26, 27, 40-44, 82-84, 115-120, 126-127, 136-139, 379-380, 386-387, 428-430, 432-434, 451-452, 490-492, 497-500, 506).

Assiento privilege (ff. 48-51, 392-393).

Resolution of Commons concerning Georgia; funds for that colony (ff. 64, 256-258, 339-340, 484-487, 493-494).

423 (1747)

Correspondence of Noailles, Plattverger, Puysieulx, Sempill, Vincent

Other Material

1746, Nov. 29. Statement of subsidies accorded to king by Commons (ff. 170-171).

1747, Sept. 11. Notes on conversation of Puysieulx with Sandwich at Liège, concerning Louisburg (ff. 352-361).

Oct. 27. Extract of letter from Ruiz de Noriega to Chavigny (ff. 413-415).

Nov. 14. List of squadrons stationed at Antigua and Jamaica (f. 442).

[Nov. 25]. List of French war vessels captured and destroyed from beginning of war to date (f. 459).

[n.d. or s.]. Statement of expenditures and debt of British navy and of national debt (ff. 541-544).

[n.d. or s.]. Present condition of British nation, translation of pamphlet in English (ff. 545-590).

News items from London.

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish-British hostilities in America; naval prizes; situation of British Leeward Islands; proposed expedition against Canada from New England; war costs; Indian activities; discussion of peace terms (ff. 3-8, 20-24, 108-111, 117-120, 124-127, 163-166, 170-171, 201-204, 207-209, 213-214, 219-229, 287-289, 396-401, 404-407, 409-421, 426-428, 442-452, 459, 470-475, 479-484, 541-590).

Trade of British American colonies (ff. 82-89, 416-421, 545-590).

British garrisons in North American colonies (ff. 170-171).

Proposals for restitution to France of Cape Breton and Louisburg (ff. 282-283, 339, 341-347, 352-361, 370-371, 479-484, 509-510).

Damage caused by hurricane at St. Christopher and St. Eustatia (ff. 499-503, 522-525, 545-590).

424 (1748, Jan.-Sept.)

Correspondence of Cleveland, Hégerty, La Ville, Maurepas, Montlout, Pelletier, Puysieulx, Sandwich

Other Material

Jan. 15 [n.s.]. Memoir on freedom of navigation in West Indian seas (ff. 21-36).

Feb. 14. Pelletier, memoir proposing French attack on British colonies (ff. 156-162).

Feb. 19/Mar. 1. Proclamation of British king forbidding trade between American colonies and France (ff. 113-115).

May 5. ... A Proclamation Declaring the cessation of Arms ..., agreed upon between ... the Most Christian

King, and the States General of the United Provinces (ff. 305-308).

May 15 [n.s.]. Extract of memoir on French commerce (ff. 302-303).

June 3. Everett, report on departure of vessels for West Indies (f. 338).

June 7 [n.s.]. Memoir on exchange of prisoners (f. 344).

July 8. Declaration of Aix-la-Chapelle on naval prizes (ff. 377-378).

Sept. 15 [n.s.]. Translation of English brochure on assiento agreement (ff. 490-503).

[n.d.]. Statement of subsidies accorded to king by Commons, Nov. 10/21, 1747 to May 16/27, 1748 (ff. 321-322).

News items from London.

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish-British hostilities in America; naval prizes; cost of war; proposed expedition against Canada; exchange of prisoners; Indian allies of Britain; cessation of hostilities (ff. 2-5, 46-47, 54-57, 60-61, 105-112, 116-121, 134-136, 155-162, 177-179, 200-202, 221-222, 249-277, 300-301, 305-308, 337, 338, 344, 358-360, 377-378, 403, 404, 409-410, 485-487, 517-518).

Commerce of America; British duties on sugar; West Indian trade; slave trade; commercial value of French islands; indigo culture in Carolinas (ff. 21-36, 95-98, 105-108, 113-115, 182-187, 276-279, 302-303, 338, 490-503).

Assiento agreement (ff. 101-103, 302-303, 490-503).

Proceedings and debates of British parliament: French commerce in America; American demand for indemnification for cost of conquest of Cape Breton and Louisburg; subsidies for defense (ff. 105-108, 200-202, 221-222, 321-322).

425 (1748-1749, Oct.-Mar.)

Correspondence of British Admiralty, Cathcart, Champigny, Chesterfield, Cropp, Destouches, Durand, Hopson, Knowles, La Ville, Le Dran, Louis XV, Maurepas, Newcastle, Puyseulx

Other Material

1748, Dec. 26. Statement of defense forces for British American colonies for 1749 (f. 134).

Dec. Copy of order by king of Britain to governor of Barbados (ff. 146-147).

Dec. [n.s.]. Observations on proposed order of British court for evacuation of St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Dominica (f. 148).

1748, Jan. 18/19; Feb. 3, 4, 1749. Statements of subsidies accorded to king by British parliament (ff. 176, 254, 267, 270).

1749, Jan. 1. Laborde, summary observations opposed to renewal of Anglo-French commercial treaty of 1713 (ff. 197-202).

- Jan. 13 [n.s.]. Memoir on evacuation of St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Dominica (ff. 207-209).
 Jan. 29. List of regiments returned from Cape Breton (f. 252).
 Feb. 3. Statement of expenses of British artillery department for 1749 (f. 265).
 Feb. 4/15. Translation of letter in Westminster Journal for this date (ff. 317-318).
 Feb. 20. Statement of expenses of British land forces in North America (f. 328).

Subjects Treated

- French sugar trade with American islands (ff. 2-6).
 British restoration to France of Cape Breton, Louisbourg, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Dominica, Tobago (ff. 9-12, 67-68, 82-85, 101-103, 122-123, 146-152, 207-209, 252, 273-276, 292).
 Continued Indian attacks on British in North America (ff. 13-16).
 Anglo-Spanish naval conflicts in America; British reinforcements to West Indies (ff. 17-18, 84-85, 104-105, 107, 116-117, 124-125, 130-133, 273-276).
 Renewal of assiento treaty (ff. 28-29).
 Expenses of British forces in America (ff. 134, 176, 254, 265, 267, 270, 317, 318, 328).
 Anglo-French commercial relations (ff. 197-202).

426 (1749, Apr.-Aug.)

Correspondence of Durand, Mirepoix, Puysieulx, Yorke

Other Material

- Apr. 12. Yorke, memoir on conduct at Tobago of French naval commander, Montal (ff. 38-40, 55-56).
 Apr. 12. Yorke, memoir on French claims to Tobago (ff. 42-49, 50-54).
 Apr. 21. Maurepas, memoir in reply to those of Yorke on Tobago (ff. 57-64).
 May [n.s.]. Observations on British national debt (ff. 166-167).
 May. Ordinary British expenditures for 1750 (f. 168).
 May. Expenditures from general fund for Nevis and St. Christopher (f. 170).
 July 4. Statement of British merchandise exported to France (ff. 278-279).
 July 13. Instructions to Mirepoix, with two memoirs for him on Anglo-French and Anglo-Spanish differences in America (ff. 196-201, 315-339, 340-358).
 Aug. 2 [n.s.]. Note on Wizzekapukka, a plant found on shores of Hudson Bay (f. 410).

Subjects Treated

French and British claims to Tobago, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Dominica; projected British settlement at Tobago;

proposal for neutrality of islands; Yorke appointed British commissioner to discuss American affairs with France (ff. 12-13, 16-28, 38-40, 42-73, 78-80, 112-116, 125-128, 137-145, 171-174, 202-207, 209-215, 230-243, 315-339, 396, 455-459).

Ruin of British commerce with Antilles and Barbados; importance of British trade with North America (ff. 12-13, 125-128, 278-279, 289-290).

Restoration of territorial conquests in America; return of Cape Breton and Louisburg; British territorial ambitions in North and South America; Halifax made commissioner of plantations; British settlement of Nova Scotia as check on Louisburg; hostilities of inhabitants of Nova Scotia against British; oath of fidelity required from those inhabitants; Nova Scotia boundaries; British squadrons for America (ff. 16-21, 81-84, 95-100, 112-116, 142-147, 178-181, 185-191, 196-207, 238-243, 255-256, 280-288, 315-339, 362-368, 374-379, 471-473, 502-504).

British finances; cost of American colonies (ff. 166-168, 170).

Whale fisheries (ff. 178-181).

French protection for Canada; provisions for French colonies; British desire to ruin French trade with America (ff. 230-237, 278-279, 315-339, 374-379).

Anglo-Spanish relations in America (ff. 340-358).

Discovery of new North American plant (ff. 410, 411, 461, 469).

Search for passage from Atlantic to Pacific (ff. 374-379).

427 (1749, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Albemarle, Mirepoix, Puysieulx

Other Material

Nov. 6 [n.s.]. Plan for new city of Halifax (f. 209).

Dec. 15, 31. Various statements of expenditures and sums voted for protection of British American colonies (ff. 283, 284, 289, 328, 331-334, 337).

Memoir Pour Nicolas Cuperlier, capitaine du Corsaire la Choüette, armé au Cap François ... (ff. 403-405).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on means of solidifying Anglo-French peace (ff. 407-409).

Subjects Treated

Settlement of Anglo-French difficulties in America; restitution of Cape Breton; evacuation of Tobago; exchange of prisoners (ff. 21-22, 85-87, 113-115, 191-192, 197-198, 227-235, 314-315).

Conduct of governor of Barbados (ff. 146-155).

Plan of Halifax, N. S. (f. 209).

British contraband trade with Spain by way of Jamaica (ff. 215-218).

Cost of maintaining British garrisons in America; British national debt (ff. 283, 284, 289, 328, 331-334, 337).

428 (1750, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Albemarle, Anson, Bedford, Brun, Caylus, Destouches, Duncannon, Durand, Mathews, Mirepoix, Puysieulx, Sandwich, Trentham

Other Material

Jan. 24. Statement of British naval debt (f. 44).

Jan. 16/27. Summary of request presented to Commons by British silk manufacturers (ff. 63-64).

Feb. 26. Statement of British iron imports from American colonies during past ten years (f. 148).

Mar. 3 [n.s.]. Note on geographic history of Nova Scotia (f. 160).

Mar. 13. Caylus, memoir on insult to French flag by British vessel from Nevis (ff. 197-198).

Apr. 14. Brun, memoir concerning his vessel l'Heureuse Marguerite (ff. 302-305).

Apr. 27, May 18. News items from Boston (ff. 267-271).

June 14/25. Description of Nova Scotia published in London newspaper (ff. 452-456).

June. List of British war vessels in America (f. 469).

Subjects Treated

British development of Nova Scotia; Acadian exile; French claim for cost of transporting British troops from Louisburg; Anglo-French conflicts in Nova Scotia; British threat to Canada; Nova Scotia boundaries (ff. 44, 149, 160, 164, 212, 231-232, 267-271, 425-429, 448-450, 452-456, 459-461).

British trade with American colonies; silk manufacture; iron trade (ff. 63-64, 103-108, 148).

Evacuation of Tobago, St. Lucia, Dominica, St. Vincent (ff. 69-73, 371-372).

New plans for city of Halifax, N. S. (ff. 130-136, 459-461).

British slave trade (ff. 163, 223-225).

Insult to French flag at Nevis (ff. 195-198, 364-365, 371-372).

Claim of Brun (ff. 302-307).

Projected British interference with French and Spanish trade in Gulf of Mexico; British war vessels in America (ff. 425-429, 469).

Details on religious situation in Britain's American colonies (ff. 425-429).

429 (1750, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Albemarle, d'Artaignan, Durand, Le Dran, Mildmay, Mirepoix; Puysieulx, Rouillé, Seigneur

Other Material

Aug. 19 [n.s.]. Memoir on conduct of La Jonquière in Nova Scotia (ff. 102-103).

Aug. List of location of British war vessels in America (f. 123).

Sept. 24. Report of Claessen, Bouchaud, and Dulivier on claim of French shipowners for cost of transporting British troops from Louisburg (f. 179).

Nov. 24. Puysieulx, memoir on slave trade (ff. 263-266).

Dec. 5. Declaration by officers of Bon Fils and Solide concerning combat with British (f. 405).

[n.d.]. "Crambo Verses" on the French settling at St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Tobago, Dominica (f. 203).

[n.d.]. List of British war vessels in America from Apr. 1, 1749 to Nov. 1, 1750 (ff. 218-220).

[n.d.]. Statement of British subsidies for protection of American colonies during 1750 (ff. 370-382).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-French difficulties over Nova Scotia; British complaint of asserted enterprise of governor of Canada against Nova Scotia; Acadian exiles; British reinforcements for Nova Scotia; troops from New England and Georgia designated for invasion of Canada; instructions to La Jonquière; British treaties with North American Indians; map of Nova Scotia; claim of French shipowners for cost of transporting British troops from Louisburg; prisoners; prizes (ff. 6-12, 15-16, 26-28, 54-56, 70-81, 90-91, 102-103, 112-113, 132-134, 143-144, 149, 164, 166-169, 179, 185, 186, 191-192, 256-261, 268-269, 286-290, 302-305, 315-316, 331-343, 349-352).

Franco-British attempt to settle American boundaries; evacuation of St. Vincent, Tobago, Dominica, St. Lucia (ff. 33, 54-56, 143-144, 166-169, 191-194, 203, 256-261, 315-316, 331-343).

Slave trade; Anglo-French difficulties (ff. 54-56, 263-266, 405).

British troops sent from Jamaica to Mosquito coast (ff. 90-91, 112-113, 132-134).

British naval forces in America (ff. 123, 218-220, 370-382).

Negro unrest in Jamaica (ff. 199-200).

Scotch settlement at Darien (ff. 199-200).

430 (1750) Supplement

Correspondence of Bussy, La Galissonnière, Le Dran, Puysieulx, Rouillé, Silhouette

Other Material

Feb. 4 [n.s.]. Note concerning nomination of La Galissonnière and Silhouette as commissioners to settle boundaries in America (f. 7).

Apr. 14. Full powers to Shirley and Mildmay as British commissioners to settle boundaries in America (ff. 43-45).

June 22. Albemarle, memoir in reply to French objections to instructions given British commissioners (ff. 94-101).

July 23. French memoir in reply to preceding (ff. 107-113).

Aug. 24. Full powers to La Galissonnière and Silhouette (ff. 119-120).

Sept. 3. Additional instructions to La Galissonnière and Silhouette (ff. 131-139).

Sept. 21. La Galissonnière and Silhouette, memoir on French claims in North America (ff. 160-161).

Sept. 21. Shirley and Mildmay, memoir on boundaries of Nova Scotia (ff. 169-172).

Sept. 25. Rouillé, memoir on St. Lucia (ff. 176-180).

Sept. 26 [n.s.]. Memoir on limits of Nova Scotia (f. 186).

Sept. 27 [n.s.]. Notes on memoir concerning St. Lucia (ff. 187-189).

Oct. 18. Puysieulx, note to Albemarle on American questions (ff. 220-221).

Nov. 3/14. Translation of London Evening Post (f. 227).

Nov. 17. La Galissonnière and Silhouette, memoir on boundaries of Nova Scotia (f. 230).

Nov. 17. La Galissonnière and Silhouette, summary memoir of points on which precise replies may be requested from Britain (ff. 231-232).

Nov. 17. La Galissonnière and Silhouette, memoir on prizes (ff. 237-248).

Nov. 26. Articles of treaty of commerce of Utrecht violated by English relative to discussion on prizes (f. 234).

Subjects Treated

Evacuation of Tobago (f. 5).

Documents concerning conferences in Paris on Franco-British difficulties by Shirley and Mildmay, La Galissonnière and Silhouette; prizes; boundaries and possessions in America (ff. 7, 8, 43-45, 94-101, 106-113, 119-120, 123-139, 141, 143-145, 148-150, 160-162, 165-196, 199-203, 205-209, 211-216, 220-249).

431 (1751, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Bedford, Bompar, Commissioners of British Admiralty, Glandeves, Hégerty, Husband, Mirepoix, Rouillé, Puysieulx

Other Material

Jan. 2. Hégerty, memoir on situation of Britain (ff. 4-10).

Jan. 2. Lambert, declaration concerning slave trade (ff. 12-15).

Jan. 6. Declaration of officers of Cerf (f. 22).

Jan. 8. Boutin, deposition concerning British molestation of French ship in slave trade (f. 26).

Jan. 16. Puysieulx, memoir on British ambitions in Nova Scotia, and note on conduct of Cornwallis (ff. 54-60).

Jan. 20. Giraudeau and Bicollet, declaration concerning British molestation of French ship (ff. 66-67).

Jan. 23, 24; Feb. 24; Mar. 10, 15, 22. State-ments of British expenditures for military and naval protection of American colonies (ff. 78, 79, 155, 200-201, 205-206, 238-239).

Feb. 21 [n.s.]. Note on orders given Bompar for evacuation of St. Lucia (ff. 143-144).

Feb. 21 [n.s.]. Note on occurrences at St. Barthélemy (f. 145).

Feb. 21. Note of instruction to Mirepoix concerning evacuation of St. Lucia (f. 146).

Feb. 21 [n.s.]. Note on Dutch violation of treaty of 1734 at St. Martin (ff. 147-148).

Feb. 21 [n.s.]. Note on claim for cost of transporting British garrison from Louisburg (f. 149).

Feb. 21 [n.s.]. Note on prizes (f. 150).

Feb. 24. List of British land forces during 1751 (f. 152).

Mar. 18. Summary of request to Commons by London merchants interested in British sugar colonies (ff. 218-223).

Mar. 23. Commissioners of British Admiralty, ruling concerning French claim for cost of transporting British garrison from Louisburg (f. 240).

Apr. 4. Puysieulx, memoir on prizes taken in America (ff. 281-288).

1751. General List of British men-of-war in commission, and their stations (ff. 409, 410).

Subjects Treated

Franco-British difficulties in America; Nova Scotia; Santo Domingo; prizes; boundaries; evacuation of St. Lucia and Tobago; foreign trade of Martinique; conduct of La Jonquière; Indian problems (ff. 4-11, 50-63, 84-93, 102-103, 118-123, 126-129, 138-141, 143-148, 150, 178-184, 202-203, 218-223, 236-237, 273-278, 281-288, 366-367, 377-382, 397-403).

Franco-British conflict over Guinea slave trade (ff. 12-15, 22, 26, 36-38, 66-67, 112-113, 115-116, 124-125).

French claim for cost of transporting British garrison from Louisburg (ff. 23-25, 61-63, 84-93, 138-141, 149, 169-170, 178-184, 217, 236-237, 240, 268-269, 273-278).

British expenditures for defense of American possessions; size and location of land and naval forces (ff. 78, 79, 152, 155, 200-201, 205-206, 238-239, 409, 410).

432 (1751, June-Dec.)

Correspondence of Albemarle, Mirepoix, Puysieulx, Rouillé, Saint-Contest

Other Material

1697, Sept. 20. Article 7 of Treaty of Ryswick (f. 15).

1751, June 18. Statements of strength of British forces in Nova Scotia, and of cost of maintaining colony there (ff. 41, 42).

July 12. News bulletin from London (ff. 80-81).

Nov. 4. Saint-Contest, memoir on powers of British commissioners (ff. 227-230).

Nov. 23. Shirley and Mildmay, reply to observations of French commissioners concerning prizes (ff. 282-283).

Dec. 13 [n.s.]. Memoir on British trading privileges with French islands (f. 330).

Dec. 18. Mirepoix, note concerning transportation of British Baptists to American colonies (ff. 343-344).

Various statements of British expenditures for American colonies during 1751 (ff. 368-371, 380-383).

Subjects Treated

Settlement of Franco-British difficulties in America; restitution of French islands; slave trade; naval prizes; Nova Scotia-Canada boundary (ff. 15, 24-26, 101-111, 120-122, 128-131, 149-151, 195-198, 210-213, 218-219, 223-230, 235-236, 282-283, 313-319, 345-349, 364-365).

Britain's expenditures for maintenance of her American colonies (ff. 41, 42, 80-81, 235-236, 368-371, 380-383).

French claim for cost of transporting British garrison from Louisburg (ff. 100, 123, 149-151, 163, 167, 176, 192-193, 209, 301-302, 320, 323, 360-361).

Arrest of three British subjects for illegal Indian trade along Ohio (ff. 281, 295, 304, 330).

Anglo-Spanish difficulties; Florida boundaries (ff. 326-328).

Transportation of British Baptists to American colonies (ff. 343-344).

433 (1751-1753) Supplement

Correspondence of Albemarle, Mme. Fisamer, Guérin, La Galissonnière, Le Dran, L'Hermite de Villeblanche, Pontbriand, Puysieulx, Rouillé, Saint-Contest, Silhouette

Other Material

1751, Jan. 11. Shirley and Mildmay, memoir on Nova Scotia boundaries (ff. 5-39).

Feb. 11. La Galissonnière and Silhouette, memoir on St. Lucia (ff. 42-78).

Feb. 21 [n.s.]. Note on question of prizes (f. 84).

Mar. 5. Declaration by captain and officers of ship La Ste. Thérèse (ff. 85-86).

Apr. 24, 29. La Galissonnière and Silhouette, memoirs on prizes (ff. 105-106, 114-115).

June 14. Shirley and Mildmay, reply to French memorial on prizes (ff. 129-134).

July 3 [n.s.]. Observations on reply of British commissioners (ff. 141-143, 158-159).

July 13 [n.s.]. Memoirs on prizes (ff. 149-157).

Aug. 3. Memoir on prizes (ff. 165-167).

Nov. 3. Rouillé, memoir on difficulties with Britain (ff. 170-173).

Nov. 15. Shirley and Mildmay, memoir on St. Lucia (ff. 174-239).

Nov. 23. Shirley and Mildmay, memoir on prizes (ff. 241-242).

1752, Mar. 13/24. Revocation of Shirley's commission, appointment of Ruvigny de Cosne in his place (ff. 272-274).

Nov. 24. List of indemnities claimed by French (ff. 288-323).

1753, Jan. 30. Release of lien on cargo of vessel La Concorde (f. 330).

Feb. 4. Statement of French claims based on prizes seized after cessation of hostilities (ff. 334-335).

Feb. 10. Le Dran, memoir on language used in new British memoir on Nova Scotia (ff. 341-342).

May 20. Rouillé, receipt for payment of cost of transporting British garrison from Louisburg (f. 361).

June 21 - Dec. 13. Documents concerning l'Argonaute of Dunkirk (ff. 363-410, 418-422).

Dec. 13. In the Prize-Cause the Phoenix (ff. 411-414).

Subjects Treated

Franco-British negotiation for settlement of difficulties in America: Nova Scotia boundaries; control of West Indian islands; British settlements in Carolina; naval prizes and prisoners; Guinea coast; transportation of British garrison from Louisburg; conduct of La Jonquière in Canada (ff. 3-40, 42-84, 94, 97, 99-100, 103-109, 111-118, 129-136, 141-143, 145-159, 162-279, 281, 283-327, 330-335, 340-342, 344-354, 356-362, 411-414, 416-417).

British detention of French vessels from America, La Ste. Thérèse and La Concorde (ff. 85-92, 95-96, 98, 363-410, 418-422).

Estate of Bonachin (f. 282).

434 (1752, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Lambertye, Mirepoix, Rouillé, Saint-Contest

Other Material

Jan. 19. Saint-Contest, list of documents sent to Mirepoix concerning prizes (ff. 36-37).

Jan. 26. Various lists of troops stationed in, and subsidies voted for British colonies during 1752 (ff. 46-49, 103, 104-106).

Feb. 8. Summary of debates in British House of Lords for this date (ff. 133-143).

Mar. 7. Albemarle, memoir to Rouillé on conduct of La Jonquière in Canada (ff. 196-198, 201-206).

Subjects Treated

Franco-British negotiation for settlement of difficulties: conduct of negotiations (ff. 40-43, 87-90, 187-192, 207-210, 214-216, 220-221, 223-229, 232); prizes (ff. 5-7, 21-25, 30-37, 40-43, 87-90, 96-101, 120-121, 128-132, 157-159, 163-167, 180-184, 233-239, 242-243, 252-255); evacuation of St. Lucia (ff. 20, 180-184); Nova Scotia boundaries (ff. 46-49, 87-90, 133-143, 187-192); transportation of Louisburg garrison (ff. 128-132, 157-159).

British expenditures and reinforcements for Nova Scotia and Newfoundland (ff. 103-105, 248-255, 258-268, 293-297, 300-311, 316-319, 322-330).

Conduct of La Jonquière in Canada; detention of six Englishmen trading with Ohio Indians (ff. 196-198, 201-206).

Spanish seizure of British vessels in American waters (ff. 258-263, 293-297, 300-313).

435 (1752-1753, July-Feb.)

Correspondence of Aillaud, La Galissonnière, Lambertye, Mirepoix, Peyrat, Rouillé, Saint-Contest, Silhouette

Other Material

Aug. 5. Lambertye, memoir on Mosquito coast (ff. 65-66).

Sept. 15. Lambertye, memoir on Anglo-French commerce (ff. 144-163).

Dec. 26 [n.s.]. Note on tobacco shipped from Glasgow for Farm General (f. 254).

[n.d.]. Statements of British military expenditures for American colonies during 1752 and 1753 (ff. 266-271, 281, 307-308).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-French negotiation for settlement of difficulties in America: conduct of negotiations (ff. 55-62, 67-79, 84-97, 129-143, 170-174, 179-182, 243-246, 253, 278-280, 283-286, 298-300, 361-362, 373-374); parliamentary debates (ff. 338-341, 349-352); prizes (ff. 5-12, 257, 260, 287-290, 298-300, 328-336, 355-357, 367-372); evacuation of French islands (ff. 258-259); cost of transporting British garrison from Louisburg (ff. 2, 13, 23).

Anglo-Spanish difficulties in America; British activities on Mosquito coast (ff. 65-79, 164-169, 320-322, 353).

French deserters in Boston (ff. 15-22).

British reinforcements for America; colonial military expenditures (ff. 84-95, 105-108, 170-173, 195-200, 202-203, 210-216, 266-271, 281, 307-308).

Franco-British trade; English contraband in America (ff. 144-163, 254).

436 (1753, Mar.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Aillaud, Albemarle, Holderness, LaRoche, Lemere, Lussex, Mirepoix, Newcastle, Saint-Contest, Whatley

Other Material

Mar. 8; May 9, 10. Summary of debates in Commons on American affairs (ff. 10-15, 148-152).

Apr. 23. Silhouette, memoir on naval prizes (ff. 111-138, 170-490).

May 30. Extract concerning Halifax from Daily Advertiser (ff. 178-179).

[May 31?]. Translation of message from governor of Philadelphia to provincial assembly dated May 22, and of assembly resolutions of May 30 and message to governor of May 31 (ff. 181-185).

1753. Statement of subsidies granted for defence of British colonies (ff. 464-467).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-French negotiation of difficulties in America: conduct of negotiations (ff. 335-337, 358-366, 388-390, 429-436); naval prizes (ff. 3-6, 106, 111-138, 142-144, 237-256, 265-271, 358-366, 388-390, 413-416, 429-436, 442, 445-446, 470-499); West Indian islands (ff. 10-15, 158-159, 300-303); Nova Scotia (ff. 69-70, 80-81, 101-104).

Franco-British trade in America (ff. 148-152, 420-421, 442).

Description of city of Halifax (ff. 178-179).

French occupation of Ohio River territory (ff. 181-185).

British forces in America; colonial military expenditures (ff. 464-467).

437 (1754)

Correspondence of Mirepoix and of Boutet

Letters of Boutet

July-Dec. Relating to expedition of military supplies from England to Virginia, New York, and Six Nations; complaints of English merchants respecting French aggressions in America; military activity in England; merchants propose a general government for colonies; Braddock's expedition; English grant of land along Ohio to Hanbury Williams and other Quakers (ff. 259, 270, 305, 307, 340, 343, 352, 363, 371, 378, 386, 395, 416, 421). [See MVC, Oct. 3, Nov. 28, Dec. 19, 1754.]

Letters of Rouillé to Boutet, and Mirepoix

Relating in general to many of above matters; exposition of American situation; Jumonville affair (ff. 294-299, 397); instructions for Mirepoix (Dec. 31) dealing with Braddock's expedition, establishments on Ohio, etc. (f. 433);

private memoir for Mirepoix on American affairs (ff. 437-453). [See MVC, Sept. 9, 1754.]

Other Material

Apr. 11. Account of German settlement at Lunenburg, Nova Scotia (f. 11).

July 8. Mirepoix to Saint-Florentin, no. 28, news of capture of Virginia frontier fort by Canadians (f. 250).

Sept. 27. Rouillé to Duras, memoir on Anglo-French differences in America and ownership of Mississippi Valley (ff. 335-339). [See MVC.]

[n.d. or s.]. Translation of English memoir on four points to discuss relative to America: boundaries of Acadia, of Canada, Ohio territory, islands of Antilles (ff. 465-485). [See MVC.]

[n.d. or s.]. Extracts of English claims against French in North America, considered by provinces (f. 486). [See MVC.]

438 (1755, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Mirepoix, Boutet, Rouillé

Boutet

To Mirepoix

Jan. 2. On Braddock's expedition, enclosing summary of Braddock's instructions (ff. 2-7). [See MVC, Jan. 2, 1755.]

Mirepoix

To and from Rouillé

Jan.-Apr. Concerning audience with George II on American affairs (ff. 15, 40); conferences with Robinson on American affairs (ff. 15, 31, 33, 38, 94, 114, 133, 134, 195); conferences with Newcastle on American affairs (ff. 15, 232, 297); Jumonville affair (f. 15); disputed territory along Ohio (ff. 15, 60-71, 191, 195, 247, 260, 297, 307); military and naval preparations in England (ff. 55, 369); attitude of Great Britain (ff. 76, 81, 312, 339, 371, 384, 392, 397, 418, 450); negotiations with English for settlement of American difficulties, enclosing various projects and counter-projects for a preliminary treaty on American boundaries (ff. 91, 137, 139, 154, 163, 175, 191, 232, 247, 253, 260, 267, 280, 285, 297, 307, 332, 344, 348, 362, 355, 371, 440); disturbances among Indians, and English reverses in America (ff. 195, 244). [See MVC, Jan. 16, 22, 23, 30, Feb. 3, 10, 13, 19, 21, 28, Mar. 5, 7, 8, 17, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28, Apr. 6, 13, 21, 25, 1755.]

Other Material

Correspondence of La Galissonnière and Silhouette with Rouillé on boundaries of Canada (ff. 259, 404, 454, 455). [See MVC, Mar. 7, Apr. 14, 29, 1755.]

Rouillé, circular letters to French ambassadors and ministers:

Feb. 19. Reasons for French naval activity (f. 158). [See MVC, Feb. 19, 1755.]

Mar. 25. Account of negotiations with England concerning America (f. 321). [See MVC, Mar. 25, 1755.]

Feb. 13. Louis XV, memoir addressed to English Court on American difficulties (f. 132). [See MVC, Feb. 13, 1755.]

[n.d. or s.]. Translation of principal English claims that appeared on map of North America printed Feb. 13 by order of Board of Trade (f. 126). [See MVC, Feb. 13, 1755.]

439 (1755, May-Dec.)

Correspondence of Mirepoix with Rouillé

Subjects Treated

Boundaries in America (ff. 4, 14, 20, 31, 38, 53, 69, 76, 101, 125, 155, 168, 172, 183, 185, 199, 239, 250).

Negotiations with England on American affairs (ff. 31, 38, 53, 69, 76, 172, 183, 185, 199, 209).

Military and naval operations of Great Britain and France (ff. 168, 191, 202, 214, 221, 223, 232, 233, 242, 250, 254, 257).

Jumonville affair (f. 191).

Alleged violation of capitulation of Fort Necessity (ff. 191, 214, 221, 223, 232, 233, 242).

Braddock's expedition (ff. 191, 223).

Severance of Anglo-French diplomatic relations (f. 255).

[See MVC, May 1, 2, 9, 15, 24, June 15, 18, 23, 29, July 2, 3, 9, 10, 14, 1755.]

Other Material

Letters of Machault to Mirepoix and Rouillé concerning Jumonville affair and violation of capitulation of Fort Necessity (ff. 206, 207). [See MVC, June 28, 1755.]

Letters of Boutet to Rouillé on severance of diplomatic relations, and war in America (ff. 269, 283).

Extracts of correspondence of Vaudreuil, Duquesne, Wentworth, Johnson (ff. 299, 309). [See MVC, July 2, 1755.]

July 20. Puysieulx to Louis XV, memoir on English declaration of war (f. 261).

July 20. Circular letter to French ambassadors and ministers, respecting outbreak of war (f. 259).

July 21. Rouillé to Noailles, on French plans at outbreak of war; mention of Fort Duquesne (f. 264). [See MVC.]

1755 [n.s.]. Note on French right to territory on Ohio River (f. 457). [See MVC.]

1755. Analyse du Memoire Contenant le Précis des Faits, ... pour servir de Réponse aux Observations envoyées par les Ministres d'Angleterre dans les Cours de L'Europe (f. 459). [See MVC.]

1755. L'Observateur Hollandois ... (f. 467). [See MVC.]

1755. Discussion Sommaire sur les anciennes Limites de l'Acadie, et sur les stipulations du traité d'Utrecht, qui y sont relatives (f. 478).

1755. Duplicate of above, with added material (f. 491).

440 (1756)

Correspondence of Warnet, Van Neck, Rouillé, concerning settlement of Anglo-French differences in America (ff. 14, 17, 19, 34, 36, 38, 65, 66, 86, 90, 92).

Documents concerning French and English reaction to tender of good offices by King of Prussia (ff. 126, 140, 162, 167, 170, 214).

Jan. 30. Reply to charges made by Louis XV against George II, communicated to States General (f. 46). [See MVC.]

May 11. Notes on English counter-proposal sent to Mirepoix Mar. 7, 1755 (ff. 170, 214). [See MVC.]

Sept. 26. Valmediana to Esparaytia, on Anglo-American disputes (ff. 290-357, 358-483). [See MVC.]

Dec. 2. Printed speech of George II to parliament (f. 490).

Nov. 13 - Dec. 15. Sketch of English ministry, followed by account of proceedings in Parliament between above dates (f. 530).

[n.d. or s.]. Analysis of principal discrepancies between English and French texts of memoirs by French and English commissioners on boundaries of Nova Scotia and Acadia as published in 1755 (ff. 509-527).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on treatment of French prisoners in England, and list of English vessels at sea (ff. 269, 489).

[n.d.]. Philippe Baudin to Louis XV, petition for redress of grievances by former resident of Louisburg (f. 508).

441 (1757-1758)

Documents concerning French prisoners in England (ff. 63, 280, 283, 284).

Lists of English naval forces, and subsidies (ff. 80, 94, 157, 229, 230, 288).

1757, July 4. Printed speech of George II to parliament (f. 76).

1758, Aug. 18. Printed broadside, on fall of Louisburg (f. 224) [see also f. 222].

Aug. 18. London Gazette, on fall of Louisburg (f. 225).

Sept. 5. Circular letter to French ambassadors and ministers, on defeat of English at Ticonderoga (f. 237).

Nov. 7. Extract from London Chronicle (f. 294). [See MVC.]

1758 [n.s.]. Observations on a project for a treaty of peace (f. 305). [See MVC.]

442 (1759-1760)

1759, Jan. 23. Extract of letter from London on English projects against French coasts and in America (f. 13).

Jan. 27. [?] to Silhouette, asking his opinion respecting a memoir which seems to have proposed cession of Canada and transfer of Canadians to Louisiana (f. 33).

Mar. 8. Brun, memoir on possible conditions of peace (f. 55).

Sept. 18. Articles of capitulation accorded by Townshend to Ramsay at Quebec (f. 203).

Dec. 15. Clonard, memoir proposing to embark provisions for Canada on vessels under English flag, with Irish-Catholic crews, consigned from different parts of Ireland and England to Quebec (f. 251).

1760, Jan. 9. Project of preliminary articles of peace (f. 275). [See MVC.]

1760. A letter addressed to Two Great Men, on the Prospect of Peace; And on the Terms necessary to be insisted upon in the Negociation ... (f. 321).

1760. An Answer to the Letter to Two Great Men ... (f. 354).

443 (1761, Jan.-July 15)

Correspondence of Bussy with Choiseul

Subjects Treated

Instructions to Bussy, May 23 (ff. 119-136).

Peace settlement and boundaries in America (ff. 164-192, 219, 231-252, 274, 318, 324, 334, 351, 358, 360). [See vol. 445, ff. 14, 21; see also MVC, June 11, 19, 26, July 3, 4, 9, 15, 1761.]

Other Material

June 27. List of vessels from La Rochelle seized by English before declaration of war (ff. 298, 300).

July 8. "Juge et consuls" of St. Malo to Choiseul, on necessity of preserving fisheries (f. 329).

1761. List of subsidies accorded during year by English Parliament, various items for North America (f. 65).

[n.d. or s.]. Memorandum on interests of Spain in Anglo-French negotiations, freedom of Spanish fisheries on Newfoundland banks (f. 369).

444 (1761, July 15-Dec.)

Correspondence of Bussy with Choiseul concerning peace settlement and boundaries in America, including various enclosures pertaining to same subjects (ff. 8, 59, 114, 124, 126, 150, 164, 182, 202, 213, 216, 233, 242, 264, 311,

404-430). [See vol. 445, f. 31; see also MVC, July 15, 26, Aug. 10, 18, 25, 29, 30, Sept. 1, 19, and 1761.]

Documents relative to negotiations of Stanley with Choiseul in Paris for re-establishment of peace (ff. 87, 91, 95, 118, 124, 126, 233, 266, 275, 290, 300). [See vol. 445, f. 33; see also MVC, July 29, Aug. 5, Sept. 1, 9, 1761.]

Documents concerning attempt of France to secure from Britain adjustment of Spanish claims to fisheries, etc. (ff. 275, 290).

Sept. 6. Choiseul, memoir for council, on cession of Canada; limits of Louisiana, etc. (f. 255). [See MVC.]

[n.d. or s.]. "An account of all the Exports and Imports from England & Canada with its dependencies including Cape Breton, all the other Islands in the Gulph and River of St. Lawrence since the conquest thereof respectively ..." (f. 431).

[n.d. or s.]. Exports from England to Guadeloupe, Marie Galante, and Desirade, 1750-1761 (f. 435).

445 (1761-1762) Supplement

Copies or drafts of letters of Choiseul to Bussy; original drafts in vol. 444 (ff. 14, 21, 31, 33).

1761. Observations marked A-R, on articles of peace presented to France by England (f. 44). [See MVC.]

1762, Nov. 3. Preliminary Articles of Peace ... Signed at Fontainebleau, the 3d Day of November, 1762 (f. 105). Printed copy in French (ff. 191-213).

Dec. 9. Extract from St. James's Chronicle, on preliminaries of peace (f. 122). [See MVC.]

Dec. 24. Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roi, Qui ordonne aux propriétaires & porteurs de papiers du Canada, d'en faire des déclarations (f. 133).

446 (1762, Jan.-Aug.)

Various documents concerning negotiations for peace, including correspondence of Solaro with Praslin and Viry, of d'Egremont with Viry and Comte de Choiseul, of Duc de Choiseul with Comte de Choiseul, concerning Spanish fishing rights (ff. 55, 71, 82, 86, 128, 286); cession of Canada (ff. 55, 71, 86, 110-120, 195); boundaries of Louisiana (ff. 55, 86, 110-120, 135, 142, 149, 161, 169, 193, 200-202, 221, 237, 239, 243, 247, 252, 258, 306, 315) [See MVC, Apr. 15, May 15, 29, June 28, July 4, 10, 21, 31, Aug. 1, and 1762]; Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 55, 71, 82, 110-120, 180, 286); Antilles (ff. 71, 82, 110-120, 286, 306); slave trade (f. 82); St. Pierre and Miquelon (f. 197).

Mar. 10. List of English troops destined for attack on Martinique (f. 29).

Mar. 10. State of English squadron in Windward Islands (f. 30).

Aug. Topographical observations on Spain's interests in peace negotiations respecting North America (f. 306). [See MVC.]

447 (1762, Sept.-Oct.)

Correspondence of Nivernais with Comte de Choiseul

Subjects Treated

Negotiations for peace (ff. 69, 73, 79, 83, 100, 122, 155, 182, 245, 257, 265, 288, 388). [See MVC, Sept. 9, 14, 15, 16, 20, 25, 29, Oct. 7, 9, 10, 12, 30, 1762.]

Instructions to Nivernais, Sept. 2 (f. 13).

Various observations and memoirs on status of negotiations and preliminary articles of peace (ff. 3, 28, 38, 44, 109, 137, 159, 278, 354). [See MVC, July 21, Sept. 2, 20, 23, 25, Oct. 11, 24, 1762.]

Other Material

Sept. 19. Silégue to Choiseul, transmitting memoir on America (f. 90).

Sept. 19. List of memoirs by Silégue on Canada and Louisiana (f. 91). [See MVC.]

448 (1762, Nov.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Praslin with Bertin, Bedford, Nivernais concerning negotiations for peace (ff. 2, 67, 103, 124-143, 144-179, 218, 341, 355, 364, 386, 425, 440). [See MVC, Nov. 2, 25, 28, Dec. 24, 26, 29, 1762.]

Nov. 26. By the King, A Proclamation, Declaring the Cessation of Arms, ... (f. 56).

Dec. 15. Lists of amount and value of exports and imports from England to Jamaica and British West Indies, Dec. 25, 1739 - Dec. 25, 1761 (ff. 319, 320).

Dec. 29. Extract from English paper on Spanish interests in peace settlement (f. 442). [See MVC, Dec. 7, 1762.]

[n.d. or s.]. Two memoirs, respecting Acadians held prisoners in England, and naval prizes (ff. 68, 464).

449 (1763, Jan.-Feb.)

Correspondence of Praslin with Nivernais

Subjects Treated

Boundaries of Louisiana (ff. 10, 32, 34, 52-66, 72, 88, 108, 149-167, 371). [See MVC, Jan. 1, 5, 8, 11, 14, 20, Feb. 26, 1763.]

Acadian prisoners (ff. 52-66, 149-167, 333, 336, 343).

Fisheries (ff. 42, 43, 52-66, 191, 149-167, 235, 318, 366, 375).

Missionaries in Canada (ff. 149-167).

Property rights of French in Canada (ff. 149-167).

St. Pierre and Miquelon (f. 234).

Canadian debts (f. 302).

Other Material

Correspondence of Praslin with Duc de Choiseul concerning French fishing rights in Newfoundland (ff. 311, 321).

Jan. 4. Nivernais to d'Egremont, on boundaries of Louisiana, New Orleans, etc. (f. 30). [See MVC.]

Jan. 11. Praslin to Laborde, fears of communities of St. Jean de Luz and Ciboure are unfounded; Newfoundland fisheries (f. 86).

Feb. 10. Draft of definitive treaty of peace (f. 264). [See MVC.]

Mar. 17-19. The St. James Chronicle; ..., containing text of treaty signed Feb. 10 (f. 209). [See MVC.]

450 (1763, Mar.-July)

Correspondence of Nivernais with Praslin, and Duc de Choiseul

Subjects Treated

French prisoners in England (ff. 2, 6, 83, 85, 98, 198, 207).

Acadians (ff. 6, 83, 85, 98, 198, 207).

St. Pierre and Miquelon (ff. 2, 6, 39, 81, 176).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 6, 13, 15, 17, 29, 39, 60, 68-80, 81, 111, 150, 194).

Exchange of ratifications (f. 50).

Transfer of territorial cessions (ff. 50, 80, 81, 176).

Cession of part of Louisiana to England (ff. 50, 145). [See MVC, Mar. 11, 1763.]

Preservation of Catholicism in Canada (ff. 54, 95).

Other Material

Correspondence among Praslin, Duc de Choiseul, D'Eon concerning Newfoundland fisheries (f. 231); preservation of Catholicism in Canada (ff. 392, 423, 436, 447, 492); Acadians (ff. 404, 458); property rights of French in Canada (f. 458). [See MVC, July 12, 1763.]

Extracts of letters of Pontchartrain relative to Newfoundland and fisheries, June 20, 1712 - Sept. 29, 1713 (ff. 127-139).

Various additional documents relative to Acadians in Pennsylvania and Maryland (ff. 415-417, 438, 440-446).

Correspondence of Praslin with Marquise Rigaud de Vaudreuil concerning property at Baye des Puants (ff. 455-457). [See MVC, July 10, 12, 1763.]

Mar. 10. Duc de Choiseul, circular letter to intendants and commissioners of Marine, announcing re-establishment of freedom of fisheries in America (f. 49).

Extracts from English Newspapers

June 13. Project of colony of New Wales on Ohio (f. 400). [See MVC, Apr. 21 - June 13, 1763.]

June 17. News from America (f. 410).

July 14. No foundation to rumor France has ceded Louisiana to Spain (f. 477).

451 (1763, Aug.-Oct.)

Correspondence of Praslin with D'Eon, Choiseul, Guerchy

Subjects Treated

Property rights of French in Canada (f. 4).

English colonial difficulties (ff. 23, 140).

Project to send French protestants to Canada, and Florida (ff. 23, 48, 196, 251, 481). [See MVC, Oct. 28, 1763.]

Capture by French of English vessel Catherine (ff. 229, 230, 234).

Return to France of French citizens in America and England (ff. 251, 252, 275, 481).

Possessions of Maillard, last French missionary in Acadia (ff. 257, 260).

Newfoundland fisheries, including instructions to Guerchy, Oct. 3 (ff. 337, 363, 372-376, 412, 421, 422, 431, 437, 440, 479).

Mission of Gilbert in Louisiana (f. 481). [See MVC, Oct. 28, 1763.]

Government of Canada (f. 398).

Other Material

Various documents relating to Acadians (ff. 57-67, 76-80, 82-87, 123-126, 145, 208).

Sept. 17. Fitz-James to St. Florentin, efforts to arrest Gilbert, charged with recruiting French protestant emigrants for English colonies (f. 246).

Oct. 11. D'Eon to Duc de Choiseul, no. 26, observations on proclamation for government of Canada (f. 398).

Extracts from English Newspapers

Aug. 2. News of Fort Pitt, Fort Bedford, Fort Ligonier; Indian depredations (f. 2).

Aug. 10-16. Need of troops in America (f. 93).

Sept. 10. Indian troubles in America (f. 218).

[n.d.]. Colonial news; Indian troubles; news from Charleston (ff. 115, 119).

[n.d.]. News of Indian difficulties (f. 454).

452 (1763, Nov.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Guerchy, Praslin, Choiseul, D'Eon, Halifax, Marion, Hertford, Glandeves

Subjects Treated

Rights of French in San Domingo (ff. 2, 9, 43, 56, 94, 221).

Debt of Canada (ff. 2, 9, 314, 381, 429).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 2, 9, 32, 47, 51, 53, 65, 71, 72, 94, 105, 118, 146, 163, 210, 212, 214, 216, 217,

221, 223, 237, 259, 254, 256, 274, 294, 295, 297, 304, 305, 306, 330, 336, 343, 345, 347, 353, 356, 375, 380, 396, 397, 399, 400, 419, 434).

Case of the Catherine, captured Jan. 9 (ff. 31, 37, 74, 85, 105).

Restitution of prizes and return of prisoners (ff. 37, 413, 414).

French protestant emigration to English colonies (ff. 85, 105).

Claim of Bertrand de La Clausiere against Governor Scott of Grenada (f. 21).

Repatriation of Acadians in English colonies of America (ff. 85, 105, 203, 205, 320, 322, 367, 373, 381, 429, 431, 434). [See MVC, Nov. 11, 1763.]

St. Pierre and Miquelon (f. 400).

Other Material

Nov. 4. Extract from English newspapers, on fur trade with Indians in America (f. 28). [See MVC.]

Dec. 12. Account of quantity and value of sugar exported from England, Dec. 25, 1747 - Dec. 25, 1761 (f. 346).

1763 [n.s.]. Memoir on English policy (f. 444).

[n.d.]. Louis Pernoud, memoir asking pardon for desertion from French troops in 1755 (f. 441).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on English finances (ff. 183, 188).

1765, Jan. 28. Account of quantities of foreign silks exported from and imported into England, Dec. 25, 1758 - Dec. 25, 1763 (f. 453).

453 (1763, Jan.-July) Supplement

Correspondence of Praslin with Choiseul, Abbé de La Corne, Abbé de l'Isle Dieu, concerning perpetuation of Catholicism in Canada (ff. 78, 88, 95-100, 213, 224, 229).

Correspondence of Hocquart respecting his lands in Canada (ff. 111, 122, 211).

Correspondence among Choiseul, Praslin, Bedford, Neville, respecting English vessels captured by French (ff. 178, 198, 199, 200, 208, 210, 212, 219, 225, 228, 234, 251).

May 15. Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roi, Portant prorogation d'un nouveau délai pour les déclarations à faire par les Porteurs de Papiers de Canada ... (f. 179).

June 3. Ordonnance du Roi, Pour la publication de la Paix (f. 201).

454 (1763, Aug.-Dec.) Supplement

Correspondence of Choiseul, Praslin, Guerchy, Halifax, La Corne, Laborde de Listalde, Guillot, Marion, Glandeves

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries and French rights there (ff.

102, 121, 122, 124, 125, 130, 133, 134, 151, 155, 156, 158, 163, 167, 172, 180, 186, 188).

Delery (f. 15).

Prize claims (ff. 18, 22).

English ministry [notes by D'Eon] (f. 44).

Dunkirk [instructions to Guerchy, Sept. 27] (f. 61).

Debt of Canada (ff. 112, 113, 221).

Concessions in Canada of Hocquart and Vaudreuil (f. 145).

Catholicism in Canada (ff. 177, 179).

St. Pierre and Miquelon (f. 191).

Nov. 7. "Etat du Montant des Déclarations des Papiers de Canada faittes en conséquence de l'arrêt du Conseil du 24 Décembre 1762" (f. 104).

455 (1764, Jan.-Feb.)

Correspondence of Guerchy, Praslin, Choiseul, Nongues, Bretet, Halifax, Darby, Hertford

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries; French vexations; negotiations with British government (ff. 2, 14, 38, 62, 67, 89, 92, 97-103, 202, 204, 219, 231, 235, 278, 310, 317, 318, 335, 349, 389, 391, 418, 419, 424, 429, 432, 454, 457).

Emigration of French protestants to English colonies via England (ff. 5, 87). [See MVC, Jan. 2, 19, 1764.]

Desire of Meloise and Pean for prolongation of period during which they may dispose of their property in Canada (ff. 61, 114, 252, 290, 295, 301, 329).

Naval prizes (ff. 78, 119, 120, 121, 258).

Payments on account of Canadian prisoners; Canadian paper money and letters of exchange (ff. 156, 426, 427, 428).

Catholicism in Canada (f. 203).

English vessels at Plymouth destined for Canada (f. 243).

456 (1764, Mar.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Guerchy, Bretet, Praslin, Choiseul, Halifax, Board of Trade and Plantations

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries; proposal for a convention to establish a provisional arrangement; negotiations with England, etc. (ff. 13, 20, 51, 55, 64, 66, 77, 141, 190, 192, 205, 238, 252, 266, 267, 290, 296, 324, 332, 348, 372, 380, 382, 387, 403, 418, 430).

Property in Canada of Canadians who have come to France (ff. 11, 26, 79).

Charest, Canadian deputy, in London (f. 57).

Requests of French property owners in Canada for pro-

longation of time in which to settle their affairs (ff. 124, 125, 219, 227, 242, 245, 273, 274, 319, 321, 360, 361, 407).

Jesuit property in Canada (f. 255).

Naval prizes (ff. 346, 347, 384).

Apr. 1. D'Abbadie to Choiseul, English expedition to Louisiana (ff. 182-186). [See MVC.]

457 (1764, May-June)

Correspondence of Praslin, Guerchy, Milner, Choiseul, Halifax, Hertford, d'Abbadie, Chabert, Ford

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries; location of Pointe Riche; French losses through English aggressions; complaints of Milner (ff. 2, 9, 16, 19-45, 62, 63, 65, 102, 116, 123, 226, 230, 240, 241, 244, 267, 272, 278, 301, 319, 334).

Naval prizes (ff. 46, 79).

Prolongation of period for sale of French effects in Canada (ff. 47, 67, 80, 88, 106, 116, 152, 153, 181, 277).

Jesuit property in Canada (f. 132).

English claim that artillery and military stores were removed from Mobile by d'Abbadie (ff. 159, 188, 190, 195, 196, 216, 218, 220, 221, 253, 255, 260, 261, 278, 293).

[See MVC, Nov. 23, 1763; June 4, 10, 16, 17, 23, 1764.]

English charge that French officers are encouraging Indian hostilities in ceded territories (ff. 316, 333).

[See MVC, June 26, 30, 1764.]

458 (1764, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of Praslin, d'Abbadie, Choiseul, Guerchy, Hertford, Blosset, Penfold, Fénélon

Subjects Treated

English charges against d'Abbadie: stirring up Indian hostilities, removing stores from Mobile (ff. 39, 40, 42, 48, 50, 90). [See MVC, July 7, 14, 1764.]

Newfoundland fisheries, indemnity for French losses (ff. 60, 87, 190, 260, 299, 308).

Canadian debts, paper money, etc. (ff. 57, 76, 108, 109, 110, 111, 117, 118, 124, 126, 136, 140, 180, 183, 187, 230, 233, 237, 249, 260, 270, 299).

Prize cases (ff. 126, 187, 197, 200, 216, 247, 251).

459 (1764, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Blosset, Hertford, Praslin, Choiseul, Guerchy

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries, indemnity for French vessels (ff. 2, 4, 19, 24, 55. 110. 195).

Prize cases (ff. 39, 61, 62, 143, 185, 194, 205).
 Colonial commercial regulations (ff. 205, 220).
 Canadian debts (f. 253).
 English finances (f. 163).

460 (1764, Jan.-July) Supplement

Correspondence of Accaron, Bretel, Dangeac, Darby, Graves, Guerchy, Halifax, l'Isle Dieu, Magon, Palisser, Praslin, Tranjoly

Subjects Treated

Fisheries; petitions from St. Malo and Grandville; English squadron for Newfoundland; instructions to English officers in Newfoundland; exercise of fishing rights; indemnity for French losses (ff. 3, 8, 12, 13, 16, 27, 29, 33, 52, 54, 55, 59, 61, 66, 74, 89, 104, 110, 111, 115, 128, 132, 145, 155, 169, 192, 206, 208, 217, 218, 222, 224, 228, 230, 232, 233, 234, 237, 238, 245, 247, 249, 262, 274, 296, 304, 308, 311, 312, 319, 321, 327, 339, 340, 342, 347, 348).

Emigration of Acadians from South Carolina (f. 21).

Religious affairs in Canada (ff. 23, 25, 26).

Concession to French gentlemen of Baye Phelippeaux in Canada (ff. 68, 83).

Navigation and shipping in West Indies (ff. 73, 76).

French hostages detained in England for ransom of vessels captured by English; case of the Catherine (ff. 204, 224).

Jesuit possessions in Canada (ff. 224, 235).

Liquidation of Canadian debts (ff. 275-281, 290, 302).

Complaints against d'Abbadie (f. 313). [See MVC, July 15, 1764.

461 (1764, Aug.-Dec.) Supplement

Correspondence of Blosset, Burnaby, Choiseul, d'Estaing, Fontanieu, Guichen, Hertford, La Corne, Palisser, Praslin, Shirley, Thoraut, Welles

Subjects Treated

Case of the Jove, and English demand that French annul ordinance of 1727 prohibiting foreign vessels from visiting French colonies (ff. 4, 161, 165, 172, 178, 184, 198).

Newfoundland fisheries; location of Pointe Riche; complaints of George Milner (ff. 36, 37, 45, 78-95, 105, 113, 115, 116, 122, 141, 228, 233, 266, 270, 272, 309, 310, 311, 333).

Affair of Isles Turques (ff. 24, 32, 34, 46, 56, 73, 75, 98, 102, 103, 104, 108, 110-112).

Liquidation of Canadian currency (ff. 43, 48, 49, 129, 134, 135, 186, 187, 219, 225, 261, 263).

Jesuit possessions in Canada (ff. 100, 200, 208).

Religious affairs in Canada (ff. 192, 211).

Concession of Baye Phelippeaux (f. 247)

Concession of Rigaud de Vaudreuil on Baye des Puants (f. 179). [See MVC, Dec. 5, 1764.]

462 (1765, Jan.-Feb.)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Guerchy, Praslin, "Nego-
ciant français"

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 280, 309, 392, 393).

Canadian currency (ff. 10, 15, 21, 29, 102, 105).

Discussion with English over regulation of commerce in West Indies; contraband; English demand for repeal of French ordinance of 1727 prohibiting foreign trade with Windward Islands; case of Captain Summers (ff. 29, 43, 50, 69-92, 103, 156, 173, 181, 184, 198, 208, 209, 234, 305, 308, 312, 315, 389).

English complaints against d'Estaing for having offered to Acadians in New England facilities for emigrating to San Domingo (ff. 238-243, 255, 322).

Abstract of Stamp Act of Feb. 6, 1765 (f. 247); text of Stamp Act (ff. 255, 312).

Indemnities for ships burned in Newfoundland (ff. 309, 392, 393).

463 (1765, Mar.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Guerchy, Praslin

Subjects Treated

Canadian currency (ff. 10, 41, 48, 55, 95, 176).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 22, 66, 67, 82, 84, 98, 99, 101-121, 122-137, 138, 140, 141, 147, 181, 188, 200, 221, 223-234, 276, 277, 296, 334, 348, 350).

Navigation in West Indies; contraband (ff. 148, 260).

Case of the Claude Marie of Dunkirk (f. 299).

Accounts of British colonial trade in sugar and coffee (ff. 195, 197).

464 (1765, May-June)

Correspondence of Dangeac, Girard, Guerchy, Halifax, d'Herlye, L'Averdy, Maclean, Palisser, Praslin, Trecesson

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 6, 19, 23-27, 34, 35-42, 43, 45, 57, 123, 165, 199, 266, 276, 300, 311, 314, 316, 318).

Liquidation of Canadian debts (ff. 11, 80, 86, 224, 247, 251, 252, 253, 260, 284, 297).

Navigation in West Indies, conversation with Grenville on project of convention (f. 19).

Commerce between West Indies and English colonies of North America (ff. 102, 106).

Case of the Claude Marie (f. 163).

465 (1765, July-Oct.)

Correspondence of Blosset, Boulet, Bretel, Bussy, Choiseul, Conway, Cramond, Dangeac, Fontanieu, Guerchy, Hume, Palisser, Praslin

Subjects Treated

Liquidation of Canadian debts; propositions of a company of syndics (ff. 15, 17, 21, 54, 61, 91, 97, 166, 195, 202, 205, 214, 223, 232, 233, 240, 253, 266, 270, 276, 277, 281, 289, 294, 295, 299, 315).

Newfoundland fisheries, property of French destroyed by English (ff. 100, 107, 113, 136, 142, 146, 153); English complaints against French (ff. 154, 156); case of the Marie Anne (ff. 215, 247, 270, 277, 297, 304, 321, 323, 324, 329, 358).

Commerce between French West Indies and English North America (f. 265).

466 (1765, Nov.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Conway, Dangeac, Fontanieu, Galliot, Girard, Guerchy, Palisser, Praslin, Watson

Subjects Treated

Navigation in West Indies (ff. 9, 83).

Liquidation of Canadian debts (ff. 21, 24, 29, 30, 36, 76, 128, 136, 148-150, 173, 209, 216, 222, 227, 231, 236, 238, 245, 247, 251).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 54, 59, 61); survey of Newfoundland coast (ff. 65, 70, 72-75, 85, 86, 96, 100-108, 113, 140, 234, 244).

Stamp tax disturbances in America (f. 62); conversation between Conway and Guerchy respecting troubles in America (f. 180).

Speech of British King to parliament, Dec. 17 (ff. 205, 206, 211, 225).

News from America (f. 229).

467 (1765, Jan.-July) Supplement

Correspondence of Choiseul, Crockett, Dangeac, Fontanieu, Guerchy, La Rochette, L'Averdy, Palisser, Praslin, Symmers, Target, Vilevault

Subjects Treated

Liquidation of Canadian debts (ff. 12, 26, 43, 51, 66, 67, 76, 169, 231, 235, 244, 250, 251, 265, 268, 273, 293, 294, 298, 300, 303, 305, 308, 309, 316, 321, 332).

Affair of Isles Turques (f. 103).

Case of vessel commanded by Summer, confiscated at Martinique (ff. 117, 118).

Case of the Tulip (ff. 288, 289, 291).

Proposed convention concerning West Indian navigation (f. 254).

Plan of Maclean concerning West Indian commerce (ff. 246, 247).

Jesuit possessions in Canada (f. 228).

Newfoundland fisheries, examination of Palisser before House of Commons (ff. 203, 224, 227, 275, 295, 301, 304, 317).

468 (1765, Aug.-Dec.) Supplement

Correspondence of Adam, Blosset, Boulet, Callinet, Chenn, Choiseul, Conway, Daguerre, Dangeac, Douvry et Cie., Doyhambehere, Emeriaud, Fichet, Fontanieu, Galliot, Guerchy, Guerin, Guillard, Herisson, Lenouvel, Le Roux, Ollivier, Palisser, Pilvesse, Praslin, Salmon, Watson

Subjects Treated

Canadian debts (ff. 7, 15, 17, 30, 36, 189, 205, 217, 219, 230, 231, 233, 234, 236, 238, 242, 243, 249, 252).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 13, 16, 23, 25, 28, 35, 37, 39, 44, 51, 65, 69, 71, 72, 74, 78, 79, 81, 84, 88, 89, 91, 92, 94, 98, 99, 102-106, 110, 112, 113, 136, 137, 143, 145, 151, 152, 174-177, 180, 181, 183, 189, 195-197, 203, 204, 224, 227, 279).

Case of the Tulip (f. 20).

Misuse of funds in Canada by Deschenau and Landrieu (ff. 216, 228, 229).

Concession of Baye Phelippeaux in Labrador (ff. 272, 273).

English commerce in America (f. 275).

Important Documents

Apr. 8. Guerchy, extract from memoir on French complaints concerning Newfoundland (ff. 114-130).

Aug. 24. Account of conference between Fontanieu and Hume on Canadian debts (f. 30).

Oct. 26. Extract of letters, declarations, and certificates concerning English offenses against French fishers in Newfoundland before August, 1765 (f. 145).

Dec. 29. Arrest du Conseil d'Etat ... Concernant les Intérêts des Reconnoissances données en échange des papiers du Canada ... (f. 225).

Dec. 31. Two copies of Arrest du Conseil d'Etat ... concernant le payement des Intérêts, et le Remboursement des Capitaux des Reconnoissances données en échange des papiers du Canada (ff. 230, 233).

[1765]. Memoir on English commerce in America (ff. 275-278).

1765. Extract of declarations by French fishing captains in Newfoundland (f. 279).

[n.d. or s.]. Two memoirs on Canadian debts (ff. 243, 249).

[n.d. or s.]. Tables of comparative prices in Paris and London (ff. 264, 265).

469 (1766, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Bretel, Choiseul, Conway, Fontanieu, George III, Guerchy, L'Averdy, Praslin, Richmond, Watson

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries, seizure of French vessels by English (ff. 6, 10, 32, 46, 56, 57, 87, 192, 224, 283, 284, 287, 292, 303, 304, 354-357); English complaints against French from St. Pierre and Miquelon (ff. 297, 403).

Canadian debts (ff. 6, 9, 19, 22, 24, 39, 41, 42, 48, 54, 55, 62, 70, 72, 75, 82, 83, 89, 94-101, 104, 106, 108, 112, 113, 115, 120, 122, 123, 132, 139, 146, 148, 150, 151, 155, 157, 161, 170, 171, 173, 178, 193, 198, 202, 205, 206, 210, 217, 230, 255, 288, 307, 309, 325, 329, 331-342, 367, 382, 422).

Debates in parliament on American affairs, stamp tax (ff. 19, 31, 33, 43, 53, 251, 271, 375); speech of George III to parliament (ff. 29, 75, 80, 92, 110, 117, 128, 143, 164, 175, 183, 195, 213).

Deschenau, former secretary of Bigot (ff. 21, 22).

British forces on land and sea (f. 188); situation of England, and attitude of ministers with respect to possible war in near future (f. 311).

Affair of Manila (ff. 311, 317, 349, 367).

West Indian affairs (ff. 361, 419).

Important Documents

Jan. 14. Summary of debate in House of Commons respecting American colonies (f. 33).

Jan. 21 [n.s.]. Memoir on Canadian debts (f. 55).

Mar. 29. Copy of Franco-English convention for liquidation of Canadian debts (f. 294).

Apr. 8. Copy of ratification of above (f. 331).

[n.d.]. Bretel [?], losses sustained by French fishers in 1763 as result of English attacks (f. 57).

[n.d.]. Project of Franco-English convention for liquidation of Canadian debts (f. 72).

[n.d.]. Gautier, copy of memoir recounting services to France and asking reimbursement for vessel taken from him by English (f. 355).

470 (1766, May-July)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Durand, Guerchy, Praslin

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 3, 24, 28, 37, 40, 44, 48, 58, 75, 82, 91, 100, 119, 141, 143, 163, 323).

Affair of Manila (ff. 5, 157, 196, 206, 212, 216, 224, 227, 328, 339).

Canadian debts (ff. 11, 146, 203).

Bill in parliament for free port in English West Indies (f. 46).

Voyage of Capt. Byron around world; conjectures as to its object; results; new expedition (ff. 123, 157, 163, 176, 183, 203, 224, 233, 318, 323, 331).

Case of the Jupiter, confiscated in 1764 on coast of San Domingo (ff. 152, 181, 208, 232).

Ambitious projects of English, Nova Scotia, right bank of Mississippi, etc. (f. 183). [See MVC, June 27, 1766.]

Repeal of Stamp Act (f. 227).

Expedition for Falkland Islands (f. 339).

Important Documents

June 6. George III, copy of speech to parliament (f. 133).

June 8. Louis XV, Choiseul, instructions to Durand as French minister in London, relate in part to fisheries (f. 141).

July 30. Durand to Choiseul, mention of Pont le Roy and mission to America (f. 353). [For additional documents relating to Pont le Roy's mission, see vols. 456-469, supra, vols. 471, 472, infra.]

471 (1766, Aug.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Bretel, Choiseul, Durand, Guerchy, Porter, Rigaud de Vaudreuil, Shelburne

Subjects Treated

Affair of Manila (ff. 2, 38, 47, 90, 129, 182, 192, 261, 294, 375, 381, 410).

Canadian debts (ff. 21, 160, 163, 174-177, 189, 197, 203-205, 223, 267, 301, 345, 346, 349, 362, 391, 416).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 191, 213, 215, 216, 238, 239, 410).

English efforts to obtain French emigrants for Isle St. Jean (f. 292).

Concession on Baye Phelippeaux to Flavry brothers (ff. 318-320, 415).

Rigaud de Vaudreuil's concession on Baye des Puants (ff. 288, 415). [See MVC, Oct., Dec. 6, 1766.]

Information received by Durand from Pont le Roy respecting America: colonial productions; condition of Georgia and Florida; proposal to make a plan of forts in America; proposition respecting fisheries (f. 7); parties at Philadelphia, situation of New England (f. 18); conversation of Durand with Shelburne on American affairs (f. 47); Choiseul sends Praslin copies of Durand's letters on American affairs (f. 54); news from Carolina (f. 58); Cherokee delegates in London (f. 62); Chatham plans to strengthen military forces in America, opposition of colonial agents (f. 64); plan to enlarge port of Pensacola (f. 67) [See MVC, Aug. 23, 1766.]; Choiseul's judgment of Chatham (f. 69); details on situation, forces, and commerce of New England, New York, and Pennsylvania (f. 72); Durand's reflection on products of English colonies and futility of considering reduction of England by conquest of part of her colonial domain (f. 75); Durand's observations on Chatham's ministry (f. 82); disposition in England respecting war, refusal of Americans to lodge English troops (f. 87); news of powder mill constructed at Boston (f. 99); respecting information to be gathered in America by Pont le Roy;

offers made to Durand to furnish immigrants to English government (f. 121); Choiseul and King satisfied with Pont le Roy's information, he should go to America again to prepare a new account of affairs (f. 136); ninety French protestants have left for Florida, proposal for colony of French protestants in Newfoundland (f. 170); idea of Chatham to establish secretary of state for America (f. 177); project of colony of French protestants at Pensacola (f. 182) [See MVC, Sept. 23, 25, 1766.]; secretaryship of state for America offered to Halifax (f. 192); proposed English plan for regulation of colonial commerce (f. 251); things necessary to provide for second voyage of Pont le Roy to America (f. 254).

Important Documents

Concerning Pont le Roy's Missions to America

Durand to Choiseul, Aug. 3, 7, 20, 24, Sept. 9, 23, 30, nos. 414, 416, 424, 427, 436, 441, 445 (ff. 7-9, 18-20, 62, 72-74, 121-122, 170-173, 196).

Choiseul to Durand, Aug. 11, 17, Sept. 15, 20, nos. 219, 220, 223, 224 (ff. 34-36, 56, 136, 168).

Choiseul to Praslin, Aug. 17 (f. 54).

Guerchy to Choiseul, Oct. 19, no. 459 (ff. 254-255).

Durand [Sept. 9], "Observations sur la France," a list of points about which Pont le Roy was to gather information in America; word "France" was used as a blind; list included such matters as fortifications, ports, possibilities of attack, vessels, distances, names of persons least attached to England, etc. (ff. 124-125).

472 (1766) Supplement

Correspondence of Choiseul, Conway, Favry, Fontanieu, Hocquart, Lennox, Praslin, Watson

Subjects Treated

Louis XV displeased with conduct of de Lery while in London (f. 4).

Newfoundland fisheries, English aggressions (ff. 13, 14, 56, 85, 102, 106, 114, 118, 119, 123, 124, 133, 136, 139, 143, 146, 148, 153, 156, 161, 163, 165, 170, 173, 185, 197, 198, 222, 224).

Canadian debts (ff. 29, 31, 40, 41, 44, 46, 47, 49, 58, 60, 70, 102, 106, 325).

Case of the Tulip (f. 37).

Affair of Manila (ff. 106, 161).

Hocquart on Canadian concession (ff. 180, 193, 238, 240).

Concession to Favry on Baye Phelippeaux (ff. 211, 213, 232-234).

Case of the St. Charles (ff. 297-298).

Estate of La Motte of Louisburg (f. 321).

Important Documents

Apr. 17. Memoir furnished Lennox by British court, containing English reply to French complaints on Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 124-132).

May 8 [n.s.]. Observations on above memoir (f. 148).

473 (1767, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Grimaldi, Guerchy, Hocquart, Ossun, Stanislas, Vialars

Subjects Treated

- Canadian debts (ff. 2, 5, 7, 18, 21).
- English commerce in French colonies (f. 23).
- Duty on American furs (f. 51).
- Affair of Manila (f. 64); Spanish protest against English in Pacific (ff. 64, 77, 81, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 119, 122).
- Parliamentary debates on British troops in America (f. 96).
- Concession to Hocquart in Canada (ff. 103, 280).
- Desire of New York inhabitants for free trade (f. 141).
- Opposition between Chatham and Townshend on American policy (f. 176).
- Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 194, 318).
- English settlement in Isles Turques (f. 222).
- Rumors of English plan to seize Bay St. Bernard (f. 242).
- American affairs in parliament (ff. 188, 331, 372).

Important Document

Mar. 10. Choiseul to Ossun, respecting rumored English plan to seize Bay St. Bernard (f. 242). [See MVC.]

474 (1767, May-Aug.)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Durand, Guerchy

Subjects Treated

- Parliamentary discussion of American affairs (ff. 22, 35, 48, 61, 67, 70, 85, 102).
- Durand's opinion respecting possibility of revolt in American colonies (f. 350).
- Newfoundland fisheries (f. 39).
- Canadian imposts (f. 346).
- French emigrants to America (f. 153).
- Durand's reflections on influence of colonies on prosperity and commerce of England, based on Franklin's testimony before parliament in 1766 (f. 272); comments of Choiseul (f. 336).
- Extracts from English newspapers (f. 311).
- Departure of the Aurora for Florida with 230 emigrants (f. 182); proposal to make good to France loss she suffers by migration to America (f. 226); French protestants in Carolina and Georgia (f. 241); grape culture in Florida and Carolina (f. 319). [See MVC, July 21, Aug. 4, 1767.]

475 (1767, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Durand, Lemere, Palisser, Praslin, Shelburne

Subjects Treated

Durand's observations and conjectures on American colonies (f. 3); Choiseul's remarks thereon (f. 40); resources of England, and impossibility of undertaking war without ruining her commerce and colonies (f. 178); preparations of American colonies to resist England (f. 235); American colonial products (ff. 250, 276).

Claim of Joncaire for supplies furnished colony of Canada (ff. 65, 91, 162, 173, 188).

Plans for a revolt in Mexico (ff. 87, 101, 146).

English visitation of vessels returning from Newfoundland, seizure of the Chère Marie (ff. 97, 98, 105, 201, 202, 204-206, 209, 227, 249, 272).

Resistance of Charleston merchants to English navigation laws (f. 156).

American affairs in parliament (ff. 235, 250).

Free ports to be established at Pensacola, St. Augustine, and Providence (f. 256). [See MVC, Dec. 10, 1767.]

Durand's reply to information that secret committee of America had sent an emissary to London during dispute over Stamp Act with instructions to go to France to secure support of that power against England (f. 235); Choiseul's approval (f. 263).

Pretended indifference of Shelburne towards Boston proposal to embargo English products (f. 277).

Concession to Duboulay of 3000 acres by governor of Halifax (ff. 277, 324).

Necessity of peace for England (f. 297).

Durand on English naval forces (ff. 328, 335).

Case of the St. Charles (ff. 336, 338). [See also vol. 472, supra.]

Important Documents

Nov. 23. Report of two French sailors returned from Newfoundland fisheries (f. 201).

Dec. 11. Durand to Choiseul, no. 50, debate in House of Commons on claim of Bostonese that an act of parliament is not binding on colonies; colonial precautions in preparation for possible enterprise against them by England; colonies estimate they need four years longer to place themselves in condition where they need fear nothing from England; state of colonial preparation; rumor that secret colonial committee, realizing necessity of support by a great power at time of Stamp Act difficulties, sent an emissary to London with orders to visit France; Durand's reply to this rumor: France would never help establish a power that would be dangerous to her own colonies (f. 235).

Dec. 13. Choiseul to Durand, no. 268, approval of Durand's reply to rumors discussed in above despatch (f. 263).

1767. List of English vessels and naval officers in America (ff. 286, 287).

476 (1767) Supplement

Correspondence of Choiseul, Durand, Favry, Guerchy, Hocquart, Lambert, Lemere, Palisser, Pinaud, Praslin, Repentigny, Rustan, Shelburne, Tronjoly, Vaudreuil

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 17, 18, 22, 25, 136, 139, 153, 185, 188, 225-279).

Case of Favry brothers (f. 32).

Claim of Hocquart (ff. 86, 149, 150, 195, 196).

Canadian debts (ff. 63, 123, 124, 126, 128-130, 152, 154, 155).

Estate of Nicolas Pinaut (f. 181).

Case of the St. Charles (ff. 179, 201, 203).

Claim of Marquise Rigaud de Vaudreuil concerning concession on Baye des Puants (ff. 53, 74, 117, 121, 175, 184, 197, 206, 208). [See MVC, Mar, 28, Apr. 15, June 19, July, Aug. 26, Oct. 30, Dec. 22, 1767.]

Claim of Repentigny concerning concession on Sault Ste. Marie (ff. 69, 73, 75, 80, 82, 83, 176, 204). [See MVC [1767?], Apr. 13, 15, 29, Aug. 29, 1767.]

Decision of city of Boston to prohibit importation of certain English merchandise, consternation of British ministry (f. 192).

Important Documents

[Feb. 2]. Complaints of French fishers in Newfoundland (f. 18).

[Apr. ?]. Hocquart, memoir on his land concession in Canada (f. 86).

1767. Memoir on method of securing harbors in Newfoundland for use of fisheries (f. 234).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on Pointe Riche (f. 238). [Other memoirs on same subject, ff. 243, 250, 261.]

477 (1768, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Châtelet-Lomont, Choiseul, Durand, Kalb, Praslin, Rohan

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 30, 59, 109, 137, 211, 221, 261).

Ransom of Manila (ff. 30, 308, 342, 374, 395).

English voyages and settlements in South Pacific (ff. 52, 109, 208, 236, 276).

Canadian debts (ff. 235, 367).

English settlement in Isles Turques (ff. 257, 259, 312, 395).

Choiseul, on three possible causes of war with England (f. 268).

American colonies of Great Britain: Durand's reflections on character of English colonists; Pitt's reasons for revoking Stamp Act; approaching division in ministry on subject of colonies (f. 3); letter on colonies from London Chronicle, Jan. 7 (f. 21); details on dispositions and political fermentation in colonies; demonstrations against customs officers in Boston; ministerial policy towards America (f. 79); Portsmouth and Rhode Island cooperate with Boston; Otis disavows speech inserted in his name in gazettes (f. 90); difficulties of new secretary of state for colonies (f. 134); state of colonies demands most serious attention of France; rumor of plans for colonial revolt; France should have someone in colonies to fan flames of revolution; plan for French emissaries in colonies (f. 348) [This advice is contained in despatch of Mar. 12 from Châtelet-Lomont. Choiseul ignored suggestion in his reply (f. 374), but assured him of Louis XV's interest in all he said about the colonies.]; letter from Kalb, in Boston (f. 65).

Conference between Masserano and Hillsborough on New Orleans, Jesuits in Canada, etc. (f. 276). [See MVC, Mar. 5, 1768.]

Important Documents

Jan. 10. Choiseul, instructions to Châtelet-Lomont, fisheries; ransom of Manila; claims of various French subjects in Canada (f. 30).

Feb. 20. Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roi, Qui annulle tous Billets de monnoye, Lettres de change & autres lettres de créance du Canada, qui n'ont pas été produits dans les délais fixés (f. 235).

[Feb. 29]. Rohan, notes on occupation of Isles Turques by English (f. 259).

478 (1768, Apr.-May)

Correspondence of Châtelet-Lomont, Choiseul, Rochford, Stevens

Subjects Treated

Isles Turques (ff. 13, 108, 158, 166, 217, 315).

Ransom of Manila (ff. 5, 13, 54).

Canadian debts (ff. 54, 106, 117, 120, 156, 157).

Revolt in Boston against customs duties (f. 189).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 329, 333, 360).

Choiseul's comments on weakness of Louisiana (f. 316).

[See MVC, May 23, 1768.]

Condition of English colony at Pensacola (f. 368).

[See MVC, May 31, 1768.]

Important Document

May 14. Gomicourt, reflections on present condition of England (f. 256).

479 (1768, June-July)

Correspondence of Châtelet-Lomont, Francès

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 37, 77).

Affair of Manila (f. 37).

American colonies of Great Britain: news from America; non-importation agreement; copy of letter from representatives of Boston to Shelburne, Feb. 22 (ff. 33-34); agitation in Boston (f. 37); account of what happened in Boston, June 20; address of Boston inhabitants to Governor Bernard, June 14; Bernard's reply; instructions drawn up by committee of inhabitants of Boston for their representatives, June 17 (ff. 173-181); coming session of parliament (f. 182); letter from Boston, July 11, respecting troubles there (f. 330); new commissioners for trade and plantations (f. 341); comments by Francès on renewal of Commission on Trade and Plantations (f. 350); policy of France with regard to English colonies of America (f. 360); extract of letter from Boston, July 21, with news of riots there, new duties, address to Bernard, consternation among English merchants; French have reason to hope for serious results (f. 390); affairs in Boston; effect on English finance; colonies owe England four million pounds sterling; attitude of English government (f. 425).

Important Documents

July 10. Manigabelt to Thomas Cushing (f. 438).

July 15. Francès to Châtelet-Lomont, extract, will gather information respecting colonies; suggests treaty of commerce favoring Americans; such a treaty could only be proposed at time of rupture between colonies and England, and should therefore be carefully planned in advance so that action might be prompt; selfish and blundering policy of England has caused discontent in colonies (f. 360).

July 30. Copy of instructions from City of Philadelphia to Joseph Galloway and James Pemberton (f. 435).

[n.d. or s.]. Copy of agreement entered into by inhabitants of Boston (f. 439).

480 (1768, Aug.-Sept.)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Francès, Franklin, Praslin, Walpole

Subjects Treated

Col. Hopkins and Major Rogers (ff. 24, 67).

Canadian debts (ff. 180, 181, 211, 212, 297, 299).

American colonies of Great Britain: Choiseul, on recent events in America (f. 4); sending of troops to America; conversation with Hillsborough on American situation; dangers of employing force in America; colonial strength (f. 26); instructions from Massachusetts to agents in London (f. 36); Louis XV pleased with news of trouble in America

(f. 50); bankruptcy in the City caused by suspension of American payments (f. 68); Choiseul urges close attention of Francès to news from America (f. 75); news from Boston, Aug. 15 (f. 81); conversation with Hillsborough on colonies (f. 93); Choiseul observes that simple way to settle American troubles would be to give colonies representation in parliament (f. 107); Francès gives reasons why such a solution is considered impracticable (f. 116); disposition of other colonies to join with Massachusetts in opposing taxes (f. 124); address read at assembly of inhabitants of Philadelphia, July 30 (f. 136); observations of Choiseul (f. 148); effect of foreign war in calming American troubles (f. 155); effect of Hillsborough's circular letter to American governors (f. 162); opinion of military experts and of most of ministry that it will be easy to reduce colonies (f. 162); observations of Choiseul on inflexibility of colonies respecting new taxes (f. 183); effect of American troubles on Corsican question (f. 207); circular letter of Boston committee, Sept. 14 (f. 213); arrival in London of general agent from colonies; means by which Bostonians may oppose landing of English forces; news of revolt in Boston and imprisonment of Governor Bernard (f. 235); speech at an assembly in Philadelphia (f. 241); possibility of serious developments in American affairs (f. 254); extract from New York gazette, Sept. 26 (f. 258); uncertainty of news of Boston revolt (f. 275); six chief American grievances (f. 275); news from Boston, Sept. 26 (f. 293); colonial policy of Grenville and opposition (f. 302); events in Boston (f. 314); embarrassment caused government by non-importation agreement (f. 316).

Important Documents

Aug. 11. Extract from English newspaper, containing Franklin's memoir on colonies (f. 55).

[n.d.]. Adams, extract of sermon preached in church at Roxbury, Mass. (f. 320).

481 (1768, Oct.-Nov.)

Correspondence of Châtelet-Lomont, Choiseul, Francès, Kalb, L'Averdy, Praslin, Rybot, Walpole

Subjects Treated

Vessel, said to be the Resolution, of Philadelphia, sunk by her captain off Grandville for insurance (ff. 6, 8, 42, 44, 55).

Canadian debts (ff. 39, 41, 46, 47, 163, 165, 166, 168, 249, 250, 261, 266, 267, 324, 344, 345).

Newfoundland fisheries (f. 194).

American colonies of Great Britain: Choiseul, insists on importance of observing closely development of American troubles; Francès, on English idea that a foreign war may be necessary to settle American troubles; distribution of troops in America; non-importation; Kalb, on American disturbances; plan of Lord Egmont for conquered colonies

(Canada, etc.) in America; colonial resolutions upon receipt of news of despatch of regiments to America; population of Great Britain and colonies; events at Boston, Sept. 12-14; audacity of Bostonians; militia, navigation, and manufactures of Americans; George III's speech to parliament, Nov. 8; address of Lords to George III, Nov. 8; apparent submission of inhabitants of Boston; Châtelet-Lomont regrets that France and Spain are not in condition to profit by critical situation of England; plan to secure New England wheat for France (ff. 11. 67, 79, 88, 103, 134, 147, 153, 178, 196-203, 212, 217, 224, 238, 264, 277, 304, 308, 325, 330, 331, 343). [See MVC, Oct. 21, 1768.]

Important Documents

Oct. 16. Kalb to Choiseul, believes that England will give in to colonists (f. 88).

[n.d. or s.]. Condition of English fisheries in Newfoundland in 1749 (f. 194).

[n.d. or s.]. Condition of New England fisheries on Nova Scotia banks and coasts of New England in 1753 (f. 196).

[n.d. or s.]. List of American manufactured articles (f. 201).

[n.d. or s.]. List of manufactured articles lacking in America (f. 203).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on proposal to secure grain for France from North America (f. 308).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir supplementary to above (f. 330).

482 (1768, Dec.)

Correspondence of Châtelet-Lomont, Choiseul, Francès, Kalb, L'Averdy, Law, Lott, Marville

Subjects Treated

Isles Turques (f. 2).

Canadian debts (ff. 19, 25, 32, 33, 37, 38, 40, 44, 85, 204, 291, 296).

British war expenditures (ff. 54, 72).

Possibility of securing grain from North America (f. 209).

Claims of Lott and Law for supplies furnished colony of Cayenne (ff. 270-290).

American colonies of Great Britain: extracts from journals of parliament (ff. 73, 126, 132, 224); American affairs in parliament (ff. 108, 151, 212); Châtelet-Lomont's observations on chances of separation of colonies from Great Britain, and on attention this merits from France and Spain (f. 114); Choiseul approves these observations (f. 208); letter of Kalb (f. 345); Choiseul, on policy of English ministry towards colonies - he is convinced that under an appearance of security are concealed real fear and pusillanimity.

Important Documents

Sept. 20 [?]. Kalb to [?], troubles produced by

Stamp Act augment; colonial grievances; Stamp Act Congress; Indians in west; Ohio region (f. 345). [See MVC (1768).]

Dec. 8. Francès to Choiseul, transmitting various tables, and lengthy observations thereon; numerous items relate to America; deal in general with war expenditures of Great Britain (ff. 54-72).

[n.d. or s.]. Copy of summary of orders given by English government to Robert Walpole respecting Canadian debts (f. 33).

483 (1768-1769) Supplement

Correspondence of Châtelet-Lomont, Choiseul

Subjects Treated

Claim of Marquise Rigaud de Vaudreuil respecting concession on Baye des Puants (f. 35). [See MVC, Apr. 6, 1768.]

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 37, 47, 67, 146-149, 160-175, 178).

Important Documents

[1768], [n.s.]. Memoir on French colonies, submitted to Guerchy, New England - West Indian commerce; St. Pierre and Miquelon (f. 74).

1769, May 9. George III, speech at closure of parliament (f. 150).

May 26 [n.s.]. Claim in favor of French ship, the Marie-Anne (f. 166).

May 26 [n.s.]. Memoir on St. Pierre and Miquelon (f. 169).

May 26 [n.s.]. Memoir on Newfoundland fisheries (f. 171).

484 (1768-1770) Supplement

Correspondence of Abeille, Bretel, Châtelet-Lomont, Choiseul, Hillsborough, Kalb, Montigny, Praslin, Walpole

Subjects Treated

Canadian debts (ff. 54, 56, 408, 451, 461).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 82, 313, 327, 330, 344, 347, 360, 364, 365, 369, 376, 385, 392, 394, 395, 398, 408, 438).

Plans to import New England grain (ff. 157, 250).

Claim of Jacques Hervieux and Pierre Guy of Montreal, respecting succession of Quesnel de Fontblanche (ff. 169-172).

French policy towards American colonies (ff. 281-285).

American colonies of Great Britain: extracts of letters from Boston and Philadelphia, Mar. 21, 31, 1768 (f. 21); reports from Kalb (ff. 3, 6, 12, 13, 16, 20, 135, 141); news from America (f. 143); means employed to repress troubles in America (f. 194); anxiety of English ministry (f. 238); Choiseul, on weakness manifested by ministry in dealing with Boston revolt (f. 369); French council has decided on plan respecting America [July, 1770] (f. 451).

Important Documents

1768. Letters of Kalb to Choiseul, from Boston, Jan. 15, 20, June 20 (ff. 3, 6, 135); from New York, Feb. 24, 25, June 26 (ff. 12, 13, 16, 135); through Mme. de Kalb, Mar. 11 (f. 20); from Paris (f. 135).

1769, Dec. 31. Abeille, memoir on attitude France should maintain towards her colonies; France should get rid of her own colonies and foster a complete rupture between England and English colonies (f. 282).

1769 [n.s.]. Memoir on Newfoundland fisheries during season of 1769 (f. 349).

[n.d. or s.]. Index to correspondence of Francès with French court (f. 260).

485 (1769, Jan.-Feb.)

Correspondence of Bretel, Châtelet-Lomont, Choiseul, Harcourt, Invault, Ossun, Praslin, Walpole

Subjects Treated

Return of Chatham will oblige him to change parties over American affairs (f. 3).

Plan to secure Canadian grain for France (f. 2).

Canadian debts (ff. 46, 67, 68, 165, 177, 217, 252, 310, 361, 369, 376, 401, 402, 447).

Claim of Hervieux and Guy (ff. 53, 166, 168, 397).

Châtelet-Lomont's proposal for direct Franco-American commerce, and detachment of colonies from England (ff. 178, 303, 373, 374, 408, 472, 482, 521).

Parliamentary debates on American affairs (ff. 178, 313).

Observations by a colonial agent on danger of applying rigorous measures to colonies (f. 178).

Despatch of Capt. Byron to Newfoundland (ff. 313, 339, 443).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 377, 385, 441, 449, 450, 483, 484, 498).

Revolt in Louisiana; satisfaction this causes amongst English, who covet that colony (ff. 485-497). [See MVC, Feb. 24, 1769.]

Important Documents

1768, Nov. 5. Letter from Philadelphia to merchants and manufacturers of Great Britain (f. 240).

Dec. 23. Extract of a letter from Boston (f. 249).

Dec. 28. Extract from journal of New York general assembly (ff. 245-249).

1769 [Jan. 28?]. Resolutions of House of Lords concerning action of Massachusetts' assembly (ff. 199-204).

[Jan. 28?]. Address of House of Lords to George III, on action of Massachusetts assembly (ff. 205-206).

Feb. 6. Bretel, memoir on harbor of Bonavista (ff. 461-466).

Feb. 8. Extract of letter from Philadelphia

merchant to his London correspondent, inserted in London newspaper of Mar. 28 (ff. 311-312).

[Feb. 11?]. Châtelet-Lomont, memoir on commercial project to be established between French and Spanish colonies and New England (ff. 370-372).

Feb. 12. Praslin, observations on occurrences in Newfoundland in 1768 (ff. 378-380).

Feb. 12. Bretel, present situation of cod fisheries in Newfoundland, and difficulties with England concerning them (ff. 451-457).

Feb. 13. General review of Anglo-French discussions concerning Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 387-394).

[Feb. 24?]. General account of French Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 512-518).

[n.d.]. "Frères Bretel," memoir on incident in Newfoundland between their fishers and English sailors (ff. 458-460).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir of merchants and traders of Philadelphia to merchants and manufacturers of Great Britain (ff. 241-245).

486 (1769, Mar.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Bretel, Châtelet-Lomont, Choiseul, Hanson, Harcourt

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 2, 30, 52, 83, 152, 154, 155, 208, 264, 267, 299, 328, 379, 414).

Troubles in Boston (f. 2).

Canadian debts (ff. 239, 276, 372, 412, 421).

Attitude of England towards her colonies (ff. 85, 271, 366); colonial union persists (f. 405).

Châtelet-Lomont's proposal for commercial relations between France and English colonies and latter's separation from England (f. 2).

Transportation of Acadians to San Domingo (ff. 77, 81, 89, 90).

Proposal to constitute Louisiana a republic under protection of Spain and guarantee of France (ff. 93, 203).

[See MVC, Mar. 17, 25, 1769.]

New destination of English ship Dragon, which, it is rumored, will transport another regiment to Pensacola (ff. 252, 312). [See MVC, Apr. 7, 14, 1769.]

Important Documents

[Mar. 3?]. Memoir on English exports to North American colonies, with exception of Canada (ff. 9-10).

Mar. 10. Memoir on project of establishing a republic in Louisiana (ff. 102-104). [See MVC.]

[Apr. 12?]. Canadian creditors to Weymouth, memoir on Canadian debts (ff. 278-280).

[Apr. 12?], [n.s.]. Memoir on Canada (ff. 281-282).

487 (1769, May-June)

Correspondence of Châtelet-Lomont, Choiseul, Guinand, Harcourt, Invault, Lennan, Praslin, Walpole, Weymouth

Subjects Treated

Canadian debts (ff. 2, 6, 20, 34, 35, 45, 47, 77, 81, 131, 156, 205, 217, 234, 236, 238, 240, 303, 352, 425, 427, 437).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 28, 46, 187, 189, 191, 194, 240, 311, 353).

Relations of Britain with her American colonies: resolution of Pennsylvania to cooperate with measures taken by Massachusetts; inclination of English ministry to revoke acts objected to by Americans; dissolution of Virginia assembly (ff. 32, 96, 179, 309, 487).

French abandonment of idea of establishing direct trade between France and English colonies in America (ff. 150, 179).

English vessels on voyage of discovery in South Sea (ff. 195, 198, 312).

Important Documents

Mar. 30. Letter from one of principal Philadelphia merchants to his London correspondent, published in London journals of May 19 (f. 153).

[May 6?]. Reply to be made to possible objections by England concerning method of paying Canadian debts (ff. 36-44).

[May 7?]. New reply to demands of England for payment of Canadian debts (ff. 49-65).

[May 7?]. Possible objections by England concerning method of paying Canadian debts (ff. 66-76).

May 9. George III, speech at closure of parliament, on American difficulties (ff. 78-80).

May 11, 16, 18. Address of Virginia assembly to governor of that colony, with governor's reply; resolution of Virginia assembly concerning address to George III; resolution of former members of Virginia assembly (ff. 118-130).

[May 19?]. List of holders of Canadian obligations, with total of their claims (f. 138).

June 1. Extract of news from Boston (ff. 220-222).

[June 4?]. State of Canadian obligations held by British subjects (ff. 305-306).

June 8. Extract of news from South Carolina (ff. 222-223).

488 (1769, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of Bretel, Châtelet-Lomont, Choiseul, Francès, Walpole

Subjects Treated

Action of Virginia assembly; proposal to revoke acts objected to by colonies; action of Massachusetts assembly;

reasons for relaxation of attitude of British ministry towards colonies; Dutch trade in Cambric linens with colonies; satisfaction obtained by American merchants; complaints from Massachusetts; speech of Governor Bernard (ff. 3, 48, 80, 109, 132, 137, 165, 176, 196, 230, 267, 275, 310).

Canadian debts (ff. 63, 103, 246).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 106, 108).

Important Documents

July 6. Request from Livery of London to George III, concerning illegal measures of ministry toward colonies (ff. 27-29).

July 15. Bernard, address to members of New England assembly concerning prorogation, set for Jan. 10 next (ff. 58-59).

489 (1769, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Châtelet-Lomont, Choiseul, Cléonard, Francès, Walpole

Subjects Treated

English naval forces (ff. 117, 120).

Confiscation at San Domingo of ship Jupiter of New York (ff. 121, 125, 138, 139, 161).

Announcement by English ministry of forthcoming reconciliation with colonies (f. 161).

Cléonard's proposal to establish direct trade between France and English colonies in America (ff. 171, 197).

Canadian debts (f. 167).

Persistence of American colonies in opposition to importation of English merchandise (f. 387).

Important Documents

[Oct. 20?]. Condition of English naval forces, including those in American waters (f. 84).

[Oct. 20?]. List of English vessels and their distribution, including those in American waters (f. 85).

[Nov. 16?]. Cléonard, memoir proposing formation of Franco-American commercial company to engage in direct trade between France and English colonies (ff. 173-174).

[Dec. 1?]. Accounts submitted to House of Commons of use made of appropriations for services during 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768; mention of various American colonies (ff. 397-402).

490 (1770, Jan.-Feb.)

Correspondence of Bretel, Châtelet-Lomont, Choiseul, Fatio, Harcourt, Praslin, Terray

Subjects Treated

Weak attitude seemingly adopted by English ministry as means of securing American submission (f. 24).

Motion proposed by Chatham concerning name to be applied to American actions (f. 32).

Speech of Sandwich in reply to Chatham, on latter's attitude toward Americans (f. 62).

Confiscation at San Domingo of vessel Jupiter of New York (ff. 99, 100, 124, 125).

Canadian debts (ff. 103, 180, 249, 274, 276-278, 298, 300, 333, 375, 384-386, 389).

American affairs in parliament (ff. 105, 263, 322, 368).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 130, 133, 135, 224, 234, 279).

Obstacles to establishment of proposed direct trade between France and English colonies of America (f. 366).

Important Documents

Jan. 9. Account of proceedings of House of Lords; Chatham's speech on conduct of Americans (ff. 37-42).

Jan. 9. George III, speech at opening of Parliament, measures taken in colonies (ff. 34-36).

Jan. 10. House of Lords, address to George III, in reply to speech from throne, on unjustifiable actions of some of American colonies (ff. 56-58).

Jan. 10. House of Commons, address to George III, in reply to speech from throne, on unjustifiable actions of some American colonies (ff. 59-61).

[Jan. 12?]. Number and distribution of English troops, including those in America (f. 87).

[Jan. 28?]. Arrêt du Conseil qui exempte les reconnaissances du Canada de propriété Britannique des dispositions de celui du 20 janvier 1770 (f. 182).

491 (1770, Mar.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Châtelet-Lomont, Choiseul, Fatio, Fox, Garnier, Hammond, Harcourt, Palmerston, Praslin, Spencer, Terray, Weymouth

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 28, 29, 31, 102, 112, 115, 116, 186, 215, 237, 264, 265, 306, 321, 344, 345, 348, 350, 352, 356, 359, 370, 379, 413).

Confiscation at San Domingo of vessel Jupiter of New York (ff. 33, 35, 114).

American affairs in parliament (ff. 41, 71, 137, 276, 309, 403, 407).

Canadian debts (ff. 64, 66, 67, 110, 113, 159, 184, 217, 254, 297, 414).

Cléonard's project for commercial company to engage in direct trade between France and English colonies (ff. 156, 257).

Revolt in Boston (ff. 383, 403, 407).

Important Documents

Mar. 5. Captain Preston's account of events in Boston on this date (ff. 50-56).

[Mar. 8?]. List of Canadian creditors whose names were excepted in last Arrêt du Conseil (f. 68).

[Mar. 10?]. Memoir on occurrences in Newfoundland during fishing season of 1769 (ff. 103-109, 117-123).

Mar. 12. News from Boston, printed in The Public Advertiser, Apr. 24 (ff. 141-148).

Mar. 14. Private letter from Boston (ff. 154-155).

[1770?]. Memoir on Newfoundland fisheries during season of 1769 (ff. 238-241, 242-253).

[1770?]. Memoir on purchase of Canadian obligations in British hands, together with conditions proposed for settlement (ff. 302-303).

492 (1770, May-Aug.)

Correspondence of Beaujon, Châtelet-Lomont, Choiseul, Fatio, Francès, Terray

Subjects Treated

Revolt in Boston (ff. 6, 36, 49, 53, 70, 98, 288, 319, 357).

American affairs in parliament (ff. 20, 70, 122).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 33, 92, 94, 95, 109, 146).

Canadian debts (ff. 46, 67, 118, 144, 145, 157, 171, 245, 259, 265, 284-288, 305-342).

Proposal to import rice into France from English colonies (ff. 99, 141).

Proposed reinforcements for English squadron in North America (f. 185).

Hillsborough's plan against Bostonians; Massachusetts constitution (ff. 319, 344, 357, 458).

Voyage of the Tweed to New York with governor of that colony (f. 365).

Persistent union among English colonies to prevent importation of English merchandise (f. 391).

Withdrawal of New York from general association of other colonies to prevent importations from England; Virginia's resolution to remain firm (ff. 453, 458).

Important Documents

Mar. 5. Captain Preston's account of events in Boston on this date (ff. 42-45).

[May 23?]. Request of holders of Canadian obligations, presented to House of Commons by Conway (ff. 126-133).

May 28. Extract of letter signed "Junius," in The Public Advertiser of this date (ff. 151-156).

[Aug. 10?]. Account of condition of English navy, of stations of various ships, of vessels being constructed or repaired, and of those for sale, including vessels in American waters (ff. 403-408).

[Aug. 24?]. Association formed June 22, by inhabitants and merchants of Williamsburg, Va. (ff. 246-251).

[1770?]. Châtelet-Lomont, account of his conference with Hillsborough on complaints concerning Newfoundland

fisheries in 1769 set forth in memoir previously submitted to British ministry (ff. 147-150).

493 (1770, Sept.-Oct.)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Fatio, Francès

Subjects Treated

Action England may take in view of difficulties with her colonies (f. 11).

Canadian debts (ff. 56, 156, 220).

Ship Mercury destined for South Carolina (ff. 98, 229).

Newfoundland fisheries (f. 180).

Expenses of English artillery for service of colonies in 1770 (f. 264).

Important Documents

[Oct. 9?]. Bordereau containing list of Canadian obligations, sent to Beaujon by Francès (f. 109).

[Oct. 23?]. Estimate of English artillery expenses for 1770, including expenditures for colonies (ff. 270-271).

494 (1770, Nov.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Francès, De Guines

Subjects Treated

English forces in America (f. 38).

Parliamentary debates concerning regiments in America (f. 352).

English artillery in Newfoundland (f. 381).

Important Documents

[Nov. 9?]. Condition of English troops and ships in America (f. 47).

Nov. 13. George III, speech at opening of parliament; unjustifiable conduct in Massachusetts (ff. 79-81).

Nov. 14. House of Lords, address to George III, attitude of American colonies (ff. 99-101).

Nov. 15. House of Commons, address to George III, attitude of American colonies (ff. 105-107).

[Dec. 3?]. Distribution of English vessels, including those in North America (f. 305).

[Dec. 18?]. Estimate of English artillery expenditures for 1771, including those for American colonies (f. 390).

Dec. 31. Account of English navy, including naval forces in North American waters (f. 463).

495 (1771, Jan.-Feb.)

Correspondence of Francès, De Guines

Subjects Treated

Arrival in England of ships Eolus from Newfoundland, and Glasgow from Boston (f. 32).

Important Documents

Jan. 31. General account of English navy on this date, including vessels in North America (f. 143).
 [Feb. 8?]. List of vessels in English navy on Dec. 15, 1770, including those in North American waters (ff. 183-188).

496 (1771, Mar.-May)

Correspondence of Genet, De Guines, Harcourt, Terray

Subjects Treated

Liquidation of Canadian obligations belonging to British subjects (ff. 157, 158, 249).
 Despatch of a squadron to Newfoundland (f. 243).
 Naval station of Halifax (ff. 251, 260).
 Departure of Captain Byron for Newfoundland (f. 260).

Important Documents

Apr. 5. General account of English navy on this date; vessels in North America (f. 129).
 [May 8?]. Subsidies accorded to King by English Parliament in session of Nov. 13, 1770 - May 8, 1771; expenditures for colonial governments in America (ff. 214-215).

497 (1771, June-Dec.)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Anson, Blaquière, Boynes, Francès, Garnier, De Guines, Hales, La Vrillière, Terray

Subjects Treated

Liquidation of Canadian obligations held by British subjects (ff. 4, 5, 133, 183, 184, 200, 207, 208, 231, 234, 242, 245, 291, 292, 301, 313, 318).
 Conduct of Byron in Newfoundland (ff. 7, 280).
 Vaudreuil's claim for furniture he left at Quebec under terms of surrender (f. 321).
 Seeming re-establishment of peace in English colonies because of defection of one of them (f. 118).
 Advances made by Anson for transportation of French families from New England to San Domingo (ff. 149, 150, 159, 172).
 Discussion between governor and assembly of New England (ff. 166, 169).
 Will of Jerome Clifford in favor of Mississippi Company (ff. 171, 245, 270). [See MVC, Aug. 30, Oct. 31, Nov. 9, 1771.]
 Disarmament of ship Panther, recently returned from Newfoundland, and of frigates returned from North America (f. 293).

Important Documents

June. Francès, memoir on situation of England; difficulties in America; Chatham's attitude (ff. 29-51).
 June. Francès, memoir on means at England's disposal for conduct of a war; question of Acadian bounda-

ries; military forces in America; difficulties between colonies and mother country (ff. 52-78).

[Aug. 10?]. Memoir on what has taken place concerning Canadian obligations in British hands since negotiation of convention (ff. 135-140).

Dec. 5. Statement of commerce of Great Britain, Ireland, and British colonies, based on importation and exportation from England, compared with trade balance of each state for one year, translated from London Evening Post of this date (f. 303).

1771. Memoir on claims of English owners of Canadian obligations (ff. 336-340).

498 (1771-1772) Supplement

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Boynes, Hocquart, Masserano, Noailles, Rochford

Subjects Treated

Liquidation of Canadian obligations in British hands (f. 5).

Masserano sends to Grimaldi a map of Gulf of Mexico, and an English book containing descriptions and maps of Spanish possessions in America (f. 121).

Sale by Hocquart to Lotbinière of land on Lake Champlain (ff. 172, 182, 189).

Concession to Hocquart of land on coast north of St. Lawrence River (ff. 182, 183, 195).

Damages obtained by Marquise de Vaudreuil relative to property on Baye des Puants (f. 182). [See MVC, Mar. 11, 1772.]

Grant of land on Ohio to an English company (ff. 322, 328, 357). [See MVC, July 17, 21, Aug. 7, 1772.]

Seizure of government revenue ship by inhabitants of Rhode Island (f. 343).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 373, 377).

Denial of rumors concerning preparation of a secret expedition at Boston (f. 382).

Dumesnil St. Pierre's project for a settlement in North Carolina (f. 468).

Health conditions in English regiments returning from America (f. 469).

Important Documents

1771, [Nov. 15?]. Memoir on English armament, political ties of maritime powers with English colonies for purpose of guaranteeing their American possessions; practical independence of English colonies (ff. 126-143).

1772, [Jan. 25?]. Memoir on Newfoundland fisheries during 1767, 1768, 1769 (ff. 162-164).

[June 16?]. Notes on rumored project of Lord Bute; replies to questions of deputy Advocate General; opinion of Lord Ferrers and Admiral Cotes that English colonies will establish an independent republic (ff. 257-277).

Dec. 31. Condition of English army on this date, including forces in America (f. 488).

[1772?]. Condition of cod fisheries on Newfoundland coasts and Grand Banks during 1772; description of all harbors and ships using them, together with ports of origin of latter (ff. 491-501).

499 (1772, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Blaqui re, Boynes, Garnier, De Guines, Harcourt, Hocquart, Mme. Imbert, Rochford, Terray, Vaudreuil

Subjects Treated

Liquidation of Canadian obligations in English hands (ff. 9, 43-45, 86, 102, 106, 125, 128, 320, 321, 328, 354).
 Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 37, 63, 87, 118, 143, 150, 162, 291, 292, 302).
 Claim of Anson, New England merchant (ff. 70, 96, 123, 126, 213, 271, 274, 281, 325, 329, 330).
 Damage claim of Vaudreuil against England for property destroyed in Quebec (ff. 88, 91, 107, 150, 175, 191, 200, 280).
 Importation of North American grains (f. 97).
 English expenditures in America (f. 146).
 Hocquart's sale of land on Lake Champlain to Lotbini re (ff. 158, 159, 162, 177, 191).
 Canadian inheritance of Mme. Imbert (ff. 261, 262, 275).

Important Documents

[1759, Sept. 18]. Articles of capitulation of Quebec requested from Townshend by Ramsay, together with capitulation accorded by English (ff. 89-90).
 1760, Sept. 8. Extract from capitulation of Montreal between Amherst and Vaudreuil (f. 60).
 1772, Jan. 1. List of English navy on this date, including vessels in North American waters (ff. 30-36).
 [Jan. 13?]. Memoir on events in Newfoundland in 1768 (ff. 39-42).
 [Jan. 17?]. Vaudreuil to d'Aiguillon, memoir asking restitution of furniture and personal possessions left at Quebec after capitulation of that city (ff. 53-54).
 [Jan. 17?]. List of furniture, personal effects, and provisions taken from Vaudreuil at Quebec (ff. 55-59).
 Feb. 20. Number and distribution of English troops on this date, including those in America (f. 131).
 Feb. 20. Condition of English navy on this date, including vessels in America (f. 132).
 May 31. English subsidies approved for year 1772, including expenditures for American colonies (ff. 355-360).

500 (1772, June-Dec.)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Blaqui re, Boynes, Deshayes, Garnier, De Guines, Hocquart, Reboul, Rochford, Mme. Saint Ange Charly

Subjects Treated

Liquidation of Canadian obligations in English hands (f. 2).

Hocquart's sale of land on Lake Champlain to Lotbinière (ff. 59, 61, 66).

Land grant on Ohio River to English company (ff. 74, 89). [See MVC, Aug. 11, 21, 1772.]

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 85, 90, 93, 95, 98-100, 107, 115-119, 125, 138, 141, 163, 183, 186, 189, 229).

Claim of Mme. Saint Ange Charly for sums due her in Canada (ff. 194, 197, 212, 245, 247, 248).

Despatch of two regiments from North America to St. Vincent to expel Caribs (f. 305).

Request for safe-conduct for Comte de Valet, former French officer wounded while in King's service in Canada (f. 33).

501 (1773, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Boynes, De Guines, Hocquart, Lotbinière

Subjects Treated

Promise of reduction of tax on tea exported to America (f. 76).

Hocquart's sale of land on Lake Champlain to Lotbinière (ff. 93, 94, 105, 106, 119, 141, 206, 276, 320, 324, 326, 330).

Claim of Mme. Saint Ange Charly for sums due her in Canada (ff. 323, 327).

Transmittal of a letter to Louis Pierre Larinier in Illinois country (ff. 262, 320). [See MVC, Apr. 1, 1773.]

502 (1773, May-Sept.)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Boynes, Bretel, Garnier, De Guines

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 54, 55, 362).

Hocquart's sale of land on Lake Champlain to Lotbinière (ff. 165, 166).

Committees appointed by English colonies to investigate conduct of British Parliament; causes of this action; England's attitude towards her colonies (ff. 286, 306).

Important Documents

[June 8?]. Mémoire des négocians de Nantes, Sur la présence des Vaisseaux Anglois dans les Ports de Saint-Domingue, et sur l'introduction des fausses Monnoies (ff. 95-96).

June 30. Complete list of English navy on this date, including vessels in North American waters (f. 140).

July 30. De Guines, memoir on England; commerce, population, and strength of American colonies; means of freeing them (ff. 197-249).

[Aug. 5?]. Number and distribution of English and Irish troops, including those in America (f. 258).

503 (1773, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Boynes, Bretel, Garnier

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 85, 87, 415-448).

Resolutions adopted by English colonies in America against importation of tea of East India Co. (ff. 281, 285, 286).

Important Documents

1699. Act of British Parliament in favor of Newfoundland commerce (ff. 443-448).

1773, Oct. 18. Letter from Philadelphia containing news of colonial resolutions against importation of tea (ff. 285-286).

Dec. 28. List of English navy on this date, including vessels in North American waters (ff. 329-335).

1774, Apr. 1. Bretel, memoir on political status of Newfoundland fisheries question at end of 1773 (ff. 430-433).

Apr. 8. Bretel, memoir on complaints of those who participate in cod fisheries of Newfoundland (ff. 434-438).

July. Bretel, memoir on condition of cod fisheries on coasts of Newfoundland and Grand Banks during 1773; harbors, and names of vessels using them, together with ports of origin of latter (ff. 415-429).

[n.d.]. Molineaux Shuldham, two proclamations concerning fisheries (ff. 439, 440).

[n.d. or s.l.]. Portions of Newfoundland coast that might be closed to French fishers in order that 3000 English inhabitants not be displaced (ff. 441-442).

504 (1774, Jan.-Feb.)

Correspondence of Garnier, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Boston Tea party (f. 112).

Return of tea vessel from Philadelphia, where it was unable to land its cargo (f. 123).

Intentions of English ministry relative to American colonial question which will be raised in parliament (ff. 170, 193, 251).

Intervention of Lotbinière in affair between De Guines and Tort (ff. 180, 190).

Dismissal of Franklin as postmaster general for America (ff. 186, 236).

Important Document

Jan. 3. Account of British navy on this date, listing vessels in America, West Florida, and Newfoundland (ff. 17-18). [See MVC.]

General Note

Reports from the French representatives in London at this period were frequently erroneous as to actual events. Consequently, since the facts set forth herein are largely those contained in these reports, they are not necessarily correct.

505 (1774, Mar.-June)

Correspondence of Boynes, Garnier, Lauraguais, Moustier, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Proceedings of English Parliament relative to American difficulties (ff. 19, 23, 34, 51, 55, 63, 74, 87, 93, 170, 185, 230, 240, 246, 256, 308, 323).

Troops sent to America (ff. 23, 141, 154, 170).

English attitude towards American colonies (ff. 31, 85, 113, 120, 141, 166, 262).

Number of Irish living in English colonies in America (f. 34).

Frigate Minerva sent to America (f. 55).

Refusal of Boston to recognize taxes imposed by England (f. 63).

Tax on cloth exported to English colonies (f. 66).

English desire to distract French attention from America (f. 74).

Replacement of Governor Hutchinson of Massachusetts by General Gage (ff. 114, 238, 256, 308).

Attitude of Americans in their quarrel with mother country (ff. 141, 246, 266, 290, 308).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 163, 185, 290).

Desire of Louis XVI to see peace re-established in English colonies (ff. 166, 185).

Changes in government of Canada [Quebec Act] (ff. 216, 246, 262, 266, 273, 292).

Influence of difficulties in English colonies on whale fisheries (f. 220).

Important Documents

[Apr. 29?]. Parliamentary bill providing for "impartial administration of justice" in Massachusetts in cases where plaintiffs have been molested, and to prevent and put an end to disorders (ff. 190-193).

[Apr. 29?]. Parliamentary bill for reform of administration in Massachusetts (ff. 194-204).

June 22. George III, speech to both houses of parliament at closure of session; Quebec Act; disturbances in Massachusetts (ff. 300-303).

June 24. City of London, address to George III concerning Quebec Act (ff. 304-307).

June. Summary of most interesting articles on American affairs that appeared in English newspapers during June, 1774 (ff. 323-363).

506 (1774, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of Garnier, MacDermott, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 3, 39, 50, 52, 93, 103, 148, 177).

England's attitude toward her American colonies (f. 19).

Colonial attitude toward mother country (ff. 33, 263, 289).

General Gage's dissolution of Massachusetts assembly; Massachusetts' representatives to first Continental Congress; popular subscription for relief of inhabitants of Boston; suspension of all trade with Great Britain (ff. 132, 177, 214, 247, 287).

Union of English colonies; choice of deputies to first Continental Congress; attitude of American clergy; instructions given to Virginia deputies to Congress (ff. 214, 220, 248, 271, 310).

Submission to Vergennes by MacDermott of correspondence of Maréchal de Belleisle with Marquis de Montcalm, French commander in Canada (f. 188).

Important Documents

Aug. 1-6. Union resolved upon by delegates from Virginia counties and dependencies, meeting at Williamsburg; conduct of Gage in Boston; departure of Massachusetts deputies for Philadelphia (ff. 297-301).

Aug. 6. Instructions for Virginia delegates to first Continental Congress (ff. 317-320).

[Aug. 10?]. Condition of English navy, including vessels in North American waters (f. 163).

Aug. 10. List of English navy on this date, including vessels in North American waters (f. 164).

Aug. 16. Resolutions adopted July 6 by New York assembly; determination to support Bostonians (ff. 185-187).

Aug. 30. Condition of English navy on this date (ff. 235-236, 240). [See MVC, Jan. 3, 1774.]

Sept. 22. Extract of a letter from Boston; resolutions adopted by cities of Essex County, Sept. 6, 7; instructions to Boston delegates to provincial congress at Concord (ff. 284-286).

Sept. 26. Copy of agreement between John Wilkes and John Glynn, promise to demand revocation by parliament of four iniquitous acts relative to America (f. 302).

[Doniol prints: extracts from Garnier to Vergennes, Aug. 30 (I, 99); Vergennes to Garnier, Sept. 11, 22 (I, 13, 100).]

507 (1774, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Garnier, Gontier, Herries, Hocquart, MacDermott, Mante, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Land grants in Carolina obtained by Saint Pierre and others (f. 8).

Convening of first Continental Congress in Philadelphia; disturbances in New England; action taken by Gage (ff. 16, 26, 57, 115, 208, 312, 320).

Assistance sent from Quebec to Boston (f. 26).

Massachusetts provincial congress (f. 312).

Military forces destined for Boston and North America (ff. 49, 71, 74, 143, 312).

Parliamentary approbation of ministerial policy towards colonies (ff. 71, 74).

Reinforcements sent to Gage; revolution to be expected in colonies (ff. 88, 103).

Principles underlying colonial unrest (f. 320).

England's trade with her colonies; attempts to trade with them that French might make (ff. 115, 173).

Attitude of France toward England (ff. 248, 320).

Resolve of Maryland and Virginia to suspend tobacco cultivation if acts directed against Boston are not revoked; attacks of Walpole upon Herries, who owns tobacco concession for France (ff. 134, 176, 281, 283).

Private income of King of England; portion he draws from colonies (f. 144).

Chatham's plan for colonies (f. 356).

Services of Mante, English author of history of last war in Canada (f. 149).

Parliamentary debates on American affairs (ff. 166, 250, 262, 273, 293, 312, 320, 332).

Desire of English court that French vessels do not enter English colonial ports (ff. 183, 262).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 194, 298, 356).

Correspondence of Maréchal de Belleisle with Montcalm (f. 199).

Hocquart's sale of land on Lake Champlain to Lotbinière (ff. 212, 213, 248, 312, 356).

Important Documents

Oct. 8. Resolutions adopted by first Continental Congress (ff. 38-45).

[Oct. 14?]. Model instructions presented to Philadelphia assembly for guidance of Pennsylvania delegates to first Continental Congress (ff. 59-70).

Oct. 22. Proclamation prohibiting exportation from England of powder, arms, and munitions of war (f. 87).

Oct. 26. Ordinance passed by provincial congress of Massachusetts (ff. 93-95).

[Nov. 2?]. Garnier, enumeration of principal articles exported from England to her North American colonies, 1764-1773 (ff. 123-124).

[Nov. 2?]. Garnier, extent of British commerce with her American colonies, 1770-1772, by provinces (ff. 125-126).

Nov. 2. Number of English vessels and sailors engaged in colonial trade, together with value of exportations to, and importations from colonies for 1770 (f. 127).

Nov. 10. Garnier, note on changes in English navy, Aug. 10 - Nov. 10, 1774; vessels sent to North America (ff. 159).

[Nov. 10?]. Garnier, reply to Genet's observations on list and description of English navy sent to Versailles by Garnier on Aug. 10 [Vol. 506, ff. 163, 164] (ff. 160-163).

[Nov. 10?]. Garnier, description of British navy, including vessels in North American waters (ff. 164-165).

Nov. 17. Description of British navy on this date; including vessels in America, Newfoundland, and West Florida (ff. 184-185) [See MVC, Jan. 3, 1774.]

Nov. 29. Act of British Parliament restricting New England trade and fishing rights (ff. 218-243) [printed English text, ff. 228-235].

[n.d. or s.]. Differences between descriptions of English navy by Garnier and Genet (ff. 244-246).

[Doniol prints: Vergennes to Garnier, Nov. 30, Dec. 26 (I, 40, 60); and extract of Garnier to Vergennes, Dec. 19 (I, 41).]

508 (1775, Jan.-Feb.)

Correspondence of Bretel, Garnier, Melivier, Périgord, Rochford, Sartine, Senat, Turgot, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of French government on American affairs (ff. 3, 59, 336).

Desire to prevent French contraband trade with colonies (ff. 181, 184, 213, 265, 274, 360).

French secret service in London (ff. 241, 277, 287, 322).

Garnier's views on American situation (ff. 72, 189, 213, 294).

Attitude of English government toward her American colonies: petition of English merchants (ff. 16, 133); views of Lord North (f. 33); English memoir to France asking that French vessels do not touch at ports of English colonies (ff. 44, 55, 294); English ministerial policy (ff. 79, 133, 184, 294, 360); American affairs in parliament (ff. 79, 92, 113, 121, 169, 171, 207, 213, 223, 265, 291, 302, 303, 319, 355, 373); armaments (f. 79); troops sent to America (ff. 133, 360); views of Lords Holderness and Farnham (f. 125); appointment of General Howe to American command (ff. 221, 294).

Insurrection in English colonies of America: petition of Congress to George III (f. 16); convocation of provincial assemblies (f. 16).

Proposed passage through Paris of Roger, English officer coming from America (f. 12).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 46, 59, 118, 143, 145, 213, 219, 261, 264, 289, 303, 317, 336).

Hocquart's sale of land on Lake Champlain to Lotbinière (f. 49).

Losses of Senat during siege of Quebec (f. 102).

Liquidation of Canadian obligations in British hands (f. 338).

Important Documents

Jan. 23. Petition of London merchants and others interested in North American trade to House of Commons (ff. 110-112).

[Feb. 21?]. A Bill to Restrain the Trade and Commerce of ... [New England], to Great Britain, Ireland and the British Islands in the West Indies and to prohibit such provinces and colonies from carrying on any Fishery on the Banks of Newfoundland etc ... (ff. 309-314).

[n.d.]. Petition of Continental Congress to George III (ff. 74-78).

[Doniol prints: Garnier to Vergennes, Jan. 27 (I, 62); Vergennes to Garnier, Feb. 5 (I, 42); extracts of Garnier to Vergennes, Feb. 20 (I, 69); Vergennes to Garnier, Jan. 3, 15, Feb. 16 (I, 68, 44).]

509 (1775, Mar.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Bull, Colden, Dartmouth, Desrivierre, Dunmore, Eden, Garnier, Penn, Rochford, Vergennes, Wallace, Wentworth, Wright

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France toward English colonies in America; neutrality and prohibition of contraband trade (ff. 13, 74, 83, 101, 221).

Insurrection in English colonies of America: opening of New York assembly (f. 13); preparations for meeting of Congress (f. 27); departure of Franklin from England (ff. 200, 265); opposition to importation of English merchandise, recourse to forceful measures (f. 230); arrival at Dunkirk of two vessels loaded with tobacco directly from Virginia (f. 288); deliberations of New York assembly (f. 303); opposition between people and assembly of New York (f. 363); American preparations (f. 379).

Attitude of England toward her American colonies: parliamentary debates (ff. 7, 61, 74, 83, 92, 131, 138, 165, 200, 288, 344); despatch of troops to America (ff. 13, 83, 91, 247, 288); conduct of General Gage (ff. 27, 83); orders given to vessels cruising off colonial coasts (f. 74); policy of Lord North (f. 90); dispositions of English ministers (f. 178); petition of London merchants interested in colonial trade (f. 230); Irish trade with America (f. 379).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 13, 21, 27, 74, 78, 83, 92, 101, 165, 265, 303, 328, 336, 344, 379).

English desire to introduce cotton from French islands into their colonies (f. 22).

Bounty accorded by English Parliament for importation of whale oil from Greenland (f. 379).

Important Documents

[Mar. 6?]. Extracts from American papers presented to parliament; correspondence between Dartmouth and Gage; between Captain Wallace and Vice Admiral Graves; letters of colonial governors, Wentworth, Colden, Penn, Bull, Wright, Eden, Dunmore (f. 34).

Mar. 6. List of guard ships in English ports or on cruise in various seas, including those in North America (f. 41).

Mar. 6. Number and distribution of English and Irish troops (f. 49).

[Mar. 6?]. Vessels being armed in English ports, and departures from those ports; ships destined for America (ff. 50, 51).

[Mar. 6?]. Condition of British navy, including vessels in America (ff. 52-60).

Mar. 23. Petition of London merchants and others interested in North American commerce to George III (ff. 183-186).

Mar. 25. New York assembly, representations and remonstrances to British parliament (ff. 213-220).

[Mar. 28?]. House of lords, protest against bill to limit colonial fishing in Newfoundland (ff. 234-238) [see also f. 309].

Apr. 10. City of London, remonstrance and petition presented to George III (ff. 298-301) [see also f. 303].

Apr. 26. Provincial Congress of New England, letter addressed to inhabitants of Great Britain (ff. 377-378) [see also vol. 510, f. 176].

[May 20?]. Account of battle at Lexington and Concord, Apr. 19; excesses committed by English soldiers; provincial Congress orders levy of 10,000 men; disorders at Savannah (ff. 352-353).

July 23. Condition of British military forces on this date, including colonial militia (f. 42).

July 23. Condition of English regiments in North America and West Indies on this date (f. 47).

[Doniol prints: extracts of Vergennes to Garnier, Mar. 15, 26 (I, 71, 72).]

510 (1775, May-June)

Correspondence of Desrivierre, D'Eon, Garnier, De Guines, Sartine, Saudray, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France towards English colonies of America (f. 297).

Colonial insurrection in America: conduct advised by Franklin (f. 37); kidnapping of judges of Cumberland County by Americans (f. 37); cessation of exportation to England

(ff. 74, 301); new troop levies ordered by Virginia (f. 112); return of Franklin to America (f. 143); battle at Concord (ff. 165, 176, 253, 258); remonstrance of New York assembly (f. 180); insurgent blockade of Boston (ff. 222, 242); union of New York with other colonies (f. 258); capture of Ticonderoga (f. 310).

Attitude of England towards her American colonies: parliamentary debates (ff. 15, 112); proposal to send German mercenaries to America (f. 301); ministerial policy (ff. 37, 258, 301); hostility of English public opinion towards Americans, Lord Chatham and his followers are authors of colonial troubles (f. 278); munitions furnished Americans by Dutch, English complaints (f. 301).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 5, 6, 26, 58, 67, 112, 165, 176, 180, 186, 211, 213, 258, 297, 301, 306, 323).

Parliamentary debates on Quebec Act (f. 112).

Proposal of Desrivierre to furnish information on North America (f. 125).

Miscellaneous Documents

May 4. News from Philadelphia, reply of Pennsylvania assembly to message from governor (ff. 11-14).

May 7. List of British navy on this date, including vessels in America, Newfoundland and West Florida (f. 43). [See MVC.]

May 26. George III, speech to parliament (ff. 152-155) [see also f. 143].

June 9. Carleton, governor of Quebec, proclamation (ff. 238-239).

June 12. Gage, governor of Massachusetts, proclamation (ff. 248-252).

June 16. Virginia House of Burgesses, address to Gov. Dunmore, with governor's reply (ff. 272-277).

June 30. Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and Livery of London, remonstrance and petition to George III in favor of Americans (ff. 328-330).

[Doniol prints: Vergennes to Garnier, June 5 (I, 100-101), to De Guines, June 28 (I, 101), to Saudray, June 28 (I, 101-102); extracts from Garnier to Vergennes, May 5, 30 (I, 71-72, 78-80); De Guines to Vergennes, June 16 (I, 81-82); Vergennes to Garnier, May 12 (I, 74), to De Guines, June 5, 23 (I, 74-75, 82-83).]

511 (1775, July-Sept. 25)

Correspondence of Astier, Beaumarchais, Bonvouloir, Bourdieu et Chollet, Gage, Duke of Gloucester, Grimaldi, De Guines, Louis XVI, Rochford, Sartine, Turgot, Bishop of Verdun, Vergennes, Villère

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France towards English colonies of America (ff. 6, 78, 89, 130, 143, 186, 228, 245, 259, 263, 277, 288, 303, 316, 331, 345, 348, 360, 361, 364, 410, 427); De Guines advises sending secret agent to America (ff. 8, 78, 93, 174,

227); mission of Bonvouloir (ff. 228, 245, 277, 356, 364, 410); entente between French and Spanish ambassadors in London (f. 397).

Colonial insurrection in America: impossibility of obtaining colonial submission (ff. 8, 42, 93, 130, 277); recapture of Ticonderoga by Carleton, insurgent capture of Fort George (ff. 93, 147); decision of Congress to establish an army (f. 93); English defeats in America, 1755-1775 (f. 110); various news items on American hostilities (ff. 130, 147, 170); fight at Roxbury (ff. 147, 174); Gage replaced by Amherst (ff. 174, 210); desertions from Gage's army (f. 174); Lady Dunmore's account of Virginia (f. 210); letter of Congress to Canadians (f. 210); Penn's voyage to England bearing petition from Congress (ff. 277, 303, 364, 410); attitude of Canada (ff. 331, 364); Lee's letter to Burgoyne (ff. 364, 410); address of Congress to Irish (f. 427) [printed: Journals, II, 212-218].

Attitude of England towards her American colonies: reception of American petitions by George III (ff. 8, 42); public resentment against Americans (f. 42); colonial commerce with Britain before insurrection (f. 42); order to seize vessels of American rebels (f. 42); Lord Dunmore threatens to free Virginia negroes (f. 42); despatch of troops to America (ff. 42, 210, 245); ministerial policy (ff. 93, 147, 210, 303, 331, 364); vessels sent to America (ff. 93, 147, 277, 371, 396, 435); change in American military command (ff. 210, 277, 364, 427); proclamation declaring Americans rebels (ff. 303, 348); conduct of opposition (ff. 331, 364); projected Anglo-Russian treaty for supply of mercenary troops to serve in America (ff. 391, 427, 457); Irish connections with America (f. 391).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 8, 23, 71, 78, 84, 93, 121, 130, 143, 147, 174, 186, 228, 245, 259, 263, 288, 303, 316, 331, 345, 348, 374, 391, 410).

Purchase of New England grain ordered by Abbé Terray through Bourdieu et Chollet of London, and effectuated by Wallace in New York (ff. 235, 237, 269, 292, 299, 388).

Mission of English captain at Gibraltar for purpose of seizing ships from Boston that enter Spanish and Italian ports during autumn (ff. 284, 407).

Arrival at Dunkirk of ship Concord from Philadelphia; English aim to seize all New England vessels destined for Dunkirk (ff. 381, 452).

Mission of Beaumarchais (ff. 447, 448, 450)

Miscellaneous Documents

May 10. Continental Congress, address to people of Ireland (ff. 438-446) [printed: Journals, II, 212-218].

June 12. Continental Congress, letter to Canadians (ff. 218-220) [printed: Journals, II, 68-70].

June 25. Extract of Gage to Dartmouth, printed in English papers July 26, on battle at Charlestown (ff. 166-169).

July 6. Continental Congress, declaration setting forth reasons for taking up arms (ff. 28-37) [printed: Journals, II, 140-141].

July 8. Continental Congress, address to inhabitants of Great Britain (ff. 64-69) [printed: Journals, II, 163-170].

July 8. Copy of Continental Congress, petition to George III, presented to Dartmouth by Richard Penn and Arthur Lee, to which Dartmouth declared there would be no reply (ff. 325-329) [printed: Journals, II, 158-162].

July 14. London Common Council to George III, in favor of Americans (ff. 111-112).

Aug. 23. George III, proclamation for suppression of rebellion and sedition (ff. 295-296).

Sept. 1. Submission of Nova Scotia (f. 330) [see also f. 364].

Sept. 8. Burgers of Leicester to George III, in favor of Americans (ff. 358-359).

[Sept. 8?]. Copy of Effingham to Barrington, resigning his commission and refusing to serve against Americans (ff. 372-373).

Sept. 11. Lord Mayor, House of Commons, and magistrates of Liverpool to Dartmouth, for submission to George III, against American rebels (ff. 379-380).

[Sept. 25?]. Gentlemen, clergy, merchants, manufacturers, and principal inhabitants of Manchester to George III, against American rebels (ff. 398-399).

[n.d.]. Preamble of regulations laid down by Massachusetts Provincial Congress for government of its militia (ff. 135-137).

[n.d.]. Relation of engagements at Hog and Noddle islands (ff. 162-163).

[Doniol prints: Vergennes to De Guines, July 1, 10, 22, 29, Aug. 7, Sept. 25 (I, 83-84; 103-104; 92; 94-98; 156-157; 177-183); De Guines to Vergennes, July 4, 14 (I, 102-103; 104-105); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Sept. 22 [two letters], 23 (I, 134; 159-160; 137); Bonvouloir's receipt, Sept. 8 (I, 158); Duke of Gloucester to Louis XVI, Aug. 25 (I, 110); Bishop of Verdun to Vergennes, Aug. 7 (I, 109). Extracts from Vergennes to De Guines, July 10, 14, 27, Aug. 7, 20, 27, Sept. 10, 18 (I, 89-91; 87-88, 91; 106-107; 120-123, 155-156; 171-172, 175; 149, 172; 150; 150-151, 158); De Guines to Vergennes, July 1, 14, 18, 28, Aug. 4, 18, 25, Sept. 1, 8 (I, 128, 153-154; 642-643; 93-94, 97; 116-117, 154-155; 107-108; 157, 167-168; 173; 169; 138); Rochford to De Guines, Sept. 8 (I, 149).]

[The two most important documents in this volume are Vergennes to De Guines, no. 153, Sept. 18 (f. 410), and Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Sept. 22 (f. 448). In the former Vergennes states that France has no desire to augment British difficulties, or to encourage colonial resistance. In the second is the first indication in Vergennes' correspondence that he has secretly resolved upon eventual war with Britain.]

512 (1775, Sept. 26 - Nov. 20)

Correspondence of De Guines, La Croix, Perrée, Sartine, Turgot, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France towards revolt of English colonies in America (ff. 23, 39, 45, 79, 102, 109, 178); Bonvouloir's mission to America (ff. 23, 79, 102); reception of American ships in French ports under prohibition of trade in munitions of war (ff. 38, 86, 133, 273, 338).

Insurrection in English American colonies: various news items on military operations (ff. 29, 113, 260); address to people of Ireland (f. 39); capture of Quebec by Bostonians, Carleton taken prisoner (ff. 111, 113, 178).

Attitude of England towards her American colonies: ministerial policy (ff. 31, 70, 172, 238, 260, 269); levies of troops in Germany (f. 340); despatch of troops (f. 93); despatch of vessels (ff. 29, 52, 74, 144, 247, 368, 420, 433); projected Anglo-Russian treaty for supply of mercenary troops to serve in America (ff. 31, 39, 45, 70, 79, 102, 109, 135, 161, 238, 260, 269, 341, 352, 427); address of City of London to electors of Great Britain (f. 45); Pownall's proposal to obtain mercenary troops from France for service in America (f. 113); parliamentary debates (ff. 128, 135, 148, 172, 198, 202, 223, 228, 238, 277, 287, 295, 300, 306, 375, 407, 434); resignation of Grafton (ff. 135, 172, 295); danger of war between England and France (f. 145); order of Gage for suspension of hostilities (f. 352); recall of Gage (ff. 352, 407).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 77, 93, 161, 163, 238, 269, 407, 427, 433).

Purchase of New England grain by Abbé Terray through Bourdieu et Chollet of London, and effectuated by Wallace in New York (f. 17).

Presence at Lorient of two vessels from Philadelphia seeking cargoes of war supplies; they will be allowed only saltpetre; congressional attempt to barter colonial merchandise for powder, guns, and saltpetre (ff. 133, 273, 338).

Miscellaneous Documents

[Sept. 29?]. Free tenants of County of Middlesex, address to free tenants of Great Britain, in favor of Americans (ff. 8-10).

[Sept. 29?]. Free tenants of County of Middlesex, instructions to Wilkes and Glynn, in favor of Americans (ff. 11-14).

[Oct. 6?]. Lord Mayor, Aldermen, and Livery of City of London, address to electors of Great Britain, in favor of Americans (ff. 53-56).

Oct. 11. Burgers and merchants of City of London, petition to George III in favor of Americans (ff. 61-63).

Oct. 11. City of Bristol, petition to George III, presented by Burke, in favor of Americans (ff. 64-67) [see also f. 70].

Oct. 26. Placard posted in House of Lords on day of opening of parliament, in favor of Americans (f. 122).

Oct. 26. Address in verse to people of England, distributed in London on day of opening of parliament, against King and in favor of Americans (f. 123).

Oct. 26. George III, address to Houses of Parliament, on American affairs (ff. 124-127).

Oct. 27. House of Commons, reply to George III's speech from throne, on American affairs (ff. 153-156).

Oct. 27. House of Lords, reply to George III's speech from throne, on American affairs (ff. 157-160).

[Nov. 14?]. Protest of nineteen peers against address presented to George III, in favor of Americans (ff. 363-367).

[Nov. 17?]. Summary of work recently published by Josiah Tucker in favor of separation between England and her rebellious colonies (ff. 416-419).

[Doniol prints: De Guines to Vergennes, Sept. 29, Oct. 6, 24 (I, 210-212; 215-216; 232-233); Vergennes to De Guines, Oct. 1, 22, 30, Nov. 11, 19 (I, 213-215; 216-218; 189-190; 205-207, 219-221; 202-203, 238). Extracts from De Guines to Vergennes, Sept. 29, Oct. 13, 20, 30, Nov. 3, 10, 14 (I, 139, 160-161; 237-238; 168; 158; 192-193; 236-237; 234); Vergennes to De Guines, Oct. 15, 28, Nov. 4 (I, 151, 158; 191; 218-219).]

513 (1775, Nov. 21 - Dec.)

Correspondence of Bausset, Beaumarchais, l'Espérance, De Guines, Legge, Mistral, Rodney, Sartine, Stormont, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France towards revolt in England's American colonies (ff. 28, 118, 304, 339, 364); reception accorded American vessels in French ports, and prohibition upon shipments of war supplies to America (ff. 69, 86, 89, 116, 117, 261, 351, 357).

Insurrection in England's American colonies: American operations in Canada (ff. 21, 91, 161, 261, 317, 330, 335, 337, 338); imperfect understanding between Washington and Lee, but unanimity in Congress (f. 261).

Attitude of England towards her insurgent American colonies: ministerial policy (ff. 21, 28, 44, 91, 161); projected Anglo-Russian treaty for supply of mercenary troops to serve in America (ff. 10, 28, 55, 118, 230); vessels sent to America (ff. 43, 50, 315, 316); troops sent to America (ff. 118, 158, 161, 316); parliamentary proceedings (ff. 55, 173, 193, 230, 251, 261, 290); petition from West Indian colonies (f. 91); activities of Lord Dunmore (f. 161); English cruisers among French islands in America to prevent American vessels from seeking war

supplies there (f. 259); hiring of Hessian mercenary troops (f. 341); arrival of General Burgoyne in England (f. 347).

Newfoundland fisheries, St. Pierre and Miquelon (ff. 3, 10, 21, 28, 59, 91, 161, 230, 317, 364).

Beaumarchais' mission in England (f. 5).

Loss of French vessel at Cape Sable (ff. 32, 35).

Miscellaneous Documents

Nov. 25. Continental Congress, report of committee on rules for naval warfare (ff. 25-26) [printed: Journals, III, 371-375].

Dec. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 21, 22. Votes of the House of Commons (ff. 103, 105, 108, 110, 113, 127, 327).

Dec. 6. Continental Congress, resolution in reply to George III's proclamation of Aug. 23, 1775 (ff. 73-76) [printed: Journals, III, 409-412].

Dec. Extract of act of British Parliament, ordering confiscation of American colonial vessels, and of vessels trading with colonies; together with additional extract of act passed during session of 1776-1777 authorizing grant of letters of marque to privateers after Feb. 20, 1777 (ff. 369-370).

Dec. Rodney to Germain, translation of letter on principles of American independence; contraband trade of Americans with French, Dutch, and Danish islands; methods of preventing this trade; difficulty of reducing it (ff. 372-377).

1775. British Parliament, A Bill Intituled An Act to prohibit all Trade and Intercourse with the Colonies ... during the Continuance of the present Rebellion ...; for repealing an Act Made in the Fourteenth Year of the Reign of His present Majesty ... (ff. 177-192).

1775. State of Canadian trade during 1775 (f. 368).

[Doniol prints: De Guines to Vergennes, Nov. 24 (I, 193, 221-225); Vergennes to De Guines, Dec. 3 (I, 208-209, 225-227); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Nov. 24 (I, 251). Extracts from De Guines to Vergennes, Dec. 1 (I, 235-236); Vergennes to De Guines, Dec. 31 (I, 194-195).]

514 (1776, Jan.-Feb.)

Correspondence of d'Anglemont, Bayard-Jackson and Co., Beaumarchais, Fitzherbert, Garnier, Greville, De Guines, Hillsborough, Jenyns, Northey, Pallisser, Sartine, Stormont, Earl of Suffolk, Vergennes, Weymouth

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France towards England's insurgent colonies in America (ff. 49, 66, 225, 250); prohibition upon shipment of war supplies from French ports to colonies in American or other vessels (ff. 7-9); Bonvouloir's mission in America (f. 348).

Insurrection in England's American colonies: insurgent

operations in Canada (ff. 14, 18, 19, 45, 49, 97, 144, 216, 246, 248, 315, 333); praise for American military forces (f. 97); American projects against Boston and Halifax (f. 283).

Attitude of England towards her insurgent American colonies: ministerial policy (ff. 214, 333); hiring of German troops (ff. 19, 45, 49, 144, 243, 283, 315); return of Burgoyne to England (f. 19); stopping of Danish ships, right of visit and search (ff. 55, 97); offer of guard regiments to serve in colonies (ff. 147, 283); activities of Lord Dunmore in Virginia (ff. 230, 315); vessels sent to America (f. 234); parliamentary debates (ff. 307, 315, 333); English forces in America (f. 315); English cruisers in vicinity of French islands of America (f. 375).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 16, 23, 49, 55, 60, 84, 97, 140, 142, 147, 157, 160, 167, 190, 194, 199, 201, 211, 216, 218, 246, 248, 315, 345, 348).

Presence at Dunkirk of Cunningham and his New England ship Charming Peggy, supposedly laden with powder (ff. 7-9, 35, 63, 64, 132).

Loss of French vessel at Cape Sable (ff. 251, 283, 325).

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 9. Treaty between King of England and Duke of Brunswick, for use of mercenary troops in America (ff. 37-42).

Jan. 15. Treaty between King of England and Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, for use of mercenary troops in America (ff. 67-73).

Jan. 18. Bayard, Jackson and Co. to Montaudouin Frères, copy of letter concerning despatch of colonial merchandise in return for purchase of cannon powder, guns, and other arms for account of Continental Congress; help already received from French merchants of Europe and West Indies (ff. 91-92).

[Jan. 31?]. Act to encourage Newfoundland commerce (ff. 180-181).

[Jan. 31?]. Memoir on Newfoundland fisheries during season of 1769 (ff. 182-189).

Feb. 5. Treaty between King of England and hereditary prince of Hesse-Cassel, Count of Hanau, for use of mercenary troops in America (ff. 239-241).

[n.d.]. Legge, governor of Nova Scotia, proclamations (ff. 287-288).

[Doniol prints: Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Jan. 1 (I, 252-253); De Guines to Vergennes, Jan. 12, Feb. 2, 20 (I, 195-196; 260; 388-390); Vergennes to De Guines, Jan. 26, Feb. 10 (I, 257; 263-264); Vergennes to Weymouth and Earl of Suffolk, Feb. 10 (I, 263); Garnier to Vergennes, Feb. 27 (I, 392-393). Extracts from Vergennes to De Guines, Jan. 26, Feb. 7 (I, 259-260; 382-383n.); De Guines to Vergennes, Feb. 23 (I, 390-391); Garnier to Vergennes, Feb. 23

(I, 391-392); De Guines, note on matters left in Garnier's hands, Feb. 25 (I, 393-394).]

515 (1776, Mar.-Apr.)

Correspondence of d'Argout, Bayard Jackson and Co., Beaumarchais, Garnier, George III, Landelles, Lauraguais, Louis XVI, Montaudouin Frères, Saint Germain, Saint Paul, Sartine, Vergennes, Villiers et fils aîné

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France towards insurgent English colonies of America (ff. 230, 272, 395, 445, 446); Roubaud's proposal of Anglo-French alliance to effect colonial submission, accredited by De Guines and British ministry (ff. 3, 78, 189, 345); Lauraguais' mission to London, his relations with agent of English colonies, proposals latter intends to make to France (ff. 18, 64, 422); Bonvouloir's mission to colonies (ff. 84, 108, 185); Garnier's insinuations that France furnish Americans with supplies they lack (f. 108); Francy going to America (ff. 230, 238, 250, 307, 321, 377, 381, 395); freedom of American commerce (ff. 321, 377, 446); military forces of South Carolina (f. 352); Congressional refusal to accept regiment of Du Mênil de St. Pierre (f. 352).

Insurrection in England's American colonies: American operations in Canada (ff. 5, 79, 105, 116, 164, 212, 325, 377); military preparations (f. 84); publication of Dr. Price on insurrection (ff. 18, 191); departure of five frigates from Philadelphia, believed destined to attempt destruction of English settlements in Newfoundland (ff. 84, 108, 228, 230, 250, 307, 325); arrival of Lee at New York with 5000 men (f. 108); composition of Congress, principal members, Lynch and others in favor of independence (f. 108); declaration of greatest part of Nova Scotia in favor of united colonies (f. 212); condition of American navy (f. 321); various news items (ff. 419, 422).

Attitude of England towards her insurgent American colonies: command of American fleet given to Howe (ff. 5, 369, 377, 407, 446); parliamentary proceedings (ff. 24, 58, 84, 108, 116, 123, 160, 164, 185, 191, 270, 272, 397, 419, 426); abuses by English ships of orders given them to intercept insurgent commerce (ff. 82, 164, 212, 243, 272, 302); ministerial policy (ff. 84, 191); purchase of German troops (ff. 5, 84, 407, 446); military preparations (ff. 5, 116, 121, 345, 369); dispersion of Parker's squadron, destined for Virginia (f. 84); refuge of English governors aboard vessels sent to their assistance (f. 116); sojourn at London of two Indian chieftains, negotiating with government in name of Six Nations (f. 116); unwillingness of English sailors to serve in America (ff. 184, 250); expenses for maintenance of foreign troops in America (f. 185); resignation of Pitt (f. 212); troops sent to Canada (ff. 212, 302, 345); disposition of foreign troops in America (f. 212); their necessitous condition (f. 325); plan of military operations (f. 212); London remonstrance to King (ff. 212,

238, 240); promotions of generals, troops sent to America (f. 250); capture of three Dutch vessels destined for America (f. 321); English fear of foreign war (f. 325); refusal of Admiral Howe to treat with colonies (ff. 325, 419); embarkation of English troops for America (ff. 407, 419); patrols established to capture American vessels destined for French and Spanish ports (f. 407).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 5, 79, 84, 99, 108, 181-183, 195, 196, 204, 228, 230, 238, 250, 264, 267, 274, 275, 302, 307, 343, 369, 446).

Beaumarchais' mission in London (ff. 320, 321, 352, 389, 393, 395, 419).

Impossibility for England to compensate for suspended exportations to America (f. 212).

Restitution of Canadian lands claimed by Lotbinière (f. 388).

Affair of the Dickinson, with cargo belonging to Continental Congress, sent to Nantes to obtain cargo of arms and munitions; mutiny of crew; proprietors are Bayard, Jackson and Co. of Philadelphia (ff. 315, 321, 325, 334, 377, 379, 381, 389, 393, 395, 407, 415, 446, 447).

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 25? [24]. Account of unsuccessful American attempt to capture Quebec, published by order of Continental Congress, extracted from English Court gazette, Mar. 9 (ff. 105-107) [printed: Journals, IV, 82-84].

Feb. 26. List of vessels fitted out by order of Continental Congress during January, with names of commander and state of crews; also list of Delaware River galleys with names of commanders (f. 337).

Mar. 2. Garnier, an account of Pierre Roubaud, formerly of Society of Jesus; services of Roubaud in Canada, his mission in London, connection with De Guines (ff. 66-76).

Mar. 15. Saint Germain to Vergennes, enclosing memoir (f. 178).

Mar. 15. Saint Germain, memoir in reply to Vergennes' "Considerations" on American affairs of Mar. 12 (ff. 179-180).

Mar. 24. Vergennes to Garnier, on Newfoundland affairs; advisability of allowing Americans to transmit correspondence with England via France; heroic stature of principal members of Congress; usefulness of a declaration of independence; impossibility of political connection with Americans, at least for some time (ff. 230-233).

[Mar. 26?]. Magistrates, burgers, and inhabitants of Sanguhar, Scotland, address to George III, against American insurgents (ff. 240-241).

Apr. 22. Vergennes to Aranda, French naval forces in America (f. 382).

Apr. 26. Beaumarchais to Vergennes, request for money by insurgents; plea for grant of help by France that has been discussed for a year; advantage to France of not allowing Americans to fail; unfortunate results their defeat would entail (ff. 389-392).

[Printed in Stevens' Facsimiles: Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Apr. 16 (2 letters), 19, 26 (XIII, nos. 1322, 1323, 1325, 1328); Vergennes to Beaumarchais, Apr. 26 (2 letters, XIII, nos. 1329, 1330); Saint Germain to Vergennes, Mar. 15 (XIII, no. 1318); Saint Germain, memoir, Mar. 15 (XIII, no. 1319); Saint Paul to Vergennes, Apr. 22 (XIII, no. 1326); Vergennes to Montaudouin Frères, Apr. 22 (XIII, no. 1327); Montaudouin Frères to Vergennes, Apr. 27 (XIII, no. 1331); Sartine to Vergennes, Apr. 27 (XIII, no. 1332).

In Doniol: Garnier to Vergennes, Mar. 1, Apr. 12 (I, 394-396; 399-400); Vergennes to Garnier, Mar. 8 (2 letters), Apr. 20 (I, 383n.; 396-397; 400); Vergennes to Beaumarchais, Apr. 26 (2 letters, I, 418-419; 417-418); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Apr. 16 (2 letters), 19, 26 (I, 407-412; 377n.; 379-380n., 412-413; 413-416, 456-457n.); Vergennes to Montaudouin Frères, Apr. 22 (I, 378n.); Montaudouin Frères to Vergennes, Apr. 27 (I, 520-521); Saint Germain to Vergennes, Mar. 15 (I, 280n.); George III to Louis XVI, Mar. 29 (I, 264); Louis XVI, order, Apr. 22 (I, 345).

In Doniol, extracts from: Garnier to Vergennes, Mar. 8 (2 letters), 11, 15 (I, 397-398; 270, 448, 449-450; 380-381; 454-455); Vergennes to Garnier, Mar. 8, 17, 23, Apr. 20 (I, 394; 270-271, 398; 458-460); Argout to Vergennes, Mar. 26 (I, 451-452).]

516 (1776, May-June)

Correspondence of Beaumarchais, Carleton, Doyard, Dubourg, Du Pont, d'Ennery, Garnier, De Guines, Howe, Lauraguais, Le Bégue, Lombard, Montaudouin Frères, Peire, Saint Paul, Sartine, Vergennes, Weymouth

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France towards England's insurgent colonies in America: freedom accorded American commerce in France, save in war supplies (ff. 29, 174, 200, 263, 264, 283, 309, 312, 327, 348, 370); advantage to be derived from not distracting English attention from American difficulties (f. 116); Francy's mission to America, and capture by English on return (ff. 125, 240, 304, 372); Garnier's ideas upon advantage of French aid for colonial independence, and resentment of Americans because of lack of such aid (f. 133); Du Pont's offer to go as secret agent to America, his relations with Franklin (f. 238); neutrality towards colonies (f. 293); Bonvouloir's mission, his correspondence with Congress (ff. 293, 326, 329, 349, 356); prizes made by American privateers brought into French ports (ff. 370, 425); request of Comte de Macdonald to go to America (f. 412); Frenchmen returned from America (f. 447); arrival of Baron Woedtke at Philadelphia (f. 447).

Insurrection in England's American colonies: evacuation of Boston, Lee's entrance into New York (ff. 11, 20, 33, 46, 54, 66, 68, 119, 121, 144, 167); conjectures as to destination of squadron from Philadelphia, rumor that

it has captured Providence (ff. 20, 46, 121, 133); Virginia forces (ff. 54, 314); ten vessels burned by Georgians at Savannah (f. 121); American privateers at mouth of St. Lawrence (f. 121); duty placed by Congress on goods exported to British possessions (f. 133); activity of Gov. Martin in Carolina (f. 133); Franklin's mission to Canada (f. 160); Washington assumes command of Lee's army in New York (f. 160); failure of English expedition against Virginia (f. 160); five of thirteen colonies declare against independence (f. 160); agent of colonies in France (ff. 238, 351); American defeat at Quebec (ff. 270, 283, 314, 320, 370); Lee taken prisoner by Clinton (ff. 270, 314); naval operations (f. 314); Congress authorizes capture of English vessels and opens American ports to all nations (ff. 314, 370); Canadian military operations (f. 436).

Attitude of England towards her insurgent colonies in America: delay in departure of Hessians (ff. 11, 13, 20, 46, 54, 119, 184, 240); Lord Howe and his brother sent as commissioners to Americans, commands in America given to General Howe, Admiral Howe, and General Carleton (ff. 20, 33, 46, 66, 119, 121, 184, 270, 283, 436); naval expeditions against Americans (ff. 20, 207); permits granted for transportation of merchandise to America (f. 43); ministerial embarrassment in attempt to make peace with Americans (f. 46); parliamentary proceedings (ff. 54, 72, 111, 121, 160, 164, 182, 184); expenses of campaign (f. 98); Halifax center of operations (f. 160); conjectured negotiations for securing Russian mercenaries (ff. 184, 266, 270, 283, 293, 343); ministerial policy (f. 184); visit of French ships by English naval vessels (ff. 203-205, 207, 237, 268, 283, 293, 343, 372, 425); arrival of Burgoyne's troops in St. Lawrence (f. 314); poor condition of Howe's army at Halifax (f. 314); financial, military, and naval situation of England in North America (f. 398); arrival of Parker's fleet in Carolina (f. 436).

Affair of the Dickinson (ff. 3, 4, 29, 40, 98).

Beaumarchais' mission (ff. 4, 11, 54, 121, 123, 144, 181, 265, 275, 328, 330, 334, 351, 368).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 10, 15, 57, 98, 116, 140, 147, 167, 201, 425).

Peaceful intentions of Spain (ff. 201, 266, 343).

Indemnity given Lotbinière by England, offer to exchange lands in Florida for those he claims in Canada (f. 247).

Miscellaneous Documents

May 10. Copy of letter from Philadelphia, read on this date by Duke of Manchester during parliamentary debates (ff. 62-63) [see also f. 70].

May 15. Resolution of Continental Congress (ff. 130-132) [printed: Journals, IV, 357-358].

May 31. Extract of work entitled Common Sense (ff. 249-262) [see also f. 247].

June 20. Lord Howe to Franklin (ff. 359-362).

[June 21?]. Condition of British army; forces in North America (ff. 376-394).

June 21. Condition of British navy; vessels in North America (ff. 396-397).

June 22. Peire, memoir on Boston ships at Bordeaux (ff. 415-417).

June [July?]. Dubourg, note on Deane's refusal to adopt an assumed name (f. 446) [printed: Stevens' Facsimiles, XIII, no. 1343].

June. Condition of English regular army for 1776; troops in America (ff. 451-452).

[n.d.]. State of English troops in North America and West Indies when all regiments will have reached their destinations (f. 456) [see also f. 458].

[Printed in Stevens' Facsimiles: Vergennes to Beaumarchais, May 2, 10 (IX, nos. 861, 866); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, May 3, 8, 11, 17, 24, June 16, 22 (IX, nos. 862, 864, 869, 871, 876, 878, XIII, no. 1334); Montaudouin Frères to Vergennes, May 7, 14 (IX, nos. 863, 867); Garnier to Vergennes, May 8, 15, 17, June 4, 11 (IX, nos. 865, 868, 870, 872, 873); De Guines to Vergennes, June 11, 16 (IX, no. 874, XIII, no. 1335); Vergennes to De Guines, June 13, 19 (IX, nos. 875, 877); Dubourg, note, June [July?] (XIII, no. 1343).

In Doniol: Vergennes to Montaudouin Frères, May 1 (I, 378n.); Vergennes to Beaumarchais, May 2 (I, 385-386); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, May 17, 24, June 13 (I, 517-518; 483n.; 519); Vergennes to De Guines, June 13, 19 (I, 510; 512-513); De Guines to Vergennes, June 16 (I, 511-512).

In Doniol, extracts from: Garnier to Vergennes, May 3, 15, June 7 (I, 401; 381; 463-464); Vergennes to Garnier, May 10, 11, 25, June 1, 15, 21 (I, 401-402; 461-462, 465; 433-436; 462-463; 434-436, 466-467; 468-469); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, May 8 (I, 515-516); Vergennes to Beaumarchais, May 10 (I, 516).]

517 (1776, July-Aug.)

Correspondence of Beaumarchais, Choiseul, Clugny, Dubourg, Garnier, Girard, Hopkins, Admiral Howe, Julien, Lauraguais, O'Gorman, Parker, Pic de Pere, Poncet, Poterat, Sartine, Vallière, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France toward insurgent English colonies in America: Beaumarchais' mission (ff. 6, 57, 59, 60, 107, 119, 159); his conference with Deane (ff. 174, 177, 204, 214); his criticism of Dubourg (f. 287); his remarks on surveillance of Deane by English (ff. 289, 313, 357, 358, 361, 374); Poterat's request to serve France in colonies (f. 19); Tronson du Coudray sent to colonies as director general of artillery and engineers (f. 22); American shipments of merchandise to French islands (f. 27); privileges granted Americans trading in French ports (ff. 32, 45, 163); request of Girard to go to Pennsylvania (f. 44); Dubourg's attacks on Beaumarchais (f. 57); Dubourg's mission (ff. 57, 153), casting of cannon for Americans, supply of guns (ff. 190, 214, 236, 327); Lauraguais' conversation with Price on

colonies (f. 258); Lauraguais' mission (ff. 262, 265); Baron de Flanta's request for permission to go to America (ff. 328, 349); Garnier's conduct toward request that he enter into correspondence with deputy of Congress (ff. 305, 345); Garnier's views on colonies (f. 363); contraband trade of French ports with insurgent colonies (f. 345); colonial ships at Bordeaux (f. 358); American patrol of waters around Newfoundland (f. 358).

Insurrection of England's American colonies: American forces in Canada (f. 10); armies of Washington and Lee (f. 10); captures made by Americans at sea (ff. 10, 29, 216, 382, 393); steps towards independence (ff. 10, 29, 64, 216); Carolina resolve to treat with Britain only through Congress (f. 47); capture of Quebec (f. 144); Americans repulse Howe in Virginia (f. 144); American evacuation of Canada (f. 194); Portuguese prohibition against trade with Americans (ff. 194, 282); declaration of independence by Congress (ff. 282, 293, 345); colonial declaration of war on Britain (f. 282); Congress passes sentence of death on mayor of New York (f. 282); rumor at London that New York has been captured (f. 328).

Attitude of England towards her insurgent American colonies: plans of royal army in Canada (ff. 10, 24, 29, 328); German troops sent to colonies (ff. 47, 127, 163); construction and despatch of ships (ff. 47, 216, 328); legislation relative to naval prizes (ff. 162, 180, 276); military forces in America (f. 163); Americans leave London (f. 177); patrols for capture of American vessels (ff. 182, 216, 267); operations of Howe, Clinton, and Cornwallis (ff. 194, 328, 343); American privateer brought into Dover by sixteen prisoners she had taken (f. 216); capture of Staten Island by Howe (f. 282); Franklin's son taken prisoner in Connecticut (f. 282); apathy of British people toward colonial difficulties (f. 293); Lord Hartley's denunciation of presence in France of congressional envoy (ff. 328, 393); Parker's repulse at Sullivan's Island (ff. 330, 351); his misunderstanding with Clinton (f. 383); ministerial belief that colonial reconciliation will be effected (f. 345).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 47, 216, 245, 267, 358).

English uneasiness with regard to Spain (ff. 127, 245).

Hopkins' request for permission to transfer slaves from New York and Maryland to San Domingo (f. 312).

Miscellaneous Documents

Mar. 29. Choiseul to Sartine, recommending Hopkins (f. 311).

July 9. Peter Parker to Stephens, extract, concerning defeat at Sullivan's Island, published in British court gazette, Aug. 24 (ff. 339-342).

[July 15?]. Pic de Pere, memoir on public currency of English colonies in America, and relative value in coins of French islands (ff. 66-92) [see also f. 158].

July 26. Condition of English artillery service in North America and Newfoundland (f. 181).

July. Chatham to Adington, declaration of his sentiments towards America (ff. 202-203).

c. July [n.s.]. Observations on presence in France of two deputies from Continental Congress (ff. 208-213).

Aug. 11. Admiral Howe to Lord George Germain (ff. 271-274).

Aug. 16. Garnier to Vergennes, sends translation of Deane's letter requesting interview; reflections on American situation; colonial news; English affairs (ff. 305-396) [see also f. 345].

Aug. 16, 17. Hopkins to Vergennes, his own history; has been in French service; desires permission to go to America to secure for Vergennes an accurate account of what is happening there (ff. 310, 319).

Aug. 31. Admiral Howe to Stephens, extract made available by British Admiralty, Oct. 10 (ff. 379-382).

Aug. 31. Vergennes, considerations read to Louis XVI in committee, on course to be taken with regard to England under existing circumstances, situation of England and her attitude towards France; permanent relations which would be created by alliance with America; possibility of European assistance for England; situation war would bring about in Europe; situation of Spain and France (ff. 385-390).

[Printed in Stevens' Facsimiles: Dubourg to Vergennes, July 6, 13, 21, 29, Aug. 6, 23 (IX, nos. 880, 881, 884, 887, 888, 892); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, July 13, 18, 25, 26, [July], Aug. 13, 16, 29 (2 letters), 31 (IX, nos. 883, 885, 886, 879, 889, 894, 895, 896, XIII, nos. 1339, 1347); Beaumarchais to Dubourg, July 16 (IX, no. 882); Clugny to Vergennes, July 8 (XIII, no. 1337); Vergennes to Clugny, July 10 (XIII, no. 1338); Garnier to Vergennes, Aug. 16 (IX, no. 891); Vergennes to Garnier, Aug. 24 (XIII, no. 1351); Hopkins to Vergennes, Aug. 16, 17 (XIII, nos. 1348, 1349); Vergennes, considerations, Aug. 31 (IX, no. 897); n.s., observations on presence of American deputies in France, c. July (XIII, no. 1336); n.s., extract of letter from Bordeaux, Aug. 24 (IX, no. 893).

In Doniol: Dubourg to Vergennes, July 6 (I, 509); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, July 13, Aug. 2, 13, 16, 29 (I, 523n.; 499; 501n.; 502n., 513-514; 514-515); Clugny to Vergennes, July 8 (I, 496); Vergennes to Garnier, July 20, Aug. 24 (I, 552-554; 564-566); Vergennes, considerations, Aug. 31 (I, 567-577).

In Doniol, extracts from: Dubourg to Vergennes, July 13 (I, 490-491); Vergennes to Garnier, July 13 (I, 534); Garnier to Vergennes, July 26, Aug. 2, 13, 16, 23 (I, 586-588; 626-628; 561; 562-563, 585-586; 629).]

518 (1776, Sept.-Oct.)

Correspondence of Beaumarchais, Bourelly, Brethé, Deane, Garnier, Hamilton, Hopkins, Lauraguais, Masserano, Noailles, Planta, Saint Germain, Sartine, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France toward U. S.: arrival of American ships at Bordeaux (f. 21); correspondence between Hamilton and ministry (ff. 28, 29); mission of Beaumarchais (ff. 32, 75, 153); conduct of Dubourg (ff. 170, 265); negotiations of Deane (f. 48); Hopkins proposal to go to America (ff. 58-60, 72-74, 106-108, 124, 130); Lauraguais' mission to London (ff. 100, 160); mission to America proposed by Planta (f. 134); Bonvouloir's mission to America (ff. 174, 250); impossibility of recognizing American independence (f. 250); English opinion on French policy towards U. S. (ff. 272, 276); attitude of Noailles towards England as regards U. S. (f. 319).

Attitude of U. S. towards England: defeat of General Howe by Washington (ff. 21, 51); peace proposals ill-received (ff. 36, 170, 255); condition of American army in Canada (f. 36); defeat of Admiral Parker by Lee at Sullivan's Island (ff. 36, 51, 170); prizes taken by Americans (ff. 36, 165, 243, 288, 327); possibility of Anglo-American alliance as result of a change in ministry (f. 91); attitude of insurgents, people do not share enthusiasm of Congress (f. 101); levy of troops in New York (f. 136); American privateers off coasts of Portugal (f. 165); refusal of Washington to receive letter from Admiral Howe in which former was not addressed as general (ff. 165, 174, 191); engagement between Washington and Howe at New York (f. 170); declaration of independence (ff. 170, 174); recognition of independence (f. 186); operations on Long Island (ff. 195, 255, 288, 335); American naval forces (f. 200); retirement of Congress to Lancaster (f. 288); news of capture of New York, desertions from American ranks (f. 327).

Attitude of England towards U. S.: operations of General Howe on Long Island (ff. 20, 71, 93, 136, 255, 288); Canadian operations (ff. 36, 191, 243, 250, 288); flight of governors of Maryland and Virginia (ff. 36, 170); Hume's prognostication with regard to Americans (f. 36); arming and destination of naval vessels (ff. 36, 61, 136, 157, 200, 288, 327, 359); attempt of Grantham at Madrid to secure exclusion of American vessels from Spanish ports (ff. 36, 148, 188); military preparations (ff. 61, 148, 255); persistent desire to obtain colonial submission (f. 61); Carleton's jealousy of Burgoyne (f. 93); interview between Grafton and Weymouth on subject of presence at Paris of congressional deputy (ff. 93, 157); juncture effected by Admiral Howe and General Howe (ff. 103, 148, 157, 165, 174, 243); English advantage at Crown Point (f. 103); abuses committed by English vessels in American waters (ff. 103, 109, 174, 188); embarrassment of opposition since declaration of independence (f. 157); manoeuvres of frigates Phoenix and Rose near New York (ff. 174, 191); conduct of English generals in America (ff. 174, 243, 288, 303); slight repercussion of American war on English finances (ff. 207, 299, 327); ambassadors sent to Congress by General Howe (f. 233); fate of American prisoners (ff. 255, 351); recall of General Carleton (f. 288); proposal

to send Russians to America (ff. 288, 341); inconveniences resulting from continental revolt for inhabitants of English islands in America (f. 324); effectives in Howe's army (f. 357); prohibition against shipment of provisions to revolted colonies (f. 357); George III's speech to Parliament, Oct. 31 (f. 366); parliamentary proceedings (ff. 370, 378, 436).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 278, 307, 362, 363).

Miscellaneous Documents

Sept. 3. General Howe to Lord George Germain, enclosing a list of prisoners (ff. 23-26).

Sept. 17. Extract published at Philadelphia on this date of conference between Howe and congressional deputies resulting from letter of Howe to Congress delivered by General Sullivan, prisoner on parole (ff. 125-129).

Sept. 19. Richard and William Howe, declaration made in attempt to bring about reconciliation with insurgent colonies; extracted from London Chronicle, Nov. 5 (ff. 131-132) [see also ff. 165, 191, 200].

[n.d.]. Deane, project submitted to Hopkins apropos of latter's voyage to America (f. 74).

[Printed in Stevens' Facsimiles: Hopkins to Vergennes, Sept. 9 (2 letters), 11, 14 (2 letters), 17 (XIII, nos. 1352, 1353, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1362); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Sept. 11, 21, 25, Oct. 14 (XIII, nos. 1354, 1364, IX, nos. 898, 899); Hopkins to Sartine, Sept. 11, (2 letters), 17 (XIII, nos. 1355, 1357, 1361); Deane, plan communicated to Hopkins, c. Sept. 11 (XIII, no. 1356); an Englishman to Saint Germain, Oct. 15 (IX, no. 900); Saint Germain to Vergennes, Oct. 30 (IX, no. 901).

In Doniol: Garnier to Vergennes, Sept. 10 (I, 630-631); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Sept. 21, Oct. 14 (I, 519-520; II, 38-39n.).

In Doniol, extracts from: Vergennes to Garnier, Sept. 14 (I, 591-592n.); Garnier to Vergennes, Oct. 11 (I, 615-616); Vergennes to Noailles, Oct. 26 (II, 3-5)].

519 (1776, Nov.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Beaumarchais, Deane, Garnier, Admiral Howe, General Howe, Keith, Louis XVI, Masserano, Noailles, Renaudeau, Saint Germé, Sartine, Stormont, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: departure of Coudray for America (ff. 34, 68, 252); mission of Beaumarchais (ff. 68, 86, 194, 223, 252, 288, 343, 403); presence of Lafayette in Washington's army (f. 85); conferences between Vergennes and Stormont concerning contraband (f. 95); American contraband trade (f. 99); Deane's mission (f. 252); Franklin's arrival at Nantes, attitude to be adopted by Noailles on subject of Franklin (ff. 336, 343); Noaille's cooperation with Masserano (f. 365); denial to be given to London Chron-

icle of rumor that Deane has obtained permission to arm privateers in France (f. 365).

Events in U.S.: capture of New York (ff. 17, 68, 99); rejection of English proposals for reconciliation (ff. 29, 181, 197, 249, 258, 336, 347, 399); interview of Franklin, Adams, and Rutledge with English commissioners (f. 52); situation of Americans (f. 52); departure of Burgoyne, to cross Lake Champlain (f. 52), his plan of operations (f. 95); naval captures made by Americans (ff. 119, 382, 388, 422); military abilities displayed by Americans (f. 197); destruction of American flotilla on Lake Champlain (ff. 197, 227); misunderstanding between Burgoyne and Carleton (ff. 227, 268, 331); advance on St. Augustine of army corps under Lee (f. 231); impossibility of reconciliation with England (ff. 258, 268); operations of General Howe (ff. 296, 319, 382, 388, 422); retirement of Canadian army into winter quarters (f. 298); Burgoyne's account of situation in Canada (f. 319); situation of English troops at Crown Point (f. 336); Washington's operations (ff. 347, 357, 373, 399); interception of Washington's despatches to Congress (f. 357); Clinton's expedition against Rhode Island (ff. 357, 388, 422); junction of armies of Washington and Lee (f. 357); capture of forts Washington and Lee by royalists, retreat of provincial forces at Brunswick (f. 422).

Attitude of England towards U.S.: plan of American campaign (f. 7); convention between England and Russia for use of Russian troops in America (ff. 29, 268); military preparations (f. 34); ministerial policy (ff. 38, 52, 99); parliamentary proceedings (ff. 52, 63, 76, 173); General Howe's plan of operations (ff. 52, 181, 249); armament and despatch of vessels for America (ff. 181, 190, 207, 214, 231, 258, 319, 330, 365, 380, 382, 386); ministerial surprise at American resistance (f. 197); negotiations for augmentation of German mercenary troops (ff. 197, 275, 296); ministerial conviction that France and Spain are aiding Americans (f. 207); bill to accord letters of marque for privateering against Americans (ff. 231, 258, 275, 319, 336, 365, 382, 388); powder furnished Americans by three ships belonging to private English individuals (f. 298); return of Burgoyne to London (ff. 298, 331, 347); opinion that only means available to English ministers for extricating themselves from their difficulties is a foreign war (ff. 319, 347, 422, 434); uneasiness caused in London by arrival of Franklin in France (ff. 347, 357, 399, 434); Stormont's opinion on this subject (f. 355); arrival of Lord Dunmore at Portsmouth (f. 357); ministerial discovery of aid sent to insurgents by English (f. 365).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 119, 177, 278, 290, 298, 317, 336, 357, 365, 388).

Attitude of Vergennes towards England with respect to U.S. (ff. 372, 397).

Memoir of Saint Germé et Cie., which they request Vergennes to transmit to Franklin (ff. 377, 421).

Miscellaneous Documents

Aug. 30. Guy Carleton, governor of Quebec, proclamation; Sept. 19, Richard Howe and William Howe, joint declaration as commissioners for colonial reconciliation (ff. 35-37) [see also ff. 52, 99].

Sept. 18. Extract of Admiral Howe to Stephens, naval cooperation in attack on New York (ff. 24-25).

Sept. 21, 23, 24. General Howe to Lord George Germain, letters on capture of New York (ff. 20-24).

[Nov. 15?]. Memoir on existing armed forces of England (ff. 159-172).

Nov. 30. General Howe to Germain, account of his operations (ff. 404-418).

Dec. 2. Deane to Aranda, sends him U.S. Declaration of Independence, together with thanks for welcome accorded American vessels in Spanish ports (f. 254).

Dec. 10. Continental Congress, circular letter to people in general, and in particular to inhabitants of Pennsylvania and neighboring states (ff. 309-311).

Dec. 11. Convention between George III and Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel for mercenary troops, and account of troops so furnished (ff. 312-315).

Dec. 28. Letter signed "Janus", published in London Evening Post of this date, misrepresentations of English ministry concerning events in America (ff. 436-439).

1776 [n.s.]. Ideas on present situation of American affairs and on what author considers must be done to insure to insurgents superiority they retained during last campaign; author proposes to go to U.S. (ff. 440-442).

1776. [Beaumarchais?], note for French ministers, author requests Vergennes to submit memoir to Spain in order that banker of two courts may obtain his claim; advantages France will obtain from maintenance of almost exclusive trade with Americans (f. 443).

1776 [n.s., by author of ff. 440-442]. Proposal, and observations on present situation of American affairs, author proposes he be sent to Canada; military principles to be inculcated in insurgent leaders; author requests brevet as colonel and title of marquis; he owes his ruination to British government (ff. 444-446).

[n.d. or s.]. Bulletin for Gazette de France, proclamation of a young general for re-establishment of order in colonies (f. 26).

[Printed in Stevens' Facsimiles: Garnier, note of information, Nov. 8 (IX, no. 902); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Nov. 9, 12, 21, Dec. 2, 9, 16, 29 (IX, nos. 903, 904, 906, 908, 910, 911, XIV, no. 1404); Vergennes, notes of conference with Stormont, Nov. 13 (IX, no. 905); Vergennes to Noailles, Nov. 23 (IX, no. 907); Deane to Aranda, Dec. 2 (IX, no. 909).

In Doniol: Vergennes to Noailles, Nov. 2, 6, 14, 23 (2 letters), Dec. 7, 14 (II, 7-9; 9-13; 19-21, 41-44; 46-49; 21n.; 33-35; 82-83); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Nov. 12, 21, Dec. 2, 9, 16 (II, 58-59, 89-90; 90-91; 92-93, 61n.;

93-94; 95-97); Vergennes, notes of conference with Stormont, Nov. 13 (II, 44-45); Deane to Aranda, Dec. 2 (II, 91-92); Noailles to Louis XVI, Dec. 27 (II, 108-109).

In Doniol, extracts from: Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Nov. 9 (II, 61n.); Vergennes to Noailles, Nov. 30, Dec. 21, 28 (II, 22-23; 107n.; 133, 306); Noailles to Vergennes, Dec. 10, 17, 31 (II, 104-105n.; 102-103n.; 105); Stormont to Keith, Dec. 20 (II, 30, 103).]

520 (1776-1777) Supplement

[This volume contains only copies. The originals may be found in preceding and following volumes.]

Correspondence of Noailles, Sartine, Vergennes, Weymouth

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: arrival of Franklin in France (ff. 41, 49, 72); uneasiness of England in this regard (ff. 145, 191, 195); order given American privateer to release prizes brought into port at Lorient (ff. 77, 81, 339); impossibility of admitting American privateers with prizes into French ports (ff. 83, 88, 109, 269); conduct of American privateers in French ports or coming from these ports (ff. 101, 105, 323, 333); Cunningham affair (ff. 109, 112, 339); admission of American merchant vessels into French ports (ff. 304, 310, 339); armament at Marseilles of two ships for Americans (f. 350); reasons why France cannot close her ports to Americans (ff. 119, 257); opposition to armament of American ships in French ports (f. 119); measures taken to prevent arming of American privateers in French West Indies (f. 125); English vessels taken by Americans into ports of San Domingo (f. 222); English capture of American vessels destined for French ports (f. 229); English complaints against French shipment of officers and supplies to Americans (f. 243); departure of Lafayette for U.S. (f. 282); offer of Lord Bulkeley to serve in Howe's army (ff. 285, 291); French officers taken prisoner in America (f. 285); advantage to France in supporting American independence (f. 297).

Events in U.S.: capture of New York (ff. 23, 131, 141); slight effect from proclamation by the Howes (ff. 23, 145, 161, 248); negotiations between English generals and Congress (ff. 32, 41, 49, 174, 191, 304); situation of troops (ff. 41, 51, 72, 86, 109, 141, 166, 174, 191, 195, 211, 251, 269); Washington's operations (ff. 49, 191, 195, 207, 251); occupation of Rhode Island by Clinton (f. 63); operations of General Howe (ff. 77, 134, 155, 166, 185, 199, 269, 280, 315); military powers accorded Washington (f. 86); morale of American army (f. 88); successes of royal troops (f. 127); captures made by Americans (ff. 131, 151, 199, 203, 222, 315); Lee's expedition against St. Augustine (f. 131); interview of Franklin, Adams, and Rutledge with English commissioners (f. 145); stinginess of Americans (f. 145); embarkation of Burgoyne's army for crossing of Lake Champlain (f. 145); rumored congressional

proposals for reconciliation (f. 155); American military qualities (f. 161); battle between English and American flotillas on Lake Champlain (ff. 161, 166); Georgian invasion of Florida (f. 168); retirement of Canadian army into winter quarters (ff. 181, 185); interception of Washington's despatches to Congress (f. 195); juncture of Washington and Lee (f. 195); Clinton's expedition against Rhode Island (ff. 199, 207, 222, 243); capture of Forts Lee and Washington (ff. 203, 207); operations of Admiral Howe (ff. 203, 276); state of English forces in America (ff. 216, 222, 323, 333, 339); cruelties of savages in Carolina, surrender of Bullock to governor of Florida (f. 222); American capture of a Hessian brigade (ff. 243, 248); dangerous situation of Philadelphia (f. 248); dictatorial powers accorded Washington (ff. 259, 269); departure from Philadelphia of ships for Europe and West Indies (f. 276); false rumors of American desertions (f. 285); various military operations (ff. 348, 366).

Attitude of England towards U.S.: ministerial project to hire Russian troops (ff. 15, 18, 141, 207); loss of all hope for reconciliation (ff. 19, 26, 66, 99, 115, 125, 310); bill granting letters of marque for privateering against Americans (ff. 32, 36, 41, 46, 51, 63, 68, 81, 88, 91, 166, 174, 185, 199, 222, 229, 239, 269, 276, 291); acquisition of additional German troops (ff. 36, 95, 99, 161, 248, 304, 366); shipments of supplies made by English themselves to colonies (ff. 46, 181); embarrassment caused ministry by lack of military success in America (f. 81); armament and despatch of vessels (ff. 88, 131, 139, 141, 145, 155, 185, 191, 211, 216, 239, 251, 269, 276, 285, 291, 307, 315, 323, 343, 350); false rumors spread by ministry to facilitate its financial operations (f. 101); expenses of war (f. 107); embargo on cargoes of foodstuffs (f. 134); George III's speech to Parliament against Congress (f. 141); parliamentary proceedings (ff. 145, 151, 323, 333, 339, 343); return of Burgoyne to England (f. 181); English inclination to allow American trade with other states (f. 191); Lord North's inclination to grant American desires in return for renunciation of independence (ff. 222, 229); English naval prizes (ff. 229, 248, 285, 304, 310, 315, 323, 339, 366); determination to subdue Americans at all costs (ff. 235, 343); bill providing imprisonment for all persons in America guilty of high treason or piracy (f. 239); bill for suspension of habeas corpus in certain cases (f. 248); Deane charged with responsibility for burning of Portsmouth (f. 251); means used to spread smallpox in American army (f. 284); troop embarkations (f. 304); naval forces in America (f. 307); misunderstanding between General Howe and Lord Percy (f. 343); Suffolk's ideas on means of bringing peace in America (f. 358).

Considerations of purpose of extensive English armament (ff. 23, 26, 32, 36, 216).

Reasons England may have for declaring war on France (ff. 58, 68, 145, 203, 229, 233, 235).

Capture by English and confiscation at New York of French vessel destined for San Domingo (ff. 119, 310, 350).

Activities of American privateers on coasts of England (f. 315).

English capture of vessel from Havre to Martinique with cargo for Americans (f. 366).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 67, 76, 95, 107, 151, 195, 207, 250, 269, 285).

521 (1777, Jan.-Feb.)

Correspondence of Beaumarchais, Clinton, Deane, Garnier, Grantham, Grimaldi, Masserano, Maurepas, Noailles, Sartine, Stormont, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: denial of claim that Deane has received permission to arm vessels in France (f. 6); sentiments on American rebellion expressed to English ministry by Noailles (f. 15); reception accorded American merchant vessels and privateers in French ports (ff. 25, 26, 30, 62, 142, 249, 250, 252, 254, 255, 266, 286, 291, 292, 294, 313, 317, 366); activities of Beaumarchais and attitude of Coudray (ff. 27, 58, 85, 91, 127, 133, 160, 166, 168, 227, 248, 293, 311, 317); Franklin's conduct in France (ff. 31, 155, 339, 366); proposals of Lord Mansfield based on assumption that French opinion favors war (ff. 94, 161); English vessels carried into ports of San Domingo by Americans (f. 96); statement of Suffolk to Masserano on question of help furnished Americans by France (ff. 267, 283); Garnier's sympathy for U.S., discretion he manifests (f. 320).

Events in U.S.: operations of English troops (ff. 6, 54, 64); operations of American troops (ff. 6, 35); irrevocable character of independence (ff. 6, 144, 172); Clinton's expedition against Rhode Island (ff. 35, 267); armistice offered by General Howe (f. 35); submission of Georgia (f. 63); denial of this news (f. 96); massacre of Carolinians by Florida Indians at instigation of British (ff. 64, 71); English forces (ff. 71, 216); American forces (f. 216); capture of Rhode Island (ff. 96, 121, 124, 125, 161); blockade of American fleet in Providence River (f. 96); naval prizes taken by Americans (ff. 96, 317); difficulty of maintaining Washington's army (f. 184); capture of a Hessian brigade by Americans at Trenton (ff. 267, 277, 326); danger threatening Philadelphia (f. 277); refusal of Americans to serve in English fleet (f. 277); operations of Cornwallis in New Jersey, attack on Trenton, English lack of success (f. 366).

Attitude of England towards U.S.: rumored project of English ministry to hire Russian troops (f. 6); American naval prizes taken by English (ff. 26, 63, 64, 71, 144); armament and despatch of vessels to America (ff. 47, 50, 64, 71, 186, 277, 380); granting of letters of marque for privateering against Americans (ff. 54, 96, 117, 144, 161, 186, 216, 222, 287, 345); troops sent to America (ff. 64, 71, 155, 172); North's inclination to grant Americans everything but independence (f. 96); proposal of a plan of government for America (ff. 144, 222); acquisition

of additional German troops (ff. 161, 186, 216, 277, 326, 366, 380); bill providing for arrest of all persons in America accused of high treason or piracy (f. 186); fate of American prisoners (f. 186); parliamentary proceedings (ff. 230, 277, 295, 326, 366).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 6, 35, 141, 155, 170, 222, 262, 326, 336, 339, 343, 366).

Fear of an English war upon France (ff. 35, 86, 96, 121, 139, 157, 172, 221, 224, 267, 287, 326).

French preparations for such a war (ff. 52-54, 139, 144, 226, 229).

Reasons France has for making war on England (f. 144).

Prize taken by the Washington and sent to Bilbao (f. 93).

Miscellaneous Documents

1776, Dec. 9. Clinton to Germain; Dec. 11, to Parker, condition of rebel fleet at Providence (ff. 108-111).

Dec. 20. Extract of General Howe to Germain, capture of Rhode Island, operations of Cornwallis in New Jersey; Dec. 29, id. to id., attack on Trenton; Jan. 5, 1777, id. to id., operations of Cornwallis at Princeton (ff. 385-393).

1777, Jan. 4. Proclamation of Council of Safety at Philadelphia (ff. 20-21).

Jan. 11. "Postscriptum" published in London Evening Post of this date, extracted from Boston Independent Chronicle of Nov. 14, 1776 (ff. 82-83).

Jan. 24. Article inserted in Public Advertiser of this date, North's inclination to grant Americans everything but independence (ff. 112-114).

[Feb. 7?]. Bill authorizing issuance of letters of marque to privateers for attack on American vessels (ff. 193-215).

Feb. 8. Deane to Beaumarchais, strange conduct of Coudray; would be pleased to see him remain in France (f. 220).

[Printed in Stevens' Facsimiles: Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Jan. 7, 13, 27, 30, Feb. 1, 3, 4, 10, 11, 18, 20 (IX, nos. 912, 914, 915, 916, 918, 919, XIV, nos. 1422, 1423, 1424, 1431, 1435); Deane to Beaumarchais, Feb. 8 (XIV, no. 1430); Vergennes to Noailles, Jan. 10, Feb. 8 (IX, nos. 913, 917); Noailles to Maurepas, Jan. 31 (XIV, no. 1421); Sartine to Vergennes, Jan. 8 (XXI, no. 1826).

In Doniol: Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Jan. 7, 27, 30, Feb. 1, 3, 4, 10, 11 (II, 313n.; 309n.; 309-310; 310-311; 359-360; 315, 360; 361-362; 363); Deane to Beaumarchais, Feb. 8 (II, 361); Vergennes to Noailles, Jan. 10, Feb. 8, 22 (II, 111, 110n.; 330; 326-327, 332-333); Garnier to Vergennes, Feb. 21 (II, 366-368); Stormont to Vergennes, Jan. 26 (II, 327n.); Vergennes to Stormont, Jan. 26 (II, 327n.); Maurepas to Noailles, Jan. 11, Feb. 10 (II, 110; 331); Noailles to Maurepas, Jan. 31 (II, 329n.); Masserano to Grimaldi, Jan. 3, 17, Feb. 21 (II, 201-206; 206-207; 209-210).

In Doniol, extracts from: Noailles to Vergennes, Jan. 3, 10, 17, 24, Feb. 28 (II, 106n.; 151-152; 152-154; 328; 307); Vergennes to Noailles, Jan. 11 (II, 129n., 131-132, 134).]

522 (1777, Mar.-Apr.)

Correspondence of d'Argout, Audiffren, Beaumarchais, Boisbertrand, Bouchet, Deane, Farmers General, Garnier, Grimaldi, General Howe, Hutchinson, La Brosse, Magnières, Masserano, Maurepas, Noailles, Sartine, Stormont, Taboureau, Thirac, Vergennes, Wuibert

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: operations of Beaumarchais (ff. 4, 15, 38, 47, 130, 276, 278, 287, 300, 346, 354, 356, 397, 405); arrival of American vessels and their prizes at Martinique, attitude of governor (ff. 5, 65, 66, 68, 97); reception accorded American vessels and privateers in French ports (ff. 15, 20, 38, 49, 71, 72, 76, 102, 111, 115, 132, 133, 137, 142, 149, 283, 284, 347); Mansfield complains that France has sent cargoes of munitions to insurgents (ff. 20, 38, 89); presence of Bingham, insurgent agent, at Martinique (f. 65); capture by General Howe in America of Boisbertrand, La Brosse, Wuibert, Arnault, and Guignon (ff. 105, 317, 399, 427, 453, 455, 457); Deane's implication in accusations against John the Painter, its absurdity (ff. 130, 133); Magnières advises war against England and alliance with Americans (ff. 303, 304, 439, 499); fears inspired in Vergennes by departure of Lafayette for America (f. 352); Noaille's regrets in this matter (f. 370); Lafayette's return to France (ff. 399, 408); his final departure (f. 502); arrival at London of Lord Bulkeley to serve under General Howe (ff. 384, 440); Noaille's reasons for favoring American independence, protection France should accord Americans (f. 431).

Events in U.S.: capture of Jerseys and King's Bridge by Americans (f. 15); English defeats (ff. 20, 37, 49, 79); eulogy of Washington (f. 117); power allotted to Washington (ff. 117, 149, 162); situation of English troops (ff. 149, 347); English massacre of a convoy of ill American soldiers (f. 149); rumored mutiny in American army (ff. 149, 347, 384); departure of ships from Philadelphia for Europe and West Indies (f. 319); naval captures made by Americans (f. 319); method used by an Englishman to spread smallpox in American army (f. 368); powers given General Howe to treat with Americans, refusal of Congress to treat without recognition of independence (f. 484).

Attitude of England towards U.S.: English protest against salute rendered American flag by governor of St. Eustatia (ff. 20, 89); armament and despatch of vessels (ff. 35, 36, 46, 79, 149, 319, 347, 384, 440, 491); mission of Germain's private secretary bearing proposals to Deane and Franklin (f. 47); parliamentary proceedings (ff. 53, 374, 409); attacks upon North ministry (f. 79); letters of marque against Americans (ff. 89, 149, 162, 319, 347, 384, 400, 440, 497); views of a member of Parliament on American

affairs and danger of foreign intervention (f. 117); visits made aboard French vessels (ff. 138, 166, 167, 169, 170, 171, 302, 459, 465); detention at New York of five French merchant vessels by English (ff. 372, 395, 475, 476, 483, 497); naval captures made by English (ff. 384, 484); despatch of troops to America (ff. 440, 450, 484).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 2, 20, 89, 104, 138, 149, 167, 384, 440, 450).

Utility to Holland of U.S. independence (f. 20).

Fears of English war on France and Spain (f. 38).

English spy service in France (ff. 17, 69, 112).

Miscellaneous Documents

Mar. 24, 27. Deane to Beaumarchais, on necessity of loan for America (ff. 280, 281).

Apr. 3. Magnières, memoir on war to be levied against England to avenge outrages against France; he counsels alliance with Americans (ff. 304-315).

Apr. 18. Vessels that have been granted letters of marque by Admiralty (ff. 429-430).

Apr. 24, 30. Letters of General Howe to Germain, and of Hutchinson to Percy (ff. 468-470).

[Printed in Stevens' Facsimiles: Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Mar. 2, 7, 8-9, 22, 30-Apr. 1, 3, 6, 11, 15 (XIV, nos. 1439, 1445, 1447, XV, nos. 1489, 1500, 1506, 1508, 1514, 1517); Stormont, memo to Vergennes, Mar. 18 (XV, no. 1483); Vergennes to Sartine, Mar. 20 (XV, no. 1487); Sartine to Vergennes, Mar. 24 (XV, no. 1494); Vergennes to Noailles, Mar. 21 (XV, no. 1488); Noailles to Vergennes, Apr. 18 (XV, no. 1520); Maurepas to Noailles, Mar. 22, Apr. 28 (XV, nos. 1492, 1522); Noailles to Maurepas, Apr. 8 (XV, no. 1509); Deane to Beaumarchais, Mar. 24, 27 (XV, nos. 1493, 1498); Beaumarchais to Maurepas, Mar. 30 (XV, no. 1499); Taboureaux to Vergennes, Mar. 31 (XV, no. 1501); Farmers General to Directors at Bordeaux, Mar. 20 (XV, no. 1486).

In Doniol: Vergennes to Noailles, Mar. 21 (II, 334); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Mar. 22, Apr. 3, 6, 15 (II, 337n., 365-366; 338, 343-344n.; 346-347; 348-351); Maurepas to Noailles, Mar. 22 (II, 335); Noailles to Maurepas, Apr. 8 (II, 396-397).

In Doniol, extracts from: Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Mar. 7, 8-9 (II, 315-316n.; 317n., 336-337n., 400-401n.); Vergennes to Noailles, Apr. 5 (2 letters), 11 (II, 400n.; 398; 401-402); Maurepas to Noailles, Apr. 15, 28 (II, 400-401; 410-411); Masserano to Grimaldi, Mar. 7 (II, 333, 334n.).

In Circourt: Beaumarchais to Maurepas, Mar. 30 (III, 296).]

523 (1777, May-July 15)

Correspondence of Angeron and Rolland, Audrin, Bausacourt, Beaumarchais, Bouillé, Budd, Bulkeley, Burgoyne, Byrne, Collier, Ferry, Frazer, Germain, Grand, Guichard, De Guines, General Howe, Linguet, Mistral, Montdenoix,

Noailles, Reynach, Robecq, Saint Germain, Sartine, Stormont, Tiphaigne, Tort, Vergennes, Weymouth

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: Vergennes' resolve to await events (f. 6); final departure of Lafayette (f. 6); Vergennes' refusal to intervene in favor of five Frenchmen taken prisoners in America (ff. 9, 38, 105, 375, 379, 436); protection accorded American vessels trading with French ports (ff. 10, 51); prizes taken by Cunningham (ff. 30, 32, 33, 136, 185, 205, 220, 269); reception accorded American ships and privateers in ports of France and Martinique (ff. 51, 56, 64, 66, 69, 85, 92, 103, 107, 110, 120, 122, 126, 146, 181, 244, 269, 270, 289, 305, 360, 368, 388, 391, 393, 401, 402, 407-409, 430, 442, 443, 447, 453, 457); operations of Beaumarchais (ff. 23, 181, 191, 232, 345, 358); supposed activities of Deane at Havre (f. 395); capture of John Welsh, trading between New England and Guadeloupe (f. 29); French sailors found by English aboard an American prize (ff. 41, 103, 233); papers concerning English colonies submitted by Grand (f. 396); refusal of English ministry to accept services of Lord Bulkeley in army of General Howe (ff. 114, 123, 125, 189); shipment by French of supplies to Americans (ff. 146, 220, 273, 310, 345, 361); privateers fitted out at Martinique under commissions from Congress (ff. 201, 266, 267, 289, 366, 418); Weymouth's protests against French connection with Americans (f. 244); French opposition to armaments Americans would like to secure in French ports (ff. 289, 418); English capture of French vessel returning from U.S. (ff. 298, 300, 438); return of Bonvouloir (f. 301); orders sent to colonies to prevent fitting out of privateers under commissions from Congress (ff. 302, 318); seizure at Cherbourg by English of American privateer Burnhill (f. 310); ill-treatment endured at hands of English by Baussacourt, captured on route to America (ff. 432, 433).

Events in U.S.: American naval operations against English (f. 41); destruction of an American magazine on Hudson (f. 41); losses suffered by Carolina commerce (f. 41); operations of General Howe (ff. 41, 310); naval prizes taken by Americans (ff. 107, 193, 195, 451); condition of Howe's troops (ff. 126, 185, 428); American forces (ff. 146, 185); explosion in Delaware River of French vessel loaded with munitions for U.S. (f. 205); success of Cornwallis at Bound Brook (f. 234); destruction of American magazines at Danbury and Ridgefield (ff. 234, 310); misunderstandings among English generals (ff. 310, 379); condition of army of Canada, its plan of operations (f. 368); difficulty of English project against Philadelphia (f. 379); plans of campaign of royal armies (f. 418); General Lee sent to England (f. 418).

Attitude of England towards U.S.: detention of French ships at New York by English (ff. 10, 227, 244, 289); rumor of reconciliation encouraged by ministry (ff. 10, 20); English naval prizes (ff. 10, 92, 146); use of German troops in America (ff. 20, 310); visit and search of French vessels

(ff. 25, 51, 57, 59, 60, 62, 63, 65, 70, 92, 118, 146, 220, 225, 244, 261, 281, 289, 318, 321, 345, 358, 373, 415, 418); armament and despatch of vessels (ff. 41, 92, 205, 213, 244, 418, 427); parliamentary proceedings (ff. 71, 92, 126, 146, 155, 161, 205, 216, 256, 261); war costs to England (f. 136); return of Percy from America (f. 205); army and navy budgets (ff. 214, 259); rumor of English negotiation with colonies (f. 281); English spies in French ports (f. 289); divisions in English ministry (f. 295).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 22, 26, 92, 136, 303).

Linguet's journal of his stay in U.S. (f. 331).

Miscellaneous Documents

Mar. 1. Continental Congress, commission to Cunningham, commanding the Surprise (f. 35).

[May 9?]. Report on Cunningham (ff. 36-37).

May 30. Tort, memoir, impression caused in England by operations of Beaumarchais and activities of American privateers in Channel; war against France mediated; offers to secure information on English land and naval forces, treaties negotiated, and operations of Privy Council (ff. 181-184).

July 5, 15. Two letters of General Howe to Germain; July 12, Collier to Stephens (ff. 383-386).

July 11. Burgoyne to Germain, summary of army operations (ff. 411-414).

[July 11?]. Advertisement published in English papers, requesting proprietors of vessels sold by Americans in French European or West Indian ports to inform government of such events (f. 429).

[Printed in Stevens' Facsimiles: Vergennes to Noailles, May 2, 31, June 7, 21 (XV, nos. 1525, 1543, XVI, nos. 1546, 1553); Vergennes to Grand, July 7 (XVI, no. 1566); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, May 4, June 9, July 1 (2 letters) (XV, no. 1526, XVI, nos. 1547, 1558, 1559); Robecq to Vergennes, May 9 (XV, no. 1530); Saint Germain to Vergennes, May 15 (XV, no. 1534); Sartine to Vergennes, May 22 (2 letters), June 22, July 7 (XV, nos. 1536, 1537, XVI, nos. 1555, 1565); De Guines to Vergennes, June 22 (XVI, no. 1554); Guichard to Vergennes, July 1, 7, 11, 12 (XVI, nos. 1560, 1564, 1569, 1570).

In Doniol: Vergennes to Noailles, May 2, June 21 (II, 402n., 411, 447; 450, 505-509); Noailles to Vergennes, July 4, 11 (II, 509-511; 511-513); Vergennes to Stormont, July 15 (II, 477-480); Germain to Bulkeley, May 19 (II, 399n.).

In Doniol, extracts from: Vergennes to Noailles, May 17, July 12 (II, 402n., 448; 402-403n.); Noailles to Vergennes, June 6 (II, 449n.); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, July 1 (2 letters) (II, 475, 476n.).]

524 (1777, July 16-Sept. 25)

Correspondence of Admiralty of Bordeaux, Amelot, Beaumarchais, Continental Congress, Cunningham, Deane, Du Chaf-

fault, Farmers General, B. Franklin, Gautier fils et Rey, Grand, Guichard, Guys et Cie., La Baume, Mme. La Baume, Lacombe, Lauraguais, Laureau, A. Lee, Lenoir, Marchegay, Néville, Noailles, Parcieux, Fissy, Robecq, Saint Germain, Sartine, Stormont, Ternizien, Tiphaigne, Vergennes, Weymouth

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: reception accorded American merchant vessels and privateers in ports of France and West Indies (ff. 8, 11, 16, 21, 39, 47, 50-53, 60-63, 85, 98, 103, 126, 145, 163, 174, 307, 318, 324, 349, 351, 361, 366, 367, 374, 382, 399, 402-404, 414, 422, 424, 428, 430, 453, 460, 466, 470, 472, 474, 475, 485, 489, 492, 493, 499, 506, 508, 516, 545, 548); opposition to shipment of contraband to America (f. 39); English seizure of French ships returning from U.S. (ff. 4, 17, 65, 66, 301); censure of works concerning U.S. (ff. 7, 101); English imprisonment of Frenchmen captured in America (ff. 17, 98, 161, 163, 323, 371); mission of Jenkinson to France to inquire concerning French intentions in favor of Americans (ff. 17, 98); operations of Beaumarchais (ff. 28, 407); seizure at Cherbourg of Burnhill (ff. 39, 85); English seizure of belongings of Baussacourt during his voyage to America (f. 49); importation of American products in French ships (f. 145); capture of La Baume, engaged by Deane to serve in U.S. (ff. 145, 153, 154, 516, 529); capture of French aboard Cunningham's ship Northampton (ff. 157, 174); capture of French ship Dillon by Boston privateer (ff. 187, 307, 316, 348, 361); imprisonment of Hodge in Bastille (ff. 190, 318, 540); arming of U.S. ships at Bordeaux (ff. 340, 361, 369, 373, 441, 478-480, 545); desire of Farmers General to secure protection against American privateers (ff. 334, 345); American ships armed at Martinique (ff. 346, 351, 376, 377, 428); sale of South Carolina ship at Nantes (ff. 446, 510, 511); Noaille's views on attitude of France towards U.S. (f. 495); conversation of Franklin with Lauraguais (f. 534); misunderstanding among Franklin, Deane, and A. Lee (f. 541); imprisonment of Laureau by English in U.S. (f. 543).

Events in U.S.: departure from Boston of twenty American vessels, fears in England on subject (f. 21); naval captures made by Americans (ff. 32, 96, 126, 163, 307, 351); Putnam's attack on Cornwallis (f. 45); operations of General Howe (ff. 85, 126, 163, 307, 318, 351, 383, 414, 428, 460, 466, 516, 536); siege of Ticonderoga by Burgoyne (ff. 174, 307, 383, 397, 401, 414, 428, 466, 516); embargo on ships at New York (f. 307); capture of Prevost by Americans (ff. 351, 383, 499); rumor of capture of Philadelphia (f. 414); operations of Washington (f. 460); losses sustained by royal army in Canada (f. 460); General Howe's forces (f. 460).

Attitude of England towards U.S.: visit and seizure of French ships (ff. 21, 33, 37, 39, 45, 72-83, 95, 100, 102, 104, 107, 111, 117, 118, 126, 145, 297, 326, 327, 332, 392, 435, 436, 448, 490, 533); armament and departure of vessels (ff. 21, 85, 307, 442, 460); new levies of German troops (f. 32); detention at New York of French ships seized by

English (ff. 33, 54, 55, 330, 331, 336, 344, 359, 368, 371, 516); plan of operations proposed by General and Admiral Howe (f. 299); departure of emissaries to attempt colonial reconciliation (ff. 361, 541); naval captures made by English (f. 383); seizure by English of American vessels at Bordeaux (ff. 450, 451, 466, 488, 499, 516, 527, 528); English desire to compromise France in American eyes (f. 453); secret mission of Forth in France (ff. 453, 458, 475, 506); English confidence in French assurance that she will not support Americans (ff. 458, 460); aim of England to deprive France of tobacco by sending expedition against Virginia (f. 460); English negotiation for troop reinforcements from Denmark (f. 460).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 39, 54, 126, 152, 174, 297, 307, 330, 331, 359, 378, 380).

French and Spanish preparations for eventual war with England (ff. 96, 163, 361, 364, 414, 423, 499, 529).

Miscellaneous Documents

May 2. Continental Congress, commission to Cunningham to command Revenge, with list of French navy (ff. 158-160).

[July 11?]. English advertisement requesting proprietors of vessels sold by Americans in French European or West Indian ports to inform government of such events (f. 29) [same as vol. 523, f. 429].

July 16. Vergennes to Franklin and Deane, prohibition against reception and sale of prizes in French ports; reprehensible conduct of certain American privateers; orders given for sequestration or expulsion from French ports of prizes brought into them (ff. 9-10).

July 24. Fissy, memoir on war about to break out between France and England (ff. 68-69).

July 30. Burgoyne to Germain, on his military operations (ff. 112-114).

[Aug. 1?]. Account of adventures of Tanays, captain of prize taken by Nicholson; information on operations of American privateers (ff. 138-142) [see f. 174].

Aug. 12. Parcieux, considerations on state of English public opinion (ff. 191-194) [see f. 347].

Aug. 12. Franklin, Deane, and A. Lee to Vergennes, request release of Hodge, Philadelphia merchant employed by Congress (f. 296).

Aug. 25. Summary of Burgoyne to Germain on capture of Forts Ticonderoga and Independence, published in English court gazette of this date (ff. 386-391).

[Sept. 5?]. George III, proclamation continuing special rewards to those who will enroll in naval or land services (ff. 305-306).

[1779?]. Beaumarchais, statement of good offices of France towards England, to detriment of her own commercial interests (ff. 409-412).

[Printed in Stevens' Facsimiles: Vergennes to Noailles, July 19, 26, Aug. 2, 9, 16, 23 (2 letters), 30 (2 letters), Sept. 6 (3 letters), 13 (XVI, nos. 1581, 1590, 1594, XVIII,

nos. 1646, 1651, 1655, 1656, 1666, 1667, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1684); Noailles to Vergennes, July 25, Aug. 1, 15, Sept. 5 (2 letters), 12 (XVI, nos. 1587, 1592, XVIII, nos. 1650, 1675, 1676, 1683); Stormont to Vergennes, Aug. 5, 26, 27, 28 (XVI, no. 1595, XVIII, nos. 1659, 1661, 1664); Hortalez [Beaumarchais] to Vergennes, Aug. 28 (XVIII, no. 1663); Beaumarchais, statement, 1779 (XXIII, no. 2008); Vergennes to Grand, July 16 (XVI, no. 1579); Grand to Vergennes, Dec. 24 (XX, no. 1795); Guichard to Vergennes, July 20, Aug. 25 (XVI, no. 1582, XVIII, no. 1657); Saint Germain to Vergennes, July 22 (XVI, no. 1585); Lenoir to Vergennes, Aug. 11 (XVIII, no. 1647); Lauraguais to Vergennes, Sept. 20 (XVIII, no. 1691); Amelot to Vergennes, Sept. 24 (XVIII, no. 1694); Robecq to Saint Germain, July 18 (XVI, no. 1580); Continental Congress, commission to Cunningham, etc., May 2 (XVI, no. 1589).

In Doniol: Vergennes to Noailles, July 19, 26, Aug. 23, Sept. 6 (II, 513-519; 455n.; 526-527; 543-544); Noailles to Vergennes, Sept. 5 (2 letters), 12 (II, 593-595; 595-596; 596-597); Vergennes to Stormont, July 19 (II, 481-482); Grand to Vergennes, Dec. 24 (II, 598).

In Doniol, extracts from: Vergennes to Noailles, Aug. 16, 30, Sept. 6, 13, 20 (2 letters) (II, 536; 536-537; 537-538n.; 545n.; 548-549; 549); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, July 19 (II, 364).

In Wharton: Franklin, Deane, and A. Lee to Vergennes, Aug. 12 (II, 375).]

525 (1777, Sept. 26-Nov. 20)

Correspondence of Admiralty of Bordeaux, Amelot, d'Arbaud, d'Aubarède, Bazillohemieux et Bouchaud, Beaumarchais, Berthelot, Bourdieu, Burgoyne, Burt, Du Lion, Franklin, Grand, Gruel, Guichard, Howe, General Howe, La Carrière, Louvel, Mauduit, Maurepas, Mongelas, Noailles, Robinot, Saint Léger, Sartine, Sayre, Stormont, Vergennes, Weymouth

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: liberation of Hodge (f. 3); operations of American privateers and reception accorded them in French ports (ff. 4, 19, 29, 33, 34, 43, 67, 76, 79, 110, 113, 243, 340, 381-383); operations of Beaumarchais (ff. 40, 42, 97, 99); liberation of La Baume (ff. 41, 51); English seizure of French ships coming from U.S. (f. 60); American naval prizes brought into French West Indian ports (ff. 61, 102); English seizure of American ships at Bordeaux (f. 81); Vergennes' opinion on duration of war (f. 98); imprisonment in England of forty Frenchmen embarked on American ships (ff. 151, 358); liberation of La Brosse (ff. 157, 249, 266, 330, 361); Vergennes' opinion of Tort's memoir on U.S. (f. 240); purchase of ship Pompée by Gruel (ff. 114, 333, 372); seizure of an American crew by an English frigate at Guadaloupe (ff. 243, 337).

Events in U.S.: operations on Long Island (ff. 6, 10); operations of General Howe (ff. 8, 20, 71, 81, 99, 129, 206, 249, 276, 330); naval prizes taken by Americans (f. 20); operations of Burgoyne (ff. 20, 37, 71, 81, 99, 120, 129, 131,

249, 276, 319, 325); situation of armies and of English fleet (ff. 43, 56, 58, 129, 191, 194, 276, 285); explanation of retreat of American army (f. 81); defeat of Johnson at Fort Stanwix (ff. 99, 194, 276); capitulation of Burgoyne at Saratoga (ff. 182, 241); arrest of St. Clair and Schuyler ordered by Congress (f. 182); rumor of capture of Philadelphia (ff. 276, 356); operations of Washington (ff. 308, 325, 330, 356, 361).

Attitude of England towards U.S.: naval prizes taken by English (ff. 20, 43, 182); granting of letters of marque (f. 35); arming and departure of vessels (ff. 51, 55, 58, 81, 129, 190, 319, 361); delay in departure of General Haldimand for Quebec (ff. 182, 264); requests for Swiss and Norwegian troops (f. 264); request for additional German troops (f. 361); parliamentary proceedings (ff. 384, 387).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 108, 111, 261, 356).

Sayre's mission to Berlin, his relations with A. Lee (ff. 199, 373).

Visit and seizure of French ships by English (ff. 29, 36, 45, 46, 58, 81, 103, 111, 115-118, 120, 133, 141, 149, 182, 191, 196, 232-234, 249, 261, 264, 272, 276, 310, 339, 346, 347, 361, 378).

French preparations for war with England (f. 29).

English reasons for making immediate war on France (f. 376).

Detention in New York of French ships seized by English (ff. 69, 111, 261, 267, 317, 319, 370).

Tobacco purchases in England by Farmers General since beginning of war in America (ff. 208, 209).

Project against Mexico submitted to Walpole by d'Aubarède, who was not made governor of La. in spite of promise by Grimaldi (f. 260).

Roubaud's forgery of letters of Montcalm explaining American revolution (ff. 311, 312).

Miscellaneous Documents

Aug. 30. General Howe to Germain; Aug. 27, General Howe, declaration; Aug. 28, id. to Stephens; Aug. 20, Burgoyne to Germain; Aug. 11, St. Leger to Burgoyne, with extracts of letters of Carleton; Sept. 30, Maclean to Carleton (ff. 299-307).

Oct. 23. State of Connecticut, general assembly, resolution ordering printing of articles of convention between Burgoyne and Gates, together with text of convention of Oct. 16 (ff. 152-154).

Oct. 24. S. P. Savage to B. Franklin, operations of Washington and Gates; capitulation of Burgoyne; surprise at French and Spanish neutrality (ff. 160-168).

Oct. 24, [n.s.]. Relation of capitulation of Burgoyne and of precedent military operations; reasons France and Spain have for concluding alliance with U.S. (ff. 169-181).

[Printed in Stevens' Facsimiles: Vergennes to Amelot, Sept. 26 (XIX, no. 1703); Vergennes to Sartine, Sept. 26 (XIX, no. 1705); Sartine to Vergennes, Sept. 27, (XIX, no. 1706); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Sept. 30, Oct. 1, 11 (XIX,

nos. 1707, 1708, 1721); d'Aubarède to Vergennes, Nov. 15 (XIX, no. 1741); Sayre to B. Franklin, Oct. 27 (XIX, no. 1732).

In Doniol: Vergennes to Noailles, Oct. 3 (II, 550); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Oct. 1 (II, 617n.).

In Doniol, extracts from: Vergennes to Noailles, Oct. 25, Nov. 7 (II, 620n.; 621n.).]

526 (1777, Nov. 21-Dec.)

Correspondence of Argilier, d'Argout, d'Aubarède, Beaumarchais, Berranger, Bertin, Biddle, Botton, Bourdieu et Chollet, Brown, Burt, Carmichael, Chaumont, Crahton, Desjoutieres, Funcks, Gale, Garnier, Grand, General Howe, Lauzun, Marchegay, Mayne, Morisse Pliarne Penet et Cie., Noailles, Puyabry, Rayneval, Sartine, Stormont, Vergennes, Vincent

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: conduct of American privateers and reception accorded them in ports of France and of French West Indies (ff. 30, 35, 96, 103, 137, 138, 155, 177, 203, 206, 207, 209, 233, 250, 274, 276, 331 bis, 345, 366, 370, 373-375, 377, 378, 387); operations of Beaumarchais (ff. 131, 141); difficulties with Franklin and A. Lee concerning cargo of Amphitrite (ff. 187, 188, 202, 210, 238, 255, 270, 279); influence of Burgoyne's surrender on French policy towards U.S. (ff. 140, 141, 181); imprisonment in England of Frenchmen captured aboard American privateers (ff. 234, 268, 363); Stormont's apparent knowledge of Franco-American treaty (f. 315); his denial (f. 361); return of Bancroft from England (f. 326); insults to English at Bordeaux by American captain (ff. 345, 372, 380); request of Lauzun to command a legion (ff. 369, 382); Lauzun advises alliance with U.S. (f. 382); advantage that may be obtained from English ministerial divisions, by negotiating treaty with Britain relative to American trade (f. 416).

Events in U.S.: battle of Brandywine, operations of two Howes, defeat and wounding of Colonel Donop, position of two armies (ff. 117, 145, 146, 157); departure of Congress from Philadelphia (f. 117); capitulation of Burgoyne (ff. 142, 157, 177, 181, 215, 286, 347, 361); operations of General Howe (ff. 177, 181, 215, 246, 286); capture of Philadelphia (f. 210); Canadian dislike of Carleton (f. 286); sickness among crews of vessels in Chesapeake Bay (f. 286).

Attitude of England towards U.S.: parliamentary proceedings (ff. 7, 21, 55, 63, 93, 95, 106, 124, 127, 132, 149, 157, 177, 215); English demand for restitution of vessels sold by Americans in French ports (f. 7); departure of squadron to intercept convoy of American provision ships about to leave French ports (ff. 7, 30); liberation by English of Frenchmen captured in U.S. or returning therefrom (ff. 7, 29); war costs (ff. 32, 239, 383); capture of ship Pompée (ff. 34, 190, 201, 246, 252, 283, 315, 347); request

of London merchants for protection against American privateers (ff. 63, 93); Chatham's plan of conciliation (ff. 93, 153); attack upon American ship Hope at San Domingo (ff. 96, 103, 236, 241, 254); complaints of Hessian troops in America (ff. 157, 255); effect of Burgoyne's surrender in England (ff. 157, 202, 210, 212, 246, 255, 270, 281, 286, 315, 318); abuse of letters of marque (f. 177); attempt to negotiate with Americans through agency of Wentworth in Paris (ff. 210, 215, 255, 270); troop levies (ff. 215, 347); North's projected plan of peace with Americans (ff. 248, 332, 347, 361, 365); activities in favor of peace by Mayne in Paris (ff. 271-273); despatch of an emissary to London by Franklin to complain of treatment accorded American prisoners, subscriptions for their relief (ff. 332, 347); preparations for war against France (f. 358).

Difficulties between Sayre and A. Lee (f. 6).

Purchases of tobacco in England by Farmers General (ff. 40, 41, 45, 47, 52, 53, 175).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 63, 395, 398, 400, 415, 418).

Sums that Du Magen, de St. Germain et Cie. desire to recover in New York (f. 139).

Visit and seizure of French vessels by English (ff. 322, 342, 393, 395, 398, 400, 401, 418).

English spies in France (f. 344).

Proposal by American commissioners in Paris that Portugal revoke edict closing her ports to Americans (f. 347).

Miscellaneous Documents

Oct. 2. Extract from Boston newspaper of this date, including: extract of letter from an individual of distinction in Philadelphia, Sept. 15, 16, 17, Lafayette wounded, Du Coudray drowned; Biddle to Mifflin, account of action at Stillwater; duplicate of item above from individual in Philadelphia, with slight alterations; Brown to Gates, Sept. 18 (ff. 78-90).

Oct. 5. Extract of Washington to [R. H. Lee?] (ff. 185-186).

Oct. 13. Extract of R. H. Lee to [A. Lee?] (f. 185).

Oct. 20. Burgoyne to Germain, his military operations and defeat at Saratoga; correspondence between Burgoyne and Gates; articles of convention of Oct. 16; minutes of two councils of war held by English at Saratoga, Oct. 12, 13; list of English killed, wounded, and prisoners (ff. 295-314).

Nov. Vincent, memoir on interest several European powers have in American independence (ff. 100-102).

Dec. 6. Vergennes, statement of his willingness to entertain propositions from American commissioners under certain indicated conditions, with autograph approval of Louis XVI (f. 183).

Dec. 6. A. Lee to Vergennes, enclosing ff. 185, 185-186 above (f. 185).

Dec. 13. General Howe to Germain, account of various military operations (ff. 242-245).

Dec. 23. Noailles, memoir on English ministerial operations relative to conduct of current affairs (ff. 336-341).

1777. Carmichael, d'Estaing's translation of his historical memoir on separatist movement in U.S., and reasons for French break with England and alliance with America (ff. 388-391).

[Printed in Stevens' Facsimiles: Noailles to Vergennes, Nov. 21, Dec. 12, 23, 26 (XIX, no. 1743, XX, nos. 1772, 1793, 1803); Vergennes to Noailles, Nov. 29, Dec. 6, 13, 20 (2 letters), 27 (2 letters) (XIX, nos. 1749, 1760, XX, nos. 1777, 1788, 1789, 1806, 1807); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Dec. 5, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, (XIX, nos. 1754, 1758, XX, nos. 1763, 1768, 1770, 1773, 1778, 1781, 1785); Vergennes, statement, Dec. 6 (XX, no. 1762); Chaumont to Vergennes, Dec. 7, 18 (XX, nos. 1764, 1783); Vergennes to Chaumont, Dec. 18 (XX, no. 1784); Sartine to Vergennes, Dec. 28 (XX, no. 1808); Vergennes to Sartine, Dec. 28 (XX, no. 1810); Stormont to Vergennes, Dec. 5, 25 (XIX, no. 1757, XX, no. 1799); Vergennes to d'Aubarède, Nov. 21 (XIX, no. 1744); Grand to Vergennes, Dec. 23 (XX, no. 1791); Garnier to Rayneval, Dec. 5 (XIX, no. 1755); Mayne to Chaumont, Dec. 12 (XX, no. 1771).

In Doniol: Vergennes to Noailles, Dec. 6, 20 (II, 623-624; 704n.); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Dec. 5, 7, 11, 15, 17, 19 (II, 646n., 682-683; 683; 684; 684-685; 685-686; 686); Vergennes, statement, Dec. 6 (II, 625-626); Chaumont to Vergennes, Dec. 18 (II, 703-704n.); Vergennes to Chaumont, Dec. 18 (II, 705n.).]

527 (1777-1778) Supplement

[Most of the documents in this volume are copies; the originals are in the preceding and following volumes.]

Correspondence of Noailles, Sartine, Stormont, Vergennes, Weymouth

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: arrest and liberation of La Brosse (ff. 7, 78, 148, 193); operations of American privateers, their reception, and that accorded American merchant vessels in ports of France and of French West Indies (ff. 9, 10, 19, 22, 27, 35, 42, 47, 52, 55, 60, 61, 66, 84, 89, 98, 134, 140, 150, 154, 161, 163, 173, 178, 231, 288); arrest and liberation of Hodge (ff. 42, 47, 163); imprisonment in England of Frenchmen found on American privateers (ff. 42, 148); capture of American vessels by English privateer at Bordeaux (ff. 55, 215); imprisonment of La Baume in England (ff. 64, 161); capture of ship *Pompée* by English frigate (ff. 92, 93); anticipated suspicions of Stormont on subject of Franco-American alliance;

(ff. 93, 96, 106, 112); signature of Franco-American treaty of amity and commerce (ff. 124, 249, 258, 280, 358, 362); rupture of diplomatic relations between France and England (ff. 127, 128, 362, 365, 366); imprisonment in England of French captured in America (ff. 137, 159); commission of Congress to Tanays (f. 158); seizure of French ship by an American concern (f. 161); departure of ship Aimable Reine to carry merchandise to Carolina (f. 280).

Events in U.S.: operations of General Howe (ff. 7, 10, 42, 55, 72, 82, 89, 92, 150, 171, 173, 184, 186, 250, 288); capture of Ticonderoga (ff. 52, 55, 140); operations of Burgoyne, and his surrender (ff. 89, 96, 171, 173, 197, 204); operations of Washington (ff. 78, 288); capture of Philadelphia (ff. 89, 92, 173); miscellaneous military operations (ff. 1, 132, 161, 163, 169, 186, 215, 231); plan of operations of English army in Canada (f. 134); departure of twenty American vessels from Boston (f. 144); activities of American privateers in Newfoundland (f. 154); embargo placed on all vessels at New York (f. 161); prizes made by American privateers (ff. 161, 163).

Attitude of England towards U.S.: sending of emissaries to America to attempt an accomodation (ff. 47, 120, 320, 342, 362); armament and departure of vessels (ff. 70, 140, 144, 150, 173, 225, 231, 243, 258, 280, 314, 324, 360); departure of troops (f. 243); Haldimand sent to Switzerland to search for recruits (f. 76); Chatham's plan of colonial reconciliation (ff. 86, 112); effect in England of Burgoyne's surrender (ff. 92, 93); North's plan of reconciliation (ff. 98, 122, 126, 209, 243, 274, 288, 303, 308, 314, 342, 356); English forces in America (ff. 106, 258); mission of Jenkinson to France to request explanation of French attitude towards Americans (f. 148); parliamentary proceedings (ff. 209, 250, 258, 270, 280, 288, 298, 303, 310, 314, 320, 326, 342, 350, 360); departure of emissary from Franklin for London to complain of treatment accorded American prisoners (f. 209); arrival of Cornwallis in London (f. 266).

Visit and seizure of French ships by English (ff. 7, 10, 25, 27, 64, 66, 70, 74, 76, 104, 110, 114, 118, 122, 134, 150, 154, 215, 225, 241, 242, 250, 280, 288, 314, 320, 342, 348, 365, 367, 372-374, 376-378).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 10, 35, 154, 215, 241, 250, 298).

Danger of war between England and France (ff. 25, 102, 104, 154, 258, 294).

French precautions in view of danger of war (ff. 61, 64, 66, 173).

English detention of French ships at New York (ff. 47, 215).

Memoir of Congress to Portugal relative to edict against American ships (f. 98).

Choice of a secret agent in London in case of rupture between France and England (ff. 266, 294, 330, 338).

Attitude of Spain towards England (f. 274).

Armament of privateer to conduct espionage in England (f. 332).

528 (1778, Jan. Feb.)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, Aussenac, Beaumarchais, Berthelot, Bertin, Bourdieu et Chollet, Chaumont, Dantain, Dubourg, Escarano, Floridablanca, Forth, Francès, Galathea, Garnier, Grand, Jenkins, Lauzun, Maurepas, Montagu, Noailles, Rey, Rézeville, Sartine, Verdet, Vergennes, Weymouth

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: operations of American privateers and reception accorded to them and to American merchant vessels in ports of France and of French West Indies (ff. 23, 49, 145, 282, 283); operations of Beaumarchais (ff. 5, 26, 44, 166, 211, 227, 280, 299, 339, 377, 407, 419, 475); departure of English squadron to intercept forty American vessels about to sail from France (f. 10); help sent Americans through Bourdieu et Chollet (ff. 30-32, 121, 122); insults offered English at Bordeaux by an American captain (f. 35); aid and munitions sent to U.S. (f. 260); Stormont's suspicions of existence of Franco-American treaty of alliance (ff. 49, 161, 186, 284); rumors of Franco-American treaty current in England (ff. 99, 378, 452, 455); imprisonment in England of French sailors taken on American ships or returning from U.S. (ff. 132, 133, 247, 300); maps of America requested by Vergennes (f. 165); American ship attacked by English at San Domingo (ff. 295, 332); munitions requested by governor of South Carolina (f. 341); Lauzun's memoir to Maurepas (ff. 403, 404, 482); Garnier's mission to U.S. (f. 415).

Events in U.S.: military operations (ff. 10, 49, 100, 124, 161, 313); General Howe's proposal to Congress that he embark remainder of Burgoyne's army at Rhode Island (ff. 49, 347); English forces in America (ff. 112, 186); Washington's operations (ff. 145, 393); rumors of disagreements in Congress (f. 182); situation of American army (ff. 347, 399); negotiations between Washington and General Howe (f. 405).

Attitude of England towards U.S.: mission of Hutton to Franklin (ff. 3, 5, 8); armament and departure of vessels (ff. 49, 100, 260, 311, 409, 417); troop departures (ff. 10, 100, 287); North's conciliatory plan (ff. 23, 100, 145, 161, 313, 364, 378, 391, 409, 455, 478, 480, 481); English naval forces in America (ff. 70, 448, 465); impossibility of union between England and America, at least without change in ministry (f. 114); arrival of Cornwallis in England (f. 145); parliamentary proceedings (ff. 145, 186, 240, 260, 313, 349, 357, 364, 367, 378, 393, 397, 409, 455, 480); rumors of continuation of war on sea alone (f. 160); expenses of war in America (f. 161); Chatham's opinion on policy England should pursue (ff. 186, 284, 391); nomination of commissioners to treat with insurgent colonies (ff. 455, 478).

Visit and seizure of French ships by English (ff. 9, 10, 43, 74, 80, 96, 124, 140, 143, 145, 167, 169, 177-179, 186, 206, 209, 223, 228, 230, 249, 252-255, 260, 291, 292, 294, 313, 332, 348, 353, 355, 356, 390, 398, 399, 409, 414, 416, 452, 455).

Protest of Congress to Portugal on subject of edict against Americans (f. 23).

English detention of French ships at New York (ff. 34, 83-85, 169, 171, 174, 186, 256, 284, 302, 303, 305, 346, 483).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 43, 77, 145, 159, 303, 305, 357).

Estate in New York claimed by Dumagen (f. 49).

Fears of war with England (ff. 49, 80, 114, 124, 126, 186, 287, 289, 313, 325, 401, 478).

Tobacco trade (f. 86).

Difficulty of keeping agent in London during wartime (ff. 182, 325).

French espionage in England (ff. 224, 225).

Attitude of Spain towards U.S. (ff. 231, 232, 236, 336, 354).

Tobacco imported into England from British plantations (f. 373).

Detention of an English ship at Dunkirk (f. 484).

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 8. Continental Congress, resolution suspending departure of Burgoyne and his troops (ff. 36-42).

Jan. 13. [Vergennes], considerations on conduct France should adopt towards U.S.; they should be supported even if Spain refuses her cooperation; French attitude towards Spain (ff. 88-91).

Feb. 3. Noailles to Escarano, memoir written in view of orders received from Spain; attitude of British ministry towards colonies; attitude of Congress towards English offers (ff. 236-239).

[Feb. 27?]. Free tenants of County of Norfolk, protest against levy of additional regiments (f. 470).

[Printed in Stevens' Facsimiles: Vergennes, considerations, Jan. 13 (XXI, no. 1835); Vergennes to Noailles, Jan. 17, 24, Feb. 7, 28 (2 letters) (XXI, nos. 1839, 1848, XXII, nos. 1859, 1876, 1877); Noailles to Vergennes, Feb. 19 (XXII, no. 1867); Dubourg to Vergennes, Feb. 15, 1777 (XXIV, no. 2051); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Jan. 1, 4, 9[?], 25, Feb. 2, 15, 18, 23, 24, 28 (XXI, nos. 1815, 1819, 1830, 1849, 1855, XXII, nos. 1863, 1864, 1868, 1870, 1874); Beaumarchais to Maurepas, Jan. 9 (XXI, no. 1829); Chaumont to Vergennes, Jan. 1 (XXI, no. 1816); Grand to Vergennes, Jan. 1 (XXI, no. 1817).

In Doniol: Vergennes to Noailles, Feb. 14, 21 (II, 805n.; 808n.); Noailles to Vergennes, Feb. 3 (II, 804n.; 808n.); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Jan. 1, Feb. 15 (II, 686-687, 772-773; 688-689); Chaumont to Vergennes, Jan. 1 (II, 772); Grand to Vergennes, Jan. 1 (II, 771-772); Garnier to Vergennes, Jan. 16 (II, 747n., 835n.); Maurepas to Noailles, Jan. 1, Feb. 28 (II, 705n.; 807-808n.).

In Doniol, extracts from: Vergennes to Noailles, Jan. 17, 24 (II, 744-745n., 746; 792-793).]

529 (1778, Mar.-May)

Correspondence of J. Adams, d'Ageno, Beaumarchais, Boisbertrand, Bourdieu, Castilhon et Rey, Chaulieu, Dumont, Escarano, B. Franklin, Garnier, Grand, General Howe, La Thiolais, Lauzun, La Vauguyon, A. Lee, Lenoir, Mitchell, Montbarey, Noailles, Rayneval, Robecq, Rodney, Sartine, Smithe, Sorèze, Stormont, Vanderhay, Vergennes, Weymouth

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: rumors in England of signature of Franco-American treaty (f. 30); shipment of goods to America by French merchants, attitude of government towards this trade (f. 42); operations of Beaumarchais (ff. 52, 56, 99-101, 130, 218, 334, 335, 345, 354, 366, 428); order to Noailles to announce to Britain signature of Franco-American treaty (ff. 59, 62, 84, 107, 114, 116, 128); effect of this declaration (ff. 113, 116, 148, 180, 182, 187, 190, 248, 281); departure of convoy for U.S. under protection of La Motte-Piquet (ff. 84, 103, 235); rupture of Anglo-French diplomatic relations (ff. 132, 141-143, 147, 148, 150, 154-156, 178, 196, 198, 199, 202, 245); departure of Rodney from France (f. 216); capture of French ship and American privateer by English (ff. 157, 175); imprisonment in England of Boisbertrand, captured with Lee in America (f. 263); reception accorded American privateers and their prizes in French ports (ff. 275, 296, 305); capture by English of Bazantin, who was on his way to America (ff. 394, 402); arming of French vessels under American flag (ff. 296, 305, 357); Dumont's request to be consul in America (ff. 322, 338); convoy requested by merchants of Bordeaux and Nantes engaged in American trade (ff. 336, 355); appointment of Gérard as minister to U.S. (ff. 339, 404); French measures to protect French and American traders (ff. 355, 364); departure of d'Estaing's squadron from Toulon (ff. 369, 426, 435).

Events concerning U.S.: military operations of General Howe (ff. 192, 245); capture by English frigate of nine munitions ships from Bordeaux in American waters (f. 361); activity of American privateer at Whitehaven, Scotland (f. 361); dissatisfaction of Washington with Congressional nominations of officers (f. 369); seizure by American privateer of French brigantine off Madeira (ff. 422, 430); departure of Admiral Byron from Spithead (ff. 426, 437, 442).

Attitude of England towards U.S.: parliamentary proceedings (ff. 6, 30, 40, 42, 54, 62, 65, 78, 119, 125, 148, 187, 190, 192, 227, 237, 316, 408, 413, 437, 444); departure of commissioners for U.S. (ff. 30, 119, 148, 192, 281, 369, 395); armament and departure of vessels (ff. 103, 119, 408, 437, 442); departure of troops (ff. 119, 442); rumor that Franklin has sent relative to London to negotiate peace with England (ff. 312, 330); visit of Hartley to Franklin (ff. 341, 359); troop movements in America planned by ministry (f. 349).

Visit and seizure of French ships by English (ff. 3, 4, 16, 26, 28, 30, 39, 42, 63, 73, 74, 77, 86, 88, 91, 107-109, 112, 123, 223, 242, 254, 258, 259, 265, 273, 307, 346, 363, 395, 397, 405, 418-421).

Tobacco supply furnished Farmers General by U.S. (f. 17).

Threat of war between France and England (ff. 24, 44, 48, 106, 212).

English financial situation (f. 65).

Maintenance of French secret agent in London after declaration of war (ff. 12, 44, 84, 133, 136, 303, 304, 314, 322, 372, 374, 401, 403).

Attitude of Spain towards Franco-American alliance (ff. 116, 128, 245, 248, 271).

Dismissal of Frazer, British commissioner at Dunkirk (ff. 193-195, 275, 276, 285, 296, 320, 326).

Miscellaneous Documents

Mar. 3. La Vauguyon, reflections on current situation; war inevitable and should be declared (ff. 20-22).

Mar. 7. France, declaration of conclusion of treaty of amity and commerce with U.S. (ff. 46-47) [see ff. 59, 243].

Mar. 13. Lord Mayor, aldermen, and Common Council of London, request to George III, concerning American affairs (ff. 93-98).

Mar. 13. Beaumarchais, memoir on England's war expenses (ff. 101-102).

Mar. 17. George III, message to House of Commons, concerning French declaration of treaty with U.S. (f. 182).

Mar. 17. House of Commons, address to George III (ff. 180-181).

Mar. 18. [Raynevall], summary of facts relative to treaty with U.S., read to Royal Council (ff. 183-186).

Apr. 7. Extract from English papers of this date, concerning Franco-American treaty (ff. 299-302).

Apr. 14. Du Parquet, reflections on present situation of England (f. 325).

Apr. 17. A. Lee to Vergennes, suggests contribution by Louis XVI for relief of victims of Charleston fire (f. 329).

May 3. Mitchell, memoir on advantage it would be to England to transfer scene of war to her own coasts, and disadvantage she would be under were it transferred to coasts of Portugal or West Indies; activity France should inaugurate in these two last-named localities (ff. 377-383).

May 11. General Howe to Germain, sending report by Maitland, and miscellaneous news from America (ff. 415-417).

May 19. B. Franklin, A. Lee, J. Adams to Vergennes, reply to complaints against Captain John Warren (f. 430).

[Printed in Stevens' Facsimiles: Vergennes to Noailles, Mar. 10 (2 letters), 17 (XXII, nos. 1888, 1889, 1903); Noailles to Vergennes, Mar. 15 (XXII, no. 1896); Vergennes to American Commissioners, Apr. 29, May 15 (XXII, nos. 1921, 1923); American Commissioners to Vergennes, May 19 (XXII, no. 1926), Vergennes to Sartine, Apr. 20 (XXII, no. 1916); Sartine to Vergennes, Apr. 27 (XXII, no. 1920); Beaumarchais to Vergennes, Mar. 9, 10, 13, 16, 21 (XXII, nos. 1885, 1887, 1891, 1897, 1905); Beaumarchais, memoir on England's war expenses, Mar. 13 (XXII, no. 1892); Stormont to Vergennes, Mar. 16 (XXII, no. 1898); Stormont, notice to creditors, Mar. 17 (VIII, no. 805); Lenoir to Vergennes, Mar. 17 (VIII, no. 804); A. Lee to Vergennes, Apr. 17 (XXII, no. 1915); Grand to Vergennes, Apr. 22 (XXII, no. 1917); Rayneval, facts relative to Franco-American treaty, Mar. 18 (XXII, no. 1904).

In Doniol: Vergennes to Noailles, Mar. 7, 10 (2 letters), 17 (II, 809n.; 825-827; 825n.; 831-832); Noailles to Vergennes, Mar. 15 (2 letters) (II, 835-836; 827-828); Stormont to Vergennes, Mar. 16 (II, 829); Vergennes to Stormont, Mar. 17 (2 letters) (II, 830-831n.; 832); Garnier to Vergennes, Mar. 15 (II, 835); Lenoir to Vergennes, Mar. 17 (II, 839); Lenoir, report on Stormont, Mar. 17 (II, 839-840); Rayneval, facts relative to Franco-American treaty, Mar. 18 (II, 847-849); Weymouth to Noailles, Mar. 19 (II, 833-834n.); Montbarey to Chaulieu, Mar. 19 (II, 833); France, declaration of U.S. treaty, Mar. 7 (II, 823-824).

In Doniol, extracts from: Vergennes to Noailles, Mar. 10 (II, 822); Noailles to Vergennes, Mar. 17 (II, 830).

In Wharton: Sartine to Vergennes, Apr. 26 (II, 564-565); Vergennes to American Commissioners, May 15 (II, 584-585); American Commissioners to Vergennes, May 19 (II, 589).]

530 (1778, June-Dec.)

Correspondence of Almodovar, Beaumarchais, Dodet, Escarano, l'Espérance, Evans, Garnier, Grand, Hamilton, Hennin, Lauzun, Loré, Mac Dermott, Parcieu, Vanderhey, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: departure of French ships for U.S. (ff. 14, 15); operations of d'Estaing's squadron (ff. 17, 37, 75, 126, 216); English capture of French sailors returning from U.S. (f. 32); Lauzun's proposal for expedition to India, capable of aiding Americans (ff. 40, 57, 81); suggestion of Parcieu in same vein (f. 87); operations of Beaumarchais (ff. 321, 399, 403); misunderstanding among U.S. envoys in Paris (f. 365); armaments prepared for Americans in French ports, English espionage (f. 417); English capture of American vessels at Bordeaux (f. 422); extracts of Stormont's various complaints against reception and arming of American merchant ships and privateers in French ports, details on operations of American privateers (ff. 427-442). [There are a great number of documents in this volume

concerning the imprisonment in England of French officers, but there is nothing to indicate whether they were captured in the U.S.].

Events in U.S.: replacement of Howe by Clinton (ff. 4, 74, 365); reception accorded conciliatory bills in U.S. (ff. 12, 17, 62, 74, 162, 392); state of British and American military forces (ff. 27, 388); operations of General Howe (f. 35); rumored tension between Washington and Congress (f. 41); English evacuation of Philadelphia (ff. 83, 198); arrival of d'Estaing at Boston, combat with Howe in Delaware (ff. 216, 224, 248, 362); military operations of Gates (ff. 248, 250); operations of Clinton (ff. 248, 250); operations of Admiral Howe (ff. 248, 250).

Attitude of England towards U.S.: armament and departure of vessels, operations of Parker and Byron (ff. 3, 4, 17, 27, 41, 53, 55, 57, 92, 98, 162, 198, 255, 274); parliamentary proceedings (ff. 5, 7, 12, 16, 383); peace commissioners sent to U.S. (ff. 40, 57, 81, 114, 115, 162, 235); supplies for English troops in America (f. 41); combat off Ireland between two English frigates and French and American privateers (f. 308); cost of English forces in America (f. 528).

Visit and seizure of French ships by English (ff. 9, 10).

Attitude of Spain towards U.S. and France, refusal to receive A. Lee (ff. 34, 47, 50, 99, 142).

English demand that France abandon Americans as price of peace (ff. 142, 185).

Issuance by England of letters of marque against France (ff. 145, 150).

Surrender of St. Pierre and Miquelon to English (ff. 266, 268, 360, 390, 391).

List of French ships having suffered insults from English (f. 422).

Summary of French complaints against England (f. 443).

Miscellaneous Documents

June 17. Relation of combat of La Belle Poule (ff. 38-39) [see also ff. 47, 51, 64, 83].

June. Statement of condition of French naval forces, including d'Estaing's squadron (f. 67).

July 7. Copy of circular sent to all French representatives abroad (ff. 78-80, 94-95).

July 10. Lettre du Roi à M. l'Amiral, Pour faire délivrer des Commissions en Course (Paris, 1778) (ff. 85-86) [see also ff. 101, 102, 117] [Doniol, III, 301-302].

Aug. 2. Vergennes, proposed manifesto against England (ff. 124-125); similar rejected proposals by Henin and another anonymous author (ff. 127-136, 137-139).

Aug. 15, [n.s.]. Approved proposed manifesto against England (ff. 171-182).

1778. Hamilton to Suffolk, memoir on English navigation since 1720 (ff. 491-499).

1778. Hamilton, memoir on proposed English operations in America and West Indies (ff. 501-509).

1778. Hamilton, memoir on advantages to England of waging defensive war in Europe and offensive war in West

Indies; measures to be taken in view of adoption of such a policy (ff. 513-521).

1778, [n.s.]. Note on capture of French ships by English, taken at New York or returning from U.S. (ff. 522-523).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on importance of Holland in war with England, and advantage to France of Dutch alliance; summary of Dutch trade; Dutch desire for free trade with America (ff. 475-481, 482-490).

531 (1779, Jan.-July)

Correspondence of d'Ageno, Anisson-Dupéron, Aranda, Beaumarchais, Bessière, Bossu, Caryll, l'Etang, Francès, Hamilton, Kersaint, La Houlière, Maurepas, Noailles, d'Orvilliers, Richardson, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: operations of Beaumarchais (ff. 50, 54, 55, 60, 78, 79, 86, 96, 105, 224, 225, 230, 277, 280); Bossu's proposal to rouse Indians in favor of U.S. and capture Mobile, Pensacola, and St. Augustine (ff. 135, 137) [see MVC, Apr. 25, 30, 1779]; inability of Franklin or French ministry to give orders to American privateers (f. 138); barbarous treatment of French prisoners by English in America (ff. 225, 230).

Condition of Hardy's squadron (f. 252).

Activities of Admiral Byron (f. 254).

English armaments (ff. 332, 333, 388, 390).

d'Estaing at Martinique (ff. 13, 14, 18, 20, 24, 230, 254, 285, 287, 356, 362).

Secret correspondence with London through aid of d'Ageno (ff. 28, 34, 35, 44, 74, 88, 113, 138, 292).

Mission of Lord Caryll in France, his proposals concerning U.S. and Canada (ff. 46, 48, 51, 92, 93, 106, 114, 258).

Operations of squadrons of d'Orvilliers and Cordova (ff. 161, 214-216, 218, 237, 268, 282, 293, 311, 316, 318, 354, 368).

Disgrace of Garnier, who was to have gone to America (ff. 234, 361).

Printing of publication on motives of French attitude towards England (ff. 306, 315, 330).

Operations of Kersaint (ff. 348, 349).

Departure of Grantham from Spain (ff. 353, 371-375).

French and English naval activity (f. 377).

Miscellaneous Documents

Apr. 5. Lettre du Roi A M. L'Amiral ... (Paris, 1779); establishing date of beginning of Anglo-French hostilities (ff. 117, 118).

May 17. Hamilton, observations on regulation of French ships at sea (ff. 169-176).

June 21. La Houlière to Vergennes, letter and memoir on a maritime confederation; U.S. boundaries; neutrality of Newfoundland and Ile Royale (ff. 264-266) [see also f. 331].

1779. Relation de la prise de la Grenade (Paris, 1779) (ff. 326-328) [see also ff. 334-357].

532 (1779, Aug.-Dec.)

Correspondence of A. J. Alexander, W. Alexander, Amelot, Anisson-Dupéron, Beaumarchais, Bessière, Bulkeley, Choiseul, d'Estaing, B. Franklin, Genet, Hamilton, La Thoison, Maurepas, Néville, Nivernais, d'Orvilliers, Praslin, Richard, Sartine, Vergennes, Walpole

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: operations of Beaumarchais (ff. 37, 79, 81, 90, 108, 109, 125, 170, 171, 194, 196, 199, 204, 206, 208-211, 213, 215, 216, 218); protection requested by Messrs. Alexander against Walpole at Grenada (ff. 149, 152, 153, 157, 158, 160); capture by English of La Thoison, returning to France from America (f. 222).

Events in U.S.: siege of Savannah (f. 181); de Grasse in Chesapeake Bay (ff. 179, 181, 184); Rodney goes to New York (f. 181).

Parliamentary proceedings (f. 176).

English war expenditures (f. 231).

Operations of d'Estaing (ff. 3, 13, 108, 109, 125, 130, 179, 181).

Operations of squadrons of d'Orvilliers and Cordova (ff. 8, 9, 16, 21, 23, 26, 36, 39, 42, 61, 63, 67, 82, 86, 93, 96, 137, 143, 154, 163, 166, 167, 225, 240, 301, 315).

Operations of Admiral Hardy (f. 70).

Anglo-French exchange of prisoners (ff. 113, 222).

Printing of explanation of attitude of France towards England (ff. 131, 132).

Condition of privateers and prizes of Dunkirk (f. 226).

Miscellaneous Documents

Aug. 1. Maurepas, projected terms of Anglo-French truce (f. 4).

[Sept.]. Project of capitulation between d'Estaing and Macartney, governor of Grenadas (ff. 98-107).

Oct. 12. Hamilton, memoir on advantage and possibility of attacking and destroying enemy forces in West Indies this winter (ff. 116-124).

Oct. 24. B. Franklin to Vergennes, asking consideration of request of Messrs. Alexander (f. 148).

1779, [n.s.]. Summary of conditions of peace, concerning America, France, and Spain (ff. 228-229).

1779. Hamilton, memoir on advantage to France of capture of St. Augustine (ff. 288-289).

1779. Hamilton, memoir on respective positions of belligerents in America; importance of preventing English from seizing control of Chesapeake Bay region and Mississippi; operations advised by author (ff. 339-350) [see MVC].

1779. George III, justificatory memoir in reply to "Exposé de la Cour de France" (ff. 351-393).

1779. Louis XVI, reply of Court of France to preceding English memoir (ff. 394-456).

533 (1780)

Correspondence of Amherst, Aranda, d'Aubarède, Beaumarchais, Castries, Chaumont, Creutz, Cumberland, Hillsborough, Holker, Izard, Marsh, Mazille, Moriès, Néville, d'Orvilliers, Sartine, Stormont, Surlaville, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: operations of Beaumarchais (ff. 35, 115, 134, 193, 375); English prizes brought to France by American privateers (f. 83); plan for trade with Russia by Sayre of New York (ff. 129, 132); mission of Holker fils to U.S., English intrigues with Holker père (ff. 210, 221, 225, 238).

Events in U.S.: situation at Charleston (f. 14); proclamation claimed to have been published by Rochambeau at Rhode Island concerning reconquest of Canada (f. 271); denial of same (f. 279).

Cumberland's request for release of Garth, made prisoner in America and brought to France by d'Estaing (ff. 21, 22, 30).

Anglo-French exchange of prisoners (ff. 23, 25).

Presence of Allaire in Paris (ff. 35, 46).

Parliamentary proceedings (ff. 314, 322, 324).

Fleet movements in West Indies (ff. 59, 89, 116, 181, 268).

Operations of d'Orvilliers' squadron (ff. 75, 305).

Printing of work on treaty of Paris of 1763 (ff. 103, 112).

Attitude of Spain (ff. 213, 229).

Attitude of England towards Spain (ff. 218, 265).

Condition of English navy (ff. 260, 284, 350, 366, 367, 371).

Condition of d'Estaing's squadron (ff. 280, 281).

Condition of English forces in North America (f. 286).

Publication of brochure on influence of English despotism (ff. 290, 309, 319).

Publication of a work on consequences of American independence (f. 372).

Miscellaneous Documents

1779, Oct. 16. Lord Amherst, extracts from memorial to Cabinet Council, proposition for peace with America (ff. 15-19).

1780, Mar. 12. Cartel pour l'échange général de tous les prisonniers pris en mer, Entre la France et la Grande Bretagne, et amenés en Europe (Paris, 1780) (ff. 61-72).

May 22. Kersaint, summary of operations of Guichen from Apr. 13, 1780 to this date (ff. 113-114).

June 8. Royer to Dempster, concerning English attitude towards U.S. (ff. 135-157).

July 5. Journal of Guichen's squadron, Mar. 21, 1780 to this date (ff. 175-180).

Sept. 28. Hamilton, memoir on advantage to be obtained from offensive war against English in America, and measures to be adopted in view of such a policy (ff. 246-259).

Nov. Hamilton, memoir on military activities French should undertake, attack of New York, Halifax, and Savannah, seizure of all vessels of East India Co., etc. (ff. 331-342).

1780. Hamilton, memoir on advantage to be obtained by sending thirty ships-of-the-line to West Indies, and measures to prevent English from profiting from enfeeblement of French fleet in Europe to provision Gibraltar (ff. 384-389).

[Printed: Stormont to Vergennes, Sept. 10, Doniol, IV, 502-503n.]

534 (1781)

Correspondence of d'Aubarède, Baxon, Baudouin, Bertrand, Bonne de Regnaulvalle, Calonne, Castries, Croy, Dumouriez, Dupont, Genet, Hamilton, Herries, Maurville, Neville, Saint Martin, Servièrès, Thurne [alias Lerchenberg], Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: rumored correspondence between Stormont and Necker, unfavorable to U.S. (ff. 82, 92-94, 101, 103-105, 126, 130, 143, 210); arrival at Cherbourg of Captain Angus of Philadelphia, commanding Franklin, news he brings (ff. 361, 378); English opinion of Franco-American relations (f. 381); request of Daniel Astruc for loan of French ship for one or two voyages to America (f. 394).

Events in U.S.: operations of French naval division of Rhode Island (f. 47); combat between French fleet and Admiral Graves in Chesapeake Bay (ff. 283-284, 304); uncertainty of news of military operations contained in English press (f. 369); attitude of Americans towards England (f. 390); criticism of operations of Cornwallis.

British armaments and naval forces (ff. 17, 33, 38, 44, 49, 383).

Intigue of Hussey (ff. 299, 306, 307).

d'Aubarède's offer of his services in sounding out dispositions of various courts for peace or for war (ff. 36, 50).

British naval forces in North America (f. 38).

Operations of De Grasse's squadron (ff. 52, 109, 111, 118, 120).

Secret negotiation between Cumberland and Florida-blanca (ff. 80, 85, 176, 207).

La Motte-Piquet's capture of convoy from St. Eustatia (f. 88).

Negotiation between Hutton and Franklin (f. 95).

Dupont's officious proposals to Hutton (ff. 95, 102, 181, 254, 270, 289, 354, 360, 366, 367, 376, 386, 395, 397, 398, 400).

Printing of work of philosophical and patriotic reflections on war with Great Britain (f. 141).

Anglo-French exchange of prisoners (ff. 205, 206, 231).

Herricks' proposal to Farmers General to furnish them with American tobacco by means of neutral vessels (ff. 291, 314, 373).

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 11. Abbé de Saint Martin, note on next treaty of peace with England, proposes return of former possessions to French landholders in Canada should France recover that territory (ff. 8-9).

Sept. Abbé [?], memoir on peace and war, criticism on French conduct towards U.S., claiming that pushed by public opinion, France has violated international law (ff. 219-226).

Oct. 5. Thurne [alias Lerchenberg], memoir on finances of England and East India Co., discredit resulting from American revolution (ff. 235-251).

Oct. 17. Hamilton, memoir on consequences of delay in French operations in West Indies, and measures to be adopted without delay (ff. 257-264).

Nov. 30. Servières, reflections on English politics; English commerce; loss of French colonies; Newfoundland fisheries; commercial war of English colonies (ff. 318-321).

1781. Bertrand, model preliminaries of peace (ff. 409-411).

[n.d. or s.]. Summary of acquisitions made by England since beginning of eighteenth century (f. 402).

[n.d. or s.]. Allegorical print of situation of England in relation to Europe and America (f. 407) [for explanation, see f. 406].

536 (1782, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Aubigny, Baudouin, Bouillé, Castries, Cologne, Dupont, Fitz-Herbert, Grand, Gros Préville, Lenox, Mary, Richmond, G. Smith, Thurne [alias Lerchenberg], Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations: Dutch loan to U.S. guaranteed by France (f. 92).

Events in U.S.: criticism of operations of generals Howe and Clinton (f. 24); operations of Cornwallis (f. 70); sermon preached by Witherspoon in presence of Washington (f. 70); operations against Boston planned by Carleton and Cornwallis (f. 125); question of truce discussed in Congress (f. 206).

Dupont's officious proposals to Hutton concerning conditions of peace (ff. 13, 62, 94, 113, 123, 232, 233, 292).

Overtures made to Cologne for alliance with Britain (f. 22).

Adams liable to welcome negotiation with British opposition party (f. 26).

Imprisonment of Laurens (ff. 27, 206).

Pourparlers between Fitz-Herbert and Vergennes (f. 33).

Proposal to send provisions to French and English colonies victims of hurricane (f. 41).

Reprisals against English colonies (f. 53).

Pourparlers for purchase of correspondence between Stormont and Necker, unfavorable to U.S. (ff. 12, 15, 35-37, 54, 55, 127).

Parliamentary proceedings (ff. 87, 98, 101, 105, 140, 158, 176, 192, 196, 198, 200, 206, 209, 235, 237, 239, 248, 251).

Correspondence between Franklin and Burke (ff. 98, 125, 226).

Attempt of English to demonstrate to people unprofitable character of American commerce (f. 96).

Condition of English navy (f. 166).

Possibility of secret Anglo-French negotiation concerning fate of U.S. (f. 194).

Denunciation of Forth (f. 244).

Presence in London of secret agents from Emperor, King of Sweden, and Empress of Russia, entrusted with peace proposals (f. 271).

Departure from London of American named Digs, entrusted with peace proposals for Adams in Holland (f. 279).

Attitude of new British ministry towards Americans (ff. 282, 290, 294, 307, 320, 335).

Operations of De Grasse's squadron (ff. 302, 309, 315, 332).

Dutch recognition of American independence (f. 333).

Grenville's mission to France (f. 338).

Miscellaneous Documents

Apr. 5. Thurne [alias Lerchenberg], projected memoir to be distributed in Canada, on situation of Canada in general (ff. 296-301).

Apr. 22. Abbé Mary, observations on existing war and on policy of new British ministry (ff. 322-327).

Apr. 23. Thurne [alias Lerchenberg], Histoire de la guerre d'Amérique (London, 1782); printed prospectus (ff. 329-330).

537 (1782, May-July)

Correspondence of d'Argenson, Lady Asgill, Baudouin, Beaumarchais, Mme. Boisgérard, Brefny [O'Reilly], Bruny, Castries, Chardon, Colbert, Crèvecoeur-Baussy, Croy, Des Roches, Dumouriez, Dupont, Fleury, Fox, Francès, Franklin, George III, Grant, Grantham, De Grasse, Grenville, Hamilton, Kerguelen, Lardimalie, Lauzun, La Valinière, Le Boucher, Lenoir, Lessart, Louis XVI, Maillebois, Maurice, Menou, d'Ogny, Parcieu, Robertson, Rutledge, Thurne [Lerchenberg], Vergennes, Washington

Subjects Treated

Grenville's mission (ff. 3, 4, 26, 27, 37, 38, 40-43, 51, 64, 67-72, 81, 138, 148, 153, 188, 361, 364).

De Grasse's squadron at Jamaica (f. 6).

Capture of St. Eustatia (ff. 8, 29, 44).

Exchange of prisoners (f. 13).

- News from London (ff. 14, 23, 25, 30, 46, 60, 76, 77, 99, 106, 108, 136, 141, 144, 151, 164, 166, 183, 190, 207, 220, 247, 293, 309, 334, 345, 354, 357, 366, 376).
- Censoring of English journals (ff. 16, 37, 45, 51).
- Franklin's peace negotiations (ff. 23, 60).
- Anglo-French situation in West Indies (f. 32).
- Peace projects of Abbé Colbert and others (ff. 48, 150, 203, 306, 325, 380).
- Des Roches' project of alliance (f. 62).
- Proposal for seizure of Newfoundland (f. 65).
- Defeat of West Indian fleet (ff. 77, 79, 88, 132, 136, 155).
- Request for freedom of James Parker (ff. 94, 95, 135, 143, 146).
- Parcieu's ideas on peace (f. 105).
- d'Argenson's ideas on use of neutral flag (ff. 132, 134).
- Project for surprise attack on England, by Maurice (f. 139).
- Oswald's correspondence (ff. 151, 307, 308, 379).
- d'Argenson's offer of services as secret agent (ff. 134, 148).
- Situation of French and Spanish naval forces (ff. 160, 321).
- Brefny's project relative to Ireland (f. 162).
- Situation of British naval forces (ff. 166, 216, 222, 227, 321).
- Project of expedition submitted by Vergennes to Castries (f. 170).
- Crèvecoeur-Baussy's project for invasion of England (ff. 173, 174).
- Lardimalies' proposal for military policy (f. 185).
- Justification by Maillebois (f. 186).
- Imprisonment in London of woman Gaudiolle for espionage (ff. 201, 202).
- Legislation relative to prizes (ff. 204, 217, 292).
- Information on England furnished by Francès (ff. 205, 218, 245).
- Proposal to demand restitution of vessel La Ville de Paris (f. 215).
- Various anonymous proposals concerning military operations (ff. 240, 297, 312, 381).
- Claim for vessel Bonnette by Mme. Boisgérard (f. 299).
- Reflections of Croy on confidences given him by Duke of Gloucester (f. 305).
- English conduct toward French vessel La Philippine (ff. 326, 327, 333).
- Satirical print entitled "A Sun Setting in a Fog with the Old Hanover Hack descending" (f. 335 bis).
- Request in favor of Asgill, made prisoner at Yorktown (ff. 348, 350, 372, 374).
- Correspondence of Hutton (f. 356).
- Offer by Rutledge of services in favor of peace (f. 363).
- Proposed subscription for construction of a ship (f. 383).

Miscellaneous Documents

- May 1. Fox to Franklin, on Grenville's mission (f. 3).
- May 1. Robertson to Washington, protest against treatment of English prisoners (ff. 10-11).
- May 4. Arrêt du Conseil d'Etat du Roi, qui prescrit les formalités à observer lors de la sortie des Ports du Royaume, des marchandises provenant des Prises ... (ff. 17-18, 19, 21).
- May 5. Washington to Robertson, danger of reprisals; desire to conduct war with humanity (ff. 11-12).
- May 8. Franklin to Vergennes, announcing arrival of Grenville (f. 26).
- May 9, 10, 26, 30, June 15, 21, July 9. Vergennes, memoranda of seven conferences on peace with Grenville (ff. 27-28, 82-84, 101-104, 171-172, 194, 324) [printed: Doniol, V, 112-118].
- May 27. Beaumarchais, circular to chambers of commerce in favor of popular subscription to replace vessels lost by De Grasse (f. 88).
- May 28. Beaumarchais to Vergennes, on same subject as preceding (ff. 97-98).
- May, [n.s.]. Memoir on principal points to be discussed in peace negotiations (ff. 111-131).
- June 10. Grenville, letters of credence (ff. 153-154).
- June 11, [n.s.]. Remarks on events of the war (ff. 155-159).
- June 21, [n.s.]. French peace overtures to England (ff. 192-193, 195-196, 197-198).
- June 25. Le Boucher, observations on advantages France may expect to obtain from forthcoming treaty of peace (ff. 209-211).
- June. Lessart, notes on India, relative to future treaty of peace (ff. 234-239).
- June, [n.s.]. Observations on peace treaty (ff. 242-243).
- July 1, [n.s.]. Principles settled upon with Walpole (f. 244).
- July 2. Maillebois, project for invasion of England (ff. 249-252).
- July 2, [n.s.]. Reflections on peace treaty (ff. 253-284).
- July 2. Bruny, memoir on forthcoming peace settlement (ff. 285-290, 291).
- July 6. Kerguelen, observations on means of making war against England (ff. 300-304).
- July 9. Extract from campaign journal of ship Destin since Apr. 8, date of departure of De Grasse's convoy from Fort Royal for San Domingo (ff. 314-323).
- July 11. George III, speech to parliament (ff. 330-332).
- July 24. Fitz-Herbert, copy of full powers (ff. 359-360).
- July 27. George III, letters of credence for Fitz-Herbert (ff. 368, 370) [printed: Doniol, V, 93].

July 29. Vergennes to Washington, plea for pardon of Asgill, English officer taken at Yorktown (ff. 372-373) [printed: Wharton, V, 634-635].

July, [n.s.]. List of new members of British ministry (f. 384).

July, [n.s.]. Memoir relative to American pretentions to territory west of Mississippi (ff. 385-388).

July, [Aug.?]. Rayneval, memoir on lands east of Mississippi, from West Florida to Canadian boundary (ff. 389-399) [See text and discussion of this memoir in S. F. Bemis, "The Rayneval Memoranda", in Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, April, 1937].

[n.d.]. Earl of Abingdon, proposed motion entitled: An Act Declaratory of the sole and exclusive Right of the Parliament of Great Britain to make and enact Laws and Statutes with Power to regulate and controul the external Commerce or foreign trade of Great Britain ... (f. 295).

538 (1782, Aug.-Nov. 20)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, Aranda, Lady Asgill, Bariatinsky, Baudouin, Bertrand, Brefny, Castries, Charost, Croy, Dumouriez, Dunilac, d'Estaing, Fitz-Herbert, Fréville, Goyon, Grantham, De Grasse, Kerguelen, Lambert, Langeron, Lux, Maillebois, Moracin, Peinier, Polignac, Rayneval, Shelburne, Soliva, Thurne ["Lerchenberg"], Valette, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Brefny's project relative to Ireland (f. 3).

Intercession in favor of Asgill (ff. 5, 10, 112).

News from London (ff. 6, 8, 17, 21, 23, 29, 31, 50, 51, 66, 67, 113, 119, 139, 142, 200, 202, 207, 213-215, 229, 231, 270, 279, 297, 336, 354, 361, 372, 377, 386, 416).

Mission of Fitz-Herbert (ff. 9, 11, 15, 60, 92, 120, 352).

d'Estaing's belief in necessity of concentrating troops from southern provinces at Toulon (f. 13).

Correspondence of Oswald (ff. 16, 20, 34).

Relations of Oswald and Witford with Franklin (ff. 20, 34).

Indemnities for French traders at St. Eustatia (ff. 27, 28).

Prints of Lord Ashburton, Isaac Barré, John Wilkes, Lord Nugent (ff. 18, 24, 32, 52).

Conversations of De Grasse with Shelburne (ff. 54-56, 58, 116, 121, 124).

Naval invention- (f. 57).

Negotiation concerning Newfoundland (f. 59).

Projects of various individuals concerning war against England (ff. 62, 63, 74, 237, 281, 293, 295, 359, 369).

Claim for restitution of vessel Bonnette, seized by English (f. 65).

Loan of Comte d'Estaing to General Draper (ff. 70, 344).

Submission of memoir on American independence (f. 93).

- Movements of English squadrons (ff. 111, 135).
 Rayneval's missions to London (ff. 117, 122, 193, 195, 197, 203, 205, 209, 211, 307, 389, 391, 395, 411, 413-415).
 Reestablishment of communication between Calais and Dover (ff. 141, 333, 375).
 Condition of British fleet (f. 143).
 Kerguelen's ideas on importance of recovering St. Lucia (f. 199).
 Thanks of Boulogne traders for suppression of freight dues (f. 228).
 Proposal to hold peace conference at St. Omer (f. 235).
 Reprisals for ill-treatment inflicted on inhabitants of St. Eustatia by English (ff. 258, 290, 332).
 Prizes taken by American privateers (f. 277).
 Reflections of Baron de Lux on U.S. independence (ff. 282, 283, 368).
 Sinking of Ville de Paris (f. 292).
 Affair concerning Malemont (f. 294).
 Mission Comte de Chateigner proposes to undertake in England (f. 334).
 Mission of Beurelin (f. 335).
 Request for passport from Beckford (f. 339).
 Proposed mission to be confided to Abbé Morcelet in England (ff. 344, 345).
 Destruction of Fort York on Hudson Bay (ff. 364, 365).
 Views of Moracin relative to India (ff. 352, 392).
 Offers of Polignac to Vergennes (f. 420).

Miscellaneous Documents

- Aug. 4. Fitz-Herbert, reply to French counter-proposition of June 21 (ff. 11-12).
 Aug. 15, [n.s.]. Memoir on Newfoundland fishery, approved by Council of State (f. 36).
 Aug. 17. De Grasse, proposal of peace preliminaries resulting from conversations with Shelburne (ff. 54-55) [printed: Doniol, V, 104n.].
 Aug. 30. Ordonnance du Roi, portant défense de rançonner aucuns Navires ou Marchandises ennemies, à commencer du 1er Décembre prochain ... (ff. 89-91).
 Aug., [n.s.]. Memoir on misfortune France has just suffered, defeat of De Grasse (f. 94).
 Aug. Aranda, preliminary project proposed by British ministry, with Spain's reply (ff. 100-103).
 Sept. 6. Articles proposed by France in reply to Fitz-Herbert's note of Aug. 4 (ff. 104-110, 125-133).
 Sept. 12, 14, 16, 18. Rayneval, summary of his interviews with English ministers respecting Spain (ff. 217-227).
 Sept. 13, 14, 16, 18. Rayneval, conferences with English ministers (ff. 146-192) [printed: Doniol, V, 127-133].
 Sept. 16. Rayneval, confidential note to English ministers on method of arriving at peace preliminaries (ff. 197-198) [printed: Doniol, V, 143-145].

Oct. 4, [n.s.]. Note on Ile Royale (ff. 241-242).

Oct. 6. Aranda, Spanish proposals submitted to Fitz-Herbert (ff. 260-269).

Oct. 9. Reply of England to Spanish proposals (f. 272).

Oct. 10. Bertrand, remarks to be taken into consideration before conclusion of peace (ff. 274, 275-276).

Oct. 19. Fitz-Herbert, reply to French memoir of July 11, on matter of ship Philippine (ff. 300-303) [see also ff. 338, 363].

Oct. 20, [n.s.]. Summary of naval conflict of this date near Cape St. Vincent (ff. 305-306).

Oct. 21, [n.s.]. Observations on reply of Court of London of this date (ff. 309-327).

Oct. 21. Grantham, reply to articles proposed by France Oct. 6 (ff. 328-331).

Nov. 9. Grantham, reply to Spanish propositions (ff. 379-380).

Nov. 15. French reply to memoir submitted by Fitz-Herbert Oct. 21 (ff. 284-289).

Nov. 15. Louis XVI, instructions to Rayneval for his guidance on second mission to London (ff. 395-399).

Nov. 15. French reply to English memoir submitted by Fitz-Herbert Oct. 21 (ff. 400-405).

Nov. 15, [n.s.]. Observations on preliminary articles proposed to England Nov. 15 (ff. 406-409).

Nov. 20. Soliva, memoir expository on secret sentiments of England toward current war (ff. 421, 422-424).

[Other documents printed in Doniol: Vergennes, instructions to Rayneval, Sept. 6 (V, 105-106); Vergennes to Shelburne, Sept. 6, Nov. 15 (V, 141; 215n.); Shelburne to Vergennes, Sept. 21 (V, 137-138n.); Vergennes to Grantham, Nov. 15 (V, 216n.); Rayneval to Vergennes, Sept. 15, 18 (V, 141-143; 131n.); Shelburne to Rayneval, Oct. 21 (V, 207-208); De Grasse to Vergennes, Aug. 17 (V, 101-102n.); Shelburne to De Grasse, Sept. 3 (V, 103n.).]

539 (1782, Nov. 21-Dec.)

Correspondence of Baudouin, Caffieri, Castries, Charost, Dorset, Dupont, Fitz-Herbert, Franklin, George III, Grantham, De Grasse, Jerningham, Le Mort, Le Vaigneur, Maillebois, Melfort, Mentelle, d'Orly, Oswald, Picquelin, Rayneval, Reboul, Shelburne, Smith, Mrs. Swinburne, Thowsend, Thurne [Lerchenberg], Vaudreuil, Comte de Vergennes, Vicomte de Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Second mission of Rayneval to London, with Vicomte de Vergennes; subjects of negotiation there: India, Antilles, Newfoundland, Campêche, the Floridas, Honduras, Gibraltar (ff. 3, 8, 14, 23, 25, 26, 28, 32, 36, 54, 58, 62, 63, 66,

128, 135, 144, 145, 147, 149, 153, 155, 157, 158, 169, 180, 199-202, 205, 208, 217, 218, 220, 225, 228, 243, 245, 249, 258, 265, 278, 280, 282, 284, 292-294, 301, 310, 314, 318-321, 324, 326, 348, 358, 364, 368-370, 374, 377, 380, 383, 387, 390, 392).

Announcement of approaching conclusion of peace negotiations to halt speculation in England (ff. 17, 18).

News from London (ff. 19, 41, 65, 131, 160, 164, 192, 198, 203, 223, 255, 262, 343, 388, 413).

Dupont's reflections on peace negotiations (ff. 21, 35).

Negotiation concerning French possessions in India (f. 33).

Mission of Fitz-Herbert (ff. 34, 166, 167, 182, 190, 191, 204, 254).

Projects of various individuals relative to military operations (ff. 51, 52).

Question of Iles Turques (ff. 67, 111).

French loans (f. 89).

Conclusion of preliminary peace between England and U.S. (ff. 158, 222, 225, 380).

Asgill affair (ff. 180, 347, 384).

Reboul's views on peace (f. 181).

Ill-treatment suffered by traders of St. Eustatia at hands of English (f. 182).

Melfort proposes his appointment as ambassador to London (ff. 195, 196).

Capture of ship Philippine (f. 206).

English violence at St. Pierre and Miquelon (ff. 289, 382).

La Vaigneur's mission on behalf of Beaumarchais, capture of La Ménagère by English (f. 290).

Maintenance of concessions granted to Mrs. Swinburne (f. 361).

Miscellaneous Documents

June 26, [n.s.]. Memoir on movements of De Grasse's fleet in West Indies, and on comparative strength of English and French navies (ff. 330-339).

Nov. 26. Franklin to Oswald, concerning confiscation of loyalist property (ff. 45-50).

Nov. 30. Preliminary articles of peace between England and U.S. (ff. 68-73, 74-78).

Nov., [n.s.]. Ideas on re-establishment of French colonies in India (ff. 79-80).

Nov., [n.s.]. Observations on East Indies in relation to treaty of peace (ff. 81-83).

Nov., [n.s.]. Extract of memoir containing new administrative plan for possessions of English East India Co., and for their commerce (ff. 84-86).

Nov. Charost, observations on Calais packet service (ff. 87-88).

Nov., [n.s.]. Memoir on St. Pierre and Miquelon (ff. 90-91).

Nov. Preliminary articles of peace relative to St. Pierre, Miquelon, and Newfoundland (ff. 92-97, 98-108).

Nov. Memoir on St. Pierre and Miquelon submitted by France to England (ff. 109-110).

Nov., [n.s.]. Memoir on Iles Turques (ff. 111-113).

Nov., [n.s.]. Observations on various particularities relative to peace; concern islands of America (ff. 114-115).

Nov., [n.s.]. Memoir on present condition of English finances (ff. 116-125).

Nov., [n.s.]. Table of increases in standing debt of England (ff. 126-127).

Dec. 4. Reply of England to proposals of Spanish ambassador of Nov. 28; England will sacrifice two Floridas if Spain will cede Gibraltar (ff. 151-152) [see also ff. 54, 135, 147, 157, 175, 199].

Dec. 5. His Majesty's most gracious speech to both Houses of Parliament, ... (ff. 161-162).

Dec. 6. Franklin to Vergennes, returns map, with U.S. boundaries marked as settled in preliminaries of peace (f. 168).

Dec. 11. Rayneval, summary of observations (f. 200).

Dec. 15. Le Mort, observations on cession to France of Spanish part of San Domingo (ff. 229, 231-234).

Dec. 15. Le Mort, memoir on proposed division of American islands among France, Spain, and England (ff. 236-242).

Dec. 18. Grantham, proposed article of peace concerning East Indies (ff. 260-261).

Dec. 20. Grantham, observations on various articles and replies of Rayneval; St. Pierre, Miquelon, India, Dominica, treaty of commerce (ff. 275-277).

Dec. 24. Report read to Louis XVI in committee, concerning Rayneval's letter of Dec. 20, and remarks of Fitz-Herbert concerning Dominica made in conference with Vergennes on Dec. 23 (ff. 305-310, 340-342).

Dec. Rayneval, memoir on situation of France before war (ff. 392-394).

Dec. Grantham, memorandum concerning restitution of French establishments in India (ff. 395-397).

[n.d.]. Vaudreuil, supplement to his reply to statement of De Grasse addressed to Council of War at Lorient (ff. 403-408).

[n.d.]. d'Orly, memoir on present war with England, and on peace settlement (ff. 409-412).

[n.d. or s.]. Notes on Grenada, Tobago, Dominica, and Antigua (ff. 271-272, 273-274).

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on preliminary articles of peace (ff. 287-288).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir demonstrating practicability of English reconquest of America (ff. 345-346).

[n.d. or s.]. Declaration of Rights Without which no Englishman can be a free man, nor the English Nation a free People (ff. 413-416).

[Printed in Doniol: Rayneval to Vergennes, Nov. 21, 22, 23, (2 letters), Dec. 4 (3 letters), 20, 25, (V, 242-257; 227; 228; 265n.; 229-230); Vergennes to Rayneval, Nov. 25, Dec. 4, 7, 16, 25, 30 (V, 218-219n.; 188; 234-240; 264, 266n.; 267-269); Shelburne to Vergennes, Nov. 23 (2 letters) (V, 251; 222); Vergennes to Shelburne, Nov. 28 (V, 223-224); Grantham to Vergennes, Nov. 23, Dec. 4 (V, 222n.; 232-233n.); Vergennes to Grantham, Nov. 28 (V, 223); Grantham to Rayneval, Dec. 11 (V, 262n.); Rayneval, summary of observations, Dec. 11 (V, 261-262n., 263); George III, resolution, Dec. 11 (V, 262-263n.).]

540 (1783, Jan.-Feb. 15)

Correspondence of Anisson-Dupéron, Baudouin, Beaumarchais, Castries, Chardon, Chaumont, Du Moustier, Favier, Fitz-Herbert, Franklin, Genssane, Grantham, Haumont, Mme. de La Salle, La Tour, Lepinoy, Louis XVI, Mauvoir, Mazille, Moustier, Périer, Prévillle, Rayneval, Robinot, Saint Nextant, Soliva, Mrs. Swinburne, Thurne [Lerchenberg], Vergennes, Mme. de Vitré

Subjects Treated

Vessel belonging to Prévillle (f. 3).

Rayneval's second mission to London with Vicomte de Vergennes (ff. 5, 11, 12, 16, 18, 19, 28, 32, 39, 51, 61, 63, 65, 75, 82, 87, 89, 90, 92, 95, 97, 106, 108, 112, 113, 116, 134, 138, 151, 155, 161, 169, 174, 177, 179, 182, 194, 200, 207, 236, 241, 249, 255, 256, 258, 262, 274, 275, 280, 289, 301, 303, 318, 323, 326, 353, 357, 359, 361, 371, 381, 383, 385, 395, 405).

Violence of English at St. Eustatia (ff. 42, 115, 129, 145, 197).

Seizure of ship Thémis by English (f. 44).

News from London (ff. 45, 47, 125, 126, 128, 148, 267, 277, 305, 364, 412).

Considerations of various individuals on peace settlement (ff. 49, 50, 133, 144).

French establishments in India (f. 56).

Loss of Beaumarchais' flotilla (ff. 80, 403, 414, 415).

Baudouin's mission (ff. 57-59, 93, 94, 141, 243, 279, 295, 380).

Return of Oswald to England (ff. 146, 150).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 140, 159, 174, 184, 185, 412).

Representations by Burgundy wine merchants and cloth wearers of St. Quentin concerning their interests as involved in peace treaty (ff. 188, 190, 191, 271).

Recommendation in favor of Le Mort (f. 192).

Fitz-Herbert's mission (ff. 149, 150, 159, 184, 193, 195, 199, 200, 303, 402, 411).

Capitulation of St. Pierre and Miquelon (f. 196).

Soliva's offer of his services on mission to England (f. 246).

Reflections of Genssane on necessity of requiring

British restitution of Canada (f. 247).

Conclusion of peace preliminaries between France, Spain, and England (ff. 209, 219, 220, 223, 226, 236, 241, 249, 255, 258, 261, 273, 289, 303, 309, 316, 335, 364, 389, 396).

Capture of ship Baudouin by English (ff. 266, 272, 337).

Seizure by English of vessel La Grue (f. 269).

Moustier's mission to England (ff. 307, 315, 361, 387, 405, 418).

Loan to Beniowski (at San Domingo), granted by Haumont; embargo on English vessels (f. 334).

Judgments to be rendered concerning naval prizes (ff. 336, 400).

Concession accorded to Mrs. Swinburne (ff. 367, 368).

Religious toleration to be granted at St. Lucia (ff. 374, 401).

Belongings of Mazille at Grenada (f. 378).

Whale fishery (ff. 390, 391).

Mission of Mme. de Vitré (f. 394).

Cessation of hostilities (ff. 397, 399, 417, 418, 420).

Seizure of ship Philippine by English (f. 419).

Request for passport for vessel to be sent to French colonies (f. 423).

Miscellaneous Documents

1777, Dec. 10. Adams, letter to a compatriot on approaching break between France and England (ff. 126-127).

1783, Jan. 1. English memorandum concerning restitutions to be made French in India (ff. 11, 18, 19).

Jan. 1. English memorandum concerning changes made in preliminaries of peace (ff. 12-16).

Jan. 1, [n.s.]. Observations on preliminary peace project (ff. 20-27).

Jan. 10. Declaration concerning Newfoundland fisheries proposed by British ministry (f. 140) [see also f. 159].

Jan. 10. Similar proposed declaration on same subject (ff. 185-186).

Jan. 15. Arrêt du Conseil d'Etat du Roi, Portant défenses à tous Capitaines ou Commandans des Bâtimens armés en course, de revendre en mer, à des Ennemis de l'Etat, les Prises qu'ils auront faites sur eux (ff. 157-158).

Jan. 18. Franklin to Vergennes, he will see him at Versailles with Adams; news of Laurens and Jay (f. 198).

Jan. 18. Louis XVI, full powers to Vergennes to sign preliminary articles of peace with Britain (ff. 205-206).

Jan. 19. Louis XVI to George III, accrediting Rayneval as minister plenipotentiary (f. 207).

Jan. 20. Text of preliminaries of peace (ff. 209-218) [see also ff. 208, 226-235].

Jan. 20. Declaration concerning extension of armistice to include U.S. (ff. 219-220, 223-224).

Jan. 20. Proposed declaration concerning peace treaty between Britain and Netherlands (ff. 221-222, 225).

Jan. 28. List of foreign ministers accredited to Court of St. James (f. 288).

Jan. Vergennes, note informing Emperor of negotiation of preliminary peace (ff. 309-310).

Jan., [n.s.]. Memoir on conduct of Holland during war, and her peace aims (ff. 311-314).

Feb. 3. Model for exchange of ratifications of preliminary articles of peace (f. 335).

Feb. 3, [n.s.]. Reflections on articles of peace treaty relative to India (ff. 342-351).

Feb. 4. Ordonnance du Roi, concernant les termes de la cessation des Hostilités en mer ... (ff. 362-363).

Feb. 4. Thurne, considerations on English claims concerning peace preliminaries; surrender of colonies and of Indian nations, fur trade; Canadian boundaries according to Quebec Act (ff. 364-365).

Feb. 14. George III, proclamation announcing cessation of hostilities with France, Spain, Netherlands, and U.S. (ff. 397-398, 420-421).

Feb. 14. George III, explanatory declaration concerning extent of armistice at sea (f. 417).

[n.d. or s.]. Continuation and conclusion of English plan for recovery of America (f. 128).

[Printed in Doniol: Grantham to Vergennes, Jan. 9 (V, 274n.); Rayneval to Vergennes, Jan. 14, 24 (2 letters), 28 (2 letters) (V, 275; 279-280; 280-281; 273n.; 283n., 285-286); Vergennes to Rayneval, Jan. 20, 24, Feb. 1 (V, 275-276; 281-282; 286-288); Vergennes, note outlining peace preliminaries, Jan. (V, 282n.).]

541 (1783, Feb. 16-Apr. 10)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, Aubert, Baudouin, Browne, Castries, Cazeneuve, Chanetié, Chardon, Couradin, Digby, Dumas, Dupont, Fitz-Herbert, Fleury, Fox, Genet, Grandmont, Grantham, Howe, Lenoir, Magnières, Miroménil, Moustier, d'Ogny, Rayneval, Richemont, Ryan, Schweighauser, Ségur, Seymour, Shelburne, Thurne [Lerchenberg], Todd, Vergennes, Vial

Subjects Treated

Moustier's mission to London (ff. 3, 10, 12, 25, 28, 38, 45, 56, 58, 62, 68, 72, 76, 94, 97, 113, 114, 125, 138, 145, 147-149, 152, 158, 163, 165, 177, 181, 184, 186, 187, 200, 205, 212, 217, 225, 227, 234, 244, 250, 260, 295, 305, 307, 309, 314, 318, 319, 322, 326, 328, 334, 337, 352, 355, 356, 384, 385, 388, 393).

Fitz-Herbert's mission (ff. 9, 48, 171, 217, 360, 365, 396, 397).

Proposal to maintain in London a pamphleteer devoted to France (f. 38).

News from London (ff. 40, 59, 78, 111, 132, 134, 160, 168, 170, 211, 271, 316, 344, 346, 386, 392).

Jersey privateers and their interception of French vessels coming from colonies (ff. 44, 77, 108, 301).

- Affair of Kergarion, made prisoner at New York (f. 53).
 Mission of Vergennes' son in England (f. 54).
 Request for release of Ryan and Mecator (ff. 36, 58, 295).
 Newfoundland fisheries; St. Pierre and Miquelon (ff. 66, 202, 262, 350, 365, 367).
 Passport granted vessel Comte de Lascy for voyage to colonies (f. 74).
 Case of Captain Asgill (f. 75).
 Proposal of anonymous individual for prohibition of privateering in wartime (f. 92).
 Prohibition against sale of prizes at sea (f. 115).
 Renewal of postal relations between France and England (ff. 118, 157, 253, 311, 382).
 Provisional regulations for re-establishment of trade between Britain and U.S. (ff. 125, 127).
 Prizes taken by English (ff. 130, 172, 216, 243, 250, 304, 329, 331, 384).
 Despatch of orders for cessation of hostilities in India (ff. 135, 136, 138, 162, 178).
 Proposal to establish channels of information as to events in English ports (ff. 145, 147, 148, 150, 152, 227, 388).
 Sale of Cazeneuve's dwelling at Grenada (ff. 155, 233).
 Departure from Tobago of deputies to France (ff. 158, 179).
 Duties on English vessels in French ports (ff. 171, 195, 252 bis, 380, 396, 397, 399).
 Affairs of Mazille in Grenada (ff. 173, 209, 383).
 Grandmont's request for return of papers concerning his wife by Mme. Perrault of Quebec (ff. 219, 332).
 Prisoners of war (ff. 221, 227, 238, 260, 276, 277, 323, 324).
 Purchases by Ross in Germany for account of Congress (f. 222).
 Seizure of prints relative to American war (ff. 252, 300).
 d'Adhémar's mission in England (f. 262).
 Reparation for pillage of St. Eustatia (ff. 262, 360).
 Seymour's homage to Vergennes (ff. 272, 379).
 Trade of St. Lucia and Tobago (ff. 275, 350, 358, 365).
 Fears concerning growing connection between England and U.S. (f. 291).
 Evacuation of American islands (ff. 333, 357).
 Motions and debates in British parliament (ff. 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 17, 19, 27, 32-34, 45, 116, 262, 266).

Miscellaneous Documents

- Feb. George III, declaration relating to peace settlement (ff. 83-84).
 Feb., [n.s.]. Substitute project of orders to be sent to India for resumption of control over French posts there (ff. 85-86).
 Feb., [n.s.]. Observations on certain articles of peace settlement concerning India (ff. 88-90).
 Mar. 4. English East India Co., circular concerning execution of preliminary peace articles (ff. 120-

123) [see also ff. 135, 136].

Mar. 5. Provisions of a bill to establish and regulate provisionally commercial relations between Great Britain and U.S. (ff. 127-129, 160, 218).

Mar. 12, [n.s.]. Notes on trade and navigation (ff. 174-176).

Mar. 28. Dumas, memoir against English domination of India, and against movement in France to revert to former system of an East India company (ff. 285-290, 381).

[n.d.]. Thurne, summary of English objections to preliminary articles of peace; impossibility for English in Canada to carry on commerce with Mississippi (ff. 79-80).

[n.d.]. Dupont, observations on renewal of English trade relations with U.S., and on Franco-American commerce (ff. 191-194).

[n.d.]. Seymour, "The character of Count de Vergennes" (ff. 278, 273-274).

[n.d.]. Regler, chronodies on peace settlement (ff. 278, 279).

542 (1783, Apr. 11-June 15)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, Barry, Baudouin, Beaufort, Beaumarchais, Bienassise, Candau, Castries, Coppens, Duvautenet, Fitz-Herbert, George III, Grand, Grantham, Grenville, Gustave III, Hamilton, La Peyrouse, Manchester, Millet, Mitchell, Moustier, North, d'Ormesson, Queen of England, Rayneval, Ségur, Shelburne, Thurne [Lerchenberg], Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Moustier's mission to London: definitive peace treaty; trade; negotiations with Netherlands; English ministers; restitution of St. Pierre and Miquelon (ff. 3, 9, 21, 25, 28, 54, 55, 57, 68, 73, 100, 107, 111, 122, 127, 140, 144, 149, 154, 158, 180, 183, 201, 203, 226, 238, 251, 258, 260, 261, 293).

Withdrawal of naval forces from America (ff. 3, 21, 55, 100).

Newfoundland fisheries, restitution of St. Pierre and Miquelon (ff. 3, 21, 25, 28, 122, 127, 145, 158, 163, 183, 203, 208, 238, 275, 277, 300, 309, 318, 330, 340, 347, 349).

Naval prizes (ff. 9, 176, 216, 371, 393, 394).

Trade of English islands in America (ff. 21, 25, 145, 158).

News from London (ff. 31, 87, 105, 133-135, 142, 165, 177, 256).

Tariff concessions to English ships in French ports (f. 35).

Claims in favor of French sufferers at St. Eustatia (ff. 36, 50, 214, 277, 360).

Asgill affair (f. 54).

Anglo-American trade (ff. 55, 57).

English loan (ff. 75, 76).

Embassy of Manchester in France (ff. 90, 92, 94, 100, 106, 132, 139, 179, 208, 309, 318, 326, 344, 348, 349, 357, 369).

Views of Duvautenet on Dutch cession of Trinquemale and Negapatnam to France (f. 96).

Merchandise bought in Germany for account of Congress (ff. 98, 99, 223).

Proposal of Fox to cede Tobago in return for Negapatnam (ff. 111, 238, 340).

Cohaudet sent to London by Beaumarchais (f. 113).

Fitz-Herbert's mission (ff. 114, 131; 182, 300, 324).

Suffering in U.S. caused by war for independence (ff. 118-120).

Disgrace of Arnold at English court (f. 135).

English ministerial proposal to exchange commercial favors for loyalist rehabilitation (f. 142).

Embassy of d'Adhémar in London (ff. 147, 180, 214, 226, 228, 230, 252, 273, 275, 283, 313, 327, 330, 340, 362, 376, 405, 409).

Opposition to printing of volume on late war (f. 148).

Punishment of Jersey privateers operating against French vessels (ff. 151, 369, 370).

Beaufort's project for conquest of British Isles (f. 152).

Readmission of English papers into France (f. 155).

Anglo-French packet ships (ff. 209, 213).

Memoir submitted by inhabitants of Grenada (ff. 225, 270, 307, 326, 330, 348).

Shelburne's desire for fulfillment of peace preliminaries (f. 264).

Date for cessation of hostilities in American seas (ff. 290, 357).

Expedition of La Peyrouse to Hudson Bay (ff. 296, 319, 359, 360).

Request submitted by Luke Ryan (ff. 298, 405).

Grantham's thoughts on Vergennes (f. 304).

French duties (ff. 312, 361).

English forces in American islands (f. 345).

Evacuation of Gorée by English (f. 355).

History of North's administration (f. 391).

French sailors in England, desirous of returning to France (ff. 392, 404).

Desire of Morande to go to America (ff. 402, 405).

Miscellaneous Documents

Apr. 23. George III, full powers to Duke of Manchester to sign definitive treaty of peace (ff. 94-95).

May 14. George III, ordinance permitting importation of U.S. products into Great Britain (ff. 242-243).

May 14. Act to prevent exaction of certain papers from vessels belonging to U.S., and to give to His Majesty certain powers to establish on a more firm basis trade between Britain and U.S. (ff. 244-248).

543 (1783, June 16-Aug. 10)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, Aranda, Aussenac, Bertin, Bruny, Caffieri, Candau, Castries, Chardon, Fitz-Herbert, Fox, d'Impfer, Ingram, Mme. Lejeune, Macdonagh, Maddison,

Manchester, Morellet, Prince of Nassau, d'Ormesson,
Pirovani, Rayneval, Robinot, Vergennes, Washington

Subjects Treated

Recognition due to Vergennes for saving Asgill's
life (f. 3).

Whale fisheries (f. 8).

English demand for restitution of Iles Turques
(ff. 43, 183, 242, 264, 266, 336, 344, 346, 353).

Embassy of d'Adhémar in London: Anglo-Dutch
negotiations; political situation; Newfoundland fish-
eries; opinion of George III on conduct of French
generals; definitive treaty of peace; negotiations
with Spain (ff. 44, 67, 70, 83, 104, 110-113, 116,
132, 170, 183, 196, 206, 212, 241, 249, 284, 303, 360,
361, 380, 390, 394, 402).

Newfoundland fisheries; St. Pierre and Miquelon
(ff. 67, 144, 183, 235, 267, 269).

Return to France of French sailors held in England
(f. 70).

Pension accorded to Abbé Smith, employed on secret
mission at beginning of war (f. 70).

Naval prizes (ff. 7, 10, 72, 74, 128-130, 137, 141,
143, 203, 239, 270, 302, 313, 328, 350, 399).

Inhabitants of Grenada (f. 79).

Embassy of Manchester: commercial arrangements;
Spanish islands; Iles Turques; negotiation with Aranda
(ff. 80, 103, 144, 162, 204, 208, 217-219, 234, 235, 242,
247, 264, 269, 288, 310, 336, 374, 376, 391).

Protest against Jersey privateers, operating against
French vessels coming from American islands (f. 87).

Ratification of preliminaries of peace (f. 99).

Mission of Fitz-Herbert (f. 123).

Affair of Luke Ryan (f. 136).

Reestablishment of Anglo-French postal service (ff.
162, 200).

Morande's proposal to settle in one of French colonies
in America (f. 165).

Pillage of St. Eustatia by English (ff. 169, 172, 303,
352, 380).

Hostages detained in France (f. 247).

English evacuation of Gorée (f. 262).

Normand fishers (f. 281).

Relations between Shelburne and Vergennes (ff. 290,
371, 401).

Bertin's reflections on peace with England (f. 333).

Cessation of hostilities in India (f. 337).

Request of Prince of Nassau for cession to him of
Iles Turques in return for debt cancellation (f. 344).

French colonies of America (f. 358).

English proposal to receive separate consuls from
each of U.S., as a means of creating disunion (f. 394).

Imprisonment of Macdonagh, suspected of espionage
(ff. 404, 406).

Miscellaneous Documents

June 17. Condition of English ships held in French ports by King's order of Mar. 18, 1778 (ff. 10-23).

June 18. Washington to governors of various states of U.S.; takes leave of public life (ff. 24-40).

June 20, 23. Full powers of Vergennes and Manchester to sign definitive treaty of peace, from their sovereigns, as well as from Emperor and Czarina (ff. 50-59, 60-61).

June 21. Mémoire pour les Sieurs Thomas Witeridge Capitaine du Navire le Merlin, ... et ... Négociants, Propriétaires et Armateurs du du même Navire (Nieves) (ff. 74-78, 143).

June 24. British Admiralty, instructions to His Majesty's navy; disarmament of warships (ff. 89-98).

June. Precis pour le Sieur Robert Saint-Loé, Capitaine du Bateau Smogleur la Bonne Intention; contre le Sieur Torris, Armateur, et le Sieur Kelly, Capitaine du corsaire le Chardon, de Dunkerque (ff. 137-139).

July 16. His Majesty's most gracious speech to both Houses of Parliament ... (ff. 237-238).

[n.d.]. Article IV of peace preliminaries, and article VI of definitive treaty; wood-cutting on coast of Campeche (ff. 209-210).

[n.d. or s.]. State of claims of French subjects despoiled at St. Eustatia (f. 352).

544 (1783, Aug. 11-Sept. 20)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, Aranda, Baudouin, Baussay, Bertin, Bossenet, Castries, Chardon, Coffyn, Fletcher, Fox, George III, Harries, Kent, Lenoir, Louis XVI, Manchester, d'Ormesson, Rayneval, Smith, Shelburne, Thurne [Lerchenberg], Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Whale fisheries (ff. 7, 37, 61).

English pillage of St. Eustatia (ff. 9, 15, 53, 85, 120, 134, 222, 277, 280, 298).

Embassy of d'Adhémar in London: pillage of St. Eustatia; St. Pierre and Miquelon; English attempts to foment dissension in U.S.; signature of definitive treaty of peace (ff. 9, 15, 18, 33, 45, 73, 80, 85, 121, 198, 201, 221, 222, 224, 236, 249, 277).

Espionage of Myons in England (f. 11).

Manchester's negotiations for definitive treaty of peace: negotiation with Aranda; death of Maddison; pillage of St. Eustatia; signature of Treaty of Versailles (ff. 13, 14, 52, 95-97, 111, 112, 115, 120, 124, 134, 135, 138, 233, 239, 243, 274, 298).

Claim of English East India Co. against France for support of prisoners (ff. 23, 25, 127, 137, 138).

Resumption of French control over St. Pierre and Miquelon (ff. 33, 110, 125).

Washington's circular letter (ff. 33, 45, 80).

- Relations between Vergennes and Shelburne (f. 38).
- Trade of American islands (f. 41).
- Views of Fox and Bedford relative to American trade (f. 54).
- Mission of Thurne (ff. 54, 60, 83, 108, 207, 208, 212, 217, 262, 263, 267, 273, 275, 311, 312).
- Ratification of provisional articles of peace by Congress (f. 73).
- Naval prizes (ff. 77, 121, 122, 233, 327).
- Decoration bestowed on Rayneval by Spain for his conduct during peace negotiations (f. 126).
- Request of Tobago land owners for forest conservation (f. 130).
- Signature of Treaty of Versailles (ff. 145, 173, 175, 194, 198, 201, 221, 224, 225, 233, 234, 239, 240, 274, 277, 314).
- Memoir from free negroes of French colonies (f. 237).
- Return of St. Lucia to France and of other islands to England (ff. 241, 243, 245, 247, 248, 276, 313, 325, 326).
- Request of Harries for concession to furnish American tobacco to Farmers General (f. 258).
- Contraband tobacco (ff. 69, 260, 268-270, 272).
- Kergarion accused of having fought under British flag (ff. 236, 261, 274, 277).
- Affair of Daniel Ross (ff. 327, 328).

Miscellaneous Documents

- Aug. 28, [n.s.]. Summary of British policy towards American trade since recognition of U.S. independence (ff. 99-106).
- Aug. English proposals for article VII concerning Tobago and St. Lucia and for article XI (ff. 131-133).
- Sept. 2. Preliminary articles of peace between Great Britain and Netherlands (ff. 141-144).
- Sept. 3. Text of definitive Anglo-French treaty, and of separate articles (ff. 145-172).
- Sept. 3. Counter-declaration concerning St. Pierre, Miquelon, and Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 173-174).
- Sept. 3. Traité de paix entre le Roi et le Roi de la Grande Bretagne conclu à Versailles ... (Paris, 1783) (ff. 175-192).
- Sept. 18, [n.s.]. Memoir to serve as a reply to English court concerning affair of St. Eustatia (ff. 280-296, 298).
- [n.d. or s.]. Outline of instructions for Thurne (ff. 217-220).

545 (1783, Sept. 21-Nov. 10)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, Anisson-Dupéron, Candau, Castries, Chambard, Cooper, Dacier, Fox, George III, Grant-ham, Hills, Manchester, Jonathan Nesbitt and Co., Rozel, Steel, Stephens, Thurne [Lerchenberg], Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Signature of Treaty of Versailles (ff. 3, 19, 26, 113, 141, 142, 172, 317).

Thurne's mission in England (ff. 4, 10, 14, 17, 21, 23, 46, 108).

Pillage of St. Eustatia (ff. 6, 34, 183, 186, 286, 297).

Restitution to France of St. Lucia and of other American islands to England (ff. 6, 12, 59, 110, 143).

d'Adhémar's embassy in England: affair of St. Eustatia; restitution of St. Lucia and Grenada; libel against French ministers; proclamation of peace (ff. 6, 34, 121, 132, 134, 139, 141, 173, 183, 186, 198, 231, 297).

Manchester's embassy in Paris: restitution of English islands; mission of Storer; Newfoundland fisheries; evacuation of Gorée; protestants at Dunkirk (ff. 12, 93, 95, 109, 111, 114, 125, 126, 130, 131, 140, 143, 168, 203, 291).

Affair of Daniel Ross (ff. 16, 219, 264).

Naval prizes (ff. 6, 34, 59, 63, 65, 66, 68, 120, 139, 152, 154, 179, 194, 195, 220-223, 234, 236, 272, 290, 293, 294, 318).

Affair of Kergarion (f. 34).

Request of Nesbitt and Co., Americans, on subject of delay in restitution of prizes (ff. 68, 189).

Affair of Rozel at Grenada (f. 144).

Restitutions to be made in India and in Africa (ff. 166, 168, 178).

Capture of ship Ward of Charleston by privateer Sophie (ff. 194-197).

Contraband tobacco (ff. 203, 204, 218, 251, 265).

Anglo-French trade (f. 225).

Request in favor of a hostage detained at Havre (ff. 275, 276).

Affair of Fillassier of Guadaloupe (f. 316).

Miscellaneous Documents

Sept. 28. Arrêt du Conseil d'Etat du Roi, concernant les Prises faites par les Corsaires François, et conduites dans les ports des Isles qui ont été rendues à l'Angleterre (ff. 59-61).

Sept. Declaration by British ambassador to Paris, to prevent conflicts between English and French fishers in Newfoundland (ff. 93-94, 95).

Sept., [n.s.]. Summary of present condition of English finances (ff. 97-107).

Oct. 16. List of English gentlemen now at Fontainebleau (f. 169).

Oct. 21. Cooper, memoir on seizure of ship Ward by privateer Sophie (ff. 196, 197).

Oct. 23, [n.s.]. Memoir concerning support of French prisoners in India (ff. 206-211).

Nov. 3. Ordonnance du Roi pour la publication de la Paix ... (f. 279).

Dec. 3. Abstract of exports from Pensacola to Great Britain between July 5, 1778, and July 5, 1779, together with similar abstract for Florida, 1763-1773 (ff. 269-270).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir by an unknown on trade, and consequences of discovery of America, and on a project for a Christian confederation (ff. 83, 84-90).

546 (1783, Nov. 11-Dec.)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, d'Auberteuil, d'Aubigny, Barentin, Breteuil, Briansiaux, Calonne, Castries, Char-don, Dacier, Dumas, Lafayette, Lenoir, Manchester, Mauvoir, Shelburne, Storer, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Conclusion of definitive peace (ff. 3, 7, 12, 14, 81, 83, 102, 108, 110, 118, 124, 152, 160, 161, 164, 189, 220, 296).

Question of eventual capture of Fort James [1782] (f. 16).

Embassy of d'Adhémar in London: conclusion of definitive peace; English forces in America; English commerce with France and America; affair of St. Eustatia; Tobago (ff. 3, 17, 67, 78, 111, 124, 128, 152, 193, 211, 222, 251, 281, 306).

Embassy of Manchester in Paris: duties on English packet ships (ff. 20, 22, 40, 58, 71, 107, 109, 199, 211).

Pillage of St. Eustatia (ff. 26, 32, 128, 222, 276, 295).

Affair of Daniel Ross (f. 27).

Intrigues of Beniowsky relative to North America (ff. 29, 92, 93, 128).

Anglo-French commerce according to peace treaty (ff. 51, 52, 124).

Contraband tobacco (ff. 55, 187).

Naval prizes (ff. 56, 78, 114-116, 144-146, 273, 277, 281).

Affair of Fillassier at San Domingo (f. 57).

Publication of a history of North's administration and of American war (ff. 113, 151).

Printing press similar to Franklin's sent to Vergennes by Lafayette (f. 126).

Mission of Storer (ff. 140, 187, 274).

Relations between Shelburne and Vergennes (f. 163).

Detention of Archibald Steel at Havre as hostage (f. 273).

Miscellaneous Documents

Nov. 11. George III, speech to Parliament, announcing conclusion of peace (ff. 7-9, 10-11).

Nov. 12. House of Lords, address to George III (ff. 12-13).

Nov. 12. House of Commons, address to George III (ff. 14-15).

Nov. 18, [n.s.]. Memoir on Anglo-French commerce

according to treaty of peace (ff. 52-54).

Dec. 7. Vergennes, note on advantages Fox boasts of having obtained by definitive treaty of peace (ff. 118-123) [see also ff. 124-125, 193, 199, 211, 281].

Dec. 26. Proclamation concerning trade between U.S. and Great Britain (ff. 285-286).

[n.d. or s.]. List of ransoms secured by Dunkirk privateers (f. 116).

547 (1784, Jan.-Feb.)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, Boissière, Bouillé, Brefny, Breteuil, Calonne, Castries, Chardon, Des Donides, George III, Granet, Jerningham, Lingeneu, Lotbinière, Manchester, Steel, Storer, Tarvouliet, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Interview of Canadian deputies with Lord North, their desire that Lotbinière represent them in London (ff. 3, 97).

Imprisonment of Steel at Havre as hostage (ff. 9, 10, 182).

Naval prizes (ff. 9, 10, 115, 156, 181, 191, 193, 214, 219, 256, 257, 274, 289, 305, 339).

Grant made to Mr. and Mrs. Swinburne in St. Vincent (ff. 12, 173).

Thurne's mission to London (ff. 33, 318).

Estate of Rozel at Grenada (f. 81).

Recall of Manchester and Storer (ff. 85, 86, 95, 140, 160, 239).

Pillage of St. Eustatia (ff. 114, 132, 155, 207, 248, 264, 265, 277, 293, 326, 329, 333).

Affair of Grenier at Grenada (f. 203).

Whale fishery (ff. 206, 208-210).

Reestablishment of French fisheries (f. 213).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 225, 226, 250, 258, 303, 308, 322, 326, 329, 335).

Anglo-French trade (f. 262).

Contraband tobacco (f. 316).

Death of Mme. Rechou at Martinique (f. 321).

Detention at St. Malo of Stuart and Flaherty as hostages (f. 339).

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 2. Granet, speech on publication of treaty of 1783 (ff. 5-7, 8).

Jan. 11. Arrêt du Conseil d'Etat du Roi, Portant que les armateurs, qui sont debiteurs de parts de prises, seront tenus d'en fournir caution, ou d'en déposer le montant aux Greffes des Amirautes ... (ff. 98-101).

Jan. 25. The humble Address of the House of Commons to the King (ff. 184-185).

Jan. 30. Merchants of St. Jean de Luz and of Sibour, memoir proposing armed protection for whale fisheries (ff. 208, 209).

Jan. 30. Chamber of Commerce of Bayonne, reply to proposal of armed protection for whale fisheries (f. 210).

Jan. 31. Merchants of Nantes, memoir on re-establishment of French fisheries (ff. 215-218).

Feb. Brefny, memoir on means of securing tobacco at better prices (f. 342).

[n.d. or s.]. Summary of imports from English and foreign islands into North American provinces, Newfoundland, Bahamas, and Bermudas, with an estimate of their value, between Jan. 5, 1769 and Jan. 5, 1770 (f. 223).

[n.d. or s.]. Summary estimate made at ports of exportation of merchandise exported from various North American ports and from those of Newfoundland, Bahamas, and Bermudas, between Jan. 5, 1769 and Jan. 5, 1770 (f. 224).

548 (1784, Mar.-May)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, Aussenac, Carmarthen, Castries, Chambard, Chardon, Colonia, commissioners for care of sick and wounded seamen, Hailes, Hankey, Helley, Rayneval, Simond, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Reparations for pillage of St. Eustatia (ff. 9, 30, 37, 67, 80, 89, 101, 104, 182, 196, 208, 263, 277, 286, 332, 337, 339, 345, 359, 383, 414).

Restitution of English islands and resumption of control over St. Lucia (ff. 10, 11, 36, 69, 148).

Naval prizes (ff. 12, 29, 50, 103, 117, 118, 132, 133, 134, 140, 147, 149, 151, 181, 183, 189, 190, 268, 399, 413).
Newfoundland (ff. 15, 30, 37, 61, 65, 80, 101, 184).

Affair of Steel, held as hostage (ff. 12, 50, 117, 118, 147).

Contraband tobacco (f. 53).

Affair of Grenier at Grenada (ff. 61, 152).

Occupation of Gorée by English (ff. 111, 112, 114).

Delimitation of French and English colonies in Africa (f. 136).

Prisoners of war (ff. 120, 194).

Reception given in honor of Bouillé by planters and merchants of islands (ff. 140, 354).

Boundaries of Senegal (f. 191).

Sum demanded from France by English East India Co. for care of prisoners (ff. 192, 208, 332, 337, 339, 345, 386).

Commissioners provided for in Treaty of Versailles to regulate commercial questions (ff. 221, 222, 263, 269, 395, 403).

Salvage by English of vessel Jeanne-Marie, bound from Cap to Bordeaux (ff. 273, 276).

Flight of negroes from Grenada to La Trinité (ff. 326, 328).

Signature of definitive peace treaty by Great Britain and Holland (f. 395).

Miscellaneous Documents

[n.d. or s.]. Extract of current English books on affairs of colonies of North America; value of trade of English colonies; history since 1497; colonial boundaries

as determined by English; reasons English have to fear French colonies; current situation of Pennsylvania and its government (ff. 154-171).

549 (1784, June-Aug.)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, Admiralty of Dunkirk, Barthélemy, Briansiaux, Calonne, Carmarthen, Castries, Cooper, Corbion, Coronge, Deslandes, Du Calvet, Gouello, Grenier, Hailes, Howe, Kerguelen, Mauclerc, Mauvoir, Rouchon, Tenet, Thurne, Mme. de Thurne, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Gift of Cook's Voyages by George III to Louis XVI (ff. 6, 8-10, 132, 134, 281).

Reflections on dangers of treaty of commerce with England (f. 14).

Naval prizes (ff. 16, 19, 22, 26, 41, 43, 62, 128, 172, 192, 255, 257, 288, 293, 299, 310, 395, 408, 423, 438-440, 458).

Signature of definitive Anglo-Dutch treaty (f. 23).

Pillage of ship Actif at Newfoundland (ff. 27, 399, 400, 454-456).

English importation of non-manufactured articles from U.S. (f. 48).

Reparations for pillage of St. Eustatia (ff. 65, 116, 139, 150, 168, 185, 204, 293, 299, 391, 395, 408, 422, 425, 442, 444).

Drowning of Baron de Chargey, returning from Jamaica (f. 107).

Restitution of Gorée to France (ff. 108, 113, 124, 184, 188).

Mission of Thurne in London (ff. 110, 114, 130, 137).

Arrest of Du Calvet by governor of Quebec because of favoritism for Americans; his appeal to Franklin (ff. 181, 201).

Affair of Grenier at Grenada (f. 196).

Prisoners of war (f. 202).

Anglo-French treaty of commerce (ff. 248, 436).

Abandonment of Comte de Grasse by certain officers during battle of April 12 (f. 264).

Slave trade at Albreda, and return of this post to France (ff. 287, 288, 299, 395, 398, 404, 408, 427).

Delimitation of Senegal and of Gambia (f. 308).

Claim of Rev. Cooper of Charleston (ff. 310, 440).

U.S. commissioners sent to England to settle commercial questions (f. 400).

Concessions taken from Zeevertz and Landois at St. Vincent (f. 430).

Miscellaneous Documents

June 19. Rev. Robert Cooper, memoir to lieutenant general of Admiralty of Dunkirk, his capture on board Ward, coming from Charleston, S.C. (f. 43) [see also ff. 105, 135].

June. Royal Society of London, address to Louis XVI (ff. 75-76).

June. Prospectus d'un ouvrage périodique sous le titre de Journal de la Grande Bretagne; et des principaux évènements des autres Parties du Globe (ff. 77-78).

Aug., [n.s.]. Memoir on sinking of vessel Actif off Newfoundland coast as result of English barbarity (f. 456).

550 (1784, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, Barthélemy, Briensiaux, Carmarthen, Castries, Chardon, Crawford, Du Calvet, Evans, Fraser, Granchain, Grenier, Hailes, Ladebat, Lamarque, Lansdowne, Mauvoir, Abbé Morellet, Price, Robinot, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Restitution of post at Albreda to France (ff. 3, 11, 32, 49, 84, 157, 205).

Reparation demanded from England for pillage of St. Eustatia (ff. 3, 27, 42, 49, 66, 68, 84, 88, 132, 135, 157, 201, 205, 237, 253).

Delimitation of French and English colonies in Africa (ff. 11, 82, 122, 150, 183, 205, 280).

Concessions taken from Zeevertz and Landois at St. Vincent (ff. 13, 67).

Naval prizes (ff. 18, 34, 48, 76, 84, 110, 111, 115, 116, 136, 146, 147, 151, 153, 173, 175, 181, 189, 209, 214, 215, 222, 224, 226, 227, 247, 250, 265, 266, 268, 302, 303, 309, 325, 360, 371, 381, 385, 395, 398, 404, 421, 422).

English tyranny in Canada (f. 40).

English bankruptcies caused by excessive exportation to U.S. (f. 42).

Slave trade in Gambia (ff. 72, 73).

Anglo-French commercial negotiations (ff. 75, 78, 80, 82, 88, 201, 229, 233, 248).

Contraband activities of Americans in English islands (f. 84).

English project with regard to Cape Breton (ff. 84, 157, 205).

Whale fishery (ff. 96, 113, 130).

Affair of Grenier at Grenada (ff. 98, 135, 201, 229, 322, 420).

Concession in Labrador to Ranchin (ff. 152, 382).

Protest of Taverne, inhabitant of San Domingo (f. 162).

Friendly treatment accorded American ships by English (f. 178).

Sinking of Actif off Newfoundland (f. 199).

Views of Dr. Price on Anglo-American commercial relations (f. 217).

Collaboration of Vergennes and Shelburne in negotiating peace (ff. 298, 378).

Recommendation of Chanteleon to governor of Quebec (ff. 372, 376).

Miscellaneous Documents

Sept. 5. Granchain, memoir on damages to equipment left at Newfoundland by French fishers during preceding winter (ff. 14-17).

Oct. 17, [n.s.]. Note on sums allowed English East India Co. for support of French prisoners during war ended in 1763 (f. 159).

[n.d. or s.]. Account of foreign merchant vessels entering British ports during 1784 (f. 425).

[n.d. or s.]. Account of foreign merchant vessels entering Irish ports during 1784 (f. 426).

551 (1784-1787) (Papers of Barthélemy)

Correspondence of Barthélemy, Carmarthen, Chevalier, Crawford, Francès, Nolcken, Rayneval, Sydney, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Conclusion of definitive Anglo-French treaty (f. 64).

Restitution of post at Albreda (ff. 64, 69, 70, 73).

Reparation for pillage of St. Eustatia (ff. 64-66, 68-75, 97, 102, 107, 124, 207).

Naval prizes (ff. 69, 70, 91, 94, 102, 104).

Good treatment accorded American ships by English customs (f. 70).

English establishment at Cape Breton (f. 70).

Anglo-French commercial commissioners, and treaty of commerce (ff. 80, 83, 86, 90, 91, 117, 136, 140, 142, 144, 146, 148, 151, 170, 172, 181, 215-229, 235, 245-247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 256, 262-264, 268).

English forces sent to Jamaica (ff. 82, 86, 119).

Anglo-French relations in Newfoundland (ff. 83, 104, 107, 110, 112, 124, 181).

Anglo-Spanish differences over Mosquito Coast (ff. 82, 83, 108, 209, 210).

Adam's presentation unpleasant to George III (f. 97).

Bill concerning trade of Tobago (f. 103).

Prohibitive act adopted by Massachusetts (f. 120).

Attitude of England towards American commerce (ff. 120, 122, 136, 140, 256, 260).

Attitude of England towards Canada (ff. 136, 186, 207, 209, 231).

Eden's mission to America on peace commission during late war (f. 151).

Anglo-Spanish convention (f. 209).

Return of Adams to Holland (f. 232).

Bond named English consul in U.S. (f. 232).

Difficulties between governors of St. Barthélemy and Antigua (f. 245).

Whale fishery (f. 249).

Miscellaneous Documents

1764, Dec. 28. Nolcken, memoir on England; difficulties with Spain: maritime hostilities, Newfoundland fisheries, destruction of English settlements on Gulf of Honduras, criticism of attitude of Parliament towards America in 1762, capitulation of Manila in 1763 (ff. 2-17).

1772, June. Francès, memoir on situation of England; revocation of Stamp Act; Chatham's colonial system; attitude of ministers towards war (ff. 30-34).

1774, Mar. 5. Francès, memoir on ability of England to sustain war; prepared for Turgot, sent to Vergennes; indifference of French ministers to information on American revolution; causes of war of 1755: Acadian boundaries, success of England; state of English finances, army, navy; English forces in America; unwise conduct of England towards Americans (ff. 34-45).

1780, Feb. 1. Chevalier, memoir to Sartine on dangers menacing France in India (ff. 46-51).

May 26. Chevalier, memoir on way to obtain peace; necessity of attacking English in India rather than in America (ff. 51-57).

1784. Francès, notes on situation of England (ff. 57-60).

1785, July 26. Gazette de France, containing an act of July 17 concerning foreign merchandise prohibited in France (ff. 115-117).

1786, July 14. Convention between His Britannick Majesty and the King of Spain ... (London, 1786), concerning Mosquito Coast (ff. 237-244).

Sept. 26. Anglo-French treaty of navigation and commerce (ff. 268-276).

1786. An Act for Facilitating the Trade and Inter-course between this Kingdom and the United States of America (Dublin, 1786) (ff. 260-262).

1787, Jan. 15. Anglo-French commercial convention (ff. 277-278).

1787. An Act ... for giving effect to a Treaty of Commerce and Navigation ... between His Majesty and the Most Christian King (Dublin, 1787) (ff. 279-289).

1787. An Act For the further increase and encouragement of Shipping and Navigation (Dublin, 1787) (ff. 290-313).

1787. An Act For ... prohibiting the importation of all Hops, except of the growth of Great Britain, and the British Plantations (Dublin, 1787) (ff. 314-331).

[n.d. or s.]. Two memoirs on Anglo-French treaty of commerce (ff. 215-220, 220-223).

[n.d. or s.]. Summary of negotiation in England of French commissioners sent there as result of treaty of commerce of Apr. 11, 1713 (ff. 223-229).

552 (1785, Jan.-Mar.)

Feb. 18. d'Adhémar to Vergennes, bill to restrict U.S. commerce with Newfoundland to a limited period, and to importation of flour, biscuits, and cattle in English ships; debates; importance English attach to Newfoundland (f. 200).

Feb. 23. Hamilton, memoir respecting trade of France with America, and sending titles of memoirs on subject he submitted to Castries in Mar., 1783; this is followed by extract from a memoir on French maritime commerce (ff. 234-240).

Mar. 11. Hamilton, memoir on commerce of West Indies and of its dependencies (ff. 299-306) [see also f. 307].

[n.d.?). d'Adhémar to Vergennes, English have appointed John Temple consul general to U.S. (f. 295).

[n.d. or s.]. Résumé of trade of France and her islands with U.S. (f. 303).

553 (1785, Apr.-July)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, Barthélemy, Carmarthen, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Permission to inhabitants of St. Pierre and Miquelon to cut weed on shores of Newfoundland (ff. 23, 319, 340, 357).

Tobacco trade between France and U.S. (ff. 34, 79, 289, 295, 406).

Desire of inhabitants of Jamaica for free commerce with U.S. (f. 33).

Violence of French fishers in Newfoundland (f. 58).

Discontent against Haldimand in Canada (f. 61).

Nomination of Adams as U.S. minister to Great Britain (f. 64).

Claims of Deslandes and Perrée for losses suffered in Newfoundland from English violence in 1784 (f. 373).

English attempts to aid American loyalists (ff. 276, 279, 293).

Other Material

Apr. 13. Sydney, instructions to Admiral Campbell, permission has been granted inhabitants of St. Pierre and Miquelon to cut weed on shores of Newfoundland (f. 20).

May 6. Beaumarchais to Vergennes, with memoir respecting losses he suffered as result of changing destination of his expedition of supplies in July, 1778 from continent to French West Indies at urgent request of government (ff. 80, 81).

May 28. Beaumarchais to Vergennes, asks for support in pushing claim for reimbursement of losses suffered during war (f. 189).

June 15. Lotbinière, information on Du Calvet, English spy sent into Canada (f. 267).

July 30. Vergennes to Villedieu, there is nothing to prevent distribution of work entitled "Recherches philosophiques sur la découverte de l'Amérique" (f. 396).

554 (1785, Aug.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Barthélemy, Carmarthen, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Damages suffered in Newfoundland by French fishers (ff. 39, 40, 340).

English attempts to embarrass American commerce;
English agents in America; dependence of U.S. on England
(ff. 34, 47, 237, 238).

American tobacco trade (ff. 377, 452).

Other Material

June 23. State of Massachusetts, act for regulation of navigation and commerce (f. 34).

Sept. 7, [n.s.]. Policy of English ministers relative to American commerce (ff. 185-198).

Oct. 25. La Tour, opinion on two manuscripts, one entitled "Discours sur l'esclavage des Nègres", the other "La découverte de l'Amérique a t'elle été utile ou nuisible au genre humain?"; no reason for not printing first; a few passages in second should be repressed (f. 283).

Nov. 28. Admiral Campbell to Evan Nepean, respecting ill-treatment of French in Newfoundland (f. 340).

Dec. 30. Castries to Vergennes, violence towards French in Newfoundland (f. 428).

1785, [n.s.]. Project concerning fur trade; fur trade at New York; trading posts at Albany, Oswego, Niagara, Detroit, Michilmachinaw (f. 461).

[n.d. or s.]. Table of maritime insurance rates, London to various places, and between various ports; many American ports mentioned, among them New York, Charleston, Philadelphia, Quebec, Newfoundland, etc. (f. 225).

555 (1786, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, Barthélemy, Carmarthen, Castries, Deslandes, Herries, Perrée

Subjects Treated

Anglo-U.S. trade (f. 6).

Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 46, 220, 273).

Claims for damages suffered in Newfoundland (ff. 154, 191, 273).

Tobacco trade (f. 198).

556 (1786, Apr.-June)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, Barbazan, Barthélemy, Castries, Hartley, d'Hector, Louis XVI, Rayneval, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fisheries, and ill-treatment accorded French fishers by English (ff. 24, 27, 57, 60, 66, 79, 90, 139).

American loyalists (f. 66).

Slave trade (ff. 126, 128).

Activities of French, English, and American privateers (ff. 126, 128, 157).

Two Americans arrested for theft of money and personal effects of two Englishmen (ff. 287, 319, 338, 378).

557 (1786, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of Barthélemy, Carmarthen, Castries, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Two Americans imprisoned at Brest for theft (f. 20).

Means utilized by English ministry to attract Americans into provinces adjoining U.S. (ff. 57, 264).

Confiscation of American vessels by virtue of act of parliament relative to navigation of English ships (f. 125).

Measures taken by Britain to encourage trade with U.S. (ff. 230-232, 234).

Claims of Deslandes and Perrée (ff. 255, 257).

Nomination of Bond as English consul in U.S. (f. 282).

Attention being paid remaining American colonies by Britain; distrust of English government by certain Canadians (f. 264).

An Act for Facilitating the Trade and Intercourse between this Kingdom and the United States of America (Dublin, 1786) (f. 234)..

558 (1786, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Barthélemy, Campbell, Castries, Nepean, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Trading privileges accorded Americans by England (f. 91).

Claims of Deslandes and Perrée for losses suffered in Newfoundland (ff. 26, 113, 175, 178, 189, 190, 202).

Reaction of John Adams to Anglo-French commercial treaty (f. 91).

559 (1787, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of d'Adhémar, Castries, Montmorin

Subjects Treated

Regiment of infantry to be sent to Canada (f. 130).

Claims of Deslandes and Perrée for losses suffered in Newfoundland (ff. 231, 369).

560 (1787, May-July)

[n.d. or s.]. List of number of horses exported from Great Britain, year by year, Jan. 5, 1780 - Jan. 5, 1787 (f. 100).

561 (1787, Aug.-Oct.)

Sept. 3. Barthélemy to Montmorin, on Newfoundland fisheries (f. 153).

Sept. 17. Description of British naval forces on this date, including those in Newfoundland and North American waters (f. 214).

562 (1787, Oct.-Dec.)Barthélemy to Montmorin

Oct. 23. Disposition of U.S. to submit to Great Britain; Adams' claim that English are inciting revolution in Spanish America (ff. 20-24).

Nov. 20. Sends Paine's pamphlet on lack of wisdom in English policy (ff. 121-124).

Dec. 11. Rumor that Adams has been recalled from mission to Holland, and that U.S. will cease to accredit a minister to Great Britain (ff. 198-203).

Other Material

Oct. 23. Morande, extract of letters in which he tells of English vessels destined for America, and of projected Anglo-American treaty (ff. 26-32).

Nov. 12. Lambert to Montmorin, representations of inhabitants of Nantucket resident in Dunkirk against total suppression of duties on whale oil solicited by U.S. from France (ff. 102-103).

Dec. 6, 7. Jefferson to Montmorin, detention at Dunkirk of American hostage; English duties on American whale oil; advantage to France of favoring Nantucket fishers (ff. 171-174, 183-184) [see also ff. 175-176].

Dec. 10. Proceedings in English House of Commons for this date; speech of secretary of state for war in favor of defense of English colonies, including Canada (ff. 204-207).

Dec. 19. Eden to Montmorin, on abolition of slave trade (ff. 250-252).

Dec. 26. Faden to Barthélemy, on John Andrews' map of U.S. (f. 278).

Dec. 31. Montmorin to Barthélemy, concerning inhabitants of Nantucket resident in Dunkirk (f. 287).

1787, [n.s.]. Political essay on nature of balance of foreign trade insofar as it concerns commercial relations between Great Britain and France and between Great Britain and other states (ff. 306-310).

[n.d. or s.]. List of frigates in service in American and Newfoundland waters (f. 34).

[n.d. or s.]. Pay of civil officers in Canada and Newfoundland (f. 243).

563 (1787-1791) (Papers of Barthélemy)

[This volume includes copies of letters filed in preceding volumes, and in addition the following.]

1790, July 16. La Luzerne to Montmorin, English vessels sent to Nootka Sound (ff. 226-227).

July 24. Floridablanca, restitution of British vessels captured at Nootka Sound, together with counter-declaration of same date by Fitz-Herbert, on same subject (f. 228).

Oct. 28. Convention between his britannick Majesty and the king of Spain, signed at the Escorial ... (London, 1790) (ff. 230-233).

1791, Mar. 11. Barthélemy to Montmorin, new constitution proposed for Canada (ff. 265-267).

Dec. 16. Barthélemy to Lessart, supposition that troops sent from U.S. to San Domingo will be obliged to remain there for protection of colony (ff. 335-337).

564 (1788, Jan.-Mar.)

1787, Dec. 29. Resolutions adopted at Manchester on this date by general meeting of society for abolition of slave trade (ff. 25-26) [see also ff. 29, 114, 115, 186, 284, 365].

1788, Jan. 5. Montmorin to Lambert, concerning Jefferson's letter on duties on whale oil (f. 16).

Jan. 20. Montmorin to La Luzerne, concerning sale of a house in Canada (f. 91).

Feb. 11. Proceedings of English House of Commons, speeches of Grenville, Pulteney, and Watson on relations between U.S. and English West Indies (ff. 179, 180).

Mar. 13. List of vessels, two of which are destined for Newfoundland and Halifax (ff. 369-370).

Mar. 25. La Luzerne to Montmorin, on proclamation by King of England indicating intention to relax rigorous regulations against Americans (ff. 404-415).

[Mar. 25?]. Summary of acts of English Parliament for regulation of commerce between English colonies of North America and West Indies, and U.S. (ff. 416-417, 427). [Printed English texts of acts at ff. 418-420, 421-426.]

565 (1788, Apr.-June)

[Apr. 4?]. Project for Anglo-Dutch defensive alliance (ff. 21-28) [see also f. 250].

[Apr. 4?]. General description of English naval forces (f. 29).

May 13. La Luzerne to Montmorin, on prosperity of English fisheries in Newfoundland and Greenland (ff. 153-164).

[May 27?]. Bill proposed by Pitt to prevent contacts and communication between French and English fishers in Newfoundland (f. 204) [see also ff. 240-242].

June 11. La Luzerne to Montmorin, on subject of John Taylor, an American who may be a spy (f. 271).

June 19. Lambert to Montmorin, on English prohibition against importation of French whale oil (f. 297) [see also ff. 340, 341].

Mention of slave trade (ff. 57, 327).

566 (1788, July-Sept.)

June 27, July 20. Jefferson to Schweighauser and Dolerée, private affairs (ff. 272, 273).

July 15, Aug. 15. Schweighauser and Dolerée to Jefferson, replies to above (ff. 272-273, 274).

July 20. Stocks of whale oil at Dunkirk on this date; French and Nantucket fisheries (f. 78).

July 22. Chardon to Montmorin, introduction of foreign oils into France; markets for French and Nantucket whale oils (ff. 92-95).

Aug. 5. d'Esmangart to Lambert, whale fisheries conducted by Nantucket fishers established at Dunkirk (ff. 142-150) [see also ff. 172, 206].

Aug. 12. Barthélemy to Montmorin, transport of two regiments to Halifax (ff. 165-169).

Aug. 15. La Luzerne to Montmorin, on means of protecting French whale fisheries (f. 184).

Aug. 19. Barthélemy to Montmorin, English intrigues to circumvent Nantucket fishers of Dunkirk (ff. 188-189).

Sept. 11. Jefferson to Montmorin, requesting settlement by arbitration of seizure of arms bought by U.S.; action taken at request of Schweighauser and Dolerée; Franklin interested in affair (f. 276).

Sept. 15. Barthélemy to Montmorin, concerning Nantucket fishers resident in Dunkirk (ff. 285-286).

Sept. 28. Arrêt du Conseil d'Etat du Roi, portant prohibition dans toute l'étendue du Royaume des Huiles de Baleine et de Spermacete provenant de pêche étrangère ... (Paris) (ff. 314-315).

1788. Great Britain, description of subsidies accorded for services of year 1788; several passages concern U.S. and Canada; claims of American loyalists; losses suffered as consequence of cession of East Florida to Spain; this description is at same time a summary of parliamentary proceedings (ff. 59-70).

[n.d. or s.]. Description of English vessels on distant stations, including Newfoundland and Halifax (f. 216).

Mention of slave trade (ff. 27, 109, 119, 237, 297).

567 (1788, Oct.-Dec.)

Oct. 15. Necker to Montmorin, means to be used to cause Nantucket fishers of Dunkirk to give up idea of transferring to England (ff. 37-38).

Oct. 16. La Luzerne to Montmorin, concerning estate of Gilles Grandin, deceased near Louisburg (f. 39) [see also ff. 87, 129].

Oct. 28, Dec. 15. General description of English naval forces, including vessels in Newfoundland and North American waters (ff. 76-86, 259-269).

[Oct. 31?], [n.s.]. Note on southern and Greenland whale fisheries (f. 91).

Nov. 2. Nanteuil to [?], sale by Bunel of a house situated in Montreal (f. 97) [see also ff. 160, 164].

1788. Reports on English and French Newfoundland fisheries for this year (ff. 180, 181).

568 (1789, Jan.-Mar.)

Feb. 20. General description of English naval forces, including vessels in North American waters (ff. 230-241).

Mar. 13. George III, declaration of King in Council, provisions for Newfoundland (f. 324).

569 (1789, Mar.-June)

Apr. 1, May 5. General descriptions of English naval forces on these dates, including vessels in North American waters (ff. 56-67, 206-216).

May 3. Pedesclaux, memoir on vessels to St. Pierre and Miquelon; conduct of one ship at St. Augustin; loss of another in New England (ff. 191-192).

May 5. Morange to Montmorin, departure of band of pirates from Bahamas with intention of pillaging Florida (ff. 204-205).

May 15. Gov. Phillips to Sydney, extract of letter discussing voyage of La Peyrouse along California coast and Nootka Sound; loss of crews of two vessels on northwest coast of America (f. 53).

Mention of slave trade (ff. 128, 241, 255, 262, 279, 280, 374).

Mention of voyage of ship Lady Penryn to northwest coast of America (f. 31).

570 (1789, June-Sept.)

May 18. An Act for further encouraging and regulating the Newfoundland, Greenland and Southern Whale Fisheries (London, 1789) (ff. 269-272).

June 27, July 31, Sept. 15. General descriptions of English naval forces on these dates, including vessels in North American waters (ff. 39-48, 183-193, 373-383).

July 9. Chanetié to Barthélemy, on subject of Pedesclaux's memoir, trade with America (ff. 109-110).

July 12. La Luzerne to Montmorin, on commerce with America (f. 113).

Aug. 21. La Luzerne to Montmorin, on treaty of subsidy made by Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel for loan of troops during American war (ff. 279-290).

Aug. 24. Bouchepoin to [?], concerning Miss Lydia Frazier of Boston who wishes to enter religious life (ff. 295-296).

Sept. 8. Drew, copy of placard distributed by him in that part of Newfoundland occupied by French (f. 358).

Sept. 9. Drew to Vaugirard (f. 359).

Sept. 9. Copy of seventh paragraph of instructions to Vaugirard with regard to St. Pierre and Miquelon (f. 360).

Mention of munitions sent to Quebec (ff. 8-9).

Mention of slave trade (ff. 17, 27, 35).

571 (1789, Sept.-Dec.)

Sept. 20. Vaugirard to La Luzerne (ff. 5-7).

Sept. 22. Montmorin to La Luzerne, dislike of English King for France, and monarch's desire to be avenged for American war by dissensions between two powers (ff. 9-17).

Sept. 25. La Luzerne to Fitz-Gerald, concerning Miss Frazier (f. 26).

Nov. 10. Extract from English newspaper of letter from Plymouth of this date, conduct of Drew and of French at Newfoundland (f. 125).

Nov. 20. General description of English naval forces on this date, including vessels in Newfoundland and North American waters (ff. 153-163).

572 (1790, Jan.-Apr.)

Montmorin

To La Luzerne

Jan. 16. Protests of Fitz-Gerald against conduct of Vaugirard towards Drew in Newfoundland (f. 75).

Feb. 11. On difficulties between Vaugirard and Drew (f. 147).

Mar. 22. Irregularity of Vaugirard's conduct (ff. 285-286); with this letter, proposed reply to protests of Fitz-Gerald (ff. 287-293).

Mar. 31. On difficulties between Vaugirard and Drew (f. 341).

Apr. 8. On Fitz-Gerald's protests and reply that has been given him (f. 371).

From La Luzerne

Jan. 19, 23, Mar. 21, Apr. 1. Difficulties between Vaugirard and Drew in Newfoundland (ff. 78, 94-99, 284, 345-346).

Apr. 5. Modifications to be made in instructions to naval commander on Newfoundland station (f. 364).

From Fitz-Gerald

Jan. 10. Difficulties between Captain Drew, entrusted with supervision of French fisheries in Newfoundland, and Vaugirard, commanding French ships there (ff. 30-34).

To Fitz-Gerald

Jan. 16. Concerning his protest against French attitude in Newfoundland (f. 77).

Apr. 8. Reply to Fitz-Gerald's complaint against conduct of Vaugirard in Newfoundland (ff. 366-370).

To Nanteuil

Jan. 16. Concerning sale of house of Bunel in Canada (f. 76).

Other Material

Jan. 12, Mar. 3, 28. General description of English naval forces on these dates, including vessels in North American waters (ff. 38-48, 196-206, 323-333).

Apr. 1. English proclamation on U.S. imports (ff. 347-349).

Mention of slave trade (ff. 126, 140).

573 (1790, Apr.-June)

Montmorin

To La Luzerne

Apr. 16. New instructions for French naval commander on Newfoundland station (f. 3).

May 8. Authorization to buy two maps of Cape Breton Island (f. 79).

May 17. No. 12, Nootka Sound incident; instructions to offer French mediation for settlement of Anglo-Spanish differences; need for French armament; France will support Fitz-Herbert's negotiations at Madrid (ff. 115-116).

May 17. No. 13, belief that Nootka Sound incident is but pretext to weaken Franco-Spanish union; armament ordered by Louis XVI; offer of mediation to England; interview with Fitz-Herbert (ff. 117-121).

May 28. No. 15, Pitt's ministerial career demands that he not give in to Spain; expects few results from French offer with regard to Nootka Sound; dissatisfaction of court of Berlin with hostile English attitude towards Spain; English and Spanish armaments (ff. 194-195).

June 15. Reasons to fear explosion between Britain and Spain (ff. 289-290).

From La Luzerne

May 5. No. 17, session of parliament concerning Spanish claim to sovereignty over Nootka Sound; speeches of Pitt and Fox (ff. 56-58).

May 6. No. 18, history of Anglo-Spanish discussions concerning Nootka Sound; menacing English projects (ff. 61-64).

May 6. Covering letter, enclosing details of parliamentary proceedings of this date concerning Nootka Sound; speeches of Pitt, Fox, Burke, Pulteney (ff. 69-73).

May 11. No. 19, type of satisfaction England apparently desires with regard to Nootka Sound controversy (ff. 90-94); enclosing account of proceedings of May 10 in House of Commons; speeches of Sheridan, Pitt, Lord Courtown, Fox, Taylor (f. 97).

May 14. Attitude he has taken, and English attitude, concerning Anglo-Spanish controversy (ff. 104-109).

May 14. No. 20, English naval preparations; Pitt's refusal to reveal date on which Spanish ambassador brought up Nootka Sound incident (ff. 110-111).

May 18. No. 22, details concerning sessions of House of Commons on Nootka Sound affair; speeches of Pitt, Fox, Grenville of May 6; of Pitt, Sheridan of May 10; of Grenville, Fox, Pitt, Sheridan of May 11; of Grey, Pitt of May 12; of Francis, Pitt of May 13 (ff. 130-136).

May 21. No. 23, conversation with Duke of Leeds on subject of Nootka Sound; La Luzerne offered French mediation for peaceful settlement (ff. 138-142).

May 25. War preparations in England; reflections on unwillingness of Fitz-Herbert at Madrid to make known reparations England will demand in Nootka Sound affair; Del Campo has confided to La Luzerne that Spain will never cede to England in this affair (ff. 153-161).

May 31, June 1. Is possible that Pitt will go to lengths he would not have considered had Spain been supported; Duke of Leeds believes difficulties with Spain will be settled in a few months (ff. 197-209, 217-226).

June 4. No. 26, Leed's hopes for peace; friendly explanation given by Spain to English chargé concerning reasons for her armaments; insult to her flag at Nootka Sound claimed by Britain; British claims to territory there (ff. 235-241).

June 8. No. 27, discussion of Nootka Sound controversy with Pitt; offer of French mediation; Pitt's hope that France will not support Spain if latter refuses all satisfaction; little foundation for Spanish claims to exclusive rights in Pacific (ff. 248-262).

June 11. No. 28, reflections on those parts of George III's speech concerning Spain; English war preparations (ff. 267-272).

June 15. English preparations for war; George III and Pitt believe French aristocrats maintain relations with Spain in hope of drawing France into war (ff. 281-288).

June 18. Naval preparations in England and Holland; explanatory memoir on Nootka Sound affair presented to France and Austria; slight foundation of Spanish claims; George III displeased because France has gone into mourning for Franklin (ff. 292-296).

June 28. No. 32, interviews of English ambassador with Floridablanca on Nootka Sound affair; Spanish armaments; insignificant overtures of Spanish ambassador (ff. 314-321).

From Fitz-Gerald

May 12. (F. 103), enclosing extract of Duke of Leeds to Fitz-Gerald, instructing latter to inform Montmorin that English war preparations have as their object only Nootka Sound controversy with Spain (f. 76).

Other Material

May 5. George III, translation of message to House of Commons on Nootka Sound controversy (ff. 59-60).

May 18. Bulletin of information on English artillery service; departure of four companies for Quebec (f. 129).

574 (1790, July-Sept.)

[This volume is devoted almost entirely to the Anglo-Spanish controversy over Nootka Sound.]

Montmorin

To La Luzerne

July 9. No. 17, reply of Spain places England in necessity of explaining alternatives she proposes; departure of Barrington's squadron towards west (ff. 39-41).

July 23. No. 18, if English ministry does not find basis for conciliation in Spanish reply, it will be proved that Nootka Sound affair is but a pretext to cause war (ff. 73-74).

Aug. 6. No. 19, Nootka Sound affair; suspicions to be entertained if England does not disarm (ff. 135-136).

Aug. 28. Nos. 21, 22, [two letters], English policy towards France and Spain concerning Nootka Sound incident (ff. 196-199).

Sept. 20. No. 24, concerning reply Spain will make to four English proposals in Nootka Sound affair (ff. 277-278).

From La Luzerne

July 9. No. 34, reflections on arrangement proposed to Spain by Fitz-Herbert before beginning negotiations in Nootka Sound controversy; Spanish reply; offer of mediation by Queen of Portugal (ff. 30-37).

July 13. No. 35, English military preparations; necessity of satisfactory Spanish reply before opening of parliament (ff. 42-45).

July 16. No. 36, Spanish ambassador thinks last propositions of his court should have been received with pleasure; naval preparations; rumor that England will send two ships to Nootka Sound (ff. 46-57).

July 30. No. 39, English ultimatum to Spain demanding satisfaction in Nootka Sound affair (ff. 103-109).

Aug. 6. No. 41, declaration of Spain and counter-declaration; doubt that Pitt will consent to peace without assurance of freedom of trade on Pacific coast of America (ff. 130-134); enclosing declaration of Floridablanca and counter-declaration of Fitz-Herbert on Nootka Sound incident (ff. 75-76).

Aug. 8. No. 42, Pitt not receptive to Spanish ambassador's proposal of reciprocal disarmament; conversations with Spanish ambassador (ff. 137-140).

Aug. 10. No. 43, rumor that two English vessels are being sent to recapture Nootka Sound; Del Campo has received only negative replies wherever he has suggested disarmament (ff. 141-150); enclosing note on English naval preparations and practical certainty of ships being sent to Nootka Sound (ff. 152-153).

Aug. 17. No. 44, negative reply of Leeds to note of Del Campo suggesting disarmament; expenditures for English armament; conjectures on Pitt's attitude towards France and Spain (ff. 158-164).

Aug. 20, 27. Nos. 45, 46, policy of England towards France and Spain with regard to Nootka Sound controversy (ff. 165-170, 179-187).

Sept. 7. No. 48, interview with Leeds on Anglo-Spanish difficulties; four points on which Fitz-Herbert has orders to negotiate with Spain relative to Nootka Sound controversy; influence on English policy of recognition by National Assembly of necessity of executing Family Compact; naval operations (ff. 218-225).

Sept. 10. No. 49, Pitt's explanation of Fitz-Herbert's instructions concerning Nootka Sound negotiation; reply of La Luzerne (ff. 242-257).

Sept. 21. No. 51, time at which conferences with Fitz-Herbert on Nootka Sound controversy should begin (ff. 279-284).

Sept. 28. No. 52, England awaits news from Spain of Nootka Sound negotiations; situation of Pitt; stagnation of trade (ff. 289-297).

Other Material

[July 2?]. Summary of memoir to Spain by Fitz-Herbert, and of Spanish reply; on Nootka Sound controversy (ff. 10-13).

July 24. Hartley, petition to Montmorin, concerning seizure by Americans of slave ship sent by Hartley and associates to Cap Français (ff. 78-79).

Aug. 3. Bourdon to Montmorin, on claim for restoration of property in Acadia (f. 128).

Aug. 15. Montmorin to Bourdon, reply to above (f. 156).

Sept. 2-6. British Admiralty to Admiral Howe, orders necessitated by Anglo-Spanish tension (ff. 258-259).

Sept. 10. Condition of English navy on this date, including vessels in North American waters (ff. 235-241).

[n.d.]. Condition of English vessels at Newfoundland and Halifax (f. 113).

575 (1790, Oct.-Dec.)

Montmorin

To La Luzerne

Oct. 4. No. 25, uncertainty concerning Anglo-Spanish negotiations; reasons for distrust; France cannot cooperate with Spain in support of unjust pretensions (ff. 30-32).

Oct. 24. No. 28, explanation of statement that France may be forced to make war in alliance with Spain; England has promised France to inform her of negotiations with Spain should they not terminate amicably; silence of Spain towards France with regard to these negotiations (ff. 112-113).

Nov. 3. No. 29, Nootka Sound controversy settled amicably; principal points of convention; question of disarmament (ff. 149-150).

Nov. 9. No. 30, astonishment at Spanish reserve towards France with regard to convention with England; English ministers to be informed of French satisfaction with settlement; substance of convention learned at eleventh hour; reasons why Fitz-Herbert did not insist on disarmament (ff. 168-169).

From La Luzerne

Oct. 1. No. 53, no definite news as yet concerning Anglo-Spanish negotiation over Nootka Sound; La Luzerne believes Pitt desires peace; new incident on coast of America (ff. 15-22).

Oct. 5. No. 54, instructions to Fitz-Herbert; extensive English preparations; fear lest Spain be forced into war rather than into submission to Pitt; difficulties in way of lasting English settlement at Nootka and in California; reasons which may decide Spain to agree to a settlement (ff. 3-13).

Oct. 12. No. 55, discussion with Burgess of a statement in which France seemed to have prejudged Nootka Sound controversy in favor of Spain; military preparations (ff. 40-54).

Oct. 15. No. 56, hostilities will begin if Spain does not accept ultimatum sent to Fitz-Herbert; approaching session of parliament; Pitt's attitude toward action of National Assembly with regard to French armaments (ff. 58-66).

Oct. 19. Mystery surrounding Madrid negotiations; La Luzerne does not believe English will demand cession of Nootka; English armament expenditures and military precautions (ff. 69-72).

Oct. 19. No. 57, interview with Pitt on question of Franco-Spanish naval cooperation; Pitt's justification of English preparations, and his promise to communicate result of Spanish negotiations; Pitt requests that France consider carefully English case before taking sides (ff. 73-84).

Oct. 22. No. 58, military preparations; La Luzerne thinks Pitt would like to involve France in war; difficulties in way of English settlement in Spanish America (ff. 90-104).

Oct. 26. No. 59, English ultimatum to Spain; need for France to reinforce San Domingo; rumored alliance between Spain and Russia; sends new map of Florida (ff. 120-125); enclosing translation of English proposals to Spain (f. 129).

Oct. 29. No. 60, public opinion seems to incline towards peace; single point seems to stand in way of amicable settlement of Nootka Sound controversy; reason why England refuses to agree on Spanish boundaries in Pacific; naval operations (ff. 131-136).

Nov. 2. No. 61, belief that letter of Leeds to Gower-Sutherland contains method for inaugurating quarrel

with France; departure of Admiral Cornish's squadron for islands (ff. 143-148).

Nov. 5. No. 62, Anglo-Spanish convention; conversation of George III with La Luzerne; satisfaction of English ministers; summary of articles of convention on Nootka Sound; future disarmament; reason to doubt that convention includes secret article concerning France (ff. 151-159).

Nov. 12. No. 63, English ratification of Anglo-Spanish convention; surprise that it contains no clause on disarmament (ff. 171-178).

Nov. 30. No. 66, opposition criticism of Anglo-Spanish convention; La Luzerne thinks it obscure; mention of Elliot as British minister to U.S. (ff. 228-235).

Dec. 3. No. 68, concerning statement to be made to George III concerning Anglo-Spanish convention; speeches of Pitt and Fox (ff. 251-252).

Dec. 7. No. 69, Spanish ratification of Anglo-Spanish convention; details on reaction of House of Commons to convention (ff. 260-269); enclosing extract from English newspaper of Dec. 4 concerning convention (f. 259), and Journal of House of Commons for Dec. 3, containing speeches of Pitt and Grey on Anglo-Spanish convention (ff. 255-256).

Dec. 14. No. 71, information on parliamentary debates concerning Anglo-Spanish convention (ff. 304-313); enclosing account of debates in House of Lords on Dec. 13 (ff. 300-303).

Dec. 17. No. 72, parliamentary debates on convention (ff. 315-325); enclosing Journal of House of Commons for Dec. 13, 14 (ff. 292-297).

Dec. 31. No. 75, reasoning of president of English East India Co. to prove that commercial questions will cause war with Spain in Pacific before two years (ff. 367-385).

From Gower-Sutherland

Nov. 12. Sends Anglo-Spanish convention of Oct. 28 (f. 179).

[n.d.]. (F. 111); enclosing translation of Leeds to Gower-Sutherland, Oct. 22, satisfaction caused by tenor of Montmorin's note of Oct. 10; expresses hope that France will not support Spain in war without first having been convinced that England is in the wrong (ff. 106-107).

Other Material

Nov. 8. Gentleman of Montreal to friend in Glasgow; St. Clair's expedition into Miami territory; Indian request for help from British at Detroit; danger that Detroit may fall to Americans (ff. 167).

Nov. 30, Dec. 7. Journal of House of Commons for these dates, containing debates on Anglo-Spanish convention and armament expenditures; speeches of Pitt, Fox, Grey, Mainwaring (ff. 236-237, 272-273).

576 (1791, Jan.-Mar.)Montmorin

From Barthélemy

Jan. 7. No. 76, encloses letter concerning American expedition under St. Clair directed against Miami Indians (ff. 9-21). [see vol. 575, f. 167]

Feb. 4. No. 81, belief that two English vessels sailed for Nootka Sound preceding summer; fear of new Anglo-Spanish controversy (ff. 111-126).

Mar. 11. No. 90, new constitution England proposes to give to Canada; large number of privately armed ships being prepared for Pacific (ff. 285-302); enclosing debates in House of Commons, Mar. 4, on Canadian constitution; speeches of Pitt and Fox (ff. 279-280).

From Fleurieu

Feb. 20. Concerning appointment of U.S. consul to Ireland (f. 206).

Other Material

Feb. 5. Extract of letter from Kingston, Jamaica, Kentuckians under Holder propose to seize fort built by Spaniards at Walnut Hills [Vicksburg] (f. 129).

Feb. 5. Coquebert to Fleurieu, extract of letter concerning Knox, U.S. consul in Ireland (f. 130).

Feb. 15. Irish House of Commons, debates on Nootka Sound trade; speeches of Grattan (f. 173).

Mention of slave trade (f. 159).

577 (1791, Mar.-June)Montmorin

To La Luzerne

May 11. Concerning estate of Gilles Grandin, deceased near Louisburg (f. 227). [see also f. 233]

June 11. Information needed on British understanding of rights of commerce and navigation of other powers in Nootka Sound beyond boundaries of Spanish possessions there (ff. 395-396).

From La Luzerne

May 17. Parliamentary debates on Canadian constitution; Thomas Paine's refutation of Edmund Burke's publication; effect produced by the refutation (ff. 254-265).

From Saint-Sauveur

Mar. 25. Concerning goods possessed by members of his family in Montreal (f. 35).

To d'Ambourg

May 17. Concerning latter's claims for possessions in Acadia (f. 253) [see also f. 300].

Other Materials

May 6, 11. Debates in House of Commons on new constitution for Canada; speeches of Burke, Pitt, Lord Sheffield, Fox (ff. 220-222, 231-232).

May 26. Nepean to La Luzerne, note on estate of Grandin at Cape Breton (f. 301).

1791. John Meares, An answer to Mr. George Dixon, ... In which the remarks of Mr. Dixon on the voyages to the North West coast of America, etc. lately published, are fully considered and refuted (London, 1791) (ff. 71-86).

578 (1791, June-Sept.)Montmorin

To d'Ambourg

June 17. Relative to his claim in Acadia (f. 3).

From La Luzerne

June 24. No. 113, reasons why it appears that all nations should participate in rights procured by English in convention on Nootka Sound (ff. 26-34).

To Barthélemy

Sept. 19. English seizure of ship Thomas Koulikan on pretext that it carried a cargo of military contraband for Americans (f. 269).

From Barthélemy

Sept. 2. No. 127, Hammond sent as English minister to U.S.; Spanish commissioner to settle private claims of those arrested at Nootka; Wardford appointed English commissioner (ff. 203-219).

Sept. 9. Hammond leaves for U.S. in private character; partition of Canada into two provinces (ff. 227-241).

Sept. 16. Suspicions aroused by sending of Hammond to U.S. (ff. 247-258).

Sept. 23. Causes of emigration to U.S. from north Scotland and Ireland (ff. 278-291).

579 (1791, Oct.-Dec.)Barthélemy to Montmorin

Oct. 7. Partition of Canada into two provinces (ff. 12-22).

Oct. 14. Indian deputation to Canadian government to ask aid in adjusting difficulties with U.S. (ff. 29-42).

Oct. 28. No. 139, belief that English endeavors to better relations with U.S. have some relation to insurrection in San Domingo; Hammond and Simcoe sent to U.S.; instructions given latter for restitution to U.S. of forts on Ohio; departure of two merchant vessels for Nootka (ff. 90-101).

Nov. 3. Seizure of ship Thomas Koulikan (f. 120).

Nov. 4. Friendliness of England towards Las Ceras with regard to Nootka negotiation, with aim of separating France and Spain (ff. 129-131).

Nov. 3. Extract from English newspapers of this date, including bulletin of Sept. 15 from New London, arrival of brig Trois Frères bringing deputies from Cap Français to request help from U.S. (f. 122).

580 (1792, Jan.-May)

Feb. 13. Hébert to Lessart, purchase of lands in Scioto country he would like to make from governor of New Orleans, with backing of Prince of Wales and Dukes of York and Clarence (f. 93).

Apr. 2. Debates in House of Commons on slave trade (ff. 205, 213, 279, 288).

Apr. 19. Draft instructions for Chauvelin, Talleyrand, and Duroveray, suggestion for formation of collaborative attempt on part of France, Britain, and U.S. to open Spanish possessions in Atlantic and Pacific to commerce of three powers, should Spain persist in her unfriendly attitude towards France (ff. 236-245).

581 (1792, May-Aug.)

Restif to Dumouriez

July 31. U.S. consuls to England have performed their functions there for past two years (ff. 333-334).

Aug. 10. Emperor of China has forbidden sale there of furs from west coast of America; arrival of Pinckney, U.S. minister (ff. 354-356).

Mention of slave trade (ff. 112, 144, 166).

582 (1792, Aug.-Oct.)

Lebrun

From Fayre

Sept. 15. American tactics used in combatting disciplined troops (ff. 144-145, 147).

Sept. 17. English hate for France; proposal to establish paper in England to influence public opinion; suggests himself as proper emissary to U.S.; advises freedom of commerce in West Indies; recommends abilities of Miranda (ff. 157-158, 159).

To Fayre

Sept. 18. Will suggest to English idea of supporting independence movement in Spanish America as means of distracting hostile attention from France (ff. 169-170).

From Chauvelin

Sept. 26. No. 66, slight probability that England would go to war for La.; facility with which she ceded Floridas to Spain; would be wiser to negotiate with U.S. concerning La.

Oct. 9. Recommends Noël for post of minister to U.S. (ff. 306-309).

To Noël

Sept. 18. Advises him to suggest to English idea of supporting Spanish American independence rather than making war on France (ff. 166-167).

From Noël

Oct. 4. He would like to have access to Pinckney, U.S. minister; Joel Barlow's pamphlet on Convention (f. 286).

583 (1792, Oct.-Nov.)

Lebrun

To Noël

Oct. 26. He will endeavor to have Noël make Pinckney's acquaintance; he has complained to U.S. of Morris' attitude since abolition of royalty (f. 94).

From Noël

Oct. 22. No. 14, advantages to be obtained from persuading U.S. to free Floridas and La.; facilities for doing this; recent presence in Paris of secret agents from La.; negotiation by which this province may be ceded to U.S.; plan of war to adopt against Spain (ff. 47-50).

Oct. 26. Lafayette plans to go to America (ff. 95-98).

From Restif

Oct. 16. Arrival of several families from Nova Scotia at Milford Haven (ff. 4-8).

Nov. 20. Return of several vessels from Newfoundland (ff. 268-272).

From Edward Thompson

Oct. 29. Request, in which he mentions having been employed at Nantes in commercial mission of Jonathan Williams, Franklin's nephew (ff. 108-109).

584 (1792, Dec.)

Dec. 4. Paine to Lebrun, (ff. 401-402) sending Lebrun copy of address of United Irish Society of Dublin to Irish volunteers (ff. 403-407).

Dec. 19. Restif to Monge, suits against a newspaper which accused dissenters of causing American war and heavy taxes resulting from it; judgment condemning Paine's work on rights of man acclaimed loudly at Guild Hall (ff. 223-224).

585 (1792) Supplement

Mar. 29. Gower-Sutherland to Dumouriez, concerning Le Breton, resident of Quebec (f. 20). [see also ff. 21, 22]

Nov. 25. Talleyrand, memoir on present relations of France with other states of Europe, France and England should direct their attention to independence of Spanish colonies in America; trade which English and French vessels should undertake in Pacific (ff. 181-187).

[n.d. or s.]. Notes on conspiracy of San Domingo, which was planned in London; six Cherokees who were in London in 1790-91, masquerading as Indian chieftains from Nootka Sound region were in reality Europeans drawing up plans against San Domingo (ff. 218-219).

586 (1793, Jan.-Feb.)Lebrun

From Taylor

Jan. 10. Announces installation in Paris of English printing shop to begin publication of trial of Louis XVI (f. 115).

To Chauvelin

Jan. 15. Morris working against France, and sending to London information of all that takes place in Paris (ff. 143-144).

From Dumas

Jan. 26. A courier has been sent to U.S. to announce declaration of war on France (ff. 268-269).

To Basset

Feb. 10. He has taken under advisement his proposal of an enterprise against Canada in case of declaration of war with England (f. 411).

Feb. 25. His project cannot be carried out at present (f. 464).

From Basset

Feb. 22. Concerning his proposal for conquest of Canada (f. 457).

From Restif

Feb. 25. English government is attempting to secure cargoes of American vessels in English ports destined for France (ff. 460-461).

587 (1793, Mar.-Sept.)Documents concerning Oswald's mission to Ireland

June 11. Indemnity to be accorded Oswald for his mission (f. 170).

June 11. Oswald, summary of two verbal reports on missions to Scotland and Ireland (ff. 167-169, 171-172).

June 11. Oswald, "Short sketch of a tour on public mission to Ireland," contains copy of letter of Pinckney to him of Mar. 14 (ff. 173-174, 175).

June 11. Note on Oswald's mission; his relations with Paine (f. 176).

[n.d.]. Oswald's expense account (f. 177).

Other Material

Mar. 5. Deforgues to Basset, thanks for his project for conquest of Canada (f. 11).

Mar. 6. Basset to Deforgues, recalls importance of his project concerning Canada (ff. 13-14).

May. Ducher, summary of English diplomacy; French minister in Philadelphia was originally sent to second Pitt; loyal attitude of Washington towards France; necessity of refusing to Americans freedom of trade in French colonies (ff. 143-146).

July 12. Deforgues, instructions to Menneville; his relations with Pinckney (ff. 220-222).

Aug. Matthews, proposal for new defensive alliance between France and U.S. (f. 353).

Oct. 18. Jacob Whittemon to Convention, complains of conduct of Capt. Courtenay of frigate Boston, who took him and several others prisoner off French frigate Embuscade near Sandy Hook (f. 271), enclosing "A note from journal," July 28 concerning his capture, and including a letter from Capt. Bompard, commander of Embuscade, of same date (ff. 272-273).

588 (1793-1795, Sept. 22-Sept. 22) [Ans II-III]

1793, Oct. 5. Matthews to Delacroix, explanation of his relations with Pinckney (ff. 25-28, 29-30).

[1793, Nov. 26], 6 Frim. II. Committee of Public Safety to Delacroix (f. 96), enclosing memoir of Isabeau and Tallien, on means of attacking and destroying English on American continent; necessity of making Americans understand that they cannot allow English to remain in possession of posts on Mississippi, restitution of which was promised in 1783; plan to instigate revolution in Canada and Nova Scotia; prohibition of Mississippi navigation to Americans by English and Spaniards (ff. 97-98).

[1793-94], An II. André, Journal sommaire de la croisière de la flotte de la république, commandée par le contre-amiral Willaret; ... (Paris, An II) (ff. 228-246).

1794, Jan. 10, [n.s.]. Mutiny in French squadron at New York (ff. 115-116).

[1794, June 6], 18 Prair. II. Vaughan, notes on his relations with Franklin, obtained by order of Committee of Public Safety (ff. 171-176).

[1794], An II, June 28. Paine to Otto, wishes he would undertake to forward settlement of Oswald's accounts (ff. 12-13).

1794, July 2. Vaughan to Otto, concerning members of his family in U.S. (f. 193).

[1794, Nov. 15], 25 Brum. III. Madgett, memoir on Ireland; Irish Catholic emigration to U.S. (ff. 484-493).

[1794, Dec.], Niv. III. John Jay, memoir to English cabinet, requesting reparations for numerous English injuries to U.S. trade (ff. 302-303).

[1794, Dec.], Niv. III. Grenville to Jay, reply to above memoir (ff. 304-306).

[1794-95], An III, [n.s.]. Observations on political situation of England with regard to U.S.; prohibition to American navigation of Mississippi imposed by Spain (ff. 482-483).

589 (1795-1796, Sept. 23-Sept. 21) [An IV]

Delacroix

From Madgett

[1796, Jan. 1], 11 Niv. IV. Sends note requested on Irish commissioners at present in Philadelphia (f. 116).

[1796, Feb. 19], 30 Pluv. IV. Anglo-U.S. treaty of commerce (f. 154).

To Executive Directory

[1795-96, Dec.-Jan.], Niv. IV. Concerning overtures made to Adet by Wolfe Tone in Philadelphia (ff. 117-118).

[1796, Jan. 27], 7 Pluv. IV. Irish refugees in Philadelphia request help of France in freeing Ireland from English; overtures made by Wolfe Tone to Adet (f. 120).

From Wolfe Tone

[1796, Feb. 26], 7 Vent. IV. On his exile in U.S. and his proposals to Adet (ff. 169-170).

[1795, Sept. 23], 1 Vend. IV. Thanks (f. 395). [See also ff. 128, 129-30, 262.]

From Duckett

[1796, Jan.-Feb.], Pluv. IV. Reflections on Ireland; influence of American war on Irish opinion (ff. 155-156).

From Tate

[1796, July 7], 19 Mess. IV. His memoir on conquest of Bermudas; allusion to a corps of troops he has raised for service of France under authority from Genet (ff. 304-305, 306).

From Reinhard

[1796, Aug. 17], 30 Therm. IV. Description of Hammond, former British minister to U.S. (ff. 362-365).

From Truguet

[1796, Aug. 23], 6 Fruct. IV. Requests information concerning frequent trips to England of Captain Jacob Gilbert, commanding American brig The Two Friends (f. 368).

To Truguet

[1796, Aug. 24], 7 Fruct. IV. Reply to above request (f. 369).

From Nettemont

[1796, Sept. 9], 23 Fruct. IV. Americans serving England as spies.

From [?]

[1796, Sept. 5], 19 Fruct. IV. Extract, containing news brought by two Americans from London that England is sending arms into Upper Canada in preparation for an invasion of La. and Mexico through Ohio and Mississippi valleys (f. 382).

Other Material

[1795, Oct. 1, Dec. 14] 9 Vend., 23 Frim. IV. Adet to Committee of Public Safety sends memoir on Ireland that he submitted to Wolfe Tone (ff. 23, 94).

1796, Aug. 27. [?] to Executive Directory, English government hopes that a war with Spain will assure U.S. support by guaranteeing to U.S. Spanish possessions as far as Mississippi (ff. 371-376).

[1795-1796], An IV, [n.s.]. Political memoir on restitution of La. to France (ff. 406-413).

[n.d.]. Rowan, memoir to serve as continuation of his letter from Philadelphia of Aug. 15-18, [1795?], concerning Irish exiled in Philadelphia (ff. 128, 129-130).

590 (1796-1797, Sept. 22-June 18) [An V] (Conferences at Lille)

Delacroix

To Malmesbury

[1796, Dec. 18], 28 Frim. V. France considers article 20 of Treaty of Utrecht abrogated in fact by cession of Florida, St. Augustine, and Pensacola to England in 1763 (ff. 169-170, 171-172).

From Truguet

[1797, Jan. 21], 2 Pluv. V. Asylum accorded English prisoners escaped from Nantes by ship Diana of New York (f. 185).

[1797, May 11], 22 Flor. V. Concerning Col. Cambefort, emigrated to U.S. (f. 309).

To Truguet and Merlin

[1797, Apr. 30], 11 Flor. V. Attitude to adopt towards neutral ships, particularly those of U.S., loaded with merchandise belonging to enemies of France (f. 282).

Other Material

[1796, Nov. 7], 17 Brum. V. Anguetil, memoir on possessions that international law does not permit be left to British; restrictions on Newfoundland fisheries; French loss of Canada and fur trade; English treaty with Iroquois Indians (ff. 88-98).

1796, Dec. 17. Malmesbury, confidential memoir on principal points involving restitutions, compensations, and reciprocal concessions; England offers restitution of St. Pierre, Miquelon, and Newfoundland fisheries on basis of status quo ante bellum (ff. 155-158, 162-165).

[1796, Dec. 21], Niv. V, [n.s.]. Note on Spanish contravention of Treaty of Utrecht by cession to England of Florida, St. Augustine, and Pensacola (f. 181).

[1797, Feb. 4], 16 Pluv. V. Lottin, reflections on a new Anglo-French treaty of commerce and navigation; mention of English expenditures during American war (ff. 197-200).

[1797, June 26], 8 Mess. V. Instructions for conclusion of Anglo-French peace to Maret, Letourneur, and Pléville-le-Pelley, involving fisheries of St. Pierre, Miquelon, Newfoundland, and Gulf of St. Lawrence (ff. 399-412).

591 (1797, June 19-Sept. 21) [An V] (Conferences at Lille)

[June 20], 2 Mess., [n.s.]. Observations on several articles of instructions to French plenipotentiaries for peace; Newfoundland and St. Lawrence fisheries; whale fisheries off Nantucket (ff. 9-11).

[July 5], 17 Mess., [n.s.]. Observations on Malmesbury's communications; Newfoundland and St. Lawrence fisheries (ff. 79-92).

July 8, [n.s.]. Project of a treaty of peace; fishing rights on Newfoundland coasts (ff. 120-136).

[July 14], 26 Mess. Mengaud, observations on England; American passports delivered in London to English desirous of going to Paris (ff. 178-188).

[July 16], 28 Mess. Maret, Letourneur, Pléville-le-Pelley to Talleyrand, cession of a portion of Newfoundland (ff. 204-206).

[Aug. 13], 26 Therm. Maret, Letourneur, Pléville-le-Pelley to Talleyrand, Spanish pretensions against England: restitution of Nootka; abandonment of certain portions of Newfoundland (ff. 305-307).

[Aug. 14], 27 Therm. Talleyrand to Del Campo, concerning Spanish demands for restitution of Nootka (ff. 310-312).

[Sept. 11], 25 Fruct. Instructions to Treilhard and Bonnier, concerning cession of Newfoundland (ff. 355-356).

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on cod fisheries; extent of concessions to be obtained (ff. 26-29).

592 (1797-1799, Sept. 22-Sept. 22) [Ans VI-VII]

[1796, Apr. 8], 19 Germ. IV. Thomas Paine, Décadence et chute du système de finances de l'Angleterre ... (Paris) (ff. 248-279, 439-470).

[1797, Sept. 11], 25 Fruct. V. Draft of instructions to Treilhard and Bonnier (ff. 66-67). [See also vol. 591, ff. 355-356.]

[1797, Oct. 30], 19 Brum. VI. [?] to Talleyrand, conduct of U.S. consul, Williams, at Hamburg (ff. 84-85).

[1799, Feb. 4], 16 Pluv. VII. Corps Législatif. Conseil des Anciens. Opinion d'Arnould, sur la résolution du 4 nivose an 7, relative aux prises maritimes ... (Paris); several passages concern U.S. (ff. 326-349).

1799, Feb. 20. Francis Pender to Miss F. D. Pender, private letter (ff. 353-354).

[1799, Sept. 8], 21 Fruct. VII. Lagaut to Talleyrand, sends letter of Letombe, French consul at Philadelphia, brought by Robert Brobston, Irishman who recently arrived aboard American ship Amiable (f. 408).

593 (1799-1800, Sept. 23-Sept. 22) [An VIII]

[1800, Jan. 21], 1 Pluv. VIII. Manifeste contre Pitt, ... ou Réponse à la note du ministère anglais, en date du 15 Nivose ... [Jan. 5]. Author expresses hope that First Consul will establish friendly relations with U.S. (ff. 124-134).

[1800, Feb.-Mar.], Vent. VIII. Lettre d'un citoyen français en réponse à Lord Grenville, French fidelity to treaties with U.S.; causes of difficulties between two republics; hope of better relations (ff. 178-217, 326-358).

[1800, Feb.-Mar.], Vent. VIII. Pièces officielles. Lettres de Lord Grenville et discours de ce ministre à la chambre des pairs, précédés de quelques observations, English intrigues to secure U.S. alliance (ff. 218-261).

[1800, July 6], 17 Mess. VIII. Talleyrand to Otto, on disappearance of rare work entitled Description de la Floride (3rd ed., London, 1769) (f. 456).

[1800, July 19], 30 Mess. VIII. Otto to Talleyrand, sends him copy he is seeking of Description de la Floride (f. 463).

Documents concerning English seizure of Ostend and Newport vessels on way to cod fisheries:

[1800, Aug. 6], 18 Therm. VIII. Prefect of La Lys to Talleyrand (f. 472).

[1800, Sept. 4], 17 Fruct. VIII. Talleyrand to Otto (f. 526).

[1800, Sept. 4], 17 Fruct. VIII. Talleyrand to Forfait (f. 528).

594 (1800-1801, Sept. 23-Apr. 10) [Vend.-Germ. IX]

Documents concerning English seizure of Ostend vessels destined for cod fisheries on Dogger's Bank:

[1800, Oct. 8], 16 Vend. IX. Talleyrand to Forfait (f. 46).

[1800, Oct. 13], 21 Vend. IX. Forfait to Talleyrand (f. 50).

Other Material

[1801, Mar. 2], 11 Vent. IX. Verbois, reflections addressed to First Consul Bonaparte, on Newfoundland fisheries and necessity of obtaining in treaty of peace with England an extension of those fisheries (ff. 134-137).

[1801, Mar. 16], 25 Vent. IX. Otto to Talleyrand, explanations of Rufus King on subject of ratification of Franco-American convention concerning prizes (ff. 245-246).

[1801, Apr. 3], 13 Germ. IX. Lattre, memoir addressed to Talleyrand, on clauses to be included in treaty with England; Carolina rice cargoes ordered by France in 1793 and intercepted by English; treaty should include clauses prohibiting British claims for price of cargoes (ff. 275-277).

595 (1801, Apr. 21-Sept. 22) [Flor.-Fruct. IX]

Documents concerning British request for, and French grant of safe-conduct for Capt. Mathew Flinders on voyage of discovery in Pacific:

May 8. Hawkesbury to Otto (f. 32).

[May 9], 19 Flor. Otto to Talleyrand (f. 34).

[May 16], 26 Flor. Talleyrand to Bonaparte (f. 42).

[May 17], 27 Flor. Talleyrand to Forfait (f. 43).

[May 22], 2 Prair. Otto to Talleyrand (f. 49).

[May 24], 4 Prair. Forfait to Talleyrand (f. 53).

Otto

To Talleyrand

[June 2], 13 Prair. English conquest of St. Eustatia obliges Guadalupe to rely exclusively on U.S. trade (f. 71).

[June 27], 8 Mess. No. 77, representations made to Otto concerning bad effect which cession of La. will produce in U.S. (ff. 147-148).

[Aug. 27], 9 Fruct. Hawkesbury's attitude concerning Newfoundland (f. 264).

From Hawkesbury

July 20. Conditions upon which England will return certain colonies to France, St. Pierre and Miquelon among others (f. 181).

Other Material

[June 20], 1 Mess., [n.s.]. Reflections on present state of French negotiations with England; U.S. can only be friendly towards France; commercial benefits will always be favorable to England (f. 116).

[July 25], 6 Therm. Otto, essay on effects of peace upon trade of England and France; U.S. debt after peace (f. 191).

[Aug. 21], 3 Fruct. Preliminary articles of peace; delimitation of English and French territories in Newfoundland; whale and cod fisheries (f. 253).

Sept. 7, 20 Fruct. Otto, summary of conference with Hawkesbury, discussion of articles of peace concerning Newfoundland and fisheries (f. 292).

596 (1801-1802, Sept. 23-Sept. 22) [An X]

[1801, Oct. 1], 9 Vend. X. Otto to Talleyrand, difficulties in negotiation concerning fisheries (f. 20).

[1801, Nov. 3], 12 Brum. X. Decrès to Talleyrand concerning proposal submitted by Talleyrand to substitute eastern part of Newfoundland for present French possessions there in west and northeast (f. 123).

[1801, Dec. 12], 21 Frim. X. Jeanne, observations addressed to First Consul Bonaparte, concerning future treaty of peace; on wish to prevent English placing new obstacles in way of cod fisheries (f. 226).

[1801, Nov.-Dec.], Frim. X. Cornwallis, project of treaty; status quo ante bellum for cod fisheries (f. 245).

[1801, Nov.-Dec.], Frim. X. [Talleyrand?], report on negotiation of definitive treaty with England; return of French possessions in Newfoundland (f. 259).

[1801, Nov.-Dec.], Frim. X. Joseph Bonaparte, counter-project for treaty of peace; articles 3, 11, 12, on return of Newfoundland fisheries, and concerning whale fisheries (f. 268).

[1801, Nov.-Dec.], Frim. X. Talleyrand, articles of peace, including those providing return to France of her American fisheries (f. 277).

1802, June 8. Gambier, orders to Captain Edgell for return to France of St. Pierre, Miquelon, and French fisheries (f. 413).

[1802, Aug. 19], 1 Fruct. X. Copy of act returning to France St. Pierre, Miquelon, and French fisheries, delivered to Jocet (f. 466).

[1802, Sept. 4; 17 Fruct. X?]. Preliminary articles of peace; article 14 concerning fisheries (f. 481).

597 (1801-1802, Sept. 23-Sept. 22) [An X] Supplement

Otto

To Talleyrand

[1801, Dec. 6], 15 Frim. X. Arrangements concerning Newfoundland and Tobago (f. 87).

[1801, Dec. 10], 19 Frim. X. Anglo-American difficulties over tonnage dues (f. 93).

[1801, Dec. 31, 1802, Jan. 4, 6], 10, 14, 16 Niv. X. Impossibility of exchanging Newfoundland for Tobago; declarations of Hawkesbury and Addington (ff. 124, 135, 145, 149).

[1802, Feb. 3], 14 Pluv. X. Difficulties with England that may be caused by recognition of King of Etruria, based on cession of La.; statements of Hawkesbury (ff. 179-182).

[1802, Feb. 9], 20 Pluv. X. Addington disposed to deport Vendéans to Canada (f. 189) [see also f. 476].

[1802, Mar. 5], 14 Vent. X. No. 59 concerning Elliot's speech attacking Addington's weakness toward cession of La. and Elba, and Hawkesbury's reply; cession of La. arouses new English jealousy (ff. 220-224).

[1802, Apr. 10], 20 Germ. X. No. 84, his reassurances to Hawkesbury concerning latter's fears for Mexico and Peru, aroused by cession of La. (ff. 320-325).

[1802, May 7], 17 Flor. X. No. 95, English have no reason to fear or be uneasy about cession of La. (ff. 377-380).

[1802, July 13], 24 Mess. X. No. 118, cooperation between Grenville's party and U.S. Federalists; U.S. objections to cession of La.; Otto will attempt to minimize American divisions (ff. 456-458).

From Talleyrand

[1802, Feb. 14], 25 Pluv. X. Bonaparte concurs with Addington's idea concerning deportation of Vendéans to Canada (f. 199).

[1802, May 25], 5 Prair. X. Deportation of Georges to Canada (f. 407).

From Hauterive

[1801, Dec. 29], 8 Niv. X. Present situation of negotiations at Amiens; return of Newfoundland fisheries; whale fishery (f. 121).

Other Material

[1801, Oct. 19], 27 Vend. X. List of passports sent to Otto's office from this date to Brum. X [1801, Oct.-Nov.], mentions several American citizens (f. 63).

1786-1802. Table of increased expenditures of English ministers at foreign courts between these years; mentions U.S. (f. 280).

598 (1801-1802, Sept. 23-Jan. 21) [Vend.-Niv. X] Congress of Amiens, 1

Talleyrand to Joseph Bonaparte and Decrès, concerning Newfoundland and fisheries

[1801, Oct. 27], 5 Brum. X. To Decrès (f. 15).

[1801, Dec. 5, 23, 1802, Jan. 15], 14 Frim., 2, 25 Niv. X. To Bonaparte (ff. 61, 146, 227).

Other Material

[1801, Oct. 6], 14 Vend. X. Gazette Nationale ..., preliminary articles of Anglo-French peace of Oct. 1, 1801 (f. 3).

[1801, Oct.], end Vend. X, [n.s.]. Reflections on certain articles of treaty of peace with England, Newfoundland, St. Pierre, Miquelon, return of American colonies (f. 7).

[1801, Nov. 11], 20 Brum. X. Cresp, memoir on U.S. trade (f. 19).

[1801, Nov.], end Brum. X, [n.s.]. Report on negotiation of definitive treaty with England (f. 25).

[1801, Nov.], end Brum. X. Text of definitive treaty with England (f. 37).

[1801, Nov.-Dec.], Frim. X, [n.s.]. Observations on article 13 of preliminary treaty of peace (f. 118).

[1801, Dec. 27], 6 Niv. X. Draft of definitive peace treaty among France, Britain, Spain, and Batavian Republic (f. 156).

[1802, Jan. 19], 29 Niv. X. Protocol providing for exchange of St. Pierre and Miquelon in return for part of Newfoundland; fisheries (ff. 245, 254).

[n.d. or s.]. Table listing annual imports by France into her colonies in America, 1783-1790, including imports from U.S. (f. 18).

599 (1802, Jan. 21-July 19) [Pluv.-Mess. X] Congress of Amiens, 2 [Feb. 11], 22 Pluv. Protocol concerning fisheries of Newfoundland, St. Pierre, and Miquelon (f. 63).

[Feb. 21, 2 Vent.?]. Treaty of peace between France, Spain, and Batavian Republic on one hand, and Great Britain on other; article 15 concerns America (ff. 108, 138).

[Mar. 15, 24 Vent.?]. Definitive treaty of peace between France, Spain, and Batavian Republic on one hand, and Great Britain on other; see article 15 (f. 176).

[Mar. 25], 4 Germ. Treaty of Amiens, signed definitive text; see article 15 (f. 240) [printed texts, English and French, ff. 244, 251].

600 (1802-1803, Sept. 23-Sept. 22) [An XI]

Andréossy to Talleyrand

[1803, Jan. 6], 16 Niv. XI. On duration of right to cut wood on certain bays in Newfoundland (f. 142).

[Jan. 24], 4 Pluv. Concerning Newfoundland fisheries (f. 156).

[Mar. 16], 25 Vent. American citizens seized by naval press gangs released upon request of U.S. consul (f. 223).

601 (1802-1803, Sept. 23-Sept. 22) [An XI] Supplement

Talleyrand

From Decrès

[1802, Dec. 6], 15 Frim. XI. Repossession by French of St. Pierre, Miquelon, and fisheries; claim for suspension of right of cutting wood (f. 30).

[1803, Jan. 10], 20 Niv. XI. Regulations with regard to Newfoundland cod fisheries (f. 48).

To Decrès

[1802, Dec. 17], 27 Frim. XI. Has instructed Andréossy to present French claims with regard to Newfoundland to Britain (f. 36).

[1803, Feb. 5], 16 Pluv. XI. Concerning cod fisheries (f. 74).

To Andréossy

[1802, Dec. 15], 24 Frim. XI. Instructs him to present French demand for prorogation of right of cutting wood on certain bays in Newfoundland (f. 35).

[1803, Jan. 14], 24 Niv. XI. Concerning cod fisheries (f. 59).

Other Material

[1803, Jan. 10], 20 Niv. XI. Extract of account submitted to Decrès of conferences at St. Malo among principal individuals engaged in cod fishery (f. 50).

Pièces officielles relatives aux préliminaires de Londres et au traité d'Amiens (Paris, An XI); several points concern Newfoundland, St. Pierre, and Miquelon (f. 150).

602 (1803-1805, Sept. 24-Dec. 31) [Ans XII-XIV]

[1803, Oct. 25], 2 Brum. XII. Pellevé to Talleyrand, methods by which England obtained secret information from France during American war, which may still be in use at present; secret service established by late Lord Chatham in 1758 (f. 18).

1803, Dec. 30, [n.s.]. The present state of Great-Britain, oppressive British system towards Americans; other details concerning U.S. (ff. 210-281).

[1804, Mar.-Apr.], Germ. XII. Thomas Paine to subjects of Great Britain, French translation by Badini; consideration of differences between English and Americans (f. 132).

[1804, Apr. 20], 30 Germ. XII. General description of English naval forces on this date, including ships in Newfoundland and Halifax (f. 114).

1805, May 28. Powell to Talleyrand, on method of transferring England's American trade to France (ff. 436, 438).

603 (1806, Feb.-Sept.)

Projected Anglo-French treaty, article 6 containing clause referring to Canada (f. 194).

English naval forces in Canada, Newfoundland, Halifax (ff. 218, 266).

604 (1806-1809, Oct.-Nov.)

1808, Jan. 26, Feb. 2, Sept. 21. Pinckney to Madison, concerning safety of American vessels sailing from England; measures against exportation of cotton; commerce with Spain and Portugal; suspension of embargo (ff. 209, 213, 232).

1808, Feb. 2. Gazette Nationale ..., account of session of House of Lords of Jan. 21; speeches on Anglo-American relations and Chesapeake affair (f. 204).

1808, [n.s.]. Review of English politics, effects of embargo on Canada and U.S.; question of Prince of Wales Island in Gulf of St. Lawrence (f. 304).

1809. Population figures for Canada, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick for this year (f. 295).

English naval forces in America (ff. 114, 138).

Capture of St. Pierre and Miquelon by English frigate Aurora in 1803 (ff. 135, 136).

605 (1810, Apr. 13-Nov. 17) Exchange of prisoners.Moustier

To Champagny

June 15. [2 letters], arrival of two Americans, one bearing letters for Armstrong; non-intercourse act reported with reservations in Congress; conferences between Pinckney and Wellesley (ff. 88, 90).

July 12. Re-establishment of Anglo-American commercial relations (f. 125).

Sept. 17. Pinckney's letters to Armstrong delay latter's departure; arrival at Antwerp of ex-U.S. consul (f. 179).

To Decrès

Sept. 27. Arrival of 73 French colonists captured aboard American ships Francisque and Wasp (f. 196).

606 (1810-1813)

1810, July 13. Pétry to Champagny, note received by Armstrong on subject of negotiations U.S. desires to open with Great Britain; interviews between Burr and Duke of Otranto (f. 47).

[1810]. Hauterive, plan of work requested by Champagny [see letter of Oct. 15, f. 87]; English maritime legislation at time of American war (f. 88).

1811, May 30. Sir William Scott, opinion rendered in case of American ships destined for France that were captured and brought into English ports by English war-ships or privateers; ship Fox, and others (f. 139).

1813, Apr. 14. Moniteur Universel ..., debates in U.S. Congress on Feb. 2; election of Madison to presidency (f. 269).

1813, Aug. 10. Extracts from English journals, concerning session of U.S. House of Representatives of June 21; U.S. reception of decree of Apr. 28, 1811 (f. 306).

1813, Nov. 4. "Opinion d'un homme de lettres," concerning condition of opinion in North America (f. 375); enclosing, notes on importance of Canada and U.S. to English navy; Jefferson's embargo (f. 377).

[n.d.]. Desbassayns de Richemont to Champagny, concerning proposed Anglo-U.S. convention (f. 173).

607 (1816)

d'Osmond

To Richelieu

Feb. 20, 23, Mar. 8, 12, concerning return to France of fisheries of Newfoundland, St. Pierre, and Miquelon (ff. 96, 99, 112, 118).

Mar. 17. Precautions taken to defeat any gesture towards St. Helena on part of Bonapartists who have fled to America (f. 126).

Mar. 25. Discussion between Spanish minister Onís and U.S. government; Onís has retired to Philadelphia; no desire in England for Spanish-American war (f. 138).

Apr. 1. Negro ambassador of Christophe was educated in Boston (f. 147).

June 4. American blockage of Cap Français to avenge Christophe's cruelties towards their merchants (f. 228).

July 1. Expedition armed in U.S. to rescue Napoleon (f. 266).

July 26. Conduct of Bolivar (f. 321).

From Richelieu

Feb. 8. English settlements in that part of Newfoundland reserved to French (f. 78).

Mar. 4. Proposal for cooperative Anglo-French markets in Newfoundland (f. 108).

Mar. 21. Indications of approaching rupture between Spain and U.S. (f. 134).

From Castlereagh

Feb. 20. Warrants for restoration of St. Pierre and Miquelon (f. 101).

Mar. 11. Same subject as preceding (f. 125).

To Bathurst

Mar. 9. Requests warrant for restoration of Newfoundland fisheries (f. 120).

Occasional mentions of Dominican and Brazilian affairs.

608 (1816-1817)

Occasional unimportant references to South America; nothing concerning North America.

609 (1817)

d'Osmond

To Richelieu

Mar. 7. Two of Napoleon's servants are going to join Joseph Bonaparte in America (f. 78).

July 22. Concerning South American affairs (f. 259).

Oct. 14. English attitude towards Spanish American independence under U.S. influence (f. 384).

From Richelieu

May 8. Restitution of Guiana; difficulties with Brazil (f. 149) [see ff. 196, 213, 215, 286, 292, 313, 316, 332].

July 14. Concerning South American affairs (f. 253).

From Castlereagh

May 8. Permission to cut wood in Newfoundland (f. 166).

Various letters concerning permission desired by France to cut wood in certain portions of Newfoundland, including:

Richelieu to d'Osmond, Mar. 13, 27, May 26 (ff. 83, 103, 177).

d'Osmond to Richelieu, Mar. 21, Apr. 1, May 13, June 3 (ff. 94, 109, 165, 168).

[n.d. or s.]. Summary of English political correspondence during 1817 (f. 3).

Other Material

1816, June 26. Spanish description of Ciudad de Valladolid in New Spain, with an account of Mexican insurrection (f. 126).

Oct. 26. Extract from Haitian newspaper, concerning appearance of white flag on coasts of Haiti; mob murder of American messenger bringing news from France (f. 113) [see also ff. 397-402].

1817, Apr. 12. Two letters of Von Rochan to [?], concerning conditions in Spanish America; American volunteers in Mexican army (ff. 120, 122).

Nov. 20. Richelieu to English ambassador to France, steps taken to deal with French military men fighting with insurgents in Spanish America (f. 446) [see also f. 458].

[n.d.]. Clipping from Leeds Intelligencer, concerning emigration to America (f. 457).

This volume contains numerous documents concerning Spanish American insurrection.

610 (1817-1818)d'Osmond to Richelieu

1817, Sept. 2. Arrival of a suspect named Martinaux at Gravesend from New York (f. 69).

1818, May 18. Plans of Renovales against Florida; Mexican affairs (f. 218).

Aug. 21. Adams disapproves of Jackson's conduct towards Bagot over Florida (f. 296).

Sept. 4. Intention of Spanish King to cede Floridas (f. 315).

Sept. 8. Rumor of order sent to India to seize U.S. merchant ships (f. 319).

This volume contains no additional material concerning North America, but there are frequent allusions to Mexican and South American affairs.

611 (1818)d'Osmond to Richelieu

Jan. 30. Shores of Newfoundland reserved to French (f. 22).

Sept. 1. Voyage of Sturmer to Philadelphia (f. 183).

Several documents in this volume deal with slave trade, and with Spanish America.

612 (1819)Dessolle

From Caraman

Mar. 23. No. 213, English are astonished at

decision of U.S. House of Representatives not to censure General Jackson (ff. 77-80).

Mar. 26. No. 214, sensation caused by news of cession of Florida to U.S.; fears concerning fate of Canada (ff. 81-82).

Mar. 30. No. 215, opinion of U.S. minister, Rush, on cession of Florida (ff. 85-86).

To Latour Maubourg

Apr. 19. No. 1, concerning action of French minister to U.S. in matter of Florida cession; reply to be given to England (ff. 97-98).

June 24. Concerning rumored cession of Cuba to England (f. 150).

July 29. No. 11, presence in London of Toledo, supposedly sent by Spain to sound out English on question of Florida cession (ff. 194-196).

Aug. 23. No. 14, it is believed Spain will not ratify treaty for cession of Florida; to discover English intentions; attitude of France (ff. 213-214).

Aug. 30. No. 15, asks Latour Maubourg on what grounds he bases belief that cession of Florida will cause rupture between England and U.S.; consequences of such rupture (ff. 222-223).

Sept. 27. No. 20, believes that England does not wish to become embroiled with either U.S. or Spain, but that she would like to see these two powers embroiled with each other, for that would facilitate recognition of Republic of Buenos Aires (ff. 260-261).

From Latour Maubourg

Apr. 23. No. 3, concerning actions of French minister to U.S. with regard to cession of Florida (f. 100).

May 14. No. 8, Lansdowne's motion of May 11 in House of Lords, concerning execution of Arbuthnot and Ambrister at order of Jackson, and cession of Florida; English government, forewarned of cession, made no objection (ff. 109-110).

June 29. Rumored cession of Cuba to England (f. 152).

Aug. 3. No. 28, belief that Spanish King will not ratify Florida treaty; attitude of England (ff. 198-199).

Aug. 10. No. 30, belief that if U.S. occupies Florida before ratification of treaty, England will occupy Cuba (ff. 206-207).

Aug. 24. No. 33, English armament; probable English rupture with U.S. over Florida cession (ff. 215-217).

Sept. 21. No. 41, slight effect in England of news of non-ratification of Florida treaty; Castlereagh's assurance to Rush that England had nothing to do with this outcome; Toledo's mission (ff. 250-253).

Sept. 24. No. 42, Castlereagh has stated that he advised Spain to ratify Florida treaty; denial of rumored arrangement regarding Cuba (ff. 256-258).

Oct. 1. No. 44, believes in sincerity of Castlereagh's assertions regarding Florida cession (f. 269).

Other Material

1790, May 5. George III, message to parliament concerning vessels seized by Spanish at Nootka Sound (f. 57).

1819, [May 21?]. Account of debates in House of Commons on "last Tuesday;" speech of Tierney mentioning cession of Florida (ff. 118-119).

July 7. House of Commons, address requesting total suppression of slave trade; references to U.S. (f. 284).

[n.d.]. Fitz-Herbert's representations to Florida-blanca relative to seizures at Nootka Sound in June, 1790 (ff. 55-56).

[n.d. or s.]. Summary of political correspondence with England during 1819; contains account of Florida question, and of conduct of Latour Maubourg with regard to it, as well as of attitude of England (f. 1).

613 (1820)

Pasquier

From Caraman

Jan. 11. No. 12, good impression caused by message of U.S. president (ff. 10-11).

Jan. 28. No. 16, resolutions of Congress to prevent slavery west of Mississippi; American troop concentrations near Amelia Island (ff. 23-24).

Feb. 29. No. 29, interview with U.S. minister concerning General Vivès and Spanish concessions in Florida; desire for peace manifested by U.S. government (ff. 66-70).

Apr. 18. No. 43, U.S. determination to occupy Florida; development of U.S. naval power (ff. 111-112).

May 5. Russian intervention caused pacific policy of U.S. president; death of Decatur (ff. 127-128).

May 12. No. 50, General Vivès should have presented ratification of Florida cession since his arrival in U.S. (ff. 136-141).

June 30. Rush declares that U.S. will remove new tonnage duties if France will make some concessions (f. 236).

To Caraman

Feb. 17. Orders him to watch relations between England and General Vivès, new Spanish minister to U.S., who is on his way to London (f. 47).

Other Material

May 26. House of Lords, proceedings for this date; speech of Lord Liverpool on distress of American trade (ff. 156-159).

June 30. Instructions to Decazes, France has advised Spain to come to agreement with U.S. over Florida cession; Decazes to find out whether England plans to acquire Cuba; Anglo-American relations; fishing rights in

Newfoundland; unwarranted American extensions of their fishing privileges (ff. 239-264).

614 (1821)

Caraman to Pasquier

Apr. 3. Speech of Monroe; uneasiness concerning voyage of Hyde de Neuville (ff. 115-117).

Sept. 21. Canadians preparing representations to Parliament on losses occasioned them by corn laws (ff. 292-293).

615 (1822)

Montmorency

From Caraman

Jan. 29. Difficulties at Washington between Hyde de Neuville and Canning on question of precedence (ff. 25-28).

To Chateaubriand

Mar. 27. Instructions, to counter English designs on Latin American states that have declared independence; concerning slave-trade treaty; concerning Nova Scotia fishing rights and presence of American vessels in 1819 in area allotted to France (ff. 103-134).

May 13. On independence of Latin American states (ff. 211-214).

May 29. Difficulties in way of negotiations of Hyde de Neuville with J.Q. Adams on rights of navigation (ff. 223-226).

From Chateaubriand

Apr. 23. Independence of Latin America; favorable report of Foreign Affairs Committee of U.S. (ff. 172-173).

Apr. 30. England has practically decided to recognize Latin American independence; influence of U.S. President's message to Congress (ff. 189-190).

May 24. Commercial relations between U.S. and Latin America (f. 227).

May 28. U.S. fears establishment of empire in Mexico (f. 232).

July 26. American privateers troubling England; treaty concluded between France and U.S. by Hyde de Neuville (ff. 334-335).

Marcellus to Villèle

Oct. 15. Activity of Onis in U.S. (ff. 438-439).

This volume contains numerous documents concerning Latin America.

616 (1823, Jan.-June)Marcellus to Chateaubriand

Mar. 9. English sojourn of General Lallemand on return from U.S. (ff. 156-158).

Mar. 14. Voyage of Jackson to Paris (ff. 164-167).

This volume contains a few scattered details concerning Latin America.

617 (1823, July-Dec.)Chateaubriand

To Polignac

July 17. Instructions, American infringements in 1819 on French fishing rights off Nova Scotia; are French rights there exclusive? (ff. 17-21).

Oct. 5. French attitude toward Latin America (ff. 144-148, 149-151).

From Polignac

Oct. 1, 3. Conversations with Canning on Latin America; Canning's replies to his questions (ff. 133-136, 137-142).

Oct. 10. Summary of his conversation with Canning on Latin America (ff. 155-159).

Oct. 21. Concerning memorandum of conference between Polignac and Canning (ff. 162-167, 168-179) on Latin America (ff. 207-212).

Nov. 11. English public opinion toward Latin America (ff. 221-224).

Nov. 14. Commerce between Great Britain and her American colonies; funds turned over to these colonies by Foreign Office (ff. 229-234).

Dec. 12. U.S. fears lest resumption of Spanish authority in Latin America retard prosperity there; policy to follow with regard to Peru and Mexico (ff. 272-281).

The above documents are but a few of the more important ones in this volume concerning Latin America.

618 (1824)Chateaubriand

To Polignac

Jan. 12. Canning's views on Latin America not identical with Monroe's (ff. 21-22).

Jan. 26. On subject of American colonies; situation in North America at time of revolution against England; status of Latin America (ff. 50-55).

Feb. 16, 19, Apr. 1, 19, May 13. Concerning French and English policy with regard to Latin America (ff. 104, 108, 170, 190, 214).

Mar. 15. Reply to Chateaubriand's letter of
 Mar. 12 on Franco-American relations (ff. 161-162).
 May 3, 6. On affairs of Brazil (ff. 203, 207).

From Polignac

Jan. 8. U.S. refusal to take part in conferences
 on Latin America may be expected (ff. 14-20).

Feb. 2, 3, 24, Mar. 5, 18. Concerning French
 and English policy with regard to Latin America (ff. 66, 70,
 115, 139, 220).

Mar. 2. Conversation with Rush on Latin America;
 refusal of French fleet at Cadiz to allow entrance of U.S.
 minister to that city (ff. 129-132).

Mar. 12. Conversation with Rush; U.S. sentiment
 toward France; uneasiness in England over situation; tempo-
 rary Franco-American rapprochement; observations on U.S.
 conduct toward Latin America; honors being prepared for
 Lafayette by U.S.; Polignac's opinion of Rush (ff. 153-160).

Apr. 30. On affairs of Brazil (f. 194).

To Roth

June 5. On Latin America (f. 245).

From Roth

June 13. On Latin America (f. 262).

Polignac to Villèle

June 18. On Latin America (f. 267).

Other Material

"Substance of a report made to the Secretary of State
 for Foreign Affairs by Mr. W.," on the means of recovering
 Latin America to the monarchy (f. 349).

Practically all the despatches in this volume touch
 upon French and English policy toward Latin America. The
 ones noted above are the most important.

619 (1825)

Damas

To Polignac

Jan. 7, 21, Feb. 11, Apr. 29. On attitude of
 France and England toward Latin America (ff. 15, 39, 63,
 119). [Most of the despatches in this volume touch upon
 Latin America. These, together with those of Polignac
 noted below, are the most important.]

From Polignac

Jan. 12, 26, Feb. 23, Mar. 4, 9. On attitude
 of France and England toward Latin America (ff. 21, 47, 72,
 83, 85).

Mar. 9. Embarkation of Lallemand, on way to
 meet Joseph Bonaparte in U.S.; U.S. claims concerning sup-
 pression of piracy off Spanish coasts (ff. 85-87).

Apr. 20. England and U.S. unwilling to anticipate difficulties between Latin America and third powers (f. 117).

Aug. 3. Situation of Cuba; pacific intentions of Great Britain and U.S. toward that island (ff. 197-200).

Aug. 26. Lord Cochrane's expedition in support of the Greeks; three American frigates participating (f. 211).

From Beaurepaire

June 10. Rumor of invasion of Cuba by Mexican army; this would be unfavorable to U.S. (ff. 165-166).

620 (1826)

Damas

To Polignac

Mar. 3. On relations of Spain with her colonies (f. 63).

Apr. 7, June 23. On Brazilian affairs (ff. 102, 208).

May 25. On Colombian affairs (f. 185).

From Polignac

Feb. 1. Treaties concluded by Sir Charles Stuart with Brazil will not be ratified (f. 24).

Mar. 10. Has suggested to Canning Anglo-French good offices in settling difficulties between Spain and her colonies; Canning replied that U.S. offer of mediation gives reason to delay (f. 72-78).

Apr. 12, 14, June 28, July 9. On Brazilian affairs (ff. 107, 117, 215, 229).

May 28. Mediation between Spain and her colonies; steps taken by Hurtado to secure U.S. participation (ff. 194-195).

Oct. 25. Sir Charles Stuart not satisfied with relations with Canning; accuses latter of having prevented him from conciliating governments of Brazil and of Buenos Aires (f. 380).

Oct. 27. Arrival in London of Mexican minister of foreign affairs to conclude treaty of commerce with Great Britain (f. 386).

From Roth

Aug. 2. Gallatin replaces King as U.S. minister in London; Anglo-American commercial relations (ff. 258-260).

Aug. 4. Good offices of England in obtaining admittance of French agent to Mexico (f. 226).

Aug. 9. Possibility of deferment of Gallatin's reception (ff. 273-279).

Aug. 11. Visit to Gallatin; latter has little hope of seeing English king; rejection of slave trade treaty by U.S. Senate; cooperation of Gallatin with Brown in U.S. affairs in France; Gallatin considers independence of Spanish American colonies accomplished fact (ff. 280-284).

Aug. 16. British colonial ports closed to American vessels; measures taken by U.S. against British commerce (ff. 285-286).

From Séguier

Jan. 5. English press attacks on speech of U.S. president; superiority of American colonial commerce (f. 8).

July 5, 7. Financial situation of South America; Colombian affairs (ff. 226, 228).

Oct. 30. Increasing dissensions in Anglo-American discussions of boundary line between U.S. and New Brunswick (ff. 391-392).

Nov. 10. Parallel conduct of friends of Greece in England and in America (ff. 415-416).

From Granville

Feb. 1. Treaties concluded by Sir Charles Stuart with Brazil will not be ratified (f. 22).

Other Material

Dec. 12. Polignac, observations on Canning's speech in Commons, concerning Latin America (f. 446). [See f. 476 for further commentary.]

Dec. 16. Polignac, "Considérations politiques sur la marche progressive de l'influence anglaise depuis l'année 1824," English policy with regard to new American states (ff. 484-496).

Dec. 20. Jackereau de St. Denys to Clermont-Tonnerre, on proposal to rebuild fortifications of Louisbourg; navigation of Gulf of Mexico (ff. 549-550).

This volume contains numerous allusions to Latin American affairs in addition to those indicated above.

621 (1827, Jan.-Aug.)

Damas

From Roth

Jan. 26. U.S. administration desires to leave discussion with England on colonial commerce in hands of Congress; Gallatin to handle boundary dispute; U.S. opposed to any move against Cuba (ff. 49-53).

From Polignac

Mar. 21. French visa granted Mexican minister of foreign affairs; Polignac asks reasons for change in instructions concerning Latin American states; desires to know what relations he should maintain with their representatives (f. 132).

June 20. Canadian commerce in grain (ff. 270-271).

Memoirs

Flavigny, on importation of foreign grain into England; Parliamentary discussions, 1827; Canadian grain favored (ff. 353-372).

Billing, on political situation in England, Canning's ministry, party politics (ff. 373-384).

There are a great number of documents in this volume concerning Brazilian affairs.

622 (1827, Sept.-Dec.)

1827, Sept. 28. Roth to Damas, approaching departure of Gallatin for America; his negotiations in England (ff. 101-106).

1828, Jan. Memoir by Flavigny, on Parliamentary session of 1827 and that about to open (ff. 452-467).

There are very few documents in this volume concerning Latin America.

624 (1828, May-Aug.)

May, lists of English warships in active service, and their stations, some being in American waters (ff. 124, 129).

625 (1828, Sept.-Dec.)

Dec. 12. Roth to La Ferronnays, on Colombian affairs; possibility of Jackson being president of U.S.; Barbour's opinion (ff. 316-319).

626 (1829, Jan.-Apr.)

Jan. 2. Polignac to La Ferronnays, on Brazilian affairs (f. 6).

This volume contains several references to Brazil, but no material concerning U.S.

627 (1829, May-Sept.)

This volume contains a few allusions to Brazilian affairs, but no material concerning North America.

628 (1829, Oct.-Dec.)

Oct. Instructions to Laval-Montmorency, on Brazilian affairs; Anglo-American relations; slave-trade treaty; French and American fishing rights in Newfoundland; conflicts in exercise of these rights (ff. 51-92).

631 (1830, June-Sept.)

Polignac to Laval-Montmorency

June 14. Negotiation with Haiti; conditions in various American states (f. 47).

June 18, July 15. On Brazilian affairs (ff. 62, 131).

The following documents contain various details concerning the arrival at Spithead of Charles X and his family aboard an American vessel, the Great Britain:

Aug. 17. Vandenburg to Séguier (f. 200).

Aug. 18. Séguier to Polignac (f. 199).

Aug. 18. Séguier to Vandenburg (f. 201).

Further details on this event, together with observations on slave trade between French West Indies and Africa may be found in an extract from a letter dated Sept. 7, Fleming to Croker (f. 250).

632 (1831, Jan.-Mar.)

Feb. 20. Sebastiani to Talleyrand, Murat's American citizenship is not sufficient to authorize his return to France (f. 172).

633 (1831, Apr.-June)

June 10, 12. Talleyrand to Sebastiani, on Brazilian affairs (ff. 212, 214).

634 (1831, July-Sept.)

July 18. Talleyrand to Sebastiani, sojourn in France of Don Pedro, Emperor of Brazil (f. 66). [See also ff. 86, 88, 146, 164, 210, 281.]

635 (1831, Oct.-Dec.)

Bulletin des Lois. 2^e Partie. Ordonnances. No. 245 (1^{re} Section). No. 4928. Ordonnance du Roi qui prescrit la publication des Conventions conclues entre la France et la Grande-Bretagne les 30 Novembre 1831 et 22 Mars 1833, relativement à la répression du crime de la traite des Noirs (f. 143).

640 (1833, Jan.-Mar.)

1831, Nov. 30, 1833, Mar. 22. Conventions for suppression of slave trade; instructions annexed to convention of 1833 (ff. 253-268).

641 (1833, Apr.-Aug.)

May 13. Talleyrand to Broglie, England negotiating with U.S. for latter's adherence to conventions in suppression of slave trade (ff. 104-107).

644 (1834, July-Dec.)

July 25. Backhouse to Harvey, concerning the Samuel Cunard for Havre and New York, destined to convey its cargo to some Spanish port for use of party of Don Carlos (ff. 112-116). [See also f. 209.]

645 (1835, Jan.-June)Rigny

To Pontois

Jan. 30. Government greatly pleased with sentiments expressed by Wellington concerning Franco-American difficulties (ff. 46-47).

From Pontois

Jan. 19. England would view with pleasure a clash between France and U.S. (ff. 21-23).

Jan. 26. Wellington has informed him of steps taken by British minister in Washington to mediate Franco-American dispute; how Wellington views the situation (ff. 39-42).

Feb. 3. Clay's disapproval of that part of U.S. president's message referring to treaty with France; Wellington hopes that will allay irritation of French chambers (ff. 48-54).

Feb. 6. Sends extract from American newspaper (ff. 58-59).

Feb. 16. Resolution of U.S. House of Representatives to make no report on section of president's message referring to France (ff. 64-68).

From Bourquenev

Mar. 2. American newspapers more hostile towards France; Jackson does not anticipate success in efforts to bring about conclusion he desires in negotiations with France; proceedings of U.S. Congress (ff. 92-99).

Mar. 12. Adams has been obliged to change his tone and express hope that there will be no rupture between France and U.S. (ff. 113-116).

Broglie

To Sebastiani

Mar. 19. Fright caused in U.S. by recall of Sérurier proves that America does not desire a clash (f. 126).

From Sebastiani

Mar. 22. Concerning truth of rumor that U.S. has declared war on France (f. 136).

Apr. 10. Progress of separatist movement in Canada (ff. 166-170).

Other Material

Mar. 22. Wellington to Sebastiani, sending him following communication (f. 134).

Mar. 20. Chappell to Freeling, news received from Superb of Baltimore that U.S. had declared war on France before that vessel sailed (f. 135).

646 (1835, July-Dec.)

Sebastiani

From Broglie

Nov. 30. U.S. promises to make favorable statement after payment of French debt, but France desires that statement precede payment; British government might serve as mediator (ff. 241-245).

Dec. 4. Explanations he is to give Palmerston concerning reinforcement of naval stations in Antilles; France has no hostile designs on U.S., but circumstances necessitate caution (ff. 252-253).

Dec. 7. He fears misunderstanding between England and France over French attitude in American incident (ff. 254-255).

Dec. 24. Mediation has not yet been proposed to him (ff. 270-271).

To Broglie

Dec. 3. Interview with Palmerston, who proposes mediation between France and U.S.; English chargé in Washington finds Jackson opposed to conciliation (ff. 249-251).

Dec. 7. Has suggested that England act in Washington without appearing to cooperate with France; friendly attitude of British cabinet (ff. 256-258).

Dec. 11. British minister in Washington will not be told of Anglo-French conversations so that he may negotiate with U.S. without betraying French interest (ff. 259-260).

Dec. 14. British representatives in Paris and Washington to receive orders to offer mediation in Franco-American dispute (ff. 262-263).

Dec. 17. Palmerston has communicated instructions being sent to British minister in Washington; method of mediation proposed (ff. 266-267).

Dec. 21. Instructions have gone off to British minister in Washington (f. 269).

Dec. 25. Reaction in American public opinion that is sure to follow British offer of mediation (ff. 271-274).

Dec. 30. Sends message of U.S. president (f. 280).

Dec. 31. Sebastiani's impression of U.S. president's message; thinks it satisfactory, and that France should declare her readiness to pay first installment of indemnity (ff. 281-282).

From Bourqueney

Nov. 16. Uneasiness of British minister in Washington concerning Franco-American relations; Palmerston ready to interest himself in matter if necessary (ff. 222-227).

Dec. 27. Broglie to Granville, reply to British offer of mediation (ff. 275-276).

647 (1836, Jan.-June)Sebastiani

From Broglie

Jan. 2. U.S. president's message more satisfactory than hoped for (f. 4).

Jan. 3. Satisfaction of French government; ready to pay first installment of indemnity; this despatch to be communicated to Palmerston (ff. 5-7).

Jan. 7. Project for resumption of diplomatic relations with U.S. to be communicated to Palmerston (ff. 10-11).

Jan. 11. Concerning Palmerston's instructions to British minister in Washington; Pageot will be re-accredited to U.S. (f. 17).

To Broglie

Jan. 6. Pleasure with which Palmerston received news of new French attitude (ff. 8-9).

Jan. 13. Palmerston's instructions to British minister in Washington (ff. 18-19).

Jan. 22. Substance of forthcoming speech from the throne; allusion to mediation between France and U.S.; resumption of Franco-American diplomatic relations (ff. 36-38).

Feb. 9. Substance of U.S. president's message of Jan. 19; recommendation therein of law forbidding importation of merchandise and entry of French vessels into U.S. (ff. 63-64).

Feb. 25. American acceptance of British mediation (ff. 80-81).

To Thiers

Mar. 1. Insignificant reservations made by U.S. in accepting English mediation; Palmerston considers the quarrel terminated (ff. 83-86).

Mar. 3. Details concerning U.S. acceptance of English mediation (f. 89).

Mar. 8. Arrival of American agent at Tangier bearing presents for Emperor of Morocco (ff. 93-96).

Mar. 14. U.S. negotiations with Morocco for port on coast of Africa; neither France nor England will consent (ff. 102-104).

Mar. 17. End of Franco-American dispute (ff. 105-106).

Mar. 19. Granville to announce that U.S. intends to renew diplomatic relations with France (ff. 120-121).

Apr. 4. Renewal of diplomatic relations between France and U.S. (ff. 136-137).

From Thiers

Mar. 2. U.S. negotiations with Morocco for acquisition of island of Peregil (f. 87).

Mar. 7. French satisfaction at U.S. acceptance of British mediation (f. 92).

Mar. 24. First payment on French indemnity to U.S. in hands of Rothschild (f. 125).

Mar. 28. Understanding between British minister in Washington and U.S. on reestablishment of diplomatic relations with France; instructions to Pageot (ff. 126-129).

Mar. 19. Thiers to Granville, preparations being made to pay first installment of French indemnity to U.S.; thanks for good offices of Great Britain (f. 119).

[See excellent analytical index to this volume, f. 258-263.]

648 (1836, July-Dec.)

Documents concerning resumption of Franco-American diplomatic relations

June 11. Fox to Palmerston, extract, sentiments of U.S. government on minor points of difference to be adjusted between France and U.S.; conversation with Forsyth (ff. 34-41).

[July 11]. Memorandum presented by Fox to Forsyth, declaration of French government about points of difference with U.S. (ff. 42-45).

[July 11?]. Confidential statement of Forsyth in reference to Fox's confidential communication of Palmerston's despatch on three points in relations between U.S. and France on which communication was made by Secretary of State to Bankhead, June 9 (ff. 46-49).

July 12. Thiers to Sebastiani, has received Fox's communications (ff. 52-53).

Aug. 12. Thiers to Bourqueney, Pontois named minister to U.S.; to ask Palmerston so to inform U.S. government (f. 117).

Nov. 11. Sebastiani to Molé, arrival of Cass in London; promptitude shown by Jackson in renewing relations (ff. 256-262).

Nov. 13. Granville to Molé, arrival of Cass in London; asks whether Pageot has left France for Washington (ff. 262-263).

Nov. 11. Stevenson to Palmerston, nomination of Cass as U.S. minister to France; Jackson desires relations to be renewed simultaneously; Cass will remain in England until French minister has sailed for America (ff. 264-270).

649 (1837, Jan.-Sept.)

Mar. 10. Bourqueney to Molé, parliamentary resolutions relative to Canada; dissatisfaction in Lower Canada (ff. 118-121).

June 6. Sebastiani to Molé, effect on London markets of commercial crisis in U.S. (ff. 198-200).

Sept. 25. Peoros to Sebastiani, suspicions aroused by conduct of Chilean diplomatic agent in France (f. 367).

650 (1837-1838, Oct.-June)Molé

To Sebastiani

Oct. 16. On Haitian affairs (f. 50).

From Sebastiani

Jan. 5. Acknowledgment by British government of communication made to Granville on Canadian affairs (ff. 114-118).

Jan. 18. Success of measures proposed in Parliament on behalf of Canada (ff. 121-122).

Jan. 23. Successful suppression of Canadian rebellion; affairs of St. Eustatia (ff. 129-130).

Jan. 26. Split in Parliament and cabinet over Canadian affairs (ff. 131-132).

Feb. 2. Seizure of American vessel Caroline by Canadian loyalists on U.S. territory; British reaction; attitude of U.S. president (ff. 135-136).

Feb. 12. Evacuation of Navy Island, last refuge of Canadian insurrectionists (ff. 177-178).

Mar. 6. Attacks on cabinet over Canadian affairs (ff. 215-216).

From Bourqueney

Apr. 12. Dispersion of last American expedition; sharpness of communications between Forsyth and British minister in Washington (ff. 260-261).

May 22. French squadron ready to blockade Mexican ports on refusal of government to satisfy French claims (f. 303). [See f. 339.]

June 1. U.S. claims against Belgium for damage done property of nationals during bombardment of citadel of Antwerp in 1830 (ff. 315-321).

651 (1838, July-Dec.)

[At the beginning of this volume there is considerable correspondence among Granville, Molé, and Palmerston on the subject of difficulties with the Mexican government.]

Molé

To Sebastiani

Sept. 10. On Mexican affairs (ff. 167-168).

Sept. 23. Concerning British good offices in quarrel between France and Mexico; explanations on that subject (ff. 179-185).

Oct. 4. On French difficulties with Buenos Aires (ff. 191-192).

From Sebastiani

Oct. 12. French difficulties with Buenos Aires; Palmerston has told him that several English warships in North American waters have been ordered to Gulf of Mexico (ff. 201-202).

Nov. 21. Unsettled conditions in Canada; Lord Durham has cancelled voyage to U.S. (f. 284).

Sept. 20. Palmerston to Sebastiani, instructions will be sent to Mandeville to give his assistance to Martigny in obtaining satisfaction from government of Buenos Aires (ff. 171-173).

652 (1839, Jan.-July)

Sebastiani

To Molé

Jan. 7. Capture of St. John de Ulloa by French and evacuation of Vera Cruz by Mexican army; report of American customs cutter who was present at the combat; death sentence on Col. von Schoultz, commander of last American invasion into Canada (ff. 2-3).

Feb. 17. Conversation with Palmerston on Mexican events (ff. 37-39).

Feb. 22. Affairs of Mexico and Buenos Aires (ff. 40-42). [See ff. 45-47, 56, 87, 88, 89, 96.]

Mar. 14. On Mexican affairs (ff. 79-80).

From Molé

Feb. 25. Affairs of Mexico and Buenos Aires (ff. 43-44).

From Montebello

Apr. 1. French-Mexican peace negotiations (f. 86).

Apr. 9. Peace between France and Mexico (ff. 94-95).

Palmerston

To Sebastiani

Mar. 31. Mexican request for peace negotiation with France (f. 83).

From Gorostiza

Feb. 8. Sends Mexican request for peace negotiation with France (ff. 84-85).

Feb. 8. Extract from second edition of London Times, on French operations in Mexico (ff. 31-32).

653 (1839, Aug.-Dec.)

Dalmatie

From Bourqueney

Aug. 30. Unpopularity in England of nomination of Thomson as governor of Canada (ff. 82-84).

From Bulwer

Oct. 11. Concerning blockade of Buenos Aires (ff. 181-182). [See ff. 186, 188.]

654 (1840, Jan.-Apr.)

This volume contains various documents concerning Montevideo (La Plata), and blockade of Buenos Aires (ff. 10, 12, 23, 94, 96, 98, 104, 195).

Feb. 11. Dalmatie to Sebastiani, convention between France and Mexico; Sebastiani to request English arbitration of cases involving American vessels captured by French as suspect (f. 156). [See f. 159.]

655 (1840, May-Aug.)

Mention of South American affairs (f. 74).

656 (1840, Sept.-Dec.)

Oct. 3. Prefect of Cotes-du-Nord to Minister of Interior, expresses fear lest French fishers off Newfoundland be taken by surprise should war break out (f. 87).

Mention of suppression of slave trade (f. 28).

657 (1841, Jan.-May)Bourqueney to Guizot

Feb. 9. Sensation caused in England by arrest of Mac Leod in U.S.; parliamentary questions on subject (ff. 76-78).

Mar. 8. Gravity of situation between U.S. and Great Britain (ff. 116-117).

Apr. 29. Death of President Harrison; succession of Tyler (ff. 228-229).

Other Material

Mention of conclusion of difference between France and Buenos Aires (f. 67).

Mention of English arbitration under Franco-Mexican treaty (ff. 109, 118).

Mention of affairs of La Plata and of South America in general (ff. 217, 259).

658 (1841, June-Dec.)Guizot

From Bourqueney

July 30. New York Supreme Court has refused to release Mac Leod (ff. 113-115).

Aug. 5. On Mac Leod affair (ff. 116-119).

From St. Aulaire

Oct. 19. Seizure of Col. Grogan (ff. 253-256).

Oct. 30. Acquittal of Mac Leod and liberation of Grogan (f. 269). [See f. 276.]

Nov. 2. Departure of Bagot for Canada; his voyage through U.S. (ff. 277 bis-280).

Nov. 19. Aberdeen's opinion on Anglo-American relations and Mac Leod affair (ff. 299-303).

To St. Aulaire

Nov. 9. Maintenance of friendly relations between Great Britain and U.S. (ff. 281-284).

Other Material

Mention of slave trade and treaty for its suppression (ff. 129, 366).

Mention of affairs of Montevideo and Buenos Aires (ff. 48, 102).

Mention of Anglo-French cooperation in Mexico, and attitude of England concerning Yucatan and California (ff. 148, 252).

659 (1842, Jan.-Aug.)

Guizot

From St. Aulaire

Apr. 22. Incident between Brunnow and Everett; opposition of U.S. to mutual right of visit; little fear of clash between English and Americans off coast of Africa; anti-slave trade treaty (ff. 152-154).

May 20. Welcome tendered Ashburton in America; attitude of Cass and Everett (ff. 177-178).

June 6. Texan chargé has told him that Anglo-Texan treaty for suppression of slave trade has not yet been ratified; Ashburton's negotiations in U.S.; observations on Everett (ff. 193-195).

To St. Aulaire

June 8. U.S. minister's protest against eventual ratification of treaty on right of visit (f. 196).

From Rohan Chabot

Aug. 4. Declaration of Robert Peel in Commons concerning vessels armed in England for war with Texas; bill modifying constitution of Newfoundland (ff. 284-286).

Aug. 13. Modifications in Newfoundland constitution (ff. 304-308).

Aug. 30. Conversation with Addington on mediation requested by Texas; sympathy for Texas in U.S.; contraband of war; activities of Ashbell Smith in London (ff. 325-328).

Aug. 30. Conversation with Addington on Panama canal; Addington believes financial situation of U.S. will not permit her participation at moment (ff. 329-332).

To Rohan Chabot

Aug. 18. Concerning Panama canal; to propose Anglo-French-American entente to guarantee accessibility to all nations (f. 316).

Aug. 22. Texan chargé has requested French intervention, together with U.S. and Great Britain, to bring about peace between Texas and Mexico (f. 318).

Other Material

Feb. 19. Protocol of conference held at British Foreign Office, on suppression of slave trade (ff. 84-89).

Mention of English attitude toward Mexico, and arbitration between France and Mexico (ff. 21, 77, 92, 102, 108, 109, 112).

Mention of war between republics of Buenos Aires and Uruguay (f. 90).

660 (1842-1843, Sept.-Feb.)Guizot

To Rohan Chabot

Sept. 21. Desires extradition treaty with Great Britain similar to Anglo-American treaty; Creole affair (ff. 25-27).

From Rohan Chabot

Sept. 3. Bacourt, French minister to U.S., has left London for Paris (ff. 18-19).

Sept. 15. Webster-Ashburton treaty approved by U.S. Senate (ff. 20-21).

Sept. 20. Britain seems satisfied with Webster-Ashburton treaty; desire for Anglo-American friendship (ff. 22-24).

To St. Aulaire

Oct. 14. South American affairs (f. 45).

Oct. 14. French government will not be able to ratify convention for suppression of slave trade (f. 48) [See St. Aulaire to Aberdeen, Nov. 8, f. 86; Aberdeen's reply, f. 88; protocol, f. 89; St. Aulaire to Guizot, Nov. 10, 16, ff. 105, 122.]

Dec. 22. Mexican ships captured by France (f. 170).

Jan. 5. English naval stations for visit of vessels in suppression of slave trade (ff. 186, 213, 281, 282, 288); same for France (ff. 202, 204, 214, 231, 234, 236).

From St. Aulaire

Nov. 16. South American affairs (f. 102).

Nov. 29. English arbitration between France and Mexico (f. 125).

Dec. 2. War between Buenos Aires and Montevideo (f. 128).

Jan. 20. Mexican vessels captured by France (f. 220).

Jan. 22. Allusions to Anglo-American extradition treaty (ff. 238-240).

Jan. 31. Slave-trade treaty (f. 249).

661 (1843, Mar.-Aug.)Guizot

To St. Aulaire

July 27. On South American affairs (f. 262).

From St. Aulaire

Mar. 10, 28, May 2, June 6. Concerning British arbitration of difficulties between France and Mexico (ff. 22, 59, 126, 180). [See ff. 184, 219, 221, 238, 239-241.]

Mar. 28. Anglo-Texan convention against slave trade (ff. 65-66).

Apr. 11. Discussion in House of Lords on Brougham's motion on slave trade treaty with U.S.; speeches of Brougham, Aberdeen, Lansdowne; Palmerston's attack on treaty (ff. 93-96).

Apr. 22. On South American affairs (f. 109).

May 19. Parliamentary bill regulating importation of Canadian and U.S. grain; parliamentary conduct of Peel and Labouchere (ff. 155-160).

May 27. Parliamentary debates on Canada corn bill; amendments by Labouchere, Russell, Worsley (ff. 169-171).

Mention of occupation of Hawaiian Islands by English squadron (ff. 173, 174, 190).

662 (1843, Aug.-Dec.)

Guizot

To Rohan Chabot

Aug. 24. Murder of Frenchman by commander of English ship at St. Pierre de Miquelon (ff. 34-36).

From Rohan Chabot

Aug. 7. Commander of U.S. corvette Boston abstained from any political move at installation of French protectorate in Tahiti (f. 18).

Aug. 12. Discussion in Commons concerning Anglo-American extradition treaty (ff. 7-8).

Aug. 28. Concerning murder of Frenchman at St. Pierre de Miquelon (ff. 54-55).

Other Material

Documents concerning taking of possession of Hawaiian Islands by George Paulet, and subsequent events there (ff. 37, 51, 133, 157, 249, 250).

Mention of affairs of Montevideo (ff. 143, 191, 239).

Mention of British arbitration of Franco-Mexican difficulties (f. 236).

Mention of problems in connection with suppression of slave trade (f. 274).

663 (1844, Jan.-July)

Guizot

To St. Aulaire

Jan. 29. Proposal at Washington to admit Texas to Union; if England opposes, France will do likewise; American and Texan opinion (ff. 46-47).

June 12. On Mexican affairs; vain protests of powers, particularly U.S., against Mexican commercial restrictions (ff. 208-213). [See f. 267.]

June 14. France ready to act in concert with Britain in demanding Mexican recognition of Texas and guarantee of independence for limited period (ff. 222-223).

From St. Aulaire

Feb. 8. Instructions to British minister in Washington on Texas; cannot see any basis for Anglo-French protest if Texas population consents to U.S. annexation (ff. 61-62).

May 2. Difficulties experienced by French fishers off Newfoundland at hands of governor of St. Johns (ff. 172-173).

May 21. Attitude of U.S. consul at Tunis (ff. 189-191).

June 19. Aberdeen considers Anglo-French guarantee only safeguard of Texan independence; conditions of guarantee (ff. 226-229).

June 30. On Mexican affairs; information requested from Aberdeen on extent of guarantee of Texan independence (ff. 239-242).

July 17. Reservations of English prime minister on subject of verification of American flag in suspicious cases (ff. 261-263).

To Jarnac

July 22. Refusal of Tyler to adhere to Anglo-French declaration recognizing independence of Hawaiian Islands; Jarnac to request Aberdeen's opinion (f. 271).

July 25. U.S. proposal to Mexico to obtain latter's consent to Texas annexation (f. 277).

July 25. Anglo-French cooperation with regard to Texas; rejection of treaty of annexation by U.S. Congress refusal of Mexico to recognize annexation (f. 278).

From Jarnac

July 29. Aberdeen not disposed to follow up first Anglo-French overture to Washington on subject of Texas (f. 292).

July 29. Aberdeen considers it wise to defer any expression of opinion concerning annexation of Texas, reserving attempt to prevent its accomplishment if necessary (ff. 294-295).

Mention of British arbitration of French difficulties with Mexico (ff. 202, 217).

Occasional mention of Haitian affairs.

664 (1844-1845)

Guizot

From St. Aulaire

1844, Dec. 30. On Mexican affairs; Mexico hesitates to recognize Texas for fear of U.S. annexation; Great Britain

will guarantee Texan independence with cooperation of France (ff. 199-202).

1845, Mar. 5. Saligny's report; Franco-British action at Galveston to obtain Texan engagement against U.S. annexation project; Everett thinks annexation will take place; Oregon bill (ff. 237-238).

To St. Aulaire

1845, Apr. 27. On Newfoundland fisheries (f. 330).

To Broglie

1845, Mar. 15. Instructions, on reciprocal right of visit in suppression of slave trade; U.S. attitude on subject; American patrol of African coast (ff. 240-246).

Apr. 4. On slave trade suppression (f. 301).

From Broglie

1845, Mar. 17, 19, 31, Apr. 1, 3, 4, 6, 9, 18, 19, 25. On investigation of slave trade, conducted at London (ff. 247, 252, 259, 296, 297, 302, 304, 313, 331, 338, 348).

From Minister of Marine

1844, Aug. 12. Reprisals by commander of American patrol on African coast as result of pillage of Mary Craver (f. 27).

Jarnac to Désages

1844, Aug. On slave trade and right of visit; conversion in one day of American vessel into Spanish slaver; question of American slavers (ff. 57-66).

Aberdeen to Cowley

1845, Jan. 9. On slave trade (f. 207).

Other Material

Minutes of evidence taken before the duke de Broglie and The Rt. Hon. Stephen Lushington, D.C.L. March 31, April 1, 2, 3 and 4, 1845, confidential (ff. 263-294).

Mention of Mexican affairs (ff. 8, 15, 122, 129, 149).

Mention of Haitian affairs (f. 153).

Mention of Peruvian affairs (f. 157).

Mention of Brazilian affairs (ff. 159, 166).

Mention of proposed company for cutting Isthmus of Panama (f. 183).

Project of treaty concerning Hawaiian Islands (f. 311).
[See f. 317.]

665 (1845, May-Dec.)

Guizot

From St. Aulaire

May 1. Despatch to Saligny in Texas; Aberdeen will write in same sense to English agent at Galveston (f. 4).

May 2. On Newfoundland fisheries (f. 5).

May 15. New treaty with Hawaii; arrival in London of Ashbel Smith; Elliot, English minister in Galveston has left for Mexico; appearance that annexation of Texas is imminent; opinion of Mexican minister; Oregon affair (ff. 21-24).

May 19. Aberdeen criticizes mission of Elliot to Mexico and Smith to Europe; Oregon affair (ff. 27-28).

May 28. Annexation of Texas seems imminent; Van Buren's mission to Great Britain; Oregon affair (f. 46). [See ff. 80, 81, 349-352.]

May 30, June 8. London convention for suppression of slave trade (ff. 50, 68).

June 18. Compliments paid French minister to Mexico by Aberdeen (f. 85).

June 30. Nomination of McLane as U.S. minister to Great Britain; Aberdeen considers annexation of Texas inevitable; latter desires to know French policy with regard to possibility of annexation of California by U.S. (ff. 108-109).

To St. Aulaire

June 12. London convention for suppression of slave trade (f. 75).

Dec. 25. Voyage of Duflot to London to complete information collected on trip to Oregon (ff. 353-354).

From Jarnac

Apr. 4. New company for cutting of Isthmus of Panama (f. 142). [See ff. 235, 245, 247, 249, 311.]

July 30. Annexation of Texas to U.S. arrival of McLane in London (f. 134).

Dec. 23. Message of U.S. president; Oregon-Texas question (f. 340).

From Broglie

May 10. On commission for control of slave trade (f. 11).

Revel to Drachenfels

May 21. On commission for control of slave trade (f. 31).

Other Material

Mention of Central American affairs and Mosquito Coast (ff. 79, 92, 110); of Brazilian slavers (f. 130); of Mexican affairs (f. 225); of affair of La Plata (ff. 229, 275, 303, 317).

666 (1846, Jan.-July)

Guizot

To Jarnac

Jan. 5. On Newfoundland fisheries (f. 10).

To St. Aulaire

Feb. 10, June 16. On Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 53, 211 bis). [See f. 73.]

From St. Aulaire

Feb. 27. On Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 81-82).

Mar. 27. British government has not yet considered changing its relations with Texas (f. 121).

Aberdeen to St. Aulaire

Feb. 23. Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 83-84).

Other Material

Mention of Brazilian slavers (f. 5); of suppression of slave trade (f. 117); of affair of La Plata (f. 170, and scattering references).

667 (1846-1847, Aug.-May)

Guizot

To Jarnac

Aug. 13. On suppression of slave trade (f. 12).

From Jarnac

Aug. 24, Nov. 21. On Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 20-21, 112 bis-113).

Sept. 23. Ratification of treaty with Hawaii (f. 55). [See ff. 62, 63, 86, 101.]

Oct. 31. Abundance of cereals in U.S. (ff. 92-93).

From Palmerston

Nov. 20. On Newfoundland fisheries (f. 114).

Mention of South American affairs (f. 134).

668 (1847, May-Oct.)

Guizot

To Broglie

Oct. 28. Conflict between French and English fishers in Newfoundland (f. 257).

Mention of treaty with Hawaii (f. 71); of affairs of La Plata (ff. 91, 92, 154, 179, 201, 253, 257).

669 (1847-1848, Nov.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Broglie, Guizot, Jarnac, Lamartine, Palmerston, Tallenay

Other Material

Nov. 11. British instructions for execution of sixth article of slave trade convention of May 29, 1845 (ff. 37-44).

Subjects Treated

Slave trade (ff. 34-44).

Anglo-French difficulties over Newfoundland fisheries (f. 91).

Critical situation of trade of British Antilles (ff. 178-185, 199-201).

Satisfaction in U.S. with French revolution (ff. 253-255).

Argentine

1 (1737-1819)

1737, Mar. 25. Partyet, memoir on island of St. Gabriel and Portuguese colony of St. Sacrement on north bank of river La Plata (ff. 15-25).

1818, Mar. 23. Le Moyne to d'Osmond, various reasons why France should assume rôle of protector of South American independence (ff. 76-79).

July 25. Brayer, memoir on his experience at Buenos Aires (ff. 96-109).

Aug. 28, Sept. 13, 15, 17. Le Moyne to Pueyrredon (ff. 198-203).

Sept. 18. Pueyrredon to Le Moyne (f. 204).

Nov. 24. d'Osmond to Richelieu, concerning establishment of monarchy under Duke of Orleans in South America (f. 134).

1818. El Protector Nominal de los Pueblos Libres, D. José Artigas, clasificado por el amigo del orden (Buenos Aires, 1818) (f. 144).

1819, Jan. 8. Carta del ciudadano Jose Miguel Carrera a un amigo de sus corresponsales en Chile (Montevideo) (f. 179).

Feb. 15. d'Osmond to Dessolle, concerning Le Moyne's mission to Buenos Aires to eliminate Bonapartists from councils of Pueyrredon, and to prevent formation in Buenos Aires of enterprises against St. Helena (f. 185).

Feb. 19. Le Moyne to d'Osmond, account of his mission to Buenos Aires (ff. 186-197).

Mar. 29. Le Moyne to Rayneval, relating to his attempt to pave way for Orleanist monarchy in South America (f. 205).

Apr. 22. Constitucion de las Provincias Unidas en Sud-America ... (Buenos Aires, 1819) (f. 211).

May 1. Le Moyne to Rayneval, respecting establishment at Buenos Aires of monarchy under protection of Spain, with Duke of Orleans as candidate for throne; Don Louis, heir presumptive of Parma, preferred (f. 253).

May 7. Le Moyne to Rayneval, project of South American monarchy; desire of Buenos Aires to follow example of U.S. (f. 257).

May 11. Montmorency-Laval to Dessolle, Spanish opposition to idea of independent monarchy in South America (f. 260).

June 15. Portalis to Dessolle, observations on activities of South American pirates (f. 264).

1819. Memorial del Gral. Pueyrredon ... (Buenos Aires, 1819) (f. 314).

1819. Dessolle to Gomez, memoir on French proposal to secure consent of European powers to giving throne of South America to Prince of Lucca and Etruria; remarks on attitude of U.S. towards this project (f. 346).

[1824?, n.s.]. Historical note on La Plata provinces, sixteenth century to 1824 (ff. 4-14).

[n.d.]. Grandsire, account of his voyage to Buenos Aires; observations on situation of Americans there (ff. 60-69).

Newspapers

La Cronica Argentina, Feb. 8, 1817 (f. 48).

Gazeta de Buenos-Ayres, Aug. 16, 1817, Jan. 10, Apr. 22, Sept. 2, 1818 (ff. 51, 70, 89, 117).

2 (1820-1827)

1820. Various documents relating to situation in South America in view of Spanish revolution and project for establishment of monarchy in Latin America, including Le Moyne to Rayneval, Feb. 2 (f. 14), to Pasquier, July 22, Oct. 5 (ff. 55, 76).

Pasquier to Montmorency-Laval, July 6, 19 (ff. 45, 52), to La Ferronnays, July 15 (f. 49), to Decazes, July 24, 27 (ff. 57, 60, 64).

Letters of Mendeville to minister of marine concerning commercial affairs at Buenos Aires, dated Sept. 2, Oct. 28, Dec. 19, 1825, May 24, Oct. 18, 1826 (ff. 176, 188, 193, 216, 234).

Correspondence of Gabriac in Rio de Janeiro, concerning war between Brazil and Buenos Aires; capture of French vessels in La Plata; attitude of U.S.; relations with Great Britain, including letters dated Mar. 5, May 10, 19, June 19, 27, 30, Aug. 1, 22, Nov. 30, Dec. 24, 1827 (ff. 244, 256, 260, 269, 272, 273, 278, 286, 297, 311).

Newspapers

Gaceta de Buenos-Ayres, Jan. 5, 12, 19, 26, 1820 (ff. 6, 8, 10, 12).

La Gaceta Mercantil [Buenos Aires], July 14, 1827 (f. 276).

National Intelligencer [Washington], extract, Aug. 15, 1826, concerning correspondence between Captain Elliott and commander of Brazilian squadron blockading Buenos Aires (f. 208).

[This volume contains very little concerning the United States, but does include many printed documents dealing with the internal difficulties of Latin America, and a copy of the treaty of commerce and navigation between Great Britain and the United Provinces of La Plata, Feb. 2, 1825 (f. 170).]

3 (1828-Apr., 1829)

Correspondence of Gabriac, Mendeville, and Pontois with Polignac, concerning affairs of Brazil and Buenos Aires; politics; execution of Dorrego; forced military service of foreigners in Buenos Aires; refusal of Commodore Biddle to allow bonds to be exacted of American vessels in La Plata; exemption of Americans from military service.

4 (1829, May-Dec.)

This volume contains principally the despatches of Mendeville, and copies of reports from French naval officers in South American waters. They deal almost entirely with

difficulties between France and Buenos Aires: enforced military service of French citizens; Mendeville's request for his passports; transference of French interests to care of American chargé, Forbes; Mendeville's retirement to Montevideo; capture of Buenos Aires vessel by rear admiral Venancourt. The printed documents listed below afford a good summary of the material in this volume.

Correspondencia entre el Gobierno de Buenos Aires, y el Sr. Visconde de Venancourt, ... (Buenos Aires, 1829) (f. 35).

Exposé des Motifs qui ont obligé le Consul Général de France à Buenos Aires à cesser ses fonctions, et à demander ses Passeports. ... (Montevideo, 1829) (f. 162).

Exposé des faits qui se sont passés à Buenos-Ayres, à l'occasion de la formation de la garde urbaine ... (ff. 197-208).

Newspapers

El Pampero [Buenos Aires], Mar. 13, 19, Apr. 21 (ff. 211, 313, 328).

Le Spectateur Français, Mar. 31, Apr. 16, 18 (ff. 209, 215, 226).

5 (1830-July, 1832)

Correspondence of Mendeville with French Foreign Office and government of Buenos Aires concerning recognition of independence of provinces of Rio La Plata; compulsory militia service for French citizens; exemption of American and English from this requirement because of early recognition of independence by their governments (see ff. 126, 158, et seq.); negotiation of treaty of commerce between France and Argentina. This volume relates almost entirely to political affairs of Argentina.

1831, Dec. 6. Extract from message of president of U.S. at opening of Congress, concerning Argentine aggression against U.S. citizens in Falkland Islands (f. 271).

1832, Feb. 22. Mendeville to Broglie, government of Buenos Aires has suspended U.S. consul from his functions as result of events in Falkland Islands (f. 284).

6 (Aug., 1832-1833)

Subjects Treated

Argentina refusal to receive La Forest as French chargé d'affaires (f. 4).

Affair of Falkland Islands between Argentina and U.S. (ff. 212, 228, 231).

Negotiation of commercial treaty between France and Argentina.

Other Material

1832. Coleccion de Documentos Oficiales con que El Gobierno Instruye al Cuerpo Legislativo de la Provincia del Origen y Estado de la Cuestiones pendientes con la Republica de los E. U. de Norte America, sobre las Islas Malvinas (Buenos Aires, 1832) (f. 212).

1833. Protestation du gouvernement des Provinces Unies du Rio de La Plata, ... sur l'Arrogation de Souveraineté dans les Iles Malvinas, ou Falkland, par la Grande Bretagne, et l'éjection de l'établissement de Buenos Ayres à Port Louis ... (London, 1833) (f. 324).

1833. Augustin F. Wright, Breve Ensayo sobre la Prosperidad de los Extranjeros y Decadencia de los Nacionales ... (Buenos Aires, 1833) (f. 345).

7 (1834-1836)

Correspondence of Mendeville (to Mar. 13, 1835), of Peysac (Mar. 13, 1835-May 22, 1836), and of Roger (after May 22, 1836) with French Foreign Office, concerning internal affairs of Argentina and negotiation of commercial treaty of May 15, 1834 (text at f. 7); affair of Falkland Islands and their rumored sale to Great Britain (f. 155). Little of interest to U.S.

Other Material

1834, Mar. 4. Printed broadside, Al Publico, signed "Dos Matronas Restauradoras" (f. 4).

1835, Apr. 13. El Gobernador y Capitan General de la Provincia de Buenos Aires, A todos sus habitantes, signed "Juan Manuel de Rosas" (f. 42).

Dec. 31. Rosas, Message a la Deciamatercia Legislatura (f. 193).

Newspapers

Diario de Anuncios y Publicaciones Oficiales de Buenos Ayres, nos. 47, 50, 54, 57, 60, 72, 174.

La Gaceta Mercantil, nos. 3465, 3622, 3664, 3668, 3762.

Diario de la Tarde, nos. 1153, 1166, 1244.

[The newspapers in this volume contain shipping news and advertisements of American vessels.]

8 (1837-Mar., 1838)

1837, Jan. 1. Rosas, Message a la Decima-Cuarta Legislatura (Buenos Aires), deals with Falkland Island affair with U.S. (f. 5).

Dec. 27. Rosas, Message a la Decima-quinta Legislatura (Buenos Aires), mention of relations with U.S. (f. 220).

1837. Rosas, Manifeste des Motifs qui Legitiment la Déclaration de Guerre contre le gouvernement du general Andres Santa Cruz, ... (Buenos Aires, 1837), in Spanish and English (f. 108).

9 (1838, Apr.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Buchet-Martigny, French Minister of Marine, Le Blanc, Molé, Petitjean, Roger, concerning French blockade of Buenos Aires.

Oficia del Consul Encargado interinamente del consulado general de Francia en Buenos Aires, Sr. Ministro de Relaciones Exteriores de la Confederacion Argentina ... (Buenos Aires, 1838) (f. 36).

Suplemento ... [to above] (Buenos Aires, 1838) (f. 73).

10 (1839, Jan.-Aug.)

Correspondence of Arana, Buchet-Martigny, Granville, Le Blanc, Mandeville, Montebello, Nicholson, Rivera, Rosas.

Subjects Treated

Injury to neutral trade by French blockade of Buenos Aires (f. 104).

Nicholson's effort to mediate between Rosas government of Buenos Aires and French (ff. 111, 118, 121, 125-138, 145, 147, 171, 173, 175, 178).

[This entire volume relates to hostilities arising out of French alliance with Rivera against Rosas, rumors of English interference, and Nicholson's attempt at mediation.]

Other Material

Feb. 24. Rivera, Manifiesto ... (f. 25).

Apr. 3. Granville to Montebello, complaining of injuries suffered by neutral trade because of French blockade of Buenos Aires (f. 104).

11 (1839-1840, Sept.-Mar.)

This entire volume relates to the French blockade of Buenos Aires, and hostilities between Rosas and Rivera. Special topics treated include: English complaints against landing of French sailors at Montevideo, and against activities of French agents and forces in La Plata; status of naval prizes taken by French in La Plata; existence of state of war; mediation by Nicholson; negotiations of Admiral Dupotet with Arana.

12 (1840, Apr.-Dec.)

This volume contains nothing relating to the U.S. It is entirely concerned with the situation in La Plata: English efforts to bring about a settlement; correspondence between Buchet-Martigny and Dupotet; representations of French merchants in various ports respecting French interests in Argentina (see ff. 10-32).

13 (1840, Mar.-Dec.)

July 21. Thiers to Mackan, instructions, giving him command of naval forces in La Plata, and powers to negotiate settlement with Argentina (f. 46).

Oct. 25. Memorandum of conference between Mackan and Arana, on board Boulonnaise (f. 157).

Oct. 29. Convention between France and Buenos Aires (f. 171).

[n.d.]. Documentos Oficiales. Canjeados entre el Gobierno de la Republica Oriental y El Sr. Vice-Almirante Baron de Mackan ... (f. 101).

14 (1841-Apr., 1842)

This volume contains principally the despatches of Becourt relating to French damage claims against Argentina, and to war between Uruguay and Argentina. Additional documents refer to mission of E. Halley, and to proposed Anglo-French mediation between Uruguay and Argentina.

There is little that concerns U.S., with exception of following document:

1842, Mar. 23. Becourt to Guizot, no. 48, measures taken by U.S. to protect interests of its citizens in Argentina and Uruguay; visit of squadron of Commodore Morris (f. 265).

15 (1842, May-Dec.)

Despatches of Becourt, and Lurde, copies of letters of Aberdeen and Mandeville, concerning: Argentine rejection of proffered Anglo-French mediation in quarrel with Uruguay; measures to be taken by England and France to put an end to war between two South American states. Nothing concerning U.S.

16 (1843)

This volume consists principally of despatches of Lurde, concerning proposal by Buenos Aires to cede Falkland Islands to England; second Argentine refusal of Franco-English mediation in quarrel with Uruguay; intervention of Commodore Purvis, English naval commander; blockade of Montevideo; declaration of Paraguayan independence.

17 (1844)

1843. Message del Gobierno de Buenos Aires a la Vigesima-prima Legislatura ... (f. 25).

1844, Feb. 24. Archivo Americano y Espiritu de la Prensa del Mundo (ff. 55, 185-248).

Oct. 22. Bourboulon to Guizot, no. 11, account of action of commander of U.S.S. Congress in taking American vessel Rosalba away from armed ship of Oribe party which had captured it (f. 280).

1844. Message del Supremo Gobierno de la Republica del Paraguay a la Representacion Nacional del año 1844 (Asuncion) (f. 122).

[n.d.]. Lay que establece la Administracion Politica de la Republica de Paraguay, ... (Asuncion) (f. 127).

18 (1845)

This volume contains principally documents concerning war between Montevideo and Buenos Aires; conference between Brent, U.S. chargé, and Bourboulon, respecting recognition of Argentina's absolute blockade of Montevideo (see f. 83); Franco-English intervention, and their joint blockade of Buenos Aires.

O'Brien, Monte-Video, Buenos Ayres, and the River Plate. Correspondence with the British Government relative to the war between Buenos Ayres and Monte Video, and the free navigation of the River Plate ... (London, 1845) (f. 17).

19 (1845, Jan.-Nov.)

This volume contains documents concerning principally Franco-British joint attempt at mediation between Argentina and Montevideo, and negotiations of Deffaudis and Ouseley with government of Buenos Aires; offer of U.S. mediation by Brent, and Anglo-French refusal of Argentine suggestion that three powers combine their efforts to re-establish peace; Brent's refusal to recognize blockade.

The following documents refer to Brent's offer of mediation:

Deffaudis to Guizot, June 8, 27, Aug. 1 (ff. 55, 101, 166).

Ouseley to Arana, June 20 (f. 91) [see also volume 20, f. 22].

Arana to Deffaudis, June 22, July 15, 30 (ff. 110, 126, 186) [see also volume 20, f. 22].

Deffaudis to Arana, June 24, July 21 (ff. 114, 148) [see also volume 20, f. 22].

Aberdeen to Pakenham, Oct. 3 (f. 266).

Brent to Mareuil, Sept. 23 (f. 275).

20 (1845-1846, Nov.-Mar.)

This volume relates to blockade, expedition up Parana, and proffered American mediation between Buenos Aires and Paraguay; the following documents include the principal correspondence pertaining to U.S. offer.

1845, May 25. Coleccion de Documentos Oficiales sobre la mision de los ministros de S.M. Britanica, y S.M. el Rey de los Franceses cerca del Gobierno de Buenos Aires, ... (Buenos Aires, 1845) (f. 22).

Dec. 27. Message du Gouvernement de Buenos Ayres à la vingt-troisième Legislature (Buenos Aires, 1845) (f. 184).

1846, May 25. Correspondencia con los Ministros de Inglaterra, y de Francia sobre los asuntos de la pacificacion, presentada a la H. Sala de Representantes por el Gobierno de Buenos-Aires, ... (Buenos Aires, 1846) (f. 304).

21 (1846, Apr.-Sept.)

This volume relates to combined Anglo-French blockade of Argentina and ports of Paraguay, and to mission of Thomas S. Hood.

1845, June 23. Instructions for blockade of ports of Argentina, and those of Oriental Republic in enemy hands, issued to vessels of combined Anglo-French fleet (f. 200).

1846, May 20. Deffaudis to Guizot, no. 66, failure of U.S. offer of mediation between Argentina and Paraguay, made by Hopkins (f. 143).

July 27. Deffaudis to Guizot, no. 82, recall of Brent; his anger at Ouseley; his disavowal by U.S.; suspicion that Rosas gave him substantial evidence of his good will; his successor, Harris, polite and of good character (f. 261).

[n.d.]. List and assignments of Anglo-French combined naval forces (f. 207).

English commercial interests involved in cause of Rosas (f. 263).

22 (1846-1847, Oct.-Dec.)

Message del Gobierno de Buenos Aires a la Vigesima-Cuarta Legislatura (Buenos Aires, 1846); deals at some length with U.S. relations; mediation offered by Brent; incident of Hopkins; recall of Brent; appointment of Harris (f. 132).

Documentos relativos a la mision del Honorable Sr. D. Thomas Samuel Hood, Agente especial del Gobierno de S.M.B. cerca del Gobierno de Buenos-Aires ... (Buenos Aires, 1846) (f. 185).

The Two Dictators Francia and Rosas. The System of the Former as adopted and openly supported by the Dictator of Buenos-Aires (Montevideo, 1846) (f. 287).

23 (1847)

This volume contains principally despatches and correspondence of Walewski concerning special mission of himself and Lord Howden to Buenos Aires in interests of a pacification. The following documents are of particular interest.

July 1. Harris to Walewski, failure of Walewski's special mission; cites Monroe Doctrine and protests against joint blockade; identical letter sent to Howden (f. 230).

July 3. Walewski to Harris, reply to above; denies that France or England has any ulterior motives respecting Oriental Republic (f. 236).

July 7. Walewski to Guizot, no. 12, containing paragraphs on Harris (f. 226).

Sept. 16. Palmerston to Normanby, British government has approved Howden's raising of blockade, and decided not to order its renewal (f. 379).

332 (1777, Feb. 6-Dec. 24)

Aug. 30. Vergennes to Breteuil, no. 17, need of better relations between Austria and Prussia in order that war not be extended to Continent; desire of Prussian cooperation with Sweden in neutral maritime league (f. 151). [Printed: Doniol, III, 107-108n.]

333 (1777-1778, Dec. 13-May)

[This volume consists of papers of Barthélemy, and contains only copies. The originals are to be found for the most part in volumes 332, 334, 336, q.v.]

1777, Dec. 13. Vergennes to Breteuil, opinion of Kaunitz on coldness between Russia and England; this is moment when England should request help from Russia if she hopes to receive any; reaction in London to Burgoyne's surrender (ff. 4-6).

1778, Mar. 13. Note submitted by French ambassador in England to Weymouth, together with curious note [by Barthélemy?] on opinions of Vergennes, Maurepas, Louis XVI as to results to be expected from this note (ff. 203^{vo}, 216); enclosing: Traité d'amitié et de commerce, conclu entre le Roi et les Etats-Unis ..., Le 6 Février 1778 (ff. 204-215).

[n.d.]. English ministry, note in which hope is expressed that French conduct will be understood in its true light by other European courts; that it will be recognized as unworthy and dangerous (f. 245).

334 (1778, Jan.-Apr.)

Vergennes

From Breteuil

Jan. 1. Attitude of English parliament; its wisdom will guide it in determining whether it is better to wait for war to come or to take first step (ff. 3-4).

Jan. 3. No. 2, menacing speeches in English parliament; opinion of Kaunitz that England dare not declare war on France for considerable time to come (ff. 17-21).

Feb. 5. No. 17, emperor's conversation on American and Crimean affairs; hopes neither will cause war; his remarks on superiority of English navy; his proposal to prevent Wurtemberg troops in English pay being sent to America (ff. 139-144).

Feb. 10. No. 21, desire of Kaunitz to know French position with regard to Americans; praises wisdom of French conduct (ff. 167-170).

Feb. 18. Campaign in America; asks for information on Franco-American relations; English insults to French vessels (ff. 193-195).

Feb. 23. Expresses hope that Franco-American understanding is so complete that possible conciliatory attitude of new English ministry will have no effect upon them (ff. 246-247).

Mar. 10. Lord North's ideas give reason to fear a peaceful settlement with Americans unless something is done to prevent it (ff. 312-315).

Mar. 10. No. 35, frequent interviews between Kaunitz and English ambassador; suspicion that these interviews have for their object interest which Austria takes in advantages of English; Kaunitz and ambassador hide their intimacy in presence of Breteuil; emperor speaks of French situation with regard to England; American affairs; emperor much disturbed by Franco-American treaty (ff. 344-348).

Mar. 24. No. 41, interview with emperor on Franco-English relations; his interest in treaty with America; his advice in case of war between France and England (ff. 393-399).

Mar. 24. No. 42, attitude of Kaunitz toward announcement of Franco-American treaty; he received it with painful astonishment (ff. 400-403).

Mar. 24. Breteuil sends his compliments on treaty with U.S. and declaration made to England (ff. 404-406).

Apr. 17. No. 47, Austrian dislike for Franco-American treaty; prediction that French naval power will be destroyed; Kaunitz anxious to know if Spain will take part in treaty with Americans (ff. 454-458).

Apr. 29. No. 51, belief that English public opinion prefers peace with U.S. and recognition to Americans as price of joint war against France (ff. 482-483).

To Breteuil

Jan. 22. France is familiar enough with attitude of Austria not to confide to her true situation of Anglo-French affairs (f. 97).

Mar. 10. No. 47, Breteuil ordered to notify Austria of conclusion of Franco-American treaty; France is prepared for war if England declares it (f. 327).

Mar. 22. Letter of recommendation in favor of William Lee, appointed U.S. representative in Vienna (f. 325).

Apr. 4. No. 51, reflections on Austria's unfavorable reception of notification of Franco-American treaty (ff. 428-434).

Apr. 26. Insolent tone of Kaunitz; Breteuil must watch activities of English ambassador; departure of d'Estaing from Toulon (ff. 477-478).

335 (1778-1779, May 15-Mar. 5)

[This volume consists of papers of Barthélemy, and contains only copies. The originals are to be found in vol. 336.]

336 (1778, May-July)

Vergennes

From Breteuil

May 27. No. 59, arrival of Lee at Vienna; Breteuil has presented him to principal personages (ff. 117-119).

May 31. No. 60, cool reception accorded Lee by Kaunitz and Rosenberg; refusal to present him to empress, contrary to custom; refusal made to please England (ff. 125-129).

June 10. No. 61, refusal of empress to admit Lee to audience; English ambassador prides himself on this event (ff. 170-172).

June 27. No. 65, Kaunitz speaks frequently of American affairs; he would like to know destination of d'Estaing's squadron; he is convinced England will lose her naval supremacy; he is also desirous of information as to probable conduct of Spain towards France in case of war; he thinks France fears English attack on Brittany; unfriendly reception accorded Lee in Vienna; Lee submits to Breteuil list of munitions of which Virginia stands in need; payment for them can be made only in tobacco; Farm General will make no arrangement with him (ff. 206-209).

July 4. No. 66, departure of Lee for Ratisbon; reflections of Breteuil on refusal to allow him to present Lee to court; advantage which English ambassador draws from this event (ff. 231-234).

July 9. No. 67, article by Yorke in gazette of The Hague concerning Lee; attitude of Kaunitz towards Lee; combat between La Belle Poule and English frigate (ff. 269-270).

July 29. No. 78, indignation of Kaunitz at Spanish conduct towards France; Austrian predisposition for England; Keith has thanked empress in name of George III for her refusal to grant an audience to Lee; Breteuil's satisfaction at reception given French treaty in U.S., and at French attitude towards English policy in America (ff. 387-389).

To Breteuil

June 22. No. 68, reflections on reception accorded Lee in Vienna; sends account of combat of La Belle Poule with English frigate; tantamount to English declaration of war (ff. 181-182).

July 11. No. 70, Spanish ambassador sent to England; facts proving that England committed first hostilities against France; Kaunitz gives details of refusal to present Lee; King approves conduct of Breteuil, but would have preferred that he not undertake this presentation; U.S. refusal of English conciliatory bills and ratification of treaty with France; situation in America; Brest squadron about to sail; munitions from French arsenals sent to Americans (ff. 293-296).

339 (1779-1780, Mar.-Dec.)

[This volume consists of papers of Barthélemy, and contains only copies.]

340 (1779, Apr. 11-Dec.)

Vergennes

From Breteuil

Apr. 24. Return of Gérard from America; since Vergennes does not wish to re-employ him in foreign office,

he hopes that he will find work for Gérard that will lessen his regret; eulogy of La Luzerne, who has been sent to America (ff. 83-86).

May 9. Breteuil expresses happiness at Vergennes' belief Spain will cooperate with France against England, but he fears lest Spanish demands will be onerous (ff. 160-161).

Aug. 13. No. 65, reference to order given Mercy-Argenteau to notify France of English acceptance of mediation by Maria Theresa; Kaunitz wishes to exclude Breteuil from negotiation; latter has opposed reasoning of Kaunitz in discussion of peace settlement; Austria employs Grand Duchess and Queen of Naples to persuade King of Spain to accept mediation; advantages Kaunitz counts upon obtaining through joint mediation with Russia (f. 328).

To Breteuil

May 28. Conduct Breteuil will adopt with regard to French refusal of Austrian mediation (ff. 224-225).

June 9. Reasons why Austria cannot be tempted to make alliance with England, either now or in future (ff. 236-239).

Maria-Theresa

To Louis XVI

May 15. Proposes mediation between France and Great Britain (ff. 179-180).

From Louis XVI

May 27. Reasons why France cannot accept proffered mediation of Austria (ff. 222-223).

Bolivie

1 (1826-1836)

This volume contains a large number of newspapers; a series of despatches from La Forest, consul general in Chile, beginning Mar. 12, 1830; a series of despatches from Buchet-Martigny, consul general and chargé in Bolivia, 1833-35, concerning commercial affairs in Carthagena, Porto Bello, Isthmus of Panama, Ecuador. Little concerning U.S.

1831. Mensaje del Presidente de Bolivia a la Asamblea Nacional en 1831 (Paz, 1831) (f. 128).

1832, Mar. 13. Lafayette to Sebastiani, has received a letter from president of Bolivia which he is asked to transmit to Sebastiani (f. 121).

1833. Mensaje del Presidente de Bolivia a las Camaras Constitucionales de 1833 (f. 168).

Newspapers

Republica Boliviana. Coleccion Oficial de Leyes Decretos y Ordenes del Gobierno (Paz), Aug. 2, Oct. 18, 1829; Jan. 24, 1830.

El Boliviano (Chuquisaca), Aug. 9, 13, 16, 20, 23, 27, Sept. 10, 17, 24, Oct. 1, 8, 22, Nov. 12, Dec. 3, 10, 17, 24, 1829; Jan. 14, 1830.

El Iris de la Paz, Aug. 15, 22, 29, Sept. 5, 12, 19, 26, Oct. 24, 31, Nov. 7, 14, Dec. 12, 1829; Aug. 28, 1831; June 28, July 19, 1835.

El Centinela del Ylimani (Chuquisaca), Nov. 1, 8, 1829.

2 (1837-1839)

Aug. 17. Andres Santa-Cruz, Contra-Manifesto al publicado por el Gobrieno de Buenos-Aires, Sobre las Razones con que pretende legitimar la guerra que declara a la Confederacion Peru-Boliviana (Lima, 1837) (f. 72).

3 (1840-Apr., 1844)

El Jeneral Santa-Cruz explica su conducta publica y los moviles de su politica, en la presidencia de Bolivia y en el protectorado de la Confederacion Peru-Boliviana (Quito, 1840) (f. 49).

4 (1844-1847, May-Dec.)

1844, Sept. 16. Marcescheau to A. Nugent, urging better and more regular service by Pacific Steam Navigation Company (f. 15).

Brésil

1 (1820-1822, Mar.-May)

The documents in this volume concern relations of Brazil with Portugal, and commerce of Brazil. Nothing concerning North America.

2 (1822-1823, June-Dec.)

The documents in this volume concern relations of Brazil with Portugal. Nothing concerning North America.

3 (1824-1825)

1824, May 20. Grivel, memoir on Europe and America; speech of U.S. president practically a manifesto encouraging revolution (f. 68).

Aug. 27. Gestas to Damas, Brazilian chargé d'affaires received in Washington (f. 120).

1825, Nov. 8. Commission of Condé-Raguet, U.S. chargé; his speech (ff. 279-280, 283).

4 (1826)

The documents in this volume concern only relations of Brazil with Portugal. Nothing relative to North America.

5 (1827, Jan.-July)

Damas

From Gabriac

Mar. 19. Circumstances that may cause dissension between U.S. and Brazil; difficulties of Condé-Raguet; U.S.-Brazil trade; reasons why U.S. has no desire to attack Brazil (f. 89).

Apr. 11. Departure of Condé-Raguet for U.S.; Brazil sends agent to Washington to prevent rupture (f. 134).

June 26. Expresses hope that U.S. president will not support Condé-Raguet in his quarrel with British (f. 267).

To Gabriac

June 15. U.S. seems disposed to exact complete satisfaction from Brazil (f. 227).

From Guinebaud

Mar. 24. Concerning American naval station on coast of Brazil (f. 103).

Mar. 25. American naval station on coast of Brazil; comparison of U.S. and Brazil is to advantage of former (f. 105).

6 (1827, Aug.-Dec.)

Aug. 1. Gabriac to Damas, Brazilian relations with North America (f. 7).

Mention of slave trade and U.S. (ff. 24, 29).

7 (1828, Jan.-May)

Mar. 19. Gabriac to Hyde de Neuville, U.S. will be required to resort to force in order to obtain respect for her rights in Brazil (f. 140).

No other material concerning North America.

8 (1828, June-Sept.)

This volume deals solely with relations of France and Portugal with Brazil. Nothing relative to North America.

9 (1828-1829, Oct.-Apr.)Pontois

To La Ferronnays

1828, Oct. 24. Measures taken by U.S. to suppress piracy (f. 27).

1829, Mar. 10. American claims against Brazil; Brazil gives them slight attention (f. 228).

To Portalis

1829, Mar. 25. American claims for ships captured in La Plata encounter additional difficulties daily (f. 244).

10 (1829, May-Dec.)Pontois to Portalis

June 1. U.S. chargé at Buenos Aires sends word that Mendeville, upon his departure, delegated him French chargé, but that Brazilian government will not recognize him as such (f. 40).

July 11. Treaty of commerce concluded between Brazil and U.S. (f. 97).

Aug. 26. Indemnities due U.S. solicited by d'Aracaty (f. 138).

Mention of motives behind rapprochement between Brazil and U.S.; to political and commercial interests of two powers (f. 98).

11 (1830, Jan.-Aug.)Pontois to Polignac

Jan. 25. U.S. recognition of Don Miguel; former Brazilian minister at Washington attacks conduct of U.S. in order to alienate Brazilian government from U.S. (f. 20).

Mar. 17. Announcing death of Tudor, U.S. chargé in Brazil (f. 118).

Chili

1 (1810-May, 1827)

1824, Apr. 29. Allen, speech to Director of government of Chile (f. 127), with reply of Director (f. 128).

Mention of Carrera's appeal to U.S. for aid (f. 40); responsibility of U.S. chargé d'affaires for Chilean constitution (f. 240).

2 (1827-1828, June-Aug.)

Extracts from Newspapers

Sept. 6. From Moniteur Impartial, on independence of Chile, and protection accorded her by U.S. (f. 140).

Nov. 10. From Journal l'Indépendant, concerning relations between U.S. and Papacy (f. 168).

3 (1828, Sept.-1829)

1829, Jan. 5. La Forest to La Ferronnays, reasons for U.S. opposition to Mexican monarchy (ff. 84-85).

Mention of commercial relations of Chile with North America (f. 6).

Colombie

1 (1806-1825)

This volume contains various documents concerning the establishment of Colombia and Venezuela and their recognition by U.S. (see ff. 17, 23, 25, 28, 33); protection accorded Venezuela by France (f. 33); political ambitions of North and South America (ff. 126-127 et seq.).

2 (1822-1825)

1824, June 3. Chassériau to Donzelot, as price of its recognition of Colombia U.S. has obtained commercial favors harmful to trade of other nations (ff. 191-192).

3 (1826-Apr., 1828)

Mention of prorogation of Panama Congress (f. 6).

4 (1828, Apr.-1829)

Letters of Buchet-Martigny concerning Cordova affair and U.S. (ff. 289-294); note on U.S. ministers to Colombia (f. 60).

5 (1828-1829, May-July)

1828, June 2. La Ferronnays, instructions to Bresson, with approval of Charles X, discussion of proselyting spirit of U.S. agents to new American republics, and of Monroe Doctrine (f. 18).

1829, Apr. 9. Bresson to La Ferronnays, U.S. chosen as mediator for conclusion of definitive treaty of peace between Colombia and Peru (f. 183).

Mention of failure of U.S. to ratify treaties of boundaries and commerce with Mexico (f. 83).

Mention of Mexican delay in ratification of treaty with U.S. (f. 93).

Danemark

162 (1779-June, 1780)

Correspondence of Blome, Caillard, La Houze, Sartine, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Capture of Danish ship Linderust by American cruiser Hampden, Captain Thomas Pickering (ff. 3, 7, 13, 15, 18, 26, 59, 60, 66, 70, 80, 289).

Attitude of northern countries towards American independence, according to Bernstorff (ff. 27, 67, 118).

Danish proposal to bar Americans from northern seas (ff. 39, 67, 87).

Capture of Danish ships by American privateers (ff. 50, 74, 106).

Prohibition upon inhabitants of Danish islands against trade with Americans (f. 50).

Danish frigates sent into American waters (ff. 67, 81, 279).

Russian overture to Sweden and Denmark concerning navigation in northern seas (ff. 106, 118).

Restitution of Izard's property, found on board vessel declared good prize (f. 174).

Restitution of two English vessels brought into Berghen by American frigate Alliance, captain Landais (ff. 232, 242, 246, 256, 261, 272, 275, 279, 294, 305, 309, 322, 339, 358).

Attitude of Netherlands towards John Paul Jones (f. 256).

Schimmelmann's proposal to send 12000 guns to Americans (f. 272).

Protection accorded at Christiansand to two American privateers, pursued by two English frigates (ff. 284, 293, 305).

Swedish restitution to English of property taken from them by American privateer which entered port of Marstrand (ff. 284, 316).

Hostile attitude of Denmark towards American privateers (ff. 289, 293, 294, 309, 320).

Declaration of Pariche on Danish restitution to English of two prizes taken by Jones (f. 294).

Admission to Danish and Norwegian ports of American merchantmen under French or Spanish flag (ff. 294, 299, 305, 309, 320, 336, 450, 462).

Correspondence between Franklin and Danish ministry (ff. 336, 360, 385, 398, 402, 405, 441).

Help granted American vessel under French flag at Berghen (ff. 407, 416).

Neutral league proposed by Catherine II (ff. 435, 441, 443, 450, 456, 459, 467, 480, 482, 488, 490, 495, 496).

Friendly treatment accorded stranded American crews at Berghen; their embarkation for Dunkirk (ff. 467, 488).

U.S. claims for losses suffered by their citizens in Norway (f. 490).

163 (July, 1780-1781)

Correspondence of Bernstorff, Blome, La Houze, Stormont, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Surrender of Cornwallis (f. 494).

League of Neutrals proposed by Catherine II (ff. 3, 7, 8, 11, 17, 27, 34, 43, 45, 48, 55, 65, 69, 72, 74, 79, 84, 91, 95, 105, 117, 173-175, 194, 200, 226, 258, 305, 318, 352, 356, 359, 421, 427, 438, 440, 442, 452, 464).

Opinion of Danish ministry on situation of England since capture of her convoy destined for America (f. 80).

Embarrassment caused Danish ministry by restitution to English of prizes brought into Berghen by American frigate Alliance (ff. 105, 326).

Attitude of Catherine II towards England and Americans (f. 246).

English unwillingness to recognize U.S.; advantages of American independence for northern courts (f. 253).

English excesses against Danish in America (f. 418).

Danish attitude towards American shipping (ff. 434, 444, 459).

Other Material

1781, June, [n.s.]. Memoir on Danish affairs from beginning of war to this date; attitude of Denmark to U.S.; reception accorded American privateers under French flag; correspondence of Bernstorff with Franklin (ff. 326-344).

July 25. Christian VII, royal charter establishing Baltic Co., and allotting to it some of vessels, merchandise, and other property of Greenland Co.; whale fisheries; cooperation with Greenland Co. (ff. 387-399) [see also f. 412].

[n.d.]. Documents concerning asylum granted American privateers in Holland, enclosed in La Houze to Bernstorff, Nov. 27, 1781:

Verbal suggestion made to Stormont by Dreyer, together with Stormont's reply (ff. 490-491).

Verbal reply of Stormont to suggestion of Moltees (f. 492).

Verbal reply of Stormont to verbal suggestions of Simoline (f. 493).

164 (1782-1783)

Correspondence of Blome, La Houze, Martin, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attack of two American vessels under French flag upon English ships in Norway (ff. 18, 33, 44, 54, 57, 83).

Friendly reception accorded American vessels under French flag in Norway (ff. 18, 184).

League of Neutrals proposed by Catherine II (ff. 18, 35, 51, 230, 308).

Mission of Schimmelmann to America and Greenland (ff. 38, 41).

Confiscation of two English privateers that attempted to seize American frigate in Norway (f. 44).

Capture by French privateer of ship Resolution, taken by English from Americans and purchased by management of herring fisheries of Altona (ff. 76, 78).

Reception of Adams as U.S. minister to Netherlands (ff. 86, 268).

Ratification of preliminaries of peace (f. 268).

Signature of definitive treaties of peace (f. 349).

Presence in Denmark of John Quincy Adams (f. 268).

Slight effect that may be expected from cooperation between northern states and England to prevent competition of American trade (f. 288).

Russian desire to insert principles of armed neutrality in treaty of peace (f. 294).

Other Material

1782, Mar. 3. Franklin to Vergennes, concerning destruction of English ships by three American privateers on coasts of Norway; punishment Congress will mete out to them; demands restitution of value of three English vessels brought into Berghen by American ships, and returned to England by Denmark (ff. 49-50) [see also ff. 54, 57, 83].

165 (1784-1786)

Correspondence of La Houze, Struve, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Slight advantage for French commerce of alliance with U.S., which state trades principally with England (f. 147).

Arrival at Hamburg of five American ships, and others coming from San Domingo (f. 147).

Project of Denmark to send a vessel for rediscovery of ancient Greenland (ff. 253, 289); failure of Levenhor's expedition (ff. 333, 348); discoveries by lieutenants Egede and Lothe (ff. 350, 352).

175 (1799) [Ans VII-VIII]

[June 3], 15 Prair. VII. Grouvelle to Talleyrand, no. 37, respecting capture of American vessel Betsy by French privateer Le Téméraire (f. 164); enclosing: June 1, Grouvelle to Framery (extract), opinion as to whether state of war exists between France and U.S.; opinion respecting capture of Betsy (f. 166).

June 28, 29. Dreyer to Talleyrand, two letters concerning depredations of French privateers on Danish commerce in West Indian waters (ff. 191, 194).

179 (1806)

July 14. Decrès to Talleyrand, sends him extract of letter concerning Dessolines' despatch into neutral colonies of emissaries instructed to organize slave revolt in French colonies of America; measures to be taken on behalf

of Denmark (f. 82); enclosing: Jan. 18, Captain General of Martinique to Decrès (f. 83).

Sept. 27, [n.s.]. Note concerning general safety of European colonies (f. 121).

180 (1807)

June 2. Didelot to Talleyrand, no. 5, lieutenant of English war vessel lying in roadstead of Elsinor has been permitted to impress four sailors on board an American ship; they were returned upon demand of American captain (ff. 98-99).

Aug. 4. Didelot to Talleyrand, no. 25, seizure of an American frigate by English ship Leopard; probability of war between Britain and U.S. (ff. 129-130).

Sept. 14. Extract of regulations for privateers, concerning prizes and their adjudication (f. 224).

181 (1808)

May 1. Désaugiers to Champagny, plot against Emperor supported by Canning; Sieurs "F. de L." and "f. de G." involved in it; plot failed, but "F. de L." won confidence of English government to point where they are going to send him to America to influence Congress and win over General Moreau if that is possible (ff. 274-277).

Lucien Bonaparte's request to King of Sardinia for passports for himself and family to go to America (f. 508).

Details furnished by Fontani, Russian consul at Gothenberg, concerning large sums deposited by English in several ports and cities on Baltic Sea; at Gothenberg these sums were entrusted to Law and Smith, and Carnegie and Cie. (ff. 521-522).

182 (1809)

Didelot to Champagny

May 20. No. 208, Colonel Burr, obliged to leave America because of revolutionary opinions, has just arrived at Gothenberg from England; purpose of his voyage is suspect (ff. 125-126).

Sept. 30. No. 244, arrival at Elsinor of American ship bringing Adams, U.S. minister to Russia; Adams went immediately to Copenhagen to confer with U.S. consul in Denmark (ff. 288-289).

Oct. 2. No. 245, Adams has left Copenhagen, without even seeing Russian minister, to re-embark at Elsinor to continue his voyage to St. Petersburg (f. 291).

Nov. 25. American ships in principal Danish ports; claims of American consul appointed to Rotterdam on subject of condemnation or embargo of U.S. ships; declarations of this envoy; American ships destined for Russia; considerations that have persuaded King of Denmark to allow American ships to enter his ports; lack of grain in Norway necessitates arrival of ships (ff. 332-336).

Nov. 28. No. 257, claims received daily by Denmark from Russia, Prussia, Holland, and America prove Danish fidelity to imperial decrees; allusion to letter of Champagny to Dreyer on this subject (ff. 338-339).

Other Material

Apr. 3. Dreyer to Comte de [?], Danish credits before Year V; Americans received payment of their credits; French relations with Denmark more intimate than American relations with same state (ff. 85-86).

Nov. 7. [?] to Didelot, entrance under U.S. flag of English colonial goods into ports of Tonningen, Kiel, Gluckstadt (ff. 314-316).

Nov. 8. Armstrong to [?], protests against generally accredited idea that U.S. flag protects English merchandise, and requests Danish government to be more just towards U.S. trade (f. 325).

Nov. 20. Sussy to Champagny, submits information requested on Danish attitude towards Americans; on number of American ships entering ports of Holstein, and on ulterior destination of their cargoes (ff. 343-345).

Nov. 22. Gaëte to Napoleon, sends him copy of Sussy's report above on Danish attitude towards Americans (f. 342).

[n.d. or s.l.]. Observations, on proofs that no clandestine commerce is being carried on between England and Denmark; U.S. complaints on severe treatment received by American vessels destined for Tonningen (ff. 323-324).

183 (1810)

Didelot

To Champagny

Feb. 13. Mention of table of imports and exports through port of Gothenberg during 1809, which shows immense contraband trade of Baltic in favor of England (f. 22) [see f. 38].

May 5. No. 289, violations of "continental system" in Baltic; practically impossible to maintain it there because of cupidity of merchants in general and of Americans in particular; latter evade imperial edicts against England (ff. 107-109).

May 29. No. 294, contraband trade in Baltic; American ships may navigate there freely, and may enter all ports, but their cargoes may not be re-exported (ff. 117-120).

Aug. 11. No. 315, conference with Rosenkrantz on subject of closing all Danish ports to American vessels; Didelot hopes results will be pleasing to Napoleon (ff. 200-201).

Aug. 21. Concerning capture of two American ships, Ploughboy and Washington, by French privateer Réciprocité, captain Massé; French crew mistreated by commander of Danish naval division stationed at Sylt (f. 214).

Sept. 22. No. 324, allusion to Danish royal ordinance closing all Danish ports to American ships and also to all other friendly or neutral vessels loaded with colonial goods (ff. 237-238).

Oct. 13. No. 328, new territorial violations by captain of privateer Réciprocité (f. 277).

Oct. 29. No. 335, difficulties on subject of capture of American ships Ploughboy, Washington, and Ant (ff. 325-326).

Dec. 8. No. 343, acknowledges receipt of his despatch concerning privateer Réciprocité (ff. 376-377). [See ff. 352-353.]

From Champagny

Nov. 23. France cannot grant Danish request for release of American prizes taken by privateer Réciprocité (ff. 352-353).

Dec. 5. Asks Didelot to persuade Denmark to surrender her demands in case of capture of ship Harper by Rodeur (f. 372).

From Rosenkrantz

Aug. 18. Concerning capture of American vessels Ploughboy and Washington by French privateer Réciprocité, which brought them into Danish port of List (ff. 215-216).

Sept. 8. Confidential note informing Didelot of Danish king's order that ports of Denmark be closed to American vessels and also to other friendly and neutral ships loaded with colonial goods (ff. 226-227).

Oct. 9. Requesting Didelot to inform his government of violation of Danish territory by French privateer Réciprocité which seized American ship Ant on coast of Denmark (f. 278).

Dec. 12. Forwarding to Didelot, with explanation, letter of Duplaquet to Didelot of Dec. 4, concerning capture of three American ships by Danish privateer Tigre (ff. 387-388).

Dec. 19. On subject of prizes taken by privateer Réciprocité; as yet no settlement concerning these prizes; action of this privateer adjudged conformable to Danish usages; if French privateers observe usages and rights of Danish government, they may count on same welcome accorded Danish privateers (ff. 398-399).

From Burcier

May 2. Observations concerning importation on Continent of English and colonial merchandise; English subterfuges to disguise their merchandise as American goods; of thirty American ships arriving at Gothenberg, only four came from U.S., others were English (ff. 110-111).

Champagny

From Dreyer

Feb. 10. Sends petition of house of Donner at Altona for permission to sell in France Virginia, Louisiana,

and Georgia tobaccos, and Carolina rice, imported in ships Virginia, Aimiable, and Mathilda (f. 29).

From Gaëte

[n.d.]. Execution of decree of Oct. 29, 1809 relative to American commerce; requests of Donner and others in opposition to this decree (f. 68).

From Deliege

Apr. 19. Capture of vessel Einigkeit by French privateer La Perpetua; cargo consisted of American products (ff. 88-89).

From Bernstorff

May 1. Rist, Danish chargé at Hamburg, denounced to king because he authorized seizure and transport to Kiel of several American cargoes; resignation of Bernstorff because, having approved Rist's conduct, he cannot write him a letter of reprimand (ff. 101-103).

From Désaugiers

July 23. Five Danish brigs captured 43 rich merchantmen on July 18; a single English ship convoyed these vessels, of which several were American (ff. 177-178).

From Guillaumo

Sept. 28. Instructed by his government to object to seizure by French privateer Réciprocité, captain Massé, of American ship Washington in Danish territorial waters (f. 255).

From Decrès

Oct. 1. Concerning memoir of Massé recounting circumstances under which he seized American ships Washington and Ploughboy (f. 258); enclosing Massé to Decrès, Sept. 6, charging collusion between Americans and English (ff. 259-262).

From Deschodt

Oct. 15. Sent him on Sept. 30, extract from Lloyd's Register stating that American ship Washington had arrived from Portugal under British convoy; announces capture of ship Ant, captain Parrott; statement concerning fraudulent trade of self-styled Americans; asks for decision on status of these two prizes (ff. 285-286).

From Walterstorff

Oct. 26. Concerning Guillaumo's objection to operations of privateer Réciprocité; new territorial violation by same privateer against American ship Ant (ff. 313-314).

[n.d.]. Concerning same subject as above; triple claim against Captain Massé for seizure of Ploughboy, Washington, and Ant (f. 324).

From Billare

Nov. 24. Claim centering upon case of seizure of self-styled American vessel Harper by French privateer Rodeur; seizure was announced in Moniteur of Nov. 17 under date-line of Hamburg (ff. 354-355).

Other Material

Feb. 28. Frederick VI, ordinance prohibiting exportation to Hamburg or other foreign places of colonial merchandise passing through customs at Altona or any other port of Denmark (f. 47).

Nov. 10. Frederick VI, ordinance concerning colonial merchandise enumerated in ordinance of Oct. 20, 1810, and now on deposit for foreign accounts in duchies of Schleswig and Holstein (f. 339).

July 30. Rosenkrantz to Désaugiers, note concerning rigorous measures taken by Denmark on subject of admission of colonial merchandise; ports of Tonningen and Holstein closed without exception to American flag; port of Altona will also be closed to Americans (ff. 179-182).

184 (1811)

Maret

From Didelot

June 4. No. 377, arrival of Irving, U.S. minister to Denmark; submission of letters of credence will probably be delayed because they contain a phrase objected to by Danish government; Irving chosen as special minister to settle recent difficulties with Denmark (ff. 199-200).

June 8. No. 378, Irving had audience with Frederick VI last Wednesday; modifications in his letters of credence; pleasant side of this occurrence (ff. 203-204).

From Désaugiers

June 29. No. 383, difficulties concerning capture of American vessel Harper by French privateer Rodeur (ff. 216-218).

July 2. No. 384, Irving in receipt of letter from Philadelphia; hostilities between U.S. and England; ship President ordered to recover by force American sailor seized by English frigate (ff. 223-224).

Aug. 27. No. 400, discussions he is forced to take part in with Irving concerning American prizes brought into Copenhagen by French privateer (ff. 313-314).

Aug. 31. No. 401, complains of singular and precipitate procedure of U.S. minister Irving (ff. 322-323).

Sept. 10. No. 405, house of Baur, of Altona, is not cooperating with Robert Keames, an Englishman, but with Robert Kearney of New York; injustice of denunciation made against Baur; twenty American ships in Baltic trade dare not leave Altona without arming; Irving requests Danish protection for these ships; a French captain protests because Sweden has furnished canons to arm American vessels (ff. 336-339).

Oct. 12. No. 414, affair of American brig Harper (f. 387).

Oct. 19. Swedish protection accorded American merchant vessels (ff. 395-396).

Oct. 29. No. 419, ship convoyed by Swedish armed vessels is American, with cargo of tobacco and leather destined for Stockholm (f. 403).

Nov. 2. No. 420, Rosenkrantz requests instructions from Paris concerning two captured American ships, Hannah and The Two Generals (ff. 405-406).

Nov. 9. No. 422, calls attention to excessive audacity of French privateers in capture of American ships (ff. 412-414).

Nov. 12. No. 423, enclosing note from Rosenkrantz concerning American ship Olive Branch (f. 426) [see ff. 427-428].

From Alquier

Dec. 3. No. 8, information concerning American ships Ploughboy, Ant, and Washington, captured by privateer Réciprocité (f. 476).

Dec. 8. No. 11, has communicated to Rosenkrantz despatch of Nov. 14 in which Maret requests joint Franco-Danish commission to settle question of territorial violations in capture of three American vessels; sends additional observations by Rosenkrantz (f. 483); enclosing Rosenkrantz to Alquier, Dec. 4, observations on capture of American vessels (ff. 484-485).

Dec. 14. No. 17, Irving's well-founded claims against captain of French privateer Etoile du Nord who unjustly seized an American vessel off Swinemunde; captain has already been deprived of his command (f. 499).

Dec. 24. No. 25, sends account of Irving's proposals; after reading message from Madison, spoke to Alquier of advantage Napoleon would receive by encouraging Americans to declare war against England; important rôle of Barron; engagements France should assume in order to win over Americans; respective power of England and U.S. (ff. 519-520).

From Walterstorff

June 8. Requesting Maret to intervene before Conseil des Prises in case of capture of Ploughboy, Ant, and Washington by Réciprocité (ff. 207-208).

July 24, Aug. 21. Two letters concerning Peter Olsen Bunning of Trondheim, Norway, held at La Force as an Englishman because he landed at Bayonne from an American ship (ff. 250, 300).

From Imperial Procureur Général

Sept. 21. Government prosecutor before prize court, concerning capture by French privateer Réciprocité of American vessels Ploughboy, Ant, and Washington (f. 362).

To Sussy

Dec. 6. Objections raised by Danish government

concerning American ships Ploughboy and Ant, captured by French privateer (f. 479).

Désaugiers

From Rosenkrantz

July 6. Mention of letter of Prince of Eckmühl to Didelot [ff. 219-220]; king has received news of this letter with gratitude; ill-founded pretensions of French privateer Rodeur in capture of ship Harper (ff. 233-234).

Sept. 7. Similarity of signatures of Keames and Kearney caused mistake that led to denunciation of Baur, of Altona (f. 340).

Nov. 11. Reply to Désaugier's note of Nov. 7, measures to be taken to allow ship Olive Branch to proceed on her voyage; American ship Columbia also possesses king's passport; together with this letter, Désaugiers, reply of Nov. 11, giving reasons justifying action of French privateer (ff. 427-428).

To Rosenkrantz

Nov. 6. Claims of Massé, captain of privateer Général Durosnel which captured ship Olive Branch, under American flag, on night of Nov. 3-4 (f. 415); enclosing Massé to Désaugiers, report on capture of Olive Branch, and various related documents, dated Oct. 4, Nov. 4, 5 (ff. 416-419).

From Massé

Nov. 8. Report on vexatious measures imposed by government on his lieutenant in charge of prize Olive Branch (f. 420).

Other Material

Mar. Oxenstierne to Rosenkrantz, allusion to note submitted by Maret to U.S. minister in Paris drawing distinction between visit and recognition of a vessel; Swedish reaction to these principles (ff. 73-76).

May 10. List of vessels of all types anchored near Heligoland on this date, including one supposedly under U.S. flag (f. 172).

June 22. Prince of Eckmühl to Didelot, evidence of fraudulent dealings with enemy at Tonningen; evident partiality of burgomaster in affair involving French privateer Rodeur (ff. 219-220).

Aug. 15/27. Lisakevitch to Romanoff, new seizure of an American merchant vessel by French commander of small vessel La Minute, which has already taken two American ships (f. 315).

Nov. 24. Alquier to Baur, concerning claims of Danish government relative to capture of American vessels Ploughboy, Ant, and Washington; commission of French and Danish officers to be appointed to study this affair (f. 431).

185 (1812, Jan.-July)

Maret

From Alquier

Jan. 18. No. 42, prize court should see to it that justice is done with regard to piratical seizure by French privateer Etoile du Nord of American vessel Jane Maria in harbor of Swinemunde (f. 26); enclosing Rosenkrantz to Alquier, Jan. 15, concerning this affair (ff. 27-28).

July 30. Decided sensation caused by Forbes' notification of U.S. declaration of war against England; arrival at Elsinor of U.S. ship, twenty-eight days out of New York, to inform American merchantmen of declaration of war (f. 531).

From Walterstorff

Mar. 3. Vessel Charlotte, loaded with Georgia rice and cotton, Virginia tobacco, and wood from Campêche, among those seized by Danish privateers during summer of 1811; her cargo is being transported to Copenhagen (f. 111).

May 5. Claims concerning Olive Branch unlawfully seized by French privateer (f. 321).

May 9. Denunciation of French privateers who, in spite of standing orders, molest Danish commerce; privateer Mercure has captured Swedish ship Hoppet, loaded with U.S. rice and tobacco for account of Gram, merchant of Copenhagen (ff. 328-329).

To Napoleon

[n.d.]. Danish government requests that orders be given French privateers not to molest Danish prizes proceeding from Barnholm to Copenhagen, among them Charlotte with cargo of American merchandise (f. 112).

To Sussy

Apr. 8. Requests permission for importation of American tea aboard vessel Powhatan (ff. 229-230).

From Sussy

Apr. 11. Granting permission requested above (f. 236).

From Decrès

July 27. Decisions in cases of Olive Branch, Hannah, and The Two Generals, American ships captured by French privateers (ff. 513-514).

Rosenkrantz to Alquier

Mar. 19. Requesting examination of licenses and original order of Cabré, addressed to Wallace in New York informing Wallace of imperial decree permitting importation into France of tea Wallace shipped in vessel Powhatan (f. 194).

July 29. Kartzon, Swedish minister to U.S., has stated that government party in U.S. has definitely decided to open hostilities against France (ff. 522-523).

Dohna to King of Prussia

Mar. 3. Direct news from U.S. relates that proposal to arm all American merchant vessels passed in House of Representatives but was defeated in Senate (f. 106).

July 11. News from English journals concerning America; Prince Regent has annulled orders-in-council of 1807 and 1809 in favor of Americans; licenses accorded U.S. ships; imminence of Anglo-American war; altitude of French ambassador (ff. 466-467).

Other Material

Mar. 29. Sussy and Daru to Napoleon, report on importation of American tea aboard vessel Powhatan (f. 195).

June 16. Chief of Second Division of Ministry of Marine to Decrès, authoritative action of Danish government with regard to various naval prizes, among others, American vessel Olive Branch (ff. 403-404).

July 28. Extract of Vilaudry to Secretary for Foreign Affairs of Westphalia, has received official news from U.S. chargé at Copenhagen of U.S. declaration of war against England on June 19 (f. 518).

186 (1812, Aug.-Dec.)Rosenkrantz

To Guillaumo

Oct. 10. London papers as late as Sept. 29 give no hope that U.S. will keep peace because of revocation of orders-in-council; capture of English brig by American frigate Essex; capture of great number of American privateers by English (ff. 190-192).

Nov. 14. London papers up to Oct. 30 give one to understand that war with U.S. will be unfortunate for Britain (ff. 331-332).

From Guillaumo

Oct. 26. No. 1, precipitate departure of Barlow for Vilna is proof of emperor's desire to consolidate Franco-American friendship; hope of speedy conclusion of treaty of commerce (ff. 263-264).

Alquier to Maret

Nov. 28. No. 217, formation at island of Hanau of largest and most valuable convoy of merchantmen ever to leave Baltic Sea; its destination England, this convoy of 600 sail under various flags, includes several American ships (ff. 385-386).

Dec. 11. Convoy of 500 sail at Hanau will winter in various Swedish ports (ff. 416-419).

Other Material

Aug. 24. Extract of report of Admiral Lutzen at Christiansand, transmitting report of a naval lieutenant sent to England; all vessels under American flag have been interned, but they are permitted to load or discharge cargoes;

account of incident illustrating state of English commerce: West Indian planter required to pay customs duties in excess of sale price of 500 barrels of sugar he had transported to England (f. 52).

Sept. 1. Dohna to King of Prussia, individuals formerly favorable to English are changing sentiments; English to send large number of troops to Antilles to protect colonies there; this embarkation has produced a disagreeable sensation (ff. 69-70).

187 (1813, Jan.-May)

Nothing of value concerning U.S. except copy of letter of General Sarrazin to Alquier, stating that if emperor does not decide in his favor he will seek asylum in Turkey or U.S. (f. 62).

Espagne

6 (1526-1538)

1537. Charles V, act granting Jamaica to Louis Columbus (ff. 329-344).

9 (1559)

This is a volume of documents relating to the negotiation of the treaty of Cateau-en-Cambrésis, of Apr. 3, 1559. Among them are a few lines concerning trade with the Indies (f. 168).

10 (1559-1597)

[1559]. Suriano, an account in Italian of Spanish-Portuguese partition of America (ff. 344-371). [There are three texts, more or less complete, of this document in this volume, all of them incorrectly dated. It is printed in Alberi, Relazioni degli Ambasciatori Veneti al senato (Florence, 1853), series I, vol. 3, 330-390.]

12 (1600-1620)

1602. Hennin, extract from memoirs, proposing capture of Jamaica as a means of securing control of Gulf of Mexico (ff. 19, 20).

Among various documents dated 1618 and concerning enlargement of Spanish port of Soctova is mention of use of that port made by French fishers of Cape Breton (f. 238).

17 (1633-1634)

1634, July 1. Louis XIII, declaration prohibiting French subjects from encroaching on Spanish or Portuguese possessions in Indies and America (ff. 333-340).

23 (1643)

1643, [n.s.]. Memoir on overseas trade in treaty of peace, concerning necessity of line of demarkation between French and Spanish possessions in America; conservation of Canada and Acadia (ff. 308-314).

27 (1647-1648)

[1648, May 22?]. [?] to Servieri, advice on overseas commerce in treaty of peace (ff. 417-423, 425-431). [This is same document as volume 23, ff. 308-314.]

30 (1649-1650)

The only material in this volume relating to America is a copy of the memoir in volume 23, ff. 308-314, and in volume 27, ff. 417-423, 425-431, q.v.

42 (1661-1662, Jan.-Feb.)

1662, Jan. 28. La Feuillade to Louis XIV, Spanish capture of French vessel returning from Newfoundland (f. 519).

44 (1662-1663, Oct.-Apr.)

1662, Oct. 2, [n.s.]. List of ships captured by Spanish corsairs, among them St. Esprit, returning from Newfoundland (f. 15).

45 (1663, May-Dec.)

Louis XIV

To La Feuillade

Oct. 28, Nov. 23. Two letters concerning French ships destined for West Indies or Canada. Captured and brought into Spanish ports in America (ff. 391-392, 464-465).

From La Feuillade

Nov. 21, Dec. 6. Two letters in reply to those of Louis XIV of Oct. 28, Nov. 23 (ff. 415, 430).

46 (1663) Supplement

Only American material in this volume is two copies of Louis XIV's letter of Oct. 28, 1663, original of which is in volume 45, ff. 391-392 (ff. 97, 232).

48 (1664-1667) Supplement

1667, May 23. Anglo-Spanish treaty of commerce; article 4 concerns reciprocal trading privileges in colonies (ff. 245-263).

49 (1664, Jan.-Aug.)

1664, July 12. Fanshaw, memoir concerning interpretation of article of treaty of peace providing for reciprocal Anglo-Spanish trading privileges in West Indies and English American colonies (ff. 363-366). [English text is at ff. 367-368.]

52 (1666, Jan.-July)

1666, Jan. 14. La Feuillade to Louis XIV, Anglo-Spanish treaty of commerce; question of New England and Virginia (ff. 37-49).

55 (1667, Jan.-July)

March. Information recorded at request of Jacques du Larans and other Frenchmen of Bayonne and Bordeaux against alcades and inhabitants of San Sebastian before judge of admiralty at Bayonne; concerning shipment of dried cod on vessel of Cape Breton; several inhabitants of Cape Breton are interested in affair (ff. 147-149).

March. Additional information on affair of Cape Breton fishers; depositions; names and ages of inhabitants of Cape Breton concerned in matter (ff. 151-159).

57 (1668-1669) Supplement

Only material concerning America in this volume is copy of Spanish text of articles 19 and 27 of Anglo-Spanish treaty of peace of 1669, concerning maritime trade and consuls in two nations (ff. 233-234).

59 (1670, June-Dec.)

July 8/18. Anglo-Spanish treaty to settle difficulties, prevent depredations, and establish peace in America (ff. 106-111).

62 (1673-1677)

1673, June 7. Villars to Pomponne, Dutch seizure of French vessel returning from Newfoundland (ff. 162-164).

63 (1679)

[n.d.]. Text of Franco-Spanish treaty of Nimwegen, with annotations; including article 42 on French commerce in America (ff. 190-205).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on commercial affairs handled by French ambassadors to Spain from date of treaty of Nimwegen to its rupture in 1679; commerce and trade in West Indies; Newfoundland fisheries, etc. (ff. 210-237).

65 (1680) Supplement

[n.d. or s.]. Duties levied on French merchandise entering Spanish Netherlands and Brabant, according to tariff of 1680; duties on beaver hats from Canada (ff. 285-290).

69 (1682-1686)

This volume contains several documents relative to Spanish tariff on French merchandise entering Mexico. There is no other material concerning North America.

70 (1682-1686) Supplement

1686, Jan. 2. Patoulet, memoir on trade of Cadiz and Indies (ff. 183-218).

Apr. 24. Los Balbases to [?], on tariff placed on French goods in Mexico (f. 221).

1686. Patoulet to Colbert de Croissy, memoir on trade of Cadiz and Indies; mention of beaver trade, and English trade in counterfeit beaver (ff. 222-273).

71 (1685-1686, Feb. 16-Jan. 13)

This volume contains numerous documents concerning difficulties placed by Spain in way of French trade with Mexico, but nothing else relative to America.

72 (1686-Jan. 12, 1687)

This volume contains numerous documents concerning difficulties placed by Spain in way of French trade with Mexico, but nothing else relative to America.

76 (1690-1696)

The only document in this volume concerning America is the following printed item:

Assiento que se ha ajustado con el Capitan Don Gaspar de Andrada, Tesorero y Administrador General de la Compañia Real de Guinea, sita en Lisboa, Corte del Reyno de Portugal. Sobre encargarse de la Introducion de Negros en la America D. Manuel Ferreyra de Corvallo, como Socio, y en virtud depoder de la dicha Real Compañia, por tiempo de seis años y, ocho meses; que empezaron en siete Julio de 1696 (ff. 312-331).

78 (1697-1698, Dec.-Apr.)

Mar. Bonrepaus [?], memoir on Spanish succession; policy towards West Indies; possibility of obtaining them for France with aid of inhabitants of French colonies in South and North America (ff. 188-197).

81 (1698, Mar.-1700) Supplement

d'Harcourt to Tallard

1699, Apr. 9. Uneasiness concerning Scotch expedition to Darien (f. 98).

1700, Mar. 11. Fleet being equipped at Cadiz for operations in Indies (f. 177).

82 (1699, Jan.-July)

This volume contains much material relating to Scotch expedition to Darien, but no other documents concerning North America. See ff. 93, 131, 177, 188, 257, 285, 288, 294, 302, 384, 387, 397, 403.

83 (1699-1700, July-May)

This volume contains much material relating to Scotch expedition to Darien, but no other documents concerning North America. See ff. 197, 225, 238, 267.

84 (1700, Apr.-Oct.)

Louis XIV

To Blécourt

July 15. News that Scotch have abandoned Darien (f. 65).

From Blécourt

June 24. Departure of Spanish fleet for Indies (f. 59).

85 (1700) Supplement

Feb. 3. d'Harcourt to Louis XIV, levy of 2,000 Spaniards for service in Darien (f. 10).

86 (1700-1701, Dec.-Jan.)Louis XIV to d'Harcourt

Dec. 27. Instructions concerning English and Dutch projects in Indies (f. 264).

Jan. 14. Dutch offer to cede Darien to Scotch; Louis XIV does not desire war with England (f. 504).

Dec. 27. Torcy to Portocarrero, intentions of Louis XIV concerning English and Dutch projects in Indies (f. 244).

[n.s.]. Information concernant l'affaire de Darien (Paris, 1700), attempt to prove that Darien belongs to Spaniards, and that Scotch claims thereto are invalid (f. 627).

87 (1701, Jan.-Feb.)Louis XIV

From Blécourt

Jan. 4, 6. Two letters concerning Spanish orders to officers in America to receive French vessels in Spanish ports; news from Mexico (ff. 64, 120).

To d'Harcourt

Jan. 27. News of Spanish concessions to French vessels in America will be transmitted to ship captains (f. 288).

Mar. 7. Complaints against Monelona, Spanish viceroy of Lima; Pontchartrain will inform d'Harcourt of size and number of squadron that France intends to send to Cadiz for relief of Spanish American colonies (ff. 451-463).

Portocarrero

To Torcy

Jan. 15. Concerning English and Dutch invasion of Indies (f. 213); enclosing: Spanish junto to officers of the fleets, Jan. 13, instructions concerning attitude towards English and Dutch plan for conquest of Indies (f. 176); [?] to Surgerer, [n.d.], copies being sent him of notes to Spanish commandants in America; it is hoped he will deliver them in order, San Domingo, Puerto Rico, St. Martna, Honduras, Vera Cruz, and Havana (f. 208).

From Torcy

Jan. 27. Letters sent by Portocarrero to d'Harcourt will be delivered to captains of French ships going to America (ff. 286-287).

To d'Harcourt

Jan. 8. Orders have been given to receive and provision all ships of Louis XIV in Spanish ports in Indies (f. 131).

Pontchartrain to d'Harcourt

Feb. 17. France will aid Spanish colonies in America; French reinforcements being sent to them; supplies and officers will be furnished to Spanish garrisons; details (ff. 404-406).

[This volume contains numerous documents concerning a French expedition to aid the Spanish colonies in America, particularly the West Indies, but there is no material relative to North America proper.]

88 (1701, Mar.-Apr.)

d'Harcourt

To Louis XIV

Mar. 17. Viceroy of Mexico unsatisfactory; archbishop of Mexico appointed in his place ad interim; Canillas, president and governor of Panama, has been transferred to Peru in same quality; decision to order fleet of Indies to Havana (f. 103).

From Torcy

Mar. 24. News that president of Panama, who was believed to be in England in order to assist English to obtain foothold in Indies, has arrived in France, protesting his fidelity to Spain; cannot place too great confidence in him, for he purchased his post from queen of Spain (ff. 47-48).

Other Material

1701, [n.s.]. Memoir on means of securing for Spain funds necessary for waging war, among other means suggested is confiscation of gold and silver church ornaments in America; reason given to Pope in appeal for dispensation to so do is that should England conquer America lands there would become heretical (ff. 73-81).

[This volume contains various references to trade of Indies, necessity of halting English activities, and provisions for reinforcement of Spanish forces there, but these references do not relate to present United States.]

89 (1701, May-June)

[n.d.]. Spanish Council of Indies, extract of advice on Pontchartrain's letter of Apr. 20; approval of order that commander of Spanish fleet remain at Vera Cruz until arrival of either Cheauveneau or Coëtlogon, and that he then comply with their advice to go to Havana until reception of further orders; instructions relative to this matter (f. 103).

[This volume includes various references to trade in negroes; see ff. 274, 284, 302, 332, 378.]

90 (1701, June-July)

This volume contains a few references to Spanish and Portuguese claims in South and Central America, of no particular importance, but nothing concerning North America. See ff. 3, 73, 89, 130, 153, 274. A series of nine rough maps of Central America is at ff. 257-273.

91 (1701, July-Aug.)

Torcy

From Pontchartrain

July 27. Reply that will be sent d'Harcourt on Spanish memoir on Pensacola and Mississippi (f. 278).

To Ubilla

July 13. Acknowledging receipt of two letters of July 3, one concerning Pensacola and Mississippi (f. 182).

To Portocarrero

July 13. Torcy awaits his opinion concerning post at Pensacola and Mississippi (f. 183).

July 29. Proposals of Louis XIV concerning Pensacola and Mississippi were made in desire to prevent English settlement there; expresses hope that Spanish forces will be equal to task of protecting Spanish colonies in America (ff. 360-363).

Pontchartrain to d'Harcourt

July 27. Spanish memoir on Pensacola and Mississippi; discussion thereof; French title to banks of Mississippi; necessity of preventing English seizure of territory between their colonies and river (ff. 279-284).

Other Material

July 5. Philip V to Louis XIV, he has submitted Iberville's memoir on Mississippi and advantage of a colony there to Council of Indies; action taken (f. 197); enclosing: Council of Indies, memoir explaining reasons why France cannot be allowed to fortify Pensacola against English attack [n.d.] (ff. 198-213).

1701, [n.s.]. Memoir on Spanish monarchy, containing certain details on American colonies and their government (ff. 233-244).

[n.d.]. La Croix, geographical and historical memoir on Spanish monarchy in various parts of world (ff. 472-479).

[For a further description of above documents, see MVC, under dates indicated.]

92 (1701, Aug.-Sept.)

Aug. 18. Blécourt to Torcy, news that announcement of accession of Philip V was received with applause in

Mexico; Council of Indies has dismissed Villaroche from presidency of Panama, for which post he paid dearly (ff. 191-193).

Aug. 27. Agreement of France and Spain with Royal Company of Guinea, established in France, concerning introduction of negroes into America; granting monopolistic control of negro trade for ten years, beginning May 1, 1702 (ff. 279-307).

93 (1701, Sept.-Oct.)

Sept. 23. Pontchartrain to d'Harcourt, fort of Pensacola, established by French, should remain French property; it is to French interest to maintain settlements along Mississippi to prevent possible English invasion; details on English colonies of North America and on Indian tribes; vessels soon to be sent to Mississippi (ff. 176-181). [See MVC, Sept. 23, 1701.]

94 (1701, Nov.-Dec.)

Nov. 6. Blécourt to [?], Panama costs Spain much, but produces nothing; Villaroche promises to send one million ecus to Spain if returned to Panama post (f. 159).

1701, [n.s.]. Memoir on present condition of American trade in view of limitations permitted by King of Spain on administration of his rights there; Peruvian production of gold, silver, and quicksilver (ff. 364-384).

1702. Seixas y Lovera, table of contents of two volumes on union of France and Spain; brief mention of Florida garrison (ff. 410-505).

1704. Seixas y Lovera, table of contents of work discussing conquest and trade of New France, and possibility of obtaining colonies north of Gulf of Mexico and Mississippi (ff. 534-536). [This work, in Spanish, is in vol. 134, ff. 173-251.]

[n.d.]. Society of Jesus to [?], memoir requesting admission of German Jesuits to Indies, particularly to missions of California established by them (ff. 360-361).

98 (1701, July-Dec.) Supplement

Sept. 18. Marcin to Louis XIV, Mississippi affair discussed by Ducasse with two members of Council of Indies, then resubmitted to cabinet (ff. 183-186). [See MVC, Sept. 18, 1701.]

100 (1702, Jan.-May)

Jan. 1. Marcin to Pontchartrain, Marcin has no information on a French expedition reported to have reached Galapagos islands in 1698 (f. 8).

Feb. 5. Louis XIV to Marcin, France considers it necessary to send troops to America, since English and Dutch are preparing for major operations there (f. 114).

102 (1702, Jan.-Feb.) Supplement

Jan. 8. Villaroche to Louis XIV, memoir requesting support in recovering post as president of Panama (ff. 48-49).

103 (1702, Mar.-Apr.) Supplement

Apr. 12. Ozon to Torcy, duke of Alburquerque made viceroy of Peru; he is considered incapable of defending province because of lack of experience (f. 351).

105 (1702, June-July) Supplement

1702, [n.s.]. Description of Spanish monarchy, containing an enumeration of American colonies with a brief description of their governments (f. 172).

[n.d. or s.]. Organization of *junto* of war of Indies, with simple mention of Florida (f. 179).

106 (1702, July-Aug.) Supplement

July 6. Servigny to Torcy, trade of Spain and Mexico; Havana tobacco monopoly (ff. 44-47).

July 17. Spanish Council of Indies, advice to king on evils caused Spanish commerce by trading privileges granted to France in Spanish American ports (ff. 191-192, 194-213).

107 (1702, Aug.-Sept.) Supplement

Aug. 2. Castillo Real to Louis XIV, complaints against incapacity and tyranny of Spanish government officials in America (ff. 7-8).

109 (1702, Oct.-Nov.) Supplement

Aug. 24. Spanish Council of Indies, authorization to unnamed merchant to send cargo of grain to Havana (f. 142).

[This volume contains documents concerned almost entirely with defense of Vigo against English.]

110 (1702, Nov.-Dec.) Supplement

Nov. 15, [n.s.]. To Cardinal d'Estrées, fear lest English seize city and gulf of Panama and gain control of Peru, West Indies, and Pacific; suggests reinforcement of weak garrison at Portobello (f. 245).

Nov. 20. Torcy to Daubenton, S.J., prohibition against German missionaries in Indies under present circumstances; rumor that some priests are going to America aboard English vessels to aid in making known there manifesto of Emperor (f. 114).

111 (1702-1703, Dec.-Jan.) SupplementLouis XIV

From Cardinal d'Estrées

Dec. 3. Few lines concerning French expenditures in furnishing escort to Spanish fleet sent to Indies (ff. 94-101).

To Cardinal d'Estrées

[n.d.]. Not yet time to ask indemnity of Spain for escort furnished her fleet to Indies (ff. 102-108).

117 (1703, Aug. 6-Oct. 26)

[n.d.]. Abbé Vidal, memoir submitted to Louis XIV, on prevailing disorders in Spanish American colonies; visit to Peru; governmental avarice cause of bad condition of ports; insufficient pay cause of troop desertions; poor quality of troops; thefts of gold and silver production (ff. 137-144).

119 (1703, Jan.-Sept. 7) Supplement

[n.d.]. Orry, account of Peruvian and Mexican revenues of Spain (ff. 93-101).

[n.d.]. Orry, account of abuses in revenue collection in Peru and Mexico (ff. 102-110).

122 (1703, Feb.-Apr. 17) Supplement

[n.d.]. Memoir of French merchants concerning duties levied by Spain; request that Louis XIV refuse proposed loan to Spain, which was to have been repaid from Mexican and Peruvian revenues (ff. 468-477).

126-135 (1702-1703)

These ten volumes consist of integrated Spanish memoirs by Don Juan Francisco de Seixas y Lovera and others on the general history of New Spain from its origins up to and including the reign of Louis XIV, with special attention given to Franco-Spanish colonial relations. The work is divided into seven "books" and two volumes of appendices. The table of contents is in vol. 94, ante, f. 410. Only two of the ten volumes of the correspondance politique occupied by these memoirs contain material concerning North America (vols. 131, 134). The others are of interest for Latin America only. There follows a brief description of the volumes relative to North America.

131 Book V

English settlement in America from north; colonization of New Mexico (f. 28).

"Discurso Tercero," French and Spanish settlements on Gulf of Mexico (Florida, Louisiana, New Mexico); English colonies; valuable detailed information (ff. 31-41).

"Discurso Undecimo," valuable historical and geographical information on Louisiana, Indians, and English colonies (ff. 104-113).

134 Annexed Memoirs

1704, Dec. 22. Seixas y Lovera to Louis XIV, memoir on all French colonies outside Europe (ff. 173-251):

"Discurso primero," general treatise on government of French colonies, including Canada (ff. 178-184);

"Discurso 2," on government, population, defense, and commerce of New France, and on means of extending territory of that colony (ff. 184-190).

"Discurso 3," on development of trading company of New France and establishment of a mint at Quebec (ff. 190-197).

"Discurso 11," concerning military forces that should be sent to San Domingo, and on conquests to north of Gulf of Mexico and in region of Mississippi (ff. 243-251).

[n.d.]. Père Damian Maranete, memoir to Louis XIV, La Salle's colony, and French settlement near Spaniards; Maranete's relations with French; danger that Americans from Virginia, Carolina, Georgia, and Pennsylvania may invade Spanish territory (ff. 138-141).

[n.d. or s.]. Draft of memoir on origin of Mexican Indians (ff. 162-170).

[For information on Seixas y Lovera's experiences in America, see vol. 135.]

139 (1704-1705, Sept. 3-Jan. 16)

1704, July 30, [n.s.]. Memoir for Gramont on trade with Indies; Anglo-Dutch commerce with Indies; means of stopping it; prohibition of foreign commerce in Pacific (ff. 32-40).

146 (1705, Feb.-May 10)

Mar. 1. Louis XIV to Gramont, mention of shipment of one million piastres by viceroy of Mexico to King of Spain (f. 95).

147 (1705, Apr. 24-Aug. 16)

Aug. Helvetius, memoir proposing establishment of Franco-Spanish-Dutch commercial company (ff. 328-340).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir requesting that three vessels from St. Malo be allowed to engage in Pacific trade (ff. 261-264).

148 (1705, Aug. 2-Nov. 8)

1705. Helvetius, memoir on trade of Spain and America, an insertion in another copy of memoir classified in vol. 147, ff. 328-340; productions of Mexico and Peru; Spanish trade in America; reforms necessary if Spain is to secure maximum profit from that trade (ff. 84-107).

149 (1705-1706, Oct. 28-Jan. 10)

Nov. 9. Spanish Council of State, report on memoir read to Council by King, mention of dislike of Andalusia and Castille for French activities in Indies (ff. 134-148).

152 (1705, Jan. 2-July 12) Supplement

June 10. Louis XIV to Philip V, king of France asks protection and aid for missionaries going to Philip-pines (f. 413).

153 (1705, July-Oct. 9) Supplement

Amelot

From Chamillart

July 12. France will recognize Spanish levies on French traders in American waters if same levies are imposed on other nations (ff. 14-18).

July 14. French traders have been ordered not to do business in America, but authorization of such trade by Spain is expected as a Spanish recognition of French favors (ff. 21-22).

Sept. 20. Concerning memoir proving that privilege of trading with Buenos Aires will be more valuable to France than that of trading in Pacific (f. 294); enclosing: memoir referred to (ff. 290-293).

From Pontchartrain

July 15. Spanish toleration of French trade in Pacific not necessary, since it is harmful to trade of French colonies (ff. 26-27).

July 22. Withdraw proposal concerning Pensacola, for post will certainly be lost if English attack it; fear of loss of Mississippi colonies (ff. 58-60).

July 29. Ravages of English from Carolina in Florida; only St. Augustine and Pensacola remain to Spaniards; fear of English invasion of Cuba; suggestion that danger be eliminated by defeating English and destroying their settlements; offer of individual to lead Spanish and negro expedition against English (ff. 97-98).

Sept. 2. Pensacola; necessity of holding it as protection for Spanish commerce in Gulf of Mexico (ff. 226-228).

Sept. 21. News from Panama of English activities (ff. 303-305).

Oct. 7. News from San Domingo indicates that vessels should be sent to transport Spanish treasure from Lima to Panama (f. 363).

Oct. 7. Concerning demand that Pensacola be ceded to France; Spanish powerless to stem English advance; sad condition of Florida; danger to Mississippi settlements; Iberville's offer to lead expedition against English (ff. 365-366).

To Jourdan

[n.d.]. Reply to Jourdan's memoir of Sept. 19; trade of Pacific much more advantageous to France than trade with Buenos Aires (f. 330). [See ff. 290-293, ante.]

[See MVC, July 22, 29, Sept. 2, Oct. 7, 1705.]

154 (1705-1706, Oct. 3-Jan. 10) Supplement

Amelot

From Chamillart

Oct. 11. Permission to trade with Spanish American colonies refused to French citizens by Louis XIV; vessels destined for French colonies, but which go off their course may be arrested by Spanish colonial governors (f. 2).

From Pontchartrain

Oct. 14. On French refusal to sanction French trade with Spanish colonies of America (ff. 12-13).

Nov. 4. Information that inhabitants of Martinique have found means of trading with Caracas; should Spain protest her attention should be called to fact that English and Dutch do same (ff. 93-95).

Nov. 4. Question of cession of Pensacola to France to be deferred; Pontchartrain awaits orders on help to be received from Havana to aid Iberville destroy Carolina and assure Spanish possession of Florida; Iberville is ready to leave (ff. 96-98).

Nov. 26. Concerning vessels to escort fleet of Indies; France desires them to be used for that purpose, one reason being that in case of a revolt they may be used to reinforce Portobello, Panama, and perhaps Havana (ff. 219-223).

Other Material

1705. Claim of family of Duc de Veragua concerning their privileges, which were suppressed after Jamaica was ceded to English (f. 400).

1705. Memoir on rights of Duc de Veragua, descendant of Columbus, in Jamaica and elsewhere, resulting from discovery of Indies by Christopher Columbus; conditions of contract between Columbus and Ferdinand and Isabella; privileges and revenues accorded Columbus and his heirs, and lands in America granted to them; these provisions not observed; Duc de Veragua reclaims them (ff. 446-452).

[See MVC, Nov. 4, 1705.]

156 (1706, July 4-Dec. 29) Supplement

Dec. 29. Pontchartrain to Amelot, Pontchartrain has received letter from Duke of Albuquerque, viceroy of Mexico, addressed to late M. d'Iberville; letter manifests devotion to king of Spain; Albuquerque should be allowed to remain as viceroy (ff. 404-406).

157 (1706, Jan.-Mar. 14)

Feb. 3, [n.s.]. Memoir on commerce of Indies; American trade reserved to Spaniards; Spanish allies may be allowed to share in this trade; duties; gold and silver exempt from export duties; obligation on merchants of Indies to furnish detailed declaration of cargoes destined for Spain (ff. 177-181).

163 (1706, Jan.-Apr. 10) SupplementPontchartrain to Amelot

Feb. 24. Sad state of Florida; English will soon be masters there unless colony is provided for; Florida's security demands destruction of Charleston (ff. 129-132). [See MVC, Feb. 24, 1706.]

Mar. 10. Route Spanish galleons should follow from Havana to Vera Cruz in order to avoid enemies (ff. 198-200).

165 (1706-1707, July-Jan. 9) Supplement

[n.d.]. President of Panama, extract of decree concerning English distribution of papers and manifestos at Portobello; governor of Jamaica sends news that England has been secretly informed of Spanish plans to surprise Portobello, Carthagena, and Havana, and has distributed in Indies written exhortations to people to recognize king of England as their sovereign; promises of aid and reinforcements; these manifestos burned when found (ff. 409-412).

173 (1707, June 3-Oct. 12)

Amelot

From Pontchartrain

July 17. Torres named governor of Havana after having purchased governorship of Florida (ff. 83-87).

Aug. 21. Navigation in Gulf of Mexico (ff. 187-189, 190-192).

To Pontchartrain

Aug. 24. Memoir on steps to be taken as result of Spanish reply to article 14 of French proposal concerning trade and commerce in Indies; vessel should be sent to Florida (bound in reverse order, ff. 236-229).

[See MVC, Aug. 21, 1707.]

174 (1707-1708, Oct. 3-Jan. 7) Supplement

[n.d.]. Almagro y Toledo, memoir on Peru; government; trade; attachment of Peruvians for Spain; inhabitants of Portobello more attached to Dutch and English because of trading interests (ff. 232-233).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on commerce of Spanish America; change necessary in Spanish trading regulations; treaty of commerce (ff. 241-248).

179 (1708, Mar. 4-May 21)

Louis XIV

From Amelot

Mar. 31. Trade of Indies according to Mesnager; conduct of French merchants in Mexico and Peru; commercial disorder there (ff. 187-191); enclosing: Mesnager, memoir on trade of Indies, Mar. 19 (f. 172) [see also f. 265].

From duke of Alburquerque

Apr. 12, on condition of Mexico and departure of fleet with Ducasse (ff. 276-281).

184 (1708, Jan. 2-June 11) SupplementAmelot

From Ducasse

Jan. 25-26. Illicit English and Dutch trade with Portobello; harm this does to French and Spanish commerce (ff. 57-59).

Mar. 31. English in Jamaica plan attack on Spanish galleons; danger of Spanish defeat (ff. 222-225).

From Pontchartrain

May 13. English naval armament for service in Pacific; French trade in America; mention of French colonies in North America (ff. 293-298).

185 (1708, June 2-Sept. 18) Supplement

June 17. Deliberations of council of war at Havana on this date, concerning necessity of departure for Spain of French fleet acting as escort to Mexican fleet of Spain (ff. 67-69).

[n.d. or s.]. Translation of new Spanish tariff for regulation of trade with Indies (ff. 93-97).

186 (1708-1709, May 19-Jan. 9) Supplement

[n.d. or s.]. Note in Spanish on news that English are preparing to found settlements in Indies; proposal to Spain by certain French citizens that they prepare vessels at their own expense to defeat this plan, on condition that they be allowed to sell cargoes of their ships in Peru (ff. 390-391).

188 (1708-1709, Jan. 2-Aug. 26) Supplement

1709, Feb. 18. Louis XIV to Amelot, France insists upon reestablishment of order in Spanish possessions in America in interests of trade; doubts success of measures taken towards that end because of corruption of Spanish governors in Indies (ff. 227-228).

195 (1709, Jan. 15-May 8) SupplementPontchartrain to Amelot

Feb. 20. Prohibition against vessels of St. Malo trading with French colonies to enter Pacific (f. 126).

Mar. 6. Concerning a vessel bearing a passport for Newfoundland; it must be English, since foreign vessels are not admitted to English colonies (ff. 194-199).

196 (1709, May 3-Aug. 13) Supplement

Mar. 15. Pontchartrain to Amelot, concerning armament of squadron for Indies, purpose of which is to collect and bring to Spain silver and royal taxes of America; question of proper appointments to viceroysalties of Peru and Mexico (ff. 10-14).

197 (1709-1710, Aug. 4-Jan. 13) Supplement

Aug. 4. Amelot to [?], with reply, concerning preparation of squadron for Indies; precautions to be taken to safeguard squadron and treasure (f. 2-5).

Nov. 13. Pontchartrain to Amelot, disorder prevalent in commercial affairs of Spanish American colonies (ff. 160-163).

[n.d.]. Pontchartrain, statement of Peruvian silver aboard squadron commanded by Chabert, not including cargo of vessel Vierge de Grace (f. 159).

1709, [n.s.]. Observations on commerce of Spanish West Indies (ff. 314-317).

[n.d. or s.]. Statement of Peruvian silver under escort of Chabert, according to declarations of ship captains in convoy (f. 225).

[n.d. or s.]. Instructions to Molina, sent to Spain to render to king an account of present condition of government of Carthagena; sad state of Carthagena; necessity of fortifying it; methods of bettering conditions there (ff. 248-251).

198 (1710, Jan. 5-Apr. 14)

Apr. 7. La Vrillière to Torcy, sending enclosed letter (f. 216); enclosing: syndic of Labourt to Torcy, Mar. 29, inhabitants of Labourt send a memoir and remonstrances objecting to cession of Newfoundland to England (f. 217). [For memoir referred to see vol. 203, f. 644.]

201 (1710, Sept.-Nov. 10)

Sept. 22. Louis XIV to Blécourt, necessary that Spain authorize Ducasse to command in San Domingo, and that he be permitted to bring there troops necessary for its preservation (ff. 44-46).

203 (1710-1711, Jan.-Jan. 7)

1710. Memoirs concerning discovery, settlement, and possession of Newfoundland, and origin of whale and cod fisheries, by French subjects in Labourt, submitted by traders of St. Jean de Luz and Siboure to Planthion, syndic of Labourt, in Mar., 1710 (ff. 644-654).

209 (1711, Aug. 5-Nov. 23)

Sept. 5. Bonnac to Louis XIV, he has explained to Princesse des Ursins that English demands concerning Newfoundland, Hudson Bay, and Acadia are harmful to France; necessity of Franco-Spanish entente (ff. 52-53) [see also f. 159].

211 (1711-1712, Jan. 11-Jan. 11) Supplement

Torcy

To Pontchartrain

1711, Feb. 26. Sends credentials of Bellefond, a Canadian (f. 72).

From Pontchartrain

1711, Mar. 4. Acknowledges receipt of letter of Feb. 26, and of enclosed documents (f. 81).

From Noailles

1711, June 9. On probable peace demands of enemy in Indies; English will probably demand Carthagena, Vera Cruz, or Havana; in any case such a cession would ruin trade of Peru and Mexico; once masters of Havana, English would not delay seizing control of all Cuba, and possibly of entire continent (ff. 230-245).

Louis XIV to Bonnac

1711, Sept. 18/20. Advice that if English do not demand cession of territory in Indies, Spain should allow them participation in American slave trade for thirty rather than ten years; cession of lands along La Plata demanded by English would not be harmful to Spain, for supervision of slave trade that would be carried on there would be easy; French cession to English of Hudson Bay, Davis Strait, and island of St. Christopher serve as an equivalent for English demands upon Spain in Indies (ff. 326-331).

215 (1712, July 4-Sept. 26)

Sept. 12. [Torcy?] to Bonnac, Prior requests that Spain send vessels to America to give notice of suspension of hostilities with England (f. 207).

216 (1712, Oct.-Nov. 7)

Bonnac

To Torcy

Oct. 9. Sends copy of Spanish orders for suspension of hostilities in America (f. 23).

Oct. 31. Cession of Newfoundland is too dear a price to pay for peace with England (f. 117).

From Torcy

Oct. 31. Prior has returned to England to secure instructions on conclusion of peace (f. 30).

218 (1712, Jan.-Dec. 5) Supplement

[c. June?], [n.s.]. Declaration on commerce of Castille, fear lest Spaniards renew former usage of English cloths; importance of such trade for English commerce in Spanish America where they have free entry because of slave trade privileges (ff. 277-279).

Sept. 22. Seconde lettre d'un Ministre espagnol de la Cour de Madrid à un de ses amis aux Pays-Bas, French project for La. commerce; grant to Crozat; attitude of Louis XIV towards English in La. (ff. 470-499). [See MVC.]

220 (1713, Jan. 2-Feb. 27)

Feb. 27. Grimaldo to Osuna, discontent of inhabitants of Santiago, San Domingo at inroads of French on Spanish territories; dangers this situation will produce unless French are immediately ordered to withdraw (ff. 136-137).

221 (1713, Mar. 6-May)

Mar. 6. The Assiento; or Contract for Allowing to the Subjects of Great Britain the Liberty of Importing Negroes into the Spanish America (London, 1713); expressing hope that English may also be allowed to import clothing, medicine, provisions, and naval stores into Spanish Indies (ff. 56-80).

Mar. 13. Pontchartrain to Bonnac, concerning Spanish request for reparation of damages done by French in San Domingo (f. 21).

Mar. 17. Anglo-Spanish treaty (French text), with mention of Spanish fishing rights in Newfoundland (ff. 126-140). [French and Spanish text at ff. 145-174.]

Apr. Company of Indies, memoir on claims for damages caused by Assiento (ff. 228-231).

Apr. Royal French Company of Guinea, statement to English company of Assiento on damage claims arising out of Assiento (ff. 232-234) [same statement, addressed to Louis XIV, at ff. 235-237].

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir in reply to Osuna, on Franco-Spanish boundary in San Domingo (ff. 223-225).

222 (1713, May-Aug. 14)

May 14. Anglo-Spanish treaty of Westminster (Latin text); article 8 concerning American possessions (ff. 141-149).

223 (1713, Aug. 6-Nov. 8)

Aug. 23. Pontchartrain to Torcy, concerning penalty imposed by France on French subjects trading in Pacific (f. 29).

[n.d. or s.]. Copy of French ordinance prohibiting trade of French subjects in Pacific (ff. 30-31).

225 (1713, Jan.-Aug. 14) Supplement

Jan. 26. King of Spain, translation of cedula of this date, exempting squadron of Duguay-Trouin from penalties inflicted on foreign vessels in Pacific (f. 56).

May 8. Torcy to Bonnac, delay in exchange of ratifications of peace with England caused by failure to send acts ceding St. Christopher and Acadia (ff. 199-200).

July 13. Lexington, memoir on commerce presented to Philip V, and latter's reply thereto (Spanish texts); Anglo-Spanish trade in America (ff. 335-352).

226 (1713-1714, Aug. 4-Jan. 8) Supplement

Dec. 29. Anglo-Spanish treaty of commerce (Latin text), signed at Utrecht; article 1 concerns America (ff. 291-308).

230 (1714, May 4-July)Torcy

To Pachau

May 20, 28. Two letters concerning Dutch and Biscayan whale fisheries (ff. 8, 21).

From Pachau

June 4. Greenland whale fisheries (ff. 74-77).

232 (1714, Oct.-Nov. 5)

[n.d. or s.]. Proposed ordinance relative to complaints of Spanish merchants of Peru concerning unlawful French commerce (ff. 99-100).

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on proposed ordinance prohibiting voyages to Pacific (ff. 101-103).

235 (1714, Jan. 13-Aug. 14) Supplement

Apr. 9. Torcy to Pachau, passports requested by Dutch; Greenland whale fisheries (f. 126).

Apr. 22. Motives of voyage of Cardinal del Giudice, read to royal council on this date; province of Zeeland has requested permits for privateering in American waters (ff. 144-156).

June 14. Pontchartrain to Amelot, Spanish complaints on unlawful French trade in Pacific (f. 208).

242 (1715, Aug. 4-Nov. 5)

Aug. 7. Merchants of St. Jean de Luz to Torcy, complaint against damages committed against French Newfoundland fishers by inhabitants of San Sebastien (ff. 62-63); enclosing: undated memoir from merchants of St. Jean de Luz on this subject (ff. 64-68).

[n.d. or s.]. Reflections on harmful results which Spain will suffer from execution of last treaty with English concerning slave trade; commercial deficit for Spain; greater possibilities of English penetration into Spanish American territories (ff. 31-45).

243 (1715-1716, Nov. 4-Jan. 14)

Nov. 8. Grégoire de Salinas Varonas, Jean Joseph de Torres, Jean Manuel Roldan, and Alonse Salinas Varonnas, proces verbal describing despatch of vessel from Pensacola to Mobile to request from French governor there permission to send a French ship to Vera Cruz for munitions; governor loaned ship Sainte Marie, captain Escoubet (f. 17).

Nov. 28. Jean Denis de Lune, certificate describing visit of Sainte Marie to Vera Cruz; with this,

various receipts by Roldan for flour received from Escoubet; also La Mothe Cadillac's authorization to Escoubet (Nov. 4) to undertake voyage to Vera Cruz (f. 18).

[See MVC, Nov. 8, 28, 1715.]

246 (1715-1716, Sept. 6-Jan. 10) Supplement

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on Anglo-Spanish treaty of commerce, signed at Madrid Dec. 14, 1715; conditions exacted by England will ruin French and Spanish trade on coasts of Mexico, Chile, and Peru (ff. 161-166) [see also ff. 167-180].

247 (1715, Mar. 12-Aug. 26) Supplement

May 25. Duran, memoir on harmful English trade in Spanish Indies; general reference to North American colonies (f. 4).

250 (1716, Mar.-June 9)

Apr. 21. Dartaguiette to Saint-Aignan, memoir on Pensacola; miserable state of that colony in 1707; his services there; petition for return of cargo confiscated at Vera Cruz (f. 121). [See MVC, Apr. 21, 1716.]

May 26. Anglo-Spanish treaty of this date in amplification of treaty of Assiento of Mar. 26, 1713; on slave trade in America (ff. 219-223).

251 (1716, June-July 28)

June 12. Anglo-Spanish convention concerning Assiento; merchandise that slave traders have not been able to use for purchase of negroes may not be sold in Spanish Indies; they must be taken to Europe or to English colonies of America (ff. 54-56, 57-60, 61-64).

254 (1716, Jan. 4-Aug. 12) Supplement

Apr. 6. French Marine Council to d'Huxelles, asking him to submit a claim to Spain concerning captured French vessel (f. 107); enclosing: Jean Faneuil, statement of Mar. 26 concerning seizure of one of his vessels destined for Ile Royale by Spanish privateer (ff. 105-106) [see also ff. 262, 263].

July 11. Louis XV to Saint-Aignan, English desire to establish settlements in Spanish Indies, utilizing settlers from English colonies of America; it is therefore dangerous to allow them to guard any part of coasts of Indies (ff. 246-261).

255 (1716-1717, Aug. 4-Jan. 12)

Nov. 28. Partyet, memoir on Franco-Spanish commerce, including West Indian trade (ff. 240-249).

Various documents concerning seizure by Fontarabian vessels of sums belonging to merchants of St. Jean de Luz, being proceeds of their cod fisheries (ff. 7, 8, 11, 22, 44, 66, 88, 90, 110).

263 (1717-1718, Sept. 2-Jan. 11) Supplement

Nov. 20. Druilhet, bishop of Bayonne, to Regent of France, bad condition of whale and cod fisheries (ff. 91-92).

295 (1720, Apr. 4-July 11)Dubois

To Robin

Apr. 20. Instructions for negotiation with Spain; Pensacola to be retained in return for partial remission of Spanish debt (ff. 54-55); enclosing: various undated memoirs: one stating that La. boundaries will not be settled until Spain has ceded Pensacola to France; boundaries to be insisted upon, founded on French discoveries (ff. 56-59); memoir on necessity of French control of Pensacola to prevent interference with La. commerce (ff. 60-62) [see also vol. 303, ff. 104-107].

From Robin

Apr. 23. He has read memoirs; approves preparation of map of Pensacola and statement of evaluation to be placed on it (ff. 96-98).

From Marine Council

May 21. Spanish are keeping prisoner in Havana vessels, officers, and crews that transported Pensacola garrison to that place; this is contrary to capitulation (f. 167); enclosing: undated, unsigned memoir on treatment of Spanish garrison of Pensacola (ff. 168-171).

To Maulevrier

July 9. Instructions; Pensacola; Spanish bad faith; boundaries to be insisted upon (ff. 237-252).

Other Material

Apr. [Dubois?] to regent of France, memoir on San Domingo; Spanish portion of island should be purchased for part of Spanish debt; La. not to be evacuated (ff. 89, 90).

Apr. [Dubois?] to regent of France, memoir on Pensacola; description; history; French ownership; necessary to discuss it with Spain in order to prevent English from Carolina using it as a base of attack on La.; boundaries suggested (f. 91).

296 (1720, July-Nov. 27)Dubois

To Mornay

Aug. 27. If Scotti is able to be of service in cession of Pensacola, enclosed note is to be transmitted to him (ff. 56-57). [Note referred to is not in this volume.]

From Mornay

Oct. 14. Concerning cession of Pensacola (ff. 152-157).

To Maulevrier

Sept. 9. Memoir concerning French claim against Spain for ill treatment of two Newfoundland fishing vessels in 1715 (ff. 91-102).

Oct. 22. Spanish ambassador has demanded restitution of places occupied during war, including Pensacola; reply to be made; importance of Pensacola to La. (ff. 122-126).

Nov. 26. Settlement at mouth of North River or on St. Bernard Bay; expedition of St. Denis with thirty Canadians, four officers and twenty soldiers to "Kingdom of Leon" to obtain cattle; Bienville to send expedition; presents for savages (ff. 293-297).

Nov. 26. Memoir of reply to Spain concerning plan of company of Indies respecting St. Bernard Bay; bay belongs to company by virtue of La Salle's discovery of 1685 (ff. 298-299).

Nov. 26. Memoir concerning Spanish seizure of ship Aurore and of documents relating to La.; vessel was bound for La.; complaints of Larcebaut, one of directors of La. (ff. 300-303).

Other Material

1720, [n.s.]. Draft of memoir on part of company of Indies stating that vessels are being fitted out for La. and Indies, and not for Pacific, as has been alleged (f. 14).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir presenting Spanish request that France stop fitting out of vessels for Pacific (f. 13).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on behalf of company of Indies, claiming indemnity from Spain on matter of slave trade (ff. 182-187).

[See MVC, Oct. 14, 22, Nov. 26, 1720.]

297 (1720-1721, Nov. 18-Jan. 14)

Maulevrier

To Dubois

Nov. 23. On restitution of Pensacola; conversation with King of Spain (ff. 11-18).

From Dubois

Dec. 13. Few lines on restitution of Pensacola (ff. 55-75).

[See MVC, Nov. 23, Dec. 13, 1720.]

298 (1720-1721, Jan. 3-Jan. 5) Supplement

French Marine Council to Dubois

Feb. 11. Regent thinks it proper to detain Spanish prisoners taken at Pensacola until release of French

prisoners held in Spanish possessions (f. 63).

Nov. 24. Naval affairs (f. 321); enclosing: Partyet to Marine Council, Oct. 14, on Spanish detention of French vessels from Newfoundland loaded with cod; these vessels pursued and captured New England ship likewise loaded with cod (ff. 289-298).

Memoirs

Aug. 7, [n.s.]. Memoir on ill-treatment of French doing business in Spain; prohibition against importation of fruit and merchandise from French colonies; Spanish jealousy over establishment of French La. company (ff. 217-237).

Aug. 8, [n.s.]. Memoir, copy of which was submitted to Laulès, concerning seizure of Spanish brigantine belonging to company of Indies by French soldiers and sailors at Isle Dauphine (f. 207).

Dec. 3, [n.s.]. Memoir concerning grant of Jamaica to Columbus by Charles V (ff. 372-375).

[n.d.]. Copy of first proposals of France, submitted by Law to Martinez, concerning commerce of Mexico and Peru (ff. 356-358).

[n.d.]. Memoir by Martinez in reply to proposals of Law concerning rights in San Domingo (ff. 419-421).

Extracts of Letters

May 10, 24. Extracts of two letters from Bilbao to Raussan, on refusal to admit sugar and cocoa from French colonies into Bilbao (f. 160).

May 18. Allègre to Marine Council, prohibition in force at Valencia upon importation of sugar and cocoa from French colonies (f. 162) [see also ff. 168, 173-174].

June 15. Unsigned extract of letter from Bilbao on prohibition against importation of sugar and cocoa from French colonies (f. 175).

[See MVC, Feb. 11, Aug. 7, 8, 1720.]

299 (1720-1722, Apr.-Dec. 13) Supplement

1720, Sept. 9. Memoir of instructions to Maulevrier, including discussion of Pensacola; description; its usefulness to Spain and value to France because of La. trade; negotiations to be opened on subject (ff. 62-119). [See MVC, Sept. 9, 1720.]

300 (1721, Jan. 6-Mar. 13)

Jan. 6. Maulevrier to Dubois, French king consents to return to Spain territories conquered during war, including places in America; subject of Pensacola not yet broached to King of Spain (ff. 17-23).

Feb. 13. D'Artayet [Partyet?], memoir on boundaries; La. boundary should not be discussed until Spain cedes Pensacola to France; boundaries to be demanded; arguments for use in negotiation; Spanish missions in Apalache destroyed by English from Carolina; French discovery and possession of

Carolina; attitude to maintain until Pensacola is ceded; necessity of retaining La. (ff. 118-119).

Feb. 24. Philip V to [Maulevrier?], final reply concerning restitution of Spanish territories in America conquered by France (ff. 191-195).

Mar. 13, [n.s.]. Draft of separate and secret articles, sent to Maulevrier; some concern restitution of Pensacola (ff. 232-237).

Mar. 13, [n.s.]. Observations on separate and secret articles, sent to Maulevrier; necessity of discussing restitution of Pensacola and not of American territories conquered by France, for fear lest Spain include La. in restitution (ff. 250-257).

[See MVC, Jan. 6, Feb. 13, 24, Mar. 13, 1721.]

301 (1721, Mar. 2-May 20)

Mar. 30. Maulevrier to Dubois, conditions demanded by Philip V in secret Franco-Spanish treaty; restitution of all Spanish territories in America occupied by France; Maulevrier protested that only Spanish territory held by France was Pensacola (ff. 96-101).

Apr. 25. L. A. de Bourbon to Dubois, complaints upon Spanish retention of negro slaves deserted from French quarters of San Domingo (ff. 177-178).

May 5. French Marine Council to Dubois, sending enclosed memoir (f. 213); enclosing: undated, unsigned memoir concerning capture of New England vessel by French ship held in Spain (ff. 214-215). [See also volume 298, ff. 289-298.]

May 7. Draft of secret treaty between kings of France, Spain, and Great Britain, sent to Maulevrier; article I concerns restitution of Pensacola (ff. 237-241).

[n.d.]. Duguay-Trouin, memoir requesting restitution by peace conference of 395,812 piastres resulting from sale of effects captured at Rio de Janeiro (ff. 117-122).

[n.d. or s.]. Draft of memoir directed against Don Ferdinand de Courtaunce y Ramirez, president of San Domingo, concerning Spanish retention of deserted French negro slaves (ff. 179-181).

[See MVC, Mar. 30, May 7, 1721.]

302 (1721, May 5-July 15)

[May 16?]. Copy of proposed Anglo-Spanish treaty of peace as suggested by Stanhope, providing for British restitution of captured Spanish property (ff. 34-36).

June 13. Anglo-French-Spanish treaty of peace, concerning possessions of all three powers (ff. 156-159).

July 12. La Houssaye to Dubois, sends memoir (f. 247); enclosing: La Houssaye, memoir dated July 12, concerning expedition against Spaniards in San Antonio proposed by St. Denis of Canada; Bienville approves this expedition, purpose of which is to seize Spanish horses and

cattle with aid of savages; it will be necessary to disavow St. Denis if he succeeds, and to indemnify Spaniards (f. 248).

[1721]. French company of Indies to Dubois, complaint against Spanish seizure of three vessels, two in 1719 engaged in transporting Spanish garrison of Pensacola to Havana, other in Gulf of Mexico on May 30, 1720 (f. 141).

[See MVC, 1721, and July 12, 1721.]

303 (1721, July 7-Aug. 23)

July 21. Martinet, memoir addressed to Philip V, on methods of obtaining greatest return from Mexico and Peru; proposal of Franco-Spanish union; mines of Santa Fé; allusion to voyage to Mississippi (ff. 44-52). [Copies at ff. 53-66, 67-95. See also ff. 101-103.]

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on Martinet's memoir (ff. 99-100).

[See MVC, July 21, 1721.]

304 (1721, Aug. 11-Sept. 25)

Maulevrier to Dubois

Sept. 1. Maulevrier has assured Philip V that orders for restitution of Pensacola have been despatched by two different vessels (ff. 98-100).

Sept. 4. Concerning orders for restitution of Pensacola (ff. 103-104).

Sept. 8. Philip V requests duplicate of order for restitution of Pensacola submitted to him (ff. 122-123).

[See MVC, Sept. 1, 4, 8, 1721.]

307 (1721, Nov.-Dec. 3)

Dubois

From Maulevrier

Nov. 13. Another request, in name of Philip V, for duplicate of order for restitution of Pensacola (f. 72).

To Maulevrier

Dec. 2. Duplicate order for restitution of Pensacola is being sent him (ff. 169-170).

From L. A. de Bourbon

Dec. 3. Information about a Marine Council memoir concerning events in San Domingo during reign of Philip V involving Spanish soldier and negro deserters in America (f. 198).

[See MVC, Nov. 13, Dec. 2, 1721.]

309 (1721-1722, Dec. 16-Jan. 13)

Dec. 16. Maulevrier to Dubois, he has told Philip V that duplicate of order for evacuation of Pensacola has been despatched (ff. 8-9). [See MVC.]

310 (1721, Jan.-Sept. 29) Supplement

[Jan. 3?]. Philip V, reply to memoir from Maulevrier, restitution of territories in Europe and America can be effected without appearing to be result of a treaty, because such restitution is owed Spain (ff. 66-69). [See also f. 70.]

Feb. 21, [n.s.]. Discussion of articles of Franco-Spanish treaty of alliance; territories in Europe and America will be returned to Spain as soon as treaty is signed (ff. 52-58, 59-63).

June 13. Copy of separate articles of Anglo-French-Spanish treaty of alliance signed at Madrid on this date; restitution of American territories will take place six months after exchange of ratifications (ff. 201-205).

311 (1721-1722, Oct.-Jan. 3) Supplement

[n.d. or s.]. Proposed Franco-Spanish agreement concerning soldier and negro deserters of San Domingo, and commerce of French ships in America (ff. 213-215).

313 (1722, Jan. 21-Feb. 11)

Dubois

To La Chapelle

Feb. 10. Requesting La Chapelle to ask of Comte de Toulouse a second issuance of order for restitution of Pensacola (f. 162).

From La Chapelle

Feb. 11. Sends duplicate of order requested, as well as copy of letter to Bienville (f. 163).

[See MVC, Feb. 10, 11, 1722.]

317 (1722, Apr. 13-May 20)

May 17. L. A. de Bourbon to Dubois, concerning desertion of San Dominican negroes (ff. 186-187).

322 (1722, Oct. 19-Nov. 26)

Nov. 3. Maulevrier to Dubois, English governor of Carolina has erected a fort in Spanish Florida; King of Spain has ordered its destruction (ff. 87-89).

323 (1722-1723, Nov. 16-Jan. 12)

Dec. 5, [n.s.]. Memoir on rights and prerogatives of Spanish subjects in Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 56-59).

Dec. 5, [n.s.]. Extract of statement concerning Spanish fishing rights in Newfoundland (ff. 60-62).

325 (1722, Mar. 22-Sept. 15) Supplement

[n.d.]. Grimaldo to Maulevrier, reply to memoir on negro deserters in San Domingo (f. 273).

[n.d.]. Philip V, duplicate of orders sent president of San Domingo for restitution of negro deser from French colony (f. 300).

326 (1722-1723, Sept. 7-Jan. 5) Supplement

Sept. 14. [?] to Philip V, representation of harm being done Spanish in America by English (ff. 8-12).

Sept. 17. Grimaldo, reply to memorial in name of English Assiento company demanding justice from governor of Havana; mention of English capture and detention in Virginia of vessel loaded with tobacco (ff. 22-23).

Sept. 21, [n.s.]. Extract of letter from Madrid, concerning decree obtained by Grimaldo allowing establishment in New Spain of twelve English factories; accusation that English are charting coasts of Chili and Peru and intend to ruin European trade (f. 24).

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on letter from Madrid of Sept. 21 (ff. 25-27).

Sept. 29. Merchants of St. Jean de Luz to Dubois, complaints against ill treatment accorded whaling vessels and Newfoundland fishers by city of San Sebastien (ff. 55-56).

Oct. 16. Grimaldo to Maulevrier, reply to complaints contained in memorial from St. Jean de Luz (ff. 155-156).

[n.d.]. English company of Assiento to Philip V, request for orders to governors of Panama, Havana, and San Domingo to release vessels illegally seized (ff. 409-414).

327 (1723, Jan.-Mar. 9)Dubois

From Grimaldo

Jan. 4. Concerning French ship from Newfoundland sent to San Sebastian (ff. 34-35).

From Laulès

Mar. 3. Sending memoir on illegal trade in Pacific engaged in by vessels of company of Indies; mention of La. (ff. 353-354); enclosing: memoir of Mar. 3 on subject mentioned in covering letter (ff. 355-357). [See MVC.]

To Laulès

Mar. 9. Reply to memoir of Mar. 3, above (ff. 399-402).

329 (1723, Apr. 30-July 9)

May 15. Laulès to Dubois, concerning French vessels being fitted out for participation in illegal trade of La Plata, in spite of restrictions placed on commerce of Spanish Indies (ff. 40-42).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir concerning claim of Duc de Veragua to Jamaica (ff. 127-128).

331 (1723-1724, Oct.-Jan. 11)Morville

From Dodun

Oct. 13. Letter enclosing memoir of company of

Indies concerning a cargo of tobacco it desires to transport from New York to Cadiz (f. 23).

To Coulanges

Oct. 19. Letter enclosing memoir referred to in letter from Dodun of Oct. 13 (ff. 39-41). [See f. 40.]

332 (1723-1724, Jan. 26-Dec. 8) Supplement

[n.d.]. French company of Indies, secret proposal to King of Spain, each year, in interests of Spain, France will send to Mexico a vessel loaded with French merchandise which will be freighted in, and depart from Spanish ports (ff. 249-250).

334 (1724, Mar. 3-June 13)

Apr. 15. Maurepas to Morville, illicit English trade with Spanish American colonies (f. 178).

340 (1725, Jan.-May 15)

Apr. 14. Philip V, cedula to vessel Prince Frederick of English company of Assiento, destined for Vera Cruz (f. 334).

341 (1725, May-July 11)

June 18. [?] to [?], capture of Dutch vessels by Comte de Clavijo, in charge of patrol against interlopers in New Spain (f. 301).

342 (1725-1726, July 2-Jan. 8)

Morville

From Maurepas

Nov. 13. Insults to French vessels by Spanish governors in America (f. 295).

To Maurepas

Jan. 8. Concerning complaints against Spanish officers in America (f. 426).

From Dodun

Dec. 17. Requests information on duties for trade with Spanish Indies (f. 374).

Other Material

July 28. Philip V, cedula prohibiting Spanish governors and officers from making a second measurement of annual vessels of English company transporting slaves to Indies (f. 50).

Sept. 18, Nov. 5. Navaret to [?], two letters concerning revolt in Peru; assassination of viceroy; conduct required by French trading interests (ff. 125, 289).

Nov. 4. Stanhope to Philip V, memoir on permission of trade with Indies accorded Ostend company (f. 283).

Dec. 3. News bulletins from Peru and Paraguay (f. 350).

Dec. 4, [n.s.]. Memoir on insults offered French ships Néréide at Marguerite and Alexandre de la Paix at San Domingo (f. 333) [see also f. 387].

Dec. Orendayn, Ripperda, and Stanhope, correspondence concerning Spanish mediation as means of terminating difficulties between Netherlands and Emperor over Ostend company (ff. 398, 417).

[n.d.]. Spanish governor of Santiago to Richard, captain of ship Alexandre de la Paix, wrecked on coast of San Domingo (f. 335).

343 (1725-1726, Jan.-Dec. 24) Supplement

1725, Apr. 30. Castel-Blanco, memoir on abuses in administration of affairs of company of Assiento (f. 143).

1726, Sept. 2. Van Belle to Morville, arrival of Spanish fleet at Havana, and of galleons at Portobello; English attack feared (f. 424).

Dec., [n.s.]. Reflections upon advantage to maritime powers, and particularly to France, of effecting annulment or modification of Anglo-Spanish Assiento treaty with regard to America (f. 511).

Dec., [n.s.]. Memoir on infractions of treaty for trade of Spanish America by English company of Assiento, and upon harm caused France and other maritime powers; fort Tamoya built by English in Florida in 1722, destruction of which is demanded by Spain; Indian intrigues of English in Carolina; demand for restitution of island of Providence, occupied by pirates under English protection (f. 534).
[See MVC.] [See also ff. 556-561.]

344 (1726, Jan.-July 16)

Morville

From Dodun

Apr. 8. Appeal that monetary decrees not be applied to gold and silver coming from West Indies for accounts of individuals (f. 159).

From Stanhope

Apr. 22. Spanish mediation in affair of Ostend company (f. 245).

From Dadoncour

June 15. News of Spanish galleons (f. 372).

Other Material

Jan. 23. Philip V to States General, on trade of Ostend with Spanish Indies (ff. 38-40).

Mar. 15. Van der Meer to Fagel, Spanish mediation in affair of Ostend company (f. 130).

Mar. 25. Extract of memoir of French merchants resident in Cadiz; English fleet sent to Spanish Indies to intercept galleons (f. 156).

Apr. 9. Copy of unsigned letter from Madrid concerning despatch of squadron to West Indies (f. 201).

Apr. 15, 23. Extracts of letters written to Maurepas; news of galleons; precautions taken against English (ff. 232, 248).

June 4, [n.s.]. Details on Peruvian treasure arrived at Panama (f. 336).

345 (1726, July-Dec. 30)

Morville

From Lespès de Hureaux

Aug. 31, Sept. 21. Two letters; arrival of fleet of Indies at Havana; construction of new city in Indies under Jesuit direction (ff. 168, 205).

Oct. 5. News of Spanish galleons (f. 293).

Oct. 26. Arrival in Portugal of fleet from Rio de Janeiro (f. 335).

From Dadoncour

Oct. 26. Arrival in Portugal of fleet from Rio de Janeiro (f. 333).

Nov. 26. Spanish capture of Dutch vessel near Portobello (f. 414).

Dec. 25. Arrest at Havana of English vessel of Assiento (f. 501).

To Massel

Dec. 20. Ill treatment accorded at Havana to two vessels of company of Indies coming from La. (f. 457).

From [?]

Dec. 28. Arrest of English vessel at Havana; English trade in negroes between Spanish Indies and English colonies (f. 504).

Stanhope

From Orendayn

Aug. 19. Philip V desires information on English intentions with regard to Jennings' squadron and another squadron destined for America (f. 126).

Sept. 30. Illicit English trade with Spanish Indies; operations of Admiral Hosier at Portobello (f. 236).

From [?]

Nov. 5. Draft instructions to Stanhope concerning reply to Orendayn's letter of Sept. 30; conduct of Hosier in West Indies (f. 245).

Sartine to Dadoncour

Sept. 23. English squadrons in American waters prevent passage of Spanish galleons (f. 208).

Sept. 30. Arrival of English fleet at Portobello has obliged Spaniards to unload treasure from galleons, which were there (f. 232).

Memoirs

Dec. 24. News from Cadiz concerning English blockade of Portobello (f. 499).

[Dec.]. French company of Indies to Louis XV, concerning ill treatment accorded at Havana to vessels Eléphant and Saône, coming from La. (ff. 515-517).

Other Material

Aug. 20. Van der Meer to States General, concerning affair of Ostend company, Orendayn to Van der Meer, and latter's reply (f. 136).

Sept. 30. Aldobrandini to [?], illicit English commerce with Spanish Indies; operations of Hosier at Portobello (f. 241).

Dec. 29. Cayley to Newcastle, sojourn of Castagneta's flotilla at Havana (f. 497).

[See various memoirs concerning attitude of France towards Spain and Hosier's expedition to America, ff. 269 et seq.]

[See also MVC, Dec., and Dec. 20, 1726.]

346 (1727, Jan. 4-Sept. 15)Morville

From Lespès de Hureaux

Jan. 4. Spanish prizes taken by English off coast of Panama (f. 4).

From Dadoncour

Jan. 4. Anglo-Spanish naval hostilities in America (f. 6).

Aldobrandini

From Patino

Feb. 3. Concerning ill treatment accorded at Havana to French ships Eléphant and Saône, coming from La. (ff. 47-48). [See MVC.]

From Orendayn

Feb. 25. Peace proposals, evacuation of American seas by English squadron (f. 59).

May 18. Peace proposals, trade with Indies; English commerce in America (ff. 158, 168).

Aug. 30. Peace proposals, American trade (ff 341, 366).

Other Material

Jan. 6. Sartine to Dadoncour, detention of English assiento vessel at Vera Cruz (f. 8).

Jan. 7. Cayley to Stanhope, maritime movements in Spanish Indies (f. 12).

June 13. Preliminaries of peace between France and Spain, articles concerning commerce and presence of English squadrons in America; company of Ostend (f. 195).

July 25. Fleury to Massei, preliminaries of peace; withdrawal of Hosier's squadron from American seas; suspension of trade of Ostend company with Spanish Indies; American commerce (f. 250).

Aug. 30. Van der Meer to Walpole, restitution of vessels captured in America (f. 420).

Arrival of Havana fleet at Cadiz (ff. 85, 86, 90, 91, 94).

English retreat from Jamaica (f. 104).

347 (1727, Sept.-Nov. 3)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Orendayn, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Blockade of Portobello; restitution of vessel Prince Frederick (ff. 16 et seq., 326).

348 (1727, Nov.-Dec. 9)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Fleury, La Paz, Louis XV, Patino, Philip V, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Conduct of English in Spanish Indies.

Confiscation and restitution of vessel Prince Frederick.

Prizes taken by Admiral Hosier.

Hosier's attempts to cause uprising in Vera Cruz.

Peace settlement in America.

Important Documents

Nov. 5. Rottembourg to Fleury, demands of La Paz concerning America: destruction of fort in Florida; debts of English assiento company to King of Spain (f. 58).

Nov. 6. Patino to Rottembourg, hostilities in Florida by Carolina Indians with English support; other English hostilities against Spaniards in America (ff. 53, 81).

Dec. 2, [n.s.]. Draft of orders to be given to Admiral Hosier, Anglo-Spanish peace settlement in America (ff. 322, 374).

349 (1727-1728, Dec.-Jan. 11)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, La Paz, Partyet, Plissay, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Restitution of vessel Prince Frederick.

Withdrawal of English fleets from America.

English trade with Spanish Indies.

Blockade of Portobello.

General trade with Spanish Indies (see f. 319).

Proposal to fortify American islands of France (see f. 251).

Trade of Cadiz with West Indies.

350 (1727, Jan. 6-Dec. 29) Supplement

Correspondence of Bournonville, Fleury, Koenigsegg, La Paz, Louis XV, Philip V, Queen of Spain, Rottembourg, Van der Meer

Subjects Treated

Cessation of hostilities in America.
 French aid promised Spain in case of English attack in America.
 Return of American galleons.
 English trade with Spanish Indies.
 Suspension of Dutch trade with Spanish Indies.
 Prizes taken in America.
 Restitution of vessel Prince Frederick.

Other Material

July 7. Philip V, decree concerning trade of Cadiz with America (f. 111).

351 (1727-1728, Sept. 18-Mar. 26)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Louis XV

Subjects Treated

Restitution of vessel Prince Frederick.
 English trade with Spanish colonies.
 Prizes taken in America.
 Blockade of Portobello.
 Trade of Cadiz.

352 (1727-1730, Jan. 3-Dec.) Supplement

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Crozat, Fleury, La Paz, Partyet, Plissay, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Restitution of vessel Prince Frederick.
 Trade with Spanish Indies.

Miscellaneous Documents

1727, Aug., [n.s.]. Memoirs for use in negotiating peace, preparing for general congress, and sending embassy to Spain, on subject of French trade; ease with which Plaisance and Newfoundland were abandoned; illegal English and Dutch trade with Spanish Indies; Anglo-Spanish assiento treaty; secret Anglo-Spanish treaty for establishment of English factories in Mexico; English designs on La. and importance of that territory; English trade with French colonies (ff. 16-23). [See MVC.]

Dec. 30. Masson de Plissay, memoir on French trade with Spanish Indies (f. 43) [see also f. 129].

1728, Jan. 6, 12, 1730, Dec. 10. Masson de Plissay to [?], three letters on Philip V's ruling concerning galleons and Company of Indies (ff. 102, 110, 421).

Jan. 26. Philip V, decree permitting importation of cocoa into his realm by foreigners (f. 115).

Mar. 6. Convention between Emperor, Spain, France, England, and Holland; restitution of vessel Prince Frederick; withdrawal of English fleets from America; restitution of galleons (f. 121).

Apr. 5. Philip V, extract of regulation concerning duties on merchandise from Spanish America (f. 133).

May 17. Partyet to Chauvelin; June 15, to Crozat, concerning French interests in cargo of vessel coming from Vera Cruz (ff. 145, 148).

June 10, [n.s.]. Memoir on Spanish commerce in America (f. 146).

Aug., [n.s.]. Memoir on galleons (f. 153).

Sept., [n.s.]. Memoir on French trade with Spanish America (f. 164).

1729, Nov. 9. Anglo-French-Spanish treaty of Seville; peace and commerce in Spanish Indies (f. 279), [ratifications at f. 357].

1729. French consulate at Cadiz, documents concerning French interests in trade of galleons (ff. 217, 219).

1730, July 30. Representacion de la compania francesa del Assiento de negros (f. 359).

Dec. 31. Instruccion que han de observar los Intendentes de Marina en la substanciacion de las causas de contravando (f. 425).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on French commerce with Spanish America (f. 208).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on Philip V's concession with regard to exportations from Spanish America and extraction of gold and silver (f. 214).

353 (1728, Jan.-Mar. 9)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Dadoncour, La Paz, Le Peletier des Forts, Partyet fils, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Trade with Spanish Indies.

Restitution of vessel Prince Frederick.

Restitution of galleons.

Prizes taken in America.

Concession on exportations from Spanish Indies.

Contraband trade with Spanish Indies.

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 26. Philip V, decree allowing importation of cocoa into his realm by foreigners (f. 186).

[n.d.]. Traduction d'une lettre d'un Marchand de Cadiz à présent à Madrid, à un Marchand son ami à Londres; trade with Spanish Indies (f. 299).

354 (1728, Mar.-June 7)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, La Paz, Partyet, Rottembourg, Walpole

Subjects Treated

Withdrawal of English squadron from America.
 Spanish concession concerning trade of Indies.
 Restitution of Prince Frederick and of other prizes.
 Orders concerning cessation of hostilities in America.
 French trade with Spanish Indies.

Miscellaneous Documents

Apr. 26. Instructions to Brancas on trade of Spain and of Spanish Indies (f. 299).

May 5. Crozat and Landais to Chauvelin, request that congress of Soissons consider payment by King of Spain of sums owed to assiento company (f. 314).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on means which may be used by King of Spain to oblige English assiento company to suspend assiento treaty without breaking that treaty (f. 189).

355 (1728, June 5-Sept. 6)

Correspondence of Brancas, Chauvelin, Keene, La Paz, Palerne

Subjects Treated

Spanish concession concerning trade with Indies.
 Precautions to be taken by England in view of numerous Spanish vessels being sent to America.

356 (1728, Sept. 4-Nov. 8)

Correspondence of Brancas, Chauvelin, La Paz, Louis XV, Poyntz, Stanhope, Walpole

Subjects Treated

French trade with Spanish Indies.
 English preparations to seize galleons.
 Concession concerning trade of galleons.
 Trade of province of Guipuscoa with Caracas.
 Restitution of island of Providence.
 Assiento company (see f. 123).

357 (1728-1729, Nov.-Jan. 4)

Correspondence of Bournonville, Brancas, Chauvelin, Patino

Subjects Treated

Concession concerning trade with Spanish Indies.
 Trade of province of Guipuscoa with Caracas.

358 (1728, Jan. 13-June 13) Supplement

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Jannel, Palerne, Partyet, Pastrès, Plissay, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Departure of Hosier from America.
 Concession concerning trade with Spanish Indies.
 English trade with Spanish Indies.
 Orders of King of Spain to governors in America.

Miscellaneous Documents

May. Palerne, collection of principal contents of various memoirs submitted by deputy from Lyons to Bureau of Commerce, concerning Spanish infractions of French trading privileges, duties exacted by Spanish King on trade with Indies, and English abuses of assiento treaty; includes copy of Anglo-French treaty made at St. Lucia in Jan., 1723 (f. 332).

[n.d.]. Reglamento de 20. de Septiembre de 1720 sobre los derechos que se deben exigir del cacao que en flotas, galeones y navios de Registro se conduxere de la America à Cadiz (f. 114).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on French complaints against Spain; different treatment French and English assiento companies; other English privileges in Spanish Indies; Spanish prohibition of French colonial products (f. 262).

359 (1728-1729, June 9-Jan. 3) Supplement

Correspondence of Brancas, Chauvelin, Fleury, Laÿe, Palerne, Plissay

Subjects Treated

French trade with Spanish Indies.
Establishment of Biscayan company for trade with Caracas.
Duty on trade of galleons.
Fulfillment of peace preliminaries in America.
Illicit English commerce with Spanish Indies.

Miscellaneous Documents

June 9, 12. Masson de Plissay to Chauvelin, two letters on Spanish trade in America (ff. 2, 13).

[n.d.]. Philip V, draft orders to be sent to governors and galleon commanders in America (f. 241).

[n.d.]. States General of Netherlands, remarks on conditions necessary for establishment of Biscayan company to engage in commerce with Caracas (f. 289).

[n.d. or s.]. List of Spanish vessels in Spain and West Indies (f. 206).

[n.d. or s.]. Proposed orders to be sent to Admiral Hosier (f. 243).

[n.d. or s.]. Note on manner of sending orders to Spanish viceroy and English admiral in Indies (f. 246).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on trade of province of Guipuscoa with Caracas (f. 285).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on coast of Caracas (f. 295).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoirs concerning indult covering belongings of flotilla (ff. 299, et seq.).

360 (1727-1728, Oct. 12-Apr. 6)

Correspondence of La Paz, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Restitution of vessel Prince Frederick, and of merchandise of galleons.
Arrival at Cadiz of vessels from Buenos Aires.

English trade with Spanish Indies.
 Departure of Hosier's fleet from America.
 Indult concerning Cadiz trade with Indies.
 Naval prizes.

Other Material

Mar. 6. Convention signed at the Pardo on suggestion of Rottembourg, providing for return of vessel Prince Frederick, reestablishment of English trade with Spanish Indies, and return to interested parties of merchandise of galleons and of fleet (f. 380).

361 (1728, Apr. 5-Dec. 28)

Correspondence of Brancas, Chauvelin, Fleury

Subjects Treated

French trade with Spanish Indies through port of Cadiz.
 English privileges in Indies.

362 (1729, Jan.-May 9)

Correspondence of Barrenechea, Brancas, Chauvelin, Dadoncourt, Palerne, Partyet, Plissay

Subjects Treated

French commerce with Spanish Indies through port of Cadiz, and Spanish indult concerning that trade.
 News of galleons.

Miscellaneous Documents

Various letters concerning Spanish prohibition against embarkation of Biscayan sailors on French whalers of St. Jean de Luz, including: Dadoncourt to Chauvelin, Mar. 12, 19 (ff. 188, 205); Chauvelin to Dadoncourt, Mar. 29 (f. 211); officials of St. Jean de Luz to Chauvelin, Mar. 12 (f. 189); Chauvelin to Barrenechea, Mar. 26 (f. 200).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir proving falsity of claim that Spain intends to reimburse merchants interested in galleons for delay of ships, for expense of arming them, and for upkeep of several Spanish warships (f. 177). [Duplicate in volume 366, f. 440.]

363 (1729, May 2-Aug. 9)

Correspondence of Brancas, Chauvelin

Subjects Treated

French trade with Spanish Indies.
 Duties on galleons.
 Trade in Chinese merchandise between Philippines and Mexico.

Other Material

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on trade of Spanish merchants in Mexico in Chinese merchandise drawn from Manila and Philippines (f. 51). [Duplicate in volume 367, f. 141.]

364 (1729, Aug.-Oct. 11)

Correspondence of Brancas, Chauvelin, Dadoncour, Laÿe

Subjects Treated

Release of merchandise of galleons, indult concerning this.

Various proposed articles of Anglo-Spanish convention concerning claims of two powers in America, and English trade with Spanish Indies.

Miscellaneous Documents

[n.d. or s.]. Comparison between indult levied upon fleet to arrive at Cadiz in 1727 and that levied today upon return of galleons (f. 168).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on continuation of assiento treaty for English, and resumption of Newfoundland fishing by Biscayans (f. 294).

365 (1729-1730, Oct.-Jan. 10)

Correspondence of Brancas, Chauvelin, Moralès, Santa Cruz, Van der Meer

Subjects Treated

Indult on galleons.

Conclusion of treaty of Seville.

Cessation of Ostend trade with Spanish Indies.

English and French trade with Spanish Indies.

Cessation of hostilities in America.

Restitution of naval prizes.

Projected articles of treaty concerning French and English trade with Spanish Indies.

Miscellaneous Documents

Nov. 9. Definitive articles of treaty of Seville; accessions to treaty; cessation of Ostend trade with Spanish Indies (ff. 158, 302, 235, et seq.).

[n.d.]. Moralès to Santa Cruz, his voyage from Havana to Martinique and Nantes (f. 344).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on necessity of reestablishing confidence in trade of Indies through port of Cadiz (f. 381).

366 (1729-1730, Jan. 10-Jan. 12) Supplement

Correspondence of Brancas, Champeaux, Chauvelin, Fleury, Hermainville, La Paz, Laÿe, Partyet, Plissay

Subjects Treated

Indult on galleons (see f. 57).

French trade with Spanish Indies.

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 24. Hermainville to Chauvelin, memoir on indult exacted by Spain on return of galleons, and on English abuse of assiento treaty (f. 7).

[Feb. ?]. Note on cargoes of galleons arrived at Cadiz during Feb., 1729 (f. 62).

Mar. 15. [?] to Chauvelin, memoir on French trade with West Indies (f. 74).

May 25. Champeaux, memoir on measures necessary to implement proposals concerning trade of Spanish America (f. 170).

Aug. 9. Philip V, extract of decree ordering delivery of merchandise from galleons (f. 267).

Aug. 23, [n.s.]. Memoir on extraordinary contributions demanded from galleons that put into Cadiz Feb. 7, 1729 (f. 282).

Sept., [n.s.]. Observations on treaties proposed by Brancas and Keene; English trade in America; restitution of merchandise seized in America (f. 312).

Nov. 9. Text of treaty of Seville (f. 364).

[n.d.]. Champeaux, plan of memoir on trade with Spanish Indies (f. 64).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir to be presented to Spain in name of powers interested in trade of Spanish Indies and allied by treaty of Hanover (f. 2).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir of French complaints concerning funds invested in commercial houses of Cadiz (f. 179).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir concerning duties payable at Cadiz on merchandise destined for trade of Spanish Indies and on merchandise coming therefrom (f. 451).

367 (1729)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Fleury

Subjects Treated

Negotiation of treaty of Seville (see f. 276 et seq.).

Indult on merchandise of galleons and fleet.

Despatch of troops to English colonies.

Restitution of merchandise of galleons.

Mexican trade in Chinese merchandise by way of Philippines.

French and English commerce with Spanish Indies.

Other Material

[n.d.]. Projected articles for treaty of Seville, with Chauvelin's observations thereon; necessity of not allowing Spanish boundary claims, because of San Domingo and La. (ff. 166-174). [See MVC, 1729.]

368 (1730, Jan. 3-Apr. 17)

Correspondence of Brancas, Chauvelin, Dadoncour, Le Peletier

Subjects Treated

Objections of Netherlands to article of treaty of Seville suspending trade of Ostend with Spanish Indies.

Ratification of treaty of Seville.

Biscayan company and trade of Caracas.

Indult on trade of galleons.

Expulsion of English from Campeche.

Miscellaneous Documents

Various letters concerning prohibition against Biscayan sailors serving aboard foreign vessels; harm done by this ruling to whalers of St. Jean de Luz; eventual permission accorded sailors of Guipuscoa to embark on whalers from St. Jean de Luz: Le Peletier to Chauvelin, Jan. 28 (f. 43); Chauvelin to Brancas, Jan. 31, Feb. 21 (ff. 51, 109); Brancas to Chauvelin, Feb. 18 (f. 164); Dadoncour to Chauvelin, Feb. 26, 28 (ff. 174, 205); Chauvelin to Dadoncour, Mar. 21 (f. 278); Patino to deputation from Guipuscoa, Feb. 17 (f. 141).

[n.d.]. Palerne, treaty of peace proposed at Seville; article 5 provides for cession of La., Jamaica, and Curaçao to Spain; article 6 concerns trading rights in Spanish Indies (f. 145).

369 (1730, Apr.-June 13)

Correspondence of Brancas

Subjects Treated

Return of vessels from Spanish Indies.

Spanish prizes taken by English and Dutch at Campeche and Caracas.

Other Material

[n.d.]. Partyet, memoir on "affair of the 2 per cent;" French trade with Spanish America through port of Cadiz (f. 365).

371 (1730, Aug. 2-Oct. 17)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Hulin, Saint-Martin

Subjects Treated

Indult on proceeds of trade with Spanish Indies.

Fleet of New Spain.

Other Material

[n.d. or s.]. Cargo of fleet of Indies, arrived at Cadiz Aug. 18, 1730 (ff. 263, 265).

372 (1730, Oct.-Dec. 14)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Hulin, Maurepas

Subjects Treated

French trade with Spanish Indies through port of Cadiz.

Matters awaiting decision by Spain: French vessels detained by Spaniards in American islands; debts owed to French assiento company; indult on galleon trade (see f. 76).

Miscellaneous Documents

Various letters concerning employment of Biscayan sailors aboard whalers of St. Jean de Luz: Patino to Daubenton, Nov. 19 (f. 229); Daubenton to Maurepas, Nov. 24 (f. 234); Chauvelin to Castelar, Dec. 10 (f. 246), enclosing memoir on subject (f. 247).

Nov. 2. Louis XV to Rottembourg, instructions concerning maritime commerce, navigation, and privileges of French in Spain, as well as various unsettled matters; trade with Indies; products of French islands in America; assiento company (f. 78).

373 (1730-1731, Dec.-Jan. 22)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Hulin

Subjects Treated

English and French trade with Spanish Indies.
Loss of Spanish frigate at Jamaica.

Miscellaneous Documents

Dec. 11. Officials of St. Jean de Luz to Chauvelin, prohibition against embarkation of Spanish sailors in their whaling vessels (f. 42).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on commerce of New Spain; English abuses (f. 228).

[n.d. or s.]. Plan of memoir on trade of Spain and Spanish Indies (f. 232).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir concerning claim of house of Veragua to island of Jamaica (f. 236).

374 (1730-1731, Jan. 9-Jan. 9) Supplement

Correspondence of Champeaux, Hermainville, Laÿe, Plissay

Subjects Treated

Trade of New Spain and Philippines.

Miscellaneous Documents

June 15. La Boulaye, memoir concerning Spanish trade in Peru and Mexico; laws and regulations governing that trade; contemporary inconvenience of those laws; methods of obviating inconveniences; illicit English commerce (f. 207).

June 15. La Boulaye, observations on changes in Spanish trade with Mexico; English commerce; introduction of Chinese and Indian merchandise by way of Philippines (f. 213).

July 23. La Boulaye to Chauvelin, concerning Noguichart's plan for trade between Mexico and La.; damages caused Spain by English in Jamaica and by assiento treaty (f. 227); enclosing: Noguichart, secret memoir, dated July 23, concerning failure of Périer's attempts to establish trade between Mexico and La.; attempts of Carolina English to arouse savages against Spaniards and French; voyage he proposes to Spain to secure orders of Philip V for establishment of trade between Mexico and La. (ff. 228-230). [See MVC.]

July 31. La Boulaye, means that might be used to persuade Spain to destroy illicit English trade with Peru without giving England cause for complaint (f. 231).

Oct. 6. Castelar, memoir on present situation; indult on galleon trade (f. 309).

[n.d. or s.]. Voyages by fleet of New Spain and by Spanish galleons to West Indies (f. 416).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on Spanish trade with Indies; limitations placed on French trade (f. 422).

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on proposal to entrust trade of Spanish Indies to a company, on French, English, and Dutch models (f. 432).

375 (1730, Jan. 3-Sept. 5)

Correspondence of Chauvelin

Subjects Treated

Opposition of Netherlands to article of treaty of Seville concerning Ostend company.

Indult on trade of galleons.

Employment of Spanish sailors on whalers of St. Jean de Luz.

376 (1730-1732, Mar. 11-Jan. 12) Supplement

Correspondence of Champeaux, Chauvelin, Plissay

Subjects Treated

French and Spanish trade with Spanish Indies.

Indult on galleon trade.

News of galleons.

Miscellaneous Documents

1731, Mar. 3, 13. Champeaux to Chauvelin, trade of New Spain with Philippines (ff. 186, 194).

May 27, [n.s.]. Memoir on arbitrary indult exacted by King of Spain from fleets and galleons returning from Spanish Indies (f. 256).

[1731], [n.s.]. Memoir on hostilities committed by Spaniards in French port of San Domingo during previous September (f. 446).

[1731?], [n.s.]. List of silver bullion transported in galleons of 1730 (f. 445).

[n.d.]. Des Casaux, memoir on necessity of tolerating clandestine trade with Spanish Indies under existing circumstances (f. 450).

377 (1731, Jan.-Feb. 17)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Hulin, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Release of proceeds of flotilla to French merchants interested in trade of Spanish Indies.

378 (1731, Feb. 2-Mar. 15)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Restitution of proceeds of flotilla to French merchants.
 Detention of English vessel in Spanish Indies.
 News from Spanish Indies.

379 (1731, Mar. 2-Apr. 17)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

French trade with Spanish Indies through port of Cadiz.
 Restitution of proceeds of flotilla.
 English vessel permitted to trade with Spanish Indies.

380 (1731, Apr.-May 15)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

English and French trade with Spanish Indies.
 Restitution of proceeds of flotilla.

381 (1731, May-June 11)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Partyet, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Return of proceeds of flotilla from Spanish Indies.
 French trade with Spanish Indies.
 English contraband slave trade.
 Trade with Philippines.

382 (1731, June 2-July 16)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Plissay, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Return of proceeds of flotilla from Spanish Indies.
 Trade of Philippines with Mexico.

Miscellaneous Documents

June 6. Anglo-Spanish convention for execution of treaty of Seville; continuation of British privileges in America (ff. 12, 21).

July 1. Castelar, points that should be considered in drawing up a Franco-Spanish treaty of alliance; trade and boundaries in America (ff. 136, 195).

July 1. Chauvelin, observations on points raised by Castelar; difficulties that might be caused by discussion of La. boundaries (ff. 138-140).

July 8. Proposed Franco-Spanish treaty of alliance; American boundaries; maintenance of treaty of Seville (f. 197). [For another project of same treaty, see f. 224.]

[See MVC, July 1, 1731.]

383 (1731, July 2-Sept. 19)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Restitution of proceeds of flotilla and of French trade with Spanish Indies.

384 (1731, Sept.-Nov. 13)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Dadoncour, Partyet, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Restitution of proceeds of flotilla from Spanish Indies.

News from Spanish Indies (see f. 37).

385 (1731-1732, Nov. 2-Jan. 15)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Dadoncour, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

News from Spanish Indies.

Indult on proceeds of fleet, and question of restitution of said proceeds.

Miscellaneous Documents

Dec. 5. Spanish trade congress; proceedings concerning commerce of Spanish Indies (f. 252).

Dec. 6, [n.s.]. Memoir on hostilities committed by Spaniards in French port of San Domingo during preceding September (ff. 143, 197).

386 (1731-1732, Feb.-Jan. 15) Supplement

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Plissay, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Biscayan trade with Caracas.

Philippine trade with New Spain.

Restitution of proceeds of galleons.

Trade, legal and illicit, with Spanish Indies in general.

English proposal to lease out their trade with Spanish Indies.

Galleons putting in at San Domingo.

387 (1731, Jan. 2-May 30)

Correspondence of Chauvelin

Subjects Treated

Restitution to French merchants of Cadiz of proceeds from fleet of Spanish Indies.

388 (1731, June 5-Dec. 25)

Correspondence of Chauvelin

Subjects Treated

Restitution to French merchants of Cadiz of proceeds from fleet of Spanish Indies.
Exaggerated lading of English ship at Portobello.
Privileges accorded to English in trade with America.

389 (1731, Jan. 19-Dec. 29)

Correspondence of Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Restitution to French merchants of Cadiz of proceeds from fleet of Spanish Indies.
Detention of English vessel in Spanish Indies.
Loss of Spanish vessel at Jamaica.
Philippine trade.
News of galleons.
Venality of governors of Spanish Indies.

390 (1731-1733, Feb. 8-June 1) Supplement

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Maurepas, Plissay, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Restitution to French merchants of Cadiz of proceeds from fleet of Spanish Indies.
Admission of French vessels to Pacific.
Money of Spanish Indies.
English vessel allowed to trade with Spanish Indies.

Miscellaneous Documents

1731, July. Masson de Plissay, observations on condition and trade of Manilas; discussion of plan by Patino (f. 117).

1732, Apr. 26. Philip V, printed declaration concerning trade with Philippines (f. 235).

Aug. 13. Rottembourg to Patino, on trade of French part of San Domingo with Spanish section of same island (f. 347).

1732. Relacion de los meritos, grados, y literatura del M. R. P. Maestro Fray Alonso Velasquez de Covarrubias y Montero, ... de la Ciudad de Santiago, en el Reyno de Chile, ... (f. 386).

1733, Mar. 29. Philip V, edict creating royal company of Philippines, and regulations governing its operations (ff. 452, 468).

391 (1731-1732, Dec. 31-Mar. 11)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Plissay, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Trade of Spanish Indies, indult on this trade.
 Spanish pillage of cod-fishing vessel from St. Malo.
 Permission granted English vessel to trade with
 Spanish Indies.
 Pintado's fleet puts in at Cape San Domingo.

Miscellaneous Documents

Feb. 8. La Paz, Patino, and Keene, extract of
 declaration ordering cessation of hostilities in Spanish
 Indies (f. 236).

Feb. 12. Patino to seigneurie of Guipuscoa,
 prohibition against embarkation of Spanish sailors aboard
 French whaling vessels (ff. 271-272).

Feb. 12, 22, [n.s.]. Two memoirs on two English
 vessels accorded permission to trade with Spanish Indies,
 and on contraband trade with Indies (ff. 163, 314).

Feb. 13. Partyet to Maurepas, concerning
 galleons which put in to San Domingo (f. 273) [see also
 f. 341].

Mar. 8. Juan Velasquez de Covarrubias to Du
 Theil, memoir on admittance of French vessels to ports of
 Spanish America (f. 317).

Mar. 8. Maurepas to d'Angervilliers, concerning
 disgrace of Covarrubias because of his treatment of French
 ships at Valparaiso (f. 320).

392 (1732, Mar.-May 12)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Partyet, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

English and French trade with Spanish Indies.
 Opposition to embarkation of Spanish sailors on French
 whaling vessels.
 Manila company.
 Slave trade.

Miscellaneous Documents

Mar. 1. Rottembourg to Patino, protesting against
 visit paid to vessel transporting merchandise of galleons
 from San Domingo to Cadiz (f. 20) [see also f. 121].

Mar. 4. Seigneurie of Guipuscoa, order to captain
 of Irun to arrest sailors engaging themselves in whale
 fisheries (ff. 32-33).

Mar. 10, [n.s.]. Note on Caracas company (f. 53).

Mar. 10. Province of Guipuscoa to Dadoncour,
 concerning prohibition against embarkation of Biscayan
 sailors on whaling vessels of St. Jean de Luz (ff. 54, 59,
 62); enclosing: memoir of Mar. 10 on same subject (f. 60).

Mar. 15. Dadoncour to Chauvelin, on same subject
 as above (f. 90).

Mar. 18, [n.s.]. Memoir on English contraband
 trade with Spanish Indies (f. 27).

[Mar. 28?]. Proceedings of congress on trade of
 Indies, held at Cadiz on this date; trade of Philippines
 (f. 139).

393 (1732, May 2-July 15)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Dadoncour, Plissay, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Seizure of contraband merchandise in Spanish Indies.
News from Spanish Indies.
Company of Manila.
Negotiation for suppression of privilege accorded English vessel to trade with Spanish Indies.

394 (1732, July-Sept. 15)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Dadoncour, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Fleet of Spanish Indies.
Negotiation for English relinquishment of assiento treaty and permission for one vessel to trade with Spanish Indies.
Company of Philippines.

Miscellaneous Documents

Sept. 10, [n.s.]. General ideas on Franco-Spanish treaty; article 9 deals with suppression of English abuses in trade with Spanish Indies (f. 267).
[n.d.]. Secret Franco-Spanish treaty; article 14 same as article 9 above (f. 296).

395 (1732, Sept. 4-Nov. 18)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Dadoncour, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

News from Spanish Indies.
Anglo-Spanish hostilities in American waters.
Restrictions on English trade with Spanish Indies.
Company of Philippines.
Affair of Boudet of San Domingo.

396 (1732-1733, Nov. 2-Jan. 20)

Correspondence of Casaubon, Chauvelin, Plissay, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Arrest of registrar of Tabasco at Jamaica.
Negotiation for restraint of English trade with Spanish Indies.
Seizure of factories of English South Sea company in Spanish Indies.
Negotiation of annulment of assiento treaty with England.
Operations of French company of Indies at Cadiz.
Blow dealt Dutch trade with Philippines by Patino.

397 (1732, Jan.-June 9) Supplement

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Partyet, Plissay, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

News from Spanish Indies, and concerning galleons.
Negotiation for annulment of Anglo-Spanish assiento treaty.

Manila company proposed at Cadiz.

English and French naval prizes in America.

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan., [n.s.]. Memoir concerning trade of Spain and of Spanish America (f. 57).

Feb. 1, [n.s.]. News from Spanish Indies concerning galleons, etc. (f. 63).

Feb., [n.s.]. Proposals to King of Spain by merchants interested in Philippine trade (f. 138).

Mar. 24. [?] to Rottembourg, memoir on Cadiz company for trade with Manila (f. 159) [see also f. 265].

[Mar. 28?]. Proceedings of assembly at Cadiz on this date; trade with Spanish Indies and with Philippines (f. 194).

May 28. Rottembourg to Patino, on capture of vessel Hirondelle of Martinique (f. 292).

398 (1732-1733, June 4-Jan. 13) Supplement

Correspondence of Champeaux, Chauvelin, Plissay, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Establishment of company of Philippines.

English and French trade with Spanish America.

Work of Anglo-Spanish commission on American affairs.

Proposal of Biscayan company concerning whale fisheries.

Miscellaneous Documents

Aug. 16. Keene and Van der Meer, representation against establishment of company of Philippines (f. 22).

Sept. 4. La Paz to Keene and Van der Meer, concerning their protests against company of Philippines (f. 42).

Sept. 15. La Boulaye, observations on establishment of company of Philippines (f. 149).

Oct. 4. Directors of company of Philippines, proposals to Philip V (ff. 75, 81).

1732, [n.s.]. Project on trade and navigation of Cadiz with Philippines (f. 204); undated observations on this project (f. 206).

1732, [n.s.]. Memoir on whale fisheries and on port of St. Jean de Luz (f. 217).

[n.d. or s.]. News from Spanish Indies (f. 14).

[n.d. or s.]. Continuation of memoir of year 1732, on necessity of war with England in preference to allowing English to enjoy concessions in West Indies made to them in Treaty of Utrecht and afterwards; means of successfully attacking English (f. 242).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on New Spanish regulation of trade with Indies (f. 292).

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on difference between duties levied at Cadiz on foreign goods and those to be applied to company of Philippines (f. 305).

[n.d. or s.]. Brief observations on grant of trade with Philippines (f. 306).

[n.d. or s.]. Extent of privileges accorded foreign trade with Spain and Spanish Indies (f. 311).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on decrease in prices of merchandise shipped to Spanish Indies (f. 329).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoirs on alteration in value of piastres (ff. 333, 338).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on trade of Spanish Indies and Philippines (f. 340).

399 (1732, Jan. 4-Dec. 30)

Correspondence of Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Negotiation for annulment of English assiento treaty and for abandonment of privilege of sending one vessel to Spanish Indies.

News from Spanish Indies.

Indult on proceeds of trade with Spanish America.

English and French trade with Spanish Indies.

Capture of English and Dutch vessels in America.

Proposal for union of Ostend company with that of Philippines.

English capture of registrar of Tabasco.

400 (1732, Jan.-June 27)

Correspondence of Chauvelin

Subjects Treated

Indult on proceeds of trade with Spanish Indies.

Negotiation for annulment of English assiento treaty and for abandonment of privilege of sending one vessel to Spanish Indies.

Galleons put in at San Domingo.

Employment of Spanish sailors aboard whaling vessels of St. Jean de Luz.

Proposal for union of Ostend company with that of Philippines.

401 (1732, July-Dec. 30)

Correspondence of Chauvelin

Subjects Treated

Company of Philippines.

English and French trade in America.

402 (1732-1734, Jan. 4-Jan. 12) Supplement

Correspondence of Champeaux, Plissay

Subjects Treated

Proposal for suppression of English privilege of sending one vessel to Spanish Indies.

News of galleons.

Company of Philippines.

Company of Caracas.

Employment of Spanish sailors on French whaling vessels.

Miscellaneous Documents

1732, Feb. 3. Philip V, decree on trade between Spain and Philippines (f. 73).

[Mar. 28]. Proceedings of assembly on trade with Indies, held at Cadiz on this date (f. 83).

Sept. 4. Project of Franco-Spanish convention; trade with Spanish Indies through port of Cadiz (f. 142).

403 (1733, Jan. 2-Mar. 17)

Correspondence of Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Measures taken by Spain against English contraband in America.

Other Material

Feb. 21. Project for secret Franco-Spanish treaty; common action in face of English hostilities in Europe or elsewhere; maintenance of privileges accorded French trade; boundaries (f. 207).

404 (1733, Mar.-June 9)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

English and French trade with Spanish America.

Slave trade and permission accorded English to send vessels to Spanish Indies.

Company of Philippines.

News from Spanish Indies.

Suggestions made to Rottembourg for union of company of Philippines with French company of Indies.

Other Material

Mar. 29. Philip V, printed regulations governing royal Spanish company of Philippines (f. 113).

405 (1733, May 30-Aug. 10)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Patino's suggestion for union of Spanish company of Philippines with French company of Indies.

Suppression of permission accorded English to send vessels to Spanish Indies.

Capture by d'Auteuil of English vessels from Tortugas.

Keene's complaints against governor of Cuba.

406 (1733, Aug.-Oct. 6)

Correspondence of Du Vernay, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

English prizes taken by Spaniards in America.

News of galleons.

Miscellaneous Documents

Sept. 1, [n.s.]. Notes concerning desire of French company of Indies to cooperate with Spanish company of Philippines (ff. 93, 95).

Dec. 29, [n.s.]. Character of cargo of fleet of New Spain (f. 297).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir in Spanish concerning royal company of Philippines (f. 96).

407 (1733, Oct.-Nov. 1)

[n.d.]. Project for Franco-Spanish treaty of alliance; reciprocal guarantee of possessions; eventual suppression of English trade with Spanish dominions outside Europe (f. 202).

408 (1733-1734, Oct. 29-Jan. 12)

Nov. 7. Franco-Spanish treaty of alliance [Pacte de Famille]; reciprocal guarantee of possessions; eventual suspension of British trade with colonies; naval prizes; boundaries; trade (ff. 40, 350).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on French interest in fleet of Spanish Indies; English contraband trade with Spanish America (f. 365).

409 (1733-1734, Jan. 2-Jan. 6) Supplement

Correspondence of Champeaux, Plissay, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Company of Philippines.

Capture of registrar of Tabasco.

Debts owed by Havana to former French assiento company.

Spanish sailors engaged in French whale fisheries.

Permission accorded English to send vessels to Spanish Indies, and English assiento company.

Sum set aside for Crozat at Vera Cruz.

Ship Angélique put in at Corunna, belonging to royal company of St. John, Newfoundland (see f. 65).

Work of Anglo-Spanish commission.

Trade of New Spain.
 Biscayan vessel engaged in cod fishery.
 News from Spanish America.
 Spanish whale fisheries (see ff. 105, 165).
 Galleons put in at San Domingo.

Miscellaneous Documents

- 1733, Mar. 27. Champeaux to Chauvelin, no. 18, conference between commercial representatives of Spain and New Mexico at Jalapa (f. 94). [See MVC.]
 Mar. 29. Philip V, printed ordinance concerning company of Philippines (f. 98).
 Aug. 2. Rottembourg to Patino, on debts owed by inhabitants of Havana to former French assiento company (f. 141).
 1733. Masson de Plissay, memoir on international consequences of establishment of Spanish company of Philippines (f. 228).
 1733. Champeaux, observations on company of Philippines (f. 230).
 1733, [n.s.]. List of Spanish war vessels; several in America (f. 247).
 1733, [n.s.]. Memoir concerning proposal made to Spain to allow preparations for trade with Pacific at St. Malo (f. 250).
 1733, [n.s.]. Memoir on Spanish trade with Indies, and on voyages of fleets (f. 257).
 1733, [n.s.]. Memoir on foreign trade with Spain, and particularly with West Indies (f. 262).
 1733, [n.s.]. Memoir on trade of Cadiz with West Indies (f. 265).
 1733, [n.s.]. Memoir on whale fisheries which company of province of Guipuscoa and individuals from that province propose to undertake this year; preparations at St. Jean de Luz and Bayonne for whale and cod fisheries (f. 270).
 1734, Jan. 6. Masson de Plissay to Chauvelin, protection of French Newfoundland fisheries against English (f. 215).
 [n.d. or s.]. Memoir on changes effected in Mexican mint (f. 131).
 [n.d. or s.]. Memoir on merchandise sold at Jalapa fair (f. 135).

[Practically all of this volume concerns America.]

410 (1733, Jan. 2-Dec. 28)

This volume contains only drafts of letters of Rottembourg. See volumes 403-408.

411 (1733, Jan. 27-Dec. 15)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Rottembourg

[Only material concerning America is a few unimportant references to company of Philippines.]

412 (1733, Jan. 6-Dec. 29)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Proposed union of Spanish company of Philippines with French company of Indies.

Negotiation for annulment of English privilege of sending vessels to Spanish Indies.

Settlement made by Hamart in Peru.

Subsidies paid in piastres to company of Indies.

413 (1733-1734, June-Dec. 26) Supplement

Correspondence of Pecquet, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Proposed union of Spanish company of Philippines with French company of Indies.

News of galleons.

Miscellaneous Documents

1733, June. Proposed secret Franco-Spanish treaty; guarantee of Spanish possessions in case of English hostilities; limitation of English trade (f. 16).

Nov. 7. Franco-Spanish treaty of alliance, promise of French aid in case of English hostilities in Europe or elsewhere (f. 184).

1733, [n.s.]. Memoir on indult requested on proceeds of fleet of West Indies (f. 296).

1734, May 12. Louis XV, letters patent to Masson de Plissay and Champeaux to treat with Spain concerning commercial affairs (f. 348).

Dec. Observations on Spanish navy, extracted from campaign journals; trade of Cadiz with Spanish Indies; condition of Spanish fleet, several vessels being in America (f. 397).

1734, [n.s.]. Eleventh head of French complaints against Spain with reference to trade of individuals with Spanish Indies (f. 415).

414 (1734, Jan. 2-Mar. 19)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

Patino's project to take Jamaica from English.

Capture of Dutch vessels on coast of Caracas.

Orders sent to Havana in eventuality of war with England.

Miscellaneous Documents

Feb. 9. Chauvelin to Rottembourg, necessity of protecting French American colonies against English surprise attack (f. 128).

[n.d.]. List of vessels to be armed for protection of French colonies in America (f. 132).

[n.d.]. List of Spanish squadron in America
(f. 159).

415 (1734, Mar. 2-June 15)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Dadoncour, La Baune

Subjects Treated

Loss of English vessel coming from Havana.
Commercial mission of Masson de Plissay and Champeaux.
Acceptance by English South Sea Company of an equivalent for permission to send vessels to Spanish Indies, and for assiento treaty.

416 (1734, June 5-Aug. 10)

Correspondence of Dadoncour, La Baune, Plissay

Subjects Treated

Negotiation for English renunciation of assiento treaty in return for an equivalent.
Negotiation concerning French trade with Spanish Indies.
News of galleons, and of New Spain.

417 (1734, Aug.-Oct. 12)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, La Baune, Plissay

Subjects Treated

Delivery of proceeds of fleet of Spanish Indies.
Trade with Caracas by Dutch at Curaçao.
News from Spanish America.

Other Material

Sept. 23. Masson de Plissay to Vaulgrenant, observations on French trade with Spanish Indies (f. 330).

418 (1734-1735, Oct.-Jan. 11)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

English troops sent to Jamaica under pretext of negro revolt.
Destruction of archives of Indies by fire in palace of Madrid.

Miscellaneous Documents

Oct. 17. Covarrubias to Chauvelin, his exile from Spain for having allowed French to enter ports of Spanish Indies (f. 107).

Dec. 14. Hamart to Chauvelin, concerning his suit before Council of Indies for merchandise furnished by him to Peru and Mexico (f. 276).

419 (1734-1735, Jan.-Mar. 2) Supplement

Correspondence of Champeaux, Plissay

Subjects Treated

Proposal to establish trading company for Campeche.
 News from Spanish Indies.
 Meeting of Caracas company.
 Prizes taken in America.
 Proposal to seize indigo entering Biscayan ports from French America.
 News of galleons, and of trade with Spanish Indies.

Miscellaneous Documents

1734, Jan. 15. Rottembourg to Patino, uselessness of visiting French vessels coming from French colonies (f. 10).

Feb. 4. d'Artaguiette d'Irun to Chauvelin, proposal to capture Havana under pretext of sending reinforcements to La.; fear lest Havana be taken by English (f. 22-23).

Sept. 4. d'Orves to Chauvelin, excessive indult paid by French on goods from Spanish Indies (f. 143).

[n.d. or s.]. Printed memoir in favor of Marquis de Casa-Recaño and Marquis de la Cañada, who sent merchandise to the Continent aboard galleons of 1723 (f. 36).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on Spanish trade with America (f. 87).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on projected Franco-Spanish commercial treaty; trade of Indies; assiento treaty (f. 181).

420 (1734, Jan. 5-June 29)

This volume contains original letters of Chauvelin to Vaulgrenant, drafts of which are in volumes 414-416.

421 (1734, July 6-Dec. 24)

This volume contains original letters of Chauvelin to Vaulgrenant and La Baune, drafts of which are in volumes 416-418.

422 (1734, July 6-Dec. 24)

This volume contains drafts of correspondence of Rottembourg, La Baune, and Vaulgrenant, originals of which are in volumes 414-418.

423 (1734-1736, Jan. 4-Jan. 11) Supplement

Correspondence of Rottembourg

Subjects Treated

News of galleons.

Affairs of various French individuals in Spanish Indies.

Other Material

[n.d.]. Masson de Plissay, memoir on French privileges in Spain; trade with Spanish Indies (f. 225).

424 (1735, Jan. 2-Apr. 12)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

Permission accorded English to send vessels to Spanish Indies, and assiento treaty.

425 (1735, Apr. 3-July 11)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

English privilege of sending vessels to Spanish Indies.
Boundaries of French and Spanish colonies in San Domingo.

Miscellaneous Documents

Apr. 29. Patino to Vaulgrenant, French trespasses in Spanish part of San Domingo (ff. 86, 89).

June 8. Patino to Keene, bad effect which sending of English fleet to Portugal will have on those who supply fleet of New Spain (ff. 269-274).

426 (1735, July 2-Oct. 11)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

Precautions for return of fleet of Indies.
Settlement by Danish company on island of St. Croix.

427 (1735-1736, Oct. 3-Jan. 6)

1735, [n.s.]. Memoir on Spanish affairs, Spanish policy with regard to Indies (f. 405).

428 (1735-1736, Jan. 2-Jan. 14) Supplement

Correspondence of Dadoncour, d'Orves, Plissay

Subjects Treated

Trade of Spanish Indies.
Dutch trade with Panama.
News from Spanish America.

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 21. Philip V, new regulation concerning trade of Indies (f. 9).

Oct. 12. Savy to Patino, memoir on his sojourn and commercial and military services in South Carolina; Oglethorpe's colony; advance towards St. Augustine; English settlements on Savannah; offer to destroy them (ff. 169-172).

1735, [n.s.]. Proposal for Franco-Spanish commercial treaty; trade of Indies and of French colonies (f. 224).

429 (1735)

This volume contains drafts of correspondence of Vaulgrenant, originals of which are in volumes 423-427.

430 (1735)

This volume contains originals of Chauvelin's letters to Vaulgrenant, drafts of which are in volumes 423-427.

431 (1735-1738) Supplement

Correspondence of Champeaux, Plissay, Salcedo, Torrenueva, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

Arrival of shipment of piastres from Indies.
Proposed English settlement on La Plata.
Spanish capture of Dutch vessel in Philippines.
Cessation of Spanish-Portuguese hostilities in America.
Trade of Spanish Indies.

Miscellaneous Documents

1736, Dec. 11. Casaubon to Chauvelin, memoir on Spanish-Portuguese difficulties over colony of Saint Sacrement (f. 226).

1737, Mar. 16. Convention made as result of intervention of ministers of three mediatory powers, on basis of points accepted by Spain and Portugal; peace in America (f. 250).

June 10. Spanish-Portuguese treaty project; pacification in America (f. 319).

[1737]. Cargo of fleet commanded by Pintado, as it left Vera Cruz, May 10, 1737 (f. 348).

1738, Apr. 21. Explanation of project of reply communicated to Netherlands by British court, concerning difficulties with Spain; inconveniences suffered by English in West Indies (f. 414).

June 28. Project for Franco-Spanish treaty of commerce; partially concerns Spanish America (f. 424).

Dec. 13. Project of Franco-Spanish treaty; slave trade; occupation of Georgia (f. 442).

Dec. 15. Another project of Franco-Spanish treaty, as above (f. 448).

1738. Project of reply to letter of La Quadra of Feb. 21, to be submitted by Keene; English navigation in Spanish Indies (f. 420).

[n.d. or s.]. Articles to be inserted in "Pacte de Famille;" concerning colony of Saint Sacrement (f. 243).

432 (1736, Jan. 2-Mar. 13)

Correspondence of Plissay, Rouillé, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

Danish settlement on island of Sainte Croix bothered by governor of Puerto Rico.

Proposal to request from Spain suppression of projected company of Philippines.

French trade with Spanish Indies.

Cargoes of vessels returning from Spanish Indies (see f. 274).

433 (1736, Mar. 3-May 15)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Plissay, Van der Meer, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

Spanish capture of Portuguese vessels near Buenos Aires.

Rumor of capture of colony of Sainte Sacrement.

French trade with Spanish Indies.

News from Spanish Indies.

English vessels permitted to trade with Spanish Indies.

Miscellaneous Documents

Mar. 26. Patino to G raldino, Spanish capture of two Portuguese vessels off coast of Buenos Aires; rumor of capture of colony of Sainte Sacrement (f. 115).

Apr. 15. Bienville and Salmon to French Minister of Marine, extract of letter concerning provisioning of Pensacola through Mobile; help against English requested by governor of Florida; English preparations (f. 226).
[See MVC.]

434 (1736, May-July 14)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Patino, Trivi o

Subjects Treated

Spanish-Portuguese hostilities in America.

435 (1736, July-Sept. 11)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Pati o, Trivi o, Van der Meer, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

Mediation between Spain and Portugal relative to hostilities in America.

Cession of island of Sainte Croix to Danish company of Indies; opposition of governor of Puerto Rico.

Attack upon colony of St. Sacrement.

Proposed English settlement between Paraguay and Portuguese colony.

Spanish-Dutch hostility over company of Philippines.

English privilege of sending vessels to Spanish Indies.

436 (1736-1737, Sept.-Jan. 8)

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Trivi o, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

Spanish-Portuguese hostilities over colony of St. Sacrement.

Negotiation concerning English privilege of sending vessels to Spanish Indies.

Other Material

[n.d. or s.]. Note concerning cargoes of vessels that sailed from Vera Cruz on June 16, 1736 (f. 55).

437 (1736) Supplement

Correspondence of Chauvelin, Plissay, Rey, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

Poor condition of trade of New Spain.

Philip V's inclination to give Portuguese an equivalent for colony of St. Sacrement.

News from Spanish Indies.

Steps taken by Keene with regard to English privilege of sending vessels to Spanish Indies.

Other Material

[n.d.]. Champeaux, memoir on colony of St. Sacrement and Portuguese and Spanish claims there (ff. 309, 335).

438 (1736)

This volume contains originals of Chauvelin's letters to Vaulgrenant, drafts of which are in volumes 433-437.

439 (1736)

This volume contains drafts of Vaulgrenant's letters to Chauvelin, originals of which are in volumes 433-437.

440 (1737, Jan.-Apr. 1)

Correspondence of Amelot, Partyet, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

Project for Russian settlement in America with English and Portuguese assistance.

Mediation of Spanish-Portuguese hostilities in America over colony of St. Sacrement.

Threats of governor of Puerto Rico against Danish company concerning possession of island of Sainte Croix.

441 (1737, Apr.-June 25)

Correspondence of Amelot, Guedes, La Mina, La Quadra, Salcedo, Torrenueva, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

Mediation of Spanish-Portuguese hostilities over colony of St. Sacrement.

Threats of governor of Puerto Rico against Danish company, concerning possession of island of Sainte Croix.

Other Material

June 11. Project for Spanish-Portuguese treaty of alliance; colony of St. Sacrement (f. 332).

442 (1737, July-Oct. 15)

Correspondence of Amelot, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

Indult on proceeds of fleet of New Spain.
Mediation of Spanish-Portuguese hostilities over colony of St. Sacrement.

Other Material

[n.d. or s.]. List of merchandise arrived at Cadiz, Aug. 25, 1737, aboard fleet of New Spain (f. 233).

443 (1737-1738, Oct. 3-Jan. 14)

Correspondence of Amelot, Torrenueva, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

Trade with Spanish Indies, and indult on that trade.
Conferences between Torrenueva and Keene concerning assiento and American boundaries.

Miscellaneous Documents

Nov. 17. Dadoncour to Amelot, Anglo-Spanish disagreement on subject of Florida and Georgia boundaries and prizes (f. 161).

Dec. 17, [n.s.]. Memoir on Spanish indult exacted from fleets and galleons returning from America (f. 249).

[n.d.]. Merchants of St. Jean de Luz, memoir on trade in whale oils (f. 306).

444 (1737)

This volume contains drafts of correspondence of Vaulgrenant, originals of which are in volumes 440-443.

445 (1737)

This volume contains originals of letters of Amelot and Chauvelin to Vaulgrenant, drafts of which are in volumes 440-443.

446 (1737-1739, Jan.-Jan. 6) Supplement

Correspondence of Amelot, Champeaux, Maurepas, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

Spanish-Portuguese difficulties over colony of St. Sacrement.

Anglo-Spanish negotiation concerning prizes, American boundaries, and slave trade.

Miscellaneous Documents

1737, Mar. 25. Partyet, memoir on island of St. Gabriel and Portuguese colony of St. Sacrement (f. 8).

Dec. 17. [Same document as in volume 443, f. 249.] (f. 67).

1738, Apr. 10, [n.s.]. Memoir on slave trade; history of French company founded in 1701 to furnish negroes to

Spanish Indies; situation of company since expiration of its treaty (f. 34).

June 24. French assiento company, observations on Champeaux's reply of May 16, 1738 to Maurepas' letter of Apr. 19, 1738 (f. 47).

June 28. Louis XV to La Marck, memoir of instructions concerning French maritime commerce in Spain and West Indies, and French assiento company (f. 56).

July 21, 28. Partyet to Maurepas, Anglo-Spanish differences; prizes; slave trade; commerce with Spanish Indies (f. 91).

July 21. Partyet, project for settlement of Anglo-Spanish difficulties, designed to secure various advantages to Spain and France; slave trade; English privilege of sending vessels to Spanish Indies; English usurpations in Florida; settlements in Georgia (ff. 93, 104). [See MVC.]

Sept. 7. Maurepas and Daubenton to La Marck, in favor of French assiento company (f. 132).

Dec. 13. La Mina, project for Franco-Spanish treaty of alliance; English trade and pretensions in America; occupation of Georgia (f. 194).

Dec. Amelot, observations on La Mina's project for Franco-Spanish treaty of alliance; boundaries of Carolina (ff. 199, 204).

Dec. [n.s.]. French counter-proposal for treaty of alliance with Spain; measures to be taken against England; boundaries of Carolina (ff. 226, 230, 234).

447 (1738, Jan. 6-May 13)

Correspondence of Amelot, Champeaux, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

Indult on trade of Spanish Indies.

Epidemic in New Spain.

Cessation of Spanish-Portuguese hostilities in America.

Naval prizes taken in America.

Amelot

From Bureau

Jan. 14. Pillage of his vessel Angélique at San Domingo by Cuban pirates under commission from governor of Florida (f. 42). [See also Bureau to Louis XV, Jan. 14, on same subject (f. 44).]

To Bureau

Feb. 4. Reply to letter of Jan. 14 (f. 58).

From Vaulgrenant

Mar. 3. Matter of Anglo-Spanish difficulty over new English colony of Georgia referred back to commissioners (f. 164).

Mar. 31. Letters of reprisal against Spanish merchants in America furnished by England to her merchants (f. 220).

Apr. 14. Florida-Georgia boundary (f. 296).

To Vaulgrenant

Mar. 18. Anglo-Spanish difficulties over Georgia (f. 175).

From La Mina

Mar. 27. Letters of reprisal against Spanish merchants in America furnished by England to her merchants (f. 192).

From Champeaux

Apr. 19, 21, 25, 27. Four letters concerning English prizes taken by Spaniards, and English navigation in America (ff. 309, 319, 324, 329).

Other Material

Jan. 27, [n.s.]. Memoir on frauds committed in Spain by French merchants; permission to inhabitants of St. Jean de Luz to transport products of whale fisheries into neighboring ports (f. 78).

Feb. 21. La Quadra to Keene, reply to Keene's letter of Dec. 10, 1737; English prizes taken by Spaniards, among others, a New England brigantine; English navigation and trade in Spanish Indies (f. 120); French translation at f. 125.

Mar. Project of a letter from Keene to La Quadra concerning prizes, and navigation in Spanish Indies (f. 233). For observations on this subject, see f. 247.

448 (1738, May-Sept. 9)

Correspondence of Amelot, Champeaux

Subjects Treated

Prizes, return of which is demanded by English from Spain.

Anglo-French rivalry relative to trade of Spanish Indies.

English naval forces in America.

Portuguese settlement on Rio Grande de La Plata.

Danger of Anglo-Spanish war in America.

Dutch contraband in Spanish Indies.

Amelot

From La Mina

June 5. Departure of Oglethorpe for Georgia; request for knowledge of French intentions in case of war (f. 74). [For French translation, see f. 76.]

July 5. Proposal of secret Franco-Spanish treaty against English in America (f. 160).

July 20. Spanish complaints against England; English machinations in Bahamas and Georgia; danger to Mississippi; English contraband in Spanish Indies (ff. 196-198). [French translation at ff. 199-203.]

To La Mina

July 15, Aug. 16. Two letters requesting further information on proposed Franco-Spanish treaty (ff. 189, 346).

From Champeaux

June 16. Suspension of expedition being prepared at Havana for attack upon English settlement near St. Augustine; commission appointed to settle Florida-Georgia boundary (f. 149).

July 14. Florida-Georgia boundary; danger to La. (ff. 226-230).

July 28, 30, Aug. 2, 4, 8, 11, 18, 29, eight letters concerning negotiations of Keene and La Quadra concerning trade between English and Spanish colonies in America; contraband; Florida-Carolina boundary (ff. 320, 336, 352, 356, 358, 376, 388, 423, 458); enclosure with letter of Aug. 4: memoir on bad effects upon trade of Spanish Indies which will result from an extension of boundaries of Carolina (f. 363).

To Champeaux

July 1. English settlement in Georgia (f. 157).

July 21. Appointment of commission to settle Florida-Carolina boundary (f. 215).

Other Material

July 21, [n.s.]. Project for settlement of Anglo-Spanish differences in America, calculated to procure certain trade advantages to France and Spain; slave trade; prizes; English trade with Spanish Indies; English usurpation in Florida from Georgia (ff. 243, 255).

[See MVC, July 5, 14, 15, 20, 21, 28, 30, 1738.]

449 (1738-1739, Sept.-Jan. 17)

Correspondence of Amelot, Champeaux, La Marck, La Mina, Varennes

Subjects Treated

Danger of Anglo-Spanish war over American problems.
Forts erected by Portuguese in colony of St. Sacrement.
Slave trade.

Projected Franco-Spanish treaty of alliance against England.

Miscellaneous Documents

Sept. 14. Project for Franco-Spanish treaty of commerce; concerns Spanish America (ff. 70, 75).

Sept. 17. Maurepas to Amelot, sends enclosed (f. 87); enclosing: Champeaux to Maurepas, Sept. 1, representation by Spanish chamber of commerce to Philip V, asking prohibition against entry into Spain of sugar from French colonies (f. 16).

Oct. 30. Project for Franco-Spanish treaty of union; article 8 concerns navigation in Spanish Indies and English occupation of Georgia (f. 206).

Dec. 18. Van der Meer, extract of memoir submitted on this date to La Mina; prizes taken in America; complaints relative to Curaçao; Dutch navigation in Spanish Indies (f. 342).

Jan. 6. Amelot to La Marck, conferences for settlement of Carolina boundaries (f. 361).

[n.d. or s.]. List of cargo of fleet from Baie de Tous les Saints which entered river at Lisbon on Oct. 16, 1738 (f. 257).

450 (1738, Jan. 6-Apr. 21)

Correspondence of Amelot, Vaulgrenant

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish commercial difficulties in America.
Indult on trade of Spanish Indies.
Cessation of Spanish-Portuguese hostilities over colony of St. Sacrement.
Naval prizes.

Other Material

Mar. 3, Apr. 14. Vaulgrenant to Amelot, two letters concerning commission for settlement of Anglo-Spanish difficulties over Georgia (ff. 49, 79).

452 (1739, Jan. 5-May 12)

Correspondence of Amelot, La Marck, Partyet

Subjects Treated

English and Spanish naval prizes in America.
Negotiations for Franco-Spanish treaties of alliance and commerce.
Anglo-Spanish assiento agreement.
Indult on trade of Spanish Indies.
News from Spanish America.
Anglo-Spanish convention of London.
Colony of St. Sacrement.

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 10. La Quadra, declaration concerning eventual suspension of assiento (f. 16).

Jan. 11. Keene to La Quadra, suspension of assiento (f. 17).

Jan. Reply of Spanish court to claims of Keene concerning prizes taken in America, and trade with Spanish Indies (f. 80).

Jan. Separate articles relative to Anglo-Spanish convention (f. 100).

Jan. Anglo-Spanish convention concerning prizes and boundaries in America; Florida-Carolina boundary; slave trade (f. 103).

1739. Comparaison de la conduite de Sa Majesté Catholique avec celle du Roi de la Grande Bretagne, au sujet de

ce qui s'est passé avant la convention du 14 Janvier de la présente année 1739 ...; English seizure of cargoes of galleons wrecked on Florida coast; naval prizes taken by English in America; difficulties over American trade; incidents concerning Carolina; encroachments in Georgia; slave trade (f. 34).

Amelot

To La Marck

Feb. 17. Reimbursement of sums advanced by La. to end Kawita war against Spaniards (f. 121); enclosing: unsigned memoir concerning these advances, dated Feb.; Marin's cargo of munitions for St. Marc (ff. 122-123).

Mar. 31. Conferences on boundaries of Georgia (f. 224).

May 12. English ambitions in America (f. 335); enclosing: unsigned, undated memoir on Georgia; expenditures; cities under construction; Oglethorpe's forces; projected extension to Apalache; eventual occupation of Gulf of Mexico (f. 347).

From La Marck

Apr. 20. Spain will not grant an extension of Carolina boundary to English (f. 304).

[See MVC, Feb. 17, Mar. 31, Apr. 20, May 12, 1739.]

453 (1739, Apr. 2-Aug. 14)

Correspondence of Amelot, La Marck, Partyet

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish treaties of alliance and commerce.
English and Dutch navigation in Spanish Indies.
Threat of Anglo-Spanish war.
Fears for safety of galleons.
Colony of St. Sacrement.
Indult on trade with Spanish Indies.
Debts of English assiento company to Spain.

La Marck

To Amelot

June 14. Spanish reaction to letter from London concerning plans of Oglethorpe in Carolina (f. 131).

July 26. Anglo-Spanish assiento convention; orders to governors of Florida and Carolina (f. 289).

From Amelot

July 13. Anglo-Spanish differences in America; Carolina boundaries (f. 206); enclosing: extract of a conversation between La Marck and Keene on same subject, dated July 1 (f. 187).

Miscellaneous Documents

June 8. Spanish and French texts of memoir presented to France, England, and Holland as mediators in Spanish-Portuguese quarrel (ff. 72, 144).

July 27. French consul at Cadiz, project for return of vessels from Buenos Aires (ff. 304, 307).
[n.d.]. List of Spanish vessels; several in America (f. 179).

454 (1739, Aug. 3-Oct. 12)

Correspondence of Amelot, La Marck, Rol-Montpellier

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish tension.
Fears for safety of galleons.
Declarations made at Cadiz consulate concerning Had-dock's accident.
Situation at Curaçao.
Attitude of Spanish Indies towards war with Britain.

La Marck

To Amelot

Aug. 19. Has told Villarias that he acted prematurely in making known views of Spain on English trade with Indies and on boundaries of Carolina (f. 72).

From Amelot

Sept. 19. Oglethorpe's departure for Carolina in order to arouse Indians against Spain (f. 135).
Oct. 6. English designs on Florida (f. 173).

Miscellaneous Documents

[Aug. 12?]. Sent by La Marck to Amelot on this date: extract from report made to directors of Dutch West India Company by regency of Curaçao (f. 44).
Aug. Project for Spanish letters of marque and reprisal against England; slave trade; Carolina (f. 113).

455 (1739-1740, Oct. 5-Jan. 12)

Correspondence of Amelot, La Marck, Villarias

Subjects Treated

Dutch contraband in Spanish Indies.
Franco-Spanish treaty of commerce.
Attitude of Spanish Indies towards possibility of war with England.
English seizure of vessels of company of Caracas.
English and Spanish declarations of war.

Miscellaneous Documents

Oct. 5. La Marck to Amelot, measures taken by Spain to meet Indian uprising projected by Oglethorpe in Carolina (f. 8).
Nov. 8. La Mina to Villarias, English declaration of war on Spain; action of France (f. 90).
Nov. 28. Printed Spanish text of Spanish declaration of war on England (f. 155). [French translation at f. 157.]

Dec. 23, [n.s.]. Observations on Spanish declaration of war on England (f. 240).

Dec. Parallèle de la conduite de Sa Majesté avec celle du Roi Britannique, ...; English seizure of cargoes of galleons wrecked on Florida coast; English machinations at Jamaica and Havana; difficulties over Carolina boundaries (f. 299).

[1739]. Raisons justificatives qu'a eües le Roy d'Espagne de ne pas payer les 95000 liv. sterl. stipulées dans la convention signée au Pardo le 14 Janvier de cette année 1739; slave trade; trade in America (f. 287).

456 (1739, Jan. 3-Aug. 19) Supplement

Correspondence of Amelot, Fleury, Maurepas, Partyet

Subjects Treated

Debt of English assiento company to Spain.
Project for Catalan colony in Santo Domingo.
Ambitious designs of English in America.
Fear of English attack on galleons.
Threat of Anglo-Spanish war.
Colony of St. Sacrement.

La Marck

From Amelot

Feb. 17. Reimbursement of sums advanced by La. to end Kawita war against Spaniards (f. 57).

Mar. 31. Conferences on Georgia boundaries (f. 117).

June 2. Oglethorpe's plan to arouse Indians against Spaniards (f. 234).

July 15. Concerning La Marck's conversation with Keene; trade in America; boundaries of Carolina (f. 325).

From Maurepas

Feb. 22. Reimbursement of sums advanced by La. to end Kawita war against Spaniards (f. 63).

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 25. Partyet to Maurepas, Anglo-Spanish differences over trade with America (f. 46).

Jan. 25, [n.s.]. Second supplement to memoir of July 21, 1738 containing project for settlement of Anglo-Spanish differences (f. 48).

Apr. 28. Duplessis Coquelin and others to Amelot, concerning seizure of their vessel, l'Eclair, by governor of Manila (f. 166).

May 12, [n.s.]. Memoir on Georgia; boundaries; expenses; colonization; proposed extension (ff. 195, 197).

May 15-July 1. Spanish copy of declaration of Spanish plenipotentiaries to those of Great Britain, made in conference of May 15, 1739, as well as an account of later operations of Anglo-Spanish commission; navigation in America; Carolina boundaries (f. 236). [French translation at f. 263.]

May 19. Project of Spanish-Portuguese treaty; cessation of hostilities in America (f. 207).

July 27. Copy of document in volume 453, f. 304 (f. 369).

[n.d.]. Project and counter-project for Franco-Spanish treaty of commerce, with observations by Amelot and La Mina; colonial merchandise; slave trade (f. 329).

[See MVC, Feb. 17, 22, Mar. 31, May 12, 1739.]

457 (1739-1740, Aug.-Jan. 12) Supplement

Correspondence of Amelot, Dadoncour, La Mina, Partyet

Subjects Treated

Threat of Anglo-Spanish war.

Arrival of vessels from Havana.

Franco-Spanish commercial treaty concerning colonial goods.

Spanish capture of English sailors returning from cod fisheries.

Declarations concerning English fleet made at French consulate in Cadiz by captains of vessels coming from American islands.

Miscellaneous Documents

Sept. 19. Duplicate of document in volume 454, f. 135 (f. 77).

Oct. 28. La Mina, project for commercial treaty, with observations thereon by Amelot (ff. 142, 168).

Dec. 23. Reply of Spanish court to Van der Meer concerning depredations in America (f. 286).

Dec. 31, [n.s.]. Observations on three printed documents that should be published, concerning marine, commerce, and contraband during war with England (f. 324).

Dec. Duplicate of printed document in volume 455, f. 299, with slight textual variations (f. 292).

[n.d. or s.]. French translation of memoir on reestablishment of Spanish prestige by navy during reign of Philip V (f. 310).

458 (1739-1740, Jan. 10-June 30) Supplement

Correspondence of Amelot, Villarias

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish treaties of alliance and commerce.

Miscellaneous Memoirs

Concerning Georgia; treasure ships from Spanish Indies; projected Franco-Spanish treaties of alliance and commerce; admission of French colonial goods into Spain; slave trade (ff. 22, 45, 59, 88, 93, 121, 131, 133, 139, 147, 444, 448, 456, 458, 460).

Treaty Projects and Documents Related Thereto

1673, Aug. 8. Queen Anne, declaration concerning colony of St. Sacrement (f. 528).

1739, Jan. 10. La Quadra, declaration threatening suspension of English assiento in retaliation for non-payment of debts of English assiento company owed to Spain (f. 3).

Jan. 14. Anglo-Spanish convention concerning Florida-Carolina boundaries, navigation in America, and slave trade (ff. 4, 8, 11, 16).

July 6. Project for Franco-Spanish treaty of commerce (ff. 24, 31).

July 26. Duplicate of document in volume 453, f. 289 (f. 41).

Oct. 28. Duplicate of document in volume 457, f. 142 (f. 160).

Dec. 23. Duplicate of document in volume 457, f. 286 (f. 167).

[1739]. La Mina, answer to Amelot's reply of Oct. 29, on Franco-Spanish commercial treaty (f. 168).

1740, Jan. 27. Villarias, project for commercial treaty sent to La Marck on this date (ff. 332, 412); with observations thereon (ff. 348, 355, 373).

Feb. 6. Account of conference between Villarias and La Marck on treaty of commerce (f. 364).

Feb. 29. Corrected project for Franco-Spanish treaty of alliance; article 5 concerns destruction of Georgia (ff. 396, 401, 420).

Feb. 29. Extract of reasons upon which are based rights of Spain to force British out of usurped territory in Florida; concerning Georgia (ff. 406, 409).

Mar. 12, [n.s.]. Copy of letter written from London, means of reconciling British freedom of navigation in America with precautions against contraband trade (f. 430).

May 14. Villarias, reply to Amelot's memoir on Franco-Spanish alliance, submitted to La Marck on this date (f. 467).

June 28. Projects for Franco-Spanish treaties of alliance, ostensible and secret (ff. 518, 521, 531).

[n.d.]. Villarias, reply to Amelot's memoir of Mar. 7 on treaty of commerce (f. 474).

Printed Documents

1739, Dec. Duplicate of document in volume 457, f. 292 (f. 181).

1739. Duplicate of document in volume 455, f. 287, with slight textual variations (f. 199).

1739. Confronto della condotta del Ré Cattolico con quella del Ré Britannico ... (f. 207).

[See MVC, May 12, 1739.]

459 (1740-1741, July-Mar. 29) Supplement

Correspondence of Amelot, La Marck, Villarias

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish treaties of commerce and alliance, concerning colonial goods, colony of St. Sacrement.

Miscellaneous Documents

July 31. Rasle, Daubenton, and Thomé to Mme. Hubrek-Eon, concerning accounts of French assiento company (f. 22).

Aug. Accepted articles of project for new Franco-Spanish commercial treaty; trade with Spanish Indies (f. 69).

Oct. 6. L'Isliers, reflections on present Anglo-Spanish war (f. 104).

Jan. 16. Deliberations of French assiento company (f. 229).

Jan. 22, [n.s.]. Memoir on Spain and Spanish commerce (f. 234).

Jan., [n.s.]. Observations on project for Franco-Spanish treaty of commerce (f. 277).

Feb. 15. La Marck, report on his embassy in Spain, negotiations for treaties of peace and commerce; Dutch and English trade in America (f. 339).

Mar. 15. Gramont to Amelot, sending memoir (f. 373); enclosing: Gramont, memoir addressed to community of Bayonne, on prejudice caused them by Caracas company of San Sebastian (f. 371).

Mar. 17. Louis XV to Vauréal, instructions concerning French navigation and commerce; colonial goods; trade with West Indies; French assiento company (f. 375).

Mar. 25, [n.s.]. Memoir on harm done Bayonne trade by Caracas company of San Sebastien (f. 388).

[n.d. or s.]. Table of trade relations between Spain and France, Great Britain, Netherlands, and other European states; several references to trade of Spanish Indies (f. 289).

460 (1740, Jan. 2-May 10)

Correspondence of Amelot, La Marck

Subjects Treated

Spanish importation of French colonial produce.

Projected English siege of Havana.

Mission of Anson in Pacific.

Measures taken for security of Spanish colonies.

Indult on clergy of Spanish Indies.

Franco-Spanish treaties of alliance and commerce.

Capture of Portobello.

Miscellaneous Documents

1739, Dec. 31. Duplicate of document in volume 457, f. 324 (f. 204).

1740, Jan. 18. La Marck to Amelot, various English projects against Spaniards in America; enterprise against Florida (f. 60).

Jan. 27. Villarias, project for Franco-Spanish treaty of commerce, submitted to La Marck on this date, together with explanatory memoir by Villarias, and observations of La Marck (ff. 77, 91, 97, 123, 135, 292).

Feb. 15, [n.s.]. Memoir on English projects against Buenos Aires, and on necessity of raising blockade of colony of St. Sacrement (f. 143).

Feb. 29. La Marck to Amelot, right of Spain to demand restitution of those parts of Florida included by English in Georgia (f. 240).

Feb. 29. Corrected project for Franco-Spanish treaty of alliance; article 5 concerns destruction of Georgia (ff. 243, 251).

Feb. 29. Duplicate of document in volume 458, ff. 406, 409 (ff. 254, 259).

Mar. 14. Amelot to La Marck, Spaniards have responsibility of driving English out of Georgia (f. 273).

Apr. 9. Amelot, memoir on Franco-Spanish alliance; driving English out of Georgia is Spanish responsibility (f. 360).

461 (1740, May 2-Sept. 16)

Correspondence of Amelot, Campoflorido, Fleury, La Marck, Philip V, Villarias

Subjects Treated

Spanish guarantee of freedom for Dutch navigation to their colonies.

Colony of St. Sacrement.

Aid furnished Spaniards in Cuba by governor of Santo Domingo.

Franco-Spanish treaty of commerce, concerning colonial merchandise.

English success near Carthage.

English projects directed against Spanish colonies.

French forces in America.

Miscellaneous Documents

1739, May 15-July 1. Duplicate of document in volume 456, f. 236 (f. 57).

1740, May 14. Villarias, reply to Amelot's memoir of Mar. 7 on treaty of commerce; colonial merchandise; assiento (f. 38).

Aug. Amelot, model of declaration to be published in French colonies of America by d'Antin (ff. 287-288).

1740. Instruccion, que Su Magestad, à Consulta del Consejo de Guerra, tiene resuelto, y mandado se observe por todos los Jueces del Contravando, que han de entender en las dependencias del trafico, y comercio prohibido à la Inglaterra con estos Reynos; texts of Spanish ordinances concerning contraband (f. 178).

[1740]. Villarias, reply to Amelot's memoir of Apr. 9 on treaty of alliance; English navigation in Spanish Indies; Georgia; colony of St. Sacrement (f. 50).

462 (1740-1741, Sept. 2-Jan. 10)

Correspondence of Amelot, Campoflorido, Fleury, La Marck, Louise-Elisabeth d'Orleans, Philip V, Villarias

Subjects Treated

Mission of Catheart and Anson in America.
 French naval forces sent to aid of Spaniards in America.
 Proposed attack on Jamaica.
 Raising of blockade of St. Sacrement.
 Movements of French, Spanish, and English fleets.
 Free communication of Dutch with their colonies.
 Armaments.

Amelot

From La Marck

Sept. 20. Defeat of detachment sent by Oglethorpe to lay siege to St. Augustine (f. 42).
 Oct. 10. New unsuccessful attack of English on St. Augustine (f. 127).
 Nov. 1. English preparations for support of Carolina (f. 239).

To La Marck

Oct. 17. Danger of negro uprising in Carolina as result of Oglethorpe's defeat at St. Augustine (f. 120).

From Campoflorido

Nov. 2. Seizure by alcade of Fontarabia of proceeds of sale at Bilbao of cargo of cod from Louisbourg (ff. 173, 175).

Miscellaneous Documents

Sept. 26. Villarias to Campoflorido, success of Spaniards against English at St. Augustine (f. 79).
 Oct. 22. Claret-Gorrity to Fleury, seizure by alcade of Fontarabia of proceeds of sale at Bilbao of cargo of cod from Louisbourg (ff. 165, 167, 168). [For memoir on this subject, see f. 170.]
 Oct. 30. Spanish court, memoir in reply to that of Cardinal de Fleury of Oct. 8; cooperation of French and Spanish squadrons in America (ff. 208, 192).
 Nov. 5. Spanish court, reflections on project for Spanish-Portuguese neutrality; raising of blockade of colony of St. Sacrement (f. 245).
 Dec. 31. Instruccion sobre el contravando de Mar ... durante la presente guerra con la Gran Bretaña (f. 448).
 1740. Catheart, English manifesto against Spaniards in America (f. 45).

463 (1740, Jan.-June 14) Supplement

Correspondence of Amelot, Dadoncour, La Marck

Subjects Treated

English projects against Spanish America.
 Colony of St. Sacrement.
 Franco-Spanish treaties of commerce and alliance.

Capture of Portobello.

Help furnished Spaniards by governor of Santo Domingo.

News of galleons.

Miscellaneous Documents

Feb. 15. French reply to memoir of Villarias on treaty of commerce; colonial products (f. 84).

Feb. 29. Duplicate of document in volume 458, f. 396 (f. 136).

May 14. Duplicate of document in volume 458, f. 467 (f. 244).

May 15. Spanish court, Spanish text of memoir submitted to mediatory powers, France, England, and Holland; colony of St. Sacrement (f. 298).

[n.d. or s.]. List of Spanish fleet; forces in America (f. 331).

[n.d.]. Duplicate of document in volume 458, f. 474 (f. 263).

464 (1740-1741, June 6-Jan. 3) Supplement

Correspondence of Amelot, Villarias

Subjects Treated

English projects against Spaniards in America.

Franco-Spanish treaty of commerce, concerning colonial products.

Colony of St. Sacrement.

Declaration for publication in French colonies in America.

Danish offer to furnish provisions to Spaniards in America.

Dutch freedom of communication with their colonies.

Miscellaneous Documents

June 6. Portugal, demands for settlement with Spain; raising of blockade of colony of St. Sacrement (f. 11).

June 28. Duplicates of documents in volume 458, ff. 518, 521, 531 (ff. 30, 33).

Oct. 9. Amelot to La Marck, elation over Spanish victory in Florida (f. 152).

Oct. 17. Duplicate of document in volume 462, f. 120 (f. 161).

465 (1741, Jan. 2-May 11)

Correspondence of Amelot, Campoflorido, Varennes, Villarias

Subjects Treated

Portuguese neutrality.

English operations in America.

News from squadrons of d'Antin, La Rochalar, and Torrès, operating in America.

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 20. Project for Spanish-Portuguese treaty of neutrality; colony of St. Sacrement (f. 35).

Jan. 31. Merchants of St. Jean de Luz to Amelot, harm done French Newfoundland fisheries by English, who send their cod to Spain in French vessels (f. 102).

Feb. 2, 14. Amelot to La Marck, two letters concerning operations of Vernon in America; he is reinforced by troops from North America (ff. 80, 129). [See also Varennes to Amelot, Mar. 6, on same subject (f. 203).]

Apr. 29. Bienville to Maurepas, he will try to persuade Alabamas and Kawitas to aid Spaniards; military situation of St. Augustine, St. Marc, and Pensacola (f. 346). [See MVC.]

1740. Extract of news from Spanish Indies; juncture of squadrons of Torrès and d'Antin (f. 205).

[n.d. or s.]. Declaration made at French consulate in Cadiz concerning movements of English forces in America (f. 259).

466 (1741, May-Sept. 12)

Correspondence of Amelot, Campoflorido, Fleury, La Quintana, Varennes, Vauréal

Subjects Treated

Bad impression caused in Spain by return of American squadrons.

English capture of Carthagena.

Interview between Villarias and Vauréal on American situation.

English projects against Spanish America.

Confiscation of merchandise brought to Spanish Indies in French vessels.

Entrance of Anson into Pacific.

Miscellaneous Documents

June 18. Philip V, memoir on present situation in Germany, Italy, and Indies (ff. 220, 225).

July 6. Fleury, reply to above memoir (f. 264).

Aug. 21. Vauréal to Amelot, reinforcements sent to St. Augustine (f. 479).

Aug. 25. Torrès, summary of information furnished by governor of Cuba (f. 494).

[n.d. or s.]. List of Spanish vessels in America (ff. 107, 208).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir for M. de Vassoignes, son of inspector of troops in Peru (f. 369).

467 (1741-1742, Sept.-Jan. 8)

Correspondence of Amelot, Varas y Valdez, Vauréal

Subjects Treated

Movements of Anson and Pizarro.

English convoy destined for America.

Miserable condition of Vernon's forces at Jamaica.

Support of Torrès' squadron in America.

English operations against Cuba.

Spanish-Portuguese convention concerning colony of St. Sacrement.

Miscellaneous Documents

Sept. 26, Nov. 7. Vauréal to Amelot, two letters concerning forces sent to governor of Florida by Torrès for assistance in burning English plantations (ff. 94, 246).

Nov. 18. Bergez, captain of ship Espérance from Newfoundland, report on activity of Norris' squadron (f. 281).

468 (1741, Apr. 3-Dec.)

Correspondence of Fleury, Maurepas, Villarias

Subjects Treated

Siege of Carthagera by English.

Voyage of French Academicians to Peru.

Estate of Spaniard d'Arredondo, deceased at Martinique.

Miscellaneous Documents

Apr. 4. Claret-Gorrity to Amelot, sequestration of proceeds from sale of his cargo of cod at Bilbao (f. 3).

June 18. Duplicate of document in volume 466, f. 220 (f. 68).

July 6. Duplicate of document in volume 466, f. 264 (f. 71).

Oct. 9. Vauréal to Orry, importation into Spain of English cod by means of neutral vessels (f. 251).

Nov. 20. Rasle and Daubenton to Vauréal, in favor of assiento company (f. 323).

[n.d. or s.]. Duplicate of document in volume 466, f. 369 (f. 168).

470 (1742, Jan.-May 12)

Correspondence of Amelot, Vauréal

Subjects Treated

Condition of Carthagera, and reinforcements sent there and to Cuba.

English evacuation of Guantanamo.

Passage of Cape Horn by Pizarro's fleet.

Miscellaneous Documents

Feb., [n.s.]. Memoir on reciprocal return of French and Spanish deserters in Santo Domingo (f. 70).

Mar. 6. La Clauzerie to Maurepas, freighting of his vessel, Lion, to transport supplies to Torrès' squadron at Carthagera (f. 170) [see also f. 176].

Apr., [n.s.]. Remarks on Portuguese ambassador's counter-project and on Amelot's reply thereto; colony of St. Sacrement (f. 322).

[n.d. or s.]. Condition of English encampment at Guantanamo when Spanish entered it on Dec. 6, 1741 (f. 204).

471 (1742, May 2-Sept. 11)

Correspondence of Amelot, Fleury, Vauréal

Subjects Treated

Details concerning squadrons of Anson and Pizarro, and on

Spanish preparations in America.

English settlement at Guantanamo.

Request of Danish company to Spain for free use of island of St. Croix.

French efforts to aid Spaniards in America.

Return of Vernon to Jamaica.

Combat between Caracas vessels and two English ships.

Spanish visit of vessels in American waters.

Other Material

[n.d.]. Meirac, declaration concerning news from La Guayra and Santo Domingo (f. 171).

472 (1742-1743, Sept. 2-Jan. 15)

Correspondence of Amelot, Campoflorido, Vauréal

Subjects Treated

Colony of St. Sacrement.

Promotions in Spanish America.

Movements of Vernon and Pizarro.

Fear of secret Anglo-Spanish negotiations.

Amelot

From Vauréal

Oct. 8. Spanish success against Carolina (f. 125).

Oct. 8. Seizure at Vera Cruz of vessel of d'Arragory (ff. 129-130).

Oct. 18. Rumor of Spanish capture of Georgia (f. 164).

Oct. 23. Spanish expedition in Georgia (f. 208).

Nov. 24. Confiscation of goods that d'Arragory claimed he was transporting from Vera Cruz to La. (ff. 272-274).

To Vauréal

Nov. 4. On seizure at Vera Cruz of d'Arragory's vessel, engaged in trade with La. (f. 181).

From Campoflorido

Oct. 30. Rumor of Spanish capture of Georgia (f. 172).

Dec. 18. Unsuccessful English attempt to recapture Georgia (f. 295).

Miscellaneous Documents

Oct. 22. Villarias to Campoflorido, Spanish destruction of fort of St. Simon in Georgia (f. 183).

[n.d. or s.]. Report on seizure at San Sebastien of vessel La Demoiselle Marianne of Bruges, containing foodstuffs for American islands (f. 293).

[See MVC, Oct. 8, Nov. 4, 24, 1742.]

473 (1742-1743, Jan.-Mar.) Supplement

1742, [Feb. 26], [n.s.]. Memoir on Spanish commercial interests relative to France and England; interests in America and Philippines; purpose of English enterprises in Georgia; danger lest La. be separated from Canada and France (ff. 51-67).

[Sept. 25], [n.s.]. Memoir concerning seizure of d'Arragory's vessel at Vera Cruz in Sept., 1741; engaged in La. trade (ff. 241-245).

Nov. 5, [n.s.]. Memoir on colony of St. Sacrement, article concerning St. Sacrement in project for treaty of Portuguese neutrality (ff. 306, 352, 386, et seq.).

1742. Directors of company of Guinea, memoir in Spanish on privileges of company in Spain and Cuba (f. 359).

1743, Mar. 12, [n.s.]. Spanish duties on merchandise going to or coming from Spanish America (f. 473).

Mar. 12, [n.s.]. Evaluation of funds available in Spanish America (f. 476).

Mar. 12, [n.s.]. Memoir on French trade with Spanish America; capture of French vessel by English coast-guard on way to Boston (f. 482).

Mar. 17. Deputies to Council of Commerce, memoir on trade with Spain and West Indies (f. 500).

Mar. 25. Vauréal to Lallement de Betz on confiscation of vessel Fortune, loaded with tobacco from English colonies for account of Farmers General (f. 509).

Mar. 28. Farmers General to Vauréal, concerning confiscation of Fortune; details on correspondents of Farm General in England, charged with obtaining Virginia and Maryland tobacco (f. 518).

Mar., [n.s.]. Memoirs on French loans to Spain for Vera Cruz fleet in 1739, discharged by reason of war (ff. 468, 491).

[1743]. Extracts from treaties relative to navigation and trade (f. 504).

[See MVC, Feb. 26, Sept. 25, 1742.]

474 (1743, Apr.-Dec.) SupplementVauréal

To Orry

Apr. 8. Confiscation of tobacco destined for Farmers General (f. 17).

Oct. 28. Vexatious actions of Caracas company (ff. 383, 433).

From Orry

Dec. 16. On difficulties caused by Caracas company (f. 439).

From Farmers General

Apr. 10, May 2. Two letters on confiscation of vessel Fortune, loaded with American tobacco for their account (ff. 30, 31, 89).

To Farmers General

Apr. 15. On confiscation of vessel Fortune
(f. 38).

From Maurepas

Aug. 5, Sept. 18. Two letters concerning estate
of d'Arredondo (ff. 221, 295).

Oct. 13. Funds to be sent to Pacific (f. 353).

From directors of Company of Indies

Sept. 24, Oct. 22, Nov. 19. Three letters on
despatch of funds of Pacific to China (ff. 320, 363, 398).

To directors of Company of Indies

Oct. 7, Nov. 4. Two letters in reply to above
(ff. 321, 386).

From Duvelaer

Oct. 8, 15, 21. Despatch of funds to Pacific
(ff. 351, 355, 361).

From La Ensenada

Oct. 23. Contraband trade of French vessels
freighted by Spaniards in West Indies (f. 365).

From Villarias

Dec. 22. Seizure of vessel Thémis at Havana
(f. 455).

Memoir

Aug. Observations on memoir concerning vessels
from Indies (f. 286).

Amelot

From deputies to Council of Commerce

Apr. 8. Sending memoir (f. 29); enclosing:
memoir of Mar. 11 on present status of commerce of Cadiz,
drafted at order of Vauréal for use of Campillo (ff. 18,
23). [For Amelot's reply of Apr. 19, see f. 48.]

From La Jonquière

[n.d.]. Concerning debts owed him by Don Carlos
de Sucre, former governor of Santiago, Cuba (f. 150).

Miscellaneous Documents

Mar. 12. Duplicate of document in volume 473,
f. 473 (f. 64).

Apr. 19, [n.s.]. Reply to memoir on funds
available in Spanish America (f. 55).

Apr. 22, [n.s.]. Memoir on estate of d'Arredondo,
deceased at Martinique in 1734 (f. 74).

July 22. Fournier, memoir on projects to transfer
Spanish treasure from America to Europe (f. 174) [see also
f. 176].

Aug. 16. Carvajal y Lancaster to La Ensenada, on
trade with Spanish Indies (f. 243).

[Aug. 23?], [n.s.]. Observations on letter of directors of Caracas company to Orry of this date (f. 266).

Sept. 10. La Touche, receipt to Salazar (f. 289).

Sept. 23, [n.s.]. Memoir on affair of La Touche and Salazar (f. 304).

Sept. 30. Memoir of French resident at Cadiz on a commercial project contrary to French interests (f. 322).

Oct. 21, [n.s.]. Memoir on various proposals for return of Spanish funds in America (f. 356).

Oct. 25. Franco-Spanish treaty; articles referring to Georgia and English slave trade (f. 375).

Dec. 28. Assiento company, memoir, capture and detention at Boston of vessel of French Company of Indies loaded with Spanish tobacco (f. 465).

475 (1743, Jan. 6-May 18)

Correspondence of Amelot, Vauréal

Subjects Treated

Negotiations between St. Gil and Carteret for free trade with English and Spanish colonies.

Colony of St. Sacrement.

English operations against Spanish America.

Other Material

[n.d.]. Da Cunha, project for Spanish-Portuguese treaty of neutrality; colony of St. Sacrement (f. 50).

476 (1743, May 6-Sept. 10)

Correspondence of Vauréal

Subjects Treated

English settlement on Mosquito Coast.

English failure at Caracas.

[The material in this volume concerning America is insignificant.]

477 (1743-1744, Sept. 2-Jan. 14)

Correspondence of Amelot, Vauréal

Subjects Treated

Spanish policy towards English in America.

French trade with Spanish Indies.

Miscellaneous Documents

Nov. 7. Summary of clauses of Franco-Spanish treaty of Fontainebleau, mention of Georgia (f. 140).

Nov. 15. Amelot to Vauréal, on French attempt to convince English that squadron at Brest is being prepared for service in America (ff. 180-185).

478 (1744, Jan. 8-May 10)

Apr. 20. Amelot to Vauréal, Spanish-Portuguese difficulties over colony of St. Sacrement (f. 277).

Apr. Covarrubias to Amelot, disgrace he has suffered for having favored French while governor at Valparaiso and Baldivia (f. 299).

479 (1744, May 2-Sept. 5)

May 25. Covarrubias, memoir to Louis XV, on his services to French at Valparaiso and Baldivia (f. 51).

June 10. d'Argenson to Saint-Florentin, and to Campoflorido, English settlement on island of Rouatan, to west of Portobello (ff. 105, 106). [See also several letters from Vauréal on same subject (ff. 111, 130, 137, 248).]

July 4. Campoflorido to Du Theil, memoir on transfer of treasure from New Spain to Europe; and on its detention at Havana (ff. 218, 220). [For Du Theil's reply of July 14, see f. 225.]

480 (1744-1745, Sept.-Jan. 12)

Dec. 23. Vauréal to d'Argenson, French convoy to Cadiz for vessels from Havana and Vera Cruz being pursued by English (f. 333).

481 (1744, Jan. 3-June 28) SupplementVauréal

To Orry

Feb. 15. Ill treatment accorded French commerce in Spanish colonies (f. 108).

From Orry

June 20. Fraudulent English importation of cod into Spain by means of neutral vessels (f. 492).

From Maurepas

Mar. 15. Seizure of French vessels at Havana; aid furnished Spanish colonies by French ships; guarantee posted by Granjean for return of vessel Nouvelle Orléans (f. 236).

From Farmers General

June 5. Cargo of American tobacco detained at Malaga (f. 442).

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 3, [n.s.]. Memoir on ill treatment accorded French commerce in Spanish colonies; detention of French vessels at Havana (f. 2).

Apr. 2, [n.s.]. Memoir on importation of French sugar into Spain (f. 309).

May 13. Guillot to Maurepas, project of two merchants to establish a patrol along American coasts

if accorded permission to bring their prizes into Spanish ports (f. 378).

June 14, [n.s.]. Note concerning English settlement on island of Rouatan (f. 472).

482 (1744, July-Dec.) Supplement

Correspondence of Bouguer, Du Theil, La Ensenada, Maurepas, Orry, Vauréal, Villarias

Subjects Treated

Voyage of French academicians to Peru.

Convoy to Europe of funds from Vera Cruz.

Prohibition against trade between Spanish possessions and England.

Miscellaneous Documents

July 4. Duplicate of document in volume 479, f. 218 (f. 14).

July 14. Duplicate of document in volume 479, f. 225 (f. 19).

Oct. 10. Maurepas to Vauréal, concerning erection near Quito of two pyramids by French academicians (f. 121).

[n.d. or s.]. Situation of former assiento company on Jan. 1, 1744 (f. 176).

483 (1745, Jan.-Feb.)

Correspondence of d'Argenson, Covarrubias, Vauréal

Subjects Treated

Arrival of treasure from Havana.

Services of Covarrubias to French trade in New Spain.

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 17. Assiento company to Vauréal, sending company's account with king of Spain (see vol. 482, f. 176), together with Vauréal's reply (f. 141).

Feb. 27. Maurepas to Vauréal, on French request for permission to export French colonial produce to Spanish possessions (f. 433).

484 (1745, Mar.-Apr.)

Mar. 14. Maurepas to Vauréal, sale in Spain by French privateers of cod from English fisheries; confiscation of vessel Prince Charles, loaded with Virginia tobacco (f. 86).

[n.d.]. d'Argenson to La Marck, in favor of Covarrubias (f. 126).

[n.d.]. Covarrubias to Amelot, disgrace he suffered for favoring French trade while governor of Valparaiso and Baldivia (f. 129).

485 (1745, May-June)

Correspondence of d'Argenson, Maurepas

Subjects Treated

Salazar-La Touche affair.

Franco-Spanish treaty of commerce.

Vauréal

From Maurepas

May 23. Sale in Spain of merchandise from English prizes; French vessels confiscated at Havana (f. 185).

From Orry

June 4. Ransom of two vessels of company of Indies captured by English (f. 247).

To Covarrubias

June 7. Admission of French privateers to ports of Spanish America (f. 265).

486 (1745, July-Sept.)

d'Argenson

From Bernstorff

July 3. Spanish molestations of Danish company of West Indies with regard to island of Sainte-Croix (f. 57); enclosing: extract from contract of sale of Sainte-Croix by France to Denmark, June 15, 1733 (f. 59); d'Abbadie to Moth, governor of Danish company, Apr. 6, 1736 (f. 60); memoir concerning Danish complaints against Spanish molestations of Sainte-Croix, July 3, 1745 (f. 61).

To Vauréal

July 9, Aug. 14. Spanish interference with Danish West India company in island of Sainte-Croix (ff. 62, 212).

Sept. 23. Interesting observations on loss of Louisbourg and disasters to company of Indies; posterity will regard them as failure of crusades [!] (ff. 384-387).

From Vauréal

July 26. Spanish interference with Danish West India company in island of Sainte-Croix (f. 142).

Documents on Salazar-La Touche Affair

Aug. 26. Campoflorido to d'Argenson (f. 283); enclosing: Salazar to Louis XV (f. 284).

Sept. 11. d'Argenson to Campoflorido (f. 351).

Sept. 7. Maurepas to d'Argenson (f. 337).

Other Material

Sept. 16. Villarias to Vauréal, concerning Covarrubias (f. 372).

487 (1745, Oct. 3-Dec. 29)

Correspondence of d'Argenson, Maurepas, Vauréal

Subjects Treated

Funds from Indies for French merchants at Cadiz.

French trade in Pacific.

French trade with Spanish Indies through port of Cadiz.

Vauréal

To Dehn

Oct. 15. On Danish possession of island of Sainte-Croix (f. 47).

From d'Argenson

Oct. 25. Capture of remaining vessels of company of Indies at Louisbourg (ff. 76-80).

To d'Argenson

Nov. 30. French trade with Spanish Indies; capture of vessel Notre Dame de Délivrance en route to Louisbourg (ff. 286-293).

From Maurepas

Dec. 6. French trade with Spanish Indies; punishment to be inflicted on Beaussier de l'Isle, commanding vessel Chameau loaded with munitions for La., for having permitted sale of merchandise at Havana (ff. 329-334) [see MVC].

Miscellaneous Documents

Nov. 8., [n.s.]. Memoir in favor of French merchants at Cadiz (f. 138).

Nov. 22. French merchants resident in Cadiz, memoir on various matters of importance to French trade with Spanish Indies (ff. 227-230). [For Vauréal's observations on these matters, see ff. 256, 287.]

Nov. 29. Christian VI, rescript to Dehn ordering suspension of joint negotiations with Vauréal concerning island of Sainte-Croix (f. 254).

Nov. Covarrubias to Louis XV, memoir on his services to France (ff. 306-307).

Dec. Officers of vessel Marquise d'Antin, memoir on capture of their vessel returning from Peru (ff. 390-393).

[n.d. or s.]. Two memoirs concerning vessel Lys of St. Malo, freighted by Spaniards for Pacific (ff. 382, 386).

488 (1746, Jan.-Mar.)

Jan. 6. d'Argenson, draft instructions for Vauréal; commercial disasters suffered by France because of Spain; loss of Louisbourg (ff. 77-86).

490 (1746, June-Aug.)d'Argenson

July 8. Draft memoir containing note on colony of St. Sacrement as depot for English and Portuguese contraband trade with Peru (f. 41).

Aug. 21. Draft memoir containing mention of fact that maritime powers have destroyed trade of French colonies during war (ff. 397-413).

491 (1746, Sept.-Oct.)

Sept. 1. Vauréal to d'Argenson, on convention of Pardo, one article of which concerns free navigation in American waters; Florida-Carolina boundaries (ff. 4-12).

[Sept. 20?]. Maréchal de Noailles, memoir on Italian affairs; mention of utility of sending French and Spanish vessels to protect colonies (ff. 130-139).

492 (1746, Nov.-Dec.)

Dec. 6. d'Argenson to Vauréal, negroes introduced into Spanish colonies of America come from English colonies there, and as result of a convention (ff. 194-196).

494 (1747, Apr.-June)

Vauréal

From Maurepas

May 15. Sending memoir (f. 222); enclosing: Maurepas, memoir concerning English capture of Port Royal and French capture of Madras, showing that English capture of Cape Breton will have more unfortunate results for Spain than for France; English ambitions in America; comparison between French and English colonies; considerations to be remembered in formulating French and Spanish policy (ff. 210-214).

To Puysieulx

May 29, 30. On restitution of Cape Breton (ff. 281-306).

From Puysieulx

June 8. On restitution of Cape Breton (ff. 331-334).

495 (1747, July-Sept.)

Vauréal to Puysieulx

July 3, 10, 17, 20. Four letters on negotiation for restitution of Cape Breton (ff. 2-6, 30-40, 59-71, 76-85).

Sept. 18. Causes for declaration of war on England; orders to English colonies of America to abstain from hostilities; Florida-Carolina boundaries; English violation of their promises; usurpations in Florida (ff. 350-362).

496 (1747, Oct.-Dec.)

Vauréal

To Puysieulx

Oct. 18, Nov. 8. Two letters on restitution of

Cape Breton (ff. 86-90, 178-187).

From Puysieulx

Dec. 12. On restitution of Cape Breton (ff. 310-316).

Miscellaneous Documents

Oct. Saladin, memoir containing few words on restitution of Cape Breton (ff. 153-159).

Dec. 6. Macanaz to La Ville, Macanaz's part in restitution of Louisbourg (ff. 275-279, 280-281).

498 (1748, Apr.-June)

June 5. Vauréal to Puysieulx, poor condition of posts in America in 1739 (ff. 248-257).

500 (1748, Oct.-Dec.)

Oct. 7. Maurepas to [?], concerning an adventurer who is on way to Martinique for Prince of Modena (ff. 23-24).

[Oct. 12?]. Reggio to La Ensenada, copy of account of naval battle of this date; information furnished by vessel bound from Jamaica to Boston (ff. 37-52).

502 (1749, Jan.-May)

May 9, [n.s.]. Memoir concerning French ship with Spanish cargo, returning from Peru, but outlawed for not returning directly to Spain; mention of vessel captured by enemy at Cape Breton (ff. 304-305).

503 (1749, June-Sept.)

Puysieulx

To Vaulgrenant

June 10. Uneasiness of French government because of English operations concerning America; settlement in Nova Scotia on French territory, with conquest of Canada in view; should that happen La. could no longer be sustained, and Spain would one day lose Mexico and Florida (ff. 45-46) [see MVC].

From Vaulgrenant

June 23. Reply to above; English settlement in Nova Scotia, and ambitions in America (ff. 71-79).

506 (1750, Jan.-Aug.)

Correspondence of Caylus, Puysieulx, Rouillé, Vaulgrenant

Other Material

Jan. 13. Spanish-Portuguese treaty of limits abolishing line of demarcation of Tordesillas (ff. 41-49).

Subjects Treated

Rumor of Portuguese cession to Spain of colony of St. Sacrement (ff. 4-8).

Spanish control of Philippines (ff. 41-49).
 Revolt in Cuba (ff. 199-205).
 Operations in America of Spanish squadron under Spinola
 (ff. 223-224, 254-257, 349-357, 366-369, 390-397).
 Dutch reinforcements for Curaçao (ff. 223-224).
 Design of enemies to divide France and Spain preparatory
 to attack on their American possessions (ff. 436-437).
 Anglo-Spanish dispute over control of Mosquito coast
 (ff. 487-488).

507 (1750-1751, Sept.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Pignatelli, Puysieulx, Vaulgrenant

Other Material

Nov. 2, [n.s.]. Memoir on Anglo-Spanish agreement concerning America (ff. 128-131).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-French negotiation for settlement of difficulties in America: Nova Scotia boundaries; evacuation of Tobago and St. Lucia; Spanish interest in these discussions (ff. 2-3, 18-19, 43-45, 49-51, 60-63, 72-81, 83-84, 98-102, 104-107, 120, 132-135, 139-142, 221-222, 343-344).

British designs on French and Spanish possessions in America; danger to La., Illinois country, and Canada; French and Spanish preparations for eventual war (ff. 2-3, 49-51, 221-222, 240, 244-248, 266-269, 271-273, 279-281, 297-298, 311-314, 323-332, 343-344, 359-363).

Anglo-Spanish difficulties in America: English contraband trade with Spanish colonies; British claim to Mosquito coast (ff. 18-19, 22-31, 49-51, 83-84, 93-96, 161-168, 200-201, 214-217).

Anglo-Spanish negotiations and agreement on America: slave trade and termination of assiento; Florida-Carolina boundaries; freedom of navigation (ff. 128-131, 151-168, 173-176, 191-195, 200-201, 214-217).

Spanish dissatisfaction at loss of galleons off Carolina coast (ff. 311-314, 340-344, 366-370, 375-377, 381-387, 392-393, 395-400, 409-416).

508 (1751, May-Dec.)

Correspondence of Du Boüeltier, Pareja, Pignatelli, Puysieulx, Rouillé, Saint-Contest, Vaulgrenant

Other Material

Oct. 18. [Saint-Contest], memoir concerning negroes seized at Guadeloupe and taken to Spanish island of Puerto Rico (ff. 333-334).

Subjects Treated

Aggressive designs of British in America: St. Lucia; Tobago; Canada; slave trade (ff. 28-31, 51-57, 78, 131-133).

Indian petition for French settlement at Darien; French rejection of petition (ff. 63, 85-86).

Anson's search for northwest passage (ff. 64-67, 70-71, 111-113).

Asylum given by Spaniards to fugitive slaves from French islands (ff. 328, 331-339).

Anglo-Spanish conferences on freedom of navigation in America, and boundaries of Florida (ff. 385-389).

Spanish detention of French vessel (ff. 427-429).

509 (1752, Jan.-June)

d'Aldecoa, Bayonne Chamber of Commerce, Carvajal y Lancaster, La Ensenada, Rouillé, Saint-Contest, Vaulgrenant

Other Material

Mar. 14. Casauranc frères, memoir on seizure of La. tobacco aboard French vessel (ff. 189-190). Mar. 14, Doybenard, affidavit concerning seizure of La. tobacco (ff. 187-188). Apr. 11, [n.s.], memoir on restitution of negroes from Guadeloupe (f. 425).

Subjects Treated

Spanish concern with Anglo-French difficulties over St. Lucia and boundaries of Nova Scotia (ff. 20-21, 59-65, 88-92, 146-149, 191, 193, 195-197, 208-213, 220-222, 255-256).

Franco-Spanish maritime difficulties in America (ff. 36-38, 109-112, 187-190, 198-199, 216-219, 231-232, 237).

Restitution of French fugitive negro slaves in Puerto Rico (ff. 59-65, 100, 133-135, 137-140, 143-144, 205-207, 223-224, 238-245).

510 (1752, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Carvajal y Lancaster, Malhorty, Masones de Lima, Rouillé, Saint-Contest, Sénectère, Vaulgrenant

Other Material

Aug. 2. Commercial agreement between city of Santander and British merchants, concerning tobacco trade (ff. 75-78). Sept. 18, 23, instructions to Duras (ff. 165-175, 181-193). Oct. 11, Sénectère, memoir on reception of French fugitive slaves in Puerto Rico (ff. 245-247). Dec. 26, [Danish envoy to Spain], memoir requesting Duras to secure contract for sale of island of St. Croix to Danish West India Co. in 1733 (f. 403).

Subjects Treated

Refuge granted French fugitive slaves in Puerto Rico (ff. 35, 79-80, 89-93, 122, 123, 132-139, 242, 245-247, 310-314, 323, 324).

Franco-Spanish trade in America; Spanish seizure of French tobacco from La.; losses suffered by Spanish vessel at Martinique (ff. 75-78, 97, 103-106, 165-179).

Spanish interest in Anglo-French negotiations concerning America (ff. 145-146).

Illicit British trade with Spanish colonies; annulment of assiento (ff. 181-193).

Spanish sale of St. Croix to Denmark in 1733 (f. 403).

511 (1752-Nov., 1754-Oct.)

[This volume contains letters of Noailles to Duras, and enclosures.]

Subjects Treated

Boundaries of Nova Scotia (ff. 48-53, 370-373).

Prizes (ff. 48-53, 370-373).

British trade with Spanish colonies; significance of Jamaica (ff. 136-139, 219-223, 244-253, 280-288, 300-305).

Assiento agreement (ff. 136-139, 204-211, 261-272, 300-305).

Boundaries of La.; Franco-Spanish difficulties there; importance of La. to France; British designs on La. and Mexico (ff. 139-141, 164-170, 230-237, 244-253, 280-288, 363-370).

British enterprises in America; activities along Ohio River; danger to French possessions from New England; British reinforcements for America (ff. 164-170, 230-237, 244-253, 280-288, 307-313, 363-373).

Franco-Spanish discussion of boundaries in Santo Domingo (ff. 164-170, 200-201, 289-290, 337-342, 383-385).

French determination to destroy Georgia (ff. 204-211, 261-272).

Control of Philippines (ff. 244-253, 280-288, 300-305).

Voyage of Beaumont to America (f. 289).

512 (1752-Nov., 1755-Aug.)

[This volume contains letters of Duras to Noailles, and enclosures.]

Subjects Treated

Colonial boundaries in America; Anglo-French negotiation and Spanish interest therein; French along Mississippi and Ohio; attitude of Spain towards French possession of La.; Nova Scotia and France (ff. 75-78, 100-103, 145-149, 160-164, 169, 185-189, 196-203, 219-225, 284-287, 294-302, 316-319, 344-347, 351-354, 360-365).

Privateering in American waters (ff. 135-138).

Franco-Spanish discussion of boundary in Santo Domingo (ff. 155, 169, 213-214, 275-276).

British contraband trade in Gulf of Mexico; Spanish desire to obtain Jamaica (ff. 160-164, 169-174, 196-203, 219-225).

Control of Philippines (ff. 169-174, 196-203, 219-225).

French forces and plan of campaign in America (ff. 343-347).

513 (1753, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Assiento Co., Duras, Kéruzozet, Masones de Lima, Partyet, Rouillé, Rubio, Saint-Contest, Vaudreuil

Other Material

[Mar. 8]. Duras, translation of observations on Anglo-Spanish treaty of Oct. 5, 1750, made by portion of Spanish ministry opposed to treaty (ff. 169-184). Apr., draft of Franco-Spanish commercial treaty, with observations of Laborde and Duras (ff. 265-285). Apr., duplicate of preceding, lacking observations (ff. 304-316).

Subjects Treated

French sale of island of St. Croix to Denmark (ff. 101-103).

Franco-Spanish boundaries in America; French in La. (ff. 155-156, 251-259, 296-303, 325-328, 359-371, 416-417).

Slave trade and assiento privilege (ff. 169-184, 400-405).

Franco-Spanish commercial relations; Spanish charge of illicit French trade with Cuba and Santo Domingo; French complaints of Spanish piracy in West Indies (ff. 14, 265-285, 296-316, 406-412, 434, 453-456, 490, 491).

British designs on French and Spanish colonies in America; Spanish desire to possess Jamaica (ff. 325-328, 486-489).

514 (1753, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Boiesmont, Duras, La Ensenada, Masones de Lima, Rouillé, Rubio, Saint-Contest, Vaudreuil

Other Material

July 3. Rasteau, memoir on his affairs in La. (ff. 15-16). Aug. 27, [n.s.], draft of Franco-Spanish defensive alliance (ff. 185-186). Aug. 29, La Ensenada, copy of orders sent to viceroy of Mexico (ff. 190-191). Oct. 21, [n.s.], memoir on prizes taken by British from Spaniards in America (ff. 355-356, 364). Oct. 23, news items from Spain (ff. 365, 387). Nov. 12, [Duras], news items from Spain, and observations thereon (ff. 451-453, 456-458). Dec. 21, [Rouillé], observations on news from Spain concerning preparations for defense in America (ff. 511-513).

Subjects Treated

French trade with La. and Mexico; commercial disputes with Spain; case of Rasteau's Lion d'Or; danger of Franco-Spanish clash in La. (ff. 15-16, 32-33, 190-191, 199, 200, 223-226, 247-260, 297, 345-347, 365, 387, 414-416, 440-445, 451-453, 456-458, 461-469, 511-514).

Franco-Spanish boundaries in America; projected convention on boundaries; Santo Domingo (ff. 81-88, 185-186, 193-195, 265-268, 271, 283-284, 298, 440-445, 460).

Spanish attitude towards Danes in St. Croix (ff. 276-280).

British attacks on Spanish shipping in America (ff. 355-356, 364).

Spanish preparations for protection of colonial possessions (ff. 511-514).

515 (1754, Jan.-Aug.)

Correspondence of Duras, La Ensenada, Rouillé, Rubio, Saint-Contest, Unhão

Other Material

[Jan. 15], [n.s.]. Two memoirs in Spanish on activities of British pirates, and English contraband trade in America (ff. 20-29). [Feb. 23], [n.s.], memoir on Rio Tinto and British settlement there (ff. 91-100). July 26, copy of oral testimony concerning disappearance of claim stakes from Iles Turques (f. 407). Aug. 26, translation of Spanish decree concerning navigation and commerce (ff. 502-504).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish difficulties; activities of Jamaica pirates; Spanish prizes taken by British; illicit British trade with Spanish colonies (ff. 20-38, 91-100, 131-138, 148-161, 302-303, 502-504).

British reinforcements for American colonies; French and Spanish defense measures (ff. 79-80, 109-114, 131-138, 160-163, 186-187, 198-203, 221-226).

Slave trade (ff. 118-119).

Franco-Spanish difficulties over Santo-Domingo; regulation of boundaries in America (ff. 317-320, 407-443, 457-480).

Projected Franco-Portuguese alliance guaranteeing colonial possessions (f. 402).

516 (1754, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Duras, Ferdinand VI, La Porte, Louis XV, Machault, Masones de Lima, Noailles, Rouillé, Wall

Other Material

Mar. 13. Passport issued to Pierre Daguerre by governor and intendant of French Leeward Islands (ff. 49-53). [Sept. 27?], [n.s.], memoir on Anglo-French discussions concerning American affairs (ff. 92-110). [Sept. 30], extract of British proposals to Spain concerning relations in America (ff. 132-149). Dec. 17, Gaceta de Madrid (ff. 436-439). [Dec. 31, Rouillé], memoir on evacuation of St. Lucia, Dominica, St. Vincent, Tobago (ff. 467-478). Dec., Le Vassor de La Touche, memoir on French naval activities in America (ff. 484-488).

Subjects Treated

British threat to French and Spanish possessions in America; Spanish interest in Anglo-French boundary negotiations; evacuation of St. Lucia, Tobago, Dominica, St. Vincent; French claim to Nova Scotia; French posts on Ohio; forces being raised in British North American colonies; Jumonville affair; Braddock's expedition; French maritime activity in America (ff. 19-44, 78-80, 83, 88-110, 150-172, 188-201, 213-227, 238-242, 252-255, 275-283, 287-290, 322, 327-333, 351-355, 358-390, 392, 408-439, 461-478, 484-488).

French difficulties with Spain in America: Iles Turques; Santo Domingo; contraband and legal trade with Spanish possessions (ff. 46-47, 49-53, 57, 60, 64, 78-80, 87, 150-174, 202-204, 231-233, 243-244, 260-261, 273, 287-290, 292-301, 319-320, 327-333, 366-386, 393, 394, 461-466, 479-480).

Slave trade (ff. 92-110, 132-149, 212).

Anglo-Spanish difficulties in America; negotiation for settlement: commerce in Gulf of Mexico; prizes; Gibraltar; Darien (ff. 132-172, 234-237, 340-344).

517 (1755, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Duras, Ferdinand VI, Louis XV, Machault, Masones de Lima, Rouillé

Other Material

May 14, [n.s.]. Memoir on Anglo-French negotiations concerning America (ff. 324-332). May 14, [n.s.], memoir for Spain on Anglo-French boundary negotiations (ff. 333-348). May 14, [n.s.], memoir on sacrifices which France can make for settlement of Anglo-French boundary disputes in America (ff. 358-367).

Subjects Treated

French contraband trade with Mexico; arrest of French traders there (ff. 17-24, 35-36, 238-239, 245).

Franco-Spanish dispute over Iles Turques (ff. 112, 116, 143-148, 198-209).

Proposed Franco-Spanish expedition against Jamaica (ff. 457-466).

British aggressive designs in America, involving Ohio, Canada, La.; threat to security of Spanish colonies; Franco-Spanish discussion of measures of defense; Spanish, French, British reinforcements for America; mission of Mirepoix and Franco-British negotiation for settlement of colonial questions: Nova Scotia, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Dominica, Tobago, prizes, slave trade; Jumonville affair; Georgia-Florida boundary dispute (ff. 25-31, 37-46, 112, 116, 137-148, 153-156, 158, 161-168, 183, 191-193, 211-227, 247-260, 269-271, 281-285, 301-348, 352-367, 372-376, 386-391, 393-396, 419-434, 454-476, 479-504).

518 (1755, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Anisson-Dupéron, Duras, Frischmann, Noailles, Rouillé

Other Material

July 13, Duras, account of discussion by Spanish Council of Indies of British enterprises in Florida (ff. 36-41). July, [n.s.], account of capture of l'Alcide by British squadron (ff. 59-60). Aug. 4, Duras, speech to king and queen of Spain on delivery of French memoir (ff. 104-106). Aug. 4, Duras, memoir on seizure of two French vessels (ff. 107-111). Aug. 6, R. Wall, memoir on seizure of two French vessels (ff. 116-120). Oct. 28, [n.s.], memoir on Spanish objection to visit of Danish vessel to Philippines (ff. 248-253).

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish relations in view of danger of Anglo-French war over America; Spanish hesitancy to aid France; British designs and operations in North America; Braddock's expedition; Jumonville affair; hostilities in New York; British seizure of French vessels; Georgia-Florida boundary dispute; threat to security of Canada, Ohio valley, La., Mexico; futility of Anglo-French negotiations; boundaries of Nova Scotia; French, Spanish, British forces in America; proposed Franco-Spanish attack upon Jamaica (ff. 11-31, 34-41, 45-52, 59-64, 71-89, 98-120, 123-125, 142-144, 153, 157-168, 171-177, 198-212, 218-222, 254, 269, 280-293, 345-357, 361-372, 379-382, 384-385, 401-407, 412-413, 417-430, 435-441).

519 (1756, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Bernis, J. B. Bertrand, d'Espinassy, Frischmann, Machault, Masones de Lima, Partyet, Rouillé, Silhouette, Varennes, Wall

Other Material

Mar., [n.s.]. Memoir on British seizure of French vessel near Cadiz (ff. 223-224). Apr. 27, rules to be observed in British prize courts (ff. 278-279). May 9, rules to be observed in French prize courts (ff. 307-311). May, Duras, memoir on need of retaining Port Mahon to protect communications with Canada, Newfoundland, and Nova Scotia (ff. 397-398).

[n.d.]. Extracts from treaties of Madrid, May 23, 1667, and of the Pyrenees, Nov. 7, 1659 (ff. 280-282).

Subjects Treated

Spanish policy in view of imminence of Anglo-French war; hostilities in America; Indian warfare; British attacks on French shipping; Nova Scotia boundary; Anglo-French discussion of difficulties in America; French privateers in Spanish ports; offers of Spanish and Prussian mediation; British and French declarations of war; Dutch neutrality; Spanish attitude upon outbreak of war (ff. 2-6, 11-20, 26-38, 41-42, 48-58, 61-62, 66-82, 85-98, 103-108, 112-123, 125-126, 128-134, 137-156, 159-171, 173-183, 185, 187-229, 231-240, 246-252, 254-286, 291-301, 303-304, 307-328, 331-332, 357-358, 364-377, 386-398, 404-405, 408-411, 415-416, 433-435, 437-455).

Spanish negotiation with governor of Danish island of St. Thomas (ff. 60, 64-65, 106-107, 124, 225, 246-250).

Fear of British designs on Philippines (ff. 66-82).

520 (1756, July-Dec.)

Rouillé

From Machault

July 23. Concerning English attempts to secure services of Bertrand; advocates asking Bertrand for information concerning English colonies in America (f. 47) [see also f. 46].

From Frischmann

Aug. 14. No. 49, news from Canada; French victory near Crown Point; capture of French ship near Louisbourg (f. 120).

To Masones de Lima

Oct. 8. Complaint by viceroy of Santa Fé to Vaudreuil, commandant at Santo Domingo, of French trespass on coasts of Gulf of Darien (f. 294).

521 (1757, Jan.-June)

Mar. 7. Frischmann to Rouillé, no. 82, rumor that French have taken Jamaica (f. 180) [see also f. 184].

May 25. Aubeterre to Wall, requesting release of two Louisianians brought prisoners from Mexico, and others (f. 385).

522 (1757, July-Dec.)

Aubeterre

To Bernis

Oct. 31. No. 30, two conversations with Wall in which Wall broached subject of Franco-Spanish alliance against England; Spanish fleet in good condition; only fears would be for Havana and Carthagena, vital points of Indies; Aubeterre's surprise at these suggestions by Wall (f. 387).

Nov. 16. Further conversation with Wall who says that idea of Franco-Spanish alliance is his own and not official; information that England still considers capture of Louisbourg as only means of reestablishing her position in North America; she desires also to force France to give up Minorca (f. 418).

From Bernis

Nov. 15. No. 31, surprise at apparent change in attitude of Spain; reflections on Wall's overtures (f. 408).

Dec. 6. No. 34, probability that England will try to capture Louisbourg next year for use as equivalent for return of Minorca in peace negotiations; hope that enterprise will not be successful; Isle Royale to be more strongly fortified (f. 468).

From Moras

Dec. 25. To secure Spanish passports for six Spanish ships loaded with flour for Canada by Goossens, to pass beyond Azores; very urgent, need for haste; lack of grain in Canada (f. 505).

Miscellaneous Documents

1751, Aug. 24-July 9, 1757. Account in Spanish of operations of Don Joseph de Andonaegui in region of La Plata (ff. 117-215). [French translation at ff. 53-116.]

1757, Nov., [n.s.]. Memoir on attitude of Spain towards France and England; mention of American affairs; unfriendly attitude of Spain relative to trade in Gulf of Mexico; Ensenada's management of Texan affairs (ff. 455-462) [see MVC].

523 (1758, Jan.-Aug.)

Aubeterre

To Bernis

Jan. 9. No. 40, has thanked Ferdinand VI for reception given French fleet at Carthagena; news that viceroy of Mexico has allowed French from La. to purchase powder in Mexico (f. 11).

Feb. 22. No. 46, intends to utilize threat to Louisbourg; Wall is anxious about Louisbourg and Canada; will try to work with Wall to influence King to decide (f. 87).

Mar. 4. No. 48, substance of letter he planned to propose that King of France write to King of Spain, asking for Spanish cooperation in protecting Louisbourg from English; Wall fears such a proceeding would spoil chances of Spanish cooperation; necessary for Spain to take initiative without request from outside (f. 108).

Mar. 20. No. 50, Wall told king of his own and Aubeterre's anxiety about Louisbourg and importance of that place to Spain; king did not reply; Aubeterre suggests that Spanish minister in Paris be told of anxiety over Louisbourg; his explanation to Wall of France's unfavorable situation as regards Louisbourg (f. 145).

Mar. 27. No. 51, conversation with Wall on Louisbourg; focal importance of America in war (f. 152).

Apr. 17. No. 54, Spanish indifference to danger threatening colonies; conversation with Wall respecting English plans against Louisbourg and Ile Royale (f. 178).

May 22. No. 59, does not expect help from Spain, who seems interested only in safe arrival of treasure fleet, due in Aug., and in preservation of Indies; Spanish belief that fall of Louisbourg will force France to meet English terms of peace; is spreading idea that such a loss will force France to abandon all American continental possessions, in hope that Spain will be alarmed (f. 239).

June 6 [8?]. No. 61, Spain is awaiting result of English attempt on Louisbourg; it will determine war; suggestion that fleet at Conflans be sent at once to destroy English fleet (f. 265).

June 12. No. 62, Spain awaiting result of attack on Louisbourg, convinced that its loss will mean loss of French possessions on North American continent; Spain will try to secure favorable peace for France (f. 278).

June 21. No. 63, interview with king and queen of Spain and presentation of letter from Louis XV asking for aid; king spoke of importance of holding Louisbourg (f. 293).

June 26. No. 64, news from London; British estimate of importance of attack on Louisbourg (f. 309).

July 4. No. 65, Spanish refusal to lend money to France; willingness to allow French borrowing at Madrid or Cadiz; queen is cause of this refusal (f. 317).

Aug. 30. No. 76, consternation at loss of Louisbourg; lack of unity in Spanish court; every minister self-seeking (f. 443).

Aug. 30. Enclosing memoirs (f. 445); enclosing: four undated memoirs by Mallortic advocating an attack on Jamaica and outlining details of such an attack (ff. 444, 446-466).

From Bernis

Jan. 10. No. 39, Spanish preparations against England at present moment would be useless (f. 16).

Feb. 18. No. 45, if present English preparations against Louisbourg are successful, Florida and Mexico will be exposed to great danger; importance of insisting upon this fact in Spain (f. 82).

Mar. 6. Surprise at little influence of danger to Louisbourg on minds of Spanish ministry; France will cede Minorca in return for Spanish aid (f. 111).

Mar. 19. No. 49, approval of Aubeterre's submission of his plans to Wall; inquiry concerning Spanish naval activity; Louis XV desires peace, would accept Spanish mediation (f. 142).

Mar. 28. No. 51, natural that Spain should be interested in American phase of war; need for quick Spanish cooperation with France in protecting American colonies against England (f. 158).

Apr. 10. No. 53, danger to colonies increases daily; English preparations; disaster to Duquesne; Spain should wait no longer to check English naval superiority which will be irresistible after fall of Louisbourg (f. 168).

June 5 [6?]. No. 62, review of situation; conversation with Masones; French need for money; lack of sailors; danger of disastrous results from naval inactivity; threat to Ile Royale, Canada, and La.; loan, if nothing else, needed from Spain (f. 260).

June 10. No. 63, sends letter of Louis XV to Ferdinand VI, asking Spanish loan; thirty-six million needed, such security as Spain demands will be furnished; arrival in Canada of vessels loaded with provisions (f. 270); enclosing: Louis XV to Ferdinand VI, June 10 (ff. 273, 275).

June 20. No. 65, need of secret monetary aid from Spain; money needed to buy provisions for Canada; Spanish desire for French retention of her American colonies should be sufficient incentive for a loan (f. 290).

June 27. No. 66, if Spanish declaration in favor of France depends on fate of Louisbourg, there is every reason to hope it can hold out, but best way of holding it would be with help of Spain (f. 307).

July 11. No. 68, siege of Louisbourg by English (f. 331).

Aug. 29. No. 77, Louisbourg captured; disastrous terms of capitulation; danger to Canada, La., and Spanish

possessions; Spanish inaction; threatened tyranny of England on seas; necessity of transmitting these ideas to Wall; news from Holland of French victory near Niagara (f. 438).

To Wall

May 24. Difficulty of sending supplies to America from French ports; request for permission to use Cadiz as port of deposit and departure (f. 248).

May 31. More detailed memoir on same subject as preceding letter (f. 256).

July 5. Complains of English capture of ship Le Jeune Pierre, part of a convoy destined for Quebec and forced to put in at Spanish port on June 9 (f. 323).

Memoir

[May 17?]. Draft of memoir which Aubeterre proposes sending to Ferdinand VI, offering cession of Minorca in return for Spanish alliance against England (f. 228).

Miscellaneous Documents

May 15, [n.s.]. Copy of letter from Santo Domingo, massacre of French by Indians in Gulf of Darien at English instigation (f. 215).

June 29. Ferdinand VI to Louis XV, Spain cannot make war in alliance with France; will gladly offer mediation at any time desired; will consult with ministers on means of aiding France (f. 310).

[See MVC, Jan. 9, Feb. 18, June 6, Aug. 29.]

524 (1758-1759, Sept.-Apr.)

Aubeterre

From Bernis

Sept. 12. Loss of Canada, La., Mexico, and Peru to English can be foreseen; necessity of maritime league against England; question of provisioning Canada by way of Mississippi; Spanish aid desired in this operation (ff. 28-30).

Oct. 31. Need of supplies in Canada; loss of Canada means loss of La. and Mexico; despatches from Madrid emphasize lack of Spanish alarm over fall of Louisbourg (f. 141) [see also ff. 4-5, 43, 91, 102].

To Bernis

Oct. 2. Conversation with Wall about supply of Canada from Florida by way of La.; Wall's reply that greater part of supply of Florida comes from English (f. 70).

From Choiseul

Dec. 25. No. 94, orders to reopen American situation with Spanish ministers; danger to Spanish colonies; probability of fall of Canada; La. will then be easily secured, and port on Gulf of Mexico will be next aim; to ask

Wall in king's name whether Spain is willing to run risk of thus exposing its American colonies (ff. 226-227).

Jan. 16. No. 97, approval of his conduct with Wall and Arriaga (f. 265).

Mar. 27. No. 107, desire that Spain send ten vessels to America at once (f. 409).

To Choiseul

Jan. 7. No. 96, arrival of news in Spain concerning deplorable condition of Canada; Doreil begged Wall to support Canada and La.; Wall replied that aid was impossible at present, but navy could be put into condition; interview with Arriaga (ff. 248-252).

Apr. 2. No. 113, impossible to persuade Spain to send squadron and troops to Indies unless plan has approval of court of Naples (f. 416).

Apr. 9. No. 114, Spain cannot be persuaded to send fleet to Indies without support of Naples; Spanish interest in French naval movements; disgust in Spain because squadron of Conflans was not armed; France might have saved Louisbourg (f. 424).

Ferdinand VI

To Louis XV

Sept. 1. Death of queen of Spain; distress over French reverses at Cape Breton (f. 2).

From Louis XV

Sept. 15. Condolences over death of queen; danger of loss of Louisbourg to both France and Spain (f. 37).

Miscellaneous Documents

1758. List of vessels being armed at Cadiz, Ferrol, and Carthagena; twenty-two in all (f. 236).

1759, Jan. 23. Bart to Berryer, concerning operations of frigate Hébé against English privateers in Spanish territorial waters of Santo Domingo (f. 283).

[See MVC, Sept. 12, Oct. 2, 31, Dec. 25, 1758; Jan. 7, 1759.]

525 (1759, May-Oct.)

Choiseul

To Aubeterre

May 14. No. 114, informed by Ossun in Naples that King of Two Sicilies has sent orders to Madrid to hasten departure of squadron to West Indies (f. 14) [see also ff. 23, 108-109].

May 22. No. 115, different treaties which warrant French claim for Spanish aid in protecting colonies; Madrid, 1721; Pacte de Famille, 1733; Fontainebleau, 1743 (f. 38).

June 19. English control of Canada means loss of La. and Mexico; Spanish decision to send two vessels to America will not cope with situation (ff. 64-65).

Oct. 30. No. 138, concerning capture of Quebec (f. 349).

From Aubeterre

June 20. No. 125, news of capture of Guadalupe; interview with Wall; represented to him danger to Canada and to all American possessions; Spanish alarm at English success in America; fleet for West Indies (f. 68).

To Ossun

Oct. 29. No. 2, capture of Quebec; loss of Canada; fear for La. and Martinique; desperate situation of France--no longer commercial or first-rank power (f. 344).

From Ossun

Oct. 23. Private, receipt of memoir relating to colonial struggle between France and England in America, to be delivered to King of Spain from King of France (f. 356) [see also ff. 41, 354].

Other Material

July 20. Wall to Aubeterre, reply to letter of June 16 concerning refusal of governor of Havana to allow French frigate Opale and vessel Fortune to enter harbor of Havana (f. 135); enclosing: Patino to Vaulgrenant, Aug. 19, 1735, concerning refusal of governor of Havana to allow vessels from New Orleans to enter port of Havana (f. 137).

[See MVC, June 16, 19, July 20, Oct. 29, 1759.]

526 (1759, Nov.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Aubeterre, Choiseul, Ossun

Subjects Treated

Spanish appreciation of danger to possessions in America arising from French loss of Canada (ff. 6, 27, 32, 58, 182, 203).

Spanish mediation (ff. 32, 58, 175, 176, 182, 203).

Condition of Spanish colonies in America (f. 32).

French policy towards Spain and war (ff. 58, 176).

Proposed Franco-Spanish colonial alliance (ff. 58, 145).

Miscellaneous Documents

Nov. 18. Choiseul to Ossun, no. 6, outline of French policy as regards Spain and war (f. 58).

Dec. 7. Ossun to Choiseul, private, on Spanish mediation and English willingness to negotiate peace; attitude of King of Spain (f. 182).

Dec. 15. Ossun to Choiseul, private, negotiations concerning Spanish mediation; evident determination of Charles III to stop progress of English conquest in America (f. 203).

527 (1760, Jan.-Mar. 12)

Choiseul

To Ossun

Jan. 6. No. 14, observations on project for treaty of peace, sent in accordance with desire of Charles III; boundaries of Acadia; Ohio (f. 11); enclosing: project of peace preliminaries; articles 1-4 relate to America (f. 19).

Feb. 19. No. 26, comments on English reply to Spanish mediatory efforts; Pitt has planned to obtain all American colonies (ff. 232, 240).

From Ossun

Jan. 21. No. 22, interview with Charles III on project for treaty; his attitude respecting articles on America; would present project as coming from himself; danger to Mexico, Florida, Havana, etc. (f. 91).

Feb. 4. No. 26, English reply to mediatory offers discussed with Wall and Charles III; evident intention of England to continue American conquest (ff. 140, 196).

Feb. 22. No. 31, interview with Charles III; France would carry on war for years rather than give up American possessions; Charles III indicated intention of aiding France as soon as possible, but Spain in deplorable condition; intention of strengthening Havana; Pitt indicated he would restore Quebec and Guadalupe, but would demand demolition of all forts in Acadia, on Ohio, and in Canada constructed since Treaty of Utrecht, and would also demand territory on right bank of St. Lawrence (f. 268).

To Berryer

Jan. 15. Transmits copies of bills of exchange; such debts especially privileged (f. 79).

From Berryer

Jan. 22. Supplies bought from governor of Campeche for La.; impossible for colonial treasury to honor bills of exchange because of lack of money (f. 113).

Feb. 29. Concerning letter to controller general of finance on 100,000 livres in La. bills of exchange to be paid (f. 311); enclosing: Berryer to Bertin, Feb. 29, concerning La. bills of exchange, and request of Spanish ambassador that they be paid (f. 312).

From Masones de Lima

Jan. 12. Concerning bills of exchange upon which Spanish official at Campeche loaned money to Duhomet, sent from New Orleans to buy provisions (f. 45); enclosing: three bills of exchange, dated Feb. 22, 1759, drawn by Destrehan on treasurer general for French colonies in favor of Duhomet de Sartilly, certified by Rochemore, for a total of 100,000 livres (ff. 50-53).

[See MVC, under dates of above documents.]

528 (1760, Mar. 16-June)

Correspondence of Berryer, Choiseul, Ossun

Subjects Treated

Practical difficulties in way of fitting out vessels for French colonies and having them touch at Cadiz to assume character of Spanish vessels destined for Spanish colonies (f. 7).

Spanish concern for colonies in America (ff. 174-175, 188, 200).

Unwillingness of Spain to consent to peace that would destroy balance of power in America (ff. 174-175, 188, 200).

Spanish opinion on terms of peace in America (ff. 188, 200).

French policy towards Spain and mediation (ff. 200, 216).

Desirability of peace in order to prepare for future war with Britain (ff. 200, 216).

529 (1760, July-Sept.)

Ossun

To Choiseul

July 4. No. 78, pleasure of Charles III at news of French recapture of Quebec; Fuentes interview with Pitt as reported to Ossun by Wall; Ossun's interview with Charles III, who declares that France and Spain are natural allies in Europe and America; Charles III's proposal to exchange something for La. after peace (ff. 22-34).

Aug. 4. No. 91, Spanish claims to fishing rights on Newfoundland banks (f. 123).

From Choiseul

July 15. No. 75, French surprise at Spanish suggestion regarding exchange of La.; France could not consider it (f. 73).

Aug. 19. No. 82, France does not know of any right in Newfoundland fisheries accorded to Spain (f. 180).

[See MVC, July 4, 15, 1760.]

530 (1760, Oct.-Dec.)

Choiseul

To Ossun

Oct. 13. No. 92, has just learned that Montreal has surrendered; all of Canada thus lost; no details yet known (f. 46).

From Ossun

Oct. 23. No. 113, loss of Canada; danger to La. and Mexico; necessity of sending supplies and reinforcements to La.; aid to be expected from Spain (f. 111).

Oct. 27. No. 114, loss of Canada has not caused great sensation in Spain (f. 122).

Oct. 30. No. 115, interview with Charles III; representation of danger to Spain from English conquests in

America; interview with Wall on loss of Canada and its consequences (f. 138).

[Concerning bills of exchange on Montreal, and contraband trade in West Indies, see ff. 306, 384.]

[See also MVC, Oct. 23, 30, 1760.]

531 (1761, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Ossun

Subjects Treated

English contraband trade in West Indies (f. 37).

General conditions in Spanish Indies (f. 90).

Spanish measures for protecting West Indies and other American possessions (ff. 90, 132, 194).

English desire for settlement in Mexico; helplessness of France (f. 182).

532 (1761, Apr.-June)

Ossun

To Arriaga

June 4. Closing of Spanish ports to La. vessels; treatment of Isnard at Havana is responsible for their seizure by English (f. 344).

From [?]

Mar. 10. Extract of letter from Havana concerning severe treatment accorded Isnard, commander of New Orleans vessel forced to put in to Havana (f. 349).

[This volume contains a project for Franco-Spanish treaty of alliance, presented by Grimaldi, with observations of Choiseul thereon; French project for new family compact; various memoirs by Choiseul and Ossun on proposed alliance, relating only in a general way to America, and concerning specifically a reciprocal guarantee of colonial possessions.]

[See MVC, Mar. 10, June 4, 1761.]

533 (1761, July-Sept.)

Ossun

To Choiseul

July 16. Wall's proposal to Ossun that Franco-Spanish alliance provide for cession of La. to Spain, and for settlement of La. boundaries (f. 122).

July 27. Spanish interests; necessity of promise not to cede American possessions to detriment of Spanish territorial interests (f. 145).

Aug. 10. No. 201, will try to negotiate loan mentioned in instructions of July 31; doubtful of success; will use offer of La. as compensation with proper reserve (ff. 240-246).

Aug. 17. No. 204, has begun negotiation for a loan; hints at cession of La. (f. 320).

From Choiseul

July 30. When Spain makes her declaration, he will make proposals with regard to La. (f. 176).

July 31. France willing to cede La. in return for Spanish loan (ff. 210-213).

Aug. 25. No. 157, urges negotiation of loan; question of La. (f. 343).

Sept. 1. Importance of negotiating Spanish loan with La. as compensation (f. 355).

From Wall

Sept. 27. Concerning refusal to governor of Campeche to furnish supplies to La. vessels; orders will be issued permitting La. vessels to enter Spanish ports to obtain supplies (f. 467).

Miscellaneous Subjects Treated

Restitution of Spanish prizes by English (f. 51).

Spanish fishing rights on Newfoundland banks (ff. 51, 102, 116).

Franco-Spanish alliance (ff. 102, 254, 270, 290).

West Indies (ff. 102, 363).

Naval forces in Spanish Indies (ff. 363, 372).

[The correspondence in this volume contains many references to arming and supply of American colonies, especially Santo Domingo and Martinique. There are also many additional references to attempt to secure Spanish loan, but no further mention of La.]

[See MVC, July 16, 27, 30, 31, Aug. 10, 17, 25, Sept. 1, 27, 1761.]

534 (1761, Oct.-Dec.)

Nov. 29. Ossun to Choiseul, sends memoir on situation of La.; contains information from officer in La.; shows necessity of reinforcing colony; English plans against French and Spanish America; enterprise against Jamaica (ff. 218-223).

Dec. 15. Choiseul to Ossun, concerning memoir on La.; will do what they can for colony (f. 305).

[This volume contains frequent references to war in America, to enterprise against Jamaica, and to shipment of supplies to West Indies, but no additional direct references to Canada or La.]

[See MVC, Nov. 29, Dec. 15, 1761.]

535 (1762, Jan.-Mar.)

Feb. 4. Franco-Spanish convention; articles 2, 5, 6 refer to Spanish rights to Newfoundland fishery, French

rights over Santo Domingo, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, and Tobago, and French interests in Minorca (f. 152).

[This volume contains various references to West Indies, Jamaica, etc., but no mention of American continent.]

536 (1762, Apr.-July)

Choiseul

To Ossun

May 16. Direct negotiation with Britain; restitution of Ile Royale, St. Pierre, Miquelon, cession of territory on Mississippi to be made by England to France (f. 281).

[n.d.]. Negotiation with England; probable loss of La.; necessity of making cessions to England in America in order to save anything (f. 421).

From Grimaldi

July 20. Boundaries of Canada; England should not be given outlet to Gulf of Mexico (f. 521).

July 21. Spanish understanding is that boundaries of Canada leave Iberville River and lakes Maurepas and Pontchartrain in hands of France, thus preventing English from securing port on Gulf of Mexico (f. 522).

Miscellaneous Documents

May 1. Egremont to Viry, English on east bank of Mississippi (f. 189).

July 9. Marolles, observations on certain points contained in historical memoir on Franco-English negotiations of 1761, and on means of meeting English designs for 1762; deals in part with America (ff. 413-426).

[Nov. 3]. Project for preliminary articles of Franco-English peace; Canada and dependencies to Britain; fishing rights, St. Pierre, and Miquelon to France; Mississippi boundary between English and French possessions as far south as Iberville River, lakes Maurepas and Pontchartrain; places in Antilles captured during war to be returned (f. 507).

Miscellaneous Subjects Treated

Newfoundland fishing rights (ff. 98, 183, 319, 338, 390, 448).

Spanish fishing rights (ff. 183, 319, 390, 448, 501).

Spanish fear that Britain might obtain port on Gulf of Mexico (ff. 338, 385).

Colonial cessions as result of peace (ff. 96, 183, 338).

[See MVC, May 1, 16, July 9, 20, 21, Nov. 3, 1762.]

537 (1762, Aug.-Dec.)

Ossun

From Choiseul

Sept. 20. Progress of peace negotiations; boundaries of Canada, La. (f. 160).

Oct. 9. Situation of Spain in view of loss of Havana; offer of La. to Spain (f. 215); enclosing: Louis XV to Charles III, [Oct. 9], offering La. to Spain (f. 221).

Oct. 9. Private, explains letter of King; Louis XV regards close Franco-Spanish union as worth more than La. (f. 223).

Oct. 9. Private, he is to note carefully effect in Spain of offer of La. (f. 225).

To Choiseul

Sept. 29. Spain's attitude respecting treaty; La. boundaries (f. 201).

To Wall

Sept. 27. Sends project of treaty; observations on Canadian boundary; Spain must decide whether compromise will be accepted or war continued (f. 189); enclosing: project of peace treaty, French and English proposals, and suggested compromise (f. 169).

Miscellaneous Documents

Aug. 21. Egremont to Choiseul, on Spanish fishing rights (f. 82).

[n.d. or s.]. Wishes of Charles III concerning peace; Spanish fishing rights; Canadian boundaries must not touch those of Spanish possessions, nor must English be given outlet on Gulf of Mexico; reasons for this view (f. 5).

[This volume contains frequent references to loss of Havana.]

[See MVC, Sept. 20, 27, 29, Oct. 9, 1762.]

538 (1763, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Ossun

Subjects Treated

Permission to be accorded French vessels to put in at Havana, in return for gift of La. (f. 50). [No other direct reference to La.]

Necessity of strengthening Spanish possessions in America.

Commerce of West Indies.

References to Havana, Santo Domingo.

Contraband trade.

539 (1763, July-Dec.)

Choiseul

To Ossun

Nov. 22. Instructions to discuss La. with

Grimaldi; settlement is awaiting Spanish occupation; is advisable that question be settled (f. 329).

Dec. 20. Expresses satisfaction that Spain will soon occupy La.; expense of maintaining colony is considerable (f. 360).

From Ossun

Dec. 5. No. 371, talked with Grimaldi about La.; Spain will take immediate possession; Viloman, a Frenchman, to be placed in secretariat of Indies in sole charge of everything relating to La. (f. 339).

[See MVC, Dec. 20, 1762 [sic], Nov. 22, Dec. 5, 1763.]

540 (1764, Jan.-July)

Correspondence of Accaron, Bonsigues, Chabert, Choiseul, Gayot, La Ville, Ossun, Praslin, Squillace

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish relations concerning La. and French troops there (ff. 25, 34, 297).

French trade in Virginia tobacco (ff. 44-48).

Conduct of Bertrand in Santo Domingo (ff. 61-63, 108, 110 bis).

Spanish measures for protection of Cuba, Santo Domingo, Puerto Rico, Mexico; reinforcements; proposal to send Swiss troops to America; French fortification of Martinique (ff. 64-71, 98-99, 181-189, 195-200, 213-214, 217-219, 222, 244-245, 359-361).

Franco-Spanish commercial relations; seizure of French vessels from American islands; duties on sugar from French islands (ff. 73, 88, 177-179, 264-265, 327, 364-365, 444-445, 449, 460-461, 468-469).

541 (1764, Aug.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Arriaga, Azlor, Choiseul, L'Averdy, Ossun

Other Material

Oct. 22. d'Ayen, memoir concerning islet of Massacre, granted to Noailles, and situated off north coast of Santo Domingo (f. 186).

Subjects Treated

French claim for cost of transporting Spanish troops to Santo Domingo and Cuba (f. 37).

Anglo-French discussion of Canadian debts (ff. 46-47, 96, 120-125).

Fortification of Havana (ff. 63-67).

Franco-Spanish discussion of control of Falkland Islands and Iles Turques (ff. 80-84, 87-88, 97-104).

Proposal for establishment of new port in Puerto Rico (ff. 120-125, 162, 191-192).

Claim to islet of Massacre (ff. 186-188, 209-210).

Evacuation of Manila (ff. 223, 240, 262).

Franco-Spanish boundaries in Santo Domingo (ff. 310-311).

Anglo-French-Spanish commercial relations in America; British claim to freedom of commerce with French and Spanish colonial possessions (ff. 205-206, 224-227).

542 (1765, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Arriaga, Choiseul, Grimaldi, Ossun, Squillace

Subjects Treated

Difficulties encountered by French vessel from Guadeloupe (ff. 11-12, 39-45, 61-62).

Illegal British trade with Spanish America (ff. 47-53).

Spanish interference with trade of Martinique (ff. 78-79, 85).

French claim to islet of Massacre (ff. 158-159, 176-179, 248, 274-278).

Franco-Spanish relations in Santo Domingo; boundary question (ff. 176-179, 234-235, 274-278, 318).

543 (1765, May-Aug.)

Correspondence of Arriaga, Beliard, Choiseul, Ossun, Praslin, Squillace

Other Material

[June 10?], [n.s.]. Memoir on behalf of heirs of Mezedern and their claim for recompense for merchandise seized at Santo Domingo, accompanied by claim of Mezedern dated Apr. 15, 1763 (ff. 65-80). July 1, Beliard, news from Cadiz concerning trade of Guadeloupe (ff. 150-151). List of vessels in Spanish navy (f. 107).

Subjects Treated

Claim of Mezedern (ff. 34-35, 65-81, 93-94, 176, 188-189).

Franco-Spanish commercial relations; affairs in Santo Domingo; Spanish duties on imports from French islands (ff. 36-39, 55, 84, 108-109, 150-151, 157-158, 169-173, 185-187, 190-192, 218, 231-232, 237, 262-263, 277-279, 338-342, 390).

Defense of Spanish colonies in America; forces in West Indies and Philippines; measures to prevent British vessels putting in at Havana; projected attack upon Jamaica; troop levies in British colonies; difficulties in way of British land invasion of Mexico (ff. 107, 220-230, 249-253, 268-276, 291, 338-342, 390).

Franco-Spanish relations concerning La. (ff. 381-382).

544 (1765, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Beliard, Choiseul, Grimaldi, Laugier, L'Averdy, La Ville, Masserano, Ossun, Praslin, Rochford

Other Material

Sept. 6. Rochford, memoir on ransom of Manila

(ff. 42-43). Sept. 29, Grimaldi, reply to Rochford's memoir, with note on British evacuation of Manila (ff. 113-120). Oct. 16, printed Spanish text and French translation of royal Spanish decree on freedom of commerce in Europe and America (ff. 169-176, 177-180).

Subjects Treated

French and Spanish measures for defense of American colonies; Cuba, Mexico, Santo Domingo, Martinique; British war projects against France and Spain (ff. 24-33, 38-41, 52-53, 67-72, 135-136, 139-141, 148-154, 210-211, 220-222, 290).

Anglo-French difficulties; Newfoundland and cod fisheries; Canadian currency (ff. 34-36, 94-99, 131-134, 316-318).

Ransom of Manila (ff. 38-43, 54-58, 62-64, 67-72, 94-99, 113-120, 128-129, 148-154, 189, 193-199, 220-222, 227, 248-249, 285-288, 290, 293, 313, 316-318, 329, 334-336, 340-342, 346-360).

Franco-Spanish commercial relations: Santo Domingo, Puerto Rico, La., Cuba; freedom of trade between Spain and her possessions (ff. 44-51, 121-123, 142-144, 168-180, 202-205, 228-229, 246, 307-309).

French cession of New Orleans to Spain (ff. 94-99).

545 (1766, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Beliard, Bougainville, Choiseul, Grimaldi, Magallon, Masserano, Ossun, Praslin, Rochford

Other Material

1765, Dec. 25. Rochford, memoir on ransom of Manila, with reply by Grimaldi (ff. 33-43). 1766, Apr. 26, report on French trade with La. since Jan. 1763 (ff. 323-324). Apr. 28, Bougainville, memoir on Falkland Islands (ff. 341-346). May 17, three reports on French trade with La. (ff. 394-398).

Subjects Treated

Ransom of Manila (ff. 24-26, 28-29, 33-52, 68-70, 77, 100, 101, 111, 112, 147-150, 154-155, 158-159, 182-189, 193-197, 202-204, 208-210, 213-216, 411-415).

Spanish delay in taking possession of La.; British activities on Mississippi; contraband British trade with New Mexico; British forces in North America, and threat to Spanish possessions; Spanish defense measures in Santo Domingo, Florida, on Illinois, Mississippi, Mobile; French trade with La. (ff. 24-26, 79-81, 93-98, 102-106, 113-129, 190-191, 208-209, 213-216, 223-224, 254-256, 292-293, 322-324, 365, 393-398, 421, 424-425, 433-434, 441-443).

Trade of Spain with her American possessions (ff. 107-108).

Philippines, and proposed cession to France (ff. 136-139, 333-337).

Falkland Islands, expedition of Bougainville, and proposed French settlement there (ff. 332-337, 341-348, 353-357, 362-364, 389-390, 401-408, 411-415, 421, 428-431).

546 (1766, June-Aug.)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Grimaldi, L'Averdy, Ossun, Praslin, Visme

Other Material

Aug. 4. Praslin, memoir on necessity of Spain permitting French merchants freedom of trade with La. (ff. 280-282 bis).

Subjects Treated

Ransom of Manila; British refusal to arbitrate (ff. 8-10, 20-21, 40-45, 51-53, 131-132, 141-142, 148-152, 188-193, 261-266).

Falkland Islands; return of Bougainville to France; French cession of islands to Spain; departure of British expedition for islands (ff. 24, 38, 307, 362-364, 380, 390).

French trade with La.; Spanish attitude; activities of Farm General (ff. 25, 38, 77, 79-80, 155, 156, 197, 198, 277-282 bis, 303, 334).

Spanish return of fugitive slaves to Santo Domingo (f. 26).

Franco-Spanish plans to protect American possessions in future war with Britain; Byron's expedition in search of northwest passage; Spanish suspicions concerning true motive of this expedition; fortification of Havana (ff. 134, 183-184, 308-309, 324-329).

Philippines and Spanish attitude; French proposal for cession of islands to France; mission of Le Gentil to Philippines (ff. 214-215, 291-293, 324-329, 355-357).

547 (1766, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Arriaga, Azlor, Choiseul, Fuentes, Grimaldi, Louis XV, Mac Laughlin [alias Langlin], Masserano, Ossun, Praslin, Visme

Other Material

1714, Oct. 20, Nov. 30; 1764, Oct. 21. Three royal Spanish decrees concerning return of French fugitive slaves to Santo Domingo (ff. 20-25). 1766, Oct. 21, Masserano, Spanish copy of memorandum on Falkland Islands submitted to British court (ff. 230-233). Nov. 29, Grimaldi, memoir on possible Franco-Spanish defense measures against Britain (ff. 367-379, 508-521). Dec. 4, Real Cedula ... en declaracion nula, ... el Decreto de Transaccion expedido en el año de 1750 en el Pleyto de Diezmos con los Colegios, y Casas de la Compañia de Jesus, reponiendo á las Santas Iglesias de todos los Dominios de las Indias, ... (ff. 399-414). 1766, Grimaldi, memoir concerning his views on Falkland Islands controversy with Britain (ff. 501-506).

Subjects Treated

Spanish attitude towards French trade with La. (ff. 10, 267, 290-291, 309-311, 337-339, 384-385, 423).

Question of Philippines, and possibility of their cession to France (ff. 13-15, 36-40).

French fugitive slaves from Santo Domingo; desertions from French troops there, and refuge granted deserters in Cuba (ff. 16-25, 29, 58-59, 150, 168-169, 178-182, 202-204, 209, 271, 278, 326, 330-331, 473, 488, 490).

Defense and trade of French and Spanish possessions in America; proposed conquest of Jamaica and Florida (ff. 41-49, 81, 137-138, 367-379, 437-442, 501-506, 508-521).

Conflicting claims to Falkland Islands (ff. 68-69, 106-107, 144-149, 152-157, 168-169, 197, 211-212, 224-226, 230-233, 239-241, 274-276, 330-331, 345-346, 437-442, 501-506).

Ransom of Manila; French attitude (ff. 137-138, 152-155, 222-229, 345-346, 420-422, 437-442, 457-460, 463-464, 467).

British settlement near Straits of Magellan (ff. 463-464, 467).

Expulsion of Jesuits from Spain and her possessions (ff. 399-414).

548 (1767, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Arriaga, Azlor, Bougainville, Choiseul, Colàs, Fuentes, Grimaldi, Mac Bride, Masserano, Nerville, Ossun, Perez, Praslin

Other Material

Jan. 20. Copy of three articles of convention clarifying treaties of 1667 and 1670 concerning navigation in American waters (ff. 91-97). Coleccion del Real Decreto de 27 de Febrero de 1767. Para la egecucion del Estrañamiento de los Regulares de la Compañia de Jesus ... (ff. 185-198). Apr. 2, Pragmatica Sancion ... en fuerza de ley para el estrañamiento de estos Reynos á los Regulares de la Compañia de Jesus ... (ff. 272-286). Apr. 2, Real Cedula ... aprobando el pliego, que para la introduccion de seis mil Colonos Flamencos y Alemanes ... (ff. 287-295). Apr. 20, Nerville, memoir on his sojourn in Falkland Islands (ff. 337-338). Apr. 7, 14, 21, 28, May 12, 19, 26, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 304-307, 323-326, 343-346, 359-362, 408-411, 424-427, 463-470).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish difficulties; British settlements in Falkland Islands and on Gulf of Mexico; threat to security of New Mexico; ransom of Manila; British plan of conciliation (ff. 38-43, 73-86, 98-100, 119-120, 152-153, 201-205, 216, 251-254, 308-309, 320-322, 336-342, 450-458).

Franco-Spanish relations in Santo Domingo; desertion of French soldiers; French fugitive slaves (ff. 47, 50, 54, 67, 244-247, 420).

Trade and commerce of America; Spanish attitude towards French trade with La.; French expenditures in La.; duties levied in British colonies (ff. 91-97, 139-140, 166, 175, 304-307, 329, 364-366, 412, 413, 417-418, 428).

Hurricane in Santo Domingo (ff. 101-103).

Introduction of Flemish and German colonists into Spanish West Indies (ff. 287-295).

Mission of French ex-Capuchin in London on behalf of Canadian Catholics (ff. 159-160).

Expulsion of Jesuits from Spain and her possessions (ff. 185-198, 268-286, 320-322).

News from Britain's American colonies; establishment of trading posts on Lakes Ontario and Superior; congress scheduled for May in New York; acts of Massachusetts assembly, and of British parliament respecting North America; land sales in British West Indies; Irish colonists in Charleston (ff. 323-326, 343-346, 408-411, 427, 463-470).

Greenland and Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 343-346, 359-362).

549 (1767, June-Sept.)

Correspondence of Bucareli y Ursua, Choiseul, d'Ennery, Fuentes, Grimaldi, L'Averdy, Masserano, Montigny, Ossun, Praslin, Shelburne

Other Material

July 20. Advice of commercial deputies on letter of Jan. 2 written to controller general by merchants of St. Jean-de-Luz and Ciboure (ff. 136-137). Aug. 24, order of French Council of State concerning cod fisheries (f. 138). June 2, 9, 16, 23, July 7, 14, 21, Aug. 4, 11, 25, Sept. 15, 22, 29, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 9-12, 33-36, 52-55, 68-71, 122-133, 152-155, 178-181, 207-210, 237-240, 277-280, 365-368, 401-404, 446-449).

Subjects Treated

Discussion of American colonial affairs in British parliament: Indian warfare; Newfoundland fisheries; resolutions of New York assembly; spirit of independence in colonies; troops for North America; activities of colonial agents in London (ff. 9-12, 33-36, 52-55, 68-71, 152-155, 207-210).

French trade with La. (ff. 379, 442).

Proposed Franco-Spanish organization to exploit trade of Philippines (ff. 37-39, 175-176).

News from America: Indian activities; departure of Irish regiments for America; death of Maria Hoston at Stoughton, near Boston, at age of 105; English Protestants sent to Charleston; New York assembly resolutions; prohibition against British trade with Martinique; regulations on trade of British colonies; mortality among Bermudians in East Florida; declaration of Franklin to British ministry (ff. 9-12, 122-133, 178-181, 237-240, 277-280, 365-368, 401-404, 446-449).

Greenland and Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 33-36, 136-138, 182, 401-404).

British settlement on Iles Turques; British threat to Spanish possessions (ff. 194-195, 378).

Desertions among French troops in Santo Domingo (ff. 200, 522).

Visit of d'Ennery to Havana (ff. 242-247).

Prohibition of passage through France without passports of Flemish and German colonists destined for Spanish possessions (ff. 330-331).

Spanish complaint against conduct of British naval officers at Havana (f. 424).

550 (1767, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Beliard, Choiseul, Fuentes, T. Gray, Grimaldi, Masserano, Ossun, Praslin

Other Material

June 6. Arrest du Conseil d'Etat du Roi, qui rétablit les droits sur le Poisson de pêche étrangère, suivant les anciens règlements (ff. 375-376). Oct. 28, Carta pastoral del ... Francisco Fabian y Fuero, Obispo de la Puebla de los Angeles, ... (ff. 169-199). 1767, Choiseul, memoir on land and sea forces of France, and on use to which they might be put in case of war with Britain (ff. 494-497).

Subjects Treated

Wise conduct of two French pilots at Manila (ff. 31, 140, 336, 491).

British designs on French and Spanish colonies in America; measures of defense; d'Ennery in Havana (ff. 33-34, 256, 368-369, 494-497).

Spanish refusal to allow two British frigates to enter port of Havana (ff. 133-135, 232-242, 245-254, 261-264, 368-369, 410-411).

News concerning British America: appointment of colonial officials; antagonism to measures of British ministry in New England and New York; collection of taxes; construction of new barracks at Halifax; project for settlement on Illinois; Indian warfare; western explorations in North America; trade of Charleston, S.C.; earthquake at Martinique (ff. 38-41, 78-81, 101-104, 347-350, 387-390, 412-415).

Expulsion of Jesuits from Spanish America (ff. 67-69, 75-77, 169-199).

Great Britain and Falkland Islands (ff. 267-270, 492-493).

Opening of Danish West Indian ports to commerce (ff. 267-270).

Spain and cod fishery; French duties on dried cod; British detention of French ships in Newfoundland (ff. 329-334, 375-376, 438-443, 457-460).

Kidnapping of young girl from Martinique by Vigneux; his arrest at Malaga (ff. 358, 393, 432-433, 484).

Spanish government of La. (ff. 420, 451).

551 (1768, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Choiseul, Coronel, Fuentes, T. Gray, Grimaldi, Masserano, Ossun, Praslin

Other Material

Jan. 28, [n.s.]. Note concerning communication

to Fuentes of copy of Bougainville's letter on British settlement in Falkland Islands (f. 118). Mar. 2, Grimaldi, notification of orders sent to Peru concerning British settlement in Falkland Islands (ff. 261-265). Mar. 23, Real decreto, que previene las reglas, y condiciones con que se puede hacer el comercio desde España a la provincia de la Luisiana (f. 419). Jan. 5, 12, 26, Feb. 9, 16, 23, Mar. 15, 29, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 34-37, 52-55, 108-111, 165-168, 183-186, 225-228, 335-338, 449-452).

Subjects Treated

News from British America: New England and New York non-importation agreements; free ports at Jamaica and Dominica; credits for Nova Scotia, Georgia, and Florida; colonial attempts to dispense with British trade; government of Quebec (ff. 34-37, 52-55, 108-111, 165-168, 183-186, 225-228, 335-338, 449-452).

Case of Vigneux, charged with crime at Martinique (f. 57).

British settlements on Falkland Islands and Iles Turques; Spanish attitude (ff. 101-102, 118, 138, 261-275, 297, 309-310, 315-317, 331-333, 343-344, 346, 410, 433-436, 443-445, 456-457).

British threat to French and Spanish security in America; French and Spanish defense measures; British demand for freedom of trade with Spanish America; closure to British of ports of Martinique and Guadaloupe (ff. 128-130, 173-174, 183-186).

Ransom of Manila (ff. 175-176, 194-195, 217-219, 247-252, 315-317).

Dutch complaint against sending of armed vessel to Philippines (ff. 240-242).

Arrest of British engineer in Panama (ff. 302-304, 410).

Claim of French Capuchins against Spain for value of their property in La. (ff. 318, 345, 430-432).

British agent in Port Mahon under pretext of recruiting Greeks for service in Florida (ff. 356-359).

Spanish trade regulations for La. (f. 419).

552 (1768, Apr.-June)

Correspondence of Beliard, Choiseul, Fuentes, Grimaldi, La Ville Frères et Cie., Montigny, Ossun, Praslin

Other Material

Apr. 19, 26, May 3, 10. Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 68-73, 94-97, 121-124, 136-139).

Subjects Treated

Spanish failure properly to protect American possessions against British cupidity (ff. 14-16, 78, 197, 343-344).

Spanish treatment of French trade with La.; British trade there (ff. 17-18, 197, 250-251, 343-344).

British activities in South Sea; settlement on Iles Turques (ff. 36-38, 40, 56-63, 89-92, 112, 140, 230-232).

News from British America: Newfoundland troop movements; fortification of New York, Boston, Philadelphia; British understanding with New York Indians; New England assembly at Boston; colonial manufactures (ff. 68-73, 94-97, 121-124, 136-139).

Expulsion of Jesuits from California and Philippines (ff. 134-135, 386-388).

Slave trade of Havana (ff. 146-147, 233, 412).

Spanish expedition sent to California to observe passage of Venus across sun; French and British observers; plans (ff. 277-284, 289-290, 305, 310, 385, 389-390).

Charges against Père Hilaire, Capuchin, former superior of La. missions (ff. 153-159, 239, 303).

553 (1768, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of Beliard, Choiseul, Fuentes, Grimaldi, Ossun, Praslin, Saint-Mauris, Solano

Other Material

[July 4]. [Fuentes?], memoir on Spanish claim against Ribes, arising from Virginia tobacco trade (ff. 8-9). July 26, [J. Ribes], statement of damages sustained (ff. 90-92). Aug. 2, 16, 23, 30, Sept. 6, 13, 20, 27, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 115-118, 357-360, 392-395, 411-416, 439-442, 457-460, 494-499, 519-522).

Subjects Treated

British settlement in Falkland Islands (ff. 405-409).

Slave trade (ff. 388-391).

Spanish claim against J. Ribes for substitution of Virginia for Spanish tobacco in his deliveries to Dunkirk (ff. 8-9, 45-46, 90-92, 362, 374-376, 445-448).

Mission to California and Philippines of Chappe d'Auteroche, French observer with Spanish expedition to witness transit of Venus; similar courtesy requested for Père Pingré in Gulf of Mexico (ff. 70-71, 78, 121-123).

Franco-Spanish commercial relations in America: French colonial need for mules from Spanish America; voyage of frigate La Carcasse to Port Egmont; restitution of ship seized at Martinique; French contraband trade with Spanish colonies (ff. 73, 138, 333, 361, 369, 465-466).

News from British America: refusal of colonies to submit to parliamentary taxation; internal situation of colonies; projected establishment of royal bank in North America; reinforcements sent to Boston; colonial troop levies; plans of British ministry; treason of Major Rogers at Michilmackinac; destruction of French settlement at Cape Breton; Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 115-118, 346-353, 357-360, 363-364, 392-395, 411-416, 439-443, 457-460, 494-499, 519-522).

Measures taken for defense of Spanish and French colonies in America (ff. 344-353, 363-364, 385-387, 422-423, 443).

554 (1768, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Chappe d'Auteroche, Choiseul, Grimaldi, Ossun, Praslin, Puyabry, J. Ribes, Roby

Other Material

Nov. 22. C. R. Roby, memoir on danger of Canadian and Louisiana fur trade for French industry (f. 147). Circa 1768, various memoirs and reports on voyage of Byron to Philippines, on Bougainville's settlement at Falkland Islands, and on British settlements in South Sea (ff. 279-293). Oct. 4, 11, 18, 25, Nov. 1, 8, 22, 29, Dec. 6, 13, 20, 27, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 14-17, 38-41, 56-59, 79-82, 89-92, 100-103, 141-144, 177-182, 209-212, 225-228, 252-255, 264-267).

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish commercial relations involving America; seizure of vessel at Martinique (ff. 146-147, 238-245, 277-278).

Spanish discovery of gold in California (ff. 11-12).

British designs on Philippines and in South Sea (ff. 279-293).

News from British America: colonial discontent and measures of British ministry; Georgia and Carolina boundaries Indian affairs; reinforcements for Boston; militia strength; attitude of various colonies; instructions to governors; New England assembly at Boston; conflict between governor and inhabitants of Boston; addresses of Lords and Commons to king on colonial affairs (ff. 14-17, 38-41, 56-59, 79-82, 89-92, 100-103, 141-144, 177-182, 209-212, 225-228, 252-255, 264-267).

Spanish advantage derived from British colonial difficulties; possibility of maintaining peace; British abandonment of posts on left bank of Mississippi (ff. 133-135, 208, 261-263).

Mission of Chappe d'Auteroche to California to witness transit of Venus (ff. 148-153, 174-176, 194-196, 216, 231-232, 261-263).

555 (1768-1772) Supplement

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Almodovar, Carlier, Choiseul, Fuentes, Grimaldi, La Cardonie, Maritz, O'Reilly, Ossun, Praslin

Other Material

1768, Mar. 14. Thuriel, advertisement concerning passage of Flemish and German colonists to Sierra Morena (ff. 12-14).

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish commercial relations in America; French contacts with La.; difficulties disturbing trade between French islands and Cuba; Franco-Spanish relations in Santo Domingo (ff. 7, 9, 11, 21, 91, 92, 99-101, 103-104, 112, 205, 214, 218-221, 493-494).

Settlement of Flemish and German colonists in Spanish America (ff. 12-14).

Necessity of Franco-Spanish unity in face of British designs on their possessions in America (ff. 35-59).

Spanish order for cannons to arm packets for America (f. 109).

Appreciation of Aubry and his work in La. (ff. 175, 203, 211).

Appeal of Carlier for protection of his family in La. (ff. 212-213).

556 (1769, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Arriaga, Beliard, Chappe d'Auteroche, Choiseul, d'Ennery, Fuentes, Grimaldi, Montigny, Ossun, Praslin

Other Material

[Mar. 2]. Bousigues, cruelties of Spanish governors of Marguerite (ff. 222-225). Mar. 24, Beliard, memoir on proposed cession of Philippines to France (f. 288). Apr. 26, Courtin, memoir on Philippines (ff. 289-290). Jan. 3, 10, Feb. 28, Mar. 14, 21, May 2, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 6-9, 22-25, 213-216, 264-267, 279-282, 435-438).

Subjects Treated

News concerning British America: items from Boston and New York; action on American affairs in parliament; colonial subsidies; discovery of northwest passage (ff. 6-9, 22-25, 213-216, 264-267, 279-282, 435-438).

French officials still in La.; correspondence by packet between Havana and La.; revolt in La. against Spanish control; affair of d'Aunoy in La. (ff. 26, 59-60, 95-97, 100, 102-104, 126, 159-161, 175, 231-232, 259-260, 274-276, 284, 327, 382-384, 404, 434).

British withdrawal from left bank of Mississippi; projected British settlement on Gulf of Mexico (ff. 26, 59-60).

Mission of Chappe d'Auteroche in California (ff. 26, 337-340, 523).

Hurricane in Cuba (f. 43).

Report of discovery of gold in California (ff. 102-104).

Franco-Spanish colonial relations; projected trade between New England and French and Spanish colonial possessions (ff. 124, 162-163, 221-225, 237-238, 274-276, 327, 382-384, 427-428, 434, 474, 557).

Projected cession of Philippines to France (ff. 286-290).

Slave trade of French interfered with by Spaniards in America (ff. 391, 424, 429, 539-540).

557 (1769, June-Sept.)

Correspondence of Aubry, Cadot, Choiseul, Cornic, Fuentes, Grimaldi, Lafitte, O'Reilly, Ossun, Praslin

Other Material

Aug. 21-31. Various documents concerning transference of La. from French to Spanish sovereignty, and consequent uprising in New Orleans; principally proclamations of O'Reilly, and correspondence between him and Aubry (ff. 293-296, 320-332, 344-345, 362-380). Sept. 1, extract from

Courrier de Monaco concerning affairs in La. (f. 383).

June 6, 13, 20, July 11, 18, Aug. 15, Sept. 19, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 16-19, 47-50, 59-62, 135-142, 161-164, 250-253, 440-445).

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish colonial relations: Spanish seizure of French ship from Santo Domingo; complaint of Bousigues at Martinique; seizure of French vessel at Havana (ff. 4-5, 88, 132-133, 278-280, 341, 389).

News concerning British America: difficulties in colonies; parliamentary proceedings; news from New England, Boston, New York, Virginia, Newfoundland, Falkland Islands (ff. 16-19, 47-50, 59-62, 135-142, 161-164, 250-253, 440-445).

French transfer of La. to Spain; revolt in New Orleans; difficulties encountered by French commerce with La. (ff. 52-54, 79, 81-82, 106, 113, 125-128 bis, 145, 156, 158-160, 165, 167, 181-183, 209, 210, 226, 275-277, 281-291, 293-296, 302-303, 320-324, 331-332, 344-345, 348, 351-353, 362-380, 383, 405, 414, 422-423, 462).

News from Philippines: expulsion of Jesuits; confiscation there of French and Dutch vessels (ff. 81-82, 104-105, 208, 227, 271-274, 304, 458-460, 480).

Mission of Chappe d'Auteroche to California (ff. 381-382).

558 (1769, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Arriaga, Azlor, Bucareli y Ursua, Choiseul, Doz, Fuentes, Grimaldi, Hunt, Prince de Monaco, Montenegro, Ossun, Pauly, Plata, Praslin, Puente

Other Material

Nov. 14. [Pauly?], note on death in California of Chappe d'Auteroche (f. 200). Dec. 27, notes concerning suppression of revolt in La. (ff. 361-362). Dec. 31, Puente, description of Falkland Islands and British settlement at Port Egmont (ff. 369-372). Oct. 3, 17, Nov. 14, 21, 28, Dec. 5, 12, 19, 26 Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 21-24, 46-49, 194-199, 216-219, 239-242, 282-285, 298-300, 313-316, 354-357).

Subjects Treated

Spanish attitude towards foreign commerce with Philippines; confiscation of merchant vessels (ff. 16-18, 51-52, 79, 170, 180, 188, 190, 233-235, 292, 297, 302, 304-306).

News concerning British America: bad condition of colonial trade; discontent in New England; news from Boston, New York, South Carolina, Barbados, Antigua; attitude of Quakers; parliamentary proceedings (ff. 21-24, 46-49, 194-199, 216-219, 239-242, 282-285, 298-300, 313-316, 354-357).

Transfer of La. from French to Spanish sovereignty; Aubry as commandant par interim; Spanish measures to quell revolt in New Orleans; imprisonment of Foucault on arrival at La Rochelle (ff. 31, 55-57, 132, 288-289, 320, 359-364).

Franco-Spanish relations in Santo Domingo and Cuba;

Spanish complaints against Pascal and La Cardonie (ff. 50, 80, 124-129, 183-184, 186, 228, 274, 307, 317, 329).

Mission of Chappe d'Auteroche to California; his death there (ff. 87-92, 200-204, 225-226).

British settlement at Port Egmont in Falkland Islands (ff. 249-273, 369-372).

559 (1770, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Arriaga, J. Bedene et Cie., Bousigues, Bucareli y Ursua, Chappe, Choiseul, Farmer, Fuentes, Grimaldi, Gutierrez, Halwyll, A. Hunt, La Cruz, La Vrillière, Madariaga, Maltby, Ossun, Praslin, Puente, Raon, Rubalcava, Vertiz

Other Material

Jan. 9. List of officers and men of French vessel La Vigilante (f. 32). Feb. 14-17, interrogation of Foucault on his conduct in La. (ff. 145-152). Apr. 5, Bucareli, note on munitions and arms destined for Falkland Islands (ff. 328-331). Jan. 2, 9, 23, 30, Feb. 6, 13, Mar. 20, 27, Apr. 3, 24, May 1, 8, 22, 29, June 12, 19, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 11-14, 28-31, 73-76, 91-94, 114-117, 135-140, 258-261, 277-280, 319-324, 392-395, 409-412, 424-427, 454-457, 468-471, 534-537, 550-555).

Subjects Treated

News concerning British America: bad state of colonial trade; news items from Boston, New York; colonial refusal to submit to taxation; proceedings and debates in parliament; appointment of colonial governors and military commanders (ff. 11-14, 28-31, 73-76, 91-94, 114-117, 135-140, 258-261, 277-280, 319-324, 392-395, 409-412, 424-427, 454-457, 468-471, 534-537, 550-555).

Spanish attitude towards foreign commerce with Philipines; confiscation of vessels (ff. 17-20, 32-36).

British settlement on Falkland Islands; Spanish measures to assert control (ff. 37, 153-155, 171-172, 186-199, 274-276, 286-294, 306-307, 328-343, 497-502, 510-513).

Transfer of La. to Spain; revolt in New Orleans; trial of Foucault; French trade with La. (ff. 38, 80, 82-86, 108, 145-152, 242, 266, 312, 434-436, 472-473, 494, 495, 529-532, 579, 580, 590).

Franco-Spanish difficulties in Santo Domingo, Cuba, Martinique (ff. 39-40, 118, 184, 185, 223, 229-230, 317, 318, 386, 466, 533).

Death of Chappe d'Auteroche in California; claim for return of his scientific instruments (ff. 174-175, 200-202, 241, 269, 284, 297, 346-350, 364, 395 bis, 401-403, 504-505, 593).

560 (1770, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of J. Bedene et Cie., Choiseul, Fuentes, Grimaldi, Harris, La Vrillière, Masserano, Mazan, Milhet, Ossun, Praslin, Prat, Weymouth

Other Material

July 15. Prat, claim to share in goods taken from Mazan in La. (f. 54). Aug. 23, La Houssaye, memoir on services in La. (ff. 246-247). Sept. 10, Grimaldi, account of capture of Port Egmont in Falkland Islands (f. 320). July 3, 17, 24, 31, Aug. 7, 21, Sept. 4, 18, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 10-13, 63-66, 86-89, 112-115, 144-147, 231-236, 291-294, 355-358).

Subjects Treated

Disposal of effects of Chappe d'Auteroche (ff. 3, 62, 105).

News from British America: Boston, Philadelphia, Virginia; confederation in North America; poor state of colonial trade (ff. 63-66, 86-89, 112-115, 144-147, 231-236, 291-294, 355-358).

Spanish expedition to expel British settlement at Port Egmont from Falkland Islands (ff. 10-13, 78-81, 136-137, 200-202, 218-228, 242-244, 246-248, 257-259, 315-317, 319-325, 327-328, 336-339, 366-367, 374-375, 378, 383-391, 394-405).

French transfer of La. to Spain; revolt in New Orleans; Spanish control of commerce in La.; affairs of Mazan; disposal of case of Foucault (ff. 27-28, 36, 53-54, 75, 101, 116, 123-125, 132, 139, 140, 143, 194-197, 216-217, 242-244, 257-259, 270-276, 336).

Franco-Spanish difficulties in Santo Domingo and Martinique (ff. 35, 171, 211, 253-255, 257-259, 315-317, 336).

Earthquake in Santo Domingo (ff. 231-236).

561 (1770, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Beliard, Charles III, Choiseul, Clermont, Francès, Fuentes, Grimaldi, Harris, La Vrillière, Le Bretton des Chapelles, Louis XV, Masserano, Ossun, Weymouth

Other Material

Oct. 31. Ossun, memoir on Falkland Islands (ff. 134-136). Nov. 5, Dec. 10, Masserano, declarations concerning Falkland Islands (ff. 176-181, 400). Nov. 26, Ossun, strength of Spanish troops in America (f. 280). Dec. 24, statement in Spanish of armed strength in Santo Domingo, Havana, La., Manila (ff. 483-485). Dec. 31, Ossun, memoir on present situation of Falkland Island affair (ff. 508-509). Oct. 9, 30, Nov. 13, 27, Dec. 4, 11, 18, 25, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 44-47, 130-133, 194-197, 281-284, 358-363, 406-411, 438-441, 486-489).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish difficulties over Falkland Islands (ff. 3-4, 19-30, 40-43, 48, 55, 60-62, 67-72, 75-99, 123, 127-136, 148-152, 154-181, 188, 194-197, 232-268, 275-277, 281-285,

288-333, 346-348, 350-357, 364, 368-387, 398-405, 421-424, 429-436, 438-441, 445-446, 451-457, 461-463, 466-467, 470-472, 475-479, 486-489, 492-494, 500-504, 506-509).

Spanish control of trade with Philippines (f. 7).

News from British America: Boston, Newport, New York, Philadelphia, Carolina (ff. 44-47, 194-197, 281-284, 358-363, 406-411).

Spanish forces in America; Franco-Spanish colonial defense plans (ff. 8-11, 125-126, 189-191, 206-207, 275-277, 280, 483-485, 498, 499).

Debts of Chappe d'Auteroche (ff. 415, 443).

Spanish administration of La.; affairs of Mazan; Spanish desire to send Capuchins to La. (ff. 32, 428).

562 (1771, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Arriaga, Charles III, Durand, Fuentes, Grimaldi, La Ville, La Vrillière, Louis XV, Masserano, Mazan, fils, Ossun, Rochford, Sartine, Vertiz

Other Material

Jan. 12. Strength of Spanish forces in America (ff. 55-58). Feb. 24, receipt of customs house of Corunna for sum realized from property of Mazan in La. (ff. 215-216). Apr. 9, memoir from company of king's guard on sums due them by Mazan (f. 377). Apr. 26, Ossun, observations on Spanish regulations concerning Philippines (ff. 433-449). Jan. 15, 29, Feb. 5, 12, 19, 26, Mar. 12, 26, Apr. 9, May 21, June 18, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 85-88, 141-144, 155-158, 183-186, 206-209, 219-222, 254-257, 331-334, 380-383, 498-501, 546-549).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish difficulties and negotiations concerning Falkland Islands (ff. 3-7, 10-12, 17, 19-27, 29, 33-35, 43, 45, 48, 50-59, 61-68, 71-75, 89, 110-112, 115-120, 129, 131-133, 136-145, 150-151, 159, 170-178, 187, 198-201, 206-209, 214, 217-218, 266-267, 269-272, 286, 345-347, 371-373, 376, 406, 525).

News items from British America: Newfoundland, Pennsylvania, Florida, North Carolina; colonial trade; naval supplies; explorations on Hudson Bay; naval appointments (ff. 85-88, 155-158, 183-186, 206-209, 254-257, 331-334, 380-383, 498-501, 546-549).

Claim of Le Bretton des Chapelles to property in La. (ff. 36-37).

Spanish administration of La.; desire to send Capuchins there; treatment of Foucault (ff. 83, 92, 93, 539, 540).

Affairs of Mazan fils in La.; claims against him (ff. 215-216, 224, 278-279, 357, 376, 377, 423-426, 430, 459, 460, 487-488, 523, 541-542).

Precautions for protection of French colonies in America (ff. 369-370).

Spanish control of Philippine commerce; sums due Pinard in Manila (ff. 433-449, 538, 555-557).

Affairs of Simon in La. (ff. 474-475, 502).

563 (1771, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Boynes, Clermont, Fuentes, Gribeauval, Grimaldi, Goguet, Halwyll, Ossun

Other Material

July 22, [n.s.]. Memoir requesting that estate of d'Estrehan in La. be not subject to Spanish jurisdiction (f. 62). Aug. 19, P. Simon, memoir on goods he desires to recover in La. (f. 185). Sept. 11, statement of balance due Goguet by his trading firm in New Orleans (f. 274). Sept. 16, inventory of habitation of Perreau heirs in Santo Domingo, with plan of the estate (ff. 282-286). July 16, Aug. 20, 27, Sept. 3, 24, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 44-47, 188-191, 208-211, 230-235, 330-333).

Subjects Treated

Recall of Spanish troops from America (ff. 3-5).
Spanish administration of La.; claims of French individuals for recovery of property there: d'Aunoy, Clermont, d'Estrehan, Goguet, Halwyll, Mazan, Payen de Noyan, Simon (ff. 10, 38, 55, 61-64, 115-118, 168, 185, 227-229, 272-274, 340-341, 346).
News of British America: military movements; import duties; insurgency in North Carolina; attitude in New York; appointment and instructions of governors (ff. 44-47, 188-191, 208-211, 230-235, 330-333).
Restitution of Port Egmont to British (f. 246).
Franco-Spanish difficulties in Santo Domingo (ff. 282-286).

564 (1771, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Boynes, Grimaldi, Ossun

Other Material

Aug. 3, Nov. 19, Dec. 3. Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 65-68, 262-265, 324-327).

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish difficulties in Santo Domingo; negotiation for settlement of boundary dispute (ff. 13, 58-61, 212-214, 281-282, 350-355, 418-419).
Spanish administration of La.; claims of French individuals for recovery of property there: d'Aunoy, d'Estrehan, Goguet, Halwyll, Jeury des Tours, Mazan, Payen de Noyan (ff. 13, 58-61, 141, 153, 212-214, 217-218, 236-237, 281-282, 431, 434).
Spanish claim for cost of supplies furnished two French vessels in Philippines (ff. 93-94, 177, 179, 222, 252, 255-260).
News of British America: unrest in North America; departure of vessel Thames from Hudson Bay; earthquake in Jamaica (ff. 65-68, 262-265, 324-327).
Sums furnished by governor of Havana to two French vessels (f. 323).

British contraband trade with Cuba (ff. 350-355).
Expedition of La Crenne to America (ff. 440-441).

565 (1772, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, d'Aunoy, Favre d'Aunoy, Boynes, Fuentes, Grimaldi, Loppinot, Ossun

Other Material

Apr. 24. French translation of royal Spanish cedula regulating trade with Indies, accompanied by printed Spanish text with autograph signature of Charles III (ff. 399-405). Feb. 11, 18, Mar. 3, May 26, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 145-150, 203-206, 257-260, 481-484).

Subjects Treated

Settlement of Franco-Spanish boundary in Santo Domingo (ff. 17-20, 372-374, 413, 415, 437-440, 473).

Ineffectiveness of French efforts to protect interests of their nationals in La.; claims of individuals; appeal of Acadians in St. Malo for permission to rejoin relatives who have gone to La. from Halifax, Maryland, and Philadelphia (ff. 56, 66-67, 333).

Sum due governor of Manila for advances made to French vessel (ff. 59, 72, 94-95, 132-135).

Restitution of French fugitive slaves in Puerto Rico (ff. 116, 139-140, 219-223, 282, 321-323, 335-339, 351-352, 407-411).

Spanish regulations prohibiting foreign trade with America and Philippines; concessions to France (ff. 399-405).

News of British America: restitution of Port Egmont; importance of colonial trade; departure of Canadians to settle in French colonies; admission of Catholics to Grenada assembly; orders sent by London to Falkland Islands (ff. 145-150, 203-206, 257-260, 314-315, 481-484).

Expedition of La Crenne; his visit to Havana (ff. 290-293, 296-298, 308-310, 330-331, 344, 345, 348-350, 375-376, 382-383, 392).

566 (1772, June-Aug.)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Boynes, Fuentes, Gribeauval, Grimaldi, Ossun

Other Material

June 30, Aug. 4, 18, 25. Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 77-80, 261-264, 327-330, 370-373).

Subjects Treated

Seizure by French vessel of three inhabitants of Philippines (ff. 75, 193, 200, 251, 333).

News of British America: Rhode Island, South Carolina; British emigration to colonies; trade with Jamaica and Santo Domingo (ff. 77-80, 261-264, 327-330, 370-373).

Franco-Spanish boundary difficulties in Santo Domingo (ff. 257-260, 322-324).

Recommendations in favor of French nationals in La.;
Spanish attitude (ff. 307, 317, 335, 362).

567 (1772, Sept.-Oct.)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Boynes, Grimaldi,
Lechelle, Lemoyne, Ossun, Tasché

Other Material

Sept. 8, 22, 29, Oct. 20. Gazeta de Madrid
(ff. 108-111, 226-233, 272-277, 415-420).

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish boundary dispute in Santo Domingo
(ff. 3, 64-65, 269-270, 294, 433-436).

Emigration of French families from La. to Santo Domingo
(ff. 66-67, 281, 296-297, 394).

Reparation for British attacks on French fishers in
Newfoundland and Miquelon (ff. 100-101, 147-148, 293).

News of British America: events in Boston; New England
naval supplies; voyage of Smith from Boston to Labrador; °
departure of British squadron from Boston (ff. 108-111, 226-
233, 272-277, 415-420).

Exportation of mules from Spanish colonies to French
Windward Islands (ff. 181-182, 216, 299-301, 395-396, 433-
436).

Restitution of French fugitive slaves in Puerto Rico
(ff. 262, 285, 293, 391-393).

Seizure of cargoes of French vessels at New Orleans
(ff. 463-465, 516).

568 (1772, Nov.-Dec.)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Boynes, Grimaldi, Ossun

Other Material

Nov. 2. d'Aiguillon, memoir concerning French
request for livestock from Spanish colonies to supply Santo
Domingo (ff. 6-8). Dec. 1, Perreau, Pontac, Vaublanc,
memoirs concerning Franco-Spanish difficulties in Santo
Domingo (ff. 118-122). Nov. 17, 24, Dec. 8, Gazeta de
Madrid (ff. 75-78, 97-102, 136-139).

Subjects Treated

French request for livestock from Spanish Santo Domingo
to supply French Santo Domingo (ff. 5-8, 60, 67-68, 103-104,
112-113, 118-122, 127-131, 172-173, 192-194).

Spanish seizure of French ship in La. (ff. 9-10, 31-32,
69-73, 84-88, 103-104, 112-113, 127-131, 134-135, 158, 183-
184).

Restitution of French fugitive slaves in Puerto Rico
(ff. 9-10, 69-72).

Exportation of mules from Spanish colonies to French
Windward Islands (ff. 11-13, 37-39, 80-81, 103-104, 112-113,
158, 172-173, 183-184, 192-194).

Florida land concessions to members of British parlia-
ment (ff. 75-78).

Sums loaned by Pinard to governor of Manila (ff. 96, 127-131).

Tempest in Santo Domingo (ff. 75-78).

Expedition of La Crenne (ff. 97-102).

Carib outrages at St. Vincent (ff. 136-139).

569 (1773, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Boynes, Grimaldi, Magallon, Ossun, Poissonnier

Other Material

[Feb. 23?]. Pinard, memoir concerning his loan to governor of Manila (f. 202).

[n.d.]. Le Beau, request for permission to return from La. to France (f. 113).

[n.d.]. [Degalle], memoir concerning complaints against Jean Darmore (ff. 161-163). Jan. 5, 12, 19, 26, Feb. 9, 16, Mar. 2, 16, 30, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 20-23, 41-44, 77-80, 107-110, 168-171, 185-188, 233-236, 343-346, 420-423).

Subjects Treated

Export of mules Spanish colonies to French Windward Islands, and of livestock from Spanish Santo Domingo to French Santo Domingo; French proposal to furnish slaves to Spanish Santo Domingo (ff. 11-14, 27-29, 32-34, 76, 83-84, 92-93, 103-106, 114, 123-126, 152, 155-157, 160, 172-173, 178-181, 184, 195, 197-201, 211-214, 227-228, 230, 305, 327-329, 335-336, 340, 406-408, 417-418).

Hurricane in Antigua and St. Christopher (ff. 20-23).

Carib uprising in St. Vincent (ff. 41-44, 77-80, 101-102, 107-110, 168-171, 185-188, 343-346, 420-423).

Spirit of independence in North America; troops sent to Boston and New York; uneasiness of Nozières with regard to British operations in America (ff. 101-102, 117, 168-171, 185-188).

Franco-Spanish boundary dispute in Santo Domingo (ff. 31, 118, 148-149, 159, 242-243, 297-299, 394-395, 402-403, 417-418).

Sum loaned by Pinard to governor of Manila (ff. 45-46, 202, 297-299, 311, 318-319).

Request of Le Beau for permission to return from La. to France (ff. 112-113, 133, 178-181, 230).

National status of child borne on voyage from La Rochelle to La. (ff. 127-130, 178-181, 230).

Voyage of Kerguelen (ff. 153-154).

Complaints against Jean Darmore (ff. 161-163, 414-415).

Foucault's request for release of sequestered property in La. (f. 348).

570 (1773, Apr.-June)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Boynes, Grimaldi, Magallon, Ossun, Perrin, Poissonnier, Prat, Vaudreuil

Other Material

Apr. 6, 27, May 4, 18, June 29. Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 19-24, 117-120, 143-147, 207-210, 444-447).

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish relations in Santo Domingo: boundary dispute; commercial relations; slave trade; sale of French prizes (ff. 5, 8, 13, 31-33, 55-57, 115-116, 160-164, 180-183, 449).

News of British America: expedition for discovery of northwest passage; immigration from Britain and Ireland (ff. 19-24, 143-147, 444-447).

Carib uprising in St. Vincent (ff. 117-120, 143-147).

Perrin sent to La. to replace Le Beau; claims of French individuals in La. (ff. 56-59, 148-150, 200-204, 258-260, 277, 285, 297-298, 317, 351-354, 423, 431).

French and Spanish defense of American possessions (ff. 126-130).

Claim of Pinard against governor of Manila (ff. 382, 400-402).

571 (1773, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Grimaldi, La Ville, Lechelle, Lemoyne, Magallon, Mourère, Nozières, Ossun, Payen de Noyan, Tasché, Terray

Other Material

Aug. 10, 24. Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 156-159, 209-212).

Subjects Treated

La. affairs; claims of French individuals for protection of property and freedom of residence there (ff. 5, 33-38, 61, 171, 175, 182, 305).

Claim of Pinard against governor of Manila (ff. 15, 148-149, 198-201).

Detention of French prizes at Puerto Rico (ff. 44-47, 112, 123-124, 180-181, 184).

Franco-Spanish commercial relations in Santo Domingo and Windward Islands (ff. 92, 288-289, 297-303).

Recall of French religious orders from colonial missions and establishment of bishops in partibus at Santo Domingo and Martinique (ff. 122, 179, 218, 251-253, 305).

Affairs of British North American colonies (ff. 156-159, 209-212).

Franco-Spanish boundary dispute in Santo Domingo (ff. 251-253, 297-299, 305).

Cost of Bougainville's expedition to Falkland Islands (ff. 266-267).

572 (1773) Supplement

[This volume contains the regular correspondence for the last three months of 1773.]

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Arriaga, Bertrand, Boynes, Escarano, Grimaldi, Ossun, Payen de Noyan, Pellissery, Terray.

Other Material

1773. Dufourquet, memoir on Franco-Spanish commerce (ff. 401-402). 1773, [n.s.], observations on Dufourquet's memoir (ff. 403-403 bis). Aug. 30, Oct. 19, Nov. 9, 23, Dec. 21, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 116-119, 132-137, 238-241, 282-285, 349-352).

Subjects Treated

New British settlements on Ohio; trade of British and Dutch colonies; Irish and Scotch emigration to North America; Indian affairs; death in Virginia of man aged 121 (ff. 37-38, 116-119, 132-137, 238-241, 282-285, 349-352).

French claim against Spain for cost of Bougainville's expedition to Falkland Islands (ff. 82, 93-94, 128-131, 196, 197, 245-248, 293, 388).

Franco-Spanish commercial relations in Santo Domingo; boundary dispute there; prizes (ff. 105, 111-115, 126, 139, 159, 161-163, 234-237, 281, 324-328, 348, 370-371, 377-378).

Collection of French claims in La. (ff. 113-115, 124, 138, 161-163, 168-169, 198, 237, 249, 287, 385).

Change in ecclesiastical government of French colonies; Spanish objections (ff. 113-115, 377-378, 381-384, 393).

Possibility of French trade with North America via New Orleans; value of Franco-Spanish cooperation in exploitation of La. (ff. 401-403 bis).

573 (1774, Jan.-July)

Correspondence of d'Aiguillon, Bertin, Boynes, Grimaldi, Ossun, Vergennes

Other Material

Mar. 10. Boynes, observations on Grimaldi's letter of Dec. 28, 1773 concerning ecclesiastical government of French colonies (ff. 164-167). Mar. 24, Boynes, memoir on same subject (ff. 216-222). May, bulletin of maritime news from Canary Islands; arrival of American vessels (ff. 413-414). June 7, 14, 21, 28, July 5, 19, 26, Gazeta de Madrid (ff. 396-399, 429-432, 455-458, 472-475, 484-487, 500-503, 510-513).

Subjects Treated

News of British America: immigration; unrest in Massachusetts; Quebec act; Greenland fisheries; Boston port bill; reinforcement of garrisons; trade with Europe (ff. 396-399, 413-414, 429-432, 455-458, 472-475, 484-487, 500-503, 510-513).

Spanish objections to change in ecclesiastical government of French colonies in America (ff. 37, 48, 68-69, 123, 163-167, 174, 215-222, 231-232, 235, 255-262, 326-327, 342-345, 470-471, 493-498, 507-508).

French claim against Spain for cost of Bougainville's expedition to Falkland Islands (ff. 49, 57).

Franco-Spanish boundary dispute in Santo Domingo; military forces there (ff. 57, 84-85, 118-123, 154-155, 175-177, 194-195, 214, 236-237, 264-265, 326-327, 453).

Spanish forces in America and Philippines (ff. 70-71).

La. affairs; individual French claims there; attitude of governor towards slave trade (ff. 77, 109, 132, 153, 161-162, 177, 178, 229-230, 263, 355, 403).

French fugitive slaves in Puerto Rico (ff. 315, 326-327, 342-345, 369, 377-378, 394, 402).

Anglo-Spanish dispute over Crab Island, near Puerto Rico (ff. 330, 368, 392-393, 404-405, 453, 470-471).

574 (1774, Aug.-Dec.)

Vergennes

To Ossun

Aug. 22. No. 33, recommends Aubert, former officer in New Orleans, whose memoir is enclosed (f. 60); enclosing: Aubert, memoir of Aug. 22, requesting help of French ministry in securing payment for goods sold to Bernondi brothers in April (ff. 60-61).

Sept. 13. No. 36, mention of vicariate apostolic of Santo Domingo (f. 129). [Printed: Doniol, I, 36-37.]

Oct. 1. No. 40, transportation of regiment to relieve garrison of Vera Cruz (ff. 201-202). [Extract printed: Doniol, I, 75, 76, 98.]

Dec. 6. No. 48, reply of Arriaga concerning Aubert (ff. 434-435). [Printed: Doniol, I, 64.]

From Ossun

Sept. 1. No. 42, Arriaga has promised speedy favorable decision in Aubert's case (ff. 91-93).

Nov. 21. No. 57, satisfactory reply of Arriaga concerning Aubert's affair (ff. 359-360).

Gazeta de Madrid

Sept. 13. News from American colonies of Britain (ff. 133-136).

Sept. 27. British difficulties in Boston (ff. 174-177).

Dec. 20. Resolutions of First Continental Congress; Massachusetts troop movements (ff. 483-488).

575 (1775, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Escarano, Grimaldi, Ossun, Payen de Noyan, Vergennes

Vergennes

To Ossun

Feb. 7. No. 8, troops sent to Santo Domingo (ff. 114-115). [Printed: Doniol, I, 43.]

From Ossun

Feb. 20. No. 10, on claims made by Aranda con-

cerning boundaries in Santo Domingo (ff. 169-174). [Printed: Doniol, I, 45-46.]

Apr. 24. No. 20, British attitude towards Spanish naval preparations (f. 455). [Printed: Doniol I, 47-48.]

From Payen de Noyan

[Feb. 15]. Misfortune that befell him in La.; sad fate of his family; his worth; services of his father; requests restitution of goods confiscated by O'Reilly (ff. 150-151). [See MVC, Feb. 15, 1775.]

Grimaldi to Escarano

Apr. 25. Large naval forces being sent by England to American colonies; Escarano to request assurances they will not be used against Spain (ff. 465-468).

Printed Materials

Gazeta de Madrid, Jan. 31, Feb. 14, 21, Mar. 7, Apr. 4, 25, 1775, various news items concerning revolt in Britain's North American colonies (ff. 96-99, 142-147, 188-193, 237-242, 359-366, 473-476).

576 (1775, May-July)

Correspondence of Aranda, Murat, Ossun, Poirel, Vergennes

Vergennes

To Ossun

May 1. No. 20, concerning Aranda (f. 14). [Printed: Doniol, I, 65.]

May 12. No. 22, attitudes of France and Spain towards Britain (ff. 51-52).

May 16. Concerning Aranda (f. 75). [Doniol, I, 65-66.]

June 20. On Spanish naval preparations (ff. 201-202). [Doniol, I, 54.]

July 21. No. 29, English uneasiness about destination of Spanish fleet; Britain determined to be prepared for any event (ff. 306-307). [Doniol, I, 111-112.]

July 28. Defeat of Spanish fleet at Algiers; Britain is enemy to be feared (f. 340). [Doniol I, 113-115.]

From Ossun

May 25. No. 26, on Spanish naval preparations and Vergennes reflections thereon as transmitted to Grimaldi; France should improve her navy, and will then find cooperation from Spain (ff. 112-117). [Doniol, I, 53-54.]

July 6. Britain greatly embarrassed over increasingly grave situation in America (ff. 256-259).

To Aranda

May 9. On Spanish reaction to despatch of British naval forces to America (f. 46). [Doniol, I, 51-53.]

From Abbé de Murat

July 28. Concerning desire of French officer in Santo Domingo to obtain Spanish permission to pass through New Orleans (f. 338).

To Abbé de Murat

July 31. Will request Ossun to obtain permission requested (f. 347).

Poirel to Ossun

June 13. [Extract], narration of outbreak of revolution in North America (ff. 184-185).

Printed Materials

Gazeta de Madrid, May 23, 30, June 27, July 4, 18, 25, 1775, news of North America; British parliament and Newfoundland fisheries; battle near Boston, Mass.; battle of Concord; treatment of prisoners; actions of Continental Congress; capture of Ticonderoga (ff. 94-97, 145-148, 215-218, 251-254, 298-301, 317-320).

[See MVC, July 28, 31, 1775.]

577 (1775, Aug.-Sept.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Du Muy, Grimaldi, Masserano, Ossun, Vergennes

Vergennes

To Ossun

Aug. 1. P. S. mentions desire of French officer in Santo Domingo to visit New Orleans (f. 4).

Aug. 7. No. 31, British opinion envisages war with Spain and France as means of ending trouble in America; necessity of common Franco-Spanish policy (ff. 40-43). [Doniol, I, 123-127.]

Aug. 15. No. 32, France and Spain will profit from British difficulties in America (f. 79). [Doniol, I, 176.]

Aug. 20. No. 34, Spanish forces needed in America to keep Portuguese in check; Anglo-Portuguese relations; reinforcements should be sent before Britain is able to stop them (ff. 114-117). [Doniol, I, 187, 325-328.]

Aug. 22. No. 35, kings of France and Spain share common opinion on British colonial difficulties; threatened collapse of English ministry; complete colonial independence seems dangerous to king of France (f. 131).

Aug. 29. No. 36, what is to be done to enable combined naval forces of France and Spain to hold British in check; destruction of English trade would be most serious blow to Britain (ff. 180-181).

Sept. 5. No. 38, Britain has declared Americans to be rebels; colonies must now be subjugated by force (ff. 226-228). [Doniol, I, 230-232.]

Sept. 26. No. 43, news of Russian fleet, and 20,000 Russian troops hired by Britain for war in America (ff. 431-432). [Doniol, I, 183.]

From Ossun

Aug. 3. Concerning a sum of money due French bankers by Ricardo de Villiers, officer in Spanish service in La. (ff. 15-17).

Aug. 7. No. 38, British difficulties in America, they should not be displeasing to France and Spain; is to be hoped that pacificist British ministry will not fall; fears growth of idea that birth of a new republic will endanger New Spain and Mexico (ff. 23-27).

Aug. 7. No. 39, difficulties between Spain and Portugal; impossibility of British engaging in general war (ff. 29-32).

Aug. 10. Moors serve as excuse for increased Spanish naval forces; Franco-Spanish naval forces should be so developed as to balance those of Britain (ff. 49-50). [Doniol, I, 141.]

Aug. 14. No. 40, has requested permission desired by French officer to go to New Orleans (ff. 67-72).

Sept. 16. No. 46, danger of British war against France and Spain as means of settling American difficulties; such a solution satisfactory to all parties in Britain; in case of such a war, vessels from British North American colonies should not be subject to seizure as enemies; France and Spain should assure Americans freedom of trade (ff. 287-299). [Doniol, I, 143-146.]

From Du Muy

Aug. 12. Directors of Caracas company have ordered 350 guns at St. Etienne for use in trade to New Orleans; requests that Aranda be informed (f. 58).

Aug. 26. Has authorised filling of order for guns placed by Caracas company (f. 163).

To Du Muy

Aug. 17. Granting permission to accept order for guns placed by Caracas company (f. 93).

From Grimaldi

Sept. 15. France and Spain must make themselves secure to prevent an attack by England (ff. 277-280). [Doniol, I, 147-148, 161-163.]

Masserano to Grimaldi

Aug. 1. Observations on British colonial difficulties; American desire for world trade; conditions in America; characterizations of British statesmen; cabinet crisis in England; possibility of war with Bourbon powers; British forces in America (ff. 6-10). [Doniol, I, 117-119.]

Grimaldi to Aranda

Aug. 7. Anglo-Spanish relations (f. 33). [Doniol, I, 229-230.]

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Aug. 1, 8, 15, 22, 29, Sept. 5, 12, 26, 1775, British policy towards France and Spain; news from America; proclamation by George III; operations in Canada and New England; Continental Congress; troop distribution; fire in Boston, Mass.; voyage of Captain Cook; Washington made commander of American troops; troop levies in Scotland and Ireland; American desire for redress of grievances (ff. 11-14, 44-47, 75-78, 126-129, 176-179, 218-221, 267-270, 427-430).

[See MVC, Aug. 1, 3, 12, 17, 26, 1775.]

578 (1775, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Grimaldi, Le Bretton, Ossun, Sartine, Vergennes

Vergennes

To Ossun

Oct. 3. No. 44, latest news concerning British negotiations for Russian mercenary troops (f. 15).

Oct. 16. No. 45, lack of reliable information on British negotiations with Russia (ff. 49-51). [Doniol, I, 227-228.]

Oct. 23. No. 46, on Anglo-Russian negotiations; note on behalf of Le Bretton who is creditor in La. (ff. 96-97).

Nov. 3. No. 48, British policy of paramount importance; George III has announced assurances of foreign aid without mentioning power concerned (f. 150).

Nov. 10. No. 49, still uncertain whether Britain has obtained Russian troops for service in America (ff. 162-164).

Nov. 17. No. 51, observations on Anglo-Russian negotiations (ff. 195-196). [Doniol, I, 228-229.]

Nov. 21. No. 53, certainty of Anglo-Russian negotiation; will be well to let England spend her resources on civil war; Sartine's request for modifications in treaties of commerce concerning La. (ff. 230-231). [Doniol, I, 204, 228.]

Nov. 28. No. 54, impossibility of knowing exactly number of troops Britain intends to use in America; Russian negotiations seem problematical; difficulty of maintaining mercenary troops in America; France and Spain must guard carefully their colonies in America (ff. 275-278). [Doniol, I, 313-314, 322-323, 328-329.]

Dec. 16. No. 57, Anglo-Russian collaboration has failed; Portugal may come to reasonable settlement with Spain, since she cannot count on England, now embarrassed by colonial troubles of her own (ff. 419-422). [Doniol, I, 314-316.]

Dec. 29. No. 59, Anglo-Russian negotiations over; Britain seeks mercenary troops elsewhere; England's growing difficulties; military operations in America (ff. 471-473).

From Ossun

Oct. 9. No. 53, Spanish ministry agrees with France concerning improbability of success of Anglo-Russian negotiations (ff. 30-34). [Doniol, I, 183-184.]

Oct. 16. No. 55, Spanish attitude towards Anglo-Russian negotiations (ff. 57-60).

Oct. 23. No. 57, Anglo-Russian troop negotiations; Britain and Portugal will attack France and Spain as soon as English colonial difficulties are settled (ff. 104-107).

Oct. 30. No. 59, Santo Domingo boundaries; Spanish king fears Britain and action she will take as soon as colonial difficulties are removed (ff. 127-131).

Nov. 6. No. 60, Anglo-Russian troop negotiations; will look after interests of Le Bretton (ff. 151-155).

Nov. 13. No. 62, Grimaldi believes British have 40,000 troops in America; he fears English will use this force to plan attack upon French or Spanish colonies (ff. 177-180). [Doniol, I, 321-322.]

Nov. 29. No. 67, Anglo-Russian troop negotiations; if successful, France and Spain should send combined fleet to Windward Islands (ff. 328-333).

Dec. 4. No. 69, Spain interested in Anglo-Russian negotiations; Spanish appreciation of Vergennes' policy; assistance from La. needed by French part of Santo Domingo (ff. 351-354). [Doniol, I, 297-298.]

Dec. 11. No. 70, present situation of English; forces British can send to America; Russian negotiation; measures of foresight that France and Spain should take (ff. 393-401).

From Le Bretton

Oct. 6. Requests help in securing payment of debts owed him in La. (f. 28).

To Le Bretton

Oct. 26. Has instructed Ossun to intercede with Spanish ministry for him (f. 109).

From Aranda

Oct. 18. Sends Spanish copy of letter from Grimaldi to Aranda (ff. 76-81); enclosing: Grimaldi to Aranda, Oct. 18, Lord Rochefort has stated that British cabinet considered war upon France and Spain as one means of ending American rebellion (ff. 70-75). [Doniol, I, 300-305.]

To Aranda

Nov. 25. Britain is too much involved in America to be worried over Portugal; such matters must await solution of her American difficulties; colonial attitude towards Britain; question of Russian troops for American service (ff. 255-260). [Doniol, I, 306-312.]

From Sartine

Nov. 19. Ravages of hurricane in Santo Domingo; impossibility of aid from New England because of rebellion there; help should be obtained from La. (f. 216).

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Oct. 3, 10, 17, 31, Dec. 19, 1775, news from America, political and military; British policy; plan of reconciliation (ff. 8-11, 35-38, 66-69, 137-140, 433-436).

[See MVC, Oct. 6, 23, 26, Nov. 6, 20, 28, Dec. 4, 29, 1775.]

579 (1776, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Aranda, J. Delaire, T. Delaire, Grimaldi, Macnamara, Ossun, Sartine, Turgot, Vergennes

Vergennes

To Ossun

Jan. 9. No. 1, letter relates wholly to Portuguese affairs; P. S. deals with proposed commercial arrangement between Santo Domingo and La. (f. 26).

Jan. 26. No. 3, breakdown of Anglo-Russian negotiations; Britain has secured German mercenary troops; military strength of Britain in America should be given due consideration by Spain and France; question of trade between La. and French islands (ff. 62-63). [Doniol, I, 317-318.]

Mar. 1. Latest news from London; Quebec relieved; Arnold captured, Montgomery killed; insurgent losses; rebels can now be reduced only by force (f. 238).

Mar. 15. No. 11, attention France and Spain should pay to revolt in America; precautions to be taken in view of forces Britain is sending to America; difficulty experienced by France in getting capable informants into British American colonies; La. seems best route to use; value to France and Spain of prolongation of revolt; probability of insurgent surrender unless hope of assistance is offered them; observations on value of giving secret assistance to insurgents; La. might be used for this purpose; necessity of guarding La. from British; trade between La. and French islands (ff. 310-312). [Doniol, I, 338-340.]

Mar. 26. Sends memoirs in favor of Macnamara and Le Bretton who have interests in La. (f. 382).

From Ossun

Jan. 11. No. 4, breakdown of Anglo-Russian negotiations; British attempt to obtain German troops for American service; interests of France and Spain; trade between La. and Santo Domingo (ff. 31-38).

Feb. 8. No. 11, commends measures taken in France not to alarm Britain; Franco-Spanish colonial trade (ff. 99-100). [Doniol, I, 319.]

Feb. 19. No. 13, British attitude towards Spanish-Portuguese dispute in view of American colonial revolt; Franco-Spanish colonial trade; critical situation of Britain; mention of La. (ff. 129-135).

Feb. 22. No. 14, recommendation to governor general of La. in favor of Faure d'Aunoy (ff. 158-160).

Feb. 29. No. 16, Aranda ordered to confer with

France on means of learning about Britain's relations with America, in order that France and Spain may be prepared; Franco-Spanish colonial trade (ff. 199-202). [Doniol, I, 332-333.]

Mar. 11. No. 19, English do not desire war with France and Spain in present critical situation (ff. 270-275).

Mar. 14. Defeat of insurgents at Quebec; this success will encourage Britain to continue use of force in America, which will be advantageous for France and Spain; Franco-Spanish colonial trade (f. 305).

Mar. 28. No. 24, Spanish desire to terminate differences with Portugal before Britain settles her colonial problems; Spain will grant all facilities to any Frenchman desirous of passing through La. to English colonies in search of information; favorable Spanish reaction to proposal that insurgents be supplied with arms and munitions by way of La. (ff. 406-410).

From Sartine

Jan. 5. Advisability of trade between La. and Santo Domingo; sends memoir (f. 15); enclosing: Jan. 5, project for negotiation with Spain on subject of Franco-Spanish colonial trade (ff. 23-25).

Mar. 12. Macnamara, an Irishman, requests passport for transference of funds from La. to France (f. 291); enclosing: Macnamara, Mar. 12, memoir on reasons for requesting passport (ff. 292-293).

Mar. 12. Merchants of La Rochelle request Spanish pass to send vessel to La. (f. 301); enclosing: T. Delaire and J. Delaire to Sartine, Feb. 8, memoir stating reasons for request for Spanish passport (ff. 101-102).

Mar. 25. Validity of reasons opposed to granting of request of Delaire for La. passport (f. 381).

To Sartine

Jan. 7. Acknowledges receipt of memoir on Franco-Spanish colonial trade; will forward it to Ossun (f. 16).

Mar. 13. Belief that it would be less than useless to request from Madrid passport desired by Delaire (f. 304).

To Turgot

Mar. 12. Enclosing memoir (f. 294); enclosing: Vergennes, Mar. 12, considerations upon French and Spanish interests in view of the situation existing in British colonies of North America (ff. 295-300). [Doniol, I, 273-278.]

From Grimaldi

Mar. 14. Spain has not yet been asked by Americans for help; is expedient that revolt be prolonged and that Americans and British exhaust each other; right and interest would persuade Spain to aid colonies (ff. 306-307). [Doniol, I, 370-371.]

Aranda

From Grimaldi

Feb. 26. Britain is enlarging her armaments; danger lest she turn her forces against French or Spanish colonies, having subdued rebellion in her own colonies; precautions to be taken (ff. 183-184). [Doniol, I, 333, 350-351.]

Feb. 26. Precautions to be taken by France and Spain to prevent use of British forces in America against Bourbon colonies (ff. 185-188) [Doniol, I, 335-337]; copy in Spanish (ff. 192-193).

Memoirs

Feb. 26. Note submitted by Aranda in conference with French ministers on Apr. 26, 1776, observations on question whether Bourbon powers need fear British attack after defeat of American insurgents (ff. 189-191). [Doniol, I, 351-352.]

Feb. Memoir by Aranda proposing instigation of Irish revolt against Britain; American revolt offers opportunity of success; friendly relations possible between independent America and free Ireland; reduction of British power that such an event would cause (ff. 229-237). [Doniol, I, 352-358.]

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Feb. 27, Mar. 12, 1776, news from England and America; military and political operations in America; voyage of Captain Cook; Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 194-197, 287-290).

[See MVC, Jan. 5, 7, 9, 11, 26, Feb. 8, 19, 22, 29, Mar. 12, 13, 14, 15, 25, 26, 28, 1776.]

580 (1776, Apr.-June)

Correspondence of Aranda, Du Bouchet, Grimaldi, Mongelas, Ossun, Sartine, Vergennes

Vergennes

To Ossun

Apr. 12. No. 16, how Spain may profit from British difficulties; Franco-Spanish colonial trade; use of La. as agency through which to aid rebellious Americans (ff. 79-82). [Doniol, I, 343n.]

Apr. 22. No. 17, on secret assistance to American rebels; difficulties in way of French use of La.; American trade with British; difficulty of getting competent agents in America; presentation of two Frenchmen to Congress; France will send as many frigates to America as does Spain; naval forces; rearmament of French navy (ff. 120-123). [Doniol, I, 346-348.]

Apr. 30. No. 19, concerning Spanish-Portuguese dispute (ff. 158-163). [Doniol, I, 424-426.]

May 3. No. 20, Portugal will not go to war while England is occupied with her American colonies; French naval manoeuvres; combined naval operations (ff. 179-180).

May 14. No. 22, opportunity for termination of Spanish-Portuguese dispute; danger to Bourbon colonies in revolt of English America; combined action to be taken; French policy towards England; observations on evacuation of Boston (ff. 228-230). [Doniol, I, 427-430, 465-466, 471.]

June 7. No. 27, sends letter from Sartine on Franco-Spanish colonial trade (ff. 355-357).

June 14. No. 29, results that would follow from sending reinforcements to islands; news from America; France should allow full British involvement in civil war, reserving her own forces to be employed at right time and place (ff. 388-389). [Doniol, I, 437-438.]

June 14, 29. Nos. 30, 34, on boundaries in Santo Domingo (ff. 390, 465-466).

June 29. No. 32, supposed advantages of trade between French islands and Spanish colonies (ff. 455-461).

June 29. No. 33, necessity of Pacte de Famille; French policy towards Spain (f. 462). [Doniol, I, 439-444.]

June 29. Confidential, begs Ossun to use all efforts to implement policy he has chosen (f. 468). [Doniol, I, 444-445.]

From Ossun

Apr. 1. No. 25, Spanish offer of facilities to French agents desirous of passing through La. to British colonies; use of La. as base of supplies for insurgents (ff. 5-10). [Doniol, I, 341-343.]

Apr. 8. Naval manoeuvres; will use good offices on behalf of Le Bretton and Macnamara (ff. 60-61).

Apr. 11. No. 27, on Franco-Spanish colonial trade (ff. 74-76).

Apr. 25. No. 30, Spain should profit from Britain's involvement in America (ff. 135-142). [Doniol, I, 421-422.]

Apr. 25. No. 31, British forces in America and threat to Spanish and French colonies; Spanish viewpoint (ff. 143-148). [Doniol, I, 422-423.]

May 6. No. 34, boundaries in Santo Domingo; Macnamara granted desired authorization (ff. 182-185).

May 6. No. 35, Spanish approval of reasons which prevent execution of plan to send agents into English colonies by way of La. (ff. 190-193). [Doniol, I, 348-349.]

May 9. No. 36, conditions imposed by Spain upon Franco-Spanish colonial trade; tobacco culture in La.; duty on animals exported from Spanish colonies (ff. 203-206); enclosing: Grimaldi to Ossun, May 6, on conditions for Franco-Spanish colonial trade (ff. 186-187); Spanish text of same enclosure (ff. 188-189).

June 10, 13, 27. Nos. 47, 49, 56, on boundaries in Santo Domingo (ff. 370-372, 384-385, 452-454).

June 17. No. 50, situation in Martinique due to interruption of trade with English colonies; boundaries

of Santo Domingo (ff. 402-405); enclosing: Du Bouchet to Ossun, Apr. 4, on assistance he has sent to French islands at request of Nazières (f. 34).

June 20. No. 51, terms for establishment of Franco-Spanish colonial trade; boundaries of Santo Domingo (ff. 410-411).

June 24. No. 54, aid sent to Martinique by Du Bouchet; boundaries in Santo Domingo; Franco-Spanish colonial trade (ff. 436-438).

June 27. No. 55, observations on reasons why France should send no more troops to her colonies (ff. 444-451). [Doniol, I, 533.]

To Sartine

May 29. Sends permit for Macnamara to transport property from La. to France (f. 304).

From Sartine

May 31. Reasonable conditions upon which Franco-Spanish colonial trade may be established (f. 330).

June 7. Acknowledges receipt of passport for Macnamara (f. 358).

To Aranda

Apr. 27. How France will strengthen her navy to protect herself from possible British attack (f. 151).

To Grimaldi

May 3. Agents in America; secret aid to Americans; opinion of Lord Howe; naval operations designed to keep British from hovering off coast of France (ff. 177-178). [Doniol, I, 374-376.]

To [?]

Apr. 22. Orders for refitting of French navy in view of danger from British (f. 125).

Other Material

Apr. 2. Mongelas to Sartine, [extract] Philadelphia vessel at Cadiz; no important news from America (f. 20).

June 27. Grimaldi to Aranda, approval of French secret aid to Americans; enclosing contribution of one million livres for same object (f. 443). [Doniol, I, 485.]

Gazeta de Madrid, Apr. 2, 9, May 28, June 4, 11, 18, 25, 1776 (ff. 16-19, 66-71, 298-301, 346-349, 373-376, 406-409, 439-442).

[See MVC, Apr. 1, 8, 11, 12, 22, 25, May 3, 6, 9, 29, 31, June 14, 20, 24, 29, 1776.]

581 (1776, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Grimaldi, Malouet, Ossun, Sartine, Vergennes

Vergennes

To Ossun

July 8. Care with which Spain should deal with England; she might let English colonies know present circumstances and advantages they might reap from continuing their rebellion (ff. 28-29). [Doniol, I, 530-532, 541.]

July 12. No. 37, thanks for Spanish aid furnished Martinique (ff. 71-72).

July 19. No. 38, concerning Spanish-Portuguese dispute (ff. 96-97). [Doniol, I, 550-551.]

July 26. No. 39, Franco-Spanish colonial trade (ff. 120-121).

Aug. 2. No. 40, on Spanish-Portuguese affairs (ff. 177-178). [Doniol, I, 554-556.]

Aug. 16. Private, compliments on conduct in Madrid (f. 239). [Doniol, I, 544n.]

Aug. 16. No. 42, on Algerian affairs (ff. 240-241). [Doniol, I, 546-548, 549.]

Aug. 16. No. 43 [sic?], mistake in limiting trade of Santo Domingo with Spanish colonies (f. 242).

Aug. 16. No. 43 [sic?], British policy may be to prolong Spanish-Portuguese difficulties as long as her own troubles continue in America (ff. 243-244).

Sept. 7. No. 46, belief that British now would rather negotiate with Americans than fight them (ff. 355-356).

Sept. 20. No. 48, British silence as to events in America (ff. 411-412). [Doniol, I, 592-594.]

Sept. 30. No. 50, uncertainty concerning British armaments (f. 446).

From Ossun

July 1. No. 57, threat of British forces in America; Grimaldi insists that France send troops to Santo Domingo (ff. 3-7).

July 4, 11, Aug. 29. Franco-Spanish colonial trade (ff. 17-18, 68-70, 303-304).

July 8. On boundaries in Santo Domingo (ff. 48-50).

July 22. No. 65, Spain feels that a friendly hint to British colonies will have a good effect (ff. 112-114).

Aug. 19. No. 76, Spain distrusts English armaments, which do not seem necessary (ff. 252-255).

Sept. 12. No. 83, were England not occupied in America, she would ally herself with Portugal (ff. 371-375).

Sept. 26. No. 87, Grimaldi's conjectures as to English objectives in America (ff. 431-435).

From Sartine

Aug. 3. Observation that instructions to Spanish governors concerning Franco-Spanish colonial trade mention only Santo Domingo (f. 182).

Sept. 28. Trade of French islands with Spanish colonies (f. 442).

To Sartine

Sept. 13. Has written Ossun to effect that trading privileges with Spanish colonies extend to all French islands (f. 393).

From Aranda

July 27. Trading privileges in Spanish colonies accorded French Windward Islands (f. 123); enclosing: July 8, instructions to governor of La. (ff. 53-55); Spanish text of preceding (ff. 56-57); July 8, instructions to governors of Venezuela, Cumana, and Guiana (ff. 58-61); Spanish text of preceding (ff. 62-63).

To Aranda

July 30. Acknowledging letter of July 27 and enclosures (f. 136).

To Malouet

Aug. 17. Appreciation of memoir on Franco-Spanish colonial trade (f. 246).

Grimaldi to Aranda

July 22. British colonies should be given hint of Bourbon friendship, and encouragement to continue opposition to England a while longer (ff. 108-110). [Doniol, I, 537-539.]

Aug. 19. Grimaldi's reply to British ambassador's allusion to presence of American vessels in Spanish ports (ff. 248-249). [Doniol, I, 588-589.]

Aug. 19. British frigate Spy sent to Newfoundland; fear lest England open hostilities with attack on French fishers (ff. 250-251). [Doniol, I, 628.]

Aug. 26. Allusion to Aranda's conversation with Maurepas on subject of English forces in America and measures to be adopted by Bourbon powers (ff. 283-285). [Doniol, I, 524, 579-580.]

Sept. 19. On reception accorded American vessels in Spanish ports; agreement with France in this regard (ff. 404-405).. [Doniol, I, 589-590.]

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, July 2, 9, 16, 30, Aug. 13, 20, 27, Sept. 3, 10, 17, 1776 (ff. 10-13, 64-67, 85-88, 129-134, 225-230, 256-259, 290-293, 325-332, 366-369, 400-403).

[See MVC, July 4, 8, 11, 26, 27, 30, Aug. 16, 17, 29, Sept. 13, 28, 1776.]

582 (1776, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Boyetet, J. L. Duval, Grimaldi, P. C. Jouet, Maxent, Ossun, Sartine, J. Thouron, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Facilities granted American vessels in French and Spanish ports (ff. 41-42, 44-47, 108-110, 112-114, 119-120, 206-

211, 239, 240, 245, 302-304, 307-308).

Danger of eventual war by Britain upon France and Spain (ff. 63-68, 86-90, 158-163, 170-173, 213-214, 225-227, 232-233, 271-275, 276-277, 374-377, 379-380, 408-413, 416-421, 442-452, 469-478).

British forces in America (ff. 63-68, 187-188, 232-233, 234-235, 258-261, 276-277, 296-299, 306, 326-327, 358-359, 362, 379-380, 408-413).

Domestic affairs in Britain (ff. 63-68, 158-163, 177-178, 213-214, 232-233, 258-261, 326-327, 379-380, 408-413).

Franco-Spanish military and naval preparations (ff. 63-68, 158-163, 225-227, 326-327, 374-377, 379-380, 408-413, 416-421, 442-452, 469-478).

British policy with regard to Portugal (ff. 116-117, 119-120, 177-178, 232-233).

Statements of Franco-Spanish policy towards Britain (ff. 158-163, 225-227, 228, 374-377, 379-380, 416-421, 442-452, 469-478).

Military operations in America (ff. 187-188, 234-235, 362).

On Franklin's mission to Europe (ff. 379-380, 425).

Boundaries in Santo Domingo (ff. 311-312, 406-407).

Affairs of individuals involving La.; those concerned include Braquier, Dubuisson, J. L. Duval, M. J. Faussier, P. C. Jouet, Le Bretton, Maxent, Thouron Bros. (ff. 130, 151, 189-190, 213-214, 220, 234-235, 242, 256-257, 262-263, 305, 319-321, 429-432). [See MVC, Oct. 5, 14, 21, 24, Nov. 14, 16, 23, 28, 1776.]

Vergennes

Memoir

Oct. 26. Outline of opinion on conclusions of Spain, probably drawn up for Louis XVI; possibility of war between Bourbon powers and Britain; should France endeavor to profit from English preoccupation, or should she await British ruination as result of defeat? (ff. 158-163).

From Ossun

Dec. 12. No. 113, Spain agrees that Bourbon powers should be ready for any event; Spanish approval of Vergennes' reply to Stormont concerning French military and naval measures (ff. 374-377). [Doniol, II, 128n.]

Dec. 26. No. 117, conversation with Grimaldi; reasons to fear Britain; England fears French armaments more than Spanish; need to calm British fears; necessity of more troops in Santo Domingo (ff. 416-421). [Doniol, II, 146-148.]

To Ossun

Dec. 13. No. 61, British naval measures; letters of marque against Americans authorized by Parliament; need for France to be on guard and to prepare for war; rumor of arrival of Franklin in London (ff. 379-380). [Doniol, II, 79-81.]

To Aranda

Nov. 5. Reply to Spanish observations on present situation and possible future events; war is inevitable upon reconciliation or separation of American colonies of Britain (ff. 225-227). [Doniol, I, 680-688.]

Aranda

From Grimaldi

Oct. 8. Whatever result of Britain's war with her colonies, she will seek to recoup her losses by war with Spain or France; British naval forces in America; precautions to be taken; present weakness of England (ff. 63-68). [Doniol, I, 603-613.]

Memoir

1776. Memoir on distribution of French and Spanish naval forces in view of possibility that Britain will turn her power against Bourbon colonies upon successful or unsuccessful conclusion of American rebellion (ff. 469-478). [Doniol, II, 210-218.]

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Oct. 1, 8, 22, 29, Nov. 5, 19, 26, Dec. 3, 31, 1776 (ff. 3-6, 51-54, 133-136, 179-184, 221-224, 290-295, 313-318, 343-347, 438-441).

[Other documents printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Ossun, Oct. 18, 28, Nov. 8, 29, Dec. 8 (II, 36, 39, 54; 78-79; I, 692-694; II, 23-24n.; 29, 31-33); Ossun to Vergennes, Oct. 31, Nov. 4 (II, 36-37; 39-40); Grimaldi to Aranda, Nov. 25 (II, 30-31n.); Aranda to Vergennes, Dec. 28 (II, 113n.); Vergennes, memoir, Dec. (II, 159-170).]

583 (1777, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Floridablanca, Grimaldi, P. C. Jouet, Kersaint, Louis XVI, Masserano, Ossun, Sartine, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Conditions in Britain (ff. 8-10, 34-37, 188-190).
 News from America (ff. 58-60).
 French and Spanish relations with U.S. agents (ff. 11, 14-15, 39-42, 52, 88-91, 116-119, 155, 157-158, 168-171, 174-177, 312-313, 323-326, 337, 352-359, 377-384, 387, 410-413, 438-440, 443).
 Naval prizes (ff. 14-15, 34-37, 132-134).
 Joint Franco-Spanish military and naval preparations (ff. 16-17, 34-37, 92-93, 95-103, 120-124, 142-143, 206-213, 257, 260, 271-277, 291-294, 301-305, 323-326, 358-359, 390-397, 425-426, 438-440).
 Boundaries of Santo Domingo (ff. 20-21, 135-136, 168-171, 200-202, 210-213, 229-231, 263-267).
 Military operations in America (ff. 20-21, 172-173, 229-231, 343-344, 377-384, 400-403).

British armaments (ff. 30-32, 34-37, 92-93, 191, 206-209, 425-426).

British policy towards France and Spain (ff. 34-37, 206-209, 296-297).

Secret aid to Americans (ff. 40-42, 352-357, 377-384, 438-440).

La. tobacco trade (ff. 45-47, 70-71, 140-141).

Spanish policy towards Britain, France, and American insurgents (ff. 88-93, 95-103, 116-119, 128-130, 132-134, 155, 157-158, 168-171, 174-177, 188-190, 206-213, 217, 228, 261-262, 289-294, 337).

British issuance of letters of marque (ff. 34-37, 132-134).

Spanish proposal for general disarmament (ff. 128-130, 132-134, 191, 204-205, 216, 260, 296-297, 310-311).

Arthur Lee's voyage to Spain (ff. 149, 215, 228, 289-290, 312-313, 352-357, 377-384, 410-413, 438-440, 443).

British negotiation for Russian troops (ff. 188-190, 247-248).

British naval operations (f. 256).

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Jan. 14, Feb. 4, 18, 25, Mar. 4, 11, 18, 1777 (ff. 48-51, 164-167, 232-238, 278-281, 314-319, 360-363, 404-409).

[Printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Ossun, Jan. 4 (2 letters), 11, 12, Feb. 14 (5 letters), 28, Mar. 22 (3 letters) (II, 113-116; 158; 131n., 148-150, 175-176n.; 122-124; 178-183; 185-186; 196n.; 175n.; 188; 230-232; 242n.; 245-246, 301-304; 247-249); Ossun to Vergennes, Jan. 23, 27 (3 letters), Feb. 4, 6, 13, 24, Mar. 3 (2 letters), 24 (II, 173-174; 176-177; 174-175; 177-178n.; 187, 198-199; 187-188; 156n.; 227-229; 232; 233-235; 250-251); Aranda to Vergennes, Jan. 12, Mar. 5 (II, 122n.; 237n.); Vergennes to Aranda, Feb. 12, Mar. 11 (II, 155, 208-209; 238-241); Grimaldi, memoir, Jan. 27 (II, 154n., 218-225); Aranda to Grimaldi, Jan. 31 (II, 197n.); Grimaldi to Ossun, Feb. 2 (II, 186-187n.); Grimaldi to Aranda, Feb. 4 (II, 189-194); Floridablanca to Aranda, Mar. 5 (II, 297-301).]

[See MVC, Jan. 7, 13, 21, 27, Feb. 28, Mar. 24, 25, 1777.]

584 (1777, Apr.-June)

Correspondence of Aranda, Dufourcq, Floridablanca, Ossun, Paulze, Sartine, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Joint Franco-Spanish action against Britain in connection with American revolt (ff. 10, 14, 35, 43, 53, 61, 63, 70, 74, 75, 83, 85, 90, 102, 106, 115, 132, 138, 166, 170, 194, 207, 224, 231, 241, 252, 284, 302, 307, 312, 315, 327, 347, 352, 369, 372, 379).

News from America (f. 11).

Attitude of Portugal towards Britain and her revolting colonies (f. 29).

A. Lee's proposal to return Pensacola to Spain (f. 32).

Reconciliation proposals made to American congress (ff. 54, 65).

Sale of cargo of cod from Salem, Mass. (f. 113).

La. tobacco trade (ff. 130, 204, 289).

Exportation of animals from Spanish colonies to French Windward Islands (ff. 236, 257, 324, 325).

Important Document

April. Vergennes, questions raised as to precautions to be taken against attack by England; necessity of preparing for war (ff. 128-129). [Doniol, II, 409-410.]

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Apr. 1, 8, May 6, June 3, 1777, containing news from America (ff. 3, 57, 159, 295).

[Other documents printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Ossun, Apr. 1, 7 (2 letters), 12 (2 letters), 18, May 2, 9, 20, 23, June 9, 21 (II, 249-250n.; 339-342; 254-255; 256-262; 267-269; 262n., 263; 279-282, 446; 286-288; 293; 294-295; 433-434n.; 435-439); Ossun to Vergennes, Apr. 3, 20, 24 (2 letters), May 1, 8, 15, 22, June 5 (II, 252n., 253-254; 282.; 283n.; 285n.; 289-290; 293-294; 290-291; 292; 441n.); Vergennes to Aranda, Apr. 10, 26 (II, 325; 271-279); Aranda to Vergennes, Apr. 8 (II, 323n.); Floridablanca to Aranda, May 29 (II, 434-435n.).]

[See MVC, Apr. 7, May 1, 17, 25, June 3, 1777.]

585 (1777, July-Aug.)

Correspondence of Aranda, directors of Caracas Company, Floridablanca, Muzquiz, Ossun, Sartine, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Joint Franco-Spanish action against Britain in connection with American revolution (ff. 27, 58, 68, 75, 84, 90, 95, 111, 113, 123, 126, 151, 162, 177, 183, 211, 237, 254, 279, 290, 329, 333, 339, 355).

Provisioning of Windward Islands from Spanish colonies (ff. 14, 25, 90, 92, 148, 248, 279, 317, 320, 343, 346, 348).

Tobacco trade with English colonies (f. 44).

Attitude of France and Spain towards American insurgents (ff. 77, 90, 95, 113, 123, 126, 151, 162, 183, 237, 290, 329, 346, 355).

News of war in America (ff. 156, 327).

Important Document

Aug. 8. Memoir of Spanish court in reply to memoir of French court of July 26, a Franco-Spanish treaty with Americans is not advisable, but insurgents should be offered a Franco-Spanish guarantee for any settlement they

arrive at with Britain (ff. 193-206); French translation in autograph of Vergennes (ff. 185-192). [Doniol, II, 490-493.]

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, July 29, Aug. 12, 19, 26 (ff. 143, 243, 265, 322).

[Other documents printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Ossun, July 18 (2 letters), 22, 26, Aug. 1, 8, 15, 22, 26, (2 letters) (II, 440-441; 451-453; 454; 456-458, 469-472; 472-473; 497n., 585n.; 469n., 498n.; 500-504; 535-536; 530-534); Ossun to Vergennes, July 3, 7, 14, 17, 28, Aug. 9 (II, 441-442n.; 442-443n.; 443-444n.; 442n.; 484-486; 487-488n.); Vergennes, memoir, July 23 (II, 460-469); Floridablanca to Vergennes, Aug. 8, 23 (II, 488-489n.; 582-583n.); Vergennes to Floridablanca, Aug. 26 (II, 534-535); Aranda to Vergennes, Aug. 24 (II, 529n.).]

[See MVC, July 22, 1777.]

586 (1777, Sept.-Oct.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Dufourcq, Duplessix, Floridablanca, La Tournelle, Ossun, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Joint Franco-Spanish preparations against England in connection with American revolution (ff. 6, 8, 23, 30, 34, 50, 76, 107, 120, 134, 147, 165, 175, 185, 194, 204, 251, 255, 277, 319).

Attitude of France and Spain towards American insurgents (ff. 23, 34, 66, 69, 71, 74, 82, 120, 134, 147, 151, 179, 181, 189, 194, 200, 204, 259, 273, 281, 297, 298, 331).

War news from America (ff. 14, 175, 185, 255).

Provisioning of Windward Islands by Spanish colonies (ff. 16, 47, 74, 82, 123, 132, 150, 157, 158, 164, 185, 188, 190, 198, 304).

Attitude of governor of New Orleans towards an English frigate in Mississippi (f. 107).

Request by Duplessix that he be absolved from paying pension to his sister, an Ursuline religious at New Orleans (f. 130).

Seizure of several British vessels on Mississippi (ff. 185, 277).

Purchase of cargo of cod at San Sebastian from captain of Salem, Mass. vessel (f. 286).

Important Document

Oct. 17. Floridablanca, memoir submitted to Ossun, reply to proposals made by American agents to French ministry on Sept. 25; help to be given them; policy of Spain towards France (ff. 236-250); French translation (ff. 226-235). [Printed: No. 1725, Stevens' Facsimiles (XIX); Doniol, II, 570-571, 598-603.]

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Sept. 16, Oct. 14, 1777 (ff. 89, 214).

[Other documents printed in Stevens' Facsimiles:

Vergennes to Ossun, Sept. 19, 26, nos. 58, 59 (nos. 1690, 1704), Oct. 3 (2 letters), 31, nos. 62, 67, (nos. 1711, 1712, 1734); Ossun to Vergennes, Sept. 4 (2 letters), Oct. 6, 9, 18, nos. 99, 101, 111, 114, 117 (nos. 1672, 1673, 1715, 1719, 1727).

In Doniol:

Vergennes to Ossun, Sept. 5, 19, 26 (2 letters), Oct. 3, 17, 31, nos. 56, 58, 59, 61, 62, 64, 67 (II, 539-542; 547-548, 572n., 604; 552-555; 585-586; 561-565; 573-574, 604-606; 575-578); Ossun to Vergennes, Oct. 20, no. 119 (II, 579n.); Vergennes to Floridablanca, Sept. 24 (II, 583-584, 585n.); Floridablanca, extract of letter to be communicated by Aranda, Sept. (II, 591-593).]

[See MVC, Sept. 18, Oct. 3, 18, 1777.]

587 (1777, Nov.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Deane, Dufourcq, Florida-blanca, Franklin, A. Lee, Montmorin, Ossun, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Joint Franco-Spanish preparations against England in connection with American revolution (ff. 28, 81, 170, 271, 282, 307).

Attitude of France and Spain towards American insurgents; agents in colonies; American privateers; proposal of Spanish-U.S. treaty of commerce; discussion of recognition and alliance; U.S. agents in Europe; British attempts at reconciliation (ff. 37, 51, 65, 81, 112, 115, 135, 163, 168, 175, 176, 178, 181, 188, 193, 194, 197, 213, 223, 262, 269, 271, 281, 307, 310, 315).

War news from America (ff. 39, 47, 88, 98, 141, 163, 168, 213).

Provisions furnished Windward Islands by Spanish colonies (f. 23).

Jouet's claim to goods in New Orleans (ff. 73, 138).

Difficulties at San Sebastian involving cargo of cod from Salem, Mass. vessel, Sally (f. 242).

Important Document

Dec. 8. Franklin, Deane, and A. Lee to Vergennes, on advantages to be derived from treaty they have proposed; request for conference; thanks for additional aid king has granted them (ff. 171-172). [Wharton, II, 444-445; Doniol, II, 629-630.]

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Nov. 4, Dec. 2, 23, 1777 (ff. 31, 129, 215).

[Other documents printed in Stevens' Facsimiles: Vergennes to Ossun, Nov. 7, no. 68 (no. 1737); Ossun to Vergennes, Nov. 13, no. 126 (no. 1740); Vergennes to Montmorin, Dec. 3, 11, 13 (3 letters), 15, 19, 27, nos. 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10 (nos. 1753, 1769, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1780, 1786, 1805); Montmorin to Vergennes, Dec. 23 (no. 1792); Aranda to Vergennes, Dec. 10, 11, 24, 27 (nos. 1765, 1767, 1794, 1804); Floridablanca to Montmorin, Dec. 23 (no. 1790).

In Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, Nov. 21, Dec. 3, 5, 11, 13 (3 letters), 15, 19, 27, nos. 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10 (II, 608-609; 588-590, 609; 623n., 625; 632-636; 637-642; 645-646n.; 643-645; 648-649; 661-663; 664-667); Montmorin to Vergennes, Dec. 22, 23, 24 (II, 692n.; 695-701; 691-692, III, 34-39); Aranda to Vergennes, Dec. 7, 27 (II, 622n.; 667n.); Floridablanca to Aranda, Dec. 23 (II, 765-770); Floridablanca to Montmorin, Dec. 23 (II, 695n.).]

[See MVC, Nov. 17, Dec. 4, 1777.]

588 (1778, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Blosset, Floridablanca, Montmorin, Sartine, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Joint Franco-Spanish preparations against England in connection with American revolution (ff. 17, 77, 111, 212, 239, 281, 320, 322, 392, 397, 437).

Attitude of France and Spain towards American insurgents; British attempt to open negotiations with American agents in Paris; American privateers; French negotiations with American agents; Spanish displeasure with Franco-American treaties; British attempts at reconciliation (ff. 3, 7, 12, 14, 17, 37, 48, 59, 64, 77, 111, 127, 131, 135, 207, 218, 250, 253, 281, 286, 302, 307, 317, 330, 338, 340, 342, 343, 370, 375, 380, 387, 396, 401, 418, 421, 430, 437).

War news from America (f. 16).

Attack by British vessel on American privateer in port of Lisbon (f. 237).

Protection accorded American vessels by La Motte-Piquet (ff. 286, 430).

Suspension of tobacco exports from Virginia (f. 292).

Jouet's claims to funds in La. (f. 378).

Important Documents

Vergennes, Jan. 7, memoir submitted to Louis XVI, and approved by him, in answer to decision of Spain of Dec. 23, 1777; time to treat with Americans has arrived; France has already opened negotiations with them (ff. 22-36). [Printed: Stevens' Facsimiles, no. 1824; Doniol, II, 722-734.]

Vergennes, Jan. 28, draft of replies to be made to various questions submitted by Spain, read to Louis XVI and approved by him; on treaty France is negotiating with U.S. (ff. 152-160). [Printed: Doniol, II, 780-788.]

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Mar. 3, 1778 (f. 324).

[Other documents printed in Stevens' Facsimiles:

Vergennes to Montmorin, Jan. 8 (2 letters), 16, 23, 30, nos. 13, 15, 17 (nos. 1827, 1828, 1838, 1847, 1853); Montmorin to Vergennes, Jan. 5, 8, 28, nos. 1, 4, 9 (nos. 1821, 1825, 1850).

In Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, Jan. 2, 8 (2 letters), 16, 30, Feb. 6, 16, 23, Mar. 6, 10 (2 letters), 27, nos. 12, 13, 15, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26 (II, 706n.; 717-722; 735-738; 773-775; 789-792; 758-761; 799n., 800; 801-803; 810-812; 813-818; 818-820; III, 3n., 6-8, 15n., 120-121); Montmorin to Vergennes, Jan. 28, Mar. 20 (2 letters), nos. 9, 19 (II, 750-757; III, 18-19n.; 19-20); Floridablanca to Aranda, Jan. 13, 27, Mar. 16 (II, 775-780; 748-750; III, 15-16n.); Vergennes, Jan., memoir on use of naval forces (III, 31-34).]

[See MVC, Mar. 13, 1778.]

589 (1778, Apr.-June)

Correspondence of Aranda, Bourgoing, Floridablanca, Humbourg, Montmorin, Poirel, Rayneval, Sartine, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Franco-American alliance; attitude of France and Spain towards Americans; Spanish opposition to alliance; activities of A. Lee; Deane replaced by J. Adams; Lafayette's expedition; Spanish proposal of mediation; British offer to cede Florida to Americans (ff. 8, 34, 40, 43, 79, 87, 91, 104, 117, 126, 142, 153, 172, 179, 227, 310, 321).

Attitude of France and Spain towards Britain (ff. 13, 40, 43, 87, 91, 101, 104, 111, 126, 162, 172, 176, 179, 196, 202, 209, 227, 245, 255, 268, 272, 296, 310, 318, 321, 334, 354).

Assistance furnished French islands in America by Spaniards and their colonies (ff. 35, 37, 40, 110, 158, 168, 184, 327, 333).

Jouet's claim to estate in La. (f. 42).

Difficulties over sale at Cadiz of prize taken by American privateer Cunningham (ff. 99, 116).

Presence of British frigate at Cadiz for purpose of observing movements of American vessels (f. 150).

Hartley's proposals to Franklin and Vergennes (f. 176).

American capture of two British forts on Mississippi (f. 245).

French suggestion that Spain re-occupy Florida; Spanish reaction to this proposal (ff. 43, 87, 310, 318, 334).

Important Document

1778. Statement of situation of Spanish navy, with observations on its strength, distribution, and discipline (ff. 67-78).

[Printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, Apr. 24, May 1, 5, 12, 15, 25, June 12, 19, 20, 23, 29, nos. 31, 32, 34, 35, 36, 38, 41, 42, 43, 44 (III, 83-87; 62-67; 68-69n., 121, 122; 70-71; 122; 74-75; 133-134n.; 142-143n., 145-147; 139-141; 148, 149n.; 150-151); Montmorin to Vergennes, Apr. 18, 20, nos. 25, 26 (III, 58-59; 57-58n.); Aranda to Floridablanca, Apr. 17 (III, 181, 184n.); Bourgoing to Rayneval, May 25 (III, 39-47); account of combat of La Belle Poule, June 17 (III, 163-164); Rayneval, observations on conduct France should maintain towards Spain, June 20 (III, 159-163).]

[See MVC, Apr. 10, 13, 27, May 1, June 1, 20, 22, 1778.]

590 (1778, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of J. Adams, Almodovar, d'Amou, Aranda, Bertin, Continental Congress, Descloseaux, Floridablanca, Franklin, La Tournelle, A. Lee, Montmorin, Poirel, Sartine, Senneville, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France and Spain towards U.S.; ratification of Franco-American treaties; failure of British negotiations for reconciliation; refusal of Spain to negotiate with U.S.; English attempts to destroy Franco-American harmony; advantage in having U.S. agent in Madrid (ff. 30, 56, 61, 63, 77, 92, 114, 212, 248, 287, 289, 296, 298, 303, 323, 389, 392, 431, 440, 450, 453).

Attitude of France and Spain towards Britain (ff. 7, 30, 36, 66, 92, 110, 114, 124, 129, 140, 149, 156, 212, 218, 247, 252, 263, 277, 287, 289, 294, 296, 298, 303, 307, 319, 323, 350, 352, 357, 368, 383, 385, 389, 392, 400, 402, 413, 417, 431, 440, 448, 453).

War news from America (ff. 56, 350, 357, 375, 460).

Fleet movements, Byron, d'Estaing, Keppel, d'Orvilliers (ff. 27, 49, 54, 64, 66, 77, 122, 139, 140, 144, 148, 156, 160, 171, 182, 212, 268, 273, 302, 320, 333, 334, 335, 338, 341, 350, 375, 378, 384, 402, 412 bis, 413, 417, 433, 440, 460).

American activities (ff. 30, 36).

British threats to governor of La. concerning Americans who have fled there (ff. 36, 92, 120, 232).

French ships sent to U.S. (f. 46).

Prizes taken by Boston privateer Vengeance (f. 460).

Vergennes

From Franklin, A. Lee, J. Adams

July 17. Action of Congress on French treaty (ff. 79, 80); enclosing: Continental Congress, Committee for Foreign Affairs to Franklin, A. Lee, J. Adams, May 14, ratification of French treaties (ff. 81-83, 84-87). [Printed: Wharton, II, 648; Doniol, III, 549; 519-520, 549-551.]

From Bertin

Sept. 23. Sending enclosure (f. 427); enclosing:

Bobé Descloseaux, memoir claiming part of his father's estate in La. (ff. 424-426). [Vergennes' reply, Sept. 29, is at f. 452.]

Memoir

[n.d.]. Draft of manifesto on reasons for French and Spanish conduct towards Britain, with autograph corrections by Vergennes (ff. 186-196, 197-211).

Floridablanca to Montmorin

Aug. 11. British retreat from Philadelphia will give England opportunity to threaten French and Spanish colonies in case of war; Spanish attitude under these circumstances, and advice to France (ff. 164-168, 240-246). [Printed: Doniol, III, 536-544.]

A. Lee to Aranda

July 9. Ratification by Congress of secret article concerning Spain; appreciation of help furnished (f. 63).

July 18. British plan to build fort threatening to New Orleans (f. 91). [See also ff. 77, 105, 136.]

July 6. Senneville, extract from memoir written upon return from America; recognition of U.S. by France (f. 35). [Printed: Doniol, III, 152n.]

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Sept. 1, 18, 1778 (ff. 326, 406).

[Other documents printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, July 6, 10, 17, 24, 25, 31 (2 letters), Aug. 28, Sept. 4, 21, nos. 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 55, 56, 58 (III, 478, 479n., 480-482; 482-483; 483n.; 487-488n., 526-532; 485-486n.; 490, 532-535; 491n., 535-536; 502-503n.; 505-507; 512-513n.); Montmorin to Vergennes, Aug. 18 (III, 545-549); Montmorin to Floridablanca, Aug. 17 (III, 496n.); [n.s.] to Almodovar, Aug. 25 (III, 544-545).]

[See MVC, July 6, 17, 18, 20, 25, 30, Aug. 17, Sept. 23, 1778.]

591 (1778, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Almodovar, Aranda, d'Augnac, Floridablanca, Fonteneau, Magnières, Montmorin, Muzquiz, Sartine, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France and Spain towards U.S.; British attempts at reconciliation; necessity for American agent at Madrid; activities of British agents in U.S.; Miralles sent to Philadelphia by Spain; Spanish fear of U.S. development; opinions of Gérard, Vergennes, and Miralles on Americans; proposed Spanish mediation; truce proposed to Franklin by Hartley (ff. 32, 38, 53, 60, 83, 89, 93, 109, 118, 156,

164, 181, 205, 210, 219, 221, 229, 231, 235, 237, 239, 243, 273, 286, 297, 312, 334, 336, 347, 362, 405, 408, 431, 432).

Attitude of France and Spain towards Britain; attempts of France to bring Spain into war; Spanish unwillingness to participate, and attempts at mediation (ff. 14, 19, 32, 38, 40 bis, 42, 53, 81, 83, 89, 93, 96, 100, 102, 123, 128, 134, 150, 152, 156, 177, 181, 203, 205, 210, 219, 221, 229, 231, 235, 237, 239, 243, 261, 273, 286, 309, 315, 362, 408, 412, 415, 426, 428, 432, 449, 456).

War news from America (ff. 19, 100, 109, 114).

Recommendation in favor of Pontalba (f. 385).

Fleet movements, Byron, d'Estaing, Howe, d'Orvilliers, Parker (ff. 14, 42, 46, 93, 100, 118, 177, 205, 210, 297, 312, 315, 365, 415, 458).

Designs of France and Spain on Florida (ff. 60, 109, 118, 210).

British attempts to cause uprising in La. (f. 134).

Various extracts from consular correspondence concerning America (ff. 179, 208, 280, 292, 304, 331).

Provisions furnished French colonies by Spanish colonies (ff. 372, 385, 439, 455).

Vergennes

Memoirs

Oct. 17. On articles to propose as conditions for peace; recognition of U.S.; Newfoundland fishing rights; St. Pierre and Miquelon (ff. 73-74). [Printed: Doniol, III, 551-554.] [See also ff. 64-72.]

Oct. 17. On conditions of peace with Britain (ff. 75-76). [Seems to be first draft of preceding.]

Dec. 24. On conduct of war, with Louis XVI's approval (ff. 419-425).

From Magnières

Nov. 9. Comparison between attitude of Britain and of France towards Spain since 1733 (ff. 154-155).

Rayneval

Oct. 17. Memoir, plan for peace and plan for war; French and British proposals, and compromise Spain may find as means of bringing them together; observations and questions concerning opportunities for peace or war (ff. 56-59). [Printed: Doniol, III, 617-619.]

Dec. 24. Memoir, on attitude of Henry IV toward Dutch, and that of Louis XVI toward U.S. (ff. 387-394). [See also ff. 395-404.]. [Doniol, III, 600-603, 626-628.]

Printed Material

Oct. 3. Resolucion del Rey ... reglando varias providencias para el comercio de los Franceses en nuestros puertos, con motivo de las hostilidades declaradas por mar entre aquella Nacion y la de Inglaterra (ff. 12-13).

Gazeta de Lisboa, Sept. 29 (f. 29).

Gazeta de Madrid, Oct. 2, 6, 30, Nov. 3, 13, 17, 20, 24, 27, Dec. 1, 4, 11, 15, 18, 22 (ff. 4, 21, 105, 143, 173, 1

192, 199, 245, 265, 288, 293, 340, 354, 366, 378).

[Other documents printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, Oct. 9, 23, 30, Nov. 2, 13, 27, Dec. 1, 4, 11, 24 (4 letters), 29, nos. 62, 65, 67, 68, 71, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 83 (III, 522-523, 556n.; 560n., 562-563n.; 561-562; 471; 676; 581; 582n., 583n., 625; 582n., 595; 591-592n., 594n.; 596-599; 604-606, 635-637; 607-609; 610-612, 610-611n.; 637-638); Montmorin to Vergennes, Oct. 15, 19, Nov. 12, 20, Dec. 7, nos. 60, 61, 70, 73 (III, 556-557; 557-559; 575-576; 557n., 579n., 588n.; 578, 610n.); Vergennes to Almodovar, Oct. 7 (III, 515-516n.); Floridablanca to Vergennes, Nov. 20, (III, 619-621); Court of Spain to Court of France, Nov. 20 (2 letters) (III, 621-622; 622-623); Court of France to Court of Spain, Dec. 24 (III, 629-631).]

[See MVC, Oct. 17, 30, Nov. 2, 4, 13, 20, Dec. 24, 1778.]

592 (1779, Jan.-Feb.)

Correspondence of Almodovar, Aranda, Coriolis, Floridablanca, Montbarey, Montmorin, Paulze, Sartine, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France and Spain towards U.S.; English projects in America; return to Britain of peace commissioners sent to U.S.; Spanish desire not to contravene French engagements with U.S.; division of opinion in England on continuation of war in America; Franklin named U.S. minister to France (ff. 10, 37, 62, 106, 110, 175, 245, 257, 300, 320).

Attitude of France and Spain towards Britain; French plan of war proposed to Spain; Spanish preparations; Spanish dissimulation towards England, and projects directed against that power; dilatory tactics of Spain; convention proposed by France to Spain; French efforts to bring Spain to declaration against Britain (ff. 4, 37, 51, 54, 62, 69, 90, 91, 101, 106, 110, 113, 120, 141, 158, 191, 226, 229, 232, 245, 247, 252, 257, 263, 276, 287, 308, 320, 331).

Fleet movements, Byron, d'Estaing, De Grasse, d'Orville, Ternay (ff. 10, 32, 62, 136, 158, 195, 245, 249, 276, 283, 308).

War news from America (f. 249).

Assistance furnished French colonies by Spain (ff. 21, 82, 87, 93, 116, 169, 173, 178, 199, 250, 325).

Extracts from consular correspondence concerning America (ff. 18, 49, 115, 258, 282).

Aims of France and Spain with regard to Florida (ff. 37, 191, 324).

Good offices of French ministry for Pontalba and his affairs in La. (f. 93).

Chevalier d'Espinouse at Cadiz (ff. 258, 267, 268, 270, 276, 282, 302, 304).

Proposals for purchase of La. tobacco in 1779 and 1780 (f. 131).

Important Documents

Feb. 26. Court of Spain to Court of France, on concerted Franco-Spanish operations against Britain (ff. 294-299); French translation (ff. 289-293). [Printed: Doniol, III, 688-691.]

[n.d. or s.]. Statement of condition of Spanish squadron under command of Luis de Cordoba, Antonio Ulloa, and Juan Bautista (ff. 138-139).

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on memoir submitted to French ambassador at Madrid concerning navigation of neutral vessels (f. 174).

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Jan. 15, 26, Feb. 2, 5, 1779 (ff. 75, 125, 165, 180).

[Other documents printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, Jan. 22, 29, Feb. 5, 12 (5 letters), 24, 26, nos. 4, 5, 6, 7, 9 (III, 644; 647n., 677n., 728; 729n.; 685-687; 650-654; 655n.; IV, 3n.; III, 655-658; 659n., 679-681; 731n.); Montmorin to Vergennes, Feb. 8, 28 (2 letters), nos. 9, 13, 14 (III, 645-646n.; 662-664; 665-667); Vergennes to Floridablanca, Feb. 12 (III, 683-685); Floridablanca to Vergennes, Jan. 13 (III, 681-683); Floridablanca to Almodovar, Jan. 20 (III, 623-625).]

[See MVC, Jan. 12, 18, 27, Feb. 8, 28, 1779.]

593 (1779, Mar.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Almodovar, d'Espinouse, Floridablanca, Franklin, Hartley, Montmorin, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France and Spain towards U.S.; English troops sent to America; uncertainty of British policy; Spanish desire to keep Americans out of Canada; Spanish unwillingness to guarantee independence of U.S.; British offers to France in return for repudiation of Americans; Spanish proposals for long truce; reasons opposed to such a settlement (ff. 27, 39, 80, 82, 105, 155, 179, 181, 195, 199, 205, 247, 249, 253, 295, 320, 343).

Attitude of France and Spain towards Britain; Spanish mediation; projected Franco-Spanish convention; joint plan of operations against England; Spanish preparations for war; French proposal for plan of operations; ratification of Franco-Spanish convention (ff. 15, 27, 35, 39, 50, 62, 80, 82, 88, 92, 95, 99, 100, 104, 105, 108, 115, 117, 130, 134, 142, 145, 147, 148, 150, 155, 164, 179, 181, 185, 188, 192, 193, 195, 199, 203, 205, 209, 221, 226, 247, 250, 253, 259, 270, 290, 295, 313, 314, 320, 336, 341, 346, 348, 350, 353).

Fleet movements, Byron, d'Estaing, d'Orvilliers, Ternay (ff. 13, 15, 35, 78, 88, 115, 278, 297, 345).

Extracts of consular correspondence concerning America (ff. 29, 111, 123, 137, 183, 237, 278, 297, 299, 329).

d'Espinouse at Cadiz (ff. 9, 29, 62, 78, 148, 270);
at Vigo (f. 290).

Aims of Spain with regard to Florida (f. 253).

Aid furnished French colonies by Spain (f. 312).

Important Documents

Mar. 16. Weymouth to Grantham (extract), on
Spanish mediation between France and Britain (ff. 72-77).

Mar. Montmorin, observations on Spanish navy
(ff. 168-176).

Apr. 22. Hartley to Franklin, proposal of an
armistice, maintaining status quo; France would derive no
advantage from opposing such a settlement (ff. 300-307).

Apr. 23. Hartley to Franklin, Lord North's
consent to Hartley's proposals directed at obtaining over-
tures from Franklin for peaceful settlement; bases of ne-
gotiation: truce, suspension of Parliamentary acts concerning
America, revocation of foreign treaties (ff. 310-311).

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Mar. 2, 5, 9, 12, 16, 1779 (ff. 3, 23,
43, 54, 66).

[Printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, Mar. 5,
8, 19 (3 letters), Apr. 12 (2 letters), 20, 23, 29 (2 let-
ters), nos. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 23, 24, 25, 28 (III, 732n.;
668-669; 670-672; 691-695; 747n.; 801-803; 753n.; 787n.;
762n.; 763-764, 767-769; 764-765); Montmorin to Vergennes,
Mar. 29 (2 letters), 30, Apr. 13 (2 letters), nos. 23, 24,
25, 31, 34 (III, 751, 798-799; 750n., 799-800; 754-755; 755-
759; 761n.); Vergennes to Floridablanca, Mar. 18, 19, Apr. 29
(III, 741-742; 696-700; 764n.); Floridablanca to Vergennes,
Mar. 29, Apr. 2 (III, 749-750n.; 751-752); Floridablanca to
Almodovar, Apr. 3 (III, 801).]

594 (1779, May-July)

Correspondence of Almodovar, Aranda, Bancroft, Bessière,
Breteuil, Castejon, Catherine II, Charles III, Floridablanca,
Gérard, Hartley, La Haye, La Tournelle, Louis XVI, Montbarey,
Montmorin, Necker, d'Orvilliers, Rayneval, Sartine, Vergennes,
Weymouth

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France and Spain towards U.S.; activities
of Gérard in Philadelphia; question of Florida and Missis-
sippi; British objections to Spanish proposals for peace;
English offers to Americans; Hartley's proposals to Franklin;
choice of American agent to Spain; Montmorin's attempts to
secure him reception at Madrid; divisions in American con-
gress; proposed diversion in Florida; sending of American
agent to Ireland; British agents sent to America; congres-
sional commission to A. Lee to reside in Spain; Spanish
reception of American war vessels; joint Franco-Spanish
operations in western America; admission of American vessels

to French ports; suspicious as to intentions of A. Lee; slight interest of Spaniards in Americans; aid in money and men to be furnished to U.S. (ff. 6, 25, 27, 29, 67, 75, 77, 138, 140, 148, 171, 180, 203, 215, 240, 277, 285, 295, 296, 348, 350, 361, 371, 374, 379, 391, 431, 447, 451, 456, 482, 485, 489, 500).

Attitude of France and Spain towards Britain; Spanish mediation; Franco-Spanish preparations for war; joint plan of operations agreed upon; British opinion on Spanish peace proposal; Franco-Spanish convention; Spanish resentment at British attitude; aid to be given French vessels in Spanish colonies; mediatory offer of Catherine II, not agreeable to Charles III; departure of Almodovar from London (ff. 13, 14, 16, 25, 27, 29, 39, 42, 45, 53, 59, 67, 72, 77, 80, 84, 89, 99, 119, 132, 138, 140, 148, 171, 173, 203, 215, 225, 227, 230, 234, 257, 273, 283, 285, 297, 298, 311, 326, 329, 350, 381, 393, 394, 395, 408, 422, 452, 456, 461, 465, 472, 477, 495, 497, 500).

Fleet movements, Arbuthnot, Cordoba, d'Estaing, Gaston, Guichen, Hardy, La Motte-Piquet (ff. 144, 146-148, 173, 180, 181, 198, 199, 201, 215, 224, 227, 233, 236, 254-257, 264, 266, 268, 270, 272, 273, 280, 291, 311, 329, 333, 341, 343, 344, 353, 361, 363, 368, 369, 372, 375, 391, 396, 400, 401, 403, 407, 427, 429, 431, 439, 441-443, 447, 461, 466, 477, 481, 485, 499, 500, 508).

Animals furnished French islands by Spain (ff. 262, 395, 469, 473, 476).

Complaints of governor of La. against Favre, French commerce commissioner (ff. 364, 366-367).

Prohibition upon importation of cod into Spain (ff. 446, 460, 470, 487).

Extracts from consular correspondence, concerning American shipping, and news of fleets (ff. 30, 37, 144, 211, 253, 264, 270, 308, 324, 338, 360, 410, 411, 441, 454, 455, 499).

Important Documents

May 1. Hartley to Franklin, proposal of long truce, deferring American recognition to some future date (f. 5).

May 4. Franklin to Hartley, objections to various proposed articles of peace; France must be consulted, as well as U.S. (ff. 21-24). [Printed: Wharton, II, 154-156.]

May 29. Louis XVI, instructions to d'Orvilliers (ff. 152-170).

May. Rayneval, observations on truce between France, U.S., and Britain, as proposed by Spain (ff. 189-194).

[May?]. Almodovar, declaration made to British court; mediation proposed by Spain; unfriendly attitude of British in America; instigation of Indian attacks upon La.; usurpation of Spanish territory; determination of Spain to obtain satisfaction at all costs (ff. 132-137).

June 25. Bancroft to Vergennes, narration of trip to Ireland, and of state of feeling there (ff. 320-322).

July 13. Weymouth, reply to declaration of Almodovar (ff. 415-420).

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, May 18, 21, 23, June 4, 22, July 2, 6, 16, 1779 (ff. 91, 105, 109, 216, 301, 358, 383, 435).

[Printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, May 8, 14, 29, June 7, 28, July 2, nos. 33, 36, 42, 45 (III, 771-772n.; 770-771; 777-780; 791n., 793; 790; IV, 233n., 239.); Montmorin to Vergennes, May 17, June 20, nos. 41, 54 (III, 771, 811; 795n., 815-817); Vergennes to Floridablanca, May 29 (III, 812-813); Floridablanca to Vergennes, May 17 (III, 811-812); Vergennes to Breteuil, June 29 (III, 819-821); Aranda, memoir, June 21 (III, 814-815); Spanish court, letter to agents abroad, June 21 (III, 814).]

[See MVC, May 17, 29, June 4, 20, July 3, 13, 31, 1779.]

595 (1779, Aug.-Sept.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Bessière, Castejon, Du Chaffault, Floridablanca, Louis XVI, Montmorin, d'Orvilliers, Sartine, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France, Spain, and Britain towards U.S.; project to drive English out of Florida; use of Havana squadron in U.S.; British peace proposals to France; Spanish aid to Americans; reasons opposed to sending of A. Lee to Madrid; British acceptance of Austrian mediation; French insistence upon U.S. recognition as first peace term; Miralles in U.S.; arrival of La Luzerne in Boston; operations at Charleston; capture of Stony Point; British devastations; U.S. requests for large amounts of supplies and munitions; military operations in Florida planned as joint Spanish-American expedition; Spanish refusal to give U.S. gratuitous assistance; subsidies necessary to U.S. for Florida expedition (ff. 22, 32, 51, 61, 99, 106, 110, 168, 232, 249, 259, 319, 384, 424, 428, 441, 468).

Attitude of France and Spain towards Britain; joint plan of campaign; peaceful overtures of England; Spanish manifesto against England; refusal of mediation offered by Austria (ff. 22, 32, 43, 49, 51, 54, 61, 83, 96, 103, 140, 181, 187, 194, 206, 236, 249, 259, 269, 357, 428).

Permission to return to France from La. sought by Dufossat (f. 373).

Animals sent to French islands by Spain (ff. 61, 103, 127).

Extracts from consular correspondence concerning U.S. (ff. 65, 91, 227).

Joint Spanish-American expedition against Florida (ff. 424, 428, 441, 468).

Fleet movements, Byron, Du Chaffault, d'Estaing, Hardy, La Motte-Piquet; success of d'Estaing in West Indies (ff. 51, 110, 122, 208, 211, 227, 232, 249, 268, 269, 275, 289, 298, 319, 344, 357, 369, 384, 440, 450).

Important Document

Sept. 26. Floridablanca to Aranda, plan of campaign against England; subsidies needed by U.S.; joint Spanish-American attack on Florida arranged through Miralles (ff. 412-420).

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Aug. 6, 10, 17, 27, Sept. 7, 10, 14, 21, 28, 1779 (ff. 45, 87, 131, 199, 278, 292, 323, 377, 454).

Manifiesto de los motivos en que se ha fundado la conducta del Rey Christianisimo respecto à la Inglaterra, con la Exposicion de los que han guiado el Rey nuestro Señor para su modo de proceder con la misma potencia (ff. 142-164).

[Printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, Aug. 6, 12, Sept. 21, nos. 53, 56, 68 (IV, 339; 340; 432-434); Montmorin to Vergennes, Sept. 27, nos. 87, 88 (IV, 331).]

[See MVC, Aug. 5, Sept. 20, 26, 27, 30, 1779.]

596 (1779, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Bessière, Cordoba, Dufossat, Floridablanca, José de Galvez, Heredia, Kantoffer, La Luzerne, La Pérouse, Montmorin, Poirel, Rions, Sartine, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France, Spain, and Britain towards U.S.; advantages to be derived from expelling British from Antilles and Florida; American defeat at Penobscot; joint Spanish-American expedition against Florida; Spanish subsidies to U.S.; J. Adams made plenipotentiary for peace; Jay assigned to Madrid in place of A. Lee; steps to be taken to drive British from Gulf of Mexico; success of John Paul Jones; aid sent U.S. by France; joint Franco-Spanish operations; wreck of French convoy from America; Rodney sent to America; Spanish difficulty in furnishing subsidies to U.S.; Spanish request for French troops to aid in recapturing Pensacola; desire of Vergennes to confine war to America; Johnstone's proposal of neutrality to Spain (ff. 5, 20, 54, 58, 74, 78, 87, 109, 135, 165, 170, 179, 193, 199, 220, 224, 243, 245, 248, 255, 269, 307, 323, 351, 366, 370, 371, 388, 407, 423, 435, 440, 444, 456, 458, 468).

Galvez' expedition against British in Mississippi (f. 468).

Extracts from consular correspondence concerning American affairs (ff. 48, 103, 216, 355, 357, 359, 413, 446, 471).

Recall of Favre from La. (ff. 62, 102, 114, 134, 163, 164).

Desire of Dufossat to return to France from La. (ff. 96, 346, 386, 465).

Dubrocq's claim to estate in La. (f. 198).

Claim to estate in La. by widow of Noyan (ff. 305, 346).

Return of d'Estaing; his failure at Savannah; prizes taken by his squadron (ff. 339, 341, 351, 355, 357, 375, 384, 388, 395, 397, 399, 407, 423, 435, 436, 456).

Size of British forces in America; French and Spanish forces destined for America (ff. 353, 361, 365).

Claim to estate in La. submitted by O'Donoghue (f. 401).

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Oct. 26, 29, Nov. 16, 19, 26, Dec. 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 1779 (ff. 126, 142, 207, 232, 265, 331, 347, 379, 391, 429).

[Printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, Dec. 24, no. 86 (IV, 475-476).]

[See MVC, Oct. 1, 4, 11, 15, 19, 28, Nov. 8, 13, 18, 21, 22, 26, 28, Dec. 3, 5, 9, 10, 13, 15, 17, 20, 23, 28, 30, 1779.]

597 (1780, Jan.-Feb.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Bausset, Bessière, Chardon, Cordoba, Floridablanca, La Luzerne, Montbarey, Montmorin, Sartine, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France, Spain, and Britain towards U.S.; departure of Gérard from Philadelphia; joint Franco-Spanish attack upon Florida; superiority of British forces in America; French desire to confine war to America; arrival of J. Adams in Spain; refusal of Floridablanca to recognize U.S.; Spanish abandonment of project against Florida; explanations to be given Russia on Franco-American alliance; Spanish victory over British on upper Mississippi; negotiations for Spanish recognition of U.S. and for admission of Jay as U.S. minister to Spain; squadron of De Grasse in Chesapeake Bay; Russian mediation; ships and troops France has decided to send to U.S.; reasons for such aid; arrival of Gérard in Spain; arrival of J. Adams in Paris; interviews of Gérard and Carmichael with Spanish ministers; departure of Lafayette for U.S. (ff. 3, 27, 35, 51, 63, 67, 82, 83, 85, 100, 106, 107, 109, 114, 125, 142, 144, 157, 159, 164, 187, 202, 207, 219, 222, 231, 259, 278, 289, 293, 300, 304, 307, 311, 319, 322, 337, 346, 354, 361, 369, 382, 384, 393).

Failure of d'Estaing at Savannah; return to France (ff. 27, 91).

Extracts of consular correspondence from Cadiz and Corunna; arrival of American vessels; activities of American frigate Alliance commanded by John Paul Jones; Rodney's squadron en route to America; arrival of Jay, and of Gérard; news from U.S. (ff. 120, 137, 144, 185, 364).

Important Documents

Jan. 21. Distribution of French naval forces (ff. 151-153).

[Jan. 26]. Spanish proposals for modifications

in answer of France to Russian offer of mediation (ff. 197-198).

[n.d.]. Notes on vessels in squadron of Admiral Rodney (ff. 315-316).

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Jan. 4, 7, 14, Feb. 1, 4, 8, 11, 18, 25, 29, 1780 (ff. 10, 23, 110, 114, 234, 253, 269, 282, 300, 375, 399).

[Printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, Jan. 29, no. 9 (IV, 49ln.).]

[See MVC, Jan. 7, 9, 11, 13, 14, 29, Feb. 18, 23, 1780.]

598 (1780, Mar.-Apr. 25)

Correspondence of d'Amou, Aranda, d'Ayen, Bausset, Bourgoing, Charles III, Floridablanca, Jay, Le Comte, Louis XVI, Malet, Montmorin, Rayneval, Rougier, Sartine, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France, Spain, and Britain towards U.S.; Rodney's squadron en route to U.S.; French aid to U.S.; army and fleet under command of Rochambeau and Ternay; departure of Lafayette for U.S.; refusal of Charles III to receive Gérard; Spanish desire that France send her troops to southern U.S.; reasons for French refusal to do so; arrival of Jay and Carmichael in Spain; unwillingness of Spain to recognize U.S. independence; attitude of Montmorin during Spanish-American negotiations; Anglo-Spanish negotiations by way of Lisbon; Solano's desire for attack upon Florida; Russian declaration to belligerent powers; British proposals to Spain; Montmorin's uneasiness on this score; question of neutrals; Spanish expedition against Mobile; proposed Franco-Spanish operations in America (ff. 7, 12, 14, 16, 18, 22, 99, 105, 108, 115, 121, 125, 160, 163, 173, 212, 226, 235, 277, 288, 306, 319, 339, 342, 359, 367, 375, 377, 400, 403, 405, 417, 419, 421, 425, 432, 440, 445, 448, 454, 458, 461, 463, 464, 476, 492, 498, 499, 504).

Extracts of consular correspondence from Cadiz, St. Croix, Corunna; reinforcements for Spanish garrisons in America; Solano's expedition; Jay and Carmichael in Madrid; ships from America (ff. 54, 218, 256, 284, 495).

Sequestration of Noyan's estate in La. (ff. 11, 97).

Important Documents

Mar. 9. Floridablanca, questions proposed to Jay; on government and population of U.S.; influence of pro-British group in U.S.; state revenues; national debt; means of repaying expenses of Spain; army and navy strength (ff. 60-62).

[n.d.]. Jay, reply to preceding questions, containing copy of his powers and of those of Carmichael (ff. 63-88).

Mar. 13. Bernardo de Galvez, capitulation accorded to Elias Durnford, governor of West Florida (ff. 148-150) [see also ff. 421, 445, 463].

Apr. 11. Jay to Montmorin, announcing arrival of John Dalrymple from Lisbon (f. 396).

Apr. 13. Montmorin to Jay, no need to fear honesty of Spanish ministry, but he will obtain information concerning reasons for Dalrymple's visit (f. 398).

Apr. 25. Louis XVI to Charles III, on presence of English agent in Madrid to treat of peace; France is ready to listen to British proposals if Spain so advises, but justice of Bourbon cause, and probable success in war should not be lost sight of (f. 504). [Printed: Doniol, IV, 454n.]

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Mar. 3, 7, 10, 14, 17, 24, 28, Apr. 4, 7, 25, 1780 (ff. 23, 50, 90, 151, 168, 246, 279, 351, 386, 505).

[Other documents printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, Mar. 2 (2 letters), 21, 31, Apr. 5, 14, 21 (2 letters), nos. 14, 15, 20, 24, 25, 26, 28, 32 (IV, 354-355n.; 338n.; 509n.; 450-451; 436-437n.; 437-438n.; 453, 476-478; 462-463n.); Montmorin to Vergennes, Apr. 22 (IV, 455n.); Floridablanca to Vergennes, Apr. 15 (IV, 452n.).]

[See MVC, Mar. 2, 11, 13, 20, 21, 23, Apr. 15, 20, 21, 1780.]

599 (1780, Apr. 26-July 20)

Correspondence of d'Amou, Aranda, Bausset, Charles III, Cumberland, Fernan Nuñez, Floridablanca, Guichen, Jay, La Luzerne, Louis XVI, Malet, Montmorin, Normandez, Sartine, Ternay, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France, Spain, and Britain towards U.S.; preliminaries to French acceptance of Spanish policy of considering British peace proposals; conduct of Montmorin towards Jay; question of neutrals; proposed joint Franco-Spanish operations in America; death of Miralles in U.S.; proposals he had made to Congress; monetary needs of U.S.; negotiation concerning U.S. boundaries along Mississippi; Austrian mediation; departure from Brest of French convoy for U.S.; negotiations of Dalrymple and Cumberland in Spain; attitude of Spanish government towards Jay; British aims in negotiation she seeks in Spain; Spanish fears of U.S. independence; payment of bills of exchange drawn by Congress on agents abroad; capture of Charleston; arrival of Lafayette in Boston; Miralles replaced in U.S. by Gardoqui; Jay's poor opinion of Spanish forces; d'Estaing in Madrid (ff. 3, 5, 7, 9, 14, 25, 36, 38, 40, 44, 49, 50, 53, 61, 72, 80, 84, 93, 100, 104, 112, 117, 124, 133, 143, 149, 164, 172, 188, 190, 194, 198, 199, 200, 205, 210, 214, 219, 225, 238, 240, 255, 273, 281, 285, 289, 291, 299, 303, 308, 326, 328, 330,

334, 336, 337, 347, 355, 363, 374, 379, 382, 386, 396, 400, 402, 407, 419, 420, 434, 436, 438, 440, 442, 443, 447, 457, 461, 462, 473, 478, 494, 502).

Spanish expeditions against Pensacola and Mobile; capture of Mobile (ff. 9, 25, 38, 72, 164, 219, 299, 308, 314, 386).

Fleet movements, Guichen, Rodney, Solano, Ternay (ff. 149, 156, 177, 183, 194, 219, 233, 247, 248, 299, 360, 386, 389, 401, 404, 438, 447, 478).

Sequestration of Noyan's estate in La. (ff. 185, 294, 296).

Restitution of prize claimed by Lion, French merchant of Boston (f. 378).

Extracts of consular correspondence from Cadiz, Malaga; departure of Solano's expedition for America; movements of American vessels (ff. 16, 91, 410).

Important Documents

Apr. 31. Jay to Floridablanca, request that Spain aid him and Laurens in honoring drafts drawn upon them by Congress (ff. 21-22).

May 9. Charles III to Louis XVI, reply to letter concerning proposals made by Britain (ff. 48, 59). [Printed: Doniol, IV, 456n.]

June 7, 20. Floridablanca to Jay, copy of two letters dealing with payment of drafts drawn upon Jay; American frigates may be placed under Spanish flag to harry British convoys to East Indies (ff. 251-253).

June 9. Jay to Floridablanca, on payment of drafts drawn upon him; U.S. cannot furnish frigates to Spain in repayment; American desire for Spanish friendship (ff. 261-269).

June 22. Jay to Floridablanca, on means of paying drafts drawn upon him, and proposal that U.S. equip light vessels for Spain (ff. 341-344).

July 7. Continental Congress, resolution concerning exportation of grain to Spanish colonies (ff. 413-414).

[n.d.]. Rochford, peace project, providing for treaty of confederation among France, Spain, Portugal, and Britain, guaranteeing American possessions of each power, and providing an adjustment of American rights (ff. 133-142).

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, supplement, June 20, 1780, details of capture of Mobile by Galvez (ff. 314-325).

[Other documents printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, June 12 (2 letters), 30, July 6 (2 letters), nos. 44, 45, 51, 53, 54 (IV, 459-460n.; 478-481; 481-482; 466-467n.; 482-483); Montmorin to Vergennes, July 3, no. 70bis (IV, 462-463n.).]

[See MVC, Mar. 20, Apr. 26, May 1, 5, 11, 12, 13, 18, 23, June 1, 11, 12, 15, 19, 30, July 3, 11, 18, 1780.]

600 (1780, July 21-Sept. 21)

Correspondence of Aranda, Bausset, Bessière, Bouillé, d'Estaing, Floridablanca, J. Galvez, Gardoqui, Jay, La Luzerne, Malet, Montbarey, Montmorin, Necker, O'Dunne, Sartine, Vergennes, Vigny

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France, Spain, and Britain towards U.S.; financial aid granted U.S. by Spain; negotiations by Cumberland; offer of Russian mediation; Jay's negotiations in Madrid; d'Estaing in Spain; question of La. and U.S. boundaries; Franco-Spanish plans for joint operations in America; Spanish fear lest example of U.S. encourage revolt in Spanish colonies; attitude of Montmorin towards Jay; Mississippi navigation and western boundaries of U.S.; capture of British convoy destined for North America; preparations for American expedition (ff. 4, 17, 28, 51, 58, 59, 60, 68, 70, 72, 77, 81, 84, 89, 91, 94, 102, 107, 111, 112, 117bis, 120, 126, 130, 132, 139, 168, 172, 176, 178, 181, 183, 187, 210, 212, 215, 222, 264, 306, 313, 315, 323, 341, 365, 366, 367, 370, 377, 379, 383, 389, 391, 410, 418, 423, 424, 440, 445, 453, 456, 460, 462, 473, 485, 515).

Arrival at Bilbao of American vessel (f. 415).

Claim for confiscated estate of Noyan in La. (ff. 8, 28, 137, 171).

Fleet movements, Cordoba, Guichen, Rodney, Solano (ff. 4, 27, 32, 49, 51, 94, 97, 161, 170, 202-204, 206, 208, 215, 416, 418, 453, 456).

Prohibition upon importation of cod into Spain (ff. 37, 134).

Request for permission to visit La. (f. 106).

Extracts of consular correspondence from Cadiz; departure of convoy from Spithead for New York (f. 164).

d'Estaing

Aug. 12. Summary of reply of Spanish ministry to memoir of d'Estaing (ff. 248-253).

Aug. 24. Memoir in reply to Spanish answer to proposed French plan of campaign (ff. 225-248).

Aug. 31. Observations on Spanish memoir of Aug. 30 (ff. 325-326).

John Jay

Sept. 14. To Floridablanca, asks whether U.S. may expect help from Spain, and if so, how much (ff. 464-465).

Sept. 15. From Gardoqui, impossibility of providing funds in Europe for U.S.; Spain will grant loan for purchase of supplies; demand for compensation (ff. 465-467).

Sept. 4. Court of Spain to Court of France, reply to memoir on Russian mediation (ff. 357-362).

[Printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, Aug. 18 (IV, 466n.); Montmorin to Vergennes, Sept. 1 (IV, 468-469); Floridablanca to Montmorin, Sept. 4 (2 letters) (IV, 470n.);

471); Vergennes, memoir on Russian mediation, Aug. 18 (IV, 518-523).]

[See MVC, July 22, 27, Aug. 3, 11, 25, 1780.]

601 (1780, Sept. 22-Dec.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Bessière, Castries, Chardon, Duchesse de Crussol, d'Estaing, Floridablanca, Guichen, La Luzerne, Marbois, Maurepas, Montmorin, O'Dunne, Sartine, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France, Spain, and Britain towards U.S.; Cumberland's mission to Spain; Jay in Spain; attitude of Montmorin towards Jay; drafts drawn by Congress on Jay; Franco-Spanish plans of campaign in America; Russian offers of mediation; Spanish aid to U.S.; supplementary million livres requested by Franklin to pay Congressional drafts; question of eastern La.; reasons for confining war to North America; slight interest of Spain in U.S., her only interests being acquisition of Gibraltar, Pensacola, and Mobile; relations between French troops and inhabitants of U.S.; military operations in U.S.; Spanish attack upon Pensacola; fears of Floridablanca with regard to future conduct of U.S.; inability of France to provide Jay with sums he requests; naval prizes brought into French or Spanish ports (ff. 6, 15, 32, 38, 40, 42, 46, 53, 69, 74, 83, 99, 104, 107, 108, 124, 134, 164, 169, 185, 189, 193, 216, 224, 234, 261, 268, 272, 280, 286, 293, 310, 315, 328, 343, 365, 373, 379, 411, 419, 428, 430, 455, 457, 473, 475, 487, 488, 490, 500, 507, 517, 521, 525, 529, 533, 534).

Fleet movements, Cordoba, d'Estaing, Guichen, Rodney, Solano (ff. 6, 29, 71, 81, 83, 85, 111, 118, 130, 183, 222, 268, 280, 293, 295, 298, 300, 303, 304, 315, 321, 322, 324, 343, 353, 365, 393, 394, 411, 455).

Recommendation in favor of Villars du Breuil (f. 364).

Request of d'Erneville to return to France from La. (ff. 442, 504).

Important Documents

Oct. 8. Marbois to Montmorin, unusual account of Arnold's treason at West Point (ff. 89-96).

[n.d.]. Jenifer, memoir on Spanish claims to exclusive navigation of Mississippi, and to eastern La. (ff. 143-159).

[Printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, Sept. 28 (2 letters), Oct. 25, Nov. 27, Dec. 4, 15, nos. 72, 75, 85, 90, 91 (IV, 496-498; 483-484, 494-495; 515n.; 506-508; 510n.; 499n., 523-524); Montmorin to Vergennes, Oct. 30 (IV, 473n., 514n.); Maurepas to Vergennes, Oct. 18 (IV, 499-500n.).]

[See MVC, Oct. 17, 21, 30, Nov. 2, 4, 27, Dec. 9, 15, 27, 1780.]

602 (1781, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of d'Amou, Aranda, Bessière, Bonnaire de Forges, Castries, Duchesse de Crussol, Fleurieu, Floridablanca, J. Galvez, J. Gardoqui, Kaunitz, Lacaze and Mallet, Laclède, La Luzerne, Livingston, Maurepas, Mongelas, Montmorin, Necker, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France, Spain, and Britain towards U.S.; Franco-Spanish convention on prizes; claims of Virginia to vacant lands in west; pamphlet by Paine on subject; Franco-Spanish joint operations; Hussey-Cumberland mission to Spain; Austrian and Russian mediation; Spanish lack of enthusiasm for American independence; death of Ternay in Rhode Island; defeat of Spanish expedition against Pensacola; news from U.S.; desire to confine war to America; reinforcements to be sent to Rochambeau; insurrection among Pennsylvania troops; Spanish coolness towards Jay and Carmichael; boundaries between U.S. and Spanish possessions; French forces sent to Havana to cooperate in attack upon Pensacola (ff. 3, 8, 10, 17, 24, 32, 33, 65, 72, 84, 91, 96, 101, 105, 113, 120, 121, 123, 126, 134, 136, 138, 142-144, 150, 154, 166, 184, 185, 187, 189, 230, 234, 250, 258, 262, 269, 281, 286, 290, 296, 299, 301, 306, 310, 314, 318, 323, 325, 336, 339, 343, 345, 347, 349, 366, 372, 377, 379, 381, 401, 403, 406, 407, 411, 415, 419, 428, 435).

Fleet movements, d'Estaing, De Grasse, Cordoba (ff. 6, 10, 24, 55, 285, 330, 339, 345, 366, 379, 398, 401, 410, 411, 415).

Permission granted d'Erneville to return to France from La. (ff. 44, 132).

Estate in La. claimed by Laclède (ff. 224, 226, 319, 356, 399, 400, 434).

Arrival at Cadiz of American brigantine Thomas, captain Taylor (f. 278).

Purchase of guns for La. Indians made in France by Gardoqui (ff. 160, 170, 197, 288).

Reinstatement of Du Breuil in La. troops (ff. 389, 417).

Credit due Le Maire by late M. de La Frenière of La. (f. 417).

Important Documents

Jan. 14. William Livingston to "a Gentleman at Madrid" (extract), mutiny among Pennsylvania troops; unsuccessful attempt of Clinton to persuade them to desert to him (f. 71).

Jan. 15. Lacaze and Mallet to Mercy et Lacaze fils (extract), French reinforcements in Havana to join Spanish attack on Pensacola; landing of Arnold at Portsmouth (f. 75).

Mar. 2. "A Member of Congress" to Carmichael, naval superiority of Franco-American forces in Rhode Island; prizes taken in Chesapeake Bay; accession of Maryland to confederation; approaching independence of Vermont (ff. 267-268).

Mar. 25. Gardoqui to Jay, payment will be made for certain purchases, but drafts cannot be honored at moment (f. 409); enclosing: Mar. 24, Floridablanca to Jay, acknowledging receipt of letter (f. 409).

[Printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, Jan. 22 (2 letters), Feb. 14, Mar. 26, nos. 4, 5, 9, 18 (IV, 524-528; 510-511; 544-545; V, 8n.); Montmorin to Vergennes, Feb. 12, no. 11 (IV, 548); Vergennes to Castries, Mar. 10 (IV, 546-547n.); Maurepas to Vergennes, Mar. 8 (IV, 546n.).]

[See MVC, Jan. 4, 8, 15, 29, 30, Feb. 7, 14, 19, 26, Mar. 9, 12, 15, 20, 31, 1781.]

603 (1781, Apr.-June)

Correspondence of Amelot, d'Amou, Aranda, Castries, Florence, Floridablanca, Guichen, d'Hector, Jay, Laclède, La Luzerne, Louis XVI, Maurepas, Montmorin, O'Dunne, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of France, Spain, and Britain towards U.S.; Jay's embarrassment with regard to payment of drafts drawn on him by Congress; his negotiations in Madrid; attitude of Montmorin towards Jay; Franco-Spanish joint plan of campaign in America; Austrian and Russian mediations; failure of British attack upon fort near Mobile; Spanish expedition against Pensacola; destruction of British force on River St. John; policy of Floridablanca contrary to U.S. independence; reserve La Luzerne is to maintain in U.S. with regard to Spanish affairs; inability of Franklin to meet pecuniary requests of Jay; French gift of six million livres to U.S.; Dutch loan to U.S. guaranteed by King of France; Cumberland mission in Spain; exportation of American grains to Havana; Spanish desire for exclusive navigation of Mississippi; arrival of Barras at Boston; British prize taken by American privateers sent to Brest (ff. 3, 6, 22, 36, 46, 50, 57, 62, 70, 77, 83, 85, 98, 102, 108, 111, 115, 134, 135, 139, 146, 157, 170, 172, 173, 175, 177, 194, 203, 208, 213, 216, 222, 226, 244, 250, 256, 265, 274, 275, 284, 286, 300, 303, 305, 308, 313, 317, 323, 325, 330, 336, 353, 357, 362, 364, 366, 368, 369, 384, 394, 398, 404, 406, 407, 408).

Fleet movements, Arbuthnot, Cordoba, Destouches, de Grasse, Guichen, La Motte-Piquet, Monteil, Solano (ff. 18, 22, 50, 62, 115, 144, 146, 157, 160, 162, 175, 186, 191, 200, 203, 204, 206, 208, 212, 213, 216, 258, 265, 303, 317, 327, 329, 347, 350, 353, 373, 404).

Claim to estate in La. made by Laclède (ff. 45, 128, 181, 202).

American ship movements at Cadiz (f. 160).

Other Material

Apr. 2. Jay to Floridablanca, thanks for payment for purchase of clothing (f. 19).

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, May 1, 1781, news from America (f. 152).

[Printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, Apr. 12, May 11, 12, 17, 31 (2 letters), nos. 22, 28, 30, 34, (V, 16; 29-30; 8-9n.; 18n.; 11-13; 13-14n.).]

[See MVC, Apr. 5, 25, 30, May 1, 12, 13, 26, June 5, 6, 11, 1781.]

604 (1781, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Castejon, Castries, Caupenne, Cordoba, Fleury, Floridablanca, J. Galvez, W. Jackson, Jay, Joseph II, La Luzerne, Marbois, Mongelas, Montmorin, O'Dunne

Subjects Treated

Projects for joint Franco-Spanish operations (ff. 8, 46, 55, 86, 91, 100, 129, 157, 164, 215, 224, 227, 237, 242, 249, 252, 260, 262, 267, 275, 276, 286, 294, 326, 329, 344, 345, 355, 356, 358, 362, 367, 430, 432, 440, 448, 452, 455, 458, 462, 466).

Situation in U.S.; no desire for reconciliation with Britain; financial and commercial conditions; nomination of peace plenipotentiaries; Austrian and Russian mediation; Jay authorized to yield on Congressional demands concerning Mississippi; conduct of R. Morris (ff. 15, 27, 35, 42, 57, 58, 103, 149, 179, 182, 189, 194, 199, 205, 217, 249, 332, 377, 388, 393, 395, 397, 414, 430, 443).

Surrender of British at Pensacola (ff. 15, 86, 91, 100, 129, 189, 209, 249, 332, 368).

British attempt to seduce U.S. on score of East Florida (f. 217).

Withdrawal of funds from Vera Cruz and Havana to defray costs of war (ff. 340-342, 406, 408, 413, 427, 448).

Arrival at Cadiz of vessel Edenton from Carolina, captain Robert Adams (f. 441).

Fleet movements, Cordoba, de Grasse, Guichen, Montell, Solano (ff. 26, 66, 75, 80, 91, 100, 114, 116, 118, 120, 131, 134, 141, 160, 209, 227, 262, 286, 296, 332, 377, 378, 391, 435).

Important Documents

July 2. Jay to Floridablanca, Congress has authorized him to discuss Mississippi navigation; he hopes that Spain will become ally of U.S., and will appoint negotiators to draw up treaty (ff. 3-4).

July 2. Jay to Montmorin, sends copy of letter to Floridablanca, and asks assistance of France in concluding treaty of alliance with Spain (f. 5).

Sept. 22. Jay to Floridablanca, sends proposals for a treaty; expresses hope that he may announce to Congress approaching formation of durable Franco-Spanish-American union (ff. 418-419); enclosing: Sept. 22, proposed articles

for Spanish-American treaty, with observations thereon; most-favored-nation treatment for commerce; abandonment of Mississippi navigation by U.S. outside of U.S. boundaries; reciprocal guarantee of North American territories; special agreements to be formulated on questions of pecuniary aid and conduct during war (ff. 420-425).

Sept. 26. W. Jackson to Vergennes, Gillon's violation of all points of his contract with Col. Laurens (ff. 437-438); enclosing: Sept. 26, list of bills not yet negotiated by Gillon (f. 439).

[See MVC, July 2, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, Aug. 2, 7, 17, 20, 29, Sept. 6, 22, 1781.]

605 (1781, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Castries, Caupenne, Chardon, Fleury, Floridablanca, Franklin, J. Galvez, Grand, La Luzerne, Louis XVI, Maurepas, Montmorin, Rochambeau, Ségur, Simoline, Torris, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Joint Franco-Spanish plans of campaign in America (ff. 4, 5, 13, 21, 34, 42, 51, 54-56, 61, 62, 69, 73, 81, 86, 87, 96, 114, 125, 128, 152, 162, 173, 177, 214, 222, 227, 233, 253, 272, 276, 289, 340, 343, 348, 355, 360, 363, 365, 391, 396, 397, 407, 476, 489).

Spanish recognition of U.S.; Jay's mission; attitude of Montmorin towards Jay; U.S. renunciation of Mississippi navigation; treaty negotiation; Floridablanca's lack of confidence in Americans, and his dilatory attitude towards them; military operations in U.S.; Austrian and Russian mediation; false hopes of British for coalition with former colonies; operations of Barras, De Grasse, Rochambeau; capture of Pensacola; conduct of American commodore Gillon; surrender of Cornwallis; victory in Chesapeake Bay; eulogy of financial administration of R. Morris; U.S. gratitude to France (ff. 8, 17, 20, 34, 45, 49, 112, 132, 180, 222, 233, 237, 238, 259, 269, 295-297, 299, 303, 328, 332, 357, 365, 371, 373, 376, 378, 379, 391, 412, 414, 417, 428, 446, 449, 462, 500, 508, 521, 528).

Withdrawal of funds from colonies to Spain for war expenditures (ff. 25, 28, 59, 74, 77, 124, 198, 229, 240, 332).

Fleet movements, Cordoba, de Grasse, Saavedra (ff. 47, 112, 272, 332, 397, 470, 506, 546).

British sloop captured by American privateer (f. 274).

Prize taken by Capt. Kelly commanding Le Chardon, owned by Torris (ff. 316, 319, 525).

Prize taken by Vigilant (ff. 317, 330, 427).

Important Documents

Oct. 15. Franklin to Vergennes, fears that Gillon will sell at Corunna goods bought for Congress; would be wise to send letter to Jay asking him to help Jackson protect Congressional property (f. 121).

Oct. 15. Vergennes to Franklin, sends letter to Montmorin authorizing him to help Jay in matter of Gillon (f. 119) [see also f. 120].

Oct. 24. Rochambeau to Montmorin, thanks for aid he has received from Spain; governor of Santo Domingo surrendered troops of St. Simon which had been placed at his disposal; 1,200,000 francs were given to de Grasse for his use by Solano; requests that Montmorin transmit his thanks to King of Spain (f. 239).

[Printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Montmorin, Oct. 2, 3, Nov. 23 (V, 21-22; 22-23n.; 23); Montmorin to Vergennes, Nov. 27 (V, 24n.).]

[See MVC, Oct. 2, 13, 18, Nov. 1, 1781.]

606 (1782, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Castejon, Castries, Creutz, Floridablanca, J. Galvez, Grand, Iranda, Jay, Malet, Montmorin, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Joint Franco-Spanish plan of campaign in America (ff. 8, 57, 60, 92, 96, 100, 102, 105, 109, 183, 185, 186, 296, 315, 387, 409, 411, 414, 438, 440, 470, 495).

Congressional dissatisfaction with attitude of Spain; negotiations of Jay and Carmichael; Spanish opposition to U.S. independence; debates in British parliament concerning war in North America; six million livres granted U.S. in 1782 by King of France; peace overtures by Forth and Oswald; necessity under which Jay and Carmichael are required to protest drafts they have accepted; efforts of Montmorin to persuade Spain to aid U.S.; opposition of J. Adams and Franklin to conclusion of separate peace (ff. 44, 114, 194, 248, 260, 267, 277, 294, 317, 324, 327, 338, 369, 393, 397, 419, 422, 445, 449, 450, 467, 524).

Swedish request for cession of one of Antilles to be used as supply depot for allies during war (ff. 50, 63, 120).

Austrian and Russian mediation (ff. 71, 76, 79, 317, 321, 511).

Attempts to secure sequestered estate of Noyan in La. (ff. 3, 4, 181, 238).

Fleet movements, Cordoba, Guichen, Hood, Rodney (ff. 5, 6, 19, 44, 60, 69, 77, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 133, 179, 225, 227, 230, 233, 241, 293, 312, 313, 319, 329, 361, 362, 384, 422, 487, 511).

Discontent in Spanish possessions in America (ff. 44, 67, 109, 116, 185, 329, 377).

Spanish ships returning from London in 1778, stopped and taken to Boston by American privateers (f. 378).

Important Documents

Apr. 5. Jay to Bourgoing, thanks for good news from St. Christopher which he sent Jay (f. 405).

Apr. 27. Jay to Montmorin, requests him to explain to Floridablanca why he cannot accept, as a private individual, his invitation to dinner given for foreign representatives (f. 523).

[Printed: Vergennes to Montmorin, Mar. 8, Apr. 1, nos. 10, 17 (Doniol, V, 40n.; 39-40n., 60-61); Montmorin to Vergennes, Mar. 30, no. 15 (Wharton, V, 287-289).]

[See MVC, Feb. 16, 28, 1782.]

607 (1782, May-June)

Correspondence of Aranda, Mme. Aubert, Bellecombe, Castries, Charles III, Croy, Floridablanca, B. Galvez, Jay, La Luzerne, Montmorin, Saavedra, Vaudreuil, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Negotiations of Oswald; arrival of Jay in Paris to negotiate with Aranda; military operations in U.S.; British decision to recognize U.S. and treat with them; attitude of Conway and Fox in British parliament; negotiations of Grenville; La Luzerne and Congress; arrival at New London of frigate Alliance from France; resolution of Congress on Mississippi navigation; emissaries sent to America by Shelburne to persuade U.S. to accept constitution prepared for Ireland (ff. 20, 47, 72, 84, 88, 144, 156, 164, 166, 170, 198, 207, 221, 297, 302, 337, 347, 378, 389, 403, 411).

Joint Franco-Spanish plan of campaign in America (ff. 31, 32, 60, 61, 88, 109, 111, 116, 131, 133, 156, 308, 329, 333, 352, 354, 380, 408, 413).

Fleet movements, Cordoba, de Grasse, Guichen, La Motte-Piquet, Rodney (ff. 35, 100, 103, 105, 139, 151, 154-156, 175, 177, 198, 203, 221, 231, 286, 290, 291, 295, 347, 375).

Austrian and Russian mediation (ff. 80, 82, 221, 374, 403).

Claim by Mme. Aubert for sum due her by Villiers, in service of La. (f. 214).

John Jay

To Montmorin

May 1. Requests that Montmorin ask Floridablanca if Spain intends to discuss alliance with U.S.; if not, he will go to Paris where Franklin wants him (f. 2).

June 26. His trip from Madrid to Paris; visit to Vergennes with Franklin; liquidation of Franklin's accounts by King of France; desire of Congress to consider wishes of France at all times; his impression of Aranda (ff. 405-406). [Printed: Wharton, V, 522-524.]

To Aranda

June 25. His arrival in Paris; he is ready to begin conferences (f. 398).

Vergennes

June 20. Observations on peace negotiations; overtures of Grenville for U.S. recognition on basis of treaty of Paris (1763); objections to this proposal (ff. 362-371).

[See MVC, Apr. 30, May 24, June 8, 1782.]

608 (1782, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Bellecombe, Cabanes, Castries, Charles III, Floridablanca, Montmorin, Polignac, Shelburne, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Negotiations of Grenville in Paris; British decision to recognize U.S.; Shelburne's attempted negotiation in America; his efforts to separate U.S. from France; replacement of Grenville by Fitz Herbert; Oswald's appointment to treat directly with Americans; Shelburne's interviews with de Grasse on terms of peace; news from U.S.; evacuation of southern states; French negotiations with Fitz Herbert on Newfoundland fisheries; negotiations of Oswald with American plenipotentiaries; terms of peace desired by Spain (ff. 21, 48, 75, 122, 126, 152, 156, 172, 184, 194, 203, 210, 212, 214, 229, 235, 239, 258, 260, 265, 268, 282, 287, 302, 311, 315, 380, 420, 427, 429, 437, 454, 481, 488, 490, 491).

Joint Franco-Spanish plan of campaign in America (ff. 4, 15, 31, 35, 81, 87, 152, 178, 203, 229, 243, 275, 279, 289, 303, 311, 320, 351, 361, 363, 381, 385, 389, 399, 405, 416, 417, 433, 445, 476).

Austrian and Russian mediation (ff. 8, 11, 14, 15, 21, 63, 66, 67, 75, 126, 172, 235, 239, 282, 287, 311, 315, 336, 420, 481, 490).

Fleet movements, Cordoba, Guichen, Hood, Howe, Solano (ff. 52, 61, 63, 64, 80, 81, 108, 110, 111, 115, 125, 149, 152, 189, 228, 231, 233, 311, 334, 338, 417).

Arrival in France of ships from U.S. (f. 429).

Other Material

July 10. Summary of address of Lord Shelburne in British House of Lords, continuation of negotiations with U.S.; efforts he is making to prevent acceptance of humiliating terms France is trying to dictate to Britain (f. 79).

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Sept. 13, 1782 (f. 355).

609 (1782, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Bessière, Castries, Charles III, d'Estaing, Floridablanca, La Luzerne, Marbois, Montmorin, Polignac, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Fitz Herbert's negotiations for peace; Spanish terms of peace, Florida and Newfoundland fisheries; Rayneval's negotiations with Grantham and Shelburne; efforts of Montmorin and Vergennes to persuade Spain to accept reasonable terms; British proposal to surrender Gibraltar in exchange for West Florida; condition of American army; U.S. reconciliation with Britain impossible; British troop movements

in North America; arrival of Vaudreuil's squadron at Boston; gift of ship America to Vaudreuil by Congress; financial condition of U.S.; departure of Admiral Pigot from New York; observations on U.S. constitutions; mission of d'Estaing in Madrid; Franco-Spanish discussion of terms of peace to be made with Britain (ff. 47, 53, 55, 61, 63, 72, 83, 103, 107, 111, 135, 143, 151, 157, 171, 175, 179, 181, 190, 199, 207, 213, 217, 227, 229, 232, 244, 248, 250, 256, 261, 269, 282, 294, 297, 331, 332, 339, 342, 346, 353, 357, 386, 401, 403, 414, 418, 420, 421, 425, 429, 440, 441, 449, 460, 464).

Joint Franco-Spanish plan of campaign in America (ff. 13, 29, 41, 44, 70, 88, 111, 130, 132, 157, 168, 175, 190, 207, 213, 275).

Austrian and Russian mediation (f. 63).

Prizes taken by Congressional frigate Alliance on way from Boston (f. 128).

Arrival of Lafayette at Cadiz (f. 430).

Important Documents

Nov. 1. Resolution of lower house of Rhode Island state legislature against raising duty of 5 per cent on imported merchandise, prizes, and their cargoes (f. 156) [see also f. 250].

Nov. 29. D'Estaing, memoir in form of plan of campaign for France and Spain to follow in 1783, prepared at order of French Court, and submitted to Spain; approved by Floridablanca (ff. 304-329).

1782, [n.s.]. Observations on Spanish interests at stake in peace negotiations relative to North America; difficulties that would be caused by allowing British to become neighbors to New Mexico or Spanish Florida; cession of Florida to England, and of La. to Spain (ff. 466-477).

[n.d. or s.]. Text and commentary of Article VIII of treaty of Utrecht between Spain and England, providing that Spain might not cede any of her possessions in America (f. 303).

[See MVC, Oct. 6, 13, 17, 24, Nov. 6, 12, 15, 23, 26, 29, Dec. 1, 9, 17, 18, 1782.]

610 (1783, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Aranda, Bessière, Cabanes, Charles III, d'Estaing, Fleury, Floridablanca, Lafayette, Louis XVI, Montmorin, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Arrival at Cadiz of Lafayette and convoy from America; Montmorin's efforts to persuade Spain to recognize U.S.; efforts of Lafayette to obtain friendship of Spanish ministry for Americans; Spanish plan for boundaries in North America; question of exchange of ministers between Spain and U.S.; unfriendly attitude of Spain towards U.S.; difficulties to be feared over Mississippi navigation; commercial advantages granted Americans by British; U.S. confidence in Galvez, governor of La.; esteem paid Carmichael in Spain; French

efforts to conciliate Spain and U.S. (ff. 3, 210, 220, 244, 248, 253, 260, 265, 270, 283, 286, 318, 322, 391, 398, 407, 429, 532, 542).

Peace negotiations; conferences between Aranda and Fitz Herbert; ratification of preliminaries; observations on peace settlement; preparation of definitive treaty (ff. 5-7, 11, 13, 14, 22, 28, 32, 35, 38, 187, 191, 210, 216, 220, 223, 225, 235, 237, 239, 244, 248, 252, 253, 259, 274, 283, 322, 356, 407, 453, 481, 515, 532, 542, 558, 566, 603).

Negotiation of Franco-Spanish treaty of commerce concerning colonies (ff. 193, 201, 202).

Basis for reunion between British and Americans as foreseen by Cabanes (ff. 397, 398, 437).

Return from America of naval forces under Vaudreuil and Borja (ff. 607, 636).

Important Documents

Jan. 20. Preliminary articles of Anglo-Spanish peace treaty; articles 3 and 8 concern cession and evacuation of East Florida by British (ff. 40-45).

Feb. 5. Lafayette to Vergennes, congratulations on conclusion of peace; short time later he will request King's permission to go to Philadelphia; at request of Carmichael and Montmorin, he will attempt to transmit to Spanish ministry opinion of a man who knows America well (f. 200).

Feb. 9. D'Estaing, observations on preliminary articles of peace (ff. 226-233).

Feb. 18. Lafayette to Vergennes, necessity of softening Spanish prejudices against U.S.; Floridablanca knows nothing of America, and dislikes it greatly; Carmichael is received for fear that Jay may return; Lafayette will try to enlighten Spanish ministry (ff. 246-247).

[See MVC, Jan. 20, Feb. 5, 9, 19, Mar. 1, 17, Apr. 1, 5, May 22, 1783.]

611 (1783, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Bourgoing, Calonne, Castries, La Luzerne, Montmorin, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Definitive conclusion of peace (ff. 5, 66, 71, 74, 108, 111, 120, 135, 142, 144, 163, 169, 172, 193, 203, 235).

Mutiny of soldiers in Pennsylvania; withdrawal of Congress to Princeton; flourishing condition of American commerce; progress of American negotiation; presentation of Carmichael to King of Spain in character of chargé d'affaires of U.S.; confiscation of Tory property in U.S.; representatives of various powers sent to U.S.; nomination of son of Muzquiz as Spanish minister to U.S.; disdain for U.S. shown by Floridablanca; Congress convoked at Annapolis; retirement of Washington (ff. 17, 111, 158, 172, 213, 336, 400, 440, 473).

Imprisonment of Solano for refusal to transport troops of Galvez, governor of La. (ff. 97, 108, 120).

Settlement of accounts between France and Spain with regard to war (ff. 249, 250, 271, 343, 372, 379, 394, 405bis, 407, 497, 498, 500, 501).

Payment for supplies furnished squadron under Vaudreuil (ff. 268, 273, 274, 308, 341, 378, 383, 403).

English manoeuvres to persuade Spain to retrocede Florida to Britain (f. 363).

Uprising in Mexico (ff. 390, 416, 434, 462).

Claim for damages caused by cession of La. to Spain (ff. 423, 424).

Other Material

July 12. Acadians, residing in Brittany, to Aranda, begging him to obtain for them permission to go to La. (f. 34).

Printed Material

Nov. 3. Ordonnance du Roi pour la publication de la paix (f. 312).

[See MVC, July 12, 29, Aug. 4, 11, Nov. 24, Dec. 1, 10, 1783.]

612 (1784, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Bourgoing, Calonne, Castries, Heredia, La Condrenière, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Attitude of Floridablanca towards U.S. (ff. 105, 152, 177, 208).

Appointment of Spanish minister to U.S. (f. 105).

Spain awaits appointment of successor to Jay; Carmichael cannot persuade ministry his mission has not been terminated (ff. 105, 177).

Spanish ministry expects no good relations with U.S. (ff. 105, 152, 177, 208).

Jay's conduct in Spain (f. 105).

Carmichael called to Paris by Jay (ff. 152, 177).

Esteem paid Carmichael in Spain (ff. 152, 177).

Attitude of U.S. towards Spain (ff. 177, 208).

Views of Vergennes on Spanish-American relations (f. 208).

Sinking of French ship from Newfoundland off Barbary coast (f. 115).

Desire of Acadians in Brittany to go to La. (ff. 240, 251, 259, 270, 286, 287, 316, 367).

Important Documents

Bourgoing to Vergennes, Feb. 5, 9, 19, Mar. 1, nos. 13, 14, 17, 19 (ff. 105, 115, 152, 177).

[See other despatches of Bourgoing for material on trial of Solano on charges brought by Bernardo Galvez, and his acquittal; on slave trade; on treasure fleet from Mexico.]

[See MVC, Mar. 22, 24, Apr. 10, 27, 1784.]

613 (1784, May-July)

Correspondence of Aranda, Bourgoing, Calonne, Castries, Heredia, M. de La Condrenière, Mme. de La Condrenière, Molleville, d'Orquigny, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Alarm of Spain at American movement towards La.; American settling in Spanish territory and navigating Mississippi; B. Galvez made captain-general of La., Florida, and Cuba; his attitude towards Americans; French policy with regard to Spanish-American difficulties; return of Carmichael to Madrid (ff. 169, 209, 291, 303).

Complaint of B. Galvez against Fazende; his desire that Fazende leave La. (ff. 158, 184, 227, 273).

Permission granted Acadians to go to La. (ff. 21, 88, 185, 187, 232).

Arrest of La Condrenière on charge of aiding Acadians in secret flight (ff. 88, 107, 110, 138, 141).

Complaint by d'Orquigny of cruel treatment in New Orleans (ff. 43, 227, 273).

Claim of Duc de Luxembourg to grant of land in Florida (ff. 227, 273, 277).

Spanish project for direct trade with Philippines (ff. 277, 303).

Important Documents

Bourgoing to Vergennes, June 24, 29, July 15, 19, nos. 56, 57, 61, 62 (ff. 169, 209, 277, 303); Vergennes to Bourgoing, July 16, no. 18 (f. 291).

[See MVC, May 11, 15, 27, June 11, 18, 24, 26, 29, July 2, 5, 15, 16, 19, 1784.]

614 (1784, Aug.-Sept.)

Correspondence of Bourgoing, Calonne, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Slowness of U.S. in establishing close relations with Spain; American activities on Mississippi; attitude of Floridablanca and Galvez towards U.S.; departure of B. Galvez for La.; Lafayette and Spanish-American relations; Gardoqui named Spanish chargé d'affaires in U.S.; activities of Carmichael in Spain; illegal American trade with Spanish colonies; attitude of France towards Spanish-American difficulties (ff. 9, 10, 11, 123, 187-192, 228, 243, 245, 253, 282, 283).

Permission granted Acadians to go to La. (ff. 172, 175).

Imprisonment of La Condrenière (f. 172).

Important Documents

Bourgoing to Vergennes, Aug. 2, 29, Sept. 9, 20, 23, 28, nos. 65, 71, 75, 79, 80, 82 (ff. 9, 123, 187, 243, 253, 282); Vergennes to Bourgoing, Sept. 16, no. 25 (f. 228).

[See MVC, Aug. 2, Sept. 23, 1784.]

615 (1784, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Bourgoing, Calonne, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Floridablanca's responsibility for Spanish participation with France in American war (f. 36).

Depredations of Barbary powers on American vessels (f. 296).

Rumor that Britain seeks to negotiate Spanish evacuation of Florida (f. 365).

Departure of Gardoqui for U.S. (ff. 40, 176).

Departure of B. Galvez for La. (f. 176).

Transportation of Acadians to La. (ff. 20, 150).

Spanish company formed to trade with Philippines (f. 202).

Important Document

Bourgoing to Vergennes, Dec. 30 (f. 365).

[See MVC, Oct. 7, Nov. 6, Dec. 30, 1784.]

616 (1785, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Balcke, Bourgoing, Breteuil, Castries, Charles III, Duquaquet, Mahier, Querreux, Stutterheim, Vart, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish difficulties over evacuation of Florida and control of Mosquito Coast (ff. 47, 180, 274).

Anglo-Spanish attitude towards U.S. (ff. 274, 276).

Serious difficulties between Spain and U.S. over Mississippi navigation and treatment of Americans in Cuba (ff. 145, 146, 172, 194, 251, 398).

Activities of Carmichael in Spain (ff. 88, 194, 251, 415).

Gardoqui's voyage to U.S. (ff. 195, 251).

Barbary powers and American shipping; attitude of France and Spain (ff. 88, 254, 415).

Transportation of Acadians to La. (ff. 124, 189, 190, 268, 269, 353, 354, 355, 363, 373, 375, 381, 389, 394, 396, 403, 405, 407, 413, 426, 430, 462).

Spanish trade with Philippines (ff. 162, 204-244, 314).

Pacific expedition of La Pérouse (ff. 420, 457).

Spanish request for French Ursuline nuns to go to New Orleans (f. 422).

Claim of Timon David arising from seizure of his vessel in Mississippi by Spanish governor of La. (ff. 102, 105, 199, 248, 335, 410, 418).

Proceedings against captain of French vessel in New Orleans (f. 186).

Claim of Ratteville against Spain for damages caused by requirements imposed upon him by governor of La. (ff. 369-371, 392).

Claim of Duquaquet based on detention of his vessel at New Orleans (f. 428).

Important Documents

Bourgoing to Vergennes, Jan. 17, 31, Feb. 14, Apr. 20 (ff. 47, 88, 145, 415).

[See MVC, Jan. 17, Feb. 4, 14, Mar. 8, 14, Apr. 18, 19, 23, 25, and without date, 1785.]

617 (1785, May-Aug.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Breteuil, Casamajos and Co., Castries, Chateaubodeau, Dufossat, Duquaquet, J. Galvez, La Vauguyon, Ratteville, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Spanish-American relations; reception of Gardoqui in U.S.; Mississippi navigation; attitude towards U.S. of Floridablanca, J. Galvez, and B. Galvez; Vergennes' suggestion that New Orleans be made a free port (ff. 57, 117).

Barbary powers and U.S. shipping; attitude of Spain (f. 57).

Pacific expedition of La Pérouse (f. 75).

Transportation of Acadians to La. (f. 79).

Spanish request for French Ursuline nuns to go to New Orleans (ff. 50, 51, 74).

Claim of Ratteville to indemnity for loss of vessel by La. authorities (ff. 19, 257).

Claim of Casamajos and Co. of Guadaloupe against Maraval, who fled to La. (ff. 68, 70).

Claim of Duquaquet, based on detention of vessel in La. (f. 78).

Desire of Villars to take funds out of La. (f. 318).

Desire of Dufossat to leave estate to nephew in La. (ff. 126, 127).

Chevalier's claim to estate in La. (ff. 136, 256, 285).

Estates of Mazan and Royan-Bienville, leaders in La. insurrection of 1768 (ff. 175, 177, 255).

Chateaubodeau's request for death certificate of niece in La. (f. 316).

Important Documents

La Vauguyon to Vergennes, May 16, no. 1 (f. 57).

Vergennes to La Vauguyon, June 3 (f. 117).

[See MVC, May 16, 21, 22, June 3, 18, and without date, 1785.]

618 (1785, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Bienassise, Casamajos and Co., Crosne, Du Blaisel, Dufossat, Heredia, Miroménil, Robecq, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Voyage of Miranda and Col. Smith to Prussia; if Miranda

comes to Paris he is to be arrested; arrival of Smith in Paris; Miranda goes to Vienna (ff. 54, 112, 117, 126, 139, 149, 159, 184, 265, 270, 278, 285, 298).

Spanish request for French Ursuline nuns to go to New Orleans (ff. 54, 122).

Claim of heirs of Royan-Bienville to estate in La. (f. 11).

Claim of Casamajos and Co. of Guadaloupe against Maraval, who fled to La. (ff. 356, 469).

Desire of Dufossat to leave estate to nephew in La. (ff. 178, 182, 200).

[See MVC, Dec. 3, 31, and without date, 1785.]

619 (1786, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Aranda, Cabanes, La Vauguyon, Montfort, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Search for Miranda in France (ff. 373, 383, 411, 430).
Cabanes' plan for reconciliation between Britain and U.S. (ff. 59, 61).

Buffalo tongues from La. sent Vergennes (f. 92).

Claim of Timon David for ship seized in La. (ff. 31, 97, 273, 284).

Le Bretton's claim to estate in La. (ff. 334, 337, 493).

Claim of heirs of Royan-Bienville to estate in La. (f. 479).

[See MVC, without date, 1786.]

620 (1786, June-Aug.)

Correspondence of Calonne, Castries, Chateaubodeau, Vicomtesse de Crussol, La Vauguyon, Le Leu, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

U.S. treaty with Morocco; attitude of Britain with regard to it (f. 425).

French cod fisheries (f. 305).

Support of Acadians who prefer to remain in France rather than to go to La.; some wish to live in U.S. (f. 57).

Request of Chateaubodeau for death certificate of niece in La. (ff. 82, 477, 483).

Claim of Le Leu, New Orleans merchant, for debts due him (ff. 404-405, 504).

Claim of Mme. Aubert for funds due her by Villiers in New Orleans (ff. 481-482).

Desire of Vicomtesse de Crussol to communicate with d'Erneville in New Orleans (ff. 506, 507).

Important Documents

June 13. Calonne to Vergennes, on Acadians who wish to remain in France, and some who prefer to go to U.S. (f. 57).

July 31. La Vauguyon to Vergennes, negotiations between U.S. and Morocco have resulted in definitive treaty of peace in spite of obstacles which Britain tried to place in way of success (f. 425).

[See MVC, June 13, July, Aug. 14, 18, 1786.]

621 (1786, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Castries, Chevalier, Floridablanca, La Vauguyon, Le Leu, Sonora, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Chateaubodeau's request for death certificate of niece in New Orleans (ff. 22, 171).

Claim of Le Leu against Maxent and Ormand of New Orleans (ff. 30, 32, 127).

Claim of Ratteville for loss of vessel by La. authorities (ff. 92-93, 98, 173, 336).

Claim of Chevalier to estate of Charles Stuart, his brother-in-law, who died in Pensacola in 1780 (ff. 326, 359).

Favorable judgment on claim of Louis Martin, whose captured ship was sold as American prize in San Sebastian in 1777 (f. 344).

[This volume contains numerous mentions, and some diplomatic correspondence, concerning arrangements made between Spanish Royal Company of Philippines, and French India Company.]

[See MVC, Sept. 5, 21, Oct. 22, Nov. 28, Dec. 8, 1786.]

622 (1787, Jan.-June)

Jan.-Mar. Statistics of Spanish imports, showing shipments of whale-oil from U.S. (f. 159).

1787. Réflexions sur l'extrait du registre des Etats-Généraux des Pais-Bas Unis, du 22 juillet 1786, au sujet de la navigation des Espagnols par le cap de Bonne-Espérance, ou par la route de l'Est (f. 81).

623 (1787, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Lambert, La Vauguyon, Marbois, Montmorin, Villars

Subjects Treated

Death certificate of Chateaubodeau's niece (f. 122).

Ratteville's claim for loss of vessel by La. authorities (ff. 352, 376).

Proposed depreciation of money in Spanish colonies and its effects; La. to be excepted (ff. 522-523).

[See MVC, Oct. 23, Nov. 3, Dec. 29, 1787.]

624 (1788, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Chevalier, Comte de La Luzerne, La Vauguyon, Lemarchand, Montmorin

Subjects Treated

Deliberate governmental depreciation of currency in Spanish colonies; bad effects (f. 488).

Fire in New Orleans on Mar. 21 (ff. 276-279, 511-512).

Request of Villars for permission to take funds out of La. (ff. 113, 133, 198, 274, 300, 390, 441, 488, 489).

Chevalier's claim to estate of Charles Stuart (ff. 307, 375).

Important Document

June 6. La Luzerne to Montmorin, news from Villars in New Orleans concerning proposed depreciation of currency in Spanish possessions in America; bad results of such action; Spanish government should be dissuaded from project or urged to take such measures as will prevent depreciated currency from entering French colonies (f. 488).

[See MVC, Feb. 14, 23, Mar. 27, Apr. 7, June 6, 12, 1788.]

625 (1788, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Floridablanca, Goiran, Comte de La Luzerne, Lambert, La Vauguyon, Lemarchand, Montmorin, Necker, Poirel, Sarrazin

Subjects Treated

Spanish prohibition upon importation of foreign cloths into American possessions; French protest (ff. 126-129, 150-158, 185-186, 208-211, 233, 236, 238, 274, 312-314, 367, 370-371, 416, 474, 475).

Fire in New Orleans, and French claim against Spain for supplies sent to New Orleans by French part of Santo Domingo (ff. 13-18, 213, 246, 361, 436).

Permission accorded Villars to remove funds from La. (ff. 373, 415, 435).

Claim of Démont against Hinard of La. (ff. 212, 258, 264, 360).

[See MVC, July 7, Aug. 20, Sept. 2, 9, 17, 18, 21, 28, 30, Oct. 15, 31, Nov. 10, 17, Dec. 11, 18, 28, 1788.]

626 (1789, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Mlle. d'Apremont, Charles IV, Dufossat, Comte de La Luzerne, La Vauguyon, Lemarchand, Montmorin, Valdez

Subjects Treated

Spanish decree easing restrictions on trade with American possessions (ff. 162-163).

Russian settlements on coast of northern California (ff. 171-175).

British settlements near Strait of Magellan (ff. 171, 221-223).

Payment of debt owed France for supplies furnished to New Orleans (f. 119).

Desire of Dufossat to send letter to brother in New Orleans (ff. 84-85, 150, 208).

Debt owed Démont by Hinard of La. (ff. 94, 102, 103, 155).

Desire of Mlle. d'Apremont to change La. currency into specie (ff. 350, 377).

Important Document

Mar. 2. La Vauguyon to Montmorin, no. 10, Russian settlements in northern California, and British establishment near Straits of Magellan (f. 171).

[See MVC, Jan. 31, Feb. 13, 28, May 12, 1789.]

627 (1789, June-Dec.)

Correspondence of Mlle. d'Apremont, Chesne, Comte de La Luzerne, Lemarchand, Montmorin, Portier, Saint-Charles

Subjects Treated

Laws prohibiting importation of foreign cloths into Spanish possessions; French protests; modification of Spanish commercial restrictions (ff. 82-83, 98, 102, 105-110, 130, 156, 163, 164, 303-305, 360).

Spanish occupation of Nootka in 1788; British design to occupy and colonize Nootka (ff. 179-184).

U.S. vessels on tour of world (ff. 179-184).

Estate of Estardy in La. (ff. 79, 152, 352, 353).

Desire of Mlle. d'Apremont to convert La. currency into specie (ff. 97, 252).

Other Material

Aug. 28, [n.s.]. Account of expedition of 1788 under Dom Esteban Martinez along northwest coast of America; Spanish occupation of Nootka; capture and release of two U.S. vessels commissioned to make tour of world; capture of British vessel and discovery of English design to occupy and colonize Nootka (ff. 179-181, 182-184).

[See MVC, June 1, 21, July 12, 13, 23, Aug. 2, 9, 17, 22, Oct. 19, Nov. 10, 1789.]

628 (1790, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Del Campo, Marquis de La Luzerne, La Vauguyon, Duke of Leeds, Montmorin

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish differences over Nootka Sound; conflicting claims; British enterprises against other Spanish territories; Spanish and British naval preparations; attitude of France (ff. 6, 96, 232, 370, 412, 414, 418).

Restrictions on admission of foreigners to Spanish colonies (f. 248).

Royal decrees reorganizing Spanish ministries, particularly those concerned with colonial affairs (f. 335).

Important Document

May 17. Montmorin to Marquis de La Luzerne, France regrets Anglo-Spanish misunderstanding over Nootka Sound; if Britain arms, France will be forced to do likewise (f. 414).

629 (1790, June-Dec.)

Correspondence of Charles IV, Cicé, Duhauteilly, Fernan-Nuñez, Fitz-Herbert, Floridablanca, Fréteau, Comte de La Luzerne, La Vauguyon, Le Goaster, Louis XVI, Duc de Luxembourg, Montmorin, National Assembly, Poirel, Pressigny, Puyabry, Rayneval

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Spanish controversy over Nootka Sound; attitude of France and conduct of La Vauguyon; Spanish demand for French aid on basis of Family Compact; action of National Assembly on this request; French armaments; Anglo-Spanish negotiations and convention (ff. 10-19, 20, 23, 44, 46-53, 58, 61, 62, 74, 86, 99, 101, 102, 110, 111, 149-152, 158-164, 165, 166, 168-170, 184, 185, 205, 215, 225, 230, 235, 236, 248, 261, 264, 278, 303, 346, 348, 350, 362, 365, 369, 373, 392, 397).

Spanish regulations on importation of foreign goods into American possessions (ff. 213, 388-390).

Spanish vessels sent to America (f. 248).

Claim of Duc de Luxembourg to lands in La. (ff. 56, 57, 104).

Duhauteilly's protest against confiscation in La. of vessel and cargo (ff. 238, 239, 241, 259, 272-277, 287, 288).

Montmorin

From La Vauguyon

June 2. His conduct during Anglo-Spanish controversy over Nootka Sound; accusation of Spanish ministry that he had tried to cause rupture between England and Spain (ff. 10-19).

From Fernan-Nuñez

June 16. Sends complete account of Nootka Sound controversy; demands aid from France in fulfillment of Family Compact (f. 44).

July. Rayneval, memoir on Nootka Sound controversy, evidently to serve as instructions for Bourgoing who was going to Madrid; Family Compact (ff. 158-164).

[See MVC, June 13, 1789, June 16, July 3, Sept. 2, 11, 20, 25, 1790.]

630 (1791, Jan.-July)

Correspondence of Dussault, Garnier, Montmorin, Thévenard, d'Urtubise

Subjects Treated

Spanish-American discussions of Mississippi navigation and boundaries; activities of Carmichael; proposals to be made to France; attitude of latter power; American threat of hostilities (ff. 308, 339, 377, 416).

Proposals for French trade with Kamchatka and north-west coast of America (ff. 234, 278, 402).

Activities of American, Littlepage, in Madrid as Polish agent (f. 290).

Nootka Sound controversy (f. 290).

d'Urtubise to Montmorin

June 19. No. 13, negotiations between Carmichael and Floridablanca over Mississippi navigation and boundaries; negative reply of Spain; insistence of Carmichael; Floridablanca's proposal to submit dispute to commissioners; attitude of Britain; Carmichael on French revolution; his insistence that France be accorded free navigation of Mississippi to New Orleans (ff. 308-311).

June 30. No. 16, Spanish-American negotiations; Carmichael insists on free navigation of Mississippi, demands reply before end of Oct.; weakness of Spain in La. and Florida, strength of U.S.; Carmichael suggests alliance of Spain, Russia, U.S., and France against Britain (ff. 339-345).

July 18. No. 21, has given Floridablanca note presented to French government by Short concerning negotiation on Mississippi navigation; negotiations have been suspended (ff. 377-378).

July 28. No. 24, Carmichael threatens hostilities if a reply to his demands for free navigation of Mississippi is not made before Oct.; Floridablanca assumes a gentler tone (ff. 416-420).

[See MVC, June 19, 30, July 18, 28, 1791.]

631 (1791, Aug.-Dec.)

Correspondence of J. d'Estardy, Lessart, Montmorin, d'Urtubise, Yriarte

Subjects Treated

U.S. insistence on free navigation of Mississippi; Carmichael's threats of Anglo-American alliance; Spanish attitude; negotiations of Smith in London, attitude of Britain; U.S. ultimatum; Spanish decision to send special envoy to U.S.; British demand for free navigation of Mississippi; English proposal of offensive and defensive alliance with U.S. and Portugal; attitude of France (ff. 53, 90, 101, 105, 130-134, 277, 329, 338, 347, 383, 402).

Hostilities between Spain and Morocco due to Carmichael (f. 19).

Westward expansion of U.S.; British surrender of American border posts (f. 40).

Nootka Sound controversy (ff. 53, 130-134, 282, 289, 347).

Decrease in Spain's Mexican revenues (f. 329).
 French regulations governing importation of tobacco (f. 274).
 Slave trade (ff. 319-327).
 J. d'Estarty's claim to brother's estate in La. (ff. 228, 257, 312).

d'Urtubise

To Montmorin

Aug. 15. No. 29, U.S. insistence on free navigation of Mississippi; Carmichael predicts Anglo-American alliance in case of hostilities, Britain to receive La., U.S. the Floridas (ff. 53-61).

Aug. 22. No. 30, Floridablanca proposes to order that American vessels be allowed to descend Mississippi; this unsatisfactory to Carmichael; negotiation of Col. Smith in London; intention of Britain to act in concert with U.S. (ff. 90-97).

Sept. 8. No. 35, report of long conversation with Carmichael; his instructions are precise, and of such tenor that Spanish refusal must cause immediate war; Carmichael astonished at attitude of Congress; Carmichael says Britain betrayed U.S. in Nootka Sound convention; belief that Spain will reject U.S. demands (ff. 130-134).

Dec. 1. No. 54, Britain has demanded free navigation of Mississippi; Floridablanca will reopen negotiations with Carmichael, who is unwilling to act in concert with Britain (ff. 338-341).

Dec. 22. No. 59, Britain proposes offensive and defensive alliance to U.S. with Portugal included; U.S. not likely to accept; Floridablanca delays Mississippi negotiations as much as possible (ff. 383-385).

From Lessart

Dec. 31. No. 9, much interested in question of Mississippi navigation; anxious to learn outcome; great question is whether U.S. will be content with free port at New Orleans, and whether British will share it (f. 402).

Printed Material

Nov. 24. Real Cedula ... concediendo Libertad para el comercio de negrós con las virreynatos de Santa Fe, Buenos-Ayres, Capitanía General de Caracas, y Puerto-Rico, á Españolas y Extranjeros ... (ff. 319-327).

[See MVC, Aug. 11, 15, 22, 25, 29, Sept. 8, Oct. 15, 31, Nov. 20, 24, Dec. 1, 5, 22, 31, and without date, 1791.]

632 (1792, Jan.-Apr. 25)

Correspondence of Lessart, d'Urtubise

Subjects Treated

Spain grants free navigation of Mississippi to U.S.; boundary settlement according to treaty of 1783; free port

at New Orleans; minister to be sent to U.S.; attitude of Britain, and her preoccupation in India (ff. 3-5, 30-33, 51-55).

Nootka Sound indemnity (ff. 30-33).

Suit of Orillard and Co. of Nantes against Guerin in New Orleans (f. 95).

[See MVC, Jan. 2, 16, 26, Feb. 2, 1792.]

633 (1792, Apr. 26-Oct. 15)

Correspondence of Bourgoing, Chambonas, Du Bouchage, Dumouriez, Kersaint, Le Brun

Subjects Treated

U.S. commissioners appointed to treat with Spain on Mississippi navigation; attitude of Britain; strong French support for U.S.; possibility of Anglo-American alliance as reply to Spain's dilatory tactics; abilities of Carmichael (ff. 52-58, 75-78, 95, 155-158).

Suspension of payment of U.S. debt to France; Short's proposal to use money to pay debt to Spain; Carmichael advises against this for fear funds would be used against France, but later changes opinion; French complaint to U.S. against Short (ff. 337, 351, 383).

French plan to overthrow Spain's colonial empire; Puerto Rico to U.S., Mexico and La. independent; U.S. boundaries to left bank of Mississippi; La. to be freed by U.S. and France (ff. 420-426).

Nootka Sound indemnity demanded by Britain (ff. 37, 75-78, 249).

Request of Saussoy for information concerning relative in New Orleans (ff. 283-284).

[See MVC, May 14, June 18, Oct. 1, 1792.]

634 (1792, Oct. 16-Dec.)

[In this volume the folios have not been numbered. The numbers given below are those of documents.]

Correspondence of Bourgoing, Committee of Public Safety, Finlay, Le Brun, Monge, J. C. Mountfloreance

Subjects Treated

Plans for freeing La. and Florida from Spanish rule by raising French legions on American soil and descending Mississippi (nos. 38, 65, 84, 201, 202, 204).

Carmichael's announcement that U.S. will support France (nos. 123, 175).

Short's special mission to Spain concerning Mississippi navigation; his hostility to French Revolution (no. 184).

Important Documents

1792, [n.s.]. Plan for instigation of revolution in La. (no. 201). [Printed: A.H.A. Annual Report, 1896, I, 945-953.]

1792. Finlay, observations on utility of enterprise against La. (no. 202). [Printed: A.H.A. Annual Report, 1896, I, 953-954.]

1792. Finlay to Committee of Public Safety, memoir on expedition against La. (no. 204). [Printed: A.H.R., III, 491-494.]

[See MVC, Oct. 26, Nov. 5, 15, Dec. 31, and without date, 1792.]

635 (1793, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Beaupoil, Bourgoing, Brissot, Le Brun, Lyonnet, Pereyra, Sayre, d'Urtubise

Subjects Treated

Negotiations of Short and Carmichael in Madrid; attitude of U.S. towards France; French policy towards U.S. demand for Mississippi navigation; Gardoqui appointed Spanish negotiator; Britain and Mississippi navigation (ff. 65-66, 212-215, 287-288, 328-332, 398, 460-462, 569-572).

Plans for French attack from U.S. on La., Florida, and Mexico (ff. 361-364, 523, 584, 623, 631-633, 634-635).

Nootka Sound controversy (ff. 14, 396).

Shipping at Cadiz during 1793 (f. 621).

Documents Printed

Mar. 4. Sayre, Beaupoil, and Pereyra to Le Brun, memoir on expedition against La. and Mexico (ff. 361-364). [A.H.A. Annual Report, 1896, I, 954-957.]

Mar. 26. Brissot to Le Brun, introducing Capt. Finlay (f. 584). [A.H.R., III, 503.]

Mar., [n.s.]. Memoir on formation of committee in America to organize expedition against La. (ff. 623-624). [A.H.R., III, 494-496.]

[Mar.?]. Lyonnet, observations on La. (ff. 631-633). [A.H.R., III, 496-500.]

[Mar.?]. Lyonnet, observations on proposed expedition against La. (ff. 634-635). [A.H.R., III, 500-503.]

[See MVC, Jan. 13, Feb. 7, 21, 28, Mar. 4, 13, 20, 25, 26, 1793.]

636 (1793-1794, Apr.-Sept. 21) (An II)

Correspondence of Barlow, Brissot, Leavenworth, Le Brun, Lyonnet, Otto

Subjects Treated

Plans for attack upon La. by French forces organized in U.S. (ff. 37, 101, 102, 105, 205, 391-393, 394).

Fate of archives of French embassy in Madrid (ff. 117-120).

Documents Printed in A.H.R.

1793, [Apr. 4?]. Lyonnet to Le Brun, on expedition

against La. (f. 37). [III, 503-504.]

Apr. 21. Lyonnet to Otto, respecting his own interests in case La. affair is given up (f. 101). [III, 504.]

May 22. Lyonnet to Otto, desires to know what is to be done about Mississippi expedition (f. 205). [III, 505.]

[Nov. 23], 3 Frim. II. Barlow and Leavenworth, plan to capture La. without expense to France (ff. 391-393). [III, 508-510.]

[Nov. 23], 3 Frim. II. Barlow, form of commission desired by Barlow and Leavenworth (f. 394). [III, 510.]

[See MVC, Apr. 4, 21, 22, May 22, Nov. 23, 1793.]

637 (1794-1795, Sept. 22-Sept. 22) (An III)

Correspondence of Barthélemy, Committee of Public Safety, Flassan, Lachaise, Larue, Leborgne, Renard, Servan

Subjects Treated

Question of recovery of La. by France; situation of U.S.; attitude of Britain; Mississippi navigation (ff. 117-118, 187-190, 236-244, 245-246, 301).

Proposal that France secure Spanish part of Santo Domingo (ff. 245-246, 247-251, 301).

Need for French consuls at Pensacola and New Orleans (ff. 344, 345, 371, 372).

Frenchmen arrested in Mexico and transferred to prison in Cadiz (ff. 403-404).

[See MVC, Mar. 15, Apr., May, June 19, Aug. 1, 23, Sept. 1, 5, 1795.]

638 (1795-1796, Sept. 23-Jan. 30) (1 Vend.-10 Pluv. IV)

Correspondence of Adet, Aubert-Dubayet, Delacroix, Gautier, d'Hermand, Pérignon, Roume, Truguet

Subjects Treated

Instructions to Pérignon; to offer Newfoundland fishing rights in return for Spanish alliance; France will attempt to secure restitution of Gibraltar to Spain; France desires retrocession of La. or free navigation of Mississippi and exclusive rights in Mobile and Pensacola, with right to have consuls at New Orleans and vice-consuls elsewhere, as well as privilege of using Spanish communications (ff. 324-334).

British plans for Nicaragua canal (f. 187).

Need for Franco-Spanish treaty of commerce (ff. 342-359).

Restitution of prizes (f. 216)

Printed Material

[1795, Nov. 25], 4 Frim. IV. Jules Gautier, Précis sur les avantages d'un traité de commerce entre la Répub-

lique française et l'Espagne sur le continent et dans leurs possessions des deux Indes ... (ff. 342-359).

[See MVC, Dec. 21, 31, 1795.]

639 (1796, Jan. 31-Apr. 29) (11 Pluv.-10 Flor. IV)

Correspondence of Adet, Delacroix, Mangourit, Pérignon

Subjects Treated

French objection to granting right of Mississippi navigation to Britain on same basis as to U.S. in Pinckney treaty; how France may profit from new situation (ff. 99-100, 176-177).

U.S. policy with regard to Britain (ff. 99-100, 415).

Debates in U.S. Congress on Jay treaty (f. 439).

U.S. finances (f. 429).

Remarks on Rutledge (f. 415).

[See MVC, Dec. 31, 1795, Mar. 10, 1796.]

640 (1796, Apr. 30-June 18) (11 Flor.-30 Prair. IV)

Correspondence of Delacroix, Godoy, Mangourit, Pérignon

Subjects Treated

Negotiation and terms of Franco-Spanish treaty of alliance; proposed retrocession of La. to France in return for Newfoundland fisheries and French aid in recovering Gibraltar; Spanish reaction to this proposal, insistence on return of Gibraltar; French rights in La. and Florida; secrecy attending negotiations (ff. 169-172, 191-192, 202-203, 208-209, 238-239, 249-256, 456-459, 467-476).

Shipping at Cadiz during 1796 (f. 162).

Important Document

[May 23], 4 Prair. IV. Pérignon and Godoy, secret articles to accompany proposed treaty of offensive and defensive alliance between France and Spain; articles signed Pérignon, marginal observations by Godoy; article 10 and observations thereon contain clauses about La., Mississippi, and Gibraltar (ff. 191-192).

[See MVC, May 20, 23, 26, 28, 1796.]

641 (1796, June 19-Aug. 17) (2 Mess.-30 Therm. IV)

Correspondence of Delacroix, Executive Directory, Godoy, Mangourit, Pérignon

Subjects Treated

Negotiation and terms of Franco-Spanish treaty of alliance and secret articles; weakness and inefficiency of Pérignon; difficulties over retrocession of La.; terms providing cession when Gibraltar shall have been restored to Spain with aid of France; Directory insists on immediate cession of La. and West Florida; rage of Pérignon at this

demand, indignation of Spain (ff. 46, 62, 63, 81, 82, 96, 97, 192-195, 281-283, 313, 314).

Proposal to settle La. and Santo Domingo with Swiss, Italians, Germans, and enough French to insure latter's control; inhabitants of American southwest discontented with U.S. but devoted to France (ff. 79, 80).

U.S. chargé d'affaires in Madrid celebrates July 4 (f. 154).

Shipping at Cadiz (f. 294).

Mangourit appointed chargé d'affaires to U.S.; attack on his appointment, and Mangourit's defense (ff. 357, 401, 440, 482, 483).

[While secretary of legation in Madrid, Mangourit sent to Paris in installments a diary of the Franco-Spanish negotiations. This "diary" is to be found in these volumes, and is particularly interesting. Mangourit insisted that Pérignon demand La. He seems to have been the back-bone of the legation; although on bad terms with Pérignon, he had the confidence of the ministry in Paris. He refers frequently to his residence in America as consul at Charleston.]

[See MVC, June 22, 25, 27, July 8, 18, 19, July 22, 1796.]

642 (1796, Aug. 18-Sept. 21) (Fruct. IV)

Correspondence of Delacroix, Mangourit, Pérignon

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish treaty negotiations; French proposals concerning Mississippi, Mobile, Pensacola; Spain prepared to cede La. in exchange for territory for Duke of Parma; U.S. relations with France and Spain; treaty text and ratifications (ff. 10, 11, 18-28, 29-35, 44-45).

Shipping at Cadiz (f. 344).

[See MVC, Aug. 13, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 1796.]

643 (1796, Sept. 22-Nov. 5) (1 Vend.-15 Brum. V)

Correspondence of Delacroix, Del Campo, Pérignon, Truguet

Subjects Treated

French complaints against U.S.; suspension of diplomatic relations; French attempt to obtain Spanish cooperation against U.S. (ff. 39, 297).

Spanish purchase of French vessels for trade between French ports and La. (ff. 76, 77, 154, 155).

Spanish declaration of war upon England, one of causes being British activity in La. (ff. 143-144, 149-153, 159-163, 173-177).

Spanish proclamation of French alliance (ff. 256-265).

Important Document

[Sept. 24], 3 Vend. V. Delacroix to Pérignon,

French minister at Philadelphia has been ordered to make an energetic declaration to U.S. and to suspend his functions until further advice; this is not a rupture, but a warning; French complaints against U.S.; Spain must share these complaints; would like to see Spain confiscate British goods on American vessels, and join its protests to those of France at Philadelphia (f. 39).

Printed Material

Oct. 5, 7. Real Cedula ... en que ... se declara la guerra al Rey de Inglaterra ... (ff. 149-153, 159-163, 173-177).

[Oct.]. Real Cedula ... en que se manda observar y guardar el Tratado de Alianza ... ajustado entre su Real Persona y la República Francesca (ff. 256-265).

[See MVC, Aug. 18, Sept. 28, Oct. 6, 7, 1796.]

644 (1796, Nov. 6-Dec. 20) (16 Brum.-30 Frim.V)

Correspondence of Cochon, Delacroix, Del Campo, Executive Directory, Pérignon, Rosier

Subjects Treated

Eustace and Miranda on way to London to submit plan for emancipation of Spanish colonies in America (ff. 178, 249, 250, 251, 296, 362, 414).

Importance of Pensacola in war between Spain and Britain (ff. 347-349).

[See MVC, Nov. 25, Dec. 4, 7, 10, 1796.]

645 (1796-1797, Dec. 21-Feb. 18) (Niv.-Pluv. V)

Correspondence of d'Anjubault, Delacroix, Executive Directory, Godoy, Pérignon

Subjects Treated

Eustace and plan to emancipate Spanish America (ff. 20, 39).

Franco-Spanish collaboration in relations with U.S.; question of La. (f. 152).

American vessel Atalanta taken as prize into Carthagena (ff. 356, 365, 369, 442, 454).

[See MVC, Jan. 5, 1797.]

646 (1797, Feb. 19-Apr. 9) (1 Vent.-20 Germ. V)

Correspondence of Delacroix, Godoy, Pérignon

Subjects Treated

American prizes Rover and Nancy (ff. 67, 97, 104).

Activities of Miranda (f. 214).

Necessity of fortifying Pensacola against British (ff. 270, 423).

American prize Atalanta (f. 346).

[See MVC, Mar. 18, Apr. 6, 1797.]

647 (1797, Apr. 10-May 24) (21 Germ.-5 Prair. V)

Correspondence of Chompré, Delacroix, Godoy, Pérignon

Subjects Treated

American prizes taken into Spanish ports (ff. 40, 79, 283).

Necessity of fortifying Pensacola against British (ff. 123, 146).

Retrocession of La. to France (f. 318).

[See MVC, Apr. 21, 1797.]

648 (1797, May 25-July 12) (6 Prair.-24 Mess. V)

Correspondence of d'Anjubault, Executive Directory, Truguet

Subjects Treated

French capture of American prizes Les Frères and Governor Mifflin (ff. 152, 418).

Printed Material

June 14. Real Cedula ... en que se prescriben reglas para evitar en las causas de presas las dudas de que puedan resultar perjuicios á los interesadas y desavenencias con las demas cortes ... (f. 199).

649 (1797, July 13-Sept. 21) (25 Mess.-5 jour. comp. V)

Correspondence of d'Anjubault, d'Hermand, Humphreys, Lafargue, Neufchâteau, Pérignon, Poule, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

American prizes taken into Spanish ports, Chatham, Governor Mifflin; work of art found aboard latter (ff. 128, 137, 273, 357).

French plan for blockade of American vessels in Spanish ports by French privateers (ff. 324, 352).

[In this and the preceding volume are copies of letters from Lafargue, chancellor of the American legation in Lisbon, to Pérignon, transmitting news from Portugal. It appears that he kept the French ambassador informed of events.]

650 (1797-1798, Sept. 23-Jan. 19) (2 Vend.-30 Niv. VI)

Correspondence of Charles IV, d'Hermand, Muir, Pérignon, Perrochel, Stewart, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

American prizes brought by French privateers into Spanish ports; American claims for vessels taken by French (ff. 38, 96).

Regulations governing trade with Spanish America (ff. 305, 442).

Secret correspondence of Pérignon with Church and Lafargue in Lisbon (f. 432).

Plan of Stewart to take Thomas Muir to America (f. 162).

651 (1798, Jan. 20-Apr. 19) (1 Pluv.-30 Germ. VI)

Correspondence of Adet, Executive Directory, Pléville-le-Pelley, Talleyrand, Truguet

Subjects Treated

Regulations governing trade with Spanish America (ff. 4, 128, 138, 191, 370-375).

American prizes taken by French (f. 377).

Attitude of France towards Jefferson's recall of Spanish envoy Yrujo (f. 162).

Retrocession of La. (ff. 337-340).

Affairs in U.S.; government and public opinion; XYZ affair; prospect of war with France; desire to obtain Spanish possessions (ff. 381-382).

[See MVC, Apr. 3, 13, 1797, Apr. 9, 1798.]

652 (1798, Apr. 20-June 18) (1 Flor.-30 Prair. VI)

Correspondence of Azara, Executive Directory, Guillemardet, Talleyrand, Truguet

Subjects Treated

Retrocession of La.; instructions to Guillemardet (ff. 64-65, 330-349).

Doubt cast on Spanish sincerity in alliance with France; cession of ports on left bank of Mississippi by Spain to U.S. could not be complained of by France; grievances of France against Spain (ff. 203-208, 219-226, 307-318).

Important Document

[May?], Prair. VI. Executive Directory, instructions to Guillemardet, Pérignon-Godoy conversations on retrocession of La.; Guillemardet instructed to push matter zealously; compensation demanded by Spain; before alliance Spain wished to enlarge territories of Duke of Parma; danger to Spain in America from U.S. and Britain; Americans determined to be masters of America and to exercise preponderant influence in European policy; Britain not opposed to growth of U.S.; France alone can keep Americans within narrow territorial limits; France will try to secure share in Newfoundland fisheries for Spain as compensation (ff. 330-349).

[See MVC, May 7, June 3, 6, 1798.]

653 (1798, June 19-Sept. 21) (1 Mess.-5 jour. comp. VI)

Correspondence of Adet, Azara, Executive Directory, Guillemardet, Loigerot, Saunier, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Invasion of Florida and La. planned by Americans; Spanish plans to defend her possessions; French desire to repossess La.; Spanish error in ceding Mississippi ports to U.S.; plans for provisioning French and Spanish colonies; advantage to Britain of American expansion; U.S. desire to break with France; advantage to Spain of retroceding La. to France (ff. 13, 16, 17, 49-52, 76-78, 91, 103-104, 105-106, 109, 112, 126-131, 159, 189-190, 200-201, 225, 226-228, 233-238, 243-244, 287).

French complaints against Spain (ff. 126-131).

Claim of Saunier to share in American prize Eliza (ff. 70, 292).

[See MVC, Dec. 13, 1794, June 22, 23, July 2, 7, 11, July 12, 13, 15, 20, 25, Aug. 1, 3, 7, 9, 10, 1798.]

654 (1798-1799, Sept. 22-Jan. 19) (1 Vend.-30 Niv. VII)

[In this volume the folios have not been numbered. The numbers given below are those of documents.]

[1798, Nov. 10], 20 Brum. VII. Chatouru, memoir to Talleyrand, on capture of American ship The Brothers by French privateer L'Epervier; ship in question was British disguised under American flag (no. 171).

[1798, Dec. ?], Niv. [?] VII, [n.s.]. Confidential note on advantage of making peace with Portugal, and on manner in which La. negotiation might be linked to such a peace negotiation; proposal that Portugal cede territories to Spain, in return for which Spain retrocede La. to France (no. 383).

[See MVC, Dec. 21, 1798.]

655 (1799, Jan. 20-May 19) (1 Pluv.-30 Flor. VII)

[Apr. 27], 8 Flor. Talleyrand to Executive Directory, respecting request of Fréville for permission to marry daughter of Las Héras, intendant of La. (ff. 335-336).

[May 9], 20 Flor. Guillemardet to Talleyrand, encloses packet of letters sent him by French consul at Gijon; they were found in American vessel The Peggy of Baltimore, captured by Grand-Decidé of Bordeaux; they are said to have been entrusted to pilot of The Peggy by an English frigate (f. 408).

[See MVC, Apr. 27, 1799.]

656 (1799, May 20-Sept. 22) (1 Prair.-5 jour. comp. VII)

Correspondence of Azara, Guillemardet, Talleyrand, Urquijo, Yrujo

Subjects Treated

Franco-American difficulties; attitude of John Adams; Spanish minister to U.S. proffers good offices; political

parties and events in U.S.; new American mission to France (ff. 86, 93, 163, 168, 177).

American shipping in Cadiz (f. 118).

Santo Domingo and U.S. (f. 263).

Anti-French coterie in Madrid, including U.S. minister (f. 297).

Activities of Miranda (f. 362).

657 (1799-1800, Sept. 23-Feb. 19) (1 Vend.-30 Pluv. VIII)

[In this volume the folios have not been numbered. The numbers given below are those of documents.]

Correspondence of d'Aillaud, Guillemardet, Reinhard, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Complaint of U.S. minister concerning treatment of ship Juno by French government (nos. 50, 76, 77, 78).

Voyage of O. Ellsworth and W. R. Davie to France; insult to French flag by crew members of U.S. frigate United States, bearing commissioners (nos. 320, 327).

658 (1800, Feb. 20-May 31) (1 Vent.-11 Prair. VIII)

[In this volume the folios have not been numbered. The numbers given below are those of documents.]

Correspondence of Forfait, Muzquiz, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Spanish protest against attack on American frigate by French privateer in Spanish waters; reprehensible conduct of Dupuy; un wisdom of attacking American vessel while American commissioners are on way to France to negotiate settlement of difficulties (nos. 190, 224, 236).

659 (1800, June-Sept. 22) (12 Prair.-30 Fruct. VIII)

Correspondence of Alquier, Berthier, N. Bonaparte, Humphreys, Talleyrand, Urquijo

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish negotiations for retrocession of La., Spain to be compensated by territory for Duke of Parma; activities of Alquier; mission of Berthier; attempt to keep negotiations secret; protest of American minister to Spain; draft treaties of cession; Spanish objection to French inclusion of Floridas in cession (ff. 180-181, 198, 201-202, 207, 218-223, 236-237, 242-243, 244-247, 248-250, 314-316, 328, 342-343, 351-354, 356, 356a, 368-369, 450, 479-480, 494).

Seizure of American vessels by French privateers in Spanish waters (ff. 25, 26, 70).

[See MVC, July 22, 28, 31, Aug. 3, 6, 7, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, Sept. 12, 17, 20, 1800.]

660 (1800-1801, Sept. 23-Feb. 19) (1 Vend.-30 Pluv. IX)

Correspondence of Alquier, Berthier, N. Bonaparte, Mornard, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish negotiations for retrocession of La.; need for secrecy because of U.S. and Britain; signature and ratification of treaty (ff. 47, 58-59, 61-62, 129-130).

Franco-American negotiations for settlement of difficulties (f. 39).

Declaration by captain of American brig Eliza (f. 475).

[See MVC, Oct. 9, 14, 16, Nov. 3, 1800.]

661 (1801, Feb. 20-Sept. 22) (1 Vent.-3 jour. comp. IX)

Correspondence of L. Bonaparte, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Ratification and execution of secret Franco-Spanish treaty for retrocession of La. (ff. 238, 240).

[See MVC, May 6, 11, 1801.]

662 (1801-1802, Sept. 23-Sept. 22) (An X)

Correspondence of L. Bonaparte, N. Bonaparte, Cevallos, Collot, Mme. Guyot, C. Pinckney, Saint-Cyr, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Spanish delay in transfer of La. to France; Spain insists on British recognition of King of Etruria, and upon French promise never to alienate La.; French acceptance of terms; memoirs on La. (ff. 78-79, 203-205, 211-213, 265, 288, 299-300, 301-302, 474-476, 489).

Expedition to Santo Domingo and La. (ff. 115, 149, 575-578).

Spanish-American claims convention (ff. 546-549).

Commerce in Gulf of Mexico (ff. 164-167).

Estate in New Orleans claimed by Mme. Guyot (ff. 225, 263, 264).

Communication forwarded to R. Morris in Philadelphia (f. 271).

[See MVC, Oct. 24, Nov. 18, Dec. 6, 8, 12, 29, 1801, Jan. 1, 21, Feb. 7, June 19, 21, Aug. 11, 22, 1802.]

663 (1802-1803, Sept. 23-May 20) (2 Vend.-29 Flor. XI)

Correspondence of Beurnonville, N. Bonaparte, Cevallos, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Mississippi navigation; British and American claims (ff. 68-71, 103-104).

French negotiation with Spain for West Florida; objections of Britain and U.S. to possible French possession of Floridas (ff. 159-161, 207-212).

Rumor of Spanish-American disagreement over treaty of 1795; right of deposit at New Orleans (ff. 419-420, 423, 564-565).

[See MVC, Nov. 10, 30, 1802, Jan. 17, Mar. 10, Apr. 16, 1803.]

664 (1803, May 21-Sept. 29) (1 Prair. XI-6 Vend. XII)

Correspondence of Beurnonville, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Spanish indignation at French sale of La. to U.S.; specific objections; Monroe's mission to Spain; U.S. desire to acquire Florida (ff. 61-74, 85-89, 161-171).

[See MVC, June 13, 16, July 8, 1803.]

665 (1803-1804, Sept. 24-Jan. 21) (1 Vend.-30 Niv. XII)

Correspondence of Beurnonville, Cevallos, Pinckney, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Spanish objections to French cession of La. to U.S., attempt at Washington to hinder cession; French protest against this Spanish action; U.S. desire to acquire Floridas; Monroe's mission to Spain; activities of C. Pinckney (ff. 377, 378, 350, 388, 392-393).

[See MVC, Dec. 21, 31, 1803.]

666 (1804, Jan. 22-Sept. 22) (1 Pluv.-5 jour. comp. XII)

Correspondence of Beurnonville, Cevallos, Gravina, Hervas, Moreau, C. Pinckney, Talleyrand, Turreau, Vandeuil

Subjects Treated

Spanish acceptance of French sale of La. to U.S.; transfer of territory to France, then to U.S. (ff. 3-4, 77-78, 174-175, 303, 304, 461).

Spanish-American difficulties; delay in ratification of claims convention; Spanish objection to U.S. tariff act relating to La.; U.S. designs on Florida; immoderate terms used by C. Pinckney due to imperfect knowledge of Spanish; approaching departure of Pinckney; French attitude towards Spanish-American difficulties; Spanish request for French mediation (ff. 286-290, 294-295, 345, 374-375, 377-381, 383-388, 402-406).

Leave granted Moreau to go to U.S.; reception to be accorded him there (ff. 347, 348, 351, 387).

Talleyrand

From Gravina

July 24. Discussion between U.S. and Spain; U.S. claim on Floridas; promise by Talleyrand of French opposition to U.S. claim; insistence of Pinckney on ratification of Spanish claims convention; Spanish reasons for

delaying ratification; objectionable manner in which Pinckney has carried on discussion; Spain asks support and mediation of France; dangerous pretensions of U.S. with regard to La. boundaries (ff. 377-381).

From Vandeuil

[July 26], 7 Therm. XII. No. 62, discussion between U.S. and Spain; Spanish opinion that U.S. claims against Spain were settled in treaty for purchase of La.; Pinckney's immoderate terms due to poor knowledge of Spanish; threatened departure of Pinckney, and reasons therefor; alarm of Cevallos; reserve maintained by Vandeuil (ff. 383-388).

[Aug. 6], 18 Therm. XII. No. 63, increased anxiety of Cevallos respecting difficulties with U.S.; U.S. aggression in Florida; Cevallos hints at idea that Emperor intervene to halt U.S.; Cevallos points out that had La. been ceded to Spain rather than to U.S., there would now be no difficulty with U.S.; Vandeuil's defense of sale of La. (ff. 402-406).

667 (1804-1805, Sept. 23-Feb. 19) (2 Vend.-30 Pluv. XIII)

Correspondence of Charles IV, Hauterive, Pons, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Danger of British war on Spain, and attack upon Florida preparatory to invasion of Mexico (f. 35).

Commerce with Spanish America (ff. 208-221, 364).

668 (1805, Feb. 20-Sept. 22) (1 Vent.-5 jour. comp. XIII)

Correspondence of Beurnonville, Decrès, Santivañes, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Spanish-U.S. difficulties; American insistence on ratification of claims convention of 1802; Spanish desire for good offices of France (ff. 10-16).

U.S. trade with Santo Domingo (ff. 70-72).

Departure of Moreau for Philadelphia (f. 240).

669 (1805-1806, Sept. 26-May 31) (4 Vend.-9 Niv. XIV, etc.)

Correspondence of Beurnonville; Talleyrand, Vandeuil

Subjects Treated

U.S. difficulties with Spain; dispute over boundaries of La.; Spain unwilling to sacrifice Florida; departure of Ewing from Spain due to death of his father (ff. 279-281, 296, 489-492).

Important Document

1806, May 28. Talleyrand to Vandeuil, U.S. wishes to reopen negotiation with Spain, but desires Spain to make first move; spoliation claims of U.S. not well-founded; U.S. pretention to Florida as part of La. likewise unfounded;

France considered La. boundary as being Mississippi and Iberville, Florida had been specifically refused France by Spain; U.S. should renounce this claim, but might negotiate for acquisition of part of Florida between rivers Mississippi and Perdido; such a convention would settle uncertain boundary of La.; these boundaries appear never to have been traced; most proper boundary would seem to be that between French and Spanish settlements prior to 1762 (ff. 489-492).

670 (1806, June-Dec.)

Correspondence of Beauharnais, Masserano, Pinckney-Horry, Talleyrand, Vandeuil, Vermonnet

Subjects Treated

U.S.-Spanish disputes; Spanish refusal to ratify claims convention of 1802; boundaries of La.; U.S. designs on Florida; return of Yrujo; U.S. attitude towards expedition of Miranda; Spanish reinforcements in Florida; Spanish desire for French mediation; coolness of France towards Spain (ff. 3, 30, 34, 40-45, 69-76, 77, 93, 95, 106, 107, 121, 126, 147, 149, 206, 413, 485).

Expedition of Miranda (ff. 3, 93, 95, 107, 126, 149, 175).

Discrepancies in French and Spanish inventories of stores, supplies, and buildings in La. (ff. 369-370).

Destruction of French vessel in U.S. territorial waters (f. 485).

Talleyrand

From Vandeuil

June 23. No. 10, conversation with Godoy on dispute between U.S. and Spain; discussion of three points in dispute, convention of 1802, boundaries of La., U.S. desire for Florida (ff. 40-45).

To Vandeuil

July 3. Vandeuil's invitation to Spain to negotiate dispute with U.S. in Paris is violation of his instructions; Spain and U.S. must come to direct understanding; France must keep out (f. 77).

To Beauharnais

Nov. 9. He is to go at once to Spain; U.S.-Spanish dispute seems always at same point; he is to prevent it becoming sharper if possible, but is to assume no formal rôle of intermediary; French concerns lie in Europe, those of America are very secondary (f. 413).

671 (1807, Jan.-Aug.)

Correspondence of Beauharnais, Champagny, Mollien, Ranchoup, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

La. boundaries; delay in settlement by negotiation;

possibility of Anglo-American enterprise against Spanish possessions in America; attitude of France; U.S. requests information from France (ff. 35, 264-265, 469, 491-494).

Reaction of Russia, Austria, and U.S. to imperial decree blockading British Isles; U.S. protests (ff. 218, 264-265).

Expedition of Miranda (f. 35).

Capture of American vessel Shepherdess by Spanish privateer (f. 451).

Important Document

Aug. 31. Champagny to Beauharnais, no. 3, dispute between Spain and U.S. concerns mainly boundaries of La.; U.S. desires opinion of France; sends information which may enlighten situation; eastern boundaries are settled, Mississippi, Iberville, Lakes Maurepas and Pontchartrain; U.S. has no claim to Florida; western boundary is vague, U.S. wishes to extend westward to Brazos, Spain eastward to Sabine and beyond; review of settlements and claims would seem to indicate that U.S. could not extend La. as far as Brazos, nor even as far as Colorado; upper La. much more extensive; by letters-patent of Sept. 14, 1712 France included in government of La. the Mississippi to the Illinois and the Missouri, with all their tributaries; these facts may serve as basis for boundary treaty; had France retained possession of La., she would probably have adopted such a settlement (ff. 491-494).

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Jan. 16, 1807. News from U.S. (f. 35).

672 (1807, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of d'Abbadie, Beauharnais, Champagny, Louis XV, Masserano, Merieult

Subjects Treated

Boundaries of La.; search in French archives for papers concerning government and boundaries of La. (ff. 45, 48, 59, 60, 64).

American violation of article 4 of Franco-American convention of Sept. 30, 1800 (f. 96).

Capture of American vessel Shepherdess by Spanish privateer (f. 29).

Claim of Merieult against government of La. (ff. 176, 283, 325).

French trade with Spanish colonies in America (f. 211).
Fulton's submarine torpedo (f. 68).

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Sept. 22, 1807. News from U.S. (f. 68).

673 (1808, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Beauharnais, Champagny, Masserano

Subjects Treated

Application of Milan decree to American vessels (ff. 41, 250).
American vessels at Gibraltar (f. 68).
Items concerning American vessel Washington (ff. 81, 89, 143).

674 (1808, April-May)

Correspondence of Beauharnais, Bellocq, Champigny, Le Roy

Subjects Treated

Admission to Spanish ports of American vessels with false declarations (ff. 59, 119, 163).

675 (1808, June-July)

Correspondence of Azanza, Champigny, Cossigny, La Forest

Subjects Treated

Detention of American vessels and disposition made of their cargoes; release of those which had been visited by English (ff. 160, 227-229, 322, 344).

Accession of Joseph Bonaparte to Spanish throne (f. 411).

Value of Philippines (ff. 192-206).

676 (1808, Aug.-Sept.)

Aug. Robin, extract of several memoirs, discussing proper method of restraining U.S. ambition respecting La., of limiting trade of that colony, and of extending commercial relations of France in America; how Spanish provinces may best be protected against Anglo-American attack; proposal to form settlement between La. and Mexico, to restrict La. to its proper boundaries, and to cede Floridas to France (ff. 198-199).

677 (1808, Oct.-Dec.)

1808. Fériet, memoir on Spanish colonies, and on services he rendered France during his residence in La. and Mexico (ff. 491-493).

678 (1809, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Champigny, La Forest, Le Fer

Subjects Treated

Desire of Spanish government to know attitude of U.S. government; missions of Suarez and Witt; attitude of governors of Cuba, Florida, and Puerto Rico to new Spanish regime (ff. 256, 320, 371, 440).

679 (1809, May-Sept.)

Correspondence of Champigny, Frias, La Forest

Subjects Treated

Conduct of Spanish chargé d'affaires and other agents in U.S. who refuse to recognize new regime; French minister authorized to represent Spain in U.S. (ff. 6, 45, 130, 202, 248).

Mission of Le Fer to Cuba (f. 318).

680 (1809, Oct.-Dec.)

Nov. 24. Champagny to La Forest, representatives of Spanish Junto in U.S., and their reception (f. 205).

Dec. 20. Montalivet, report to N. Bonaparte on revision of Spanish tariffs; necessity of forbidding contraband trade of U.S. with Mexico and Cuba (ff. 170-187).

681 (1810, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Champagny, La Forest, Thouvenot

Subjects Treated

Attitude of U.S. towards new Spanish regime (f. 53).

Value of Philippines (f. 105).

Disposition of cargoes of American vessels confiscated in Spain (f. 150).

682 (1810, Apr.-June)

Apr. 30. La Forest to Champagny, no. 67, complaint by Cabarrus of seizure of U.S. vessels at San Sebastian, Bilbao, and Santander by order of French officials; Cabarrus had encouraged American shippers to send cargoes there, and he is embarrassed by French enforcement of Continental system (f. 137).

684 (1810, Oct.-Dec.)

Aug. 5, Sept. 12. Extrait des minutes de la Secreteria d'Etat, duties on certain enumerated American commodities (f. 130).

Oct. 20. Extract from Gazette de la Régence of Cadiz, concerning extension of authority of new regime to American colonies of Spain (f. 58).

Oct. 27. Import duties on Spanish colonial goods, including various American products (f. 121).

Oct. 29. Dalmatie, Ordre général de l'armée, directing seizure of all American or other vessels loaded with English and colonial commodities arriving in Continental ports; this to include seizure of cargo as well (f. 132).

685 (1811, Jan.-Mar.)

Mar. 7. Dalmatie, order forbidding exportation of merinos from ports of Spain to U.S. or elsewhere, with exception of France (f. 288).

686 (1811, Apr.-Aug.)

El Fraude Descubierto: dedicado a los fieles vasallos de S. M. C. D. Fernando Septimo en las Americas, y en particu-

lar en la meridional, por Don Luis de Onis y Gonzalez ...
(Philadelphia, 1811) (f. 149).

687 (1811, Sept.-Dec.)

Nov. 6. L. de Onis to Secretary of State of
Junto in Cadiz, attitude of U.S. Congress towards Spain;
message of Madison (ff. 241-244).

689 (1812, Apr.-June)

Correspondence of Joseph Bonaparte, Maret, Santa Fé,
Sussy

Subjects Treated

Modification of Napoleonic decrees to allow French
silks exported to Spain to be sent to U.S. (f. 25).

Possibility of U.S. recognition of new Spanish regime
in view of approaching Anglo-American war (f. 157).

690 (1812, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of La Forest, Maret, Santa Fé

Subjects Treated

French seizure of American vessel General Wilkinson
at San Sebastian over protests of Spanish government
(ff. 24, 32).

Complaint of Erving at Spanish arrest of Gough and
sequestration of his papers, among them being many of
Erving's; order that Erving's papers be returned to him
(ff. 102, 190, 234).

691 (1813, Jan.-Aug.)

Printed Material

Gazeta de Madrid, Feb. 26, 27, 28, Mar. 1, 2, 3, 4,
5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 1813 (ff. 50, 60, 63, 73, 76, 80, 84,
88, 90, 91, 96, 98, 100).

Gazeta de oficio del Gobierno de Vizcaya, Apr. 9,
1813.

[These publications contain news from America con-
cerning the progress of the war with Britain.]

694 (1814, Aug. 9-Dec.)

Aug. 9. Talleyrand to Montmorency-Laval,
instructions, movement for independence in Spanish colonies
of America; French minister to U.S. will be instructed not
to second independence party in any way, and declaration
in this sense will be made to American government (f. 4).

[This volume contains various documents relating in
part to South America.]

695 (1815, Jan.-May)

Jan. 30. Montmorency-Laval to Jaucourt, no. 25, news from South America and Mexico; all parts of Mexico tranquil except province of New Mexico, to which troops have been sent (f. 104).

696 (1815, June-Dec.)

Dec. 23. Montmorency-Laval to Richelieu, no. 116, U.S. consul at Tunis has left his post and gone to Rome, where he spent much time with Lucien Bonaparte and Cardinal Fesch; Cevallos is disturbed over this (f. 312).

697 (1816)

Correspondence of Montmorency-Laval, Richelieu

Subjects Treated

News from U.S.; American interest in Mexican troubles; activities of Napoleonic exiles in U.S.; plan to rescue Napoleon; Spanish request for French mediation between Spain and U.S. (ff. 41, 136).

Spanish claim for restitution of vessels given France after retrocession of La., as well as for price received for La. by France (ff. 69-80).

Arrival of Erving in Madrid; delay in presenting letters of credence (f. 209).

Destruction of archives of French embassy in Madrid (f. 221).

698 (1816-1817, Nov. 25-Feb.)

Mediation in Spanish-Portuguese dispute over La Plata.

699 (1818-1820, Mar.-Jan. 8)

Mediation in Spanish-Portuguese dispute over La Plata.

These two volumes concern entirely the negotiations of Spain and Portugal, carried on through the mediation of the ministers of Britain, Austria, Prussia, and Russia in Paris, and the French foreign minister, over the occupation by Portuguese troops of the left bank of the Rio de La Plata. The volumes contain protocols of mediatory conferences, memoirs, correspondence, projects for conventions and treaties, and notes from the Spanish and Portuguese ministries.

700 (1817, Jan.-Oct.)

Correspondence of d'Agoult, "Survilliers" [Joseph Bonaparte], Clauzel, Erving, Fernan Nuñez, Hyde de Neuville, Lakanal, Pizarro, Richelieu, Rush

Subjects Treated

U.S.-Spanish difficulties; boundaries of La.; right of deposit at New Orleans; claims; filibustering in Spanish America; U.S. threat to Mexico and Florida; plots of Bonapartists in U.S. to place Joseph Bonaparte at head of empire in western America, and to rescue Napoleon; project of con-

vention; attitude of France (ff. 242, 258-269, 281, 282, 283, 294-297, 339-340, 347-352).

[This volume contains various documents concerning the Spanish-Portuguese dispute over La Plata, and a Spanish request for mediation. Other documents concern insurrection in Spanish America.]

Important Documents

Aug. 17. José Pizarro to Erving, sets forth his ideas as to way in which Spanish-American difficulties may be settled; review of La. boundary question since 1805; presents project of conditions for settlement; commission to settle Spanish and American claims for depredations; same commission to examine claims of U.S. for losses due to suspension of right of deposit at New Orleans in 1802; spoliation claims; cession of East and West Florida to U.S. in return for that part of La. between Mississippi and Texas; prevention of filibustering (ff. 258-269).

Sept. 12. Richelieu to Fernan Nuñez, on difficulties between Spain and U.S.; satisfaction of France with project for convention; French opinion on various points proposed by Pizarro (ff. 294-297).

Oct. 26. Fernan Nuñez to Richelieu, disappointment of Spain with French attitude towards Spanish-American difficulties; Spain desires positive measures which would compel U.S. to recognize injustice of its claims; discussion of claims as to boundaries of La.; Spain is pleased to note that France is disposed to make a declaration to U.S., and requests that she do so (ff. 347-352).

701 (1817-1818, Nov.-June)

Correspondence of J. Q. Adams, Fernan Nuñez, Montmorency-Laval, Onis, Pétry, Pizarro, Richelieu

Subjects Treated

Activities of Bonapartist emigrés in U.S.; plot to place Joseph Bonaparte on throne of Mexico; attitude of France; missions of Lallemand, Lavaud, and Mun (ff. 8-10, 36, 37, 112-113).

British fear that Spain may cede California to Russia; U.S. fear that she may cede Florida to Russia in payment for fleet; British preference for cession of Florida to France or Russia rather than to U.S.; rumor of cession of Florida to U.S. (ff. 13, 156, 200-204, 308-313).

Insurrections in Latin America and their results; U.S. recognition of new governments (ff. 37, 200-204).

Mediation between Spain and Portugal; plan of Prussia to invite U.S. to participate; Spanish objections to this proposal (f. 129).

U.S.-Spanish difficulties over claims and La. boundaries (ff. 194-197, 234, 237-239).

U.S. occupation of Amelia island; Spanish protest (ff. 200-204, 234, 235-236, 237-239).

[This volume also contains much material on Latin America.]

Richelieu

To Montmorency-Laval

Nov. 3. No. 1, concerning Bonapartist plot to cause uprising in western U.S., to aid Mexican insurgents, and to place Joseph Bonaparte on Mexican throne; discovery of plot by Hyde de Neuville and his communication of it to governments of U.S. and Spain; warning sent to New Orleans and all Spanish posts; mission of Mun and Lavaud; gravity of situation (ff. 8-10).

From Montmorency-Laval

Mar. 5. No. 25, Montmorency-Laval thinks that Spain has arranged cession of Florida to U.S.; tranquillity with which Pizarro learns of occupation of Amelia island; intention of U.S. to recognize governments of Latin America if report of American commissioners is favorable (ff. 200-204).

June 7. No. 45, Spain discharges an American citizen debtor to a British subject, avowedly from a desire not to offend U.S. government; Council of Indies has requested two grandees not to dispose of land grants in Florida, probably because of declaration of U.S. Congress that all alienations of land after a certain date would be void (ff. 308-313).

From Pétry

Jan. 12. No. 90, agent of Lallemand has had interview at Washington with Onis; latter has given him letters of recommendation to viceroy of Mexico and governor of Texas; a passport for Lallemand has been sent to Spanish consul at New Orleans; thus Lallemand can enter into relations with royalist authorities in Mexico; large numbers of officers at Tombigbee renders position of Mobile interesting; an agent should be sent there to watch them (ff. 112-113).

From Fernan-Nuñez

Mar. 2. Requests that French minister in U.S. should receive more precise instructions to enable him to oppose U.S. pretensions on claims and La. boundaries; proposed settlement at Tombigbee (ff. 194-197).

Apr. 2. U.S. occupation of Amelia island; French lack of interest in settlement of Spanish-American dispute; active intervention is daily more necessary; requests active French cooperation in negotiation with U.S. on spoliation claims and La. boundaries (ff. 234, 237-239).

702 (1818, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of J. Q. Adams, Erving, Fernan Nuñez, Hauterive, Hyde de Neuville, C. Lallemand, Montmorency-Laval, Onis, Pizarro, Rayneval, Richelieu, Vins de Peysac

Subjects Treated

U.S.-Spanish difficulties over La., Florida, spoliation claims; events in Florida; occupation of Pensacola; attitude of France; views of J. Q. Adams; influence of Erving in Madrid; Washington negotiations for treaty of settlement; French mediation; services of Hyde de Neuville; attitude of Great Britain; effects of Florida occupation; Spanish protests (ff. 17-27, 32-33, 38-83, 90-101, 107-114, 116-126, 128-134, 139-152, 158, 165-182, 189-190, 198-206, 208-218, 230, 242-244, 251-255, 261-262, 275-276, 281-284, 315-316, 352-358).

Situation in Latin America; danger of U.S. recognition of Buenos Aires; Franco-Spanish collaboration at Congress of Aix-la-Chapelle (ff. 214-218, 277-278, 281-284, 311-313, 322-328, 352-358).

Bonapartist "Champ d'Azile" in America (ff. 102-106).

Richelieu

From Fernan Nuñez

July 23. Protest against American occupation of Spanish fort of St. Mark of Apalache under pretext of pursuing Seminole Indians; enclose letter from Spanish consul at New Orleans to Pizarro (f. 21).

July 24. Complaint that France has made no official declaration concerning spoliation claims or La. boundaries; U.S. demands not only Florida but Texas, which was never part of La., and New Mexico; spoliation claims (ff. 23-27).

To Montmorency-Laval

Aug. 24. No. 53, sends letters of Hyde de Neuville of July 9, 15; state of U.S.-Spanish negotiations; effect of American occupation of Pensacola; in accord with his instructions Hyde de Neuville is playing part of conciliator in interests of Spain; since Spain has decided to relinquish Floridas, it should pass over capture of Pensacola (ff. 128-129).

Oct. 5. Desirability of arrangement between U.S. and Spain; letters of Hyde de Neuville; danger of U.S. recognition of Buenos Aires; praise of Hyde de Neuville; treaty should be signed at Madrid, not in America (ff. 214-218).

From Montmorency-Laval

Dec. 14. No. 96, gratitude of Spain for action of France in getting power at Congress of Aix-la-Chapelle to move collectively to dissuade U.S. from recognizing independence of Buenos Aires (ff. 322-328).

703 (1819, Jan.-July)

Dessolle

To Montmorency-Laval

Feb. 19. No. 6, to represent confidentially to Spain inconvenience and danger that may arise from application of ordinance against foreigners serving cause of

insurgents in America; England and U.S. especially opposed to it; sends extracts from despatches of Hyde de Neuville; to note, how Spanish policy of temporizing has harmed her own case and increased claims and exigencies of U.S. (ff. 57-60).

July 3. No. 20, rumor of cession of Cuba to England; impression produced by this in U.S., together with fear of failure of ratification of treaty; danger of rupture between Spain and U.S., which will probably be followed by extension of boundaries to West; Onis in Paris (ff. 211-213).

From Montmorency-Laval

Feb. 15. No. 14, as to negotiations at Washington, Yrujo thinks that at reception of instructions sent Oct. 9, arrangement will have been concluded (ff. 54-56).

Feb. 22. No. 17, Spanish proposal to open American ports to foreign commerce (ff. 61-64).

Feb. 23. Private, concerning proposal for pacification of Spanish colonies (ff. 65-70).

Mar. 11. No. 22, concerning his representations to Spanish government respecting its ordinance against foreigners aiding American insurgents (f. 94).

Mar. 23. No. 24, negotiations between Spain and U.S.; no news from Onis; prospect of a speedy arrangement much appreciated by King; Yrujo pleased with praise of himself at Washington on rumor of his death (ff. 108-116).

Apr. 12. No. 32, foreigners serving in America (f. 140).

May 11. No. 38, cession of Floridas; generally regarded with favor; Forsyth arrives from Cadiz (f. 158).

May 11. Private, has sounded Wellesley to learn attitude of Britain towards treaty between U.S. and Spain and part France played in arranging it; Wellesley satisfied, and considers French intervention as natural; Laval had arranged to have Hyde de Neuville thanked by Spain, but he now arranges to have this done secretly (ff. 164-167).

June 14. No. 50, fall of Yrujo; caused probably by party opposing treaty of Washington; danger of treaty failing of ratification; impending arrival of Onis (ff. 181-187).

June 17. No. 51, fall of Yrujo; opposition to treaty with U.S. (ff. 189-195).

July 1. No. 56, majority of Council of State favors treaty; King silent; report that attempt is being made to borrow six million in England, in which case treaty would be broken (ff. 206-210).

July 5. No. 57, opinions respecting treaty; debates in Council of State; believes that treaty will be ratified through force of necessity; attitude of Great Britain (ff. 215-223).

July 8. No. 58, ministerial situation and ratification of treaty (ff. 224-227).

July 20. No. 60, ratification of treaty (ff. 244-248).

July 29. No. 62, thinks rumors of non-ratification of treaty ill-founded; Russian legation disposed to favor treaty (ff. 258-260).

Hyde de Neuville to Richelieu [received by Dessolle]

Feb. 28, no. 149, Feb. 27. House authorized President to take possession of Floridas and to establish provincial government upon receiving news of ratification of treaty; public opinion more in favor of treaty; Forsyth about to sail; M. de Mun (f. 72).

704 (1819, Aug.-Dec.)DessolleTo Montmorency-Laval

Aug. 28. No. 22; disapproval of rejection of treaty by Spain; advantages it assured, which now may be lost; western boundary of La.; good offices of France to be continued in new negotiation (ff. 67-70).

Sept. 3. No. 23, desirous of learning exact object and plan of new agent to U.S. in order that Hyde de Neuville may be properly instructed (f. 80).

Sept. 24. No. 28, opinion in U.S. respecting failure to ratify treaty (ff. 109-112).

Oct. 13. No. 31, disastrous results likely to follow delay of Spanish government respecting treaty with U.S.; French minister at Washington will do all he can to smooth matters out; next session of Congress may produce trouble; a negotiator with extensive powers should be sent at once (ff. 156-157).

From Montmorency-Laval

Aug. 2. No. 63, ratification of treaty with U.S.; conversation with Sir Henry Wellesley and Forsyth; attitude of Salmon; King objects to ceding Florida without U.S. guarantee of Spanish possessions (ff. 3-7).

Aug. 6. No. 65, situation respecting treaty; Forsyth relatively helpless, knows neither Spanish nor French (ff. 12-14).

Aug. 9. No. 66, situation respecting treaty with U.S. (ff. 15-16).

Aug. 12. No. 67, rumored cession of Cuba to England; treaty between Spain and England of July 5 (ff. 20-25).

Aug. 16. No. 69, refusal of Spain to ratify treaty with U.S. without further explanations and reserves thereupon (ff. 32-38).

Aug. 23. No. 71, unwillingness of King to ratify treaty; attitude of Forsyth; choice of envoy to Washington to secure further explanation of certain articles of treaty; conduct of Onis (ff. 50-55).

Aug. 26. No. 72, special mission to Washington to negotiate further respecting treaty; Duc de San Fernando y Quiroga said to be picked for this mission (ff. 57-62).

Sept. 12. No. 76, reflections on Spanish failure to ratify treaty (ff. 91-94).

Sept. 20. No. 81, learns that Salcedo is to be appointed minister to U.S. although unfitted to carry on these negotiations; appointment due to fact he commanded for 10 years in Texas (ff. 107-108).

Sept. 27. No. 82, choice of plenipotentiaries to U.S.; Salcedo declines; Bonavia probable choice; attempts to arouse San Fernando y Quiroga to action in negotiation with U.S.; Russia, England, etc. (ff. 117-123).

Oct. 4. No. 84, Bonavia refuses mission to America (ff. 130-131).

Oct. 7. No. 85, Forsyth demands ratification in ten days; silence or longer delay will be considered refusal (f. 134).

Oct. 13. No. 88, interview between Forsyth and San Fernando y Quiroga; negotiation respecting treaty; Montmorency-Laval urges action on San Fernando y Quiroga; choice of minister to U.S. [General Vivès]; opinion of Spanish cabinet (ff. 147-153).

Oct. 31. No. 91, mission of Vivès to U.S.; defects in his instructions; negotiation of Forsyth with Spanish government; Forsyth's rudeness (ff. 168-169).

From Cabres

Nov. 15. No. 101, mission of Vivès; Forsyth says he will arrive too late; Congress will be assembled; independence of Buenos Aires will probably have been recognized (ff. 198-203).

Nov. 18. No. 102, mission of Vivès; his repugnance for it; news of special session of Congress; news from South America (ff. 204-205).

Nov. 22. No. 103, mission of Vivès; indifference of San Fernando y Quiroga (ff. 207-208).

Nov. 25. No. 104, arrival at Gibraltar of American vessel Peacock; news from America; necessity of sending Vivès at once; danger to New Mexico from U.S.; inactivity of Spanish cabinet; Spain seems likely to wish to reopen dispute over right of U.S. to any portion of Florida; complaint of Spanish government that in beginning of dispute it could not receive from France charter to Crozat of 1712 (ff. 210-212).

From Portal

Aug. 13. "Note pour le Conseil des Ministres," on advantages of securing for France cession of Puerto Rico from Spain (ff. 28-31).

Pasquier

To Cabres

Nov. 29. No. 1, treaty between U.S. and Spain; effect in U.S. of failure of ratification; efforts of Hyde de Neuville to prevent an outburst; necessity of prompt arrival in U.S. of new plenipotentiaries (ff. 218-219).

Dec. 8. No. 3, danger of Spanish temporization in negotiation with U.S.; attitude of Congress and of Federal government; orders to try to hasten departure of new plenipotentiaries (ff. 229-230).

Dec. 9. No. 4, lack of ground for Spanish complaint of non-support from France in negotiation with U.S.; is having search made for charter of Crozat of 1712 (ff. 231-232).

From Cabres

Dec. 9. No. 109, Forsyth threatens to leave Madrid; Cabres urges him not to; unjustifiable tranquillity of Spain as respects U.S. (ff. 233-237).

Dec. 16. No. 111, conference with San Fernando y Quiroga; relations with U.S.; mission of Vivès; San Fernando complains of silence of French government over note to Montmorency-Laval of Oct. 12, which, he intimated, accounted in great part for delay in Vivès' departure; Vivès will reopen question of La. boundaries (ff. 242-245).

Dec. 23. Further delay of Vivès; probable uselessness of his mission, as U.S. will have acted; news of forces at Pensacola, St. Augustine, Savannah (ff. 249-251).

Dec. 27. No. 114, his proposal to leave American citizens confined in Spain and Mexico; rejection by San Fernando y Quiroga (ff. 252-255).

Dec. 30. No. 116, Vivès still at Madrid (ff. 260-261).

San Fernando y Quiroga

To Montmorency-Laval

Oct. 12. Sends note of Forsyth of Oct. 2, and reply thereto of Oct. 8; comments on American pretensions; desires good offices of France, and that Hyde de Neuville may represent to U.S. that Spain will send plenipotentiary to Washington (ff. 138-140).

To Forsyth

Oct. 8. Reply to letter listed below (ff. 145-146).

From Forsyth

Oct. 2. U.S. willing to consider land grants in Florida to various individuals as valid, on condition of immediate ratification of treaty; Captain Reed of U.S.S. Hornet will wait in Madrid ten days to receive final decision of Spanish government; argument to show that Spain is bound to ratify treaty (ff. 141-144).

[n.d. or s.]. Note on difficulty and danger of obtaining cession of Puerto Rico to France by Spain (f. 27).

705 (1820, Jan.-Apr.)

Pasquier

To Cabres

Jan. 12. No. 7, message of U.S. president; Spain has derived no advantage from her temporizing policy; U.S. and independence of Spanish colonies; Spain should not make matters worse by new delays; danger of pushing U.S. to use of force (ff. 33-35).

Jan. 12. No. 8, sends printed copy of letters patent of 1712 to Crozat; France has no reason to withhold such a communication (f. 36). [A note says this letter was not sent, but was left as a memoir.]

Jan. 25. Letter of Dec. 7 from Hyde de Neuville; due to him that U.S. president's message was moderate in tone (f. 62).

Jan. 28. No. 9, sincerity of U.S. spirit of conciliation; letter from Hyde de Neuville (ff. 70-71).

Feb. 12. No. 11, publication by U.S. of documents relative to negotiation with Spain; explanatory note from Hyde de Neuville respecting his opinion on Art. 8; sends copy of this note (ff. 91-92).

From Cabres

Jan. 3. No. 1, San Fernando y Quiroga says successful negotiation with U.S. lies in support by France; doubts if Vivès leaves before news is received of president's message to Congress; negotiation to be resumed on ground that U.S. has no right as owner of La. to West Florida or Texas; what Spain desires from France - a firm declaration; U.S. and Buenos Aires (ff. 6-10).

Jan. 6. No. 2, Vivès still in Madrid; Spain desires support of England; views of Sir Henry Wellesley on this point; Amelie Island, Buenos Aires, and U.S. (ff. 19-20).

Jan. 17. No. 5, read part of president's message to San Fernando y Quiroga; its moderation; endeavor to secure modification of Vivès' instructions (ff. 39-43).

Jan. 27. No. 8, Vivès left yesterday; cabinet; president's message (ff. 63-67).

Feb. 3. No. 13, mission of Vivès; his journey to England; delay in reaching U.S. (ff. 80-82).

From Montmorency-Laval

Mar. 27. No. 35, mention of Florida in decree convening the Cortes; question addressed to Jabat respecting mission of Vivès; suspects that Vivès had powers to ratify treaty (ff. 197-203).

Apr. 22. No. 3, confidential, views of England on colonies well served by bill in U.S. Congress to authorize occupation of Florida and invasion of Texas; believed here that garrisons of Pensacola and St. Augustine will defend themselves and that war will occur (ff. 320-333).

Apr. 27. No. 44, intention of Forsyth to return to Madrid; will probably not make use of his congé; conciliatory spirit of Jabat (ff. 344-349).

706 (1820, May-Aug.)

Pasquier

To Montmorency-Laval

May 17. No. 21, government and congress of U.S. and question of Floridas; arrival of Vivès in U.S. (ff. 61-62).

July 7. No. 30, status of Vivès' negotiation at Washington (ff. 204-207).

From Montmorency-Laval

July 6. No. 63, despatches from Vivès; nature of his mission; attitude of congress; intention of government to send Vivès letter of ratification (ff. 198-202).

July 24. No. 68, status in Madrid of treaty with U.S.; probable attitude of Cortes; chances in favor of ratification (ff. 259-260).

July 31. No. 73, state of negotiation over treaty; Forsyth explains nature of satisfaction demanded by U.S. for delay in ratification (f. 311).

Aug. 28. No. 83, what he has heard respecting debates in Cortes over treaty in two secret sessions (ff. 374-379).

Aug. 31. No. 84, resumé of report on exposition made to Cortes by Perez de Castro respecting negotiations with U.S. (ff. 380-381).

Yrujo

[The following letters were written to the Spanish King by Yrujo after his disgrace. Copies were given to Montmorency-Laval in confidence on July 3, and transmitted confidentially by him to Pasquier on July 24.]

[n.d.]. Preliminary observation, respecting his disgrace and including consideration of U.S. treaty (ff. 261-262).

1819, July 7. Land concessions in Floridas; interests of Duke of Alagon and Count of Puñonvastro [?], to whom grants had been given, opposed to those of King, as respects ratification of treaty (ff. 263-267).

July 12. Showing that treaty with U.S. was in accord with interests of Spain (ff. 268-270bis).

[n.d.]. Land concessions to Alagon, Puñonvastro, and Vargas in Florida would be respected if Florida were seized forcibly by U.S., hence these proprietors would prefer war to a treaty (ff. 271-276).

July 20. Danger to Florida; his services as minister to U.S.; his holdings in Florida which he was ready to sacrifice; cession of Florida indispensable to Spain (ff. 277-281).

Sept. 17. Personal, nothing on treaty (ff. 282-285).

Printed copy of speeches of King and of President of Cortes at opening of that body, 1820; mentions questions of Florida and of boundaries of La. as ones which cannot be determined without action by Cortes (ff. 209-214).

707 (1820, Sept.-Dec.)

Montmorency-Laval

To Pasquier

Oct. 5. No. 101, treaty of 1819 before the Cortes; attitude of Cortes (ff. 98-101).

Oct. 9. No. 102, Cortes votes for ratification of treaty (ff. 102-103).

Oct. 20. No. 105, sends note from Perez de Castro of Oct. 16; Spanish government seems to have some intention of using nullification of land grants in Art. 8 as excuse for claiming damages for Spanish commerce which has suffered much in America (f. 118).

From Perez de Castro

Oct. 16. Cortes having voted for ratification of treaty, King will proceed to ratify it; satisfaction at good offices of France (f. 117).

708 (1820, Jan.-Sept.)

Volume of miscellaneous documents, consisting mainly of extracts from Spanish newspapers and resums of proceedings in the Cortes. Latter include no mention of action on American treaty, which was always discussed in secret session. Nothing of importance for America.

709 (1820-1821, Oct.-Mar.)

1821, Mar. 2. Printed speech of Spanish King at opening of Cortes, has ratified treaty with U.S., but has not yet received any advice from that government (f. 288).

Mar. 4. French translation of memoir read to Cortes by principal Secretary of State, ratification of treaty must have been received ere this by U.S., but nothing has as yet been heard of it (ff. 304-306).

Mar. 21. French translation of report of commission appointed by Cortes to consider report of Secretary of State on Spanish relations with other powers, respecting ratification of treaty with U.S. (ff. 371-378).

710 (1821, Apr.-Sept.)

Miscellaneous documents, principally resums of proceedings of Cortes and extracts from Spanish newspapers. Nothing of importance for America.

711 (1821, Oct.-Dec.)

Miscellaneous documents, principally reports of proceedings of Cortes, and extracts from Spanish newspapers. Nothing of importance for America.

712 (1821, Jan.-Apr.)

Mar. 4. Duplicate of memoir read to Cortes, see vol. 709, f. 304 (f. 182).

713 (1821, May-Sept. 15)

Correspondence of Montmorency-Laval with Pasquier contains some references to American affairs, particularly as concerns Mexico, but not of a nature to interest U.S.

714 (1821, Sept. 15-Dec.)

Nov. 30. Pasquier to La Garde, on Mexico; of highest interest for all states of Europe that republican system should not establish itself throughout American continent; if House of Bourbon does not assure itself of throne of Mexico other claimants will spring up; duty of French government to insist that Spain use any forcible

means to maintain intimate relations between Spain and Mexico, if necessary, by placing Spanish prince on throne of Mexico (f. 227).

[This volume contains nothing on U.S., and very little else on Spanish America.]

716 (1822, May-Aug.)

Montmorency to La Garde

May 9. No. 19, message of president of U.S. to Congress, Mar. 8, 1822, respecting recognition of independence of Spanish colonies; probable effect (f. 26).

May 23. American affairs; effect of U.S. recognition on action by France (f. 30).

718 (1822, Jan.-Mar.)

[Miscellaneous documents, including reports of debates in Cortes, some concerning American affairs (see ff. 123, 132, 138, 141), and extracts from Spanish newspapers (see especially f. 148).]

Mar. 1. Martinez de la Rosa, report read in session of Cortes, Mar. 3, on relations with U.S., and ratification of treaty (f. 175).

Mar. 4. Analysis of statement concerning condition of Spanish Army read to Cortes by Minister of War (f. 186).

Mar. 4. Altamira, memoir read to Cortes in session of Mar. 6, on American affairs (ff. 213-226).

719 (1822, Apr.-Aug.)

Miscellaneous documents, including reports of debates in Cortes (see Apr. 14, f. 21, respecting American affairs), and extracts from Spanish newspapers.

720 (1822, Sept.-Dec.)

Miscellaneous documents, including reports of debates in Cortes and extracts from Spanish newspapers, but nothing of importance for America.

721 (1823, Jan.-May)

Mention of capture of British vessels in West Indies (f. 12); no other material concerning America.

722 (1823, June-July)

June 9. Chateaubriand to Talaru, formal instructions on mission to Spain; consideration of situation of Spanish colonies and of possibility and desirability of establishing in America monarchical governments headed by Bourbon princes; this would afford a check on growing republican system; further instructions on this subject will be sent, but the ambassador already is acquainted with attitude of France (ff. 52-59).

July 23. Clermont-Tonnerre to Chateaubriand, confidential, on American affairs (f. 297).

724 (1823, Oct.-Dec.)

Chateaubriand

To Talaru

Oct. 30. No. 41, impossibility of Spain reconquering her colonies; France could not supply money and forces for such an enterprise (f. 147).

Nov. 1. No. 42, necessity of Spain coming to an understanding with her colonies; France favors sending princes and troops to establish monarchies closely bound to mother country (f. 149).

Nov. 12. No. 44, activities of English in West Indies and interests of France require that Spain should speedily adopt a definite policy respecting colonies (f. 182).

Nov. 21. No. 47, on colonial affairs (f. 254).

Nov. 22, 23, 27, Dec. 2, 6, 6, nos. 48, 49, 51, 52, 54, 55. On colonial question and mediation by Holy Alliance (ff. 258, 260, 271, 288, 313, 315).

Dec. 9. No. 59, suggestion that Spain proclaim liberty of commerce with Spanish-American colonies on an equal basis for all nations (f. 328).

Dec. 11, 22. Nos. 60, 63, on proposed declaration of freedom of commerce with colonies, and mediation (ff. 338, 379).

Dec. 26. Nos. 64, 65, on Spanish American colonies and Cuba (ff. 386, 388).

From Gabriac

Oct. 19. Disposition of Spain to try to reconquer her colonies (f. 96).

From Talaru

Nov. 6. Attitude of Spain towards her colonies; has pointed out exigencies of situation to Saez, that England and U.S. are favoring colonists activities by sending commercial agents (f. 163).

Nov. 13. No. 101, Spanish attitude towards colonies; proposed request for mediation by Holy Alliance (f. 186).

Nov. 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30, Dec. 4, 9, nos. 105, 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 118, 119, 123, 128. On colonial affairs and proposed mediation (ff. 197, 200, 207, 209, 252, 256, 262, 264, 280, 283, 304, 324).

Dec. 14. No. 134, on colonial question in general, and suggested declaration of liberty of commerce (f. 355).

Dec. 26. Sends circular respecting proposed mediation [see below]; an account of its preparation (f. 390).

Dec. 25. Conde d'Ofalia to Spanish representatives in Paris, St. Petersburg, and Vienna, instructing them

to ask the powers to unite in a congress at Paris for the purpose of effecting an arrangement between Spain and her colonies (f. 384).

726 (1824, Jan.-Mar.)

Chateaubriand

To Talaru

Jan. 3. No. 2, message of U.S. president [Monroe Doctrine]; language conforms to that of Canning; if England and U.S. in accord in support of independence of new republics, what can continental powers do? Wishes to know more respecting attitude of Ferdinand VII as to sending one of his brothers to Mexico (f. 13).

Jan. 4. No. 3, proposed mediation in colonial affairs; liberty of commerce; references to U.S. and England (f. 14).

Jan. 8. No. 4, concerning mediation and liberty of commerce (f. 26).

Jan. 24. Decree by Council of the Indies respecting colonies; England refuses the mediation demanded; is certain that Parliament will recognize independence of colonies (f. 88).

Jan. 29. No. 11, concerning liberty of commerce (f. 105).

Feb. 2. By telegraph to Bayonne, respecting decree for liberty of commerce (f. 148).

Feb. 5. No. 13, on liberty of commerce and attitude of England towards Spanish colonies (f. 150).

Feb. 10. No. 15, England and Spanish colonies (f. 186).

Feb. 16. No. 18, decree concerning liberty of commerce (f. 213).

Mar. 29. Desire of Colombia to conciliate its differences with Spain; advances made by Colombian minister at Washington to French chargé there (f. 380).

Mar. 31. No. 29, England and mediation (f. 397).

From Talaru

Jan. 2. No. 1, concerning mediation (f. 6).

Jan. 4. No. 2, affairs of Cuba; U.S. agents there (f. 18).

Jan. 8. No. 4, mediation; liberty of commerce; Monroe's message; attitude of England (f. 27).

Jan. 11. No. 7, liberty of commerce; Monroe's message; opinion of Spanish ministers respecting message (f. 46).

Jan. 25. No. 15, on liberty of commerce (f. 91).

Feb. 2. No. 20, on liberty of commerce (f. 144).

Feb. 5. No. 21, attitude of Spanish government respecting publication of a decree granting liberty of commerce; attitude of U.S. and England (f. 152).

Feb. 10, 12, 12, 16. Nos. 24, 25, 26, 29, Spanish decree establishing liberty of commerce with colonies (ff. 188, 199, 202, 221).

From Gameiro

Jan. 8. Memorandum respecting mediation on behalf of Spain (f. 24).

From Galabert

Feb. 1, Mar. 8. Reflections on American affairs (ff. 142, 309).

Galabert

To Ferdinand VII

Jan. 4. Requesting an interview in order to make propositions which France is ready to ratify and support, respecting means of preserving to Spain sovereignty of her American colonies (f. 22).

Jan. 9. On American affairs (f. 39).

Jan. 19. On American affairs, enclosing memoir on use of British forces to secure independence and commerce of Spanish-America (ff. 71, 73).

To Villèle

Jan. 22. His interviews with King of Spain (f. 86).

Jan. 25, 29. On American affairs (ff. 96, 121).

Other Material

[Jan. 24?]. "Projet du décret que S. M. T. C. croit nécessaire pour sauver les colonies américaines," decree declaring freedom of commerce in Spanish colonies, framed by French government and sent to Talaru to urge upon Spanish government; enclosed with Chateaubriand to Talaru, Jan. 24 [see above] (f. 90).

Feb. 4. A'Court to Canning, translation of despatch concerning French efforts to secure from Spain decree guaranteeing liberty of commerce (f. 149).

Mar. 23. D'Ofalia to Talaru, replying for King to English declarations of Jan. 30 and Mar. 1 respecting mediation; American affairs; Spain desires congress of powers to mediate, even without England (f. 358).

727 (1824, Apr.-Aug. 18)

Talaru

From Chateaubriand

April 14. No. 39, on Spanish colonies and mediation (f. 44).

April 21. No. 40, on mediation and attitude of Russia (f. 50).

May 5. No. 47, general situation as regards Spanish colonies; attitude of Austria (f. 88).

To Chateaubriand

April 7. No. 62, on mediation (f. 29).

April 28. No. 66, concerning England and Mexico (f. 63).

May 5. No. 69, on mediation (f. 95).

To d'Ofalia

April. "Projet d'une lettre qui doit être remise à M. le Cte. O'Falia, par M. le Mis. de Talaru," drawn up by Chateaubriand; on mediation (f. 26).

From d'Ofalia

May 14. Filibusters against Cuba; forces to be sent there (f. 128).

Other Material

Aug. 2/14. Resumé of conference among Villèle, Damas, Vincent, Pozzo di Borgo, Werther, Zéa Bermudez, on Spanish colonial affairs and mediation of powers (f. 323). [Printed: A. H. R., XXII, 597-600.]

[n.d.]. Translation of report of activity of Council of Indies concerning American affairs (f. 181).

[This volume contains much in the despatches and correspondence relating to Spanish colonies, but only most incidental references to U.S.]

728 (1824, Aug. 19-Sept.)

Damas

To Boislecomte

Sept. 22. No. 9, reply to Boislecomte's despatch no. 20 of Sept. 13; observations on relations between Spain and U.S.; Spain should pay attention to U.S. claims for depredations on its commerce in West Indies; danger to Spanish colonies from U.S. (f. 274).

From Boislecomte

Sept. 2. No. 15, protection afforded Col. Valdes and revolutionary companion escaped from Tarifa by Spanish consul at Tangiers, and, upon his solicitation, by U.S. consul (f. 131).

Sept. 13. No. 20, attitude of American minister, Hugh Nelson; relations between Spain and U.S.; U.S. claims for depredations on American commerce by pirates in Spanish waters of America (f. 208).

Sept. 29. No. 34, conversation with Zéa Bermudez; subject of American claims for depredations by Cuban pirates (f. 366).

Sourdeau to Talaru

Aug. 20. Concerning protection afforded Valdes by Spanish consul at Tangiers (f. 131).

Aug. 22. Other Spanish revolutionaries escaped from Tarifa protected by American consul (f. 138).

Aug. 31. Resumé of conference among Damas, Werther, Vincent, Pozzo di Borgo, Talaru, Maltzahn, Zéa Bermudez (f. 111). [Printed: A. H. R., XXII, 600-602.]

[This volume includes information on attitude of England towards Spanish colonies, new Cuban tonnage duties,

Spanish plans for expedition against Mexico or Cuba.]

729 (1824, Oct.-Nov. 14)

Oct. 31. Boislecomte to Damas, no. 56, conversation with Salazar, Spanish minister of marine, respecting American affairs [nothing on U.S.] (f. 225).

[This volume contains nothing on U.S., and very little on American colonies.]

730 (1824, Nov. 15-Dec.)

Nov. 22. Damas to Boislecomte, no. 32, according to French minister in U.S. there seems to exist a sentiment in Peru, Colombia, and Mexico in favor of monarchical government separate from that of Spain, with freedom of commerce (f. 63).

[This volume contains little else concerning America.]

731 (1825, Jan.-Mar. 15)

Damas

To Boislecomte

Jan. 8. No. 53, Granville's exposition of English policy respecting Spanish colonies and her intended commercial treaties with Mexico and Colombia (f. 46).

Jan. 10. No. 54, result of English action respecting Spanish colonies; necessity of having French consuls in them (f. 60).

Jan. 25. No. 57, question of Spain, England, and former's colonies; deliberations of conference of powers; French agents in colonies (f. 136).

Feb. 4. No. 59, reply to English charge that oblique conduct of France had forced England to her present policy as regards Spanish colonies (f. 188).

Feb. 21. No. 63, Spanish colonies; freedom of commerce (f. 282).

Mar. 3. No. 65, Spain and Portugal and their colonies; debates in U.S. congress, Jan. 13, 20 respecting pirates in Antilles; necessity for Spain to take some action (f. 343).

Mar. 8. No. 66, Spain must repress West Indian pirates before U.S. is compelled to do so (f. 370).

From Boislecomte

Jan. 12. No. 6, British declaration; Zéa Bermudez' account of his reply (f. 65).

Jan. 13, 14. No. 7, 8, conversation with Zéa Bermudez respecting colonial affairs, England, etc. (ff. 69, 77).

Jan. 19. No. 10, England and Spanish colonies; reply of Spanish government (f. 91).

Jan. 20. No. 11, American affairs; Spain and England (f. 101).

Jan. 24. No. 13, observations on attitude of various powers respecting Spain, England, and colonies (f. 131).

Jan. 26. No. 14, proposes to Zéa Bermudez to arrange with Pope for appointment of bishops in America, devoted to legitimist principles; Zéa Bermudez replies that this is inadmissible; Spain already has an understanding with Pope (f. 141).

Feb. 12. No. 25, concerning support accorded Spain by Pope in his encyclical to colonial bishops (f. 236).

Feb. 17. No. 30, England and Spanish colonies; moderation of speech from the throne to Parliament (f. 266).

Feb. 25. No. 32, account of news of mission of Los Rios to London; his interview with Canning (f. 304).

Feb. 28 [?] or Mar. 1 [?]. No. 36, colonial affairs; tariff for colonies; bishops (f. 321).

Mar. 10. Release of young Lucien Murat; arriving on American vessel on way to America, as result of intercession of U.S. minister and Murat's promise never to enter any Spanish possessions in New World (f. 381).

Resumés of Conferences of Powers in Paris

Jan. 8. Among Damas, Vincent, Pozzo di Borgo, Werther (f. 55). [Printed: A H R, XXII, 601-602.]

Jan. 20. Among Damas, Vincent, Pozzo di Borgo, Werther (f. 95). [Printed: A H R, XXII, 602-605.]

Jan. 28. Among Damas, Vincent, Pozzo di Borgo, Werther, Los Rios (f. 163). [Printed: A H R, XXII, 605-606.]

Feb. 17/Mar. 1. Damas, Vincent, Pozzo di Borgo, Werther (f. 331). [Printed: A H R, XXII, 606-607.]

Mar. 6. Among Damas, Vincent, Pozzo di Borgo, Werther (f. 368). [Printed: A H R, XXII, 607-608.]

Besanquet

From Canning

1824, Dec. 31. To inform Zéa Bermudez of intentions of British government respecting Spanish colonies, together with translation of Besanquet to Zéa Bermudez, Jan. 11, 1825, both enclosed with Boislecomte to Damas, no. 8 [see above] (f. 63).

From Zéa Bermudez

Jan. 21. Reply to Canning's despatch of Dec. 31, 1824, enclosed with Boislecomte to Damas, no. 10 [see above] (ff. 111, 119).

Zéa Bermudez

Jan. 21. Note expressing desire of King of Spain for intervention of allies in support of protest against British position regarding Spanish colonies. Enclosed with Boislecomte to Damas, no. 10 [see above] (f. 109).

[n.d.]. Résumé of reply stated verbally to be theme of despatch to Los Rios, concerning Besanquet's communication of Canning's despatch of Dec. 31, 1824. Enclosed with Boislecomte to Damas, no. 8 [see above] (f. 81).

Other Material

1787, May. Floridablanca, "Analyse des instructions secrètes données à la Junte d'Etat par le roi d'Espagne, Charles III la dernière année de son règne," indicating policies of Spain as regards other nations; as regards U.S., to live in good accord with those states, to regulate Florida boundaries, to keep U.S. out of Gulf of Mexico, to give them commercial advantages afforded other nations, depending on independence of several states to perpetuate weakness of U.S. Enclosed with Boislecomte to Damas, no. 22 (f. 206).

1825, Feb. 25. Director of Police of Paris to Damas, learns that mission of Lamb to Spain is to offer mediation of England between Spain and colonies on basis of sending Spanish prince to America as a constitutional monarch (f. 306).

732 (1825, Mar. 16-June)

Boislecomte

To Damas

Mar. 16. No. 47, conversation with Zéa Bermudez respecting complaints of U.S. against West Indian pirates (f. 5).

Mar. 19. No. 50, sends two historical memoirs on Mexico and Guatemala; many references to U.S. relations with South American republics; support afforded insurgents by U.S. and England (f. 23).

Mar. 29. No. 52, U.S. and Spain; West Indian pirates; complaints of U.S.; conversation with Nelson; encloses note to Zéa Bermudez on this subject (f. 59).

Apr. 5. No. 57, sends historical memoir on provinces of Rio de La Plata; republican institutions favored by U.S.; plan of France to save monarchical principle and to preserve America to house of Bourbon (f. 84).

Apr. 5. No. 58, reports what he has learned of contents of memoir of Council of Indies respecting American affairs from Austrian minister who has obtained copy of it (f. 88).

Apr. 9. No. 61, conversation with Zéa Bermudez respecting Canning's note of Mar. 25 (f. 107).

Apr. 25. No. 70, in spite of destruction of royal army in Peru, King of Spain refuses any arrangement with insurgents (f. 164).

Apr. 25. No. 71, sends historical memoir on Chile (f. 175).

May 5. No. 77, proposition by Macgregor to furnish 5000 men, and jointly with Spain to undertake conquest of Mexico in favor of a prince of royal house; reply of Zéa Bermudez to this proposition; what Boislecomte read to him; proposition wholly unacceptable (f. 193).

May 8. No. 78, intention of Spain to suppress privateering from Cuba; privateers of Colombia; Zéa Bermudez convinced they buy their patents in U.S. (f. 213).

May 17. Departure of Nelson; Heredia will go with him on American vessel to take up his post as Spanish minister in Washington; reason of his long delay (f. 258).

June 18, 19. No. 96, England and Spanish colonies (f. 352).

From Damas

Mar. 23. No. 69, attitude of Russia respecting Spain and her colonies; West Indian pirates; Spanish failure to put into effect decree for freedom of commerce (f. 26).

Apr. 22. No. 74, respecting Macgregor, now in Europe, who has furnished much information respecting American affairs and who offers his services in establishing a monarchy under a prince of house of Bourbon (f. 148).

June 20. No. 83, sends protocol of conference with U.S. minister on Cuba and Puerto Rico (f. 380).

From Zéa Bermudez

May 6. Intention of King to suppress letters of marque and to forbid issue of patents to privateers in West Indies; translation enclosed with Boislecomte to Damas, no. 78 [see above] (f. 201).

Other Material

Mar. 25. Canning to Zéa Bermudez, reply to Zéa Bermudez' note of Jan. 21 (f. 40).

Apr. 19, June 26. Resumés of conferences of powers in Paris on Spanish colonies, Cuban and Puerto Rican relations with U.S., etc., among Damas, Vincent, Pozzo di Borgo, Werther (ff. 141, 399). [Printed: A H R, XXII, 608-613.]

733 (1825, July-Sept.)

Damas

To Boislecomte

July 19. No. 91, American affairs; propositions of England; Cuba, Puerto Rico, etc. (f. 105).

Sept. 2. No. 108, comments on English propositions respecting Cuba made to Spanish government by Lamb (f. 336).

From Boislecomte

July 1. No. 101, plan of Spain to recognize Spanish part of San Domingo (f. 6).

July 2. No. 102, same subject as preceding despatch (f. 12).

July 3. No. 103, object of Lamb's mission in Madrid to end war between Spain and colonies and to secure their recognition by Spain (f. 22).

July 12. No. 107, meeting of ministers of the alliance at Madrid; agreed to urge Spain to refuse offer of U.S. and England to guarantee Cuba; plans of France respecting San Domingo (f. 44).

July 12. No. 109, French plans concerning San Domingo; attitude of Spain toward proposal of U.S. and England to guarantee Cuba to Spain if it should be made;

departure of Nelson; refusal of Heredia to go to America; Spain decides to send a minister resident only to U.S.; complacency of Nelson; his explanation to Zéa Bermudez respecting recognition by U.S. of Spanish colonies (f. 53).

July 12. No. 110, resumé of negotiation at Lisbon between Portugal and Brazil; history of Brazilian revolution (f. 60).

July 14. No. 111, French proposals respecting San Domingo; attitude of various powers, Russia, U.S., etc., respecting American affairs (f. 70).

July 28. No. 120, San Domingo; false hopes of reestablishing power in America entertained by Spain (f. 142).

Aug. 19. No. 131, American affairs; England's proposition for guarantee of Cuba; recognition of San Domingo; Russian policies (f. 235).

Aug. 22. No. 135, English proposals to guarantee Cuba to Spain (f. 257).

Sept. 5. No. 141, reception of Everett; latter's conversation with Zéa Bermudez; U.S. desires to have consular agents in Cuba; suggestion of Spanish loan in U.S.; opinions of various ministers respecting U.S. designs on Cuba (f. 302).

Sept. 5. No. 142, relations of Holy See with new states of South America; difficulty for foreign legations in Spain to support with reasonable motives Spanish resolution not to free colonies; Russian minister is most determined of all in stand against recognition (f. 308).

Sept. 25. No. 153, Spanish colonies and attitude of Pope (f. 405).

Other Material

July 17. Resumé of conference of powers in Paris concerning guarantee by maritime powers of Cuba and Puerto Rico on condition of mediation between Spain and colonies by same powers, among Damas, Vincent, Pozzo di Borgo, Werther (f. 99). [Printed: A H R, XXII, 614-616.]

Sept. 4. Everett's discourse on occasion of his formal reception by King of Spain; presentation of his letters of credence as U.S. envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary to Spain (f. 295).

Sept. 23. Minister of Netherlands in Spain to his government, copy of despatch containing report of conference between Lamb and Zéa Bermudez in which Lamb proposes twenty-year truce between Spain and colonies, to be guaranteed by U.S., Great Britain, and France; Holy Alliance to have nothing to do with it (f. 402).

734 (1825, Oct.-Dec.)

Damas

To Boislecomte

Oct. 7, 8. Nos. 110, 111, on Pope and attitude toward Mexican clergy (ff. 39, 44).

Oct. 15. No. 112, English proposal to guarantee Cuba to Spain; negotiations between Lamb and Zéa Bermudez

on this proposition; exclusion of Holy Alliance from this plan, only maritime powers to participate (f. 56).

To Moustier

Nov. 28. No. 4, refers to correspondence between U.S. and Russia respecting guarantee of Cuba proposed by U.S. (f. 233).

From Moustier

Nov. 29. No. 14, American affairs; report of conference between Duc de l'Infantado and Gomés in which latter urges Spain to do as Portugal has done, send a prince to establish a monarchy in Spanish America (f. 247).

Dec. 21. No. 21, American affairs; review of situation, attitude of Spain; warning by U.S. (f. 337).

Oct. 7. Resumé of conference of powers in Paris, among Damas, Vincent, Pozzo di Borgo, Werther; Papal nuncio desires support of Holy Alliance in overcoming Spanish opposition to reception by Pope of representatives of Mexican clergy (f. 37).

735 (1826, Jan.-Apr. 9)

Damas

To Moustier

Mar. 17. No. 9, Spain cannot hope to regain her colonies, not even sending a prince can do any good now; Moustier to consider Lamb's proposals (f. 243).

From Moustier

Feb. 13. No. 34, instructions received by Lamb from Canning as to American affairs; plan for mediation by maritime powers only; danger of insurgent colonies going over to U.S.; activity of American minister at Madrid (f. 129).

Feb. 15. No. 35, activity of Everett respecting American affairs; reference to U.S. negotiations with Russia concerning American affairs (f. 151).

Feb. 24. No. 37, Lamb complains of attitude of d'Oubril respecting Spain and America and accuses him of having misused the proposition transmitted by Everett (f. 177).

Apr. 9. No. 50 [?]. Reply to Damas' despatch of Mar. 17 [see above]; long letter on American affairs, England, and Spain; conversation with Everett, who points out dangers menacing Spain and invokes ascendancy of France; Moustier advises Everett not to worry Spain with continued insistances, but rather to preach a rapprochement with insurgent states; points out to him that new states would become rivals of U.S. (f. 315).

736 (1826, Apr. 10-July 14)

Damas

To Moustier

June 10. No. 15, respecting "plot" to place

Joseph Bonaparte on Spanish throne; too unlikely for him to have confidence in it (f. 211).

June 24. No. 17, France does not oppose U.S. taking part in negotiation, for that affords a certain guarantee that its conduct towards Spain will be less hostile; but England appears to be opposed to it, act therefore with great reserve towards Everett (f. 267).

From Moustier

April 30. No. 59, Granville writes Lamb that French cabinet wishes to force Spain to enter into arrangement with colonies, and that Emperor Nicholas would support overtures; Duc de l'Infantado shocked at idea of making advances to colonies (f. 81).

June 11. No. 69, separate negotiations of England and U.S. on behalf of Colombia and allied states (f. 215).

June 13. No. 70, conference with Lamb respecting American affairs and negotiations of U.S. through Everett; decided not to try to get Everett to suspend his negotiations (f. 233).

June 14. No. 71, difficulties in way of Everett's negotiations (f. 240).

July 7. No. 76, conversation with Everett on American affairs; his arrogant republicanism; Everett says that if Spain withdrew her forces from Cuba and Puerto Rico, U.S. might be obliged to occupy them to prevent erection of another negro republic (f. 206).

July 12. No. 77, reply of Duc de l'Infantado to Everett [see below] evidently in hope of rapprochement between Spain and colonies; Everett has reaped what he has sown (f. 322).

From Villahermosa

May 8. Fantastic account of plot in which U.S., Joseph Napoleon, Lallemand, Mexico, Spanish revolutionaries in England, French exiles in America, and others are concerned to put Joseph Bonaparte again on throne of Spain, and to secure recognition of American republics (f. 98).

A. H. Everett

To Duc de l'Infantado

June 10. Ordered by U.S. to propose to Spain an armistice with Colombia, in name of Colombia and her allies (f. 213).

From Duc de l'Infantado

July 8. Reply to Everett's note of June 10; non-committal in form, but actually decided refusal of Everett's proposal; expresses appreciation of action of U.S., and Spain's general desire for peace (f. 316).

To Moustier

June 7. Has no orders respecting negotiation on behalf of Colombia, but feels authorized to support proposals made by England and France (f. 227).

June 8. Has received orders from his government to propose to Spain in name of Colombia and her allies a long armistice; is also directed to cooperate with representatives of French and English governments (f. 229).

June 12. Sends copy of his note of June 10 to Duc de l'Infantado [see above] (f. 232).

From Moustier

June 10. Reply to his letters of June 7 and 8 (f. 230).

Other Material

May 26. Protocol of conference among Damas, Vincent, Pozzo di Borgo, Werther, considering, among other matters, American affairs (f. 151).

[n.d.]. News bulletin from Madrid, concerning Colombian privateers (f. 69).

737 (1826, July 16-Sept.)

Damas

To Moustier

July 17. No. 19, surprise at hint by Everett that U.S. might be forced to occupy Cuba and Puerto Rico in order to guarantee them; doubts if such a project exists; does not believe it could be carried out without opposition (f. 14).

From Moustier

July 30. No. 85, on American affairs; U.S. has brought matters to a head by its way of mixing up in the affair (f. 94).

[Various documents on Brazil and Portugal.]

739 (1826)

[Miscellaneous documents, including consular despatches from Corunna, Alicante, San Sebastian, Gibraltar, Barcelona, St. Croix de Teneriffe, Bilbao, Santander, etc., but little among them concerning American vessels.]

Saint-Ouen to Damas

June 30. No. 3, U.S. naval division under command of Commodore Rodgers enters Mediterranean (f. 161).

Sept. 12, Oct. 26. Nos. 4, 7, concerning American vessels North Carolina, Constitution, Erie (ff. 269, 301).

740 (1827, Jan.-Mar. 11)

Feb. 2. Beaurepaire to Damas, no. 26, conversation with Salmon on American affairs; England, Cuba, U.S.; Spanish complaints against U.S. (f. 162).

[This volume contains little else on America; other documents relate almost exclusively to Spain and Portugal.]

741 (1827, Mar. 15-June)

Damas

Memoir

Apr. 16-30. Resumé of conferences with d'Ofalia, claim against France for 4,000,000 piastres, amount allowed to U.S. in treaty of 1819 for depredations by French privateers in Spanish waters on American vessels, and claim for property in La. belonging to crown of Spain; France denies justice of these claims (ff. 117-129). [Rough draft of above in hand of Damas, ff. 114-116.]

To Beaurepaire

May 3. No. 12, in conference with d'Ofalia he rejected claims of Spain for compensation for public establishments in La. at time of its cession in 1800, as well as for allowance made to U.S. in treaty of 1819 for losses to American shipping in Spanish waters by French vessels (ff. 150-172).

From Beaurepaire

May 23. No. 62, concerning bishoprics in Colombia and attitude of Papal nuncio in Madrid (f. 243).

June 22. No. 67, Spanish discontent with Pope for appointing bishops in insurgent states; Pope accused of having favored insurgents (f. 290).

[This volume also contains many references to depredations in European waters by Colombian privateers.]

742 (1827, July-Sept.)

Documents concerning dispute between Spain and Vatican over latter's action in making appointments in insurgent states; refusal of Spain to receive Papal nuncio; Colombian privateers. Nothing on U.S. or on general aspects of South American affairs.

744 (1827, Jan.-July)

[Miscellaneous documents, including many consular despatches, those from Cadiz containing information on Colombian privateers.]

Saint-Ouen to Damas

Jan. 18. No. 11, movements of American naval vessels, Constitution, North Carolina, Porpoise (f. 37).

Feb. 26. No. 14, Constitution has not left Mahon (in Balearic Islands) since beginning of winter (f. 79).

Mar. 5. No. 15, American naval vessels; arrival of North Carolina on Feb. 28; Rodgers ordered commander of Constitution to go to Algiers to install a consular agent in place of consul who had just died (f. 90).

Mar. 31. No. 17, departure of Constitution for Smyrna archipelago (f. 101).

April 23. No. 18, arrival of U.S.S. Warren and Porpoise (f. 159).

May 31. No. 20, departure of Commodore Rodgers on North Carolina (f. 193).

June 20. No. 21, departure of U.S.S. Ontario for Smyrna (f. 217).

July 8. No. 22, movements of U.S.S. Ontario, Lexington, Java, Delaware (f. 243).

July 29. No. 23, movements of U.S.S. Java, Lexington, Porpoise (f. 292).

745 (1827, Aug.-Dec.)

Damas

From Bourboulon

Aug. 21. No. 10, departure of recruits for Puerto Rico on an American brig (f. 43).

Nov. 16. No. 21, news of arrival of U.S.S. Java at Gibraltar (f. 251).

From Dannery

Oct. 13. No. 20, rumor that Spain has purchased protection of Cuba by U.S. in return for commercial privileges (f. 203).

From Saint-Ouen

Nov. 13. No. 26, arrival and departure of U.S. corvette Ontario; frigate Delaware, W. Crane commanding, sails for Gibraltar (f. 248).

Nov. 19. No. 27, arrival of U.S.S. Porpoise (f. 254).

Dec. 4. No. 28, U.S.S. Porpoise, lieutenant Cooper (f. 265).

Dec. 20. No. 29, movements of U.S.S. Porpoise and Constitution (f. 275).

746 (1828, Jan.-Apr.)

Mar. 2. Beaurepaire to La Ferronnays, no. 121, attitude of Spanish government, especially of council of state, respecting American affairs; long and interesting despatch, but nothing on U.S. (ff. 180-191).

[Volume includes also information on Spanish complaints against Vatican, accounts of conversations with Calomarde about American affairs.]

747 (1828, May-Dec.)

Saint-Priest to La Ferronnays

July 3. No. 13, interview with Everett respecting indication that Spain is negotiating secretly at London with view to ending troubles in Mexico, and putting Spanish prince on Mexican throne; Saint-Priest does not take this very seriously (f. 116).

Oct. 9. No. 42, on same subject (f. 271).

[Miscellaneous items concerning Colombian vessels, Brazil, Portugal, and England.]

748 (1828)

La Ferronnays

From Saint-Ouen

Jan. 26, Mar. 24, no. 34. Apr. 26, no. 36. May 13, no. 37. Dec. 26, no. 53. Concerning movements of U.S. naval vessels, Porpoise, Java, Constitution, Warren, latter bringing Shiller, U.S. consul general at Algiers, to Marseilles (ff. 20, 50, 81, 102, 309).

From Sacy

Mar. 27. No. 38, departure of U.S.S. Delaware, captain Downs, having on board, according to report, a son of Murat (f. 56).

Apr. 9. No. 39, it is son of Prince of Canino, with his wife, daughter of Comte de Survilliers [Joseph Bonaparte], who is on Delaware (f. 81).

From Bourboulon

Apr. 1. No. 29, arrival at Algeciras on Mar. 24 of Delaware from Norfolk, having on board son of Joseph Bonaparte, styling himself Prince Napoleon, who with his wife is going to settle at Livorno; refusal of American captains bound for Cuba to embark soldiers (f. 57).

May 2. No. 32, arrival at Cadiz on Apr. 13 of American three-master, Tea Planter, from Havana (f. 86).

May 16. No. 33, movements of three American frigates, names not given (f. 106).

May 27. No. 34, expedition for Havana sailed this morning; six three-masters and a brig, 2100 men (f. 120).

Rayneval

From Saint-Ouen

June 17, July 6, 17, Aug. 7, 23, Oct. 3, 27, Nov. 17. Nos. 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 50, concerning movements of American naval vessels, Delaware, Lexington, Fairfield (captain Parker), Java; ill health of Commodore Crane (ff. 144, 164, 187, 200, 215, 271, 282, 291).

749 (1829)

Saint-Priest

To Portalis

Jan. 8. No. 1, Everett, at request of Colombian minister in London, presents note to Salmon expressing desire of insurgent states for an arrangement (f. 8).

June 1. Relating rather indirectly to American naval vessels at Mahon (Balearic Islands); sailors of U.S.S. Java needed as witnesses in a case concerning murder of French naval officer; report that Saint-Ouen had rejected proposition of American naval captain to arrange for American and French sailors to go ashore at different times (f. 157).

To Polignac

Oct. 9. No. 7, expedition to Havana; idea of sending a prince to Mexico, as only means of reconquering that country, makes some progress (f. 297).

750 (1829)

[Miscellaneous documents, including many consular reports.]

Peysac

To Portalis

Jan. 30. No. 2, Poinsett generally accused of being cause of recent change of government in Mexico (f. 17).

Mar. 1. No. 5, arrival of American three-master Fabius; capture by pirates of American brig Attentive, captain Gracer, out from Matanzas, and murder of crew, except one Hill, second officer, who escaped (f. 65).

June 6, 27. Nos. 6, 7, concerning expedition against Mexico (ff. 113, 129).

July 7. No. 9, on Mexican expedition; proclamation of Isidro Barradas (f. 136).

To Polignac

Sept. 7. No. 12, expedition against Mexico under General Barradas.

Sept. 24. No. 13, on Mexican expedition and surrender of Barradas to Santa Anna (f. 189).

Saint-Ouen

To Portalis

Feb. 11, Mar. 6, Apr. 7, May 2, 26, July 10. Nos. 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, on movements of American naval vessels, Warren, Java, Fairfield, Porpoise, Delaware (ff. 26, 78, 89, 99, 106, 141).

To Polignac

Sept. 9. No. 61, on movements of American naval vessels, Java, Porpoise, Delaware, Warren (f. 183).

751 (1826-1829)

1828, Sept. 10. Rayneval to Saint-Priest, no. 17, Spanish debts to France; no sound basis for Spanish claims on indemnity paid U.S. for prizes taken by French vessels operating from Spanish ports; claim of Spain for compensation for public buildings in La. (ff. 110-111).

1829, Oct. 22. Saint-Priest to Polignac, no. 9, believes that Spanish cabinet will press claims on subject of La. and Floridas (ff. 258-260).

[n.d.]. Note on correspondence of Spain relative to treaty of Dec. 30, 1828, contains proof that French maritime depredations referred to in Florida treaty supplied just basis for Spanish claims that were denied; information not communicable to Spain (f. 68).

752 (1830, Jan.-May 15)

Feb. 22. Saint-Priest to Polignac, North Americans do all in their power to encourage disorder in Mexico (ff. 94-97).

753 (1830, May 15-Dec.)

Aug. Molé to Louis Philippe, on necessity of recognizing new American states (f. 147).

Nov. 20. Extract from Gaceta de Madrid, Torrijos and Palasea, together with several other revolutionaries, have taken refuge on Anglo-American ships at Gibraltar (f. 238).

754 (1831, Jan.-Aug.)

July 31. D'Ofalia to Sebastiani, protests against negotiations entered into by France with some of revolutionary governments of Spanish America (ff. 261-264).

Aug. 15. Billing to Sebastiani, mission to Paris and London of Comte de Puñonrostro seeking to negotiate rapprochement between Spain and her former colonies; attitude of Spanish cabinet; Van Ness believes cabinet is disposed to open negotiations for arrangement (ff. 312-314).

755 (1831, Sept.-Dec.)

Oct. 15. Sebastiani to Billing, no basis for afterthoughts of Van Ness concerning destination of French warships in Tagus (ff. 106-108).

756 (1832, Jan.-Mar.)Billing to Sebastiani

Jan. 23. Account of arguments and facts utilized by Van Ness in presenting to Spain U.S. claims for damages to American commerce; activities of Nelson, Everett, and Van Ness on this subject (ff. 56-67).

Feb. 20. Conversation with Van Ness, who outlined his opinion of future political events threatening Europe; policies of France, Spain, Russia, England (ff. 169-180).

Mar. 15. U.S. agents hope to obtain even more commercial advantages in Portugal than England enjoys there, although they are on less friendly terms with dominant party (ff. 246-263).

757 (1832, Mar.-July)

Mar. 22. Spanish text of ordinance by King of Spain forbidding Spanish youths of the Peninsula and of America to go to France for their education, and renewing previous restrictions of same type applicable to U.S. (f. 16).

767 (1835, Jan.-July)

Feb. 19. Rigny to Rayneval, public opinion

dissatisfied with language of President Jackson towards France; he hopes Chamber of Deputies will sustain government attitude with regard to fulfilment of terms of treaty of July 4, 1831 (ff. 54-55).

768 (1835, Aug.-Dec.)

Nov. 27. Clipping from Spanish newspaper [title missing], instructions sent to Prussian minister to U.S. to negotiate commercial convention between Prussia and U.S.; few words on Jackson (f. 302).

Dec. 19. Rayneval to Broglie, through his efforts, in conjunction with those of British and U.S. representatives in Madrid, Spain has suspended royal decree of Nov. 28 (f. 350).

[Several interesting documents touching briefly on question of new Spanish American states.]

771 (1836, Jan.-June)

Discurso pronunciado por S. M. la Reina Gobernadora, en la solemne apertura de las Cortes generales del Reino, el día 22 de Marzo de 1836, correspondence with Brazil and U.S. (ff. 124-125).

[This volume contains no other material concerning North America.]

773 (1836, Aug.-Oct.)

Oct. 8. Boislecomte to Molé, audience granted by Queen regent to Van Ness (ff. 297-304).

779 (1837, Aug.-Dec.)

Oct. 27. Molé to Latour Maubourg, he asks to be kept informed of whatever Latour Maubourg can learn concerning an American loan (f. 180).

781 (1837, Jan.-Apr.)

[Bulletins and proceedings of Cortes.]

Apr. 5. Proceedings of Cortes; discussion of bill applicable to overseas colonies (f. 248).

[n.d.]. Action taken by Congress and government of U.S. of Mexico to regulate commercial relations with Spain; decree of Mexican congress of Aug. 27, 1836 (f. 43).

782 (1837, Apr.-Aug.)

[Bulletins and proceedings of Cortes.]

Aug. 12. Bulletin enclosed with despatch of that date; new customs law; among ports frequented by foreign commerce is Monterey, in Upper California (ff. 212-216).

783 (1837, Sept.-Dec.)

[Bulletins and proceedings of Cortes.]

Oct. 28. Religious orders of Cuba; Ursulines originally from New Orleans (ff. 153-162).

Nov. 4. MM. de Potestord and Peñuelas continue preparations for departure for U.S. (ff. 162-166).

Dec. 24. Life of Heredia, Conde d'Ofalia; his share in La. negotiations of 1803; in difficulties relative to Floridas; recognition by U.S. of Spain's exclusive rights in Texas (ff. 265-272).

Dec. 30. Alarm of U.S. legation on learning of allocation of Ile del Rey (Balearics) to French government (ff. 278-283).

784 (1838, Jan.-Mar.)

Latour Maubourg

From d'Ofalia

Jan. 2. Translation of note concerning supplies for Anglo-American squadron stationed in port of Mahon (Balearic Islands); reunion of naval forces in occupation of Ile del Rey (ff. 6-7).

To Molé

Jan. 4. Difficulties raised by U.S. legation concerning Ile del Rey; demand of cession made by Commodore Elliot; Spanish refusal because of engagements with France (ff. 8-11).

Jan. 13. Discussions with England relative to bank of Cayo Tal (Cuba); convention with U.S. for establishment of lighthouses in order to facilitate navigation towards Gulf of Mexico (ff. 20-26).

788 (1838, Apr.-Aug.)

[Bulletins and proceedings of Cortes.]

June 2. Bulletin enclosed with despatch of that date; arrival at New York of vessel from Cuba having on board various individuals banished for having taken part in Lorenzo's insurrection; their activities in U.S. (ff. 107-112).

793 (1839, Nov.-Dec.)

Dec. 7. Rumigny to Dalmatie, account of commerce of Cadiz and San Sebastien with America (ff. 167-172).

797 (1840, Jan.-May)

A few documents concerning the mission to Spain of Gual on behalf of Ecuador (ff. 164, 173, 208).

798 (1840, Mar.-May)

May 16. Rumigny to Thiers, departure of Eaton from Madrid (ff. 197-206).

Mention of Spanish negotiations with Ecuador (f. 238).

800 (1840, Sept.-Dec.)

Oct. 6. Ad'Otézac [?] to Thiers, U.S. has only a chargé d'affaires at Madrid (ff. 96-99).

802 (1840)

Feb. 27. Ouvrard, note on a loan for Spain, on settlement of all her domestic and foreign debts, and on a reorganization of her administration; includes considerations on sale of La. to U.S., and on cutting of Isthmus of Panama (ff. 46-76).

Mar. 31. Ouvrard, note and proposal, concerning disorganization of packet service between Havre and U.S.; unsatisfactory financial situation of U.S. (ff. 121-161).

804 (1841, June-Oct.)

July 28. Pageot to Guizot, presence of U.S. chargé d'affaires at formal induction of Aiguelles as tutor of Spanish queen (ff. 114-115).

809 (1842, Jan.-June)

Jan. 17. Discours prononcé dans le Sénat espagnol ... par M. Manuel de Martiani ... Extrait de la gazette de Madrid du 18 Janvier 1842, including words of Charles III on subject of treaty between France and revolted U.S.A. (ff. 155-166).

Few words on abolitionist conspiracy in Puerto Rico (f. 197).

810 (1842, July-Dec.)

Decazes to Guizot

Aug. 1. Ministers of Brazil and U.S. have submitted letters of credence to Spanish regent (ff. 39-40).

Aug. 6. Ministers of Brazil and U.S. presented to Spanish queen; Almodovar's ideas on this subject (ff. 42-45).

Aug. 20. Question raised by reception of ministers of Brazil and U.S. (ff. 55-58).

815 (1843, June-Sept.)

July 17. Decazes to Guizot, meeting of diplomatic corps at residence of U.S. minister, brought about by his fears for safety of queen of Spain (ff. 107-110).

817 (1843, Jan.-May)

Mar. 30. Harispe to Guizot, seizure by customs officials of Malaga of parcels shipped on U.S. frigate Empress, over protests of U.S. consul (f. 120).

820 (1844, Jan.-May)

Mention of suppression of slave-trade treaty (ff. 18, 91).

821 (1844, June-Dec.)

Guizot

From Bresson

June 4. Unrest among negroes of Cuba attributed to activities of English abolitionist societies; General Narvaez thinks England seeks to start a movement which will spread to southern states of U.S. (ff. 4-6). [See ff. 177, 219.]

To Bresson

Dec. 21. No. 34, relative to treaty of commerce between Texas and Spain (f. 226).

824 (1845, Jan.-June)

May 17. Grovestius to Dutch Foreign Minister, he believes that during stay of court at Barcelona, Irving will leave Madrid to visit the court (f. 173).

825 (1845, June-Dec.)

[n.d.]. Martinez de la Rosa to Bresson, enclosed with latter's despatch of Oct. 14; U.S. not exempt from duty on coal destined for Mahon (ff. 135-136). [Spanish text, dated Oct. 7, ff. 137-138.]

826 (1845)

Proceedings of Cortes

Jan. 8. Harm which abolition of slave trade may cause to Spanish West Indies (ff. 21-24).

Jan. 29. Abolition of slave trade; attitude of U.S. (ff. 75-77).

Jan. 31, Feb. 1, 4, 5, 6, 7. Discussion of bill directed against slave trade (ff. 77-79, 87-94). [See ff. 81, 96, 105.]

Note on Spanish debt in 1841, and on American claims (f. 185).

828 (1846, Aug.-Dec.)

Several documents concerning aid obtained in Spain by General Flores for his expedition against Ecuador.

829 (1846)

Feb. 9. Extracts from proceedings of U.S. Congress; demands by President of U.S. for reciprocity of tariff rates on imports (ff. 14-21).

Etats-Unis

1 (1774-1776)

Correspondence of Clugny, Silas Deane, Dubourg, J. Emerson, Falquières, B. Franklin, Garnier, Gérard, Kalb, La Luzerne, A. Lee, W. Lee, Lenoir, Lotbinière, Magnières, T. Morris, O'Reilly, Penet, Pfeffel, Planta, Saint Germain, Vergennes

Other Material

British proclamation declaring Americans rebels (f. 41).

Memoirs of Silas Deane, July 18, Aug. 15, 22, Sept. 24, Nov. 23, Dec. 31 (ff. 88, 144, 149, 173, 219, 289, 317).

Memoirs on American affairs by d'Annemours, Kalb, Pfeffel (ff. 244, 245, 249, 265, 304), and others.

Articles of Confederation.

Instructions to Franklin, Deane, and Lee of Oct. 16, 1776.

Subjects Treated

Affairs in America; political events; military operations; declaration of independence; European trade with America; new state governments; treaty to be proposed to France (ff. 69, 77, 78, 88, 96, 105, 107, 118, 176, 202, 209, 215, 216, 218, 219, 249, 261, 292, 294, 302, 309).

Activities of American agents in Paris; mission of Silas Deane; arrival of A. Lee and B. Franklin; Deane's treaty plan; formal request for French treaty; contacts with French ministry (ff. 86, 88, 118, 134, 136, 144, 149, 170, 173, 219, 253, 258, 261, 281, 284, 285, 291, 293, 294, 298, 300, 309, 315, 317).

French secret aid to Americans; activities of Beaumarchais, Silas Deane, Dubourg, Penet, and others; attitude of Vergennes (ff. 88, 99, 103, 105, 134, 136, 139, 140, 143, 167, 173, 177, 209, 303, 304, 308, 357).

Attitude of European states towards American rebellion (ff. 77, 78, 144, 149, 245, 265, 296, 300).

Pro-American sympathy in France; desire of French officers to go to America (ff. 176, 244, 245, 296, 310, 311).

Plan of Kalb for French participation in American revolt (ff. 303, 304, 308).

Activities of Lotbinière in America (ff. 96, 98, 107, 255).

Desire of d'Annemours to go to America as French agent (ff. 243-245, 249, 328).

Documents Printed

Silas Deane, memoirs, and correspondence with J. Emerson, B. Franklin, Gérard, Kalb, Vergennes (Stevens' Facsimiles, nos. 571-573, 577, 579, 580, 585, 587, 589, 590, 592-597, 601, 603-605, 607, 1374; Doniol, II, 66-69, 74, 75, 102, 136-143, 364, 380n.; see also Wharton, II).

Vergennes, correspondence with American Commissioners, Clugny, Falquières, Saint Germain, A. Lee, Lenoir (Stevens'

Facsimiles, nos. 576, 606, 815, 1344, 1363, 1365, 1385, 1389; Doniol, I, 496-497n., 668n., 669, II, 94-95, 112-113n.; see also Wharton, II).

Dubourg, memoirs, and correspondence with W. Lee, Penet, Vergennes (Stevens' Facsimiles, nos. 566-568, 570, 574, 575, 578, 581, 584, 600, 602; Doniol, I, 499n., 505-508).

B. Franklin, correspondence with Dubourg, Thomas Morris (Stevens' Facsimiles, nos. 598, 599; Doniol, II, 135-136, 137).

Pfeffel, memoir (Stevens' Facsimiles, no. 586).

George III, proclamation of Aug. 23, 1775 (Stevens' Facsimiles, no. 459; Force, American Archives, Ser. 4, III, 240).

[See MVC, Feb. 1, 1778.]

2 (1777)

Correspondence of David Allen, American Commissioners, Aranda, d'Ayen, Bancroft, Beaumarchais, Broglie, Carmichael, Silas Deane, Dubourg, Duportail, Eyriès, B. Franklin, Gérard, Gourlade, Grand, Holker, Holtzendorff, Kalb, Lafayette, A. Lee, Lenoir, Leray de Chaumont, Maurepas, Montaudouin, T. Morris, Paulze, Pont-de-Vaux, Pulaski, N. Rogers, Rulhière, Sartine, Stormont, Taboureau, Vergennes, Wickes, Jonathan Williams

Other Material

Jan. 2. Powers of B. Franklin as U.S. Commissioner in Paris.

Nov. 27. Powers of B. Franklin, A. Lee, and J. Adams as plenipotentiaries for conclusion of treaty of commerce.

Map of territory between New York and Philadelphia, with location of military forces; resolutions of U.S. Congress.

News from London.

Police reports.

U.S. plan for treaty with France.

Tobacco contract between American Commissioners and Farmers General.

Memoirs on American affairs by American Commissioners, Silas Deane, B. Franklin, Lakar, Lauzun, Maurepas, Vergennes.

Subjects Treated

Policy of France towards U.S. and Great Britain; enlargement of French navy; reinforcement of islands; French official contacts with American Commissioners; attitude of Vergennes; U.S. plan for treaty with France; activities of American Commissioners in Paris; their contacts with British emissaries; attitude of Britain towards France; prizes brought into French ports by American privateers; imprisonment of Cunningham; French officers in U.S.; U.S. request for loan from France; resolutions of Congress; opening of negotiations for Franco-American treaties (ff. 3, 5, 7, 13,

15, 16, 24, 26, 43, 54-57, 63, 82, 83, 91, 95, 99, 111, 118, 119, 122, 124, 126, 128, 133, 136, 138, 140, 141, 143-145, 149, 150, 152, 154, 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 171, 173, 177, 178, 180, 181, 183, 187, 189, 193, 194, 197, 198, 200, 201, 203, 205, 207, 208, 210, 213, 220, 224, 228, 232, 261, 264, 266, 270, 287, 289, 298, 305, 310, 312, 313, 317, 318, 320, 321, 326, 330, 334, 338, 340, 342, 344).

French secret aid to U.S.; activities of Silas Deane and Beaumarchais; European commercial contacts with U.S. (ff. 26, 28, 35, 37, 45, 47, 48, 50-54, 58, 81, 93, 94, 105, 111, 115, 122, 144, 179, 181, 201, 205, 207, 215, 217, 230).

Events in America; military operations; political situation in U.S. (ff. 18, 20, 29, 116, 141, 167, 173, 197, 250, 256, 279, 315).

Negotiations of American Commissioners with Farmers General (ff. 38, 101, 102, 106, 108, 147, 169).

Activities of Kalb in America (ff. 100, 175, 185, 190, 195, 222, 226, 233, 252, 291).

News from London (ff. 42, 45, 59, 61, 87, 89, 90, 92, 96, 109, 120, 124, 141, 171, 181, 189, 299, 310).

Documents Printed

American Commissioners, memoirs, and correspondence with Aranda, Farmers General, Gérard, Vergennes (Stevens' Facsimiles, nos. 609, 613, 614, 621, 644, 649, 653, 659, 685, 689, 701, 703, 716, 764, 765, 1698, 1745, 1801; Doniol, II, 117n., 118-122, 125, 319-322n., 521-522, 618n., 629-630; Wharton, II, 245-247, 257-258, 365-366, 444-445).

Silas Deane, memoirs, and correspondence with Bancroft, Carmichael, Gérard, T. Morris, N. Rogers, Vergennes (Stevens' Facsimiles, nos. 610-612, 615, 617, 620, 625, 629, 630, 633-640, 646, 654, 655, 658, 660-662, 664-667, 673, 674, 678-680, 682-684, 688, 690-693, 697, 698, 700, 762, 763, 766, 767, 1446, 1490, 1491, 1802; Doniol, II, 312n., 313, 391-392).

Gérard, Maurepas, Vergennes, memoirs, and correspondence among themselves and with d'Ayen, Carmichael, Grand, Holker, Kalb, A. Lee, Lenoir, Leray de Chaumont, Sartine, Taboureaux (Stevens' Facsimiles, nos. 616, 618, 631, 632, 647, 663, 672, 675, 677, 687, 699, 706, 718, 720, 758, 760, 848, 1320, 1416, 1420, 1495, 1513, 1549, 1550, 1648, 1692, 1747, 1748; Doniol, I, 284-286, 669, II, 117n., 312n., 313-314, 368-370, 527-529, 614, 627, 628, 647-648n., 655-656n.).

B. Franklin, correspondence with Desegray, Beauguard fils et Cie., Duportail, A. Lee, Montaudouin, Wickes, J. Williams (Stevens' Facsimiles, nos. 626, 628, 641, 642, 645, 652, 1572; Force, American Archives, Ser. 5, III, 1575, 1593, 1610).

Broglie, letters from Holtzendorff, Kalb (Stevens' Facsimiles, nos. 755, 757, 761, 808, 814, 821, 825, 845, 1436).

Eyriès to Beaumarchais, Jan. 18, Mar. 4 (Stevens' Facsimiles, nos. 627, 1440).

Rulhière to Gérard, Pulaski (Stevens' Facsimiles, nos. 650, 1516).

D. Allen to Stormont, Mar. 6 (Stevens' Facsimiles, no. 1444).

Lafayette to [?], Oct. 24 (Stevens' Facsimiles, no. 756).

Gourlade to Wickes, Jan. 13 (Stevens' Facsimiles, no. 623).

Authors unknown, memoirs, and letters to Bancroft, Dubourg, A. Lee (Stevens' Facsimiles, nos. 619, 624, 1406, 1414, 1787).

[See MVC, Nov. 25, 1777.]

3 (1778, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of J. Adams, Amelot, American Commissioners, Beaumarchais, Bondfield, Breugnon, Capitaine, Chateau, Chazerat, Courten, Silas Deane, Eyriès, Flavigny, Fleurieu, Francès, B. Franklin, Garnier, Genet, Gérard, Guy, Hartley, Holker, Izard, James Jay, J. P. Jones, Lauraguais, Lauzun, Le Camus de Neville, Le Tillier, A. Lee, Leray de Chaumont, Louis XVI, Lovell, Maurepas, Montbarey, Necker, Noailles, d'Ogny, Pont-de-Vaux, Texier, Thaxter, Vergennes, Jonathan Williams

Other Material

1777, Dec. 8. Recall of Deane by Congress and nomination of J. Adams.

1778, Feb. 6. Projected and definitive Franco-American treaty of amity and commerce.

Feb. 12. Inventory of papers of late Thomas Morris.

Mar. 29. Instructions to Gérard as minister to U.S.

Apr. 16. Contract for munitions between Congress and Francy (Stevens' Facsimiles, no. 1913).

May 18. Invoice of these munitions. June 5. Statement of pieces of artillery that can be furnished to U.S. (Stevens' Facsimiles, no. 832). June 27. List of military stores wanted for State of Virginia (Stevens' Facsimiles, no. 1927). June 20-30. Pennsylvania Evening Post. Resolutions of Congress. Memoir on convenience of Lorient as free port for U.S.

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations; negotiation of treaties of commerce and of alliance; attitude of Britain; British proposals to American agents in Paris; policy of Spain; activities of U.S. vessels in European waters; recall of Deane and appointment of J. Adams; activities of Beaumarchais in connection with French aid to U.S.; severance of Anglo-French relations; imminence of war; military and naval operations in U.S. (ff. 3, 7-9, 18-20, 23, 30, 31, 32, 49-52, 54, 67-69, 82, 84, 87, 88, 94, 100, 105, 108, 112, 113, 115, 116, 118, 120-125, 127, 129, 132, 133, 139, 140, 154, 165, 166, 174, 177, 179, 181, 192, 201, 204, 205, 207, 210, 215, 217, 221, 222, 224, 230-233, 235, 237, 240,

241, 245, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255-257, 261, 288, 292, 293, 300, 307, 371, 389).

Departure of Gérard for U.S. with d'Estaing and French fleet; condition of vessels in fleet (ff. 180, 259, 275).

Instructions to Gérard, and latter's reports; Deane affair; outbreak of war; naval operations; convoys; policy towards Spain; American attitude towards alliance; terms of eventual peace; British conciliation commission (ff. 159, 213, 381).

French forces in West Indies (ff. 5, 24, 211, 273, 377).

Death of Thomas Morris, and papers left by him (ff. 93, 111).

News from London (ff. 89, 151, 247, 258, 277).

French publications concerning America (ff. 11, 12, 81, 110).

French trade with U.S. (f. 392).

Petitions for employment as French agents in U.S. (ff. 156, 157, 279).

Documents Printed

In Stevens' Facsimiles:

Vergennes from Leray de Chaumont, Jan. 5, 7, 10, 20, 31, Mar. 7, Apr. 18 (nos. 771, 772, 775, 777, 823, 779, 809, 810); from Holker, Jan. 19 (no. 1840); to Gérard, Feb. 12 (no. 786); to Amelot, Apr. 12 (no. 1911); from Amelot, Apr. 15 (no. 1912); from Francès, Apr. 26 (no. 1919); from Necker, May 6 (no. 1922); to Necker, May 17 (no. 1925); from Montbarey, June 5 (no. 831); from Capitaine, June 18 (no. 2099); from Sir James Jay, Jan. 25, 1782 (no. 2105).

American Commissioners to Gérard, Jan. 30, Feb. 22, Mar. 4 (nos. 778, 790, 1880); to Vergennes, Feb. 3, Apr. 10, 19 (nos. 781, 807, 812); from Vergennes, May 13, 17 (nos. 827, 1924); from Jonathan Williams, Mar. 3 (no. 798).

John Adams from Thaxter, Apr. 30 (no. 818); to Vergennes, May 4 (no. 820); from unknown, Apr. 29 (no. 816).

Silas Deane, answer to question, Jan. 11 (no. 776); to Gérard, Feb. 1, 4, 11, 13, 15, Mar. 1, 9 (nos. 780, 784, 785, 787, 788, 796, 800); from J. P. Jones, Feb. 26 (no. 795); from Texier, Feb. 28 (no. 1875); from Courten, Mar. 13 (no. 801).

B. Franklin, answer to question, Jan. 8 (no. 774); to Gérard, Feb. 24, 25, Apr. 1 (nos. 791, 793, 1907); from Hartley, Feb. 18 (no. 789); from Jonathan Williams, Apr. 9 (no. 806); from Bondfield, Apr. 10 (no. 1910); from unknown, Apr. 24, May 13, 14 (nos. 813, 826, 828).

A. Lee from Vergennes, Apr. 29, June 9 (nos. 817, 833); to Vergennes, May 2, 4, 10, 17, June 3, 14 (nos. 819, 820, 824, 829, 830, 834); from Bondfield, Apr. 25 (no. 1918).

Lauraguais to Maurepas, Feb. 3, Mar. 5, 13, 16 (nos. 782, 799, 802, 803).

Beaumarchais from Eyriès, Mar. 5 (no. 1882); to Le Tillier, Mar. 9 (no. 1884).

Izard from unknown, Feb. 4, Mar. 2 (nos. 797, 811).

Letter unsigned and unaddressed, Feb. 4 (no. 783).

[Note: Some of the correspondence above will also be found in Doniol and Wharton.]

In Doniol: Vergennes to Holker, Mar. 31 (III, 182-183n.).

In Wharton: American Commissioners to Gérard, Feb. 1 (II, 482-483); to president of Congress, Feb. 8 (II, 490-491); to Vergennes, May 16 (II, 585).

Vergennes from Franklin, Apr. 24 (II, 556-557); to Franklin, Apr. 25 (II, 559); from A. Lee, Apr. 24 (II, 557).
Lauraguais, statement, Feb. 8 (II, 495).

In Meng: Gérard to Vergennes, Apr. 11, May 18 (134-135, 139-140); from Vergennes, Apr. 22, June 26 (136-138, 141-146).

4 (1778, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of J. Adams, American Commissioners, Anisson-Dupéron, Bersolle, Bertin, Boisbertrand, British Peace Commission, Broglie, S. Chase, Continental Congress, Damas, Duportail, d'Estaing, B. Franklin, Gérard, Grand, d'Herbault, Holker, Izard, Kalb, La Bove, H. Laurens, A. Lee, W. Lee, Leray de Chaumont, Lloyd, Mauroy, Miroménil, Montbarey, Necker, Pont-de-Vaux, Sartine, Vergennes, Weissenstein, Jonathan Williams

Other Material

June 16, July 15, Sept. 12. Memoirs on American affairs by Farmers General, Weissenstein, and by a French officer who accompanied Lafayette to America (Stevens' Facsimiles, nos. 754, 836, 837, 1928).

July 9-25. Pennsylvania Evening Post.

July 9-25. Pennsylvania Packet.

July 11, Aug. 26. Letter and declaration of British Peace Commission to Continental Congress (Meng, 180-182, 254-257).

July 15. Gérard, observations on plan of d'Estaing with regard to conquests in America (Meng, 153-155).

Aug. 6. Gérard, account of ceremony of presenting letters of credence, together with plan of seating arrangement in hall of Congress (Doniol, III, 311-313).

Sept. 1. Vergennes, declaration on suppression of articles 11 and 12 of treaty of commerce (Wharton, II, 699; Doniol, III, 520n.).

Sept. 7. Lettres Patentes qui ordonnent l'enregistrement de l'un des articles du Traite entre le Roi et les Etats Unis ... (f. 375).

Sept. 10. Powers granted Francy by Beaumarchais (Stevens' Facsimiles, no. 1681).

Sept. 27. Règlement concernant les prises que des corsaires français conduiront dans les ports des Etats Unis ... (f. 496).

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations in general; U.S. financial operations in Paris; French aid to U.S.; accounts of Beaumarchais with Congress; French officers in U.S.; proposals

of Weissenstein; Franco-American commercial contacts; activities of American Commissioners and other agents in Paris; suppression of articles in treaty of commerce; naval prizes (ff. 21, 24, 28, 31, 66, 81, 108, 128-132, 152, 161, 162, 169, 172, 180, 181, 200, 202, 207, 211, 215, 241, 259, 260, 267, 268, 273, 275, 282, 289, 304, 305, 317, 328, 362-366, 371, 373, 377, 380, 384, 393, 402, 417, 418, 423-425, 444, 449, 452-454, 476, 479, 482-484, 493, 496, 504-507).

Franco-American relations in Philadelphia, Vergennes' instructions, Gérard's reports; reception accorded Gérard; congressional politics; British peace commission in U.S.; attitude of Americans towards French alliance; American, British, and French military and naval operations; Spanish policy towards U.S., and American attitude towards Spain; activities of Miralles in Philadelphia; Deane affair; chaplain for French legation; exchange of prisoners; debates in Congress; treatment of Loyalists in U.S.; prices; U.S. embargo on provisions; Mississippi navigation; plans of attack on Florida; outbreak of war between Britain and France; publication of Franco-American treaties; influence of Congress in states; Conway cabal; Articles of Confederation; social and economic conditions in U.S.; characters of members of Congress; Saratoga convention; rumored negotiations between France and England; medal commemorating alliance; operations of Holker; Continental currency; American finances; commerce with Europe; courtmartial of Charles Lee; resignation of Mifflin; proposed attack on Canada; rumored evacuation of New York; appointment of French consuls in U.S.; Berkenhout and Temple in America; attitude of Acadians to American rebellion; state militia units; danger of separate peace; activities of Quakers in Pennsylvania; appointment of Franklin as U.S. minister to France (ff. 88, 97, 109, 113, 115, 119, 123, 134, 138, 142, 154, 181, 191, 193, 198, 201, 203, 216, 224, 230, 236, 237, 247, 249, 255, 259, 260, 263, 277, 292, 311, 319, 332, 334, 367, 374, 394, 402, 420, 429, 449, 457, 485, 513).

Situation of French forces in West Indies; British threat to French islands (ff. 79, 257, 332, 367, 379, 394, 420, 513).

Operations of French fleet under d'Estaing; provisions; failure of attack on Newport; misunderstanding with Sullivan; in Boston; in West Indies (ff. 88, 90, 91, 109, 113, 115, 158, 159, 236, 263, 292, 367, 394, 420, 429, 457, 485, 513).

Suppression of articles 11 and 12 of Franco-American treaty of commerce (ff. 105, 127, 153, 171, 175, 208, 246, 310, 375, 383, 445, 446, 480, 481, 515).

Documents Printed

[Note: The greater part of volumes 4-9 inclusive consists of instructions to and reports from Gérard in Philadelphia, and of enclosures sent with these letters. Parts of the principal correspondence, and some of the enclosures are printed in Doniol, and in Wharton. The entire correspondence, letters and enclosures, however, may be found arranged in chronological order and printed

in Meng. For this reason, only documents not a part of the Gérard-Vergennes correspondence will be listed in this section for volumes 4-9 inclusive.]

In Stevens' Facsimiles: Vergennes from Sartine, Aug. 8, 31, Sept. 6 (nos. 1934, 1945, 1954); to Sartine, Aug. 22, Sept. 5, 11 (nos. 1940, 1952, 1953, 1958); from Necker, July 24 (no. 1932); to Necker, July 30, Sept. 5 (nos. 1933, 1950, 1951); from d'Herbault, Aug. 24, Sept. 7 (nos. 1942, 1955); to d'Herbault, Sept. 5, 11 (nos. 1949, 1957); to Miroménil, July 16 (no. 1929); from Miroménil, July 19 (no. 1931); from W. Lee, Sept. 23 (nos. 1963, 1964); to W. Lee, Sept. 27 (no. 1966); from Amelot, Aug. 13 (no. 1938); from Bersolle, Aug. 26 (no. 1943); from Boisbertrand, Aug. 23 (no. 1941); from Grand, July 3 (no. 2065); from Holker, Aug. 16 (no. 847); from Montbarey, July 26 (no. 842); from Jonathan Williams, Sept. 1 (no. 1947).

B. Franklin to Vergennes, July 25 (no. 841); from Vergennes, Aug. 22, Sept. 9 (nos. 849, 1956); to Grand, July 3 (no. 2064); from Weissenstein, June 16 (no. 835).

A. Lee to Vergennes, July 24, Aug. 12, 30, Sept. 18 (nos. 840, 846, 1944, 1960); from Vergennes, July 30, Sept. 23 (nos. 843, 1965).

American Commissioners from Boisbertrand, Sept. 5 (no. 1948); from Vergennes, Sept. 13 (no. 1959).

Kalb to Gérard, and to H. Laurens, Aug. 17, from Gérard, and from H. Laurens, Aug. 23 (no. 1939).

Holker to Leray de Chaumont, July 20, Aug. 2 (nos. 839, 844).

Samuel Chase to Colonel Lloyd, Aug. 10 (no. 1935).

Duportail to Montbarey, c. Aug. 10 (no. 1936).

Mauroy to Broglie, July 7 (no. 838).

La Bove to Amelot, July 17 (no. 1930).

In Wharton: Vergennes from American Commissioners, Aug. 28, Sept. 10 (II, 696-698, 706-707); to American Commissioners, Sept. 24 (II, 740); to B. Franklin, Sept. 27 (II, 746-747); from A. Lee, Sept. 28 (II, 749); from Izard, Sept. 2 (II, 701-702); from Necker, Sept. 18 (II, 725-726).

[See MVC, July 25, 1778.]

5 (1778, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of J. Adams, Amelot, American Commissioners, Anisson-Dupéron, Breugnon, Broglie, Chardon, Abbé de Clermont-Tonnerre, Continental Congress, Creutz, Doumers, Du Moley, d'Ertaing, Fleury, B. Franklin, Gérard, Gontaut, Grand, Joshua Johnson, Kalb, La Salle, H. Laurens, A. Lee, R. H. Lee, W. Lee, Lenoir, Leray de Chaumont, Louis XVI, Miroménil, Montbarey, Necker, Vicomte de Noailles, Rayneval, Sartine, Vergennes, Jonathan Williams

Other Material

Oct. 20. Continental Congress, manifesto.

Oct. 21. Continental Congress, credentials for B. Franklin (Wharton, II, 802-804).

Nov. 18, Dec. 7. Memoirs by American Commissioners, Doumers (Stevens' Facsimiles, nos. 1992, 1993, 2000).

Extracts from American newspapers.

Resolutions of Congress.

Proposal that La Rochelle be made free port for U.S.

Subjects Treated

General Franco-American relations; activities of American Commissioners in Paris; appointment of B. Franklin as U.S. minister to France; desire of French officers to join American army; publication of Franco-American treaties; prizes; attitudes of other European powers; policy of Spain; suppression of two articles of treaty of commerce; convoys for vessels to America; news from U.S.; Farmers General and American tobacco contract; U.S. need for European loan (ff. 3, 4, 6-9, 25, 26, 29, 32, 33, 39, 44, 45, 48, 50, 51, 53-55, 62-65, 92, 96-99, 113-117, 121-125, 151, 154, 160, 171, 172, 175-177, 186, 188, 195, 205, 210, 215, 240, 264, 274, 319-321, 339-343, 376, 377, 379, 390).

Mission of Gérard in Philadelphia; his reception in U.S.; American, British, French military and naval operations in North America; American politics and congressional intrigue; social customs in U.S.; attitude of Quakers; British peace commission; need of French consul at Baltimore; Franco-American trade; Lafayette and Congress; instructions to Franklin; proposed American attack on Canada; French deserters in U.S.; Conway cabal; Saratoga convention; ill-health of Gérard; Spanish mediation and U.S.; proposal of long truce; Mississippi navigation; Florida; Gérard's relations with Miralles; debates in Congress; popular desire for open sessions of Congress; constitution of Pennsylvania; courtmartial of Charles Lee; resignation of Laurens; election of Jay president of Congress; writings of T. Paine; American need for provisions; establishment of free port for U.S. in France; articles of confederation; activities of Berkenhout and Temple; return of French officers to France; publication of treaties; state elections; exchange of prisoners; accounts of Beaumarchais with Congress; state governments; prizes; Deane affair; American finances; prices; anti-French sentiment in Congress; Maryland and confederation; independence of Vermont; rumored evacuation of New York; Continental currency; Holker's affairs; recommendations in favor of individuals (ff. 13, 40, 56, 67, 68, 93, 100, 104, 105, 122, 123, 133, 142, 155, 161, 179, 189, 198, 207, 212, 214, 217, 225, 229, 234, 245, 248, 256, 258, 275, 291, 298, 300, 301, 317, 333, 338, 349, 359, 361, 362, 368, 380).

Operations of French fleet under d'Estaing in West Indies; prizes; supplies for fleet and for French islands (ff. 105, 189, 198, 201, 217, 245, 258, 317, 333, 359, 362, 368, 380).

Secret correspondence between Kalb and Broglie (ff. 27, 138, 146, 148).

Documents Printed

In Stevens' Facsimiles: Vergennes, from Vicomte de Noailles,

1776 (no. 608); from Creutz, Oct. 1 (no. 1967); to Creutz, Oct. 6 (no. 1969); from Joshua Johnson, Oct. 1 (no. 1968); from Jonathan Williams, Oct. 6 (no. 1970); from A. Lee, Oct. 17, 18, 22 (nos. 1976, 1977, 1981); from B. Franklin, Oct. 20, 22 (nos. 1979, 1980); from W. Lee, Oct. 26 (no. 1982); to W. Lee, Nov. 16 (no. 1989); from Doumers, Nov. 18 (no. 1991); from Grand, Nov. 21 (no. 1994); from Abbé de Clermont-Tonnerre, Nov. 29 (no. 1998); from American Commissioners, Dec. 7, 29 (nos. 1999, 2007); from Lenoir, Dec. 14 (no. 2001); to Lenoir, Dec. 18 (no. 2003); from chamber of commerce of Aunis, Dec. 19 (no. 2004); to chamber of commerce of Aunis, Dec. 26 (no. 2005).

Leray de Chaumont, to Vergennes, Oct. 10, 28, Nov. 18, 25, [?] (nos. 1975, 1983, 1990, 1996, 1985); to Rayneval, Oct. 28 (no. 1984); from Du Moley, Nov. 24 (no. 1995).

Sartine, from Vergennes, Oct. 7, Dec. 26 (nos. 1972, 2006); to Vergennes, Oct. 19, Dec. 18 (nos. 1978, 2002); from Breugnon, Oct. 10 (no. 1974).

Broglie, from Kalb, Oct. 7, Nov. 7, 11 (nos. 1971, 1987, 1988); from Fleury, Nov. 1 (no. 1986).

Abbé de Mauroy, to Abbé de Clermont-Tonnerre, Nov. 27 (no. 1997).

Letter unsigned and unaddressed, about middle of Jan. (no. 1837).

In Wharton: Vergennes, from American Commissioners, Oct. 1, 29 (II, 752-753, 817); to American Commissioners, Oct. 30 (II, 817); from A. Lee, Oct. 12 (II, 782-783); to A. Lee, Oct. 17 (II, 799).

Louis XVI, from Continental Congress, Oct. 21 (II, 802-804).

[See MVC, Oct. 26, Dec. 19, 1778.]

6 (1778-1779, July-Sept.)

This volume contains only copies of the numbered despatches sent to Vergennes by Gérard during the latter's mission in Philadelphia. It does not contain Vergennes' instructions, nor Gérard's unnumbered letters. The originals of all these letters are to be found in other volumes of this series.

7 (1779, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of J. Adams, S. Adams, American Commissioners, Berkenhout, Bourron, Breugnon, Chardon, Durival, d'Estaing, Farley, B. Franklin, Genet, Gérard, Grand, P. Henry, Holtzendorff, Izard, John Jay, Lafayette, La Rochefoucauld, H. Laurens, Le Camus de Néville, A. Lee, Meunier, Montbarey, Vicomte de Noailles, Pont-de-Vaux, Roulhac, Saint Pierre, Sartine, Vergennes

Other Material

Mar. 8. Certificate by Abbé Niccoli in recommendation of Izard.

Mar. 10. Resolutions of Congress; news from Philadelphia; Pennsylvania Journal.

[n.d.]. List of warships lost by His Britannic Majesty to Dec. 4, 1778 (Meng, 401-402).

Washington's army, and its distribution into winter quarters (Meng, 515-516).

Subjects Treated

Franco-American contacts in Paris; activities of American Commissioners and Franklin; relations with French ministry; financial assistance to U.S.; attitude of other European powers towards Franco-American alliance; conditions for negotiation of peace; Franco-American trade; convoys; Americans in France; French publications concerning America; letters of recommendation; attitude of French ministry towards A. Lee, Izard, and Deane controversy; activities of American privateers; prizes; presentation of Franklin's credentials; supplies furnished Congress and state of Virginia by France; relations of A. Lee with Berkenhout; claim of Holtzendorff against Congress (ff. 3, 26-28, 45, 55-57, 65, 73-75, 82, 84, 103-105, 117, 124, 126, 140, 141, 145, 146, 154, 155, 162, 167, 171, 173, 189, 191, 199, 210-212, 214, 223, 224, 226, 227, 230, 231, 243, 260-265, 267, 268, 272, 278, 283-285, 288, 289, 298, 299, 306-308, 316, 327, 337, 363, 366, 387, 388, 395-399, 403-406, 411-413, 427, 428, 431, 434-437, 442-444, 449).

Franco-American relations in Philadelphia; mission of Gérard; French officers in American service; proposed attack on Canada; American, British, French military and naval operations in North America; rumored evacuation of New York; American attitude towards France; relations of Congress with states; U.S. finances; American politics and government; debates in Congress; Deane controversy; publications of T. Paine; policy of Spain towards U.S.; Mississippi navigation; Florida; debate in Congress on terms of eventual peace and offers to be made to Spain; American claims to Newfoundland fisheries; Saratoga convention; exchange of prisoners; suppression of two articles of treaty of commerce; claim of Beaumarchais; duel between Laurens and Penn; propagandists hired by Gérard; Maryland and confederation; constitution of Pennsylvania; audience of Gérard with Congress; invasion of Georgia; supplies for French squadron; American agents abroad; election of plenipotentiary for peace; social customs in U.S.; Gérard's ill-health, and request for recall (ff. 33, 34, 40, 43, 76, 79, 81, 86, 91, 106, 124, 129, 136, 140, 141, 148, 150, 174, 178, 193, 213, 215, 223, 244, 250, 263, 264, 266, 273, 278, 285, 290, 319, 328, 339, 356, 358, 367, 375, 389, 398, 407, 433, 440).

French operations in West Indies; activities of d'Estaing's fleet; invasion of Georgia and request for d'Estaing's help; supplies from U.S. (ff. 47, 129, 148, 150, 174, 193, 250, 279).

Documents Printed

In Stevens' Facsimiles: Lafayette to Vergennes, Feb. 14 (no. 1601).

In Wharton: Vergennes, from American Commissioners, Jan. 1, 24, Feb. 9 (III, 3-7, 30-31, 39); from A. Lee, Jan. 3 (III, 7-8); to A. Lee, Jan. 4, Feb. 9 (III, 8, 46n.); from J. Adams, Feb. 11, 16, 27 (III, 42-44, 50-51, 69); to J. Adams, Feb. 13, 21 (III, 46, 55); from B. Franklin, Feb. 14, 25, Mar. 17 (III, 46-47, 63, 84-85).

[See MVC, Jan. 26, 28, Feb. 17, Mar. 1, 3, 4, 8, 10, 12, 18, 1779.]

8 (1779, Apr.-June)

Correspondence of J. Adams, d'Annemours, Chardon, Continental Congress, Durival, d'Estaing, Feutry, B. Franklin, Gérard, Grand, Hartley, Holker père, John Jay, Jefferson, Lafayette, La Luzerne, Le Camus de Néville, A. Lee, Leray de Chaumont, Louis XVI, Meyer, Necker, Neuville, Rayneval, Ristau, Roulhac, Saint Maur, Sartine, Valnais, Vatteville, Vergennes, Wharton

Other Material

Proposals from merchants of Bayonne, Ciboure, and St. Jean de Luz that their cities be made free ports for trade with U.S. (see ff. 54, 70, 100, 102, 147, 245).

Gérard's account of interview with delegation of Delaware Indians (Meng, 695-703).

Contract for loan between B. Franklin and Jean de Neuville et Fils, Apr. (f. 64).

Louis XVI, order in council concerning Izard, June 29 (f. 360).

Resolutions of Congress; news from America.

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations in Paris; U.S. finances; French loan; Franco-American trade; requests of Virginia and Maryland for munitions; French publications concerning America; departure of John Adams for U.S.; transmission of letters; proposal for establishment of regular packet service to U.S.; Americans in France; affairs of Holker in U.S.; French officers in American service; recommendations in favor of individuals; departure of La Luzerne for U.S. to replace Gérard; preparation of French expeditionary force for service in U.S.; supplies sent to America from France; American privateers; activities of Lafayette in France; news from U.S. (ff. 3, 5, 7, 18-22, 44, 45, 47, 58-60, 62, 74, 85, 91, 92, 103, 131, 133, 134, 136, 138, 169, 186, 190, 206, 209, 214, 215, 221, 233, 235, 237, 239, 256, 259, 260, 274, 293, 295-297, 304, 305, 326, 356-359).

Franco-American relations in Philadelphia, instructions to and reports from Gérard; debates in Congress on terms of eventual peace; fisheries; Mississippi navigation; Florida; offers to be made to Spain; Spanish attitude towards U.S.; American politics and government; confederation; relations of Congress with states; party divisions in Congress; U.S. finances; French loan to U.S.; Franco-American trade;

activities of American privateers; Spanish policy towards Britain; her proposal of long truce; severance of relations upon failure of mediation; American, British, French military and naval operations in North America; U.S. attitude towards France and treaty of alliance; anti-French sentiment in Congress; Gérard and congressional committees; resolutions of Congress; popular opinion of Congress in U.S.; propagandists hired by Gérard, among them T. Paine; controversial letters in Philadelphia prints; Gérard's relations with Washington and his visit to army; Lee-Deane controversy; departure of British peace commission; activities of Temple; U.S. agents abroad; election of plenipotentiaries for peace and for Spain; Saratoga convention; exchange of prisoners; French officers in American service; U.S. need of munitions and supplies; claim of Beaumarchais; proposed American expedition against Canada; activities of Miralles; U.S. boundaries; state government in Pennsylvania; unrest in Philadelphia due to high prices; Holker's affairs; foreign opinion of U.S.; Virginia ratification of Franco-American treaties; U.S. relations with Bermuda; Indian affairs; congressional request for portraits of King and Queen of France; attitude of Quakers in Pennsylvania; birth of daughter to Queen of France; transmission of letters; services of Meyer as secretary to Gérard; Gérard and American Philosophical Society; ill-health and recall of Gérard, appointment of La Luzerne (ff. 8, 24, 31, 41, 46, 78, 83, 87, 93, 100, 101, 104, 105, 111, 113, 114, 124, 126, 127, 139, 148, 154, 167, 168, 172, 174-176, 179, 180, 188, 192, 201, 204, 207, 208, 210, 217, 222, 227, 229, 232, 240, 257, 261, 263, 275, 300, 311, 312, 327-330, 333, 355). Operation of d'Estaing's fleet in West Indies; proposal for concerted operations in U.S. (ff. 87, 105, 127, 361).

Documents Printed

In Stevens' Facsimiles: Lafayette, to Vergennes, Apr. 1, 26, June 1, 3 (nos. 1602, 1603, 1605, 1606); note, May 23 (no. 1604).

In Doniol: Vergennes, from Lafayette, June 1, 3 (IV, 289-291); from d'Estaing, June 29 (IV, 253n.).
Lafayette, note, May 23 (IV, 289n.).

In Wharton: B. Franklin, to Vergennes, Apr. 28, May 3 (III, 144-145, 153); to Necker, June 1 (III, 196).

9 (1779, July-Aug.)

Correspondence of Almodovar, Breugnon, Cazotte, Chardon, Chavannes, Continental Congress, Cuzey, d'Estaing, Forsters, B. Franklin, Mme. de Gannes, Gérard, Holker père, James Hutchinson, John Jay, Lafayette, La Luzerne, Le Camus de Néville, A. Lee, Louis XVI, Matlack, Montbarey, Necker, Niccoli, O'Gorman, Pont-de-Vaux, Rayneval, J. Reed, Roulhac, Jean Rousseau, Sartine, Tiran, Valnais, Vergennes

Other Material

July 10, Aug. 20. Memoirs of La Frette and Menuisier Cie, Forsters frères, and O'Gorman to Vergennes and to Sartine (ff. 71, 340, 342).

July 18. Vergennes, instructions to La Luzerne (Doniol, III, 266, IV, 4, 187-188, 189n., 224-225).

July 26, Aug. 5. Gérard, memoirs to Congress (Wharton, III, 258-260, 286-287).

Aug. 9. Address of Philadelphia General Committee to Gérard (Meng, 853-855).

Aug. 10. B. Franklin, original list of artillery asked for by U.S. (f. 289).

Aug. 18. Account of reception tendered La Luzerne by assembly of Massachusetts Bay (f. 329).

July 3. Proclamation by Navarro, governor of Cuba; resolutions of Congress; maps of military operations in North America; extracts from American newspapers; Pennsylvania Packet.

Subjects Treated

Franco-American relations in Paris; commercial affairs; question of free port for U.S.; activities of American privateers; confiscation of Izard's property; affairs of S. Wharton; attitude of Spain towards Franco-American alliance; news from England; American requests for supplies and money; preparation of French expeditionary force for America; French officers in America; transmission to and receipt of letters from America; financial operations of Holker in Philadelphia; Lafayette's proposals for French campaign in America; news from U.S. (ff. 9, 32, 47, 50, 52, 154, 187, 209, 211-213, 216, 237, 257, 260, 270, 289, 298, 299, 318, 319, 339, 345, 348, 356, 357, 361, 364, 366, 368, 370, 380).

News from West Indies; operations of d'Estaing's fleet; capture of Grenada (ff. 45, 73, 76, 77, 255, 316, 343).

Franco-American relations in Philadelphia; reports of Gérard, instructions from Vergennes; debates in Congress on terms of peace and offers to be made to Spain: fisheries, boundaries, Mississippi navigation, Florida; choice of plenipotentiaries to Spain and for peace; U.S. finances: taxes, Continental currency, subsidies, loans; American, British, French military and naval operations in North America; propaganda in public prints; party divisions in Congress; U.S. fidelity to French alliance; Philadelphia observance of fourth of July; transmission and receipt of despatches; unrest in Philadelphia and other parts of U.S. due to high prices; commercial transactions of Holker and Robert Morris; Spanish proposal of long truce; Maryland and confederation; U.S. government and politics; relations of states with Congress and among themselves; proposed American expedition against Canada; Gérard's interviews with members of Congress; Franco-Spanish relations; audience of Gérard with Congress; departure of Temple for Europe; extracts from Journals of Congress; exchange of prisoners; reprisals for British cruelties proposed by Congress; activities of Lee family in U.S. and abroad; ill-health of

Gérard, conclusion of his mission, and testimonials offered him in America; arrival of La Luzerne in Boston; western lands (ff. 3, 18, 33, 38, 39, 41, 48, 53, 74, 61, 66, 79, 97, 99, 107, 124, 137, 164, 167-169, 191, 193, 195, 220, 223, 225, 238, 246, 248, 249, 252, 253, 262, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277-279, 283, 285, 287, 290, 293, 296, 305, 314, 331).

Documents Printed

In Stevens' Facsimiles: Lafayette, to Vergennes, Apr. or May (3 letters), July 3, 9, 18, 30, Aug. 17 (nos. 1607-1614).

In Doniol: d'Estaing, to Vergennes, July 12, Aug. 21 (IV, 253-254n., 295-297).

Lafayette, note, Aug. 13 (IV, 270n., 272-273).

[See MVC, July 18, Aug. 8, 14, 1779.]

10 (1779, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of d'Acosta Frères, Beaumarchais, Benezet, Bernstorff, Boucheporn, Chambre of Commerce of Dunkirk, Chardon, Continental Congress, Silas Deane, Du Luc, d'Estaing, Famin, B. Franklin, Gérard, A. Hamilton, Holker fils, Huntington, Lafayette, La Luzerne, A. Lee, Lemoyne, Leray de Chaumont, Louis XVI, Maillebois, Meyer, Montbarey, Montmorin, Marechal de Noailles, d'Ogny, Pfeffel, Pont-de-Vaux, Rayneval, Sartine, Vergennes, Wittgenstein

Other Material

1778, July 5-Sept. 5. Copy of correspondence of Leray de Chaumont with A. Lee (ff. 192-195).

Sept. 17. Address of Pennsylvania General Assembly to Gérard, and his reply (Meng, 882-883).

Sept. 17. Gérard, speech to Congress (Doniol, III, 275-276).

Sept. 17. President of Congress, speech to Gérard (Wharton, III, 317).

Sept. 17. Address of Philadelphia merchants to Gérard (Meng, 880-881).

Sept. 17. Gérard, to President and Council of Pennsylvania (f. 77).

Sept. 18. Estimate of articles to be imported which are in the department of the Board of War and Ordnance (ff. 78-99).

Sept. 22. Declarations of Montperoux and Munns concerning ransom of ship Providence (ff. 117-118).

Oct. 3. A. Lee, memoir to Vergennes concerning Gérard (ff. 186-188).

Oct. News items from America; unsigned memoir concerning supplies for U.S. (ff. 236-237).

[n.d.]. Rules proposed by Valnais to Massachusetts legislature for regulation of maritime commerce, and of sailors (ff. 266-271).

[n.d.]. J. Wilson and G. Morris, memoir concerning capture of ship Providence (ff. 368-369).

[n.d.]. Pfeffel, note on pillage of British settlements on Hudson Bay (ff. 380-386).

[n.d.]. Rayneval, memoir on U.S. currency (ff. 389-391).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on duties to be levied on U.S. goods similar to French colonial products (ff. 392-393).

[n.d. or s.]. Project for two medals on Franco-American alliance (f. 387).

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on U.S. (ff. 402-405).

[n.d. or s.]. Note on French loan to U.S. (f. 406).

Subjects Treated

Transmission of letters to and from America; proposed packet service (ff. 3, 57, 119, 163, 255-256, 257, 279, 285, 288, 307, 310-311, 324).

Desire of Franklin's grandson to serve in French army (ff. 4, 5).

End of mission of Gérard in Philadelphia and beginning of mission of La Luzerne; their reports, Vergennes' instructions; public opinion in Massachusetts; military and naval operations in America; prizes taken by Americans; plans for combined Franco-American military and naval operations; plans for conquest of Canada; attitude of Canadians; fisheries; arrival of La Luzerne; public opinion in U.S.; difficulties in Pennsylvania; political divisions in Congress; American attitude towards Spain; debate on terms of peace in Congress; confederation; rumor of new British peace commission; attitude of Congress and people towards French alliance; provisions for French troops; U.S. finances; currency, taxes, loans, and subsidies; Gérard's leave-taking of Congress; courtesies paid him; arrangement proposed with Spain; boundaries; Mississippi navigation; free port; Florida; debates and votes in Congress; British policy; attitude of Deane; election of American plenipotentiaries for peace and Spain; question of long truce; help furnished U.S. by France; Indian affairs; French engineers in Continental Army; arrival of La Luzerne in Philadelphia; welcome given him; his relations with Washington; Gérard's opinion of A. Lee; activities of d'Estaing; Spanish policy towards France and U.S.; Congressional instructions on peace; correspondence of La Luzerne with Montmorin; attitude of Pennsylvania Quakers; Sullivan's expedition against Indians; unrest in Philadelphia; news from America; departure of Gérard and Jay for Europe; return of J. Adams to France; J. Laurens sent to Holland; U.S.-Dutch relations; Congressional reception of La Luzerne; western lands; death of Pulaski; Spanish operations in southwestern U.S.; proposed Massachusetts constitution; religious toleration in America; importance of West Indies; expenses of Philadelphia legation; relations of Miralles with Congress; relations of states with Congress; voyage of Gérard to France; U.S. trade relations with France; consular correspondence with Sartine (ff. 6, 22, 31, 38, 44,

69, 72, 74-77, 115-116, 124, 134, 144, 145, 153, 155-162, 182, 186, 197, 204-207, 213, 215-220, 231-233, 243, 247, 251, 258, 272, 283-284, 291, 303, 308-309, 317-322, 327, 332, 336-347, 352, 360, 365, 366, 374, 376-379, 389-393, 398-405).

Activities of American privateers; prizes; attitude of neutral states; individual claims for shares in prizes (ff. 21, 56, 117-118, 121, 122, 144, 172, 180, 190, 277, 282, 368-369).

Relations of Izard with French authorities (f. 30).

French consulates in U.S.; services of Holker, fils; projected consular convention; petitions for individual preferment (ff. 40, 101-103, 313, 325, 331, 359).

Lafayette's ideas on military operations; importance of West Indies; his correspondence (ff. 54, 58-59, 312).

French trade with U.S.; supplies furnished by France; requests by Congress for French assistance (ff. 67, 78-100, 120, 123, 196, 203, 208-211, 236-237, 266-271).

Relations of A. Lee with Vergennes and with other French authorities (ff. 153, 173, 186, 189, 192-195).

Services of Meyer in America (f. 181).

Claim of Beaumarchais (f. 261).

Exchange of prisoners (ff. 278, 280).

Appeal in favor of Marquise de Cassini (f. 323).

Pillage of English settlements on Hudson Bay (ff. 380-386).

Documents Printed

In Stevens' Facsimiles: Lafayette, to Vergennes, Sept. 11, Dec. 10 (nos. 1615, 1617).

In Doniol: Vergennes, from La Luzerne, Sept. 3, Oct. 8, Nov. 11, (IV, 326n., 327n., 265-266); to La Luzerne, Sept. 25 (IV, 357-361, 529-530); from Gérard, Sept. 5, 8 (2 letters) (IV, 197n., 206-207; 207n.; 210n.); from Lafayette, Sept. 11, Dec. 10 (IV, 245n., 274n.; 276-277n.); to Rayneval, Oct. 3 (IV, 250n.); from d'Estaing, Dec. 5 (IV, 372-373n.).

In Wharton: President of Congress, to Louis XVI, Sept. 17 (III, 318); to La Luzerne, Dec. 16 (III, 428-429).

In Meng: Gérard, to Vergennes, Sept. 5, 8 (2 letters), 10, 17, 25, 27, Dec. 20 (865-870, 873-877, 878-879, 884-890, 891-892, 893-898, 899-900, 901-902).

[See MVC, Sept. 10, 17, 25, Dec. 17, 1779.]

11 (1780, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of J. Adams, Arendt, Beaumarchais, Brandt, Choin, David, Floridablanca, Francy, B. Franklin, Gérard, Goltz, De Grasse, Holker fils, S. Huntington, John Jay, Marquis de Lafayette, Marquise de Lafayette, La Luzerne, La Rocatelle, A. Lee, Lenoir, Leray de Chaumont, Le Tellier, Louis XVI, Maurepas, Abbé de Mauroy, Montbarey, Maréchal de Noailles, Pascal et Thoron, Rochambeau, Roulhac, Sartine, Ternay, Vergennes

Other Material

- Jan. 2. J. Laurens, letter of credence (f. 3).
 Jan. 20. "Le Solitaire du Roi," memoir on war in America (ff. 74-78).
 Jan. 24. T. Jefferson, proclamation of governor of Virginia.
 Jan. 25. Fleury, memoir on services in America (f. 114).
 Jan. 27. La Rocatelle, memoir on his previous services to France (ff. 125-126).
 Feb. 7. Le Tellier, memoir on independence of British colonies (ff. 172-178).
 Feb. 24. Vergennes, draft instructions to Lafayette (ff. 219-222).
 Mar. 5. Definitive instructions to Lafayette (Doniol, IV, 314-318).
 Mar. 5. Supplementary instructions to Lafayette (Doniol, IV, 318-320).
 Extracts from American newspapers; resolutions of Congress.

Subjects Treated

Mission of J. Laurens to France (ff. 3, 338).
 Difficulties of A. Lee in Paris; his relations with Vergennes; departure for America; request for passage on French ship (ff. 7, 20, 25, 431, 432).
 La Luzerne's mission in Philadelphia; his reports, Vergennes' instructions; publication of Franco-American treaties; difficulties of Congress in Philadelphia, proposal to move to Albany; military and naval operations in America; supplies for French forces; morale of American army; measures used to obtain supplies for American army; relations between Congress and states; American finances: drafts on ministers abroad, currencies, taxes, subsidies, loans; U.S. relations with Spain; inactivity of Congress; lack of news from Europe; public morale in America; influence of New England in deliberations of Congress; state politics; rivalry between north and south; monument to Pulaski; conduct of C. Lee; U.S. relations with Indians; relations of La Luzerne with Congress; diminution in Continental Army; Spanish mediation; terms of peace; Franco-Spanish relations; proposed attack on Nova Scotia and Canada; French aid to U.S.; American attitude towards France; condition of state militia units; expedition of De Grasse; congressional direction of foreign affairs; reestablishment of independent government in Georgia; French expeditionary force and mission of Lafayette to Washington; activities of J. Adams in Paris; attitude of Vergennes towards A. Lee; U.S. boundaries; Mississippi navigation; Florida boundary; instructions to John Jay; U.S. confiscation of loyalist property; western lands; position of Miralles in U.S.; Newfoundland fisheries; La Luzerne's request for state ratifications of French treaties; portraits of French king and queen; prizes; religion in America; American Philosophical Society; Franco-American consular convention proposed; exchange rates; prisoners; activities of American privateers; attitude of

Quakers in U.S.; American relations with Holland; recall of Meyer (ff. 8, 27, 35, 45, 53, 84, 88, 150, 165, 171, 184, 233, 239, 241, 248, 253, 261, 276, 281, 290, 298, 323, 328, 329, 332, 338, 342, 346, 348, 371, 384, 385, 386, 401, 418, 419, 438, 439, 440).

Consular affairs; petitions for employment (ff. 17, 332).

Recommendations in favor of Choin, Fleury, Meyer, Mauroy, Arendt (ff. 18, 19, 83, 116, 327, 342, 395, 416, 417, 418, 436).

Supplies for French forces in America; activities of Lafayette; preparation of French expeditionary force; ciphers for use of army and navy; operations of naval force (ff. 21, 163, 219-222, 234-235, 236-238, 239, 296, 343, 345, 346, 356, 357, 358, 359, 366, 367).

Proposed packet service between France and America (ff. 26, 34, 368).

Activities of Franklin in Paris; U.S. propaganda in France; encouragement of trade; recommendations for French officers who served in U.S.; purchase of supplies for American army; exchange of prisoners (ff. 44, 57, 60, 69, 70, 370, 422, 424).

Transmission of letters and passengers to and from America; papers found in effects of deceased passenger from America on French ship (ff. 59, 240, 252, 356, 359, 364, 393, 430).

Affairs of Holker fils; nomination as French consul general in Pennsylvania (ff. 65, 344, 354).

Return of Gérard to Europe; his reception in Spain (ff. 80, 210, 214, 296).

Request of La Rocatelle to serve in America (ff. 123, 125-126, 232).

Request of David for pension (ff. 148, 226).

Relations of J. Adams with Vergennes; request for advice on peace mission; instructions to Adams; publication of his arrival in France (ff. 207, 211, 216, 223, 225, 337, 362, 363, 365, 426, 427, 433, 450).

Activities of Samuel Wharton in France (f. 215).

Claim of Beaumarchais against U.S. (f. 228).

Mission of John Jay to Spain (f. 260).

Documents Printed

In Stevens' Facsimiles: Lafayette, to Vergennes, Jan. 9, 25, Feb. 2 (nos. 1618, 1619, 1620).

In Doniol: Vergennes, from La Luzerne, Jan. 25, Feb. 1, Mar. 16, 18, Apr. 16 (IV, 250-251n., 331-332n., 335n., 340-343n., 343-344, 347-349n.); to La Luzerne, Feb. 5, Mar. 5, (IV, 281-282, 285, 411n.); from Lafayette, Feb. 2 (IV, 312-314); from J. Adams, Feb. 12, Mar. 30 (IV, 410n., 412n.).

In Wharton: Vergennes, from J. Adams, Feb. 12, 19, 25, Mar. 21, 30, Apr. 25 (III, 492-493, 503-504, 519-520, 564-565, 580-581, 629); to J. Adams, Feb. 15, 24, Mar. 30 (III, 496, 518-519, 580); to John Jay, Mar. 13 (III, 708).

La Luzerne, to Continental Congress, Jan. 25 (III, 469).

In Meng: Gérard, to Vergennes, Jan. 22, Feb. 14, 18, Mar. 19 (903-904, 905, 906-907, 908).

[See MVC, Jan. 15, Feb. 11, Mar. 5, 13, 18, 1780.]

12 (1780, May-June)

Correspondence of J. Adams, Beaumarchais, Berkenroode, Chardon, Charet et Ozenne, Choin, d'Estaing, B. Franklin, Garson Bayard et Cie., Gérard, Gerry, Goltz, Holker fils, S. Huntington, John Jay, Lafayette, La Flotte, La Luzerne, La Tagnerette, Leray de Chaumont, Marbois, Melfort, Montbarey, Montmorin, Necker, Rayneval, Sartine, Torris, Van der Oudermeulen, Vergennes

Other Material

May 8-12. Journal of last five days of siege of Charleston.

May 27. Melfort, memoir on possessions in New Jersey that elder branch of his family desires to recover (ff. 193-194).

May 31. Beaumarchais, memoir on commerce with U.S. (ff. 175-176).

June 15. Van der Oudermeulen, memoir on European commerce with U.S. (ff. 288-290).

June 18. Chardon, memoir on prizes brought into French ports by American privateers (ff. 306-309).

June 24. Leray de Chaumont, narrative of duel at Lorient between William Franklin and nephew of A. Lee (ff. 384-385).

June 29. Garson, Bayard et Cie., memoir on indemnity due them for supplies furnished state of Georgia (ff. 425-431).

Statements of exchange rates prepared by La Luzerne; resolutions of Congress.

Extracts from American newspapers.

May 1. The Boston Gazette and Country Journal.

Apr. 27. The Pennsylvania Gazette and Weekly Advertiser.

Feb. Journals of Congress.

Subjects Treated

Mission of J. Adams as peace plenipotentiary in Paris; his relations with Vergennes; information on affairs in U.S.; his attitude towards French alliance; discussion of American finances with Vergennes and Franklin (ff. 5, 33, 39, 41, 50, 61, 65, 88, 93, 139, 291, 293, 330, 351, 352, 355, 357, 369, 380, 381, 408, 432, 435).

Mission of La Luzerne in Philadelphia; his reports, Vergennes' instructions; military and naval operations in America; La Luzerne and Washington; mission of Miralles, and Spanish policy towards U.S.; death of Miralles, choice of his successor; American finances: currency manipulation,

taxes, loans and subsidies; public opinion in U.S. on financial measures of Congress; supplies needed for Continental Army; relations of states with Congress and among themselves; exchange of prisoners; Franco-Spanish relations; French expeditionary force in U.S.; supplies furnished Continental Army by France; arrival of Lafayette; attitude of U.S. towards Spain; missions abroad of J. Adams, J. Laurens, John Jay; prizes; Dutch loan to U.S.; American ambitions with regard to Canada supported by Lafayette; supplies for French forces in America; congressional drafts on agents abroad; exchange rates in Philadelphia; Congress and French alliance; congressional debates on terms of peace; fisheries; duties on molasses trade of French islands; French consuls in U.S.; proposed conquest of Floridas; false rumor of mediation in Europe; boundaries; Mississippi navigation; proposal for state ratification of Franco-American treaties; operations of Corny in Philadelphia as purchasing agent for French expeditionary force; shipbuilding in U.S.; Spain and conquest of La.; U.S. need for Spanish subsidies; British propaganda in U.S.; possibility of partial British recognition of U.S. independence; French propaganda directed by La Luzerne; relations of La Luzerne with Congress; army recruitment (ff. 6, 13, 23, 44, 52, 64, 67, 74, 84, 93, 101, 131, 140, 148, 171, 190, 195, 203, 216, 232, 269, 279, 310, 320, 378, 388, 396, 410, 437, 438).

Recommendations in favor of individuals: Johonnoh, Choin, La Martinière, Arendt (ff. 10, 48, 51, 62, 63, 64, 92).

Mission of Lafayette to G. Washington; his arrival in Boston; news of U.S.; his relations with La Luzerne; provisions for French army (ff. 11, 42, 51, 117, 164, 191).

Lands in America offered to Gérard; Gérard's recommendations with regard to French consuls in U.S. (ff. 31, 89, 261).

Claim of La Flotte to estate of Guerlarais Dubourg (ff. 32, 195).

Mission of Jay to Spain; his relations with Montmorin (ff. 49, 67).

Activities of American privateers; prizes; Franklin's handling of prize cases in France; exchange of prisoners; Franklin's relations with Vergennes and Sartine; his relations with British agents (ff. 72, 88, 93, 126, 142, 159, 163, 172, 180, 238, 268, 278, 294, 300, 304, 306, 382, 386, 439).

Request of Melfort for return of property in America (ff. 146, 193, 195, 229).

French decoration for John Paul Jones (f. 161).

Duties on American molasses trade with French islands (ff. 173, 195).

French loan to U.S. (ff. 177, 178, 195, 240).

Transmission of letters to and from America (ff. 276, 387, 409, 434).

Trade of Europe with U.S. (ff. 175, 288, 423, 425).

Proposed Franco-American consular convention (ff. 261, 318).

Treatment of d'Estaing in Paris (f. 375).

Documents Printed

In Stevens' Facsimiles: Lafayette, to Vergennes, May 1, 2, 6, 10, 20 (nos. 1622, 1623, 1624, 1621, 1625).

In Doniol: Vergennes, from Lafayette, May 2, 20 (IV, 351n., 401-404); to Lafayette, June 3 (IV, 286-287n., 350-351n., 430n.); from J. Adams, May 11 (IV, 413n.); to J. Adams, June 30 (IV, 418); to B. Franklin, June 30 (IV, 418-419n.).

La Luzerne, to Vergennes, May 19 (IV, 427n.); from Vergennes, June 3 (IV, 414); to Continental Congress, May 16 (IV, 399-401); from S. Huntington, May 24 (IV, 366-367n.).

Chaumont, account of a conversation with J. Adams, June 17 (IV, 416n.).

In Wharton: Vergennes, from John Jay, May 9 (III, 709); to J. Adams, May 10, 24, June 21, 30 (III, 670, 699, 805-807, 828); from J. Adams, May 12, 19, June 16, 20, 22 [2 letters] (III, 664-666, 690, 786, 805, 808, 809-816); to B. Franklin, May 11, June 30 (III, 671, 827); from B. Franklin, June 18 (III, 801-803).

B. Franklin, to admiralty judges at Cherbourg, May 16 (III, 682-683); to Torris, May 30 (III, 740-741).

La Luzerne, to Continental Congress, May 16, June 18 (III, 683-685, 803-805).

In Meng: Gérard, to Vergennes, May 5 (914-915); from Vergennes, May 19 (917-918).

[See MVC, Mar. 23, June 3, 11, 15, 1780.]

13 (1780, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of J. Adams, Berkenroode, Bertrand, Castries, Chardon, F. Dana, Deuxponts, Durival, B. Franklin, Garner, Garson Bayard et Cie., Genet, Grand, Guichen, Holker fils, Holker père, S. Huntington, E. J. Jones, John Paul Jones, Lafayette, La Luzerne, La Tagnerette, Leray de Chaumont, Lion, J. Lovell, Marbois, Matty, Maurepas, Monistrol, Montmorin, Najac, Rayneval, Rochambeau, Roker, Sartine, Schweighauser, Ternay, Vergennes

Other Material

July 21. Sartine, memoir on ships ransomed by French and returned to Americans (ff. 139-142).

July 29. La Luzerne, instructions to captains of American privateers acting as scouts for French fleet (ff. 180-183).

July, [n.s.]. Memoir on losses suffered by French trade with U.S. due to currency depreciation (ff. 198-205).

Sept. 1. D'Estaing, plan of operations for combined fleets of France and Spain (ff. 412-422).

Sept. 30. Marbois, historical memoir on origins, claims, and present status of Vermont (f. 561).

Louis XVI, Lettre du Roi à M. l'Amiral (f. 263).

Extracts from American newspapers; resolutions of Congress.

Subjects Treated

Mission of La Luzerne in Philadelphia; reports by La Luzerne and Marbois, instructions from Vergennes; letters of La Luzerne to Sartine; exchange rates in Philadelphia; military and naval operations in U.S.; American finances: loans and subsidies, taxes, currency; public opinion in America; indifference to independence in south; proposed Franco-American attack upon Canada; Spanish policy towards U.S.; Franco-American plans of campaign; strength of Continental Army; supplies for French and American forces; services of Lafayette; Searle's mission to France; mission of J. Laurens to France; Massachusetts constitution; relations of states with Congress and among themselves; inertia in Pennsylvania; resolutions of Congress; arrival of French fleet; military ciphers; reception accorded French expeditionary force in U.S.; British propaganda in America; reception of J. Adams in France; congressional drafts on agents abroad; supplies for French West Indian islands; demands of Continental Army on Congress; return of Izard to Philadelphia; question of long truce; U.S. attitude towards French alliance; congressional determination to leave Philadelphia; Vergennes' opinion of J. Adams; death of Miralles, appointment of Gardoqui to replace him; U.S.-Spanish boundaries in west; Mississippi navigation; neutral league; mission of Cumberland to Madrid; U.S. militia units; mission of Meyer to Rochambeau; epidemic among Hessian troops in America; negotiations of John Jay in Spain; American celebration of feast day of Louis XVI; discussion of Anglo-American reconciliation; Lee-Deane affair; attack upon Franklin in Congress; new instructions for Jay in Spain; death of Kalb; property claimed by Melfort; suppression of two articles of Franco-American treaty of commerce; confederation; Marbois appointed French chargé in Philadelphia; La Luzerne's visit to French army headquarters; demotion of Landais; affairs of Vermont; congressional administration and politics; western lands; attack upon Florida (ff. 3, 5, 8, 11, 20, 35, 52, 56, 58, 68, 74, 124, 126, 128, 145, 154, 165, 173, 174, 178, 180, 192, 194, 198, 206, 208, 209, 212, 213, 217, 223, 224, 228, 231, 232, 235, 243, 249, 257, 258, 259, 277, 290, 295, 303, 304, 315, 316, 321, 322, 326, 338, 339, 344, 348, 363, 364, 365, 379, 391, 396, 399, 402, 404, 405, 424, 425, 430, 452, 457, 468, 470, 476, 477, 483, 485, 487, 491, 515, 534, 537, 545, 551, 560, 561).

Mission of J. Adams in Paris; his relations with Vergennes; discussion with Vergennes and Franklin of financial operations of Congress; Adams' powers to treat of peace and commerce with Britain; his attempts to influence French policy; dissatisfaction of Vergennes with Adams; reference of correspondence to Congress (ff. 4, 7, 32, 34, 42, 84, 92, 110, 119, 153, 167, 176, 179, 191, 249).

Transmission of letters to and from America (ff. 10, 40, 458, 460, 484, 509).

Activities of American privateers; prizes in French ports; action taken by Franklin and French government in their regard; French ransom of American vessels; French regulations for control of privateers (ff. 15, 27, 30, 38,

53, 82, 137, 138, 139, 143, 150, 184, 190, 263, 286, 288, 293, 309, 354, 357, 486).

Claim of Garson, Bayard et Cie. for sums owed them by state of Georgia (f. 17).

Duties on molasses trade of French islands (f. 28).

Activities of Franklin in Paris; supplies for American vessels and Continental Army; payment of congressional drafts; vouching for state agents in Europe; relief of stranded Americans; relations with French ministry (ff. 33, 41, 152, 193, 230, 313, 323, 325, 336, 355^{vo}, 409, 449, 510, 523, 547, 548).

Political situation in Europe (ff. 51, 101, 249).

Correspondence of Lafayette with Vergennes; news of military operations; condition of Continental Army; plans for Franco-American joint campaign; attack upon Canada (ff. 102, 247, 462, 463).

Operations of Holker fils in Philadelphia (ff. 111, 209).

Mission of Francis Dana to Russia (f. 214).

Activities of John Paul Jones (ff. 215, 292, 294, 342, 410, 512, 513).

Recommendation in favor of Roberdeau (f. 396).

Need of Franco-American consular convention; Lion's request for position as consul in U.S. (ff. 406, 441, 443, 464, 465).

D'Estaing's ideas on naval operations (ff. 412, 445).

Difficulties encountered by John Jay in Spain (f. 525).

Documents Printed

In Stevens' Facsimiles: Lafayette, to Vergennes, July 19 (no. 1626).

In Doniol: Vergennes, from Lafayette, July 19 (IV, 371-372); to Lafayette, Aug. 7 (IV, 431-432n.); to J. Adams, July 29 (IV, 423); to Franklin, July 31 (IV, 422n.); to La Luzerne, Aug. 7 (IV, 417n., 423-425, 437-439); from Marbois, Sept. 19 (IV, 378-379n.).

La Luzerne, to Rochambeau, July 22 (IV, 379n.).

In Wharton: Vergennes, from J. Adams, July 1, 13, 17, 21, 26, 27 (III, 829, 848-855, 861-863, 872, IV, 7-11, 12-14); to J. Adams, July 20, 25, 29 (III, 870-871, 882-883, IV, 16-17); from B. Franklin, July 10, 25, Aug. 15, Sept. 7 (III, 844, 880-881, IV, 33, 47); to B. Franklin, July 31 [2 letters] (IV, 18-19); from John Jay, Sept. 22 (IV, 63-66).

B. Franklin, from Committee on Foreign Affairs, July 11 (III, 845-847); from Lovell, Aug. 15, Sept. 7 (IV, 32, 47-48).

In J. Adams' Works: J. Adams, to Vergennes, July 1, 2, 13, 17, 21, 25, 27 (VII, 213, 214, 218, 228, 233, 236, 241); from Vergennes, July 20, 25, 29 (VII, 232, 235, 243).

[See MVC, July 13, Aug. 3, 25, Sept. 8, 22, 30, 1780.]

14 (1780, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Beaumarchais, Bertin, Bertrand, Castries, Cazotte, H. Clinton, Continental Congress, Silas Deane, d'Espagne, B. Franklin, Grand, F. Grand, Holker fils, Holker père, S. Huntington, John Jay, Lafayette, Mme. de Lafayette, La Luzerne, Leray de Chaumont, Louis XVI, Marbois, Maurepas, Miroménil, Montbarey, Necker, Vicomte de Noailles, Rasquin, Rayneval, Rochambeau, Roulhac, Sartine, J. Searle, Segur, Tarlé, Ternay, Valory, Vergennes, Jonathan Williams

Other Material

1776. Beaumarchais, memoir to Louis XVI and Maurepas on secret aid (ff. 475-476).

1780, Oct. 11. Marbois, observations on contested points of Spanish-American negotiations (ff. 118-134).

Oct. 12. Izard, printed brochure published under name of A. Lee (ff. 486-510).

Oct. 25. Marbois, observations on American trade with Asia (ff. 182-186).

Nov. 17. Rasquin, memoir on sums due him by U.S. (ff. 271-273).

Nov. 28. Continental Congress, extract of instructions to B. Franklin (f. 340).

Dec. 1. La Luzerne, observations on Franco-American commerce (ff. 349-354).

Dec. 23. Continental Congress, instructions to J. Laurens (ff. 433-434).

Dec. 23. Continental Congress to Louis XVI, credentials of J. Laurens (f. 435).

Dec. 27. Marquis de Valory, memoir proposing recruitment of a corps of troops to serve in U.S. (ff. 443-444).

1780. B. Arnold, address to people of America (ff. 89-92).

1780, [n.s.]. Memoir on French trade with U.S. (ff. 511-512).

Extracts from American newspapers.

Resolutions of Congress.

Subjects Treated

Mission of La Luzerne in Philadelphia: reports of La Luzerne and Marbois, Vergennes' instructions; treason of Arnold; execution of Andre; drafts on American agents abroad; U.S. finances: state contributions, taxes, loans and subsidies, currency; military and naval operations in America; ability of H. Gates; U.S. relations with Morocco and Russia; neutral league; finances of French army in America; acts of Congress; U.S. attitude towards Spain; terms of eventual peace: Mississippi navigation, La., Florida, western boundaries; Spanish policy towards U.S.; Franco-American treaty of commerce; cabal against Franklin; mission of J. Adams to Europe; brochure published by Izard under name of A. Lee; political divisions in Congress, anti-French faction; plot to free Burgoyne's army; denunciation of Wilson; Pennsylvania politics; confederation;

election of Hancock governor of Massachusetts; situation in New England; debates and votes in Congress; instructions to Jay in Spain; death of Miralles; French loans to U.S.; proposed attack on Canada; supplies for French and American armies; U.S. attitude towards war; relations of Congress with states; western lands; British attempts to encourage dissension in America; prizes; U.S. commercial relations with France; American trade with Asia; charges against A. Lee; rates of exchange; claims of Beaumarchais; visit of La Luzerne to Boston; U.S. desire for French loans; problem of Vermont; disaffection in Pennsylvania; consular affairs; correspondence of La Luzerne with Rochambeau on military affairs; attitude of individuals in U.S.; capture of H. Laurens; letter of Congress to Louis XVI; attitude of Quakers; recruitment of troops for Continental Army; proposed U.S.-Dutch commercial treaty; instructions to Franklin; correspondence of La Luzerne with Necker; economic conditions in U.S.; proposal of long truce; request of Kentucky to be admitted to confederation; exchange and maintenance of prisoners; proposed mission of J. Laurens to France; U.S. spy system; French propaganda in America; employment of T. Paine as propagandist; mission of F. Dana to Russia; British occupation of South Carolina; relations of La Luzerne with Congress (ff. 6, 38, 51, 55, 60-67, 68, 77, 89-92, 93, 106, 118-134, 139, 151-159, 161, 162, 178, 182-186, 187, 195, 198-199, 200, 203, 208, 218, 224, 235, 242-243, 244, 245-253, 254, 258-265, 282, 294, 321, 333, 340, 343-344, 345, 347, 348, 349-354, 355, 362, 364, 374, 384, 392-393, 394, 403, 410, 425, 426, 430, 433-434, 435, 445, 452, 462, 467, 468, 470, 472-473, 474).

Correspondence of Lafayette with Vergennes; plans for joint military operations; conditions in America; supplies needed; Indian allies; treason of Arnold; American politics; recall of Gates; ability of Corny; necessity of Franco-American maritime superiority (ff. 25, 58, 87, 204, 206, 207, 417).

Mission of Searle to Europe (ff. 48, 86).

Activities of French army in Rhode Island (ff. 105, 137-138, 368).

Operations of Holker fils in Philadelphia (ff. 116, 117, 149-150).

Appeal of Mme. Lafayette in favor of H. Laurens (f. 136).

Mission of Meyer to French army in Rhode Island (ff. 148, 161, 383).

Favors requested for individuals (ff. 196-197, 223, 390, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443-444, 466, 471, 474).

Operations and ability of Corny (ff. 206, 207, 240, 425).

Maintenance and exchange of prisoners (f. 241).

Difficulties between Leray de Chaumont and Vergennes; payment for supplies furnished U.S.; financial support for French army in U.S.; drafts on Franklin (ff. 267-268, 269, 289, 290, 311, 312, 315, 316, 319, 320, 331, 342, 369-370, 371-372, 373).

Claim of Rasquin for funds due him by U.S. (ff. 270, 271-273, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279-280, 281, 310, 313-314, 402).

Silas Deane in Paris; intercession of Grand and Beaumarchais on his behalf; financial aid extended him by Vergennes (ff. 317-318, 332, 360-361, 391).

Relations of Vergennes with John Jay (f. 337).

Transmission of letters to America (f. 382).

Sums due France for relief of Charleston (ff. 416, 432).

Anecdote concerning antecedents of B. Arnold (ff. 422-424).

Documents Printed

In Stevens' Facsimiles: Lafayette, to Vergennes, Oct. 4, 8, 15, Nov. 2, Dec. 16 (nos. 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631).

In Doniol: Vergennes, from Lafayette, Oct. 4, 8, 15 (IV, 534n., 564n.); from La Luzerne, Oct. 5, Nov. 3, 19, Dec. 9, 15 (IV, 382n., 386n., 388n., 391n., 609-610n.); to La Luzerne, Oct. 22, Dec. 4 (IV, 541n., 535-537, 538n.); from Marbois, Oct. 12 (IV, 389n., 427n.); to John Jay, Nov. 27 (IV, 388n.).

In Wharton: Vergennes, from Franklin, Nov. 19 (IV, 156); to La Luzerne, Dec. 4 (IV, 181-182).

Continental Congress, to Louis XVI, Nov. 22 (IV, 157-160).

[See MVC, Oct. 10, 17, 21, 1780.]

15 (1781, Jan.-Mar. 19)

Correspondence of J. Adams, d'Argainaratz, Beaumarchais, Castries, Continental Congress, Destouches, Deuxponts, Desverneys, Dumouriez, B. Franklin, Genet, Greene, Jefferson, Jenifer, Lafayette, La Luzerne, La Millière, J. Laurens, Le Camus de Neville, W. Lee, Leray de Chaumont, Louis XVI, Mercier, Miroménil, Montbarey, Mourel de Basterans, Necker, Rochambeau, Tarlé, Valory, Vergennes, Washington

Other Material

Jan. Vicomte de Noailles, memoir on French military and naval operations in America (ff. 181-187).

Feb. 17. Beaumarchais, reflections on help to be given to U.S. (ff. 245-248).

Feb. Vergennes, memoir on terms of truce with Britain (Doniol, IV, 553n.).

Mar. 8. Rochambeau, note on reinforcements and munitions desired (ff. 326-330).

Mar. 14. Pennsylvania Gazette and Weekly Advertiser.

Resolutions of Congress.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Mission of La Luzerne in Philadelphia: his reports, Vergennes' instructions; military and naval operations in

America; Dana's mission to Russia; correspondence of La Luzerne with Castries; death of Ternay; relations of J. Adams with Congress; attitude of Quakers in U.S.; rumors in U.S. concerning French treatment of Protestants; British capture of letters from Philadelphia; congressional politics; anti-French faction in Congress; attack upon Duane; terms of peace: U.S. boundaries, western lands; pamphlet of T. Paine; trade of France with U.S.; revolt of Pennsylvania troops in Continental Army; return of d'Estaing to France; break between Britain and Holland; necessity of U.S. envoy to Holland; congressional administration; correspondence of La Luzerne with Rochambeau; financial difficulties of French army in U.S.; correspondence of La Luzerne with Destouches; U.S. finances: currency, taxes, loans, subsidies, loan desired from France; difficult straits of Continental Army; supplies for French and American forces; captivity of H. Laurens; Pennsylvania politics; difficulties between French and American troops in New England; relations of La Luzerne with Congress; relations of states with Congress; Prussian bid for trade with U.S.; consular affairs; recommendation in favor of La Rouerie; attitude of Congress towards possible British peace overtures; attitude of S. Adams towards Washington; rumor of new English embassy to U.S.; situation in Georgia and South Carolina; Spanish policy towards U.S.; Indian affairs; unrest among New Jersey troops; Maryland and confederation; rates of exchange in Philadelphia; activities of Holker fils in U.S.; relations of La Luzerne with Maryland; attitude of U.S. towards neutral commerce; congressional jealousy of Washington; U.S. tariffs; liberation of Duportail; instructions to John Jay; attitude of U.S. towards Spain; activities of Franklin in Paris; French propaganda in U.S.; appointment of Marbois as French chargé in U.S.; adoption of Articles of Confederation; New England politics; appointment of Barras to French naval command; proposed European mediation; possibility of long truce; Robert Morris chosen U.S. financial secretary (ff. 3, 6, 12, 19, 26, 28-32, 36, 66-67, 68, 72, 76-77, 88-90, 91, 95, 107, 116, 122, 126, 132, 133, 170, 179, 192, 199, 205, 219, 224, 232, 249, 253, 268, 285, 291, 296, 303-304, 305, 310, 319-322, 331, 341, 345, 351, 355, 385, 387, 397-400, 401).

Requests of individuals for particular favors (ff. 18, 78, 166, 264, 318, 382-384).

Transmission of letters to America (f. 25).

Project to levy troops in France for service in America (f. 69).

French publications on America (f. 106).

Finances of French army in America (ff. 115, 192, 239, 326-330, 401).

Correspondence of Lafayette with Vergennes; recommendation of J. Laurens; situation of French troops in Rhode Island; need for Franco-American maritime superiority; need for money and supplies; character of Continental troops; Hartford conference; difficulties between French and American troops; mutiny of Pennsylvania troops; military operations

in south; need for packet service; eulogy of La Luzerne; recommendation of La Rouerie; Maryland and confederation (ff. 139, 188, 223, 242, 352).

Reports of French officers in U.S.: Deuxponts, Vicomte de Noailles, Tarlé (ff. 164-166, 181-187, 191).

Activities of W. Lee in Europe (ff. 180, 221-222).

Franco-American consular relations; need for consular convention (ff. 231, 261).

Beaumarchais' advice on aid to U.S. (ff. 244, 245).

Supplies furnished American army by France (ff. 279, 281-282, 283, 323, 324, 351, 356-357, 358, 413, 419).

Documents Printed

In Stevens' Facsimiles: Lafayette, to Vergennes, Jan. 30, Feb. 1, 4, 14 (nos. 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635).

In Doniol: Vergennes, from La Luzerne, Jan. 2, 18, 28 (IV, 441-444, V, 46n.); to La Luzerne, Jan. 9, Feb. 19, Mar. 9 [2 letters] (IV, 548, 553-556, 583-588, V, 44, 45); from B. Franklin, Feb. 13 (IV, 540n.); to Lafayette, Mar. 10 (IV, 550n.); from Castries, Mar. 11 (IV, 557n.).

President of Congress, to J. Adams, Jan. 10 (IV, 444).

In Wharton: Franklin, to Vergennes, Feb. 13, Mar. 6 (IV, 254-255, 274); to Rayneval, Mar. 11 (IV, 278).

Louis XVI, to Congress, Mar. 10 (IV, 277).

J. Laurens, to Vergennes, Mar. 18 (IV, 318-321).

In J. Adams' Works: President of Congress, to J. Adams, Jan. 10 (VII, 353).

[See MVC, Jan. 31, Feb. 2, 1781.]

16 (1781, Mar. 20-May)

Correspondence of d'Annemours, d'Argainaratz, Castries, Chamillard, Continental Congress, Coulongnac et Cie., Dana, Destouches, Galathea, Greene, S. Huntington, John Jay, Lafayette, La Luzerne, La Rouerie, J. Laurens, Leray de Chaumont, Louis XVI, Montmorin, Mourel de Basterans, Necker, d'Ormesson, Rasquin, Rochambeau, Roquebrune, Roulhac, Ségur, Tarlé, Veimerange, Vergennes

Other Material

Feb. 17, [n.s.]. List of articles necessary for defense of Virginia, and for equipment of Virginia troops (ff. 154-155).

Mar. 27. John Barry, agreement with Guillaume de Galathea concerning prizes (f. 51).

Mar. 27. Continental Congress, act relative to prizes (ff. 55-57).

Apr. 18. J. Laurens, memoir to Louis XVI on insufficiency of aid given to U.S. by France (Wharton, IV, 364-366; Doniol, IV, 560n.).

Apr. 24. Quakers, address to excluded members of their own Society (ff. 209-210).

Apr., [n.s.]. Resumé of provisions requested by J. Laurens for U.S. from Sabatier Fils et Desprez (ff. 211-212).

May 17, [n.s.]. Supplementary list of articles requested by J. Laurens (f. 296).

May 20. La Luzerne, memoir to French generals in America (ff. 314-320).

May 24. Lord Rawdon and Nesbit Balfour, proclamation (ff. 332-333).

May 30. Tousard, memoir (f. 348).

May. Isaac Grand, letters of nobility (ff. 358-359).

1781. Eden, reflections on Anglo-American trade (ff. 33-34).

Mar. 28. Pennsylvania Gazette and Weekly Advertiser.

Mar. 31. Pennsylvania Packet, or the General Advertiser.

List of exchange rates in Philadelphia.

Resolutions of Congress.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Mission of La Luzerne in Philadelphia: his reports, Vergennes' instructions; military and naval operations in America; Franco-American need of naval superiority; French financial and military assistance to U.S.; supplies and finances of French expeditionary force; public opinion in U.S.; congressional politics; relations of Congress with people and states; Deane-Lee affair; U.S. finances: loans, subsidies, taxes, currency; maintenance and exchange of prisoners; correspondence of La Luzerne with Castries; Franco-American trade; prizes; relations between French and American troops; Anglo-American trade; French propaganda in U.S.; mission of J. Laurens to France; drafts on American agents abroad; congressional administration; character of B. Franklin; consular affairs; British peace propaganda in America; desire of Vermont to enter confederation; commercial operations of Holker in U.S.; relations of La Luzerne with Congress; anti-French sentiment in Congress; U.S.-Dutch relations; attack upon Franklin in Congress; affairs of French individuals in U.S.; mission of Ridley to France as agent for state of Maryland; disaffection among Pennsylvania troops; honors paid John Paul Jones by France; U.S. tariff regulations; correspondence of La Luzerne with Rochambeau and with officers of his army; Austro-Russian mediation; Anglo-Spanish relations; U.S. and armed neutrality; mission of Dana to Russia; attitude of Quakers in Pennsylvania; public opinion and political activity in New England; proposed Franco-American attack upon Canada; correspondence of La Luzerne with Montmorin; Spanish-American relations; Indian affairs; Mississippi settlements; western lands; correspondence of Vergennes with Ségur and Castries; R. Morris named superintendent of finance; beginning of Yorktown campaign; controversies

in public prints of Philadelphia; memoirs of La Luzerne to Congress (ff. 3, 17, 23, 33-34, 35, 41, 63, 71, 80, 85, 86, 105, 108, 113, 116, 137, 138, 140, 142, 154-155, 156, 163, 173-175, 187, 197, 201, 209-210, 213, 219, 227, 228-230, 232-235, 236, 239, 240, 248, 252, 259, 265, 275, 278-279, 280, 281, 297, 303, 314-320, 321, 332-333, 334, 349, 357).

American requests for French supplies and loans; mission of J. Laurens to France; operations of Leray de Chaumont; mission of Ridley to France as Maryland agent; claim of Rasquin; supplies furnished by French mercantile houses (ff. 49, 77, 78, 104, 133, 136, 160, 176, 194-196, 211-212, 256, 276-277, 282-283, 284, 286, 287, 296, 331, 353, 355).

Activities of privateers; prizes (ff. 51, 52, 55-57).

French commerce with America (f. 62).

Requests for favors for individuals (ff. 79, 135, 141, 231, 258, 348, 356).

Mission of Dana to Russia; his correspondence with Vergennes (ff. 81, 112, 132).

Activities of John Jay in Spain (f. 177).

Correspondence of Vergennes with Lafayette; American politics; military and naval manoeuvres (ff. 205-206, 238, 257).

Reports of French officers in America: Destouches, Tarlé (ff. 207, 285).

Documents Printed

In Doniol: Vergennes, to La Luzerne, Apr. 19 [2 letters], May 11, 14 (IV, 543n., 557-560n., 562-563n., 588-591); from J. Laurens, May 28 (IV, 561n.).

Jay, to President of Congress, Apr. 16 (IV, 594-595n.).

In Wharton: Vergennes, from F. Dana, Mar. 31, Apr. 2 (IV, 343-344, 348); to F. Dana, Apr. 1 (IV, 348); to J. Laurens, May 16 (IV, 418-419).

La Luzerne, to Destouches, May 7 (IV, 400-401); to Continental Congress, May 25, 26 (IV, 434-435, 440-441).

[See MVC, May 12, 1781.]

17 (1781, June-July)

Correspondence of J. Adams, d'Argainaratz, d'Auberteuil, Barras, Castries, Continental Congress, Fleury, B. Franklin, Galathea, Grand, De Grasse, Greene, D. Hartley, Holker fils, Holker père, R. Howley, S. Huntington, La Luzerne, La Pérouse, J. Laurens, Henry Lee, Lenoir, Leray de Chaumont, Louis XVI, G. Mason, G. Mason Jr., Miroménil, R. Morris, Necker, d'Ormesson, Rayneval, Sabatier Fils et Desprez, Veimerange, Vergennes

Other Material

June 1. Holker fils, memoir on exchange rates in America (ff. 7-20).

June 8. Minutes of council held aboard ship Neptune between French and American commanders concerning operations of French squadron under Barras (ff. 78-80).

June 15. Marbois, memoir relative to French drafts negotiated in America (f. 189).

June 18. Holker père, memoir in defense of his son (ff. 205-207).

June 22. Marbois, memoir to Vergennes on personal affairs (ff. 231-232).

June 30, [n.s.]. Observations on exchange rates in Philadelphia (ff. 247-249).

June 30. Marbois, losses suffered by La Luzerne as result of poor exchange in Philadelphia (f. 253).

June. Continental Congress, instructions to commissioners for peace (Doniol, IV, 604-606).

July 1. Marbois, statement of exchange rates in Philadelphia (f. 250).

July 11. Continental Congress, cipher for use of J. Adams (f. 317).

July 11. Grand, financial engagements by Franklin to end of 1781 (f. 329).

July 13. J. Adams, answer to articles to serve as a basis of negotiation for reestablishment of peace (Wharton, IV, 571-573; J. Adams' Works, VII, 436).

July 17. Leray de Chaumont, reply to questions on exchange rates (ff. 419-422).

July 22. Veimerange, value of supplies ordered by J. Laurens for U.S. (f. 455).

July 22. Veimerange, cost of replacing munitions for U.S. lost on vessel Marquis de Lafayette (ff. 456-457).

July 22. Veimerange, report to Vergennes on usage made of funds accorded U.S. by Louis XVI (ff. 459-460).

July 24. Rayneval, account of interview with Grand on subject of funds for U.S. (ff. 461-462).

July 25. B. Franklin, statement of payments made by Grand upon order of U.S. (f. 469).

July 27. Fleury, report on funds to be furnished to U.S. by France (f. 473).

July 27. Rayneval, list of sums furnished and to be furnished by Louis XVI for use of U.S. (ff. 482-483).

July 29, [n.s.]. Statement concerning Arbuthnot's squadron in North America (ff. 484-486).

July 31. Vergennes, statement of payments made to U.S. (f. 490).

July 31. Vergennes, statement of payments made and to be made to U.S. (f. 491).

July 31. Rayneval, resumé of sums furnished and to be furnished by France to U.S. (f. 492).

July 31, [n.s.]. Observations on Leray de Chaumont's memoir of July 17 (ff. 493-496).

July 11. The Freeman's Journal, ...,.

Resolutions of Congress.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Mission of La Luzerne in Philadelphia: reports by La Luzerne and Marbois, Vergennes' instructions; American finances: currency, loans, subsidies, taxes, debts, exchange rates; public opinion in U.S.; land speculation;

military and naval operations in America; French trade with U.S.; relations of La Luzerne with Congress; activities of J. Adams; U.S. and neutral league; privateers; France and Hussey-Cumberland mission to Spain; French supplies for U.S.; relations between Washington and Congress; request of Franklin that he be recalled; Dana's mission to Russia; La Luzerne, Washington, and expedition of De Grasse; Pennsylvania affairs; American newspapers and freedom of press; peace terms and Russo-Austrian mediation; congressional instructions to representatives abroad; relations of Congress with states; debates in Congress; congressional committee deliberations; U.S. boundaries; votes in Congress; U.S. confederation; Congress and proposal of long truce; capture of Pensacola; congressional debate on terms of peace; attitude of Congress towards Spain; expenses of La Luzerne's mission; confiscated property of American loyalists; opposition of Massachusetts to French policy; selection of U.S. peace plenipotentiaries; observations on H. Laurens; activities of A. Lee; privateers; prizes; Vergennes' opinion of A. Lee; British devastations in America; proposed attack upon Canada; La Luzerne's recommendation in favor of Marbois; American naval construction; university of Pennsylvania; conduct of French in Philadelphia; intrigue against Silas Deane; retirement of Huntington as president of Congress; recommendations in favor of individuals; congressional cipher for use of agents abroad; McKean elected president of Congress; fisheries in terms of peace; mission of J. Laurens to France; attitude of Spain towards U.S.; situation in Vermont; attitude of states towards terms of peace; evaluations of character of Jefferson; supplies for French and American troops; reception accorded French troops; attitude of Holland towards U.S.; payments to John Sullivan as French apologist in U.S. (ff. 3, 30, 54-61, 69, 85-89, 91, 112, 125, 143, 146, 160, 181, 208, 213, 222, 234, 240, 250, 251, 253, 254, 256-259, 260, 275, 277, 284-285, 286, 305, 315, 316, 317, 370, 390, 406, 423, 435, 448, 475).

Activities of Holker in Philadelphia; exchange rates; supplies for French forces in America (ff. 7-20, 143, 146, 204, 205-207, 209, 278-279, 280, 300, 429-433).

French naval operations in America (ff. 21-24, 63-64, 78-80, 85-89, 101-102, 119, 211, 212, 219-221, 475).

U.S. military operations (ff. 52-53, 54-61, 208, 272-274, 305, 406, 448, 470-471).

Joint Franco-American naval and military operations preceding Yorktown (ff. 54-61, 78-80, 85-89, 119, 219-221, 260, 448, 475).

Relations of Franklin with Vergennes in Paris; pension for Tousard; correspondence of Hartley and Franklin; French loans to U.S.; payment by Franklin of U.S. drafts in Paris (ff. 62, 81, 82, 90, 120, 140, 187-188, 203, 230, 233, 245, 271, 295, 298, 299, 311, 313, 329, 330, 331-332, 378, 389, 424, 445-446, 459-460, 461-462, 463-464, 465-466, 467-469, 472-474, 482-483, 487-496).

Claim of d'Argainaratz against Congress (f. 111).

Supplies furnished Congress by French merchants; financing of French government loans to U.S. (ff. 115, 117-118, 228-229, 296, 297, 303, 311, 313, 314, 329, 330, 389,

418, 419-422, 423, 424, 442-443, 444, 445-446, 447, 454-458, 459-460, 461-462, 463-464, 465-466, 467-469, 472-474, 482-483, 487-496).

Mission of J. Laurens to France (ff. 210, 390, 454, 455, 456-457, 458).

Correspondence of J. Adams with Vergennes and Rayneval (ff. 304, 312, 317, 380, 385, 411, 425, 426, 427, 441).

Writings of d'Auberteuil on American affairs (f. 413).

Documents Printed

In Doniol: La Luzerne, to De Grasse, June 4 (IV, 649n.); to Vergennes, June 11, 13, 14, 23, 30 (IV, 603-604n., 607n., 608n., 617-626); from Vergennes, June 30, July 27 (IV, 595-597n., 601-603, 610-611).

In Wharton: Vergennes, from B. Franklin, June 4, 10, 11, 27 (IV, 467-468, 485-487, 493, 522); to Franklin, June 8 (IV, 484); from J. Adams, July 7, 13, 16, 18, 19, 21 (IV, 550-551, 571, 576-577, 589-596); to J. Adams, July 18 (IV, 589).

Continental Congress, to Louis XVI, June 13 (IV, 500-501).

In J. Adams' Works: J. Adams, to Vergennes, July 7, 13, 16, 18, 19, 21 (VII, 431, 436, 441, 444, 446, 450); from Vergennes, July 18 (VII, 444); to Rayneval, July 9 (III, 432).

[See MVC, June 8, 11, 13, 14, July 16, 1781.]

18 (1781, Aug.-Sept.)

Correspondence of d'Agay, B. Arnold, T. Barclay, R. Butler, Castries, H. Clinton, Corny, Dautun, B. Deane, Silas Deane, d'Estaing, Fleury, B. Franklin, Grand, De Grasse, Holker fils, Mme. de Kalb, Lafayette, La Luzerne, Le Camus de Neville, Lenoir, Leray de Chaumont, R. Livingston, Marbois, Mauduit, Maurepas, Mazzei, McKean, T. Monford, Monteil, R. Morris, Padeloup, Ploger, Rayneval, Sabatier Fils et Desprez, Schweighauser, Ségur, H. Shields, Tarlé, J. Thaxter, Veimerange, Vergennes, G. Washington

Other Material

Aug. 2. Filippo Mazzei, four memoirs in Italian on American revolution (ff. 16-19, 26-31, 32-40, 41-47).

Aug. 12. Williams, Jr., list of merchandise shipped on Marquis de Lafayette (f. 88).

Aug. 15-Oct. 3. Rochambeau, journal of operations (ff. 89-92).

Aug. 23. Mauger et Cie., memoir to Vergennes on supplies for Congress (ff. 116-117).

Aug. 24. Nathan Brownson, proclamation (f. 134).

Aug. 25. M. Ridley, list of munitions requested for Maryland (ff. 154-155).

Aug., [n.s.]. List and descriptions of American generals (ff. 182-186).

Aug., [n.s.]. Estimated cost of supplies requested by Maryland (ff. 188-189).

Sept. 13, [n.s.]. List of munitions for U.S. loaded at Brest aboard Le Rusé (f. 248).

Sept. 17. La Luzerne, speech to Oneida Indians, with reply by Sachem Grasshopper (ff. 256-259).

Sept. 18, [n.s.]. List of merchandise shipped by Williams on Marquis de Lafayette (f. 268).

Sept. 19. Veimerange, totals of supplies purchased for U.S. (f. 270).

Sept. 29, [n.s.]. Statement of expenditures by French Ministry of Foreign Affairs, and by Royal Treasury on behalf of U.S. (f. 354).

Sept., [n.s.]. List of munitions to be sent to U.S. to replace those lost aboard Marquis de Lafayette (ff. 173-174).

Resolutions of Congress.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Mission of La Luzerne in Philadelphia: reports by La Luzerne and Marbois, Vergennes' instructions; Philadelphia exchange rates; American attitude towards mediatory proposals; supplies for French army; U.S. finances: loans, taxes, subsidies, currency; reputation of Washington in America; attitude of Congress towards Franklin; military and naval operations in America; western migration in U.S.; British operations in Carolinas and Floridas; military and diplomatic manoeuvres preceding Yorktown campaign; debates in Congress on terms of peace; relations of Congress with states; congressional administration; election of secretary for foreign affairs; congressional committee conferences with La Luzerne; Franco-American consular convention; situation in Vermont; U.S. confederation; French good offices favoring U.S.-Dutch treaty of alliance; American attachment to French alliance; letters of Silas Deane tending to support charge of treason against him; insufficiency of Articles of Confederation; French trade with U.S.; correspondence of La Luzerne with Washington; instructions to American peace plenipotentiaries; peace preliminaries; U.S. boundaries in peace settlement; captivity of H. Laurens; congressional proposal for use of reprisals against British; British publication of intercepted letters; U.S. trade with Bermuda; Indian affairs; U.S. relations with Spain; U.S. marine regulations; activities of American privateers; mission of J. Laurens to France; financial operations of R. Morris as U.S. superintendent of finance; cost of militia units to U.S.; apathetic use by U.S. of own resources; burning of New London, Conn.; British supplies from Canada; Marbois named French consul at Philadelphia par interim (ff. 4, 5, 7, 8, 48, 55, 67, 74, 78, 96, 102, 110, 121, 134, 136, 147, 160, 177, 190, 192, 201, 207, 212, 219-220, 224, 227, 234, 256-259, 260, 271, 284-293, 294, 302, 304-305, 309-318, 321, 338, 344, 347, 348, 355).

Activities of Holker in Philadelphia (ff. 3, 65, 294, 309-318).

Lists of Philadelphia exchange rates (ff. 5, 177, 355).

Supplies requested by agents of American states, and shipped to U.S. by French merchants (ff. 15, 64, 88, 116-117, 154-155, 188-189, 198, 351).

Joint Franco-American military and naval operations preceding Yorktown (ff. 48, 89-93, 121, 143, 145, 192, 201, 207, 229, 306, 345-346).

Activities of Franklin in Paris; supplies for U.S.; French loans to U.S.; printing supplies shipped to Franklin from Amsterdam (ff. 64, 72-73, 86-87, 109, 116-119, 130-132, 141-142, 158-159, 171-174, 198, 206, 211, 212, 218, 229, 231-232, 243, 245, 246, 248, 249, 251-255, 262-266, 268-270, 280-282, 308, 319-320, 337, 349-350, 352-354).

Privileges bestowed upon Grand the banker and his wife (f. 66).

Transmission of despatches between France and U.S. (ff. 71, 294).

Writings of d'Auberteuil on America (f. 120).

Activities of J. Adams in Holland (f. 175).

Claim of Dautun against Shaffer (ff. 180-181).

Assistance afforded Mme. de Kalb in recovering possessions of her husband (f. 230).

Proposal to bestow French title upon Washington (f. 233).

Grant of land offered d'Estaing by state of Georgia (ff. 244, 250).

Documents Printed

In Stevens' Facsimiles: Lafayette, to Maurepas, Aug. 24 (no. 1636); to Vergennes, Aug. 24 (no. 1637).

In Doniol: Vergennes, from La Luzerne, Aug. 24 (V, 47-48n.); to La Luzerne, Sept. 7 (V, 42-43); from Lafayette, Aug. 24 (IV, 660n.).

Washington, to De Grasse, Sept. 25 (IV, 690-692).

In Wharton: R. Morris, to La Luzerne, Sept. 25 (IV, 729-731).

[See MVC, Aug. 4, 1781.]

19 (1781, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of d'Argainaratz, Beniowski, Bersolle, Castries, Chastellux, Continental Congress, Du Fresne, Fleury, Grand, De Grasse, Gros Préville, B. Harrison, Holker fils, Holker père, Lafayette, La Luzerne, Lamarque et Fabre, Leray de Chaumont, Létombe, R. Livingston, Louis XVI, Maurepas, Melfort, Mercy-Argenteau, R. Morris, Mourel de Basterans, Rayneval, Raze, Sabatier Fils et Desprez, Saint Simon, Ségur, Stahremberg, Veimerange, Vergennes, Washington

Other Material

Oct. 7. Rayneval, memoir concerning funds granted by France to U.S. (ff. 38-39).

- Oct. 17, [n.s.]. News of military operations before Yorktown (ff. 85-89).
 Oct. 19. Articles of capitulation at Yorktown.
 Oct. 26. President of Congress, proclamation.
 Oct. 30, [n.s.]. Summary statement of supplies to be sent to Brest for shipment to U.S. (f. 167).
 Nov. 3. Abbé Bandole, sermon delivered in Philadelphia at Te Deum celebrating surrender of Cornwallis (f. 179).
 Dec. 4. F. Fridrichsen, account of excesses committed by three American vessels upon two British ships (ff. 323-326).
 [Dec. 25]. Ridley, memoir on supplies for state of Maryland (ff. 397-398).
 Dec. 29. Extract from supposed account of American affairs by Silas Deane, published in Royal Gazette of New York (ff. 436-441).
 1781, [n.s.]. Memoir on America (ff. 470-472).
 Nov. 6. Pennsylvania Packet, ...,.

Subjects Treated

Mission of La Luzerne in Philadelphia: his reports, Vergennes' instructions; U.S. finances: debts, loans, subsidies, currency, taxes, exchange rates in Philadelphia; military and naval operations in America; U.S. recovery of Georgia; discussion of peace terms in U.S. and in Congress: fisheries, boundaries; congressional instructions to peace plenipotentiaries; preliminaries of peace; league of neutrals; U.S. relations with Spain; activities of Franklin in Paris; mission of J. Adams in Holland; claim of Mme. de Kalb; activities of American privateers; cipher used in France by J. Laurens; elections in Pennsylvania; American trade with Britain via neutral countries; U.S. relations with Holland; attitude of Russia towards U.S.; American inertia; Russo-Austrian mediation; Maryland purchase of supplies in France; Livingston as U.S. secretary for foreign affairs; victory at Yorktown; relations of U.S. with Prussia; U.S. presentation of cannon to De Grasse; Te Deum celebrating victory at Yorktown; letters of Silas Deane; American and French trade with Britain; relations of Franklin and Deane in Paris; facilities in America for naval construction; war expenses; correspondence of La Luzerne with Castries; Hanson elected president of Congress; attempt of British spies to steal secret journals and records of Congress; Lincoln elected secretary of war; recommendation in favor of Duportail; rumor in America of Anglo-Russian alliance; return of John Temple to Boston; Mississippi navigation; publication of secret article of Franco-American treaties of 1778; activities of S. Adams with regard to peace terms; situation in Vermont; Virginia politics; Marbois appointed French consul general in Philadelphia par interim; revolt of Pennsylvania troops; American judicial system; recruiting difficulties in U.S.; proposed constitution for New Hampshire; state boundaries in U.S.; western migration; prices; confiscated property of American loyalists (ff. 3, 4, 6, 18, 38-40, 47, 50, 53, 73, 81, 91, 95, 103, 127, 144, 156, 163,

170, 176-184, 192, 204, 210, 230, 231, 235, 244, 251, 255, 260, 268-276, 278, 286, 302, 306, 309, 314, 321, 332, 354, 364, 365, 373, 374, 377, 388, 394, 400, 436-441, 444-447, 450, 465-467).

Lists of Philadelphia exchange rates (ff. 4, 177, 306, 465).

Yorktown campaign and Franco-American combined operations (ff. 6, 85-90, 95, 125, 126, 144, 148, 150, 151, 156, 184, 231, 248, 303-305, 329-331).

Affairs of Holker in Philadelphia; charges leveled against him; attempted justification by his father (ff. 24-25, 28-29, 49, 143, 209, 327-328, 339, 350, 443).

French loans to U.S. (ff. 26-27, 32-33, 38-39, 48, 61-63, 79, 80, 82-84, 103, 141, 142, 146, 165-166, 169, 259, 320, 351, 376, 377, 394, 397-399, 468).

Supplies furnished U.S. by French merchants; difficulties encountered in financing transactions (ff. 30, 31, 34-37, 104-105, 121-124, 149, 167, 189, 347-349, 397-399).

Relations of Franklin with French ministry; activities in despatch of supplies to U.S.; intercession on behalf of U.S. citizens (ff. 40, 91, 122, 141, 146, 147, 149, 165-167, 189, 248, 249, 259, 320, 347-349, 351, 352, 365, 375-377, 394, 397-399, 433, 435, 468).

Mission of J. Adams in Holland (ff. 40, 82-83, 91, 95).

Claim of Mme. de Kalb for recovery of her husband's possessions (f. 47).

Transmission of despatches between France and U.S. (ff. 168, 243, 303, 371, 443).

Death of Maurepas (ff. 307-308).

Request of Beniowski for permission to go to America (ff. 353, 372, 373, 434, 442, 469).

Documents Printed

In Stevens' Facsimiles: Lafayette, to Maurepas, Oct. 20 (no. 1638); to Vergennes, Oct. 20, 24 (nos. 1639, 1640).

In Doniol: Vergennes, from La Luzerne, Oct. 2, 18, 27, Nov. 1, 4 (IV, 635n., 666-668n., 671-672, V, 49n., 65n.); to La Luzerne, Oct. 7, 18, Dec. 24 (IV, 679n., 685-686n., V, 53n., 54n.); from Lafayette, Oct. 20 (IV, 670); to Lafayette, Dec. 1 (IV, 687-689).

Washington, to Saint Simon, Oct. 24 (IV, 692-693).

R. Livingston, to La Luzerne, Nov. 2 (IV, 671).

Lafayette, to Maurepas, Oct. 20 (IV, 669-670).

In Wharton: Continental Congress, to Louis XVI, Oct. 18, Nov. 29 (IV, 784-785, V, 33-34).

La Luzerne, from R. Livingston, Nov. 2, Dec. 21 (IV, 817, V, 67); from R. Morris, Nov. 22 (IV, 854-856).

B. Franklin, to Vergennes, Nov. 20, Dec. 27 (IV, 848, V, 74-75).

[See MVC, Dec. 30, 1781.]

20 (1782, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Alexander, d'Argainaratz, Bancroft, Blome, E. Burke, Castries, Dumouriez, Duportail, d'Eon, Fleury, B. Franklin, Goltz, Gros Préville, Harcourt, B. Harrison, Col. Hartley, D. Hartley, Holker père, John Jay, Lafayette, La Luzerne, Le Camus de Néville, W. Lee, Létombe, R. R. Livingston, Marbois, Mercy-Argenteau, Rayneval, Ridley, Roulhac, Ruker, Ségur, Shelburne, Strange, Tingry, Veimerange, Vergennes, Jonathan Williams

Other Material

Jan. 25. Draft of U.S. consular convention (ff. 165-173).

Mar. 27. Account of damage done to French legation at Philadelphia by lightning (ff. 483-487).

Resolutions of Congress; extracts from American newspapers; acts of British parliament.

Statements of status of currency exchange; statements of various portions of U.S. debt to France.

Memoirs by Alexander, d'Argainaratz, J. Bowdoin, Fleury, Leray de Chaumont, Rayneval, Ridley, Veimerange.

Subjects Treated

Reports of La Luzerne from Philadelphia, his instructions from Vergennes; U.S. finances; situation in Vermont; military and naval operations in America; exchange of prisoners; U.S. trade and commerce with France; rates of exchange; debates in Congress; terms of peace; fisheries; boundaries; Mississippi navigation; U.S. difficulties with Spain; remarks on John and Samuel Adams, and Henry Laurens; U.S. consular convention; Létombe in Boston; election of U.S. foreign secretary; debt of U.S. and of individual states to France; Dutch loan to U.S.; defection of Silas Deane; attitude towards Temple in Boston; arrival of Lord Dunmore at Charleston; arrival of Beniowski in U.S. (ff. 3-20, 36-40, 43-70, 72, 74-81, 89-110, 119-127, 129-141, 143-144, 151-163, 200-202, 208-216, 218-224, 226-235, 244-246, 284-297, 299-305, 317-319, 328-335, 340-356, 365, 366, 374-386, 388-399, 407-435, 438-439, 441-452, 457-460, 463-481, 494).

Peace negotiations in Paris, principally Hartley-Franklin correspondence (ff. 21-31, 86-88, 145-150, 243, 309-311, 358-359, 362, 363, 371, 402-403, 405-406, 438-440, 453, 454, 456, 463-470).

Request of Maryland for aid from France in purchasing supplies (ff. 32-33, 41, 83-84, 113, 114, 488-489).

French aid to U.S.; American debt to France as result of shipments of supplies, and loans; Dutch loan to U.S. (ff. 34, 35, 82, 85, 89-105, 111, 205, 206, 239, 248-251, 273, 275, 278-280, 299-305, 307, 312-316, 320-325, 364, 400, 401, 404, 461, 482, 493).

French publications concerning America (ff. 42, 217, 373).

Defection of Silas Deane (ff. 71, 227-230).

American prisoners in Europe; help given them by French; letters from these prisoners; letters to Frenchmen in America (ff. 112, 308, 336, 357, 387, 490).

Activities of American privateers (ff. 115-118, 151, 252, 274, 282, 327, 338, 339, 372).
 Affairs of Holker; his recall from America (ff. 142, 203, 204, 236-238, 276, 277, 281, 306, 337, 436, 437).
 U.S. consular convention (ff. 164-173, 176-194, 196-199, 253-268, 367).
 News from America (ff. 207, 214-216, 491-492).
 Duportail's request for promotion in France (ff. 240-242, 247, 298).
 French naval operations (ff. 368-370).

Documents Printed

In Doniol: Vergennes, from La Luzerne, Jan. 1, 25 (IV, 696-701, V, 71-73); to La Luzerne, Mar. 23 (V, 69); from Lafayette, Mar. 20 (V, 76).

Franklin, from Hartley, Mar. 21 (V, 39n.); to Shelburne, Mar. 22 (V, 76-77).

In Wharton: B. Franklin, to Vergennes, Jan. 18, Feb. 1, 2, 15, Mar. 3 (V, 118-119, 143, 144, 164, 213); from Vergennes, Feb. 24 (V, 202); from Hartley, Mar. 21 (V, 267-268); to Shelburne, Mar. 22 (V, 535-536); to Rayneval, Mar. 22 (V, 271-272).

Vergennes, to R. R. Livingston, Jan. 31 (V, 141-142); from Blome, Feb. 6 (V, 148); from Marbois, Mar. 13 (V, 238-241); from Lafayette, Mar. 20 (V, 266-267).

[See MVC, Mar. 20, 1782.]

21 (1782, Apr.-July)

Correspondence of J. Adams, d'Argainaratz, Beaumarchais, Beniowski, Blome, Bouille, Guy Carleton, Castries, Coulongnac et Cie., Davau, Digby, Fleury, B. Franklin, Abbé Giraud-Soulavie, Gordon, Grand, Nathanael Greene, B. Harrison, Hartley, Herouard, Baroness de Kalb, La Luzerne, La Motte, La Touche, H. Laurens, A. Lee, Létombe, R. R. Livingston, Marbois, Maupeou, Melfort, R. Morris, Ogle, O. Pollock, Rayneval, Rochambeau, Ségur, Shelburne, Veimérange, Vérac, Vergennes, Washington, Watson et Cossoul, Jonathan Williams

Other Material

May 2. Circular of R. R. Livingston to governors of American states (ff. 129-132).

May 14. Speech of La Luzerne to Congress (ff. 175-176).

May 18, June 1, 15. Addresses to La Luzerne, by Presbyterian synod of New York and Philadelphia (ff. 190-191), by commander and officers of Continental Army (ff. 266-267), by Rhode Island assembly (ff. 318-319).

May 24. Memoir of sixty American merchants and captains to Oliver Pollock (ff. 238-240).

June 10. Note on sums advanced to Kalb by Congress (f. 303).

June 30. Note on Dutch loan (f. 354).

July 5. Resolutions adopted by a meeting of holders of Loan Office certificates, in Philadelphia (f. 390).

July 11. Speech of governor Clinton of New York to assembly of that state (ff. 406-409).

July 25. Letters of credence of Richard Oswald as commissioner to negotiate settlement of American affairs. Acts of Congress.

Resolutions of assemblies of Delaware, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Virginia.

Memoirs by d'Argainaratz, Fleury, Holker, Lafayette, Rayneval.

Extracts from American newspapers; statements of status of currency exchange.

Petitions from chamber of commerce of Aunis; city of Williamsburg.

Project of bill in British parliament.

Consular documents.

Subjects Treated

Reports of La Luzerne and Marbois from Philadelphia; American finances; rates of exchange; U.S. trade with France and with Europe in general; congressional politics; military and naval operations in U.S.; affairs of Vermont; activities of T. Paine; exchange of prisoners; attitude of Congress and states on peace; U.S. and state debts to France; loans and subsidies; business affairs of Holker and of R. Morris; U.S. policy towards Spain; Mississippi navigation; mediation; fisheries; negotiations of Jay in Spain; mission of Dana to Russia; activities of Beniowski; defection of Silas Deane; prizes; attitude of Maryland Quakers; relations of La Luzerne with Congress; activities of Rochambeau; consular convention; situation in Canada; Asgill case (ff. 3-6, 8-14, 20-30, 39-40, 43-49, 61-70, 73-78, 80-82, 114, 117-119, 121-134, 136-162, 164-173, 175-181, 183-191, 193-221, 223-231, 233, 235-240, 242-262, 264-290, 293-302, 304-319, 322, 325-330, 332-347, 349-351, 353-355, 367, 373, 378-384, 390, 391, 393-430, 432-459, 462-463, 477-488, 491-493, 495-497).

Activities of American privateers; prizes (ff. 7, 36-38, 56, 79, 138-149, 433).

Letters of recommendation; transmission of despatches; claims; activities of Beaumarchais (ff. 15, 41, 163, 181, 192, 301-302, 323-324, 331, 386-389, 392, 394, 395).

American peace negotiations in Paris; news from U.S. (ff. 16-19, 31, 42, 50-55, 57, 59, 71-72, 115-116, 120, 135, 292, 336-348, 356-366, 393, 460, 461, 464-465, 469-476, 489-490).

French policy in peace negotiations; attitude of Spain (ff. 32-35, 50-52, 133-134, 336-347, 473-476, 489-490).

French publications concerning America (f. 58).

Activities of Kalb (ff. 174, 303).

Military operations in West Indies; supplies for French colonies from U.S. (ff. 320-321, 349-351, 374-376, 420, 431, 466-468, 491-493).

Documents Printed

In Doniol: Shelburne to Franklin, Apr. 6 (V, 81n.); Vergennes, to La Luzerne, June 28 (V, 87-92, 90n.).

In Wharton: Franklin to Vergennes, Apr. 15, May 4, July 24 (V, 537-538, 548-549, 612); from Vergennes, Apr. 23, July 28 (V, 321, 616-617); from Shelburne, Apr. 6 (V, 536); from H. Laurens, Apr. 7 (V, 536-537); from Rayneval, Apr. 12 (V, 298-299).

La Luzerne from Washington, Apr. 28 (V, 378-380); to Washington and officers of Continental Army, June 10 (V, 483-484).

[See MVC, Apr. 30, 1782.]

22 (1782, Aug.-Dec.)

Correspondence of J. Adams, d'Argainaratz, Auty, Barclay, Countess Beniowski, Guy Carleton, Marquise de Cassini, Castries, Chrestien et Cie., Continental Congress, Cooper, Cuming and Macarty, Digby, d'Estaing, Fleury, B. Franklin, Goltz, Grand, N. Greene, B. Harrison, Hartley, Holker père, John Jay, Lafayette, La Luzerne, A. Leslie, B. Lincoln, R. R. Livingston, R. Morris, Nixon and Foster, Rayneval, Rochambeau, Abbé Romand, Ségur, Solano, Steuben, Terrasson, Vaudreuil, Vergennes, Viomesnil, Washington, A. Wayne

Other Material

July 11. A. Wayne, general orders (ff. 73-74).
 Sept. 6. Virginia commission to Barclay as state agent in France (f. 199).
 Sept. 14. Ratification of J. Adams' arrangements for Dutch loan (ff. 236-237).
 Sept. 21. Powers granted Richard Oswald to negotiate peace with U.S. (ff. 248-252).
 Sept. 23. Proclamation of Supreme Executive Council of Pennsylvania.
 Nov. 30. Preliminary articles of Anglo-American peace (ff. 502-507).
 Extracts from American newspapers.
 Resolutions of Congress.
 Acts, resolutions, addresses, and proclamations of assemblies of Connecticut, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Virginia.
 Lists of exchange rates prepared by La Luzerne.
 Memoirs by Rayneval on Spanish-U.S. boundaries (ff. 200-204, 309-317).
 Memoir by Roulhac requesting consular office in Carolina (ff. 405-406).
 Auty, memoir on his relations with Penet (ff. 471-472).
 Steuben, memoir on his services in Germany and America (ff. 614-619).
 Franklin, on status of American commerce (ff. 38-43).
 Proclamation by General Alexander Leslie (f. 221).
 Bulletins for Gazette de France.
 Thomas Paine, Letter addressed to the Abbé Raynal on the Affairs of North America ... (ff. 106-146).

Subjects Treated

Reports of La Luzerne, instructions from Vergennes;

exchange rates; American, British, French military and naval operations in North America; settlement of East Florida; Jay's mission to Spain; congressional politics; British emissaries in America; treatment of loyalists in U.S.; exchange of prisoners; resolutions of Congress; American attitude towards peace negotiations; social customs; writings of T. Paine; treatment of Rochambeau; U.S. finances; subsidies and loans; taxes and duties; French settlers in U.S.; news items; western ambitions of Americans; relations of Congress with states; J. Adams appointed minister to Holland; U.S. commerce; terms of peace; fisheries; boundaries; U.S.-Spanish relations; Canada; prizes; death of J. Laurens; Dana's mission to Russia; Rayneval's mission to England; Franco-American consular convention; U.S.-Swedish relations; Asgill affair; peace negotiations in Paris (ff. 3-6, 8-17, 19-27, 44-45, 59-97, 103-146, 149-150, 153-154, 158-168, 172, 175-184, 187-196, 205-209, 215-224, 226-233, 238-242, 244-245, 253-262, 264-270, 274, 281-293, 297-308, 318-323, 326-329, 332-350, 355-365, 368-395, 398-403, 407, 412, 414-421, 424-426, 428-432, 435-440, 445-449, 452-465, 467-470, 480-484, 486-493, 501, 508-510, 514-522, 528-537, 540-553, 558-583, 586-587, 592-603, 605-635).

French trade with U.S.; correspondence of Franklin and Vergennes (ff. 7, 28-43, 148, 151, 152, 157, 171, 174, 353-354, 408, 412, 413, 423, 442, 444, 466, 475, 476, 511-513, 523, 524, 526, 590, 591, 625-631).

Negotiations of American agents in Paris on peace, and for trade; conduct of Laurens; fisheries; U.S. boundaries with Spain; preliminary articles of Anglo-American peace; Dutch-American treaty of commerce (ff. 18, 46-57, 186, 197-198, 200-204, 210-211, 214, 248-252, 309-317, 367, 441, 502-507, 538, 539, 554-557, 576-581, 586-589, 592-603, 605-612, 636-639).

French military and naval operations in West Indies (ff. 52-57, 99-100, 271-273, 297-308, 324-325, 336-341, 360-364, 390-395, 527, 592-603, 625-631).

Expedition of Rochambeau; supplies for troops; ultimate destination (ff. 155-156, 158-166, 188-195, 207-211, 246, 247, 271-273, 297-308, 324-325, 336-341, 351-352, 364, 368-373, 390-395, 399-404, 409-411, 467-470, 528-537).

Relations of Virginia and Maryland with France; position of Barclay (ff. 52-57, 199, 213, 225, 263, 331, 366, 374-377, 396, 397, 427, 450, 451, 471-474).

Financial relations of France with U.S. (ff. 58, 102, 233-237, 243, 275-280, 295-296, 330, 363, 433-434, 443, 477-479, 584-585, 592-603).

Affairs of Holker (ff. 101, 212).

Claim of Beniowski (ff. 169-170, 173).

Documents Printed

In Doniol: Vergennes to La Luzerne, Aug. 12, Sept. 7, Oct. 14, Nov. 23, Dec. 19, 20, 21, 24 (V, 100-101n., 110, 138-139, 176-179, 192-194, 197-199); from Franklin, Nov. 29, Dec. 17 (V, 185n., 195-196); to Franklin, Dec. 15 (V, 191-192); from Lafayette, Sept. 10 (V, 153n.).
Rayneval to John Jay, Sept. 6 (V, 159n.).

B. Franklin to Cooper, Dec. 26 (V, 199-200).

In Wharton: Vergennes from B. Franklin, Aug. 8, Nov. 8, 29, Dec. 15, 17 (V, 651, 866, VI, 90, 137-138, 143-144); to B. Franklin, Aug. 23, Oct. 3, Dec. 15 (V, 671-672, 796, VI, 140); from Lafayette, Nov. 22 (VI, 67-70); to La Luzerne, Dec. 19 (VI, 150-152).

Rayneval to John Jay, Sept. 6 (VI, 25); memoir, Sept. 6 (VI, 25-27).

La Luzerne to president of Congress, Dec. 31 (VI, 187-188).

[See MVC, Oct. 3, Nov. 30, 1782.]

23 (1783, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of d'Aligre, Amelot, d'Artus, Beaumarchais, Boudinot, Cadet de Vaux, Calonne, Castries, Chamber of Commerce of Aunis, Continental Congress, Coulognac et Cie., Fleury, B. Franklin, Friol Roux et Cie., Gazan, Ginette frères, Goyon d'Arzac, Guirard, Hennin, Holker père, Hortal, Mrs. R. Izard, Lafayette, La Luzerne, Lanney, La Vauguyon, Le Camus de Neville, Lemaire, Le Tort, Livingston, Lotbinière, Malsherbes, Martin, Mazzei, Mercy-Argenteau, Miroménil, R. Morris, Rayneval, Ridley, Saint-Dizant, Ségur, Tascher, Vergennes, Vignon, Vilevault, G. Washington, J. Wilson

Other Material

Jan. 1. L. Counciler, memoir requesting appointment as American consul at Marseilles (ff. 4).

Jan. 1. Calonne, memoir on advantages of Dunkirk for American trade (ff. 7-11).

Jan. 2. Lotbinière, memoir on claim to American property (ff. 17-27).

Jan. 6. Le Tort, memoir concerning ship l'Elégante (ff. 39-40).

Jan. 20. American commissioners to France, drafts of declaration (ff. 14-15, 70-71).

Jan. 31, Feb. 28. Chamber of Commerce of Aunis, two memoirs requesting that La Rochelle be made a free port for American trade (ff. 99-103, 205-206).

End of Jan., Continental Congress, recommendations to states on financial affairs (ff. 104-122).

Feb. Mayor of Lorient, memoir requesting that Lorient be made a free port for American trade (ff. 172-174).

Mar. 3, [n.s.]. List of French artillery left at Baltimore which it is proposed to give to U.S. (f. 213).

Mar. 9. Memoir of city of La Ciotat asking that it be made a free port for U.S. trade (ff. 249-250).

Mar. 9. Froger de la Rigaudière, memoir on Franco-American trade (ff. 252-255).

Mar. 15. Guirard and Martin, memoir on Antibes as free port for U.S. trade (ff. 302-307).

Mar. 29. Gazan, memoir on reestablishment of trade of Antibes (ff. 395-419).

Mar. 31. Saint-Dizant, memoir on island of Oléron (ff. 426).

Subjects Treated

La Luzerne, letters and enclosures to Vergennes and Castries on his mission to Philadelphia; Congress and peace; resignation of Livingston; attitude of Congress towards loyalist claim for restitution of seized property; U.S. financial problems; American desire for peace subsidy; ratification of U.S.-Dutch treaty; evils in U.S. constitution and governmental administration; independent attitude of states towards Congress; attacks upon James Wilson; drafts on American agents in France; rates of exchange in U.S.; military affairs; services of Steuben; repatriation of Rochambeau's forces and financial problems involved; demand of U.S. army for fulfilment of promises made it; expedition against Jamaica; British evacuation of U.S.; exchange of prisoners; recall of American privateers; state boundary quarrels in U.S.; sale of vacant lands in U.S.; prices in Philadelphia; political discord in Pennsylvania; invitation to American loyalists to reside at St. Johns, Newfoundland; British settlement on Bay of Fundy; West Indian affairs; British trade with U.S.; Franco-American commerce, and value of this trade to France; U.S. attitude towards Spain; reaction of public opinion in U.S. to terms of peace; attitude of various states towards France and Britain; cessation of hostilities in U.S.; Washington's reception of news of peace; religious toleration in U.S. and its results; attitude of Quakers; desire of R. Morris to resign; requests for retirement from J. Adams, B. Franklin, H. Laurens; gift of American Philosophical Society to Louis XVI (ff. 29-33, 35-38, 42-46, 48-53, 55-60, 62-71, 81-87, 91-95, 123-129, 132-147, 151-155, 157-161, 163-168, 180-187, 197-203, 208-211, 214-222, 257-261, 298-299, 315-320, 330-344, 349-353, 355-364, 376-381, 388-391, 415-423, 427).

Vergennes, letters to La Luzerne; signature of French preliminary articles of peace; Dutch peace negotiations; general peace; French fishery rights; French trade with U.S.; Franco-American consular convention; French subsidies to U.S. for 1783 (ff. 72, 188-189).

French trade with U.S.; American trade with French colonies; desires of French merchants concerning possible free ports for U.S. trade: Antibes, La Ciotat, La Rochelle, Lorient (ff. 6-11, 88-89, 98-103, 130-131, 148, 150, 156, 162, 169-174, 176, 192, 205-206, 224-230, 247-250, 252-255, 262, 290-297, 300-308, 322-325, 393-394, 425-426).

Applications of individuals for favors, honors, jobs (ff. 4, 5, 177, 195, 204, 354).

Claim of Lotbinière to property in America (ff. 16-27, 256, 392).

Peace negotiations of American commissioners in Paris (ff. 14-15, 70-71).

Correspondence of Lafayette with Vergennes; return from America (ff. 28, 345).

Scientific interests of B. Franklin (ff. 386-387, 424).

Publication of letter to Abbé Raynal on American affairs (f. 34).

Claims of French traders against U.S. and American citizens; U.S. claims against France (ff. 39-41, 61, 178-179, 216-222, 245, 246, 289-292, 328, 329, 366, 368, 369, 373, 382, 383, 385).

Mission of Holker fils in U.S. (ff. 47, 175, 193, 367, 370-371).

Letter of recommendation for James Jay (f. 54).

Letter of Malsherbes on La Luzerne and his services in U.S. (ff. 190-191, 223).

Correspondence of Fleury, Ségur, and Vergennes with La Luzerne concerning transportation of Rochambeau's army, and disposition of French supplies and equipment in U.S. (ff. 75-78, 207, 212, 213, 241, 244, 263, 264, 326, 365, 367, 370-371).

Complaint of France against treatment of French officers by Captain Thomas Smith, commanding an American privateer (ff. 90, 149).

Recommendations of Congress to states; U.S. national debt; estimated revenue from tariffs (ff. 104-122).

Franco-American consular convention (ff. 188-189, 194).

Documents Printed

In Doniol: La Luzerne to Vergennes, Jan. 2, 27, Mar. 22, 29 (V, 290-291, 303-305); from Vergennes, Jan. 22, Feb. 27 (V, 278, 284n.).

American commissioners, declaration, Jan. 20 (V, 277n.).

In Wharton: Vergennes from Lafayette, Jan. 1 (VI, 190-191); to Franklin, Jan. 16 (VI, 215); from Franklin, Mar. 16, 24 (VI, 305, 336).

La Luzerne to R. Morris, Mar. 15 (VI, 301-303); from Washington, Mar. 19 (VI, 327).

24 (1783, Apr.-June)

Correspondence of Amelot, Barclay, Besson de Salomone, Cadet de Vaux, J. Carter, Castries, Chardon, Conti, S. Cooper, Dupont de Nemours, Fitz Herbert, B. Franklin, W. T. Franklin, Friol Roux et Cie., Gazan, Grand, B. Guérard, Holker fils, Holker père, Hortal, John Jay, Jouvenal, Laage, Lafayette, La Luzerne, La Vauguyon, Le Camus de Neville, Lenormant d'Etiolles, Louis XVI, Mailly, Marbois, Mazzei, Miroménil, Noailles, d'Ormesson, Pauly, Pierre, Pignon, Rayneval, Reverseaux, Ricquebourg, Ridley, Saint-Dizant, Saint-Ouen, Ségur, Vergennes, J. Wadsworth, J. Williams

Other Material

1780, Sept. 4. Continental Congress, resolution concerning prizes (ff. 16-20).

1783, Mar. 20. Farm General, circular on American tobacco (f. 80).

Apr. 1. Mayor and council of Niort, memoir requesting establishment of La Rochelle as free port for U.S. trade (ff. 9-10).

Apr. 7. Saint-Ouen, essay on results of revolution in North America (ff. 35-42).

Apr. 9. Reverseaux, memoir on La Rochelle as free port (ff. 50-52).

Apr. 15. Farm General, observations on importation and exportation of American tobaccos (f. 79).

Apr. 15, [n.s.]. Memoir on duties levied on spirituous liquors (ff. 86-90).

Apr. 18. Besson de Salomone, two memoirs on Franco-American tobacco trade (ff. 107-110).

Apr. 21, [n.s.]. Memoir on export duties on spirituous liquors (f. 122).

Apr. 27, [n.s.]. Memoir on advantages of Port Vendres as free port (f. 131).

Apr. 30, [n.s.]. Observations on policy to be followed towards U.S. (ff. 143-148).

Apr. 30, [n.s.]. Emblems used and toasts proposed in New Jersey upon reception of news of peace (ff. 152-153).

May 5. American peace commissioners, articles proposed to Hartley for definitive treaty (ff. 169-170, 172-173).

May 5. Reply to Hartley's six propositions for a definitive treaty (f. 177).

May 20, [n.s.]. Memoir on measures to facilitate Franco-American trade (ff. 220-221).

May 20, [n.s.]. Observations on trade to be established between France and U.S. (ff. 222-223).

May 26. James Jay, memoir on Franco-American trade (ff. 224-225).

May 28. D. Hartley, proposals to American peace commissioners (ff. 255-256).

May 29. Castries, memoir on Franco-American consular convention (ff. 259-262).

May 29. Ricquebourg, memoir on Port Louis as free port (ff. 268-269).

May 30, [n.s.]. Observations on Franco-American commerce (ff. 270-273).

May 31. Rayneval, draft of convention interpretive of article two of French-U.S. treaty of commerce of 1778 (ff. 275-276).

June 12. G. Washington, circular to governors of states (ff. 319-330).

June 15, [n.s.]. Note on disbanding of Continental Army (f. 346).

June 21. Printed judgment of French prize court in case of pillage of Danish ship l'Emiliard by privateer l'Eclipse of Dunkirk (f. 378).

June 24. M. Ridley, memoir concerning Philadelphia vessel Lethe (ff. 391-392).

June 30, [n.s.]. Memoir on Franco-American commerce (ff. 415-416).

End of June. D'Ormesson, memoir in favor of Carter and Wadsworth (ff. 417-421).

End of June. Saint-Simon, memoir requesting cross of St. Louis (f. 422).

Subjects Treated

La Luzerne, letters and enclosures to Vergennes concerning mission to Philadelphia; American finances; resignation of R. Morris; difficulty of paying U.S. public debts; tariff discussions; American desire for peace time subsidies from France; exchange rates in Philadelphia; end of war and cessation of hostilities in America; signature and ratification of U.S. preliminary peace; recall of privateers; public reaction to peace in U.S.; British evacuation; departure of Rochambeau's army and letter of Livingston on this occasion; British seizure of slaves while evacuating U.S.; prisoners; circular of Washington to governors of states; Washington's resignation of army command; congressional politics and administration; mutiny of troops in Philadelphia; flight of Congress; offer to Congress of independent territory as seat of government; American courts; pro-English and pro-French political groups in America; attitude of Americans towards refugee loyalists; proposed loyalist colony in Nova Scotia; proposal to recall U.S. agents from Europe; Hancock reelected governor of Massachusetts; future of Anglo-American relations; desire of U.S. merchants to abolish law prohibiting trade with Britain; discussion of Anglo-American treaty of commerce; need of developing French trade with America; Franco-American relations over fisheries; U.S.-Swedish commercial treaty; La Luzerne's suspicion that his despatches for first six or eight months of 1782 were known to British; leave requested by La Luzerne for 1784; desire of Marbois to marry; eulogy of his services in Philadelphia; chaplain of French legation in Philadelphia (ff. 2-3, 24-28, 57-63, 82-85, 97-99, 111-117, 121, 126-127, 139-142, 152-153, 155-156, 185-187, 189-193, 210-216, 239-243, 252-253, 277, 312-316, 319-330, 338-344, 346, 348-350, 356-365, 379-385, 399-400, 408, 414).

Mission of Holker fils in U.S. (ff. 96, 412-413).

Scientific activities of Franklin in Paris; his health (ff. 44, 167).

Claims of French merchants against U.S. (ff. 5-7, 22, 247, 370, 371, 401-405).

Franco-American trade; establishment of free ports in France; business contacts; tariffs (ff. 8-11, 21, 30, 32-43, 46, 49-52, 66, 68-69, 77-79, 86-90, 92-94, 106-110, 120, 122, 124-125, 129-133, 154, 196-200, 206, 220-227, 229, 230, 237, 238, 244, 250, 264-265, 267-273, 284-286, 317, 332, 333, 335, 367, 374-377, 386, 415-421).

American claims against France, and treatment accorded them (ff. 12-20, 47, 48, 56, 64, 67, 95, 118, 119, 137-138, 162, 188, 194-195, 201, 203-209, 217-219, 231-236, 245, 246, 266, 274, 278, 290, 291, 303, 305, 309, 318, 345, 352, 353, 368, 369, 373, 378, 390-393, 396, 397).

Individual requests for favors, honors, jobs; recommendations; action taken (ff. 23, 82, 135, 181-182, 228, 231-235, 282-283, 292, 306-308, 310-311, 331, 394, 395, 422).

Printed works concerning America; activities of Franklin (ff. 4, 29, 31, 45, 53, 347, 351, 372).

French subsidies to U.S.; drafts of R. Morris on Paris (ff. 65, 81, 128, 134, 398, 406-407).

Appeal of British minister in Paris for release of naval captain taken prisoner in Georgia (f. 70).

Finances of French army in America; supplies left in U.S. (ff. 91, 136, 151, 163, 202).

Asserted intrigues of J. Adams to accredit his charges against France (ff. 165-166).

Anglo-American trade discussions in Paris (ff. 168-170, 172-173, 177, 254-257).

Franco-American consular convention (ff. 258-262, 275-276).

Affairs of J. Williams (ff. 286-288, 293-302, 304, 334, 337).

Lafayette's letters to Vergennes on American commerce; appeal on behalf of M. Ridley (ff. 332, 354-355, 386, 391-392, 409).

Article in treaty of peace, relative to prizes (f. 366).

Documents Printed

In Wharton: Vergennes from B. Franklin, May 4, 5, June 28 (VI, 406, 407, 508-509); to B. Franklin, May 5 (VI, 406); to Lafayette, June 29 (VI, 509).

Rayneval, draft convention, May 31 (VI, 436-437).

R. Morris to La Luzerne, May 27 (VI, 452-453).

In Doniol: La Luzerne to Vergennes, Apr. 19 (V, 292); from G. Washington, Apr. 23 (V, 259).

25 (1783, July-Sept.)

Correspondence of J. Adams, Comtesse d'Auterroche, Barclay, Bayard, Burrall, Cambray, Guy Carleton, Castries, Chardon, Continental Congress, Corny, Cussac, Demouville, Dupont de Nemours, Fleury, Forsters frères, B. Franklin, W. T. Franklin, Grubb et Cie., Holker père, Holker fils, James Jay, John Jay, Baroness de Kalb, Lafayette, La Luzerne, La Rigaudière, La Rochefoucauld, Lauzun, Lenormant d'Etiolles, Leray de Chaumont, Lotbinière, Louis XVI, Marbois, Milligan, Montholon, d'Ormesson, Pierre, Poisson, Rayneval, Ricquebourg, M. Ridley, Sabatier fils et Després, Ségur, Steuben, Texier, Thiériot, Tholménil, Veimerange, Vergennes, White, J. Williams

Other Material

July 10. Farm General, memoir on free port for U.S. trade (ff. 22-23).

July 15. D'Arlincourt, memoir on export of French salt (ff. 10-12).

July 15. D'Ormesson, duty on export of spirituous liquors from France (f. 38).

July 22. Farm General, observations on purchase of American tobacco (ff. 85-86).

July 24. Lenormant d'Etiolles, memoir in favor of d'Eberstein (ff. 93-94).

July 30. Bayard, memoir on claim against state of Georgia (ff. 112-114).

Aug. 16. Montholon, memoir on La Rochelle as free port (f. 186).

Aug., [n.s.]. Drafts of royal edicts relating to establishment of Le Havre and Lorient as free ports for U.S. trade (ff. 167-173).

End of Aug., [n.s.], observations on U.S. commerce (ff. 252-254).

End of Aug., [n.s.], memoir proposing trade between Farm General and U.S. (ff. 255-256).

Sept. 16. Instructions of inhabitants of Hartford, Conn. to their representatives in state assembly (ff. 283-284).

Sept. 24. J. Hancock, speech as governor of Massachusetts to state assembly (ff. 314-316).

Sept., [n.s.]. Note on Anglo-American commercial relations (f. 259).

Subjects Treated

La Luzerne, letters and enclosures to Vergennes, Holker, Castries, concerning his mission in Philadelphia; American finances: taxes, loans, subsidies, exchange rates, counterfeiting; causes and results of American troop mutiny; Congress moves to Princeton; observations on U.S. constitution and constitution of Pennsylvania; American trade with West Indies, Havana, France; Franco-American consular convention; shipbuilding in U.S.; western lands; action of Congress on foreign affairs; recall requested by B. Franklin; his character and that of his grandson; J. Adams' defense for having signed provisional peace treaty without knowledge of France; congressional request for portraits of king and queen of France; affairs of Holker in Philadelphia; Dana ordered to leave St. Petersburg; Swedish minister requests recall; British evacuation of New York; American loyalist refugees; recompense for French officers in U.S. army; activities of Washington; statue to Washington; services of Steuben; affair of Mme. Cassini (ff. 3-9, 28-33, 80, 96-98, 120-129, 136-144, 147-149, 180-182, 188-189, 204-210, 251, 267, 273-277, 283-284, 290, 295-296, 306-311, 314-326, 328).

Vergennes, letters to La Luzerne; American drafts on Paris agents; French subsidies; French policy towards U.S.; future of Congress; weakness of U.S.; Mississippi navigation and western boundaries; Spanish-American and Anglo-American relations; fisheries; peace preliminaries and definitive treaties; opinion on Jay, Adams, and Franklin; Anglo-Dutch negotiations; imperial mediation; U.S.-Portuguese relations; Franco-American trade; Lorient as free port; services of Steuben; gift of American Philosophical Society to Louis XVI; prize cases; observations on mutiny of U.S. troops; portraits of king and queen for Congress; theft of money from Rochambeau's army; Crèvecoeur appointed consul at New York; new diplomatic cipher; Jay in Madrid; anti-French operations of J. Adams in Europe (ff. 63-74, 175-176, 178-179, 201, 243, 261-265).

Franco-American trade; potentialities and importance; question of free ports in France; duties (ff. 10-12, 22-23,

34-37, 42-44, 46-51, 56-57; 78-87, 100-101, 107-109, 116, 117, 165-173, 185, 193-194, 199, 200, 202, 203, 231-242, 244-246, 252-256, 285-286, 289, 301-303, 329-336).

Anglo-American commercial relations (f. 259).

Prizes; activities of American privateers; French prize courts; claims of French and American citizens (ff. 13, 53, 59, 60, 105, 106, 249-250).

Mission of Holker fils in U.S. (ff. 15, 144, 147-149, 180-182, 290-294).

French subsidies and loans to U.S. (ff. 16, 55).

Individual requests for positions, honors, favors; recommendations in favor of individuals (ff. 17-18, 25-27, 46, 47, 61, 93-95, 115, 119, 155-156, 160-163, 190, 195, 197, 202, 203, 230, 270-272, 278-282, 299-300).

Franco-American consular relations (ff. 19-20).

Claim of Lotbinière to lands on Lake Champlain (f. 21).

Mediation of Austria and Russia in definitive peace (ff. 24, 118).

Transmission of despatches (ff. 45, 248, 268).

Correspondence of Lafayette with Vergennes and d'Ormesson: American commerce; terms of peace (ff. 46, 47, 75, 130, 227).

American claims against France (ff. 52, 62, 104, 184, 223-226, 228, 247, 270-271).

Publications in France concerning America (ff. 54, 58, 92, 327).

Portraits of king and queen of France for U.S. Congress (ff. 96-99, 177, 261-265).

Claim of Baroness de Kalb (ff. 88, 178-179).

Commercial affairs of J. Williams in France (ff. 103, 150-156, 164, 183, 198, 211-212, 229, 260, 266, 304-305, 312, 313).

Theft of money from Rochambeau's army (ff. 102, 110, 178-179, 196).

Claim of Bayard against state of Georgia (ff. 111-114, 131).

Desire of Marbois to marry; approval refused by French government (f. 174).

French Newfoundland fisheries; and whale fisheries (ff. 191-192, 261-265).

Documents Printed

In Doniol: Vergennes to La Luzerne, July 21, Sept. 7 (V, 293-299); from La Luzerne, Aug. 25 (V, 305-307).

In Wharton: B. Franklin to Vergennes, July 4, Aug. 16 (VI, 514, 655).

26 (1783, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of J. Adams, Alexander, Comtesse d'Auterroche, Barclay, Calonne, Cambray, Carayon, Castries, Chardon, Cicé, Conti, Couloungnac de Coste Belle, Fleury, B. Franklin, Grand, Guérard, Holker père, Lafayette, La Luzerne, Létombe, Malartic, Marbeuf, d'Ormesson, Paulze, Rayneval, Reine, Rochambeau, Schaffer, Schweighauser et Dobrée, Ségur, Thévenard, Thiériot, Vergennes, Vilevault, G. Washington

Other Material

- Sept. 24. B. Franklin, draft of Franco-American consular convention (ff. 231-237).
- Oct. 1. Puchelberg, memoir on supplies furnished U.S. by Schweighauser of Nantes (ff. 3-4).
- Oct. 9. Paulze, memoir on Lorient as free port (ff. 24-30).
- Oct. 27. Extracts from newspapers of Antigua and Philadelphia (ff. 54-57).
- Nov. 2. G. Washington, farewell to Continental Army (ff. 85-88).
- Nov. 20. Vergennes, memoir on arrangements to be made in favor of American commerce (ff. 131-132).
- Nov. 28. Address of assembly of Jamaica to Governor Campbell (ff. 146-147).
- Nov. 29. Petition addressed to Virginia assembly requesting formation of new state west of Alleghanies (ff. 148-150).
- Dec. 4. Resolution of Virginia concerning trade with Britain (f. 161).
- Dec. 8. La Luzerne, draft of regulations to govern U.S. trade with French islands in America (ff. 175-176, 179-183).
- Dec. 23. G. Washington, address to Congress on resignation of his commission (ff. 213-215).
- Dec. 24. Act of New Jersey assembly (f. 219).
- Dec. 30. Resolutions adopted at Hartford concerning British ports closed to U.S. (ff. 259-260).

Subjects Treated

La Luzerne, letters and enclosures to Vergennes concerning mission in Philadelphia; U.S. finances: debts, credits, exchange rates, loans, subsidies; political situation in America; state opinion of Congress; ideas on U.S. federal government; weakness of Congress; question of return of Congress to Philadelphia; congressional administration; Indian affairs; Mifflin elected president of Congress; western lands; desire of Virginia inhabitants to form new western state; American commercial legislation; West Indian trade; French and British commercial policy towards U.S.; U.S.-Spanish relations; Silas Deane on U.S. trade; liaison between Deane and Bancroft: American efforts to gain share of European trade; value of peace to U.S.; American treatment of loyalist refugees; ratification of definitive peace treaties; character of future Anglo-American diplomatic relations; imperial mediation in definitive peace negotiations; Washington's farewell to army, and resignation of army command to Congress; division of opinion among American agents abroad; discussion of British minister to U.S.; request for leave by La Luzerne; American attitude towards France; naming of Lafayette County, Pennsylvania; arrival of Dutch minister in U.S.; new French diplomatic cipher; pamphlet by Laurens; writings of T. Paine; order of Cincinnati; portraits of French king and queen for Congress; gift of American Philosophical Society to Louis XVI; recommendations in favor of J. P. Jones and J. Witherspoon

(ff. 5-8, 12-21, 32-34, 65, 71-81, 84-93, 95-99, 103-104, 107-110, 112-115, 133-144, 146-157, 161, 164-176, 179-183, 195-199, 213-217, 219, 252-253, 259-260).

Franco-American commercial relations; free ports for U.S. trade; difficulties between American agents and Farm General (ff. 22-31, 35, 36, 40, 43-45, 59, 67-69, 105-106, 125, 131-132, 158-159, 161, 175-176, 179-183, 190-192, 220-221, 251, 267-268).

Ill-health of B. Franklin, and request for recall (f. 163).

Vergennes, letters to La Luzerne; French-U.S. commercial relations; leave for La Luzerne; Marbois appointed chargé; recommendations in favor of son of Comtesse d'Auterroche, and Jouvenal; failure of Dana's mission to Russia; policy of U.S. towards European powers; subsidies and loans; British restrictions on American trade; proposed recall of Franklin; characters of Jay and Adams; Lorient a free port; American finances; Indian affairs in U.S. (ff. 64, 66, 70, 101, 224-229).

French claims against U.S. (ff. 3-4, 58, 122, 211).

Requests for positions, honors, favors; individual recommendations and acknowledgments (ff. 9, 10, 40-42, 46, 62, 63, 82-83, 100-102, 107, 111, 124, 129, 130, 144, 145, 193-194, 201, 218, 222, 223, 256-257).

Publications in France concerning U.S. (f. 11).

Commercial affairs of J. Williams in France (ff. 40, 67).

Mission of Holker fils in U.S. (ff. 111, 129, 130, 144, 193-194, 222, 223).

Franco-American difficulties over prizes; division of spoils (ff. 60, 94, 116-117, 123, 126-128, 160, 202-203, 211, 212).

Society of Cincinnati; constitution; letters of Lafayette to Vergennes (ff. 61, 133-138, 204-208, 269).

Lafayette to Vergennes on American commerce (f. 251).

Franco-American consular convention; new draft by Franklin (ff. 230-237).

Franklin, and choice of Catholic religious superior for U.S. (ff. 254-255, 258).

Document Printed

B. Franklin to Vergennes, Dec. 15 (Wharton, VI, 739).

27 (1784, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of d'Arlincourt, Comtesse d'Auterroche, Barclay, Breteuil, Calonne, Castries, Cicé, Corberon, d'Estaing, B. Franklin, Gérard de Rayneval, Grand, Holker père, Lafayette, Chevalier de La Luzerne, Comte de La Luzerne, Leray de Chaumont, Louis XVI, Marbois, Mazzei, Mifflin, Molleville, Mouchy, d'Ogny, Pamphili, Poisson, Rendon, Ricquebourg, Ridley, Rochambeau, Ségur, Seignelay, Thévenard, Vergennes, Villedieu, Washington, Williams.

Other Material

Mar. 17-May 15. Resumé of American affairs.

June 3. Powers of Adams, Franklin and Jefferson to treat for new commercial arrangements.

Memoirs on commercial affairs.

Resolutions and acts of U.S. Congress.

Documents concerning maritime prizes.

A Circular Letter addressed to the State Societies of the Cincinnati ... (Philadelphia, 1784).

Acts of French council establishing free ports.

Extract of instructions to Franklin from Congress.

Extracts from Journals of Congress and from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Franco-American commercial relations; establishment of American Roman Catholic hierarchy; portraits of French sovereigns presented to U.S.; Society of the Cincinnati; internal disunion of U.S.; westward expansion and government in new territories; Indian affairs; sale of public lands in America; U.S. relations with Spain concerning boundaries of La. and Floridas, and navigation of Mississippi; refusal of English to evacuate northwest posts.

Important Documents

La Luzerne to Vergennes

Jan. 2. No. 361, Western Reserve of Connecticut; anarchy in U.S.; westward emigration; northwest posts (ff. 7-10).

Apr. 21. No. 375, land purchases from Indians; fear lest western territories become independent; slight authority of Congress; private usurpation of public lands (ff. 290-296).

28 (1784, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of W. Alexander, American Philosophical Society, Anisson-Dupéron, Comtesse d'Auterroche, Bérard, Breteuil, Brienne, Calonne, Carrol, Castries, Chastellux, Dupont de Nemours, B. Franklin, Mme. de Grégoire, Holker père, Holker fils, Mme. John Holker, Lafayette, La Luzerne, R. H. Lee, Louis XVI, Madison, Marbois, Mistral, Pamphili, Penthievre, Poisson, Rochambeau, Sainmore, Ségur, Vergennes, Villedieu, Williams

Other Material

July 27. Le Courrier de l'Amérique.

July 28. D'Estaing's report to Castries on papers received from Washington.

July 29. Franco-American consular convention.

Sept. 27. Gardoquis' letters of credence as Spanish chargé to U.S.

1784-1785, Dec. 27-Jan. 4. Proceedings of Danville Convention.

Extract of projected treaty of amity and commerce between U.S. and Prussia; "Memorial on the trade with Virginia and the other United States," by W. Alexander; extract of Marbois' "journal d'un voyage chez les Onéidas, Tuscaroras, etc.," acts concerning commerce of French ports;

memoir on fur trade by Marbois; speech by Lafayette; documents concerning maritime prizes; appeal to Louis XVI from officials of Lorient; Prospectus d'une gazette française ... de Philadelphie ...; enactments of state legislatures; resolutions of Congress; extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Franco-American commercial relations; retention of northwest posts by British; internal disunion of U.S.; weakness of Congress; establishment of American Roman Catholic hierarchy; Canadian relations with U.S.; navigation of Mississippi; removal of Congress to New York; fur trade; American difficulties with Holland; French claims on U.S.; boundary difficulties between states of the union; relations with Spaniards in western U.S.; Franco-American consular convention; Indian problems; Anglo-American commerce; western emigration.

Important Documents

Marbois to Vergennes

Concerning English retention of northwest posts, and fur trade, July 14, no. 385 (ff. 31-34); July 24, no. 386 (ff. 48-50); Aug. 28, no. 392 (ff. 162-167); Sept. 30, no. 395 (ff. 266-271); Oct. 30, no. 398 (ff. 335-337).

Concerning western expansion, boundary difficulties, and navigation of the Mississippi, Aug. 13, no. 388 (ff. 127-132); Aug. 24, no. 391 (ff. 154-156); Nov. 17, no. 402 (ff. 393-396); Dec. 1, no. 404 (ff. 410-412); Dec. 6, no. 405 (ff. 419-423).

29 (1785, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of J. Adams, Breteuil, Brienne, Calonne, Castries, Corny, Franklin, Gérard de Rayneval, Mme. de Grégoire, J. Jay, Jefferson, Kermorvan, Lemaire, Leray de Chaumont, Lotbinière, Louis XVI, Madison, Marbois, Montbarrey, d'Ogny, Otto, Poisson, Ridley, Ségur, Shaw, Vergennes, Vomagneroux, des Voves-Dargès, Williams

Other Material

Documents concerning U.S. negotiations with Morocco and Barbary States (1778-1785); project of postal convention; memoir on commerce by Valcoulon; extracts from journals of Congress; resolutions of Congress; The Independent Gazetteer ... (Jan. 29, Apr. 9); The Pennsylvania Journal ... (Apr. 6); extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Weakness of U.S.; American relations with Spanish settlements; U.S. debts; extradition; Indian affairs; Anglo-American relations; Mississippi navigation; Roman Catholicism in U.S.; Holker-Morris affair; U.S.-Dutch relations; Franco-American commercial relations; westward expansion and new states; Barbary pirates; postal arrangements between France and U.S.; China trade; Danville Convention.

Important Documents

Concerning westward expansion of U.S., navigation of Mississippi, and Spanish-American relations:

Vergennes to Marbois

Feb. 8 (ff. 43-44); Mar. 10 (ff. 239-241).

Marbois to Vergennes

Jan. 17, no. 410 (ff. 24-27); Feb. 23, no. 414 (ff. 75-77); Mar. 20, no. 417 (ff. 114-117); May 16, no. 424 (ff. 265-269).

30 (1785, June-Dec.)

Correspondence of J. Adams, Amelot, Barlow, Bowdoin, Calonne, Castries, Franklin, Holker père, J. Jay, Jefferson, Lafayette, Louis XVI, Madison, Marbois, Mezières, Mistral, Otto, Ramsay, Ségur, Stanhope, Thévenard, Vergennes, des Voves-Dargés

Other Material

Documents and memoirs concerning commerce in tobacco, and foreign commerce in French colonies; brevet of Michaux, botanist, charged with mission to U.S. (July 18); anonymous letter and cartoon attacking Marbois; U.S.-Prussia commercial treaty (Sept. 10); extracts from journals of Congress; proceedings of Danville Convention; note on Barlow's poem, "The Vision of Columbus."

Subjects Treated

U.S. relations with Spain in west; with Great Britain in north; Jay-Gardoqui negotiations; lack of union among states; American commerce with France; mail service; consular convention; West Indian trade; immigration to U.S.; Barbary pirates; Mézières claim; westward expansion and new states; northwest posts; claims; China trade; Indian affairs.

Important Documents

Concerning Jay-Gardoqui negotiations to settle Spanish-U.S. difficulties in west:

Marbois to Vergennes

July 15, no. 429 (ff. 138-141); July 26, no. 431 (ff. 151-154); Aug. 23, no. 435 (ff. 235-238).

Otto to Vergennes

Oct. 4 (ff. 336-337); Dec. 20, no. 27 (ff. 469-472).

Concerning English control of northwest, and retention of military posts on Lakes:

Otto to Vergennes

Sept. 14, no. 7 (ff. 297-299).

31 (1786, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Adhémar, Angiviller, Beaumarchais, Calonne, Castries, Corny, Dambrun, Dupont de Nemours, d'Estaing, Gérard de Rayneval, Hoar, Holker père, Jefferson, Lafayette, Lambesc, Mistral, Oster, Otto, Ségur, Sullivan, Tarbé, Tascher, Thévenard, Vergennes, des Voves-Dargés

Other Material

Memoirs on U.S. commerce by Bérard, Dupont de Nemours, Boyetet, and others; analysis of Barlow's poem, The Vision of Columbus, with printed prospectus of the work; project of Franco-American postal convention; resolutions of Congress; documents on commerce, maritime prizes.

Subjects Treated

Religious conditions in U.S.; Mézières case; Anglo-American relations; Indian affairs; westward expansion and new states; U.S. public opinion in regard to France; U.S. finances; Franco-American postal convention; weakness of Congress, and internal dissensions in U.S.; U.S. relations with Far East; fisheries question; immigration into U.S.; Franco-American commercial relations; claims; rumored exchange of La. for French colony.

Important Documents

Concerning westward expansion of U.S., Indian affairs and establishment of Kentucky:

Otto to Vergennes

Jan. 6, no. 31 (ff. 13-16); Feb. 12, no. 37 (ff. 89-94); Feb. 14, no. 38 (ff. 96-99); Mar. 11, no. 43 (ff. 173-179); Apr. 9, no. 45 (ff. 208-215); Apr. 23, no. 47 (ff. 259-260).

Concerning relations of U.S. with Canada:

Otto to Vergennes

Feb. 22, no. 40 (ff. 139-143).

32 (1786-1787, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of J. Adams, J. Arnold, Breteuil, Comte de Brienne, Calonne, Carmarthen, Castries, Collins, Crosne, Dudon fils, Fumel, Gearey, De Guines, J. Jay, Jefferson, Lafayette, Comte de La Luzerne, Lambert, Lamoignon, Lotbinière, Mézières, Montmorin, Moustier, d'Ogny, Oster, Otto, Perrier, Ségur, Thévenard, Vergennes, Villedieuil

Other Material

Circular of Congress to states; resolutions of Congress; documents concerning Barclay; memoirs and documents concerning commercial relations, maritime prizes; extract from journal of Virginia Assembly; Result of the Deliberations of the Federal Convention ... 1787 (New York, n.d.); extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Weakness of Congress; dissensions among the states; Indian troubles; consular convention; commercial relations; revolution in Rhode Island; Annapolis Convention; financial conditions; U.S. negotiations with Spain; navigation of Mississippi; Shays' Rebellion; insurrection in New Hampshire; U.S. relations with Barbary States; claims; rumors of French acquisition of La. or two Floridas; domestic politics in U.S.; national debt; Holland-American relations; work of Federal Convention; Northwest Ordinance; attitude of states and Congress toward proposed constitution; Anglo-American relations and threat of war; extradition; Barclay affair; fur trade.

33 (1788)

Correspondence of Beaurepaire, Cazeau, Chardon, Crevecoeur, J. Duane, Gérard de Rayneval, J. Jay, Jefferson, Comte de La Luzerne, Lambert, Michelon, Montmorin, Moustier, Necker, d'Ogny, Oster, Otto, Pouget, Rotch, Terrasson, Vernes

Other Material

Memoirs on commercial affairs by Vernes, La Forest, Jarker; documents concerning maritime prizes; project of Franco-American consular convention (Sept.); Montmorin's powers to sign consular convention (Oct. 22); text of consular convention (Nov. 14); acts of French Council; resolutions of Congress; address of Beaurepaire to Louis XVI (Oct. 26); documents concerning Richmond Academy of Arts and Sciences.

Subjects Treated

Commercial relations; negotiation of consular convention; claims; weakness of Congress; adoption of new U.S. constitution; Anglo-American commercial and political relations; mission of Moustier to U.S.; status of Franco-American alliance; U.S. difficulties with Spain; westward expansion and navigation of Mississippi; rumors of war between France and Great Britain; Franco-American postal service; U.S. finances; Indian difficulties; fur trade and northwest posts; fisheries; American debt to France; establishment of new Federal Government in U.S.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Moustier and Otto with Montmorin on adoption of Federal Constitution and establishment of new government in U.S. (passim).

Documents Printed

In AHR:

Moustier's despatches nos. 1, 2, 3, 10, 15, and Montmorin's instruction no. 1 (VIII, 714-733).

34 (1789)

Correspondence of Barentin, Beaurepaire, Chardon,

De Guines, Hamilton, Jefferson, La Luzerne, Leray de Chaumont, Louis XVI, Montmorin, Moustier, Necker, d'Ogny, Otto, Saint-Priest, Tempié, Villedieu, Washington

Other Material

1791, Mar. 2. Moustier's letters of recall.

Mar. 4-Sept. 29. Summary of first session of U.S. Congress.

Apr. 30. Ceremonial at installation of President Washington.

Summary of Moustier's correspondence for first half of 1789.

Memoir by Moustier on U.S. credit.

Proposal of new settlement in Kentucky.

Act of French Council.

Subjects Treated

Establishment of U.S. Federal Government; westward expansion; Spanish-American relations; Indian affairs; U.S. credit; fisheries; Franco-American postal service; domestic politics in U.S.; commercial relations; consular convention, claims; proceedings of Congress.

Important Documents

Concerning westward expansion of U.S., relations with Spain, and Indian difficulties:

Moustier to Montmorin

Mar. 10, no. 7 (ff. 31-32); June 29, no. 19 (ff. 195-204); Sept. 15, no. 26 (ff. 264-267).

Otto to Montmorin

Nov. 10, no. 2 (ff. 304-306).

35 (1790-1791)

Correspondence of Blanchelande, Caillard, Cicé, Fleurieu, Jefferson, La Luzerne, Lambert, La Rochefoucauld, Lémontey, Lessart, Lezay-Marnesia, Merle, Molleville, Montmorin, Necker, d'Ogny, Otto, Short, Tempié, Ternant, Thévenard

Other Material

1790, Jan. 1. Montmorin, powers to exchange ratifications of Franco-American consular convention.

Jan. 12. Ratifications of consular convention.

Jan. 8. Washington, message to U.S. Congress.

Feb. 6. Toasts proposed at New York celebration of anniversary of Franco-American alliance.

1791, Oct. 25. Washington, message to U.S. Congress.

Subjects Treated

U.S. tonnage duties; French duties on tobacco; Dominican negro revolt; replacement of Jefferson by Short in Paris; French emigrants to U.S.

Important Documents

1790, Jan. 3. Necker to Montmorin, U.S. tonnage duties (f. 5).

Apr. 6. Jefferson to Montmorin, appointment as Secretary of State, Short to be minister to France (f. 79).

July 10. Montmorin to Otto, protests U.S. tonnage duties as contrary to treaty (f. 128).

Sept. 11. Montmorin to Otto, French emigrants to U.S. (f. 168).

1791, Apr. 6. Short to Montmorin, duty on tobacco imported in other than French vessels (f. 330).

Dec. 31. Montmorin to Ternant, revolt in Santo Domingo (f. 499).

Documents Printed

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1903:

Ternant's despatches for 1791, nos. 1, 6-8, 11-16, 18-20 (II, 43-84).

36 (1792)

Correspondence of Beaulieu, Beauvois, Blanchelande, Bonnecarrère, Bournonville, Chambonas, Clavière, Demaulde-Hosdan, Dumouriez, Genet, Jefferson, Lacoste, La Forest, Le Brun, Lessart, Louis XVI, Mistral, Molleville, Monge, Montmorin, G. Morris, Pache, Pascal, Payan, Proisy, Roland, Séqueville, Servan, Short, Ternant, U.S. Congress, Washington, Westermann

Other Material

Jan. 23. Short, letters of recall.

Apr. 19. Constitution of State of Kentucky.

Dec. 22. National Convention, address to U.S.

G. Morris, letters of credence.

Review of Description of the City of Washington.

Plan of city of Washington.

Resolutions, committee reports of U.S. Congress.

Documents relative to naval prizes; Santo Domingo.

Subjects Treated

U.S. debts; difficult situation of French colonies in America; French constitutional changes; Short replaced by Morris in Paris; Genet appointed minister to U.S.; attitude of French Republic towards U.S.

Important Documents

Mar. 8. Hamilton to Ternant, U.S. debt to France (f. 44).

Mar. 3. Ternant to Jefferson, requests 400,000 piastres for Santo Domingo (f. 48).

June 23. Hamilton to Ternant, on rate of exchange between French and American money (f. 270).

July 9. Morris to Chambonas, recognition by U.S., discontent with changes in Franco-American commercial system (f. 300).

July 20. Bonnacarrère to Morris, U.S. debt to France (f. 308).

Oct. 16. Jefferson to Ternant, abolition of privateering (f. 431).

Dec. 20. Le Brun to President of the Convention, nomination of Genet, duplicity of ancien régime towards U.S., sentiments of republican France (f. 470).

Documents Printed

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1903:

Ternant's numbered despatches 22, 24, 26-62; his un-numbered letters of Mar. 4 (2), June 17, July 6; his financial despatches of Mar. 1, 10, Apr. 18, July 1, Aug. 2, Sept. 10; his letter to Bonnacarrère of Aug. 4 (II, 84-168).

Genet's instructions and supplement thereto (II, 201-211).

37 (1793, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Clavière, Committee of Public Safety, Deforgues, Garat, Genet, Hamilton, Jefferson, Le Brun, Monge, G. Morris, President of Convention, Roland, Ternant

Other Material

Reports on American debt, consular affairs, Genet's mission; Genet's powers and instructions (Jan. 4, 9, 12); observations on situation of France by Thomas Paine; decrees of the Convention; memoirs on Treaty of Alliance, U.S. neutrality, Canada, organization of Affaires Etrangères, diplomatic projects, naval prizes; account of English expedition against Martinique; extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Liquidation of American debt to France; Genet's mission; French colonies in America; U.S. tax on foreign money; naturalization of Joel Barlow; French privateering; binding force of Treaty of Alliance; Spanish-American relations; Pacificus (Hamilton), Veritas (Jefferson) and Helvidius (Madison) letters on U.S. neutrality.

Documents Printed

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1903:

Ternant's numbered despatches 63-74, 76; his un-numbered letter of May 19 (II, 166-200).

Genet's numbered despatches 1-4 (II, 211-218).

38 (1793, July-Oct.)

Correspondence of Barrère, Cambis, Cassan, Church, Clark, Committee of Public Instruction, Committee of Public Safety, Committee of Sûreté Générale, Dalbarade, Deforgues, Dupont, Fenwick, Genet, Gohier, Hauterive, Jefferson, Mezière, Moissonnier, G. Morris, Paine, Paré, President of Convention, Sercey, Washington

Other Material

Paine, A 'citizen of America to the citizens of Europe; documents on Santo Domingo; decrees of the Convention; maritime prizes; extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Genet's difficulties in U.S.; powers and jurisdiction of consuls; maritime prizes; American neutrality.

Documents Printed

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1896:

Genet to Clark, July 12 (I, 986).

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1903:

Genet's numbered despatches 5-13A; his unnumbered letters of July 6, 25 (II, 219-227, 231-252).

Deforgue's instruction no. 12 (II, 228-231).

39 (1793, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Mme. Bertholet, Committee of Sûreté Générale, Dalbarade, Deforgues, Fauchet, Genet, Guezno, Hamilton, Jefferson, La Forest, Le Blanc, Létombe, G. Morris, Paré, Petry, Roux-Fazillac, Sercey, Volney

Other Material

Instructions to Michaux (Oct. 7), Sercey (Oct. 4), Barré (Oct. 5), and to Fauchet, La Forest, Pétry, Le Blanc (25 Brum. II [Nov. 15]); Les Français libres à leurs frères de la Louisiane; à leurs frères les Canadiens; maritime prizes; decrees of the Convention; Ducher, Les deux hémisphères; Fauchet's letters of credence (Nov. 15); Genet's recall (Brum. II); Robespierre's report to the Convention on situation of the Republic (27 Brum. II [Nov. 17]); Courrier politique de la France et de ses colonies.

Subjects Treated

Genet "affair;" Franco-American commercial relations; consular jurisdiction; Genet replaced by Fauchet; request for recall of Morris.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Genet with Jefferson, and of Morris with French Minister of Foreign Affairs (passim).

Oct. 1. Genet's report on consulates in U.S. (ff. 118-128).

Documents Printed

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1896:

Genet to Michaux, Oct. 7; to Dalbarade, Oct. 7 (I, 990-995, 1010-1012).

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1903:

Genet's numbered despatches 13B-20, 21B, 23, 26, 27,

29-32; his unnumbered letters of Oct. 5, 6, 7 (2), Dec. 10; his letters to Dalbarade of Oct. 7, Dec. 9 (II, 252-265, 268-283).

Instructions to Fauchet, La Forest, Pétry, Le Blanc, 25 Brum. II [Nov. 15]; Fauchet's despatches of 19 Frim. II [Dec. 9], 2 Niv. II [Dec. 22] (II, 288-302).

40 (1794, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Buchot, Committee of Public Safety, Committee of Sûreté Générale, Dalbarade, Deforgues, Executive Council commissioners in U.S., Fauchet, Herman, G. Morris, Randolph

Other Material

Documents relative to maritime prizes; Santo Domingo; "Les trois âges de la légation française en Amérique;" decrees of the Convention.

Subjects Treated

Commercial relations; neutral rights; affair of Little Cherub.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Morris with Minister of Foreign Affairs, of Fauchet with Randolph (passim).

Documents Printed

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1903:

Commissioners to Minister of Marine, nos. 2, 4; to Minister of Foreign Affairs, politique nos. 1-3, finances nos. 1-4, and unnumbered letter of 28 Vent. II [Mar. 18] (II, 302-328).

Fauchet to Minister of Foreign Affairs, 1 Germ. II [Mar. 21] (II, 305).

41 (1794, May-Sept.)

Correspondence of Buchot, Commission of Commerce, Commission of Marine and Colonies, Committee of Public Safety, Executive Council commissioners in U.S., Fauchet, Laumont, Monroe, G. Morris, Pétry, President of Convention, Randolph, Rochambeau

Other Material

Jefferson on U.S. foreign commerce; Létombe on Franco-American alliance; letters of credence of Monroe (May 28); ceremonial for reception of Monroe; documents relative to maritime prizes, Santo Domingo; proceedings of Convention; extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Commercial affairs; Anglo-American relations; western expansion of U.S.; political divisions in U.S.; American neutrality; French colonies in America; finances.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Morris and Monroe with French Minister of Foreign Affairs and Commissioner of Foreign Relations. Correspondence of Fauchet with Randolph, and of Commissioner of Foreign Relations with Committee of Public Safety (passim).

Documents Printed

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1896:

Fauchet to Commissioner of Foreign Relations, 30 Fruct. II [Sept. 16] (I, 1078-1079).

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1903:

Executive Council Commissioners in U.S. to Minister of Foreign Affairs and Commissioner of Foreign Relations, politique nos. 4-14, 16, 17, finances nos. 5, 6, 9, and unnumbered reports of 5 Prair. II [May 24], 15 Prair. II [June 3]; to Commission of Commerce, 15 Fruct. II [Sept. 1]; to Commission of Marine and Colonies, 15 Fruct. II [Sept. 1]; Fauchet to Minister of Foreign Affairs and to Commissioner of Foreign Relations, nos. 1-8, and unnumbered report of 20 Prair. II [June 8]; Pétry to Deforgues, 22 Prair. II [June 10]; Le Blanc to Commissioner of Foreign Relations, 27 Fruct. II [Sept. 13] (II, 329-425).

42 (1794, Oct.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Berthollet, Buchot, Committee of Public Safety, Committee of Sûreté Générale, Dalbarade, Douai, Executive Council commissioners in U.S., Fauchet, Mangourit, Miot, Monroe, Otto, Oudart, Randolph, Rochambeau, Skipwith

Other Material

[Sept. 26], 5 Vend. III. Letters of credence for Oudart.

[Oct. 23], 2 Brum. III. Instructions to Oudart.

[Dec. 26], 6 Niv. III. Letters of credence for

Adet.

Orders of Committee of Public Safety.

Proceedings of U.S. Congress.

Subjects Treated

Mississippi navigation; Anglo-American relations; situation in Santo-Domingo; American political rivalries; commercial affairs; consular representation in U.S.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Fauchet with Randolph, and of Monroe with Commissioners of Foreign Relations (passim).

Documents Printed

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1903:

Executive Council commissioners in U.S. to Commissioners of Foreign Relations, nos. 18, 19, 21, 22, 24, 27, 31-38;

to Committee on Supplies, 16 Frim. III [Dec. 6]; to Commission of Marine, 16 Frim. III [Dec. 6]; Fauchet to Commissioner of Foreign Relations, nos. 8, 10-14, 16, and unnumbered reports of 15 Brum. III [Nov. 5], 29 Brum. III [Nov. 19]; instructions to Adet, 2 Brum. III [Oct. 23] (II, 425-530, 721-728).

43 (1795, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Adet, Colchen, Commissioners of National Revenue, Committee of Public Safety, Committee of Sûreté Générale, Dalbarade, Dupont, Executive Council commissioners in U.S., Fauchet, Genet, Le Blanc, Létombe, Miot, Monroe, Oudart, Randolph, Rochambeau, Skipwith

Other Material

Instructions to Adet; documents relative to Santo Domingo, Guiana, maritime prizes; table of U.S. exports, Oct. 1, 1791-Sept. 30, 1792; reports to Committee of Public Safety; account of civil celebration at Philadelphia by French, American, and Dutch (17 Germ. III [Apr. 6]); Fauchet, "Précis historique des troubles des contrées occidentales des Etats-Unis en 1794 ...;" proceedings of U.S. Congress; extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Neutral rights and duties; commercial affairs; French colonies in America; dissension in Washington's cabinet; U.S. public debt; Adet's mission.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Monroe with French Government, and of Fauchet with U.S. Government (*passim*).

[Nov. 30], 10 Frim. III. Genet to Fauchet, his ministry to U.S., marriage, and retirement (ff. 147-150).

Documents Printed

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1903:

Executive Council commissioners in U.S. to Commissioners of Foreign Relations, nos. 39-47, and unnumbered reports of 18 Pluv. III [Feb. 6], 17 Flor. III [May 6]; to Committee of Public Safety, nos. 1-10, 12-24, and unnumbered reports of 28 Pluv. III [Feb. 16], 15 Flor. III [May 4]; Fauchet to Commissioners of Foreign Relations, nos. 16, 17, and unnumbered report of 26 Niv. III [Jan. 15]; to Committee of Public Safety, nos. 1-8, and unnumbered report of 15 Flor. III [May 4]; instructions to Adet, 1 Germ. III [Mar. 21]; Adet to Committee of Public Safety, 22 Germ. III [Apr. 11] (II, 530-703, 731-733).

44 (1795, June-Dec.)

Correspondence of Adet, Benezech, Brie, Colchen, Commission of Civil Administration, Committee of Public Safety, Committee of Sûreté Générale, Dalbarade, Delacroix, Executive Council commissioners in U.S., Executive Directory,

Faipoult, Fauchet, Le Blanc, Létombe, Mangourit, Merlin, Monroe, Pickering, Randolph, Redon de Beaupreau, Reinhard, Skipwith, Tate, Truguet

Other Material

Documents relative to Leeward Islands; reports of Committee of Public Safety; Tate's address to Committee of Public Safety (21 Mess. III [July 9]); memoirs on U.S., Florida, and Louisiana, by Thérémín, Fauchet; Washington's annual message to Congress (Dec. 8); extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Commercial relations; claims; neutrality; Anglo-American relations; western expansion; American politics.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Monroe with French Government, and of Fauchet, and Adet with U.S. Government (passim).

Documents Printed

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1903:

Executive Council commissioners in U.S. to Committee of Public Safety, nos. 25-27; Fauchet to Committee of Public Safety, 8 Vend. IV [Sept. 30], 9 Vend. IV [Oct. 1]; to Commissioner of Foreign Relations, 4 Brum. IV [Oct. 26]; Adet to Committee of Public Safety, nos. 1-22, 24-26, 28-30, and unnumbered report of 17 Prair. III [June 5]; to Commissioner of Foreign Relations, nos. 2, 3, 4 (II, 704-719, 733-808).

45 (1796, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Adet, Aubert-Dubayet, Committee of Public Safety, Delacroix, Executive Directory, Faipoult, Fauchet, Létombe, Livingston, Merlin, Milfort alias Tastanegy, Monroe, Pétiet, Pickering, Ramel, Skipwith, Truguet, Vincent, Washington

Other Material

Reports, Delacroix to Executive Directory, Fauchet on Tastanegy; memoirs on U.S. by Rochambeau, Charbonnet-Duplaine, Hauteval, Bayard, Gengembre; Madgett, notes on Washington; recall of Adet, appointment of Vincent (28 Pluv. IV [Feb. 17]); Vincent's instructions (16 Vent. IV [Mar. 6]); passport and certificates of Tastanegy; documents relative to Leeward Islands; resolutions and proceedings of Congress.

Subjects Treated

Commercial affairs; neutrality; western expansion of U.S.; American finances; consular affairs; U.S. political divisions; Anglo-American relations.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Monroe with Minister of Foreign

Relations; of Adet with Secretary of State (passim).
 16 Vent. IV [Mar. 6]. Instructions to Vincent
 (f. 182).

Documents Printed

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1903:

Adet to Minister of Foreign Relations, affaires particulières nos. 1, 2, 8, 9, politique nos. 1-21; to Committee of Public Safety, nos. 31, 32 (II, 808-906).

46 (1796, June-Dec.)

Correspondence of Adet, Benezech, Brunet, Cochon, Delacroix, Executive Directory, French Institute, Létombe, Mangourit, Merlin, Monroe, Pétiet, Pickering, Pinckney, Ramel, Reinhard, Skipwith, Tate, Truguet

Other Material

Instructions to Mangourit (19 Therm. IV [Aug. 6]), Adet (6 Fruct. IV [Aug. 23]); letters of recall of Adet (Fruct.), Monroe (Sept. 9); memoirs by Mangourit, Bayard, Létombe; documents relative to Priestley, Leeward Islands; L'Ami des arts, journal de la société philotechnique (Sept. 24); Address of George Washington ... to his fellow citizens, on declining being considered a candidate for their future suffrages.

Subjects Treated

Anglo-American relations; neutrality; recall of Adet and Monroe; party politics in U.S.; Spanish-American relations; commercial affairs.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Monroe with Minister of Foreign Relations, of Adet with Secretary of State (passim).

29 Prair. IV [June 17]. Analysis of Adet's political correspondence (f. 51).

Documents Printed

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1903:

Adet to Minister of Foreign Relations, affaires particulières nos. 16, 18, politique nos. 22-34, 36-44 (an IV), 1-8 (an V), and 7 Brum. V [Oct. 28] (2); instructions to Mangourit, 19 Therm. IV [Aug. 6]; Brunet to Minister of Foreign Relations, nos. 1-3 (II, 907-983).

47 (1797, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Adet, Cochon, Collot, Dartigaux, Delacroix, Fulton, Hauterive, Létombe, Noël, Ramel, Reinhard, Skipwith, Tastanegy, Truguet, Yrujo

Other Material

Memoirs on U.S. by Dartigaux; documents relative to maritime prizes; note on Genet; Le Redacteur (Jan. 1, Mar. 3-7, May 6); Courrier français de Philadelphie (May 18-26); Gazette of the United States (May 24); General Advertiser (June 5); proceedings of Congress; instructions of Adet to Létombe (14 Flor. V [May 3]).

Subjects Treated

Anglo-American relations; Spanish-American relations; commercial affairs; neutrality; extradition; Pinckney, Marshall, Dana mission; American internal politics; Blount conspiracy.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Minister of Foreign Relations with Adet and Létombe, and of Létombe with Secretary of State (passim).

Documents Printed

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1903:

Adet to Minister of Foreign Relations, politique nos. 9-16; instructions to Létombe, 14 Flor. V [May 3]; Létombe to Minister of Foreign Relations, politique nos. 11, 12, 14, 15, 17-28, consulaire no. 33 (II, 983-1042).

In A. H. R.:

Collot to Yrujo, Mar. 1, 9, Apr. 15 (X, 577-582, 585-587).

48 (1797, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Adet, Delacroix, Executive Directory, Gerry, Hauterive, Lee, Létombe, Letourneux, Marshall, Merlin, Mozard, Paine, Pickering, Pinckney, Pleville-le-Pelley, Ramel, General de Rochambeau, Marshal de Rochambeau, Schérer Skipwith, Sottin, Talleyrand, Tastanegy, Truguet

Other Material

Letters of credence of Pinckney, Marshall, Gerry (July 13); Adams' instructions to Pinckney, Marshall, Gerry (July 15); documents relative to proposed attack upon Louisiana and the Floridas; Paine's project for international association to protect neutral commerce in war-time; documents relative to maritime prizes; table of population and commerce of Canada, 1793-1795; Courrier français de Philadelphie (Aug. 7, Dec. 2).

Subjects Treated

Pinckney-Gerry-Marshall mission; Blount conspiracy; Anglo-American relations; neutrality; American politics; commercial affairs; U.S. debt to France; consular relations.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Létombe with Ministers of Foreign Relations, and with Secretary of State (passim).

Documents Printed

In A. H. A. Annual Report, 1903:

Létombe to Ministers of Foreign Relations, politique nos. 29-48, and unnumbered report of 14 Therm. V [Aug. 1]; Mozard to Delacroix, 3 Fruct. V [Aug. 20] (II, 1043-1096).

49 (1798, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Adet, Bournonville, Bruix, Collot, Dondeau, Dufaÿ, Dupont, Dupont de Nemours, Executive Directory, Gerry, Létombe, Marshall, Merlin, Pichon, Pinckney, Pléville-le-Pelley, Ramel, Rozier, Skipwith, Sottin, Talleyrand, Yrujo

Other Material

Certificate of illness delivered to Pinckney by Portal and Fourcroy (16 Germ. VI [Apr. 5]); questionnaire on U.S. by Hauterive (26 Germ. VI [Apr. 15]); Procès de David Mac Lane, pour haute trahison ... à Québec; The New York Gazette and General Advertiser (Apr. 12); Le Publiciste (18 Flor. VI [Apr. 7]).

Subjects Treated

Blount conspiracy; XYZ affair; American politics; U.S. military preparations; Anglo-American relations.

Important Documents

Correspondence of XYZ commissioners with Talleyrand, of Talleyrand with Létombe (passim).

[Jan., Feb.] Pluv. VI. Talleyrand, memoir on conduct to be observed towards U.S. commissioners (ff. 174-187).

[May 31], 12 Prair. VI. Talleyrand, report to Executive Directory on XYZ affair (ff. 393-404).

[June 1], 13 Prair. VI. Hauteval to Talleyrand, re XYZ affair; his relations with Talleyrand and the envoys (f. 406).

June 4. Yrujo to Talleyrand, on Blount conspiracy (f. 431).

[June 26], 8 Mess. VI. Pichon to Talleyrand, interview with American Minister at The Hague (f. 455).

50 (1798, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of I. Allen, Bruix, G. R. Clark, Desfourneaux, Dupont, Executive Directory, Fulton, Gerry, Lambrechts, Le Carlier, Létombe, Mountflorencia, Murray, Pichon, Pickering, Pinckney, Reubell, Rozier, Skipwith, Talleyrand, Tastanegy, Yrujo

Other Material

Memoirs on U.S. by Hauteval, Beerenbrock; colored cartoon entitled "Cinque-Têtes, or the Paris monster;" B. F. Bache, Truth Will Out! The Foul Charges of the Tories Against the Editor of the Aurora ...; Jedediah Morse, A Sermon preached at Charlestown, November 29, 1798, ... with An Appendix, ... exhibiting ... effects of French intrigue ... in the United States (Boston, 1799); John Adams, annual message to Congress.

Subjects Treated

Consular representation; American designs on Louisiana and the Floridas; commercial relations; activities of French privateers in American waters; end of Gerry's mission; political situation in U.S.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Talleyrand with Gerry, Pichon, Bruix, Skipwith (passim).

[July 9], 21 Mess. VI. Talleyrand to Pichon, efforts to reach an accomodation with U.S. (f. 24).

[July 12], 24 Mess. VI. Talleyrand to Gerry, inconveniences attending his departure (f. 51).

[July 16], 28 Mess. VI. Létombe to Talleyrand, recall of exequaturs of French consuls by President of U.S. (f. 69).

July 20. Gerry to Talleyrand, reviews his conduct in France (f. 95).

[July 21], 3 Therm. VI. Victor Dupont to Talleyrand, condemns as outrageous conduct of French privateers, pleads for conciliatory policy towards U.S. (ff. 99-106).

[July 26], 8 Therm. VI. Talleyrand to Létombe, because of American designs against French and Spanish possessions, has asked Spain to permit Americans to trade with colonies; means of concealing destination of supplies (f. 127).

[July 27], 9 Therm. VI. Talleyrand to Executive Directory, report on French privateers in American waters; piracies must be disavowed and stopped (f. 131).

[Aug. 28], 11 Fruct. VI. Talleyrand to Pichon, his conduct and motives in relations with U.S., reasons for misunderstanding (f. 201).

51 (1799-1800, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of J. Adams, I. Allen, J. Barlow, L. Barlow, Joseph Bonaparte, N. Bonaparte, Bruix, Davie, Duval, Ellsworth, Executive Directory, Fauchet, Fleurieu, Forfait, Fouché, S. Fulton, Genet, Giraud, Lambrechts, La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, Létombe, Logan, Lombard, Merlin, Mozard, Murray, Pétiet, Pichon, Pickering, Reinhard, Roederer, Rozier, Semonville, Skipwith, Talleyrand, Tous-saint L'Ouverture, Vatry

Other Material

[1799, Sept., Oct.], Vend. VIII. Draft instructions to Létombe.

1799, Oct. 21, Dec. 10. Letters of credence and powers of American plenipotentiaries.

1800, Jan. 10. U.S.-Tunis treaty of peace.

[1800, Mar., Apr.], Germ. VIII. Instructions to French plenipotentiaries.

Documents relative to Santo Domingo, Guadalupe, maritime prizes.

Ames, funeral oration of Washington.

1799, Jan. 22. Claypoole's American Daily Advertiser.

1799, Jan. 23. Philadelphia Gazette and Universal Daily Advertiser.

1799, Feb. 27, July 13. General Advertiser.

[1799, Mar. 23], 3 Germ. VII. Le Rédacteur.

[1800, Feb. 9]. Eloge funèbre de Washington, prononcé dans le temple de Mars par Louis de Fontanes, le 20 pluviôse an VIII.

Subjects Treated

American and English activities in Louisiana and the Floridas; mission of Marshall, Pinckney, Gerry; George Logan's "mission;" consular representation; commercial relations; French colonial problems; reception of American envoys for reestablishment of friendly relations; Anglo-American relations; American prisoners in France.

Important Documents

Létombe to Talleyrand

[1799, Apr. 7], 18 Germ. VII. Spanish minister has sent courriers to Floridas, Louisiana and Mexico to advise preparation for attack; Liston claims France will exchange Portugal with Spain for Louisiana and Floridas (f. 120).

[Apr. 17], 28 Germ. VII. Report that English expedition has taking of Floridas and Louisiana for its object (ff. 128-129).

[Apr. 27], 8 Flor. VII. English attack on Louisiana; New Orleans trade with west; strategic importance of Mississippi (ff. 140-142).

Talleyrand to N. Bonaparte

[1800, Jan. 11], 11 Niv. VIII. Policy to follow respecting appointment of agent to U.S. (f. 291).

[Mar. 4], 13 Vent. VIII. Respecting reception of American envoys and appointment of French plenipotentiaries (f. 357).

Documents Printed

Instructions to the French plenipotentiaries, together with several other documents respecting this negotiation, are printed in the supplement to Baron A. du Casse, Mémoires

et correspondance politique et militaire du roi Joseph
(10v., Paris, 1854).

52 (1800, May-Dec.) "Negociations et Conventions."

Correspondence of J. Adams, I. Allen, Arcambal, Barthélemy, Joseph Bonaparte, N. Bonaparte, Collot, Davie, Ellsworth, Fleurieu, Forfait, Giraud, Laleriche-Treville, Létombe, Murray, Pichon, Roederer, Sémonville, Talleyrand, Tastanegy, Ternant

Other Material

Sept. 30. Extract of Franco-American convention.

[Oct., Nov.], Brum. IX. Supplementary instructions to Pichon.

American and French drafts of treaty of commerce.

Protocols of conferences.

Documents relative to maritime prizes.

Tastanegy, memoir to French Government.

Subjects Treated

Negotiations for Franco-American treaty of commerce; conduct of French armed vessels towards vessels of U.S.; political affairs in U.S.; retrocession of Louisiana; affairs of Santo Domingo; claims of General Collot, Beaumarchais, Gérard de Rayneval.

Important Documents

[May 26], 6 Prair. VIII. J. Bonaparte, Fleurieu, Roederer to Talleyrand, report of French plenipotentiaries on present status of negotiations for a commercial treaty (f. 36).

[Aug. 20], 2 Fruct. VIII-10 Vend. IX [Oct. 2]. Report of conferences of American and French plenipotentiaries (f. 348).

Talleyrand

[May 29], 9 Prair. VIII. Memoir on present status of negotiations for a commercial treaty (f. 53).

[Aug. 2], 14 Therm. VIII. Instructions on the retrocession of La. to France; despatch and secrecy necessary (ff. 198-206).

[Nov. 5], 14 Brum. IX. Report to First Consul, need of a commissary at Charleston for S.C. and Ga. because of nearness to La.; observations on La.; suggests Bournonville for the post (ff. 408-409).

53 (1801, Jan.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Adet, Arcambal, Joseph Bonaparte, Decrès, W. Duane, V. Dupont, Fleurieu, Forfait, Fouché, Gaudin, Jefferson, King, La Porte du Theil, Létombe, Livingston, Maret, Martin, Murray, Oster, Pichon, Roederer, Skipwith, Toussaint-L'Ouverture

Other Material

Feb. 18. J. Adams' ratification of commercial treaty of Sept. 30, 1800.

Mar. 18. Ellsworth and Murray, powers to exchange ratifications of Franco-American convention.

[June 5], 16 Prair. IX. J. Bonaparte, Fleurieu, Roederer, powers to exchange ratifications of convention.

Sept. 12. Livingston's letters of credence.

[Dec. 4], 13 Frim. X. Adet's report on Franco-American convention.

Documents relative to Santo Domingo.

Reports of Talleyrand to First Consul.

July 31-Dec. 21. Convention between the French Republic and the United States of America.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

U.S. elections; armed neutrality; Franco-American commercial treaty; prisoners of war claiming to be Americans; affairs of Santo Domingo.

Important Documents

Talleyrand to Pichon

[June 3], 14 Prair. IX. English condemnations of American vessels trading with French or Spanish colonies; taking over of La. by France might spare U.S. these difficulties, to disadvantage of France; western commerce with New Orleans; opinion on conduct toward U.S. (ff. 137-140).

[July 20], 1 Therm. IX. Conversation with Madison on rumoured retrocession of La.; he fears it will cause misunderstanding; Pichon argues that France considered it even before the Revolution; development of Ky. (ff. 169-174).

[Nov. 15], 24 Brum. X. U.S. census; development of western states; navigation of Muskingum, Ohio and Mississippi (ff. 374-380).

54 (1802, Jan.-Sept.)

Correspondence of Cazeau, Chaptal, Decrès, Fleurieu, Fulton, Gaudin, Hugues, Lear, Leclerc, Lescallier, Livingston, Madison, Pichon, Pickering, Talleyrand, Toussaint-L'Ouverture

Other Material

[Jan. 20], 30 Niv. X. Pichon, provisional instructions for French commissioners to U.S.

Reports of Talleyrand to First Consul.

Documents relative to Santo Domingo, Guadaloupe.

Toasts proposed at Georgetown on Washington's birthday.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Policy of American administration; French colonial

problems; Washington social life; U.S. neutrality; French consular representation in U.S.; retrocession of La.; U.S. and Barbary pirates; American claims; U.S. naturalization laws; financial affairs.

Important Documents

[Feb. 20], 1 Vent. X. Livingston to Talleyrand, effect of retrocession of La. on boundaries of U.S. and navigation of Mississippi; are the Floridas included? (ff. 129-130)

Talleyrand to First Consul

[Feb. 22], 3 Vent. X. Livingston's note on retrocession of La.; any reply should be verbal (f. 159).

[Mar. 12], 21 Vent. X. No reply to be made to Livingston's note on La. until matter is settled at Madrid; no need to be disturbed by unrest in U.S. (f. 193).

Pichon to Talleyrand

[May 29], 9 Prair. X. Burr pleased with retrocession of La.; Livingston probably authorized to buy New Orleans and the Floridas; division of opinion between east and west (ff. 351-355).

[July 7], 18 Mess. X. American opinion on retrocession of La.; conversations with Jefferson and Madison; probable consequences of retrocession (ff. 410-415).

[July 9], 20 Mess. X. Reflections on American commerce with New Orleans, and navigation of Mississippi (ff. 434-439).

55 (1802-1803, Oct.-June)

Correspondence of Arcambal, Bernadotte, N. Bonaparte, Curwen, Decrès, Dubois, Fourcroy, Jefferson, Junot, Laussat, Leclerc, Livingston, Madison, Marbois, Maret, Mergez, Monroe, Morales, Paine, Paris, Pétry, Pichon, Régnier, Rochambeau, Skipwith, Talleyrand, Volx, Yrujo

Other Material

[Jan. 21], 1 Pluv. XI. Bernadotte's letters of credence.

[May 27], 7 Prair. XI. His resignation.

Feb. 11. Letters of credence of Monroe and Livingston.

Germ. Memoir of N. Bonaparte to Talleyrand.

Apr. 30. Treaty and conventions between France and U.S.

Documents relative to Santo Domingo, La.

Extracts of American newspapers.

An Address ... on the Cession of Louisiana to the French ... (Phila., Balto., Wash., n.d.).

Subjects Treated

French colonial problems; American politics; Pinckney's treaty with Spain; right of deposit at New Orleans; retrocession of La.; commercial difficulties.[The bulk of

material respecting the cession of La. is not in this volume, but in Supplément, vols. 7, 8, q.v.].

Important Documents

Pichon to Talleyrand (passim).

Livingston to and from Talleyrand (passim).

Livingston, memoirs to Talleyrand.

"Idées sur la situation relative de la France, l'Angleterre et les Etats-Unis, considérés comme Puissances maritimes et commerçantes" (f. 131).

[1803, Mar., Apr.], Germ. XI. Points out possibility of arranging a cession of part of La. to U.S. as means of paying amounts due U.S. by France.

56 (1803-1804, July-Mar.)

Correspondence of Berthier, Jerome Bonaparte, Chaptal, Decrès, Fleurieu, Fourcroy, Gaudin, d'Hébecourt, Jefferson, Laussat, Le Camus, Livingston, Madison, Marbois, Monroe, Patterson, Pichon, Preble, Régnier, Rey, Skipwith, Sottin, Talleyrand, Turreau, Yrujo

Other Material

1803, Oct. 21. Jefferson's ratification of treaty and conventions of Apr. 30, 1803.

[Jan. 17], 23 Niv. XII. Turreau's letters of credence.

Report of Talleyrand to First Consul.

Documents relative to La.

Santo Domingo, Guadeloupe, maritime prizes.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

La. purchase; Anglo-French hostilities in W. Indies; slave trade; Jerome Bonaparte in U.S.; French colonial problems; case of Robert Dundas; difficulties with Barbary pirates; settlement of American claims against France.

Important Documents

Pichon to Talleyrand, to and from Madison, to and from Laussat (passim).

Livingston to Talleyrand (passim).

57 (1804, Apr.-Dec.)

Correspondence of J. Armstrong, Berthier, Beurnonville, Jerome Bonaparte, Brune, Burr, Decrès, Duchene, Fouché, Laussat, Livingston, Madison, Marbois, Monroe, Pétry, Pichon, Régnier, Talleyrand, Turreau, Comte de Worontzou

Other Material

June 29. Livingston's letters of recall. American claims.

Report of Talleyrand to First Consul and Emperor.

Documents relative to Guadeloupe.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

American claims; commercial relations; difficulties with Barbary pirates; marriage of Jerome Bonaparte in America; Hamilton-Burr duel; U.S. occupation of La.; U.S.-Spanish relations over Florida and boundaries of La.

Important Documents

Talleyrand to Turreau

[July 23], 4 Therm. XII. Details on boundaries of La., should include all French establishments west of Mississippi before 1762; U.S.-Spanish relations (ff. 188-192).

[Aug. 8], 20 Therm. XII. Instructions on western limits of La.; to do all in his power to prevent U.S. offending Spain (ff. 202-204).

Pichon to Talleyrand

[Sept. 23], 1 Vend. XIII. No. 1, Yrujo's attempts to explain to people of U.S. Spanish stand on limits of La.; attack on Baton Rouge (ff. 281-284).

[Oct. 27], 5 Brum. XIII. No. 5, U.S. negotiations with Indian nations in Mississippi valley; Lewis and Clark expedition (ff. 333-336).

[Nov. 22], 1 Frim. XIII. No. 10, Spanish military measures for protection of Floridas; rumour of U.S. willingness to barter greatest part of La. west of Mississippi for Floridas (ff. 408-413).

Talleyrand to Emperor

[Nov. 20], 29 Brum. XIII. Report on American claim to West Florida as part of La. purchase; claim for indemnities for suppression of right of deposit at New Orleans; France should second American desire to obtain two Floridas only if U.S. abandons pretensions to West Florida (ff. 393-397).

58 (1805)

Correspondence of Appleton, Arcambal, Armstrong, Berthier, Beurnonville, Jerome Bonaparte, Cevallos, Champagny, Collet des Catils, Decrès, Dillon, Gibbs, W. Lee, Livingston, Madison, Marbois, Merville, Monroe, Osmond, Pétry, Pichon, Rey, Skipwith, Swan, Talleyrand, Turreau

Other Material

Documents relative to Pinckney-Monroe mission to Spain, to Santo Domingo, to maritime prizes.

Maps of La. and Mississippi.

Moniteur de la Louisiane (May 25).

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

American politics; impressment of U.S. seamen; discontent of inhabitants of La.; departure of Jerome Bonaparte; U.S. foreign trade; consular representation; Burr's intrigues; U.S. expedition to Santo Domingo.

Important Documents

Turreau to Talleyrand

[Mar. 9], 18 Vent. XIII. No. 23, discontent in La. at refusal to admit territory as state; details on Destreham, Sauve, d'Herbigny; information concerning Wilkinson, Burr, Lucas (ff. 62-67).

[July 9], 20 Mess. XIII. No. 29, observations on U.S.; frontier problems; relations with Spain; westward expansion, etc. (ff. 190-208).

[July 29], 10 Therm. XIII. No. 30, sends report of deputies from La.; how he has received them; Burr is at New Orleans (f. 216).

Talleyrand to Turreau

[Apr. 27], 7 Flor. XIII. Spanish-American difficulties over western limits of La.; Turreau must try to soften U.S. attitude (ff. 113-114).

Beurnonville to Talleyrand

[June 1], 12 Prair. XIII. Slight success of Monroe's mission to Spain; Monroe's overtures to Beurnonville, which latter evaded; encloses documents concerning this mission (ff. 153-154).

59 (1806)

Correspondence of Armstrong, Bellegarde, Cazeaux, Decrès, Defermon, Fox, Hauterive, Madison, Masserano, Mollien, Mountflorencia Perreimond, Pichon, Pinckney-Horry, Portalis, Régnier, Skipwith, Talleyrand, Turreau, Vandeuil, Villaret, Williams, Yrujo

Other Material

Report of Talleyrand to Emperor.

Documents relative to Mountflorencia affair, to maritime prizes, to General Miranda.

Summary of a treatise De la mer.

General Advertiser (May 28).

National Intelligencer ... (Aug. 11).

Subjects Treated

Spanish-American difficulties over Florida; affairs of Santo Domingo; Beaumarchais claim; Miranda affair; American claims; ecclesiastical difficulties in New Orleans.

Important Documents

Talleyrand to Turreau

Jan. 20. Respecting Beaumarchais claim (f. 20).

July 31. No. 3, tension between Spain and U.S. over West Florida; France cannot recognize American claims, but would like to contribute to friendly arrangement (ff. 233-236).

Talleyrand to Emperor

May 6. Report on Spanish-American differences; French Ambassador at Madrid should aid American mission there

if Americans are willing to negotiate; he must not countenance American pretensions concerning West Florida; Miranda's activities (ff. 133-138).

Turreau to Talleyrand

Jan. 20. No. 5, President's message, various opinions on Spanish-American relations (ff. 21-30).

Feb. 13. No. 7, causes of Spanish-American ill-feeling; resentment against Yrujo; Burr's intrigues; British attitude toward acquisition of W. Florida by U.S.; rôle of Miranda; proposed split between eastern and western states (ff. 34-49).

May 10. No. 17, activities of Congress; Spanish-American difficulties; project for acquisition of Florida; treaties between U.S. and Indians (ff. 140-151).

Nov. No. 23, Spanish crossed Sabine, but retired immediately; weakness of government in dealing with Burr; danger of division between states; discontent in New Orleans (ff. 286-299).

60 (1807)

Correspondence of Armstrong, Beaujour, Bourrienne, Champagny, Claibourne, Clarke, Collet des Castels, T. Cushing, Daunou, Decrès, Fauchet, Forbes, Herrera, Madison, Martel, Masserano, Pichon, Talleyrand, Turreau, Wilkinson

Other Material

Documents relative to Jamaica, Guadeloupe, maritime prizes.

Subjects Treated

U.S. difficulties with Spain over W. Florida and extent of La.; operations and intrigues of Burr; Franco-American maritime and commercial difficulties; Beaumarchais claim; Anglo-American relations; consular representation; naval forces in W. Indies; Chesapeake-Leopard affair.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Talleyrand and Champagny with Turreau and Armstrong (passim). This correspondence deals with the Burr conspiracy, American ambitions with regard to West Florida, and the attempt to fix the boundaries of Louisiana by reference to the French archives.

61 (1808)

Correspondence of Armstrong, Beaujour, Bergevin, Berthier, Bourrienne, Casas, Champagny, Clarke, Decrès, Fouché, Gaudin, Hunebourg, La Forest, Lyman, Madison, Masserano, Menou, Miller, Mollien, Pétry, Régnier, Talleyrand, Turreau, Verhuell, Villaret

Other Material

Documents relative to maritime prizes, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Guiana, Puerto Rico.

Proceedings of Congress.
 Reports of Champagny to Emperor.
 Memoirs on French colonial problems and projects by
 Dauxion-Lavaysse, Robin, Ferrier de Rivière, Hugues.
 Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Rights of neutral commerce; French colonial plans and problems; Anglo-American relations; U.S. non-importation and embargo laws; American state debts; Cazeaux claim; U.S. designs on Florida; 1763 cession of Canada to Great Britain; rumoured marriage of Miss Patterson (Mrs. Jerome Bonaparte) with Admiral Graves.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Champagny with Armstrong and Turreau (passim).

This correspondence deals with various difficulties of American shipping arising from the "war of orders and decrees," and with the attitude of France towards the American threat to send troops into Florida if necessary to prevent that colony falling to the British.

62 (1809)

Correspondence of Abel, Armstrong, Barnet, Baudelaire, Beaujour, Bourrienne, Champagny, Clarke, Cottrell, Crétet, Decrès, Deforgues, Forbes, Gaudin, Hauterive, Hunebourg, Kourakine, Lucet, Martel, Müller, Pétry, Pichon, Régnier, Turreau, Vans

Other Material

Reports of Champagny, Decrès, Gaudin, Montalivet to Emperor.

Notes on Franco-American protocol, on American embargo. Documents relative to maritime prizes.

Imperial decrees.

Baudelaire's memoir on Massachusetts legislature in 1809.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Gazette de France (June 5).

National Intelligencer (Dec. 4-6).

Subjects Treated

French colonial ambitions and problems; American neutrality problems; non-intercourse act; Anglo-American relations; proposed Franco-American treaty; Russian-American relations; Aaron Burr in Paris; American internal politics.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Champagny with Turreau and Armstrong (passim), respecting sale of French artillery in La. to Americans, and attitude of U.S. toward British threat against Florida, and English demand of freedom of navigation on Mississippi as far as Baton Rouge.

June 7. Decrès, report to Emperor respecting American vessel arrived at St. Sébastien (f. 206).

[June 28], Aug. 4. Documents respecting French project of decree concerning neutral commerce.

June 28. Gaudin, report to Emperor recommending reprisals against U.S. and submitting project of decree to that effect (f. 261).

June 28. Project of decree submitted to Emperor by Gaudin (f. 263). Printed, under date of Aug. 4: Adams History, V, 143-144.

63 (1810)

Correspondence of Arcambal, Armstrong, Aumont, N. Bonaparte, Burr, Champagny, Church, Clarke, Decrès, Fromental, Gaudin, Hauterive, Lebrun, Madison, Manpertuis, Mc Ilvaine, Mollien, Montalivet, Moustier, Pétry, W. Pinckney, Régnier, Roux, Russell, Savary, Sérurier, Turreau

Other Material

Reports of Champagny, Decrès to Emperor.

Turreau's letters of recall (Oct. 4).

Sérurier's letters of credence (Oct. 4).

Imperial decrees.

Documents relative to maritime prizes.

Pétry, memoirs on neutral commerce.

Memoir on North Carolina.

Gallatin, report on U.S. manufactures.

U.S. Treasury bulletins.

Achard, observations on Continental blockade and dangers to peace.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Neutral commerce; Fulton's torpedo; Moustier's mission to America; Miranda, and independence of Spanish America; Continental blockade; Burr's project for independence of La. and New Mexico; revolt in West Florida.

Important Documents

Dec. 22. Miranda, proposals made to English Government regarding independence of Spanish America (f. 141).

Roux to Champagny

Mar. 1. Burr's proposal to Emperor to organize in Florida an expedition to secure independence of La. and New Mexico; if Emperor does not desire this, expedition may attack Jamaica (ff. 39-42).

Mar. 12. Account of second conversation with Burr; his plans applicable to Canada (ff. 43-44).

Mar. 19. Note on Burr's project against Canada (ff. 45-47).

Turreau to Champagny

Apr. 21. No. 11, France should be careful in dealings with Burr (ff. 101-102).

Nov. 1. Events in Florida, measures being taken against English there, Claiborne has left for New Orleans to oppose them (f. 252).

Dec. 6. No. 10, has complained to Secretary of State that Americans participated in taking of Baton Rouge and declaration of independence of West Florida; U.S. to repress the insurgents by force (f. 280).

64 (1800-1811) "Negociations commerciales."

Correspondence of Armstrong, J. Barlow, N. Bonaparte, Bourrienne, Champagny, Gaudin, Hauterive, Manpertuis, Maret, Montalivet, Pétry, W. Pinckney, Russell, Sérurier, Sussy, Turreau, Wellesley

Other Material

Franco-American convention (Sept. 30, 1800).

Reports of Champagny, Gaudin, Maret to Emperor.

Acts, decrees, circulars and documents concerning commerce (1803-1811).

List of ships captured in ports of France, Spain and Holland since Apr. 1, 1809 (Apr. 1, 1810).

Clippings from Moniteur Universel (July 6, 1811).

Subjects Treated

Negotiations between France and U.S. (1810-11) respecting neutrality and rights of neutral trade. The first nineteen documents antedate 1810, and were inserted for purposes of consultation.

Important Documents

Documents relative to French maritime decrees of 1810 (ff. 67, 69, 72, 110, 144, 147, 149, 194).

1810, Jan. 4. Gaudin's report to Emperor on why American vessels continue to reach Europe in spite of embargo, and how ships coming from America may be distinguished from those coming from England (f. 54).

Aug. 14. Pétry to Champagny, proposes cession of Floridas in return for cancellation of American claims against France; advantages to be derived from settling La. boundaries (ff. 159-162).

Champagny to Sérurier

1810, Oct. 4. No. 1, he should learn whether western states are well or ill-disposed toward England; attitude of Floridians toward New Mexico; fear that they will expand westward (ff. 215-222).

Dec. 20. Emperor is not opposed to Florida becoming an American possession (ff. 295-296).

65 (1811, Jan.-July)

Correspondence of N. Bonaparte, Calbreg, J. Carroll, Champagny, Clarke, Decrès, Fraterson, Gaudin, Gérard de Rayneval, Maret, Monroe, Pétry, Russell, Savary, Sérurier, Sussy, Tassaoud, Turreau

Other Material

Reports of Champagny, Maret, Sussy to Emperor; documents relative to maritime prizes; notice concerning, and denunciations of Joel Barlow; extracts from American and English newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Americans captured by French on enemy ships; U.S. activities in Florida; neutral rights; U.S. non-intercourse; American domestic politics; American claims against France; claim of Gérard de Rayneval against U.S.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Champagny and Maret with Sérurier (passim), concerning delicate relations of France and U.S.

66 (1811, Aug.-Dec.)

Correspondence of J. Barlow, Berthier, Cazeaux, Clarke, Decrès, Gaudin, Maret, Mollien, Monroe, Pétry, Régnier, Rivière, Russell, Sérurier, Turreau

Other Material

Maret's reports to Emperor.

Documents relative to affair of Thomas Gough, maritime prizes.

Notes and memoirs on Floridas, on tobacco imported into France.

Extracts of English and American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Neutral rights; affair of President and Little Belt; Canada; detention of American seamen in France; French attitude toward American occupation of Florida; Anglo-American relations; American domestic politics; proceedings of Congress.

Important Documents

Maret [?], notes on Floridas:

Aug. 27. American ambitions; distinction between Floridas and La.; treaty background; entry of American troops into West Florida; profit to be derived from transferring to U.S. all claims against France or Spain concerning Floridas; necessity of sanctioning seizure of Floridas by treaty (ff. 34-35).

Aug. 27. Emperor not opposed to American occupation of Floridas, but this does not constitute recognition; U.S. may treat with the King, or Spain may cede Floridas to France for ultimate transfer to U.S.; price to be fixed; possibility of ending all U.S. claims against France or Spain (ff. 36-37).

Sérurier to Maret

Sept. 8. No. 27, English arming Indians on U.S. frontiers; American militia preparing for war (ff. 82-84).

Nov. 28. No. 37, first engagement on Wabash between Indians and Harrison's army (ff. 324-331).

67 (1811-1813) Supplément

Correspondence of J. Barlow, T. Barlow, Barnet, Bullock, Champagny, Clarke, Daru, Decrès, Douzy, Erving, W. Lee, Lescallier, Marcadier, Maret, Monroe, Montalivet, Parker, Régnier, Russell, Savary, Ségur, Sérurier, Sussy, Warden

Other Material

Reports of Champagny, Maret, Savary to Emperor; documents relative to maritime prizes.

Subjects Treated

Franco-American commercial relations; neutral rights; consular representation; U.S. war with England; Spanish American colonies; Erie Canal; affair of the Henry papers; U.S. domestic politics; insurrection in East Florida; military operations in U.S.; naval conflicts; U.S. relations with Mexico; "Miss Patterson," wife of Jerome Bonaparte; American claims against France; death of Joel Barlow, and U.S. representation in Paris.

Important Documents

Despatches of Sérurier to Maret (passim). This correspondence treats of U.S. military operations and domestic politics in extenso.

68 (1812)

Correspondence of Alquier, J. Barlow, Barnet, Cazeaux, Clarke, Decrès, W. Lee, Maret, Mollien, Monroe, Pétry, Régnier, Savary, Sérurier, Soubiray, Sussy

Other Material

Reports of Maret, Decrès to Emperor; extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

American prisoners in France; Franco-American commercial relations; possibility of revolution in Canada; American spoliation claims.

Important Documents

Correspondence of J. Barlow with Maret (passim) concerning Americans detained in France and American commercial claims.

69 (1812-1814) "Négociations Commerciales."

Correspondence of J. Barlow, Caulaincourt, Cazeaux, Crawford, Dalberg, La Besnardière, Maret, Pétry, Roux, Sérurier, Sussy, Warden

Other Material

Project of Franco-American treaty of commerce (Jan. 17, 1812).

Dalberg's powers (Apr. 22, 1812) and instructions (May 10, 1812).

Maret's project of powers for conclusion of treaty of commerce (Oct. 16, 1812).

Report of Pétry (Jan. 26, 1814).

Barlow's project for Franco-American convention.

Project of treaty of commerce with summary of treaty articles.

Maret's reports to Emperor.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Negotiation of treaty of commerce and settlement of claims, interrupted by death of Joel Barlow (Dec. 1812); American privateers; U.S. demand for explanation of non-communication of decree of "Apr. 28, 1811" until May, 1812.

Important Documents

Correspondence of J. Barlow with Dalberg (passim) for treaty negotiations.

Maret to Sérurier (passim) for instructions concerning French attitude toward treaty, claims, and U.S. activity in Floridas.

70 (1813)

Correspondence of J. Barlow, T. Barlow, Barnet, Caraman, Caulaincourt, Clarke, Crawford, Decrès, Gaudin, Hassler, Humbert, La Besnardière, W. Lee, Lescaillier, Maret, Montalivet, Pétry, Régnier, Savary, Sérurier, Sussy, Warden

Other Material

Reports of Clarke, Maret to Emperor.

Documents relative to maritime prizes.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Independence of Spanish America; war in U.S.; American domestic politics; naval battles; death of Barlow; Russian offer of mediation between U.S. and England; importance of American maritime power; invention of rapid-fire gun; Texas declaration of independence; French officers seeking to enter U.S. service; publication of Turreau's letter to Robert Smith of June 14, 1809; American prisoners in France; Franco-American commercial relations.

Important Documents

Sérurier to Maret (passim) concerning American domestic politics, military operations on U.S. frontiers, etc.

71 (1814)

Correspondence of Caulaincourt, Clarke, Crawford, Jaucourt, La Forest, Malouet, Monroe, Pétry, Roth, Savary, Sérurier, Talleyrand, Warden, Wellington

Other Material

Louis XVIII's letters of notification to American Government (May 20).

Sérurier's notification to French in America (June 13).

Instructions to Sérurier (Sept. 8).

Reports of Caulaincourt, La Forest to Emperor.

Messages of President of U.S.

Subjects Treated

Bourbon restoration; American domestic politics; war weariness in U.S.; events in Spanish America; military situation of U.S.; French neutrality; American prisoners in France; La. boundary; U.S. claims against France; Anglo-American negotiations at Ghent.

Important Documents

Despatches of Sérurier:

Feb. 25. No. 119, harm done to New Orleans by embargo (ff. 58-63).

July 20. No. 4, English seeking to relieve Indians in Great Lakes region; U.S. forces at Malden, Detroit, and along La. frontier (ff. 136-141).

Aug. 22-27. Capture and burning of Washington; general enthusiasm for war; discontent in New England; operations in south; talk of moving capital of U.S.; Hartford Convention; National Bank (f. 157).

Oct. 20. No. 6, English attack Mobile; American flotilla captures headquarters of Barrataria pirates; Mexican proclamation of independence (ff. 239-245).

Dec. 21. No. 10, English attack on Mobile; Jackson delivers that town and reaches New Orleans (ff. 298-304).

72 (1815-1816, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of d'Ambrencoq, Bayard, Bouchage, Castle-reagh, Caulaincourt, Crawford, Decrès, Hyde de Neuville, H. Jackson, Jaucourt, Monroe, Otto, Pétry, Reinhard, Richelieu, Roth, Sérurier, Talleyrand, Wellington

Other Material

Project of Sérurier's letters of credence (Apr. 19).

Carnot's report on neutral commerce to Emperor (May 17).

Instructions to Neuville (Jan. 26, 1816).

Project of decrees.

Caulaincourt's reports to Emperor.

Pétry's notes on American plenipotentiaries to Congress of Ghent.

Roux de Rochelle's note on General Bernard.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Anglo-American treaty of peace; National Bank; Fulton's steamboat; battle of New Orleans; the Hundred Days; American finances and commerce; U.S. war with Algiers; neutral rights; American claims against France; U.S. interest in Spanish America; proposed exchange of Floridas for La Trinité by Spain and England; French domestic politics; French citizens at New Orleans; Anglo-American relations; Monroe's attitude toward Napoleon; boundaries of La.; U.S. relations with French colonies; Grouchy in U.S.; French consular representation in U.S.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Sérurier (passim).

1816, Jan. 26. Instructions to Hyde de Neuville, independence of Spanish colonies; policy of U.S. respecting the Floridas (ff. 253-266).

73 (1816-1817, Apr.-Apr.)

Correspondence of d'Ambrenco, Bouchage, Bourqueney, Guillemin, Hyde de Neuville, Madison, Monroe, Pétry, Richelieu, Roth, Sérurier

Other Material

Circulars respecting affairs in France; Neuville's circular instructions to French consuls in U.S.

Subjects Treated

American commerce and manufacture; domestic politics in U.S.; Anglo-American relations; La. boundary; rumoured expedition from Baltimore to rescue Napoleon; relations with Spanish America; French consular representation in U.S.; Beaumarchais claims; status of order of Cincinnati; U.S. indemnity claims; French politics; agricultural produce of U.S.; Napoleonic refugees in U.S.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Roth and Hyde de Neuville with Richelieu (passim).

74 (1817, May-Dec.)

Correspondence of J. Q. Adams, Bouchage, Cazes, Gallatin, Hyde de Neuville, La Farge, Monroe, Osmond, Pétry, Richelieu, Saint-Cyr

Other Material

Address of Lakanal to Joseph Bonaparte (Aug. 31).
Vocabulary of language of Indians living west of Missouri River; description of Indian nations residing in northern La.; message of President of U.S. to Congress.

Subjects Treated

French refugees in U.S.; plot to rescue Napoleon;

Spanish America and Floridas; policy of France towards Anglo-American disputes; commercial relations; U.S. indemnity claims.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Hyde de Neuville with Richelieu (passim) on plot of French émigrés to make Joseph Bonaparte king of Mexico and head of a Napoleonic confederation in the west; concerning American support of Florida insurgents, and U.S. ambitions there.

75 (1818, Jan.-July)

Correspondence of J. Q. Adams, Guillemin, Hyde de Neuville, Lavaud, Mun, Onis, Pétry, Richelieu, Valnais

Other Material

Circular of General Lallemand (Mar. 31).

Louis XVI's funeral sermon by Father Mathews at St. Patrick's, Washington (Jan. 21).

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

French consular representation in U.S.; Amelia Island; American domestic politics; Beaumarchais claim; Spanish-American relations over Floridas; Seminole War; Canadian boundary; French refugees in Texas; admission of Illinois; Anglo-American commercial relations; plot to rescue Napoleon; attempt to assassinate Wellington; Spain's difficulties with her American colonies; Joseph Bonaparte's project against Mexico.

Important Documents

Correspondence between Richelieu and Hyde de Neuville (passim) concerning U.S. occupation of Floridas and Spanish-American relations in general.

Letters of Guillemin to Richelieu concerning Napoleonic designs on Mexico and gathering of forces at Galveston (ff. 59, 80, 84, 98, 100, 104, 145, 182).

76 (1818-1819, Aug.-Dec.)

Correspondence of J. Q. Adams, Dessolle, Gallatin, Guillemin, Hyde de Neuville, Jefferson, La Forest, La Serna, Madison, Pasquier, Pétry, Richelieu

Other Material

Project of consular convention (Mar. 29, 1819).

Documents concerning Lallemand.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Spanish-American negotiations; U.S. domestic politics; Franco-American commerce; Beaumarchais claim; Texan and Mexican affairs; Spain's American colonies; Anglo-American relations; Missouri compromise; privateering; Napoleonic plots; French refugees in U.S.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Hyde de Neuville with Richelieu, Dessolle, Pasquier (*passim*) concerning Spanish-American relations with regard to Floridas, boundaries of La., projects of French refugees in Texas and Mexico.

77 (1820)

Correspondence of J. Q. Adams, Cantin, A. Clark, Edon, Gallatin, Gérard de Rayneval, Guillemin, Hauterive, Hyde de Neuville, La Forest, La Serna, Louis XVIII, Monroe, Pasquier, Pétry, Roth, Vivès

Other Material

Instructions to Hyde de Neuville (Oct. 18).

Memorial of N. Y. Chamber of Commerce to Congress of U.S.; Lettre d'un négociant français ... sur la loi du 15 Mai qui élève les droits de tonnage ... (Havre, 1820).

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Missouri Compromise; domestic politics of U.S.; privateering; Spanish-American relations; Spanish-American colonies; Franco-American commerce; Napoleonic plots; La. boundary; assassination of Duc de Berry.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Hyde de Neuville and Roth with Pasquier concerning Spanish-American relations, Missouri Compromise, Mexico, Franco-American commerce (ff. 4, 6, 13, 19, 28, 34, 40, 61, 67, 85, 86, 89, 91, 94, 106, 113, 121, 131, 134, 138, 140, 144, 200, 209, 229, 243, 269, 284).

Correspondence of Hyde de Neuville with Guillemin concerning French commercial rights at New Orleans (ff. 44, 46, 50, 53, 55, 58, 60).

78 (1821)

Correspondence of J. Q. Adams, W. H. Crawford, Gallatin, Hyde de Neuville, Mun, Pasquier, Roth, J. Taylor, Valnais, Vivès

Other Material

J. Q. Adams' powers to conclude convention on prizes with France (Feb. 19).

Report of French consulate general in U.S. (Mar. 10).

Circular letter of Montmorency to Hyde de Neuville (Dec. 21).

News bulletins.

Subjects Treated

Franco-American commercial relations; Monroe's second inauguration; Spanish-American affairs and relations with U.S.; mission of de Mun; Mexican insurrection; slave trade; relations between France and Spanish colonies.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Roth and Hyde de Neuville with Pasquier concerning Americans in Florida, and French commercial difficulties in U.S. (ff. 9, 26, 36, 38, 78, 110, 129, 134, 151, 182, 190, 220, 239).

Correspondence of Hyde de Neuville with J. Q. Adams concerning American tonnage duties and French complaints (ff. 20, 54, 67, 88, 116, 290).

79 (1822)

Correspondence of J. Q. Adams, D. Brent, Bresson, Gallatin, Hyde de Neuville, Kirby, Menou, Montmorency, Pasquier, Payne, Pétry, Roth, Thierry, Thomasson, Villèle, Vivès

Other Material

Negotiations, projects and definitive text of Franco-American convention of navigation and commerce (June 24).

Documents relative to Guadeloupe, maritime prizes.

Memoir on state of Roman Catholic Church in North America.

Depositions.

Bresson, Roth, memoirs to Montmorency.

Subjects Treated

Franco-American commercial convention; U.S. recognition of belligerency of Spanish colonies; Mexican affairs; privateering; slave trade; Anglo-French difficulties; Franco-American difficulties.

Important Documents

Jan. 2. Hyde de Neuville to French Ambassador in London, secret and private, respecting his trouble with Canning (f. 6).

Mar. 11. Hyde de Neuville to Montmorency, no. 3, U.S. President has recommended that Congress recognize independence of South American insurgents, contrary to promises made during Florida negotiations (ff. 75-77).

Correspondence of Hyde de Neuville with Pasquier, Montmorency, J. Q. Adams, Vivès (passim) concerning seizure by U.S. of French ship Apollon.

80 (1823-1824)

Correspondence of J. Q. Adams, D. Brent, James Brown, Chateaubriand, Clay, Clermont-Tonnerre, Damas, Mareuil, Menou, Villèle

Other Material

Documents concerning neutral commerce and navigation.

Petition of merchants of Charleston to W. H. Crawford and J. Anderson.

Message of U.S. President to Congress (Dec. 7, 1824).

Printed list of French citizens in U.S. on whom infor-

mation is desired; judgment of U.S. Supreme Court in case of the Apollon.

Subjects Treated

U.S.-Russian relations; Franco-American commercial affairs; right of search; Newfoundland fisheries; affairs of Cuba; slave trade; neutral rights; Monroe Doctrine; American domestic politics; U.S. and Greek war of independence; Mexican constitution; claim of Beaumarchais; American spoliation claims; Frenchman in U.S. claims to be son of Louis XVI; U.S. attitude toward Franco-Spanish conflict; Lafayette in U.S.; suppression of piracy.

Important Documents

Correspondence of French representatives in U.S. (Menou, Mareuil) with ministers of foreign affairs (Villèle, Chateaubriand, Damas) concerning Monroe Doctrine, slave trade, commercial difficulties, neutral rights (passim).

81 (1825)

Correspondence of James Brown, Clay, Damas, Fourdeau, Mareuil, Pillavoine, St. André

Other Material

Reports of Damas to Louis XVIII.
Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Spoliation claims; U.S. finances; Russo-American relations; suppression of piracy; American domestic politics; affairs of Spanish America; Poinsett's mission to Mexico; Indian affairs; Anglo-American relations; weather; Lafayette in America; Spanish-American difficulties; Washington social life; Erie Canal; Panama Congress.

Important Documents

Jan. 27. Mareuil to Damas, no. 22, U.S. have obtained Russian consent to colony they propose to establish in Oregon (ff. 19-22).

July 9. Damas, report to Louis XVIII, comprehensive report on Franco-American claims (ff. 154-173).

82 (1826)

Correspondence of Clay, Damas, Guillemin, Hersant, Mareuil, Menou, Pillavoine, de Sèze

Other Material

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Spoliation claims; U.S. finances; domestic politics of U.S.; South American affairs; Bishop England of Charleston; suppression of piracy; diplomatic precedence at Washington; northwest boundary; Panama Congress; Monroe Doctrine; duel

between Clay and Randolph; Creek Indians; Oregon question; Canada; slavery; Lafayette's return to France; Poinsett mission; French deserters; deaths of Jefferson, Adams, Gaillard; privateers.

Important Documents

Jan. 9. Damas to Mareuil, no. 20, French policy with regard to American claims (ff. 4-6).

Mareuil to Damas

Mar. 7. No. 67, boundary disagreements between U.S. and Great Britain; English refusal to recognize American rights acquired by exploration; Oregon question (ff. 64-67).

Aug. 1. No. 86; Anglo-American claims to Oregon; attitude of Congress (ff. 203-205).

83 (1827-1829)

Correspondence of James Brown, Damas, Dannery, Espinville, Fougères, Gérard de Rayneval, Guillemin, Hersant, Hyde de Neuville, La Ferronnays, Mareuil, Menou, Michel, Pillavoine, Polignac, Portalis, St. André, de Sèze, J. A. Smith, Ternaux

Other Material

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

American politics; South American affairs; U.S. claims; Indian affairs; troubles in Canada; Anglo-American relations; Mexico; American projects in Texas; U.S. Navy; tariff question in S. C.; Nicaragua canal; resignation of Van Buren; privateers; Franco-American difficulties.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Guillemin and Michel at New Orleans with ministers of foreign affairs (Damas, La Ferronnays, Portalis) concerning Texas insurrection (ff. 4, 10, 17, 25, 34, 79, 273, 298, 301, 302, 304, 305).

84 (1830)

Correspondence of Brent, Dannery, Guillemin, Haussez, Hersant, Jackson, Jourdan, Lainé, Louis-Philippe, Mareuil, Maison, Menou, Molé, Polignac, Rives, Roux de Rochelle, St. André, Sébastiani, Sérurier, de Sèze, "Survilliers" [Joseph Bonaparte], Thomasson, Van Buren

Other Material

Instructions to Roux de Rochelle (May 11).

Instructions to Sérurier (Dec. 27).

Jackson's messages to Congress.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Summary of proceedings in Congress.

Subjects Treated

American immigration; canal projects in U.S.; U.S. commercial relations with British West Indies; American finances; Indian problems; public lands in U.S.; American politics; proceedings of Congress; American claims; accession of Louis-Philippe; blockade of Algiers; S. C. nullification; South American affairs; Bonapartists in U.S.; U.S. relations with Russia and Great Britain in northwest; Jackson's attitude toward France; western expansion of U.S.

Important Documents

Roux de Rochelle to Polignac

On American canal projects, July 26, no. 7 (ff. 86-91); Aug. 3, no. 8 (ff. 92-96); Aug. 6, no. 9 (ff. 102-106); Sept. 3, no. 13 (ff. 128-132).

Roux de Rochelle to Molé

On Indian affairs and westward expansion, Oct. 10, no. 20 (ff. 171-174); Oct. 25, no. 22 (ff. 192-195); Nov. 7, no. 28 (ff. 209-214); Nov. 11, no. 30 (ff. 223-226); Nov. 12, no. 31 (ff. 227-231); Nov. 15, no. 32 (ff. 233-238); Nov. 22, no. 33 (ff. 247-250); Nov. 25, no. 34 (ff. 251-258).

85 (1831)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Dannery, Guillemin, Hersant, Rives, Roux de Rochelle, Saint-André, Sébastiani, Sérurier, de Sèze

Other Material

Pichon, memoir on American claims; Franco-American claims convention (July 4).

Subjects Treated

Internal improvements in U.S.; westward expansion and Indian difficulties; Sandwich Islands; fisheries; S. C. nullification; military and naval affairs; U.S. relations with Denmark, Austria, Spain, Ottoman Porte; death of Bolivar; internal politics in U.S.; cabinet changes; claims; commercial relations; religious liberty in U.S.; Catholics in La.; Calhoun and states rights; slavery; political conventions; settlement in Oregon; Mexican boundary.

Important Documents

Roux de Rochelle to Sébastiani

Jan. 6. No. 46, Federal cooperation in canal-building (ff. 15-20).

Jan. 15. No. 50, military arrangements of U.S.; Indian difficulties; new forts (ff. 41-44).

Jan. 25. No. 53, Mexican boundary and U.S. ambitions; American emigration to Texas (ff. 52-55).

Guillemin to Sébastiani

Sept. 5. No. 2, discussion of religious liberty

in U.S. and situation of Roman Catholic Church in La.
(ff. 257-262).

Sébastieni to Sérurier

Oct. 7. No. 10, review of political situation
in U.S.; Sérurier to do all in his power to prevent civil
war (f. 291).

Sérurier to Sébastiani

Dec. 20. No. 28, U.S.-Mexican boundary negoti-
ations; trade route to Mexico guarded (ff. 357-363).

Dec. 27. No. 29, lack of Circuit Courts in
six states; Indian evacuation of eastern territory (ff.
366-373).

86 (1832)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Dalmatie, Dannery, Peysac,
Rives, Saint-André, Sébastiani, Sérurier

Other Material

South Carolina nullification ordinance; President
Jackson's proclamation in reply.

Subjects Treated

Public debt of U.S.; Tocqueville in America; Mexican
difficulties; South Carolina nullification; protocol;
Franco-American commercial relations; abolition sentiment;
domestic politics in U. S.; tariff; reelection of Jackson;
Indian affairs; internal improvements.

Important Documents

Concerning transfer of eastern Indians to west:

Sérurier to Sébastiani, Jan. 15, no. 31 (ff. 12-25);
May 15, no. 45 (ff. 142-147); July 6, no. 4 (ff. 173-178);
Oct. 26, no. 16 (ff. 253-258).

Sébastieni to Sérurier, Mar. 5, no. 15 (ff. 82-84).

87 (1833)

Correspondence of Broglie, Choiseul, Dannery, Hersant,
La Forest, Livingston, Marchand, Michel, Peysac, Saillard,
Sérurier

Other Material

"Projet de loi" for execution of Franco-American
treaty of July 4, 1831.

Draft of note to be presented by France and England
inviting U.S. adherence to convention for suppression of
slave trade.

Subjects Treated

Commercial relations; Mexican affairs; South Carolina
nullification and compromise tariff act; U.S. judiciary;
Jackson's second inauguration; English-French-Russian com-
munication to U.S. respecting peace; non-payment of American

spoliation claims against France; slave trade; Latin American affairs; U.S. Bank; French blockade of Carthage; Indian affairs; U.S. claims against Kingdom of Two Sicilies.

Important Documents

Sérurier to Broglie concerning South Carolina nullification and U.S. resentment of non-payment of spoliation claims against France (passim).

88 (1834)

Correspondence of Broglie, Choiseul, La Forest, Livingston, Mc Lane, Rigny, Saillard, Sérurier, Vaughan

Other Material

Sérurier's description of various personalities in U.S. (ff. 253-280) (Sept. 5).

Speeches of Rives, Calhoun and Webster in U.S. Senate.

Communications échangées entre le Ministre et M. Livingston, 1834 (Paris, 1835 [sic]).

Subjects Treated

Deposits in Bank of U.S.; suppression of slave trade; ceremonial; Franco-American claims convention of 1831; proceedings in Congress; right of visit; New York City elections; Mexican affairs; death of Lafayette; state elections; mob destruction of Ursuline Convent at Charleston; recall of Sérurier; Anglo-American relations; commercial crisis in New Orleans.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Sérurier with Ministers of Foreign Affairs concerning failure of French Chamber to pass legislation providing for execution of claims convention of 1831, and refusal of U.S. to adhere to convention for suppression of slave trade because of English insistence on right of visit off coast of U.S. (passim).

89 (1835, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Broglie, Dagueneau, Graël, Harris, La Forest, Livingston, Pageot, Rigny, Roman, Saillard, Sérurier

Other Material

Message of Roman, Governor of La., to state legislature (Jan. 5).

Congressional Globe (July 2).

Clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Execution of claims convention of 1831; Jackson's message to Congress; U.S. naval activities in Mediterranean; domestic politics in U.S.; prosperity of American merchant marine; Mexican affairs, and Americans in Texas; Franco-American commercial relations; Ohio-Michigan boundary dispute; state elections.

Important Documents

Apr. 12. Saillard to Rigny, no. 11, arrest of Austin in Texas; American offers to buy Texas; number of Americans established there; price of land; commerce in cotton; growing American emigration to Texas; negligence of Mexican Government (ff. 227-228).

Correspondence of Sérurier and Pageot with Ministers of Foreign Affairs concerning strained Franco-American relations over failure of Chamber to implement claims convention of 1831 (passim).

90 (1835, June-Dec.)

Correspondence of Bankhead, Barton, Broglie, Dannery, Forsyth, Galindo, Granville, Herman, Jackson, Pageot, Palmerston, Prieur, Rothschild frères, Saillard, Villeret

Other Material

British offer of mediation between France and U.S.
Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Franco-American differences over non-execution of 1831 claims convention; insult to French flag at New Orleans; Central American affairs; situation in Texas; slave conspiracy in Mississippi; domestic politics in U.S.; slavery question and abolition movement; Franco-American commercial relations; British proposal to mediate between France and America; weakness of U.S. in case of war; Ohio-Michigan boundary dispute; French ambitions with regard to Texas.

Important Documents

Sept. 17. Forsyth to Jackson, suggesting that the explanation called for by France be made in the form of a message to Congress (f. 150).

Oct. 29. Bankhead to Palmerston, communicated to Forsyth the suggestion made to Palmerston by Granville respecting insertion of conciliatory paragraph in President's message (f. 200).

Saillard to Broglie

July 25. No. 15, revolt in Texas; Santa Anna demands French subsidy or threatens to cede Texas to U.S. (ff. 86-89).

Aug. 14. No. 17, Mexicans prefer France to U.S.; should not Santa Anna's overtures be listened to? (f. 105).

Aug. 17. No. 18, fear lest Texas be under U.S. domination within a year (f. 106).

Pageot to Broglie

Oct. 28. No. 44, Texans forced to submit to Mexico; they appeal to Union; enlistments at New Orleans (ff. 190-195).

Nov. 13. No. 46, widespread sympathy in U.S. for Texans; enlistments continue; land-owners of U.S. have

great interests in Texas (ff. 229-232).

Nov. 28. No. 48, Ohio-Michigan controversy in U.S. Senate; measures taken by Mexico to force Texas to submit; popular subscription for Texans in U.S.

91 (1836)

Correspondence of Bankhead, Brasley, Broglie, Faramond, Filisola, Forsyth, Fox, Granville, Herman, Hersant, La Forest, Martinez, Molé, Pageot, Palmerston, Rothschild frères, Saillard, Saligny, Santa Anna, Thiers, Tornel

Other Material

Documents concerning claims convention of 1831.

Resolution of State of Alabama.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Dispute between France and U.S. over Jackson's message of 1834 respecting 1831 claims convention; U.S. naval forces; Franco-American commercial relations; Texas revolution and U.S. relations with Texas and Mexico; Seminole War; financial crisis in U.S.; Anglo-American relations; Indian affairs; public lands; westward expansion.

Important Documents

Concerning establishment and recognition of Texan independence, and U.S. relations with Mexico.

French representatives in U.S. to Ministers of Foreign Affairs (Broglie, Thiers, Molé):

La Forest, Jan. 16, no. 92 (ff. 44-50); Jan. 26, no. 11 (ff. 56-61); Feb. 9, no. 13 (ff. 73-74); Feb. 24, no. 16 (ff. 89-96); Mar. 1, no. 18 (ff. 100-102); Mar. 8 (ff. 104-107); Mar. 31, no. 20 (ff. 136-137); Apr. 20, no. 21 (ff. 138-139); May 1, no. 22 (ff. 140-144); May 7, no. 23 (ff. 145-152); May 16, no. 24 (ff. 155-159); May 24, no. 25 (ff. 181-184); May 31, no. 26 (ff. 187-189); June 8, no. 27 (ff. 190-192); June 16, no. 28 (ff. 193-194); June 24, no. 29 (ff. 195-197); June 27, no. 30 (f. 201); July 14, no. 35 (ff. 215-218); Aug. 7, no. 39 (ff. 233-234); Aug. 12, no. 40 (ff. 235-236); Aug. 31, no. 41 (ff. 247-250); Sept. 16, no. 42 (ff. 258-262); Oct. 15, no. 44 (ff. 280-281); Oct. 24, no. 46 (ff. 285-286); Nov. 8, no. 48 (ff. 297-298).

Saillard, Feb. 18, no. 24 (f. 86); Feb. 26, no. 25 (f. 98); May 20, no. 26 (ff. 178-179); May 25, no. 27 (f. 185); June 25, no. 28 (f. 198).

Faramond, July 15, no. 1 (ff. 221-222); Aug. 5, no. 3 (f. 232); Aug. 23, no. 4 (ff. 241-242); Aug. 24, commerce no. 13 (ff. 243-245); Oct. 20, no. 5 (ff. 282-283).

Pageot, Nov. 28, no. 56 (ff. 310-316); Dec. 5, no. 57 (ff. 318-321); Dec. 13, no. 58 (ff. 324-329); Dec. 28 (ff. 339-343).

Hersant, Dec. 19, no. 13 (f. 330).

Molé to Pageot, Sept. 23 (ff. 271-273).

92 (1837, Jan.-Oct.)

Correspondence of Anderson, Cass, Molé, Pageot, Pontois

Other Material

Documents concerning payment of U.S. claims.
Proceedings of Congress.

Subjects Treated

Domestic politics in U.S.; Franco-American commercial relations; claims; Santa Anna in Washington; campaign to abolish slavery in D.C.; relations of French chargé with Texas representatives; Louis Bonaparte at Norfolk; Anglo-American relations; financial crisis in U.S.; rumors of cession of Cuba to England; Pontois' travels in America; sub-treasury question before Congress; recognition of Texan independence; U.S.-Mexican relations; Indian affairs; slave trade.

Important Documents

Concerning independence of Texas; American relations with Mexico; attitude of France and Great Britain in situation:

Pageot to Molé, Jan. 13, no. 62 (ff. 20-22); Jan. 20, no. 63 (ff. 25-30); Jan. 29, no. 64 (ff. 32-34); Feb. 12, no. 65 (ff. 39-42); Feb. 15, no. 67 (ff. 49-52); Feb. 21, no. 68 (ff. 53-54); Mar. 6, no. 70 (ff. 62-66); Mar. 28, no. 74 (ff. 78-81).

Pontois to Molé, June 5, no. 5 (ff. 110-119); June 13, no. 6 (ff. 121-127); Oct. 14, no. 21 (ff. 243-250).

Molé to Pageot, Feb. 1 (f. 35).

93 (1837-1838, Oct.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Anderson, Cass, Laplage, Molé, Pontois

Other Material

Treaty between U.S. and Peru-Bolivia Confederation (Nov. 30, 1837).

Pontois' notes on political and diplomatic personages in Washington (Mar. 15, 1838).

Documents concerning interest due on U.S. claims.

Note in English for insertion in Moniteur warning European capitalists against false reports concerning mines in Wisconsin Territory.

Proceedings of Congress.

Subjects Treated

Claims; domestic politics in U.S.; Latin American relations of U.S.; insurrection in Canada and Caroline case; Indian affairs; Russo-American relations in Northwest and Pacific coast; Anglo-American relations; relations of Texas with U.S., France, Great Britain; abolition sentiment; Mexican affairs.

Important Documents

Molé to Pontois

Nov. 1. No. 7, type of relations he must maintain with Texan envoy in Washington; King does not recognize right of visit of Texas warships to French commercial vessels; if right is exercised Texans will be treated as enemies (ff. 4-5).

Jan. 13. No. 8, wisdom of U.S. in delaying annexation of Texas; remarks on detention of neutral ships by Texans; American and French complaints against Mexico (ff. 110-111).

Pontois to Molé

Dec. 14. No. 27, concerning Secretary of State's report on Mexican affairs and American complaints against Mexico; report of Secretary of War on Indian affairs (ff. 38-52).

Jan. 6. No. 30, Mexicans have crossed the Colorado, probably intending to attack Texas (ff. 84-92).

Apr. 29. No. 41, U.S. president has accepted Mexican offer to submit differences to arbitration of friendly power; Preston's proposition for annexation of Texas (ff. 235-240).

94 (1838, May-Dec.)

Correspondence of Deffaudis, Forsyth, Fox, Lecoat, Molé, Poinsett, Pontois, Rosamel, Saligny, Vail

Other Material

Translations of articles submitted by Pontois to National Intelligencer.

Proceedings of Chamber of Deputies.
Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Blockade of Mexican ports by France; Russian-U.S. relations; American finances; northeast boundary; U.S. and Canadian insurrection; Indian affairs; Franco-Texan relations; domestic politics in U.S.; Franco-American commercial relations; American reaction to French activities in Texas and Mexico; affair of the Lone; U.S. relations with Russia, Latin America; slavery.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Pontois with Molé, U.S. Department of State, Saligny, concerning French activities in Texas and Mexico (passim).

95 (1839)

Correspondence of Baudin, Cass, Dalmatie, Duperré, Forsyth, Molé, Montebello, Murat, Pageot, Pontois

Subjects Treated

Franco-American differences on question of blockade of Mexican ports; claims; Pakenham's mission to Mexico; Anglo-American northeast boundary controversy; Indian affairs; northwest boundary controversy; American finance and commerce; domestic politics in U.S.; Franco-American postal arrangements; Latin American relations of U.S.; banking crisis in U.S.; affair of the Lone; slave trade; relations of France with Texas; internal improvements in U.S.; navigation of Mississippi.

Important Documents

Molé to Pontois

Jan. 10. No. 21, reparation France expects from U.S. in case of the Lone; remarks on prohibition from entering U.S. ports levied on ships carrying negroes (ff. 17-18).

Feb. 13. No. 23, thanks him for his services in obtaining satisfaction in case of the Lone (f. 32).

Pontois to Molé

Jan. 22. No. 79, learned with satisfaction that France is to begin direct commerce with Texas; Saligny should have knowledge of this (ff. 22-27).

Mar. 30. No. 84, Saligny's arrival at Houston, and friendly reception there; expedition against Matagorda being prepared under Texan flag at Mobile and New Orleans (ff. 53-55).

Dalmatie to Pageot

Sept. 7. No. 25, treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation being negotiated with Texas; France will recognize her formally (f. 169).

Oct. 3. No. 26, signature of treaty with Texas; Saligny named chargé d'affaires at Houston; Mexican protest (f. 180).

Pageot to Dalmatie

Oct. 29. No. 18, felicitations on recognition of Texas; U.S. regret having refused annexation (ff. 192-197).

96 (1840)

Correspondence of Bacourt, Dalmatie, Pageot, Thiers

Other Material

U.S.-Portuguese treaty of commerce (Aug. 26, 1840).

Speech of J. Q. Adams.

Pageot's resumé of reports of heads of U.S. executive departments.

Geographical and descriptive note on Mississippi, Mobile, etc.

Clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Domestic politics in U.S.; northeast boundary controversy with Great Britain; slavery in D.C.; proceedings of Congress; financial affairs in U.S.; slavery in south, Cuba, French islands; the "spoils system;" U.S. relations with Latin America; Oregon question; Franco-American commercial relations; election of Harrison; New England dislike for France; Indian affairs; westward expansion of U.S.

Important Documents

Jan. 22. Pageot to Dalmatie, no. 28, more troops sent to Florida; warfare among Indians west of Mississippi; plans for civilizing them (ff. 19-28).

Aug. 8. Bacourt to Thiers, no. 5, westerners demand occupation of Oregon; difficulties on northwest coast; England deliberately neglects Oregon question; progress of Hudson Bay Co.; U.S. need be careful of Indians west of Mississippi in case of war with Great Britain (ff. 164-167).

97 (1841)

Correspondence of Bacourt, Badger, David, Fox, Guizot, Webster

Other Material

Commerce and Navigation with France (H. Doc. No. 46. 27 Cong. 1 Sess.).

Subjects Treated

Mc Leod affair between U.S. and Great Britain; intervention of British Minister in Armistad case between Spain and U.S.; new American administration; Harrison's inauguration and death; accession of Tyler; Russian-U.S. relations; danger to La. in case of war with Britain; U.S. sailor apprentice system; Franco-American commercial relations; slave trade and right of search; Prince de Joinville in U.S.; rumors of approaching annexation of Texas; public lands of U.S.

Important Documents

Bacourt to Guizot

Nov. 15. No. 57, rumor of proposal to annex Texas; anti-slave states will oppose; other reasons to prevent union; President Houston favors annexation (ff. 219-224).

Dec. 8. No. 61. U.S. President's annual message and reference to possible annexation of Texas; proposed construction of military posts from Rocky Mountains to Pacific (ff. 279-284).

98 (1842)

Correspondence of Bacourt, Cass, Chatry de la Fosse, Guizot, Pageot, Webster

Other Material

Anglo-American convention for suppression of slave trade (Mar. 13, 1824).

Printed copy of Webster-Ashburton Treaty.

Subjects Treated

Proposed amendments to Constitution; slave trade; Franco-American commercial relations; domestic politics in U.S.; negotiation of Webster-Ashburton Treaty; U.S.-Mexican relations; affair of the Creole; U.S. finances; Door's rebellion in Rhode Island; tariff of 1842; opinion of Webster held by diplomatic corps; Mexican invasion of Texas; U.S. treaty of commerce with Texas; Indian affairs.

Important Documents

Bacourt to Guizot

Apr. 4. No. 71, Mexican invasion of Texas; danger of U.S. going to war; Tyler's desire to defend Texas (ff. 61-66).

Apr. 14. No. 73, interviews with Tyler, Rives, Jegaré; distrust of Tyler and Rives for Webster in treaty negotiations with Ashburton (ff. 92-101).

Chatry de la Fosse to Guizot

Sept. 8. No. 6, commercial route between Texas and U.S. (ff. 195-198).

Oct. 25. No. 10, mission of General Almonte; capture of San Antonio; weakness of Texas; assistance from U.S.; Washington offers mediation; purchase of territory between the Mississippi and the Missouri (ff. 210-213).

Nov. 11. No. 11, desire of U.S. President to help Texas; estimate of Santa Anna's policy (ff. 214-216).

99 (1843)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Guizot, Isnard, Jackson, La Forest, Pageot, Roger

Other Material

Franco-American extradition convention (Nov. 9).

Message of Gov. Roman of La. to state legislature (Jan. 2).

Clippings from American newspapers.

Resumés of reports of U.S. government departments.

Subjects Treated

Interests of France, England, U.S. in difficulties between Texas and Mexico; relations of U.S. in Far East; Sandwich Islands; domestic politics in U.S.; inauguration of Gov. Mouton of La.; slave trade; U.S. cabinet changes; Irish cause in America; possible annexation of Texas; establishment of transatlantic steamship service; extradition;

Oregon question; financial difficulties of La.; American distrust of Great Britain in Texas and Oregon.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Pageot with Guizot concerning relations between France, Great Britain and U.S. on subjects of Texas, Oregon, Sandwich Islands (passim).

100 (1844)

Correspondence of Aberdeen, Calhoun, Clay, Guizot, King, Ledyard, Nelson, Pageot, Pakenham, Ramsey, Regnard, Roger, Sainser

Other Material

Court decree against Charles Lennon for stealing slaves (Nov. 13).

House Ex. Doc. 271, 28 Cong., 1 Sess.

Appendix to Congressional Globe, 28 Cong., 2 Sess. (correspondence with Mexico and Texas).

Clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Tariff question in U.S. Congress; hostility between French and Americans in New Orleans; extradition; French opposition to U.S. annexation of Texas; Oregon question; proceedings of Congress; explosion on the Princeton; Sandwich Islands' independence; impeachment of Judge Elliot in La.; defeat of Texas annexation in Senate; election of Polk; approaching revision of constitution of La.; Metzger case; domestic politics in U.S.; transatlantic steamship service; Indian affairs; slavery; abolition sentiment in U.S.; Tyler's policy toward annexation; federal and state elections and political campaigns; Tyler's annual message to Congress.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Pageot and Roger with Guizot concerning inter-relationships of French, British and American policy in Texas, and desire of U.S. for annexation (passim).

101 (1845)

Correspondence of Almonte, Averane, Beaumont, Calhoun, Choiseul, Desage, Guizot, Isnard, La Forest, Mason, Pageot, Reynes, Roger, Saint Cyr

Other Material

Message of Gov. Mouton of La. (Jan. 6).

Niles' ... Register (Dec. 27).

Subjects Treated

Mexican protest against annexation of Texas; slave trade; Morse telegraph; Polk's inauguration; Oregon question; Metzger case; tariff question in U.S.; new American administration; treaty between U.S. and New Grenada; Polk's message

of Dec. 2; French and British policy toward Texas and U.S.; extradition; Franco-American commercial relations; abolition sentiment in U.S.; expansionist ambitions of U.S.; preparations of U.S. for war with Mexico; ill-feeling toward France.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Pageot and Roger with Guizot concerning annexation of Texas, Oregon question, American aspirations to California, danger of war with Mexico and Great Britain, ill-feeling in U.S. towards France (passim).

102 (1846)

Correspondence of Buchanan, Calhoun, Choiseul, Germain, Guizot, La Forest, Marcy, Pageot, Roger, Saint Cyr, Scott, Skinner, Smith

Other Material

Speech of General Paredes y Arrillaga (Feb.).
 Message of Governor Johnson of La. (May 16).
 Comparative table of La. constitutions of 1812, 1845.
 Summaries of debates in U.S. Congress.
 Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Oregon dispute and other Anglo-American difficulties; Franco-American commercial relations; Metzger affair; party politics in La.; U.S.-Mexican relations and outbreak of war; military and naval operations of U.S.; English offer of mediation; tariff of 1846; slavery and abolitionist sentiment; annual message of President Polk; Anglo-American treaty relative to Oregon.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Pageot, Roger, Saint Cyr with Guizot (passim) concerning Oregon question, Mexican War and French attitude toward both.

103 (1847)

Correspondence of Buchanan, Marcy, Pageot, Pellegrin, Radepon, P. S. Smith, Taylor

Other Material

Clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Military operations of Mexican War; privateering; Metzger affair; appointment of Rush as U.S. minister to France; Franco-American commercial relations; postal arrangements; slavery; financial difficulties of U.S.; unpopularity of Mexican War; French neutrality regulations; coastal steamship service of U.S.; Trist's mission to Mexico; domestic politics of U.S.; Polk's annual message to Congress.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Pageot with Guizot (passim) concerning conduct of Mexican War, U.S. objectives, and popular reaction in America.

104 (1848-1849)

Correspondence of Bastide, Bourboulon, Buchanan, Cadilliac, Cavaignac, Clayton, Drouyn de Lhuys, Duflot, Guizot, La Hitte, Lamartine, La Rosa, Marie, Montholon, Pageot, Pagnerre, Polk, Poussin, Rayneval, Rives, Roger, Rush, Simonet, Taylor, Tocqueville, Valois

Other Material

Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo (Feb. 2, 1848).
Taylor, inaugural address (Mar. 5, 1849).
Polk, messages to Congress (Apr. 29, July 6, 1848).
Resolutions, proceedings and acts of U.S. Congress.
Resolutions of French National Assembly.
Circular of French legation in U.S. to French consuls in America.
Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Mexican War and peace negotiations; U.S. electoral campaign of 1848; Metzger affair; claims; French revolution of 1848 and American opinion; Central American affairs; slavery; organization of new U.S. territories; extradition; U.S. tariff; U.S. transit treaty with New Grenada; Taylor's inauguration; British policy in America; Canadian insurrection; dismissal of Poussin by U.S.; party politics in Congress; American credit.

Important Documents

Pageot to Guizot

1848, Feb. 9. No. 212, attitude of Polk administration toward possibility of Trist having made peace with Mexico; Buchanan's opinion; fearful of effect such action might have on electoral chances of party in power (ff. 35-39).

Feb. 24. No. 213, terms of treaty Trist has signed; Senate will consent to ratification; neither party dares reject it; effect of these events on public opinion; election assuming paramount importance; talk of annexing Canada; death of J. Q. Adams (ff. 41-46).

Drouyn de Lhuys to Poussin

1849, July 5. No. 25, observations on U.S. treaty with New Grenada; exception to "no entangling alliance" doctrine of U.S.; wishes information on Canadian insurrection, but has no funds to send agent there; extradition treaty with U.S. (ff. 255-257).

Correspondence concerning dismissal of Poussin by U.S. and refusal of France to receive Rives.

Rush to Tocqueville, July 7, 1849 (ff. 260-261).

Tocqueville to Rush, Aug. 9, 1849 (ff. 274-275); to Poussin, Aug. 13, 1849 (ff. 276-279); to Clayton, Oct. 11, 1849 (ff. 310-313).

Clayton to Tocqueville, Sept. 8, 1849 (ff. 285-287); Nov. 10, 1849 (ff. 329-332).

Poussin to Tocqueville, Sept. 22, 1849, no. 32, (ff. 293-297).

Letters of Montholon to Tocqueville, Rayneval and La Hitte concerning reestablishment of Franco-American relations.

Nov. 4, 11, 17, Dec. 2, 9, 10 (2 letters), 16, 23, 24, 1849 (ff. 323-328, 333-338, 340-344, 354-368, 371-374, 377-384, 387-390).

105 (1850)

Correspondence of Barrot, Bernat, Boislecomte, Bourbonloulon, Bourgoing, Bulwer, Derrick, Desfossés, Drouyn de Lhuys, Fourichon, La Hitte, Lavaud, Montholon, Pouget, Rives, Taylor, Usher, Valois, Webster

Other Material

Clayton-Bulwer Treaty.

Extracts from U.S.-Nicaragua convention.

Fillmore's annual message to Congress.

Summaries of congressional debates.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Domestic politics in U.S.; American policy towards Austria and Hungarian revolution; exequaturs; neutrality of proposed Nicaraguan canal; U.S. difficulties with Great Britain in Central America; slavery, admission of new states and formation of new territories; Clayton-Bulwer canal treaty; U.S. policy toward Cuba; claims; death of Calhoun; Mormons and Utah Territory; Santo Domingo requests protection of U.S., France, Great Britain; French policy in Hawaiian Islands; French emigration to California; death of Taylor; U.S.-Portuguese relations; Texas question; U.S.-Nicaragua treaty of commerce; Franco-American commercial relations; extradition; U.S. President's annual messages (Taylor, 1849; Fillmore, 1850).

Important Documents

To La Hitte

Jan. 20. Montholon, no. 12, account of long conference with Clayton on Nicaraguan canal; Clayton wishes to know French attitude toward request for cooperation; Montholon evaded direct answer; Clayton's remarks on Franco-American dispute; U.S. difficulties with Great Britain; Cass demands severance of relations with Austria - Clay opposes (ff. 25-42).

Feb. 27. Rives, U.S. plans canal in Nicaragua and wishes it permanently neutralized, with equal rights

for all nations; same for Panama Railroad. Will France guarantee neutrality of Canal and Railroad in return for reciprocal trade advantages from Nicaragua and New Grenada? Will she make her own treaties, or join U.S. and possibly others in a joint treaty? (ff. 72-73).

Mar. 31. Boislecomte, no. 2, Congress discussing admission of California; slavery and proposal for annexation of Cuba; speeches of Webster, Clay, Calhoun; U.S. public opinion (ff. 93-102).

Apr. 1. Boislecomte, no. 3, Panama canal projects; Panama Railroad; Nicaragua canal; Anglo-American conflict in Central America; Clayton's extremely frank remarks on this head (ff. 109-114).

June 10. Boislecomte, no. 7, U.S. attitude towards events in Cuba; Clayton's conversation with Boislecomte on this head (ff. 177-182).

July 15. Drouyn de Lhuys, no. 8, account of conversation with Palmerston on Nicaragua Canal and Clayton-Bulwer Treaty (f. 223).

Sept. 21. Drouyn de Lhuys, no. 60, does not think Clayton-Bulwer Treaty has solved Anglo-American problems and difficulties over Nicaraguan canal; American public opinion on British action in Central America (ff. 270-273).

Dec. 8. Boislecomte, private, he and Bulwer have realized U.S. has no intention of cooperating with France and Britain to force Haitian respect for Dominican independence; all part of U.S. intrigue to extend influence and possessions; observations of Boislecomte and Bulwer on U.S.-Nicaragua treaty, not in conformity with Clayton-Bulwer Treaty (ff. 321-322).

Dec. 15. Boislecomte, no. 26, Webster's policy on Nicaragua canal and U.S. treaty obligations (ff. 327-330).

From La Hitte

Mar. 6. Rives, no formal answer to Rives questions possible until advantages and disadvantages of U.S. proposal ascertained (ff. 79-80).

Apr. 25. Boislecomte, no. 9, sets forth French attitude towards American ambitions in Nicaragua; claims of French citizens in U.S. (ff. 141-142).

June 15. Boislecomte, no. 17, French attitude towards difficulties between Spain and U.S. over Cuba (ff. 196-197).

Aug. 8. Boislecomte, no. 26, difficulties between U.S. and Portugal; instructions concerning attitude he is to adopt toward difficulties in Haiti and Santo Domingo; French rights in Hawaiian Islands (ff. 232-233).

106 (1851)

Correspondence of Baroche, Boislecomte, Brenier, Brown, Calderon de la Barca, Conrad, Crampton, Crittenden, Derrick, Drouyn de Lhuys, Gilibert, Rives, Sartiges, Severance, Turgot, Twigs, Walsh, Webster

Other Material

Speeches exchanged at reception of Sartiges by Fillmore.

Fillmore's annual message to Congress.

Reports of U.S. Secretaries of Interior, War, Navy, and of Postmaster-General for fiscal year ending June 30, 1851.

Acts of Congress.

Clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Kossuth's visit to America; Mann's mission to Hungary; U.S. relations with Austria; diplomatic protocol; U.S. cooperation with Britain and France in pacification of Haiti; Central American affairs; slavery; Franco-American claims; colonization of Liberia; domestic politics of U.S.; American relations with Mexico, Spain, Portugal; expeditions against Cuba; attack on Spanish consulate at New Orleans; U.S. recognition of Paraguay; Franco-American relations in the Pacific; commercial and tourist affairs; debates in U.S. Congress; U.S. Presidents' messages to Congress.

Important Documents

Boislecomte to Drouyn de Lhuys

Jan. 6. No. 30, Hungarian revolution and secret mission of Mann for U.S.; Austro-American relations; American desire to make influence felt in Europe (ff. 4-7).

March 6. No. 37, end of 31st Congress; attempt of American statesmen to turn public attention to less dangerous topic than approaching split between north and south; political parties and gravity of situation in U.S.; American imperialism (ff. 40-45).

March 23. No. 40, relations of U.S. with Nicaragua; question of canal or railroad across isthmus of Tehuantepec and difficulties with Mexico; power of public opinion in U.S.; affairs of Portugal and Austria (ff. 52-55).

Sartiges to Baroche

July 28. No. 6, insurrection in Cuba; southern states demand annexation of Cuba; gravity of situation; need of action by France and Britain to restrain U.S. (ff. 112-115).

Sept. 21. No. 12, Franco-American relations over Hawaiian Islands; public opinion with regard to Cuba; demand by Spanish Minister to Washington (ff. 143-148).

Sept. 29. No. 13, conversation with Fillmore on European intervention in Cuba (ff. 154-157).

Oct. 12. No. 15, British communication to U.S. with regard to Cuba; Sartiges conversation on subject with Crittenden; reaction of public opinion to Franco-British attitude (ff. 171-175).

Nov. 3. No. 18, Cuban question; interview with Webster; public opinion (ff. 206-209).

Sartiges to Turgot

Nov. 23. No. 21, U.S. action in insult offered Spain at New Orleans; Webster's note on subject; Haiti; difficulties along Mexican frontier; Kossuth awaited in U.S. (ff. 228-231).

Dec. 15. No. 24, conversations with Webster on Hawaiian Islands; American public opinion on questions of foreign policy; Kossuth in New York (ff. 260-265).

Dec. 28. No. 25, American official and unofficial reaction to coup d'état in France [Dec. 2]; effect this event has had on Kossuth and his cause; Cuba and New Orleans incident; Mexican frontier difficulties; Hawaiian Islands (ff. 271-274).

107 (1852, Jan.-Aug.)

Correspondence of Barney, Bertrand, Jerome Napoleon Bonaparte, Crampton, Douglas, Drouyn de Lhuys, Ducos, Fillmore, von Geroldt, Hunter, Kossuth, Malmesbury, Pietri, Rives, Sartiges, Turgot, Walewski, Webster

Other Material

Speeches at reception of Kossuth in U.S.

Proceedings of Congress.

Draft convention between U.S., Great Britain, France with regard to Cuba.

Notes of interview between ministers of France and Great Britain in Washington and President of U.S.

Commercial statistics concerning Cuba.

Clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

U.S. sympathy with Hungarian revolution; question of Cuba; U.S. relations with Great Britain, Haiti, Mexico, Switzerland; party politics and internal affairs of U.S.; claims; South American affairs; affair of Spanish consul at New Orleans; American expedition to Japan; personal difficulties of Sartiges in Washington; Franco-American relations in Pacific; extradition; rights of nationals; courtesies; Mormon settlement of Utah; death of Henry Clay; Northeast Fisheries; French activities in Tripoli.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Walewski with Turgot respecting joint renunciation of Cuba by Great Britain, France, U.S. (ff. 25, 50, 57, 61).

Sartiges to Turgot

Jan. 11, 12. No. 27, Kossuth in Washington and protest by Austria; opening of Congress; insurrection in northern Mexico (ff. 12-19).

Apr. 11. No. 38, U.S. opinion on Franco-British negotiations for freedom of commerce and navigation on River La Plata (ff. 121-123).

Apr. 19. No. 40, conversation with Webster concerning Franco-British action on La Plata (ff. 129-131).

Apr. 25. Private, Webster's reaction to proposal for joint renunciation of Cuba (ff. 140-145).

July 12. Private, confidential account of joint interview of Sartiges and Crampton with Fillmore (July 7) concerning Cuba; U.S. playing for time; Sartiges suggests wisdom of demanding from Spain as price of guarantee under consideration a promise not to sell Cuba at any future date (ff. 264-267).

Turgot to Sartiges

Apr. 1. No. 8, attitude of U.S. towards new government of France; Rives-Webster correspondence; question of war in Europe; Anglo-French relations; joint action concerning Cuba (ff. 118-120).

108 (1852-1853, Sept.-Feb.)

Correspondence of Barruel-Beauvert, Calderon de la Barca, Conrad, Crampton, Dillon, Drouyn de Lhuys, Ducos, Everett, Fillmore, Kennedy, Marcoleta, Maxwell, Rives, Russell, Sartiges

Other Material

Draft of consular convention between France and U.S.; list of American claims against France since July 4, 1831; Fillmore's annual message to Congress; documents relative to complaints of inhabitants of Greytown, Nicaragua; clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

French-American-British relations with regard to Cuba; Crescent City affair; La Plata commerce; Northeast Fisheries; Lobos Islands; party politics in U.S. and electoral campaign of 1852; Franco-American commercial difficulties, claims, etc.; death of Webster; Central American affairs and Nicaragua canal project; U.S. relations with Austria, Haiti, Mexico, Santo Domingo; reports of U.S. cabinet officers; Franco-American consular convention; Ericcson's steamboat.

Important Documents

Sartiges to Drouyn de Lhuys

Oct. 18. No. 63, electoral campaign; agitation in U.S. over Cuba; expedition to Japan; Franco-American maritime difficulties (ff. 21-28).

Nov. 15. No. 68, account of joint interview of Sartiges and Crampton with Fillmore on Cuba (ff. 76-77).

Dec. 2. No. 72, receipt of Everett's definitive reply to Franco-British proposals concerning Cuba; observations thereon (ff. 100-101).

Dec. 5. No. 73, lengthy reflections on Everett's reply to "hands-off Cuba" proposal (ff. 120-127).

Drouyn de Lhuys to Sartiges

Dec. 23. No. 36, French Foreign Minister's reaction to Everett's refusal of cooperation in Cuba (f. 158).

Jan. 27. No. 2, Nicaragua canal project; interview with Rives on Cuba; Mexican affairs (ff. 218-219).

109 (1853, Feb.-Oct.)

Correspondence of Barruel-Beauvert, Dobbin, Drouyn de Lhuys, Foote, Green, Hulsemann, Marcy, Martin, Rives, Sartiges, Stringham

Other Material

U.S.-Mexican draft convention concerning right of transit and construction of means of communication across Isthmus of Tehuantepec; map of Mecilla Valley territory in dispute between U.S. and Mexico; memorandum on Kozsta affair from Austrian cabinet to French Minister of Foreign Affairs; circular to U.S. diplomatic agents ("Dress Circular"); clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Cuba; Anglo-American relations in Central America; U.S.-Mexican relations; Martin Kozsta affair; Northeast Fisheries; internal politics of U.S.; Franco-American consular convention; Pierce administration; expedition to Japan; U.S. relations with South America; Switzerland; Hawaiian Islands; expansionist sentiment in U.S.; Soule's mission to Spain; U.S. relations with Canada, Far East; Franco-American postal convention, and treaty of commerce and navigation.

Important Documents

Drouyn de Lhuys to Sartiges

Mar. 3. No. 4, observations on U.S. reaction to Franco-British proposal on Cuba; little danger of war in Europe (ff. 12-13).

Mar. 10. No. 5, reply Sartiges is to make to Everett's letter on Cuba; importance France attaches to maintenance of status quo in Cuba (ff. 21-27).

May 12. No. 8, French and Spanish reaction to Soule's appointment to Madrid; Sartiges to urge tact in drawing up Soule's instructions; France anxious to help eliminate Spanish-American difficulties; remarks on U.S. relations with Mexico (ff. 131-132).

Aug. 11. No. 17, U.S. interest in Far East; French attitude in Martin Kozsta affair (ff. 208-209).

Sartiges to Drouyn de Lhuys

Apr. 10. No. 93, interview with Marcy, and delivery of reply to Everett's letter on Cuba; consular convention; difficulties in Nicaragua; plans for canal across Isthmus of Tehuantepec (ff. 86-91).

June 7. Private, important account of long interview with Pierce and Marcy concerning political aims of new U.S. administration (ff. 159-168).

Sept. 22. No. 109, interview with Marcy concerning Kozsta affair; Marcy regrets that France pronounced an opinion unfavorable to U.S. before hearing both sides of the case (ff. 239-243).

110 (1853-1854, Nov.-May)

Correspondence of Clarendon, Cowley, Crampton, Drouyn de Lhuys, Marcy, W. Miller, Pierce, Sartiges

Other Material

Pierce's annual message to Congress (Dec. 5, 1853).

U.S. Treasury reports.

Resumé of debates in Congress.

Acts of Congress.

Circular letters to French representatives in Central and South America.

French intra-departmental communications (Foreign Office).

Clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Neutral rights; Black Warrior affair and Spanish-American relations over Cuba; U.S. expansionist ambitions with regard to Cuba, Haiti, Hawaiian Islands, and Franco-British attitude; internal politics in U.S.; American relations with Russia, Santo Domingo, South American states, Switzerland; minor Franco-American difficulties; protection of foreigners in U.S.; difficulties of U.S. representatives on foreign missions; American interest in Far East; war in Europe; proceedings of Congress; reports of U.S. government departments; attack on Cardinal Bedini in Cincinnati; Gadsden Purchase; Franco-American commercial relations; abolition movement and Kansas and Nebraska question; North-east Fisheries; Dillon affair at San Francisco.

Important Documents

Drouyn de Lhuys to Sartiges

Nov. 3. No. 26, Americans in Hawaiian Islands favor annexation to U.S.; U.S. will probably support them; Sartiges must let U.S. know that France will not look with favor on such a development (f. 4). [See also enclosures, Earl of Clarendon to Lord Cowley, Nov. 1 (f. 7), and to Crampton, Nov. 1 (f. 9).]

Mar. 30. No. 11, Sartiges to insist on U.S. observance of neutrality laws with regard to fitting out of Russian privateers in American ports; suggests use of Perry's Pacific squadron to enforce neutrality; let U.S. know that Great Britain and France were instrumental in persuading Spain to refuse Santo Domingo's offer to place part of island under Spanish protection (ff. 211-214).

May 4. No. 14, neutral commerce; Black Warrior affair; U.S. mistaken if she intends to take advantage of European war to expand in Caribbean; France forming new naval squadron to handle such eventualities (ff. 271-274).

Sartiges to Drouyn de Lhuys

Nov. 28. No. 119, interview with Marcy on Hawaiian Islands; Marcy declines joint guarantee of independence; U.S. public opinion on French-English-Russian difficulties (ff. 37-41).

Mar. 16. No. 138, American reaction to seizure of Black Warrior by Cuban authorities; Marcy's remarks to Sartiges on subject (ff. 184-189).

Mar. 19. No. 139, U.S. ultimatum to Madrid; reaction on American public opinion (f. 196).

Apr. 10. No. 144, cooperative action with Crampton to inform U.S. of Anglo-French maritime entente; interview with Marcy and latter's reply (ff. 239-242).

May 7. No. 152, interview with Marcy; latter's opinion on Soule's conduct at Madrid; situation with regard to Cuba (ff. 277-282).

May 29. Commercial no. 89, Dillon affair; interview with Marcy and Pierce; Sartiges' demand for reparation (ff. 301-304).

111 (1854, June-Dec.)

Correspondence of Clarendon, Crampton, Cueto, Drouyn de Lhuys, La Concha, Marcoleta, Marcy, W. Miller, Pierce, Sartiges

Other Material

U.S.-Canadian reciprocity treaty (June 17, 1854).

U.S.-Russian neutrality convention.

Proclamation of President Pierce.

Proceedings of Congress.

Clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Spanish-American relations over Cuba, Soulé's mission, "Ostend Manifesto;" U.S. neutrality during Crimean War; Dillon affair at San Francisco; Black Warrior affair; U.S. commercial relations with Canada; general U.S. relations with Central and South America, China, Great Britain, Hawaiian Islands, Japan, Mexico, Santo Domingo; formal Franco-American relations; public opinion in U.S. with regard to France; Gadsden Purchase; Danish Sound tolls; internal politics of U.S., Pierce administration; slavery; Pierce's annual message to Congress; reports of U.S. Government departments.

Important Documents

Sartiges to Drouyn de Lhuys

June 26. Private, long and important letter on Marcy's suggestion of American mediation in Crimean War (ff. 46-56).

Sept. 14. No. 173, interview with Marcy; latter's explanation of U.S. expansionist ambitions; Hawaiian Islands; Santo Domingo; Cuba; Dillon affair (ff. 144-152).

Oct. 29. Private, interview with Pierce on U.S. attitude toward France (ff. 192-197).

Nov. 16. Enclosure with no. 180, impression produced on government, public and private opinion in U.S. by French treatment of Soulé; latter's actions not altogether popular (ff. 230-233).

Drouyn de Lhuys to Sartiges

July 20. No. 25, French official reaction to suggestion of U.S. mediation; probably originated at Russian legation; U.S. cannot succeed where European powers have failed; derogatory reflections on real aims of U.S. policy (ff. 99-103).

Oct. 26. Private, interview with Mason on Dillon affair and other matters that are seriously changing relations of France and U.S. from friendly to hostile; Soulé's conduct in Spain and elsewhere necessitated refusal to admit him to France (ff. 189-191).

Nov. 16. No. 38, private, on "Ostend Manifesto" and treatment accorded Soulé by France; observations on Saunders' activities in England; Hawaiian Islands; U.S. attitude toward Russia (ff. 225-227).

Nov. 22. No. 39, has received decision of U.S. in Dillon affair; France cannot accept U.S. reply; demands disavowal of acts of U.S. officials, reparation for discourtesies paid French flag and house of French Consul at San Francisco (ff. 247-260).

112 (1855, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Benedetti, Boilleau, Clarendon, Cowley, Cueto, Darasse, J. Davis, Dillon, Drouyn de Lhuys, Dumée, W. H. Kelly, Marcoleta, Marcy, Mason, Montholon, Paul, Roger, Santa Anna, Sartiges, Schomburgh, Tejera, Thompson, Vermot, Walewski

Other Material

U.S.-Ecuador guano convention (Nov. 20, 1854).

Proceedings of Congress.

Clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

U.S. relations with Spain concerning Cuba, "Ostend Manifesto," Black Warrior and Eldorado affairs; U.S. relations with Central and South America, Hawaiian Islands, Mexico, Santo Domingo; reports of French consulates in U.S.; claims; formal diplomatic relations of France with U.S.; Dillon affair; U.S. mediation in Crimean War; Danish Sound tolls; general European situation; internal politics of U.S. and policy of Pierce administration; slavery; U.S. public opinion with regard to France.

Important Documents

Clarendon to Cowley

Feb. 9. Copy, British efforts to prevent Mexican president from acceding to demands of Gadsden for cession of further territory to U.S.; Cowley to urge similar policy on France; will France undertake joint representations in Washington? (ff. 95-96)

Drouyn de Lhuys to Sartiges

Mar. 1. No. 9, answer to Marcy's allegation of general hostility of French representatives to U.S.;

counter-charge of unfriendly conduct of American representatives abroad towards France (ff. 143-144).

May 3. No. 17, attempt on life of Emperor; Eldorado affair; apropos of Gadsden's activities in Mexico, observation that American diplomats preserve an independence of action that no government but that of U.S. would tolerate; French insistence on freedom and integrity of Mexico; Dominican affairs (ff. 273-276).

Sartiges to Drouyn de Lhuys

Mar. 17. No. 207, interview with Marcy on proposal of Franco-British-American joint action to maintain Hawaiian sovereignty; Marcy rejects proposal; Sartiges considers it unwise to press the matter until France and England are ready to send an ultimatum to U.S., should annexation appear imminent (ff. 157-162).

113 (1855, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Bedinger, Billé, Boilleau, Buchanan, Clarendon, Crampton, Cueto, Dillon, Dobbin, Germain, Hamelin, Hunter, W. L. Lee, Marcy, Mason, Montholon, Paul, Prévôt de Saint-Cyr, Santos Alvarez, Schoermhout, Vermot, Walewski

Other Material

Memorandum of conference between French chargé, British and Hawaiian Ministers in Washington.

Project of Franco-American neutrality convention.

Extract of treaty in process of negotiation between U.S. and Persia.

Clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Neutral rights and obligations; strained Anglo-American relations; "Know Nothing" movement in U.S., and electoral campaign; American relations with Central and South America, Great Britain, Japan, Mexico, Persia, Spain, Switzerland; Crimean War; U.S. territorial ambitions; Dillon affair; French and British commercial relations with U.S.; Danish Sound tolls; President Pierce's annual message; proceedings in Congress; slavery; French consular reports; minor Franco-American relations.

Important Documents

Boilleau to Walewski

July 15. No. 10, private, partiality of American press for Russia; protests to Marcy; latter's refusal to take action (ff. 18-21).

Sept. 24. No. 27, details of cabinet meeting in which U.S. determined to send squadron to Hawaiian Islands; Hawaii desires Great Britain and France to take similar action; negotiations with British and Hawaiian Ministers; demands instructions (ff. 108-112).

Oct. 1. No. 29, private, British recruiting activities in U.S. embarrass Crampton; latter's disclaimer

of responsibility; Anglo-American relations becoming grave (ff. 129-135).

Oct. 15. No. 32, private, Anglo-American relations daily more strained (ff. 149-153).

Nov. 5. No. 34, interview with Marcy on Franco-American commercial relations; Marcy suggests possibility of joint French-English-American maintenance of free navigation of La Plata; concrete proposals to be expected; Danish Sound tolls (ff. 182-189).

Nov. 12. No. 36, private, Walker filibuster in New Grenada and attitude of Pierce administration; recruiting controversy with Great Britain (ff. 203-214).

Dec. 3. No. 43, private, Clarendon's moderate but firm reply to Marcy's latest protest on British recruiting in U.S.; Buchanan reports British opinion opposed to break with U.S. (ff. 268-271).

Walewski to Boilleau

Nov. 8. No. 28, American expansionist activities; Danish Sound tolls and Paris conference for settlement of difficulties; desires every possible scrap of information on Anglo-American recruiting controversy (ff. 190-193).

Walewski to Mason

Dec. 18. Reply to American request of Oct. 27 for convention on neutral rights (see ff. 169-176, 177-181); France inclined to cooperate if U.S. is willing to admit stipulations abolishing privateering (ff. 290-293).

114 (1856, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Bedinger, Benedetti, Billé, Boilleau, Buchanan, Clarendon, Crampton, Dillon, Gaines, Germain, Irisarri, La Forest, Marcoleta, Marcy, Mason, Mérel, Molina, Montholon, Paul, Pierce, Prévôt de Saint-Cyr, Sartiges, Schoermhout, Summaripa, Thomas, Vermot, Walewski, Wheeler, Zugasti

Other Material

Printed extracts of Anglo-American correspondence concerning proposed arbitration of differences in interpreting Clayton-Bulwer Treaty.

Project of defensive confederation of Latin American states.

French Foreign Office circular to consuls in America.

Proclamations of presidents of U.S., Costa Rica.

Extract from Monroe's message of Dec. 2, 1823.

Analysis of J. Q. Adams' letter as Secretary of State to Vice-President of U.S. (Dec. 29, 1819).

Reports of U.S. Government departments.

Proceedings of Congress.

Clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Anglo-American difficulties over recruiting in U.S. and filibusters in Central America; Declaration of Paris on neutral rights and duties; U.S. presidential campaign of 1856; U.S. treaty with Persia; Danish Sound tolls; Pierce's annual message (1855); slavery; financial difficulties of U.S.; French consular reports; European events and American reaction; U.S. relations with Spain over Cuba; Mexican and Dominican affairs; Franco-American commercial and consular relations; Latin American confederation; party politics in U.S.; Washington social life and problems of diplomatic corps.

Important Documents

Boilleau to Walewski

Jan. 14. No. 51, rumors of impending break between Great Britain and U.S.; attitude of Pierce administration; "Manifest Destiny" in Central America (ff. 33-38).

Feb. 24. Private, Crampton, on advice of Clarendon, requested mediation of French chargé in Anglo-American difficulties; Boilleau accepted; his negotiations; Russian chargé in Washington doing all possible to cause severance of Anglo-American diplomatic relations (ff. 114-121).

Mar. 1. Private, interview with U.S. Attorney-General (Caleb Cushing) on Anglo-American difficulties (ff. 167-172).

From Walewski

Mar. 13. Boilleau, no. 8, approval of Boilleau's mediation between U.S. and Great Britain; Clarendon also satisfied with Boilleau's conduct (f. 210).

Apr. 17. Sartiges, no. 13, announces Declaration of Paris; it needs support of all maritime powers; Sartiges to attempt to secure adherence of U.S. (ff. 287-288).

Sartiges to Walewski

May 5. No. 1, American official reception of announcement of Declaration of Paris; opinions of U.S. cabinet members on quarrel with Britain (ff. 325-331).

May 13. No. 4, interview with Secretary of State on subject of Anglo-American differences (ff. 343-347).

May 18. No. 9, arrival of Clarendon's note; crisis in Anglo-American relations; Clarendon refuses to recall Crampton; French mediation seems to have caused U.S. to hesitate taking drastic step of dismissing Crampton (ff. 409-414). [Crampton was given his passports May 28.]

115 (1856, June-Dec.)

Correspondence of Benedetti, Buol, Cowley, Geofroy, Germain, Guthrie, Hamelin, Hulsemann, Irisarri, Lewis, Marcy, Mazères, Méjan, Montholon, Osma, Paul, Pierce, Sartiges, Schoermhout, Vaillant, Vermot, Walewski, Waterman, Wickliffe

Other Material

Account of American political party conventions.
 Extracts of protocols of Congress of Paris.
 Petition from French residents of New Orleans, La. to Walewski.
 Report on financial condition of U.S. (fiscal year ending July 1856).
 Reports of U.S. Government departments.
 Affidavits concerning death of a French citizen in New Orleans, La.
 Extracts and clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Central American affairs; Declaration of Paris; campaign of 1856 and election of Buchanan; French consular reports; minor Franco-American difficulties; Anglo-American differences and attitude of France; party politics in U.S.; U.S. relations with Spain over Cuba; domestic difficulties of U.S.; attitude toward Mexico; European events; proceedings of Congress; U.S. relations with Far East, Persia, Santo Domingo, South America; Pierce's annual message.

Important Documents

Walewski to Sartiges

June 19. No. 23, attitude to be adopted by Sartiges with regard to Anglo-American difficulties; observations on American press attacks on France (ff. 44-45).

June 27. No. 25, has told Mason France will not take sides in Anglo-American quarrel; discussion of diplomatic rights and privileges under U.S. Government; minor Franco-American difficulties (ff. 59-61).

Sept. 18. No. 29, U.S.-Dominican relations; desires U.S. cooperation in Franco-British accord for armed protection of nationals in China; Franco-British-American relations in South America; British-American relations in Honduras and attitude of France (ff. 172-175).

Nov. 27. No. 34, French reply to American counter-proposition to Declaration of Paris; Central America; Mexico; Santo Domingo; Spain; observations on proposal to guarantee neutrality of Isthmus of Panama (ff. 282-285).

Dec. 11. No. 38, activities of Peter Parker in China on behalf of U.S.; necessity of joint French-British-American naval force there; concessions to be obtained from Chinese Government; France sending new representative to China with new instructions; these latter to be communicated to Marcy; cooperation needed (ff. 337-338).

Sartiges to Walewski

June 30. No. 18, has communicated Declaration of Paris to Marcy; Marcy complains that it does not go far enough; formal reply to follow (ff. 63-66).

Aug. 4. No. 25, sends formal reply and counter-proposition of U.S. to Declaration of Paris (ff. 119-124).

Sept. 28. No. 34, private conversation with Pierce on Franco-American relations in general, activity of American filibusters in Central America and Declaration of Paris (ff. 189-192).

116 (1857, Jan.-July)

Correspondence of Cass, La Forest, Marcy, Méjan, Montholon, Napier, Paul, Persigny, Sartiges, Walewski, Williamson

Other Material

British memorandum on Chinese affairs (Lord Napier).
Interview between President of U.S. and diplomatic corps in Washington.

Extracts and clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

French-English-American cooperation in Far East; Dallas-Clarendon Convention; U.S. attempt to acquire canal rights in Panama; Spanish designs on Mexico; Latin American affairs; claims; French consular reports; domestic problems of U.S., slavery, tariff, communications, new states; Declaration of Paris; Buchanan administration and party politics in U.S.; proceedings of Congress; religious situation in U.S.; Hawaiian Islands; Northeast Fisheries; Dred Scott decision; Danish Sound tolls.

Important Documents

Sartiges to Walewski

Jan. 18. No. 4, discussion of possible U.S. action on Franco-British proposal for joint intervention in China; interview with Marcy; draft of instructions to be given Parker (ff. 20-26).

Apr. 26. No. 29, observations on Napier's statement that "peaceful and legitimate expansion of U.S. is a cause of satisfaction and pride for every thinking Englishman;" apparent about face in British policy, indicating attempt to secure Anglo-American entente and world dominance (ff. 160-162).

June 23. No. 39, instructions to be given Reed, new U.S. envoy to China, and observations thereon (ff. 224-227).

Walewski to Sartiges

Apr. 9. No. 11, French attitude toward American negotiations with New Grenada (ff. 128-129).

May 25. No. 17, British policy toward U.S.; Clarendon's explanation of Napier's remarks; Chinese affairs and French policy (ff. 199-201).

c. Mar. 30. Napier, memorandum on cooperation in Far East submitted to Cass, submission of China may be easily effected if U.S. cooperates with Britain and France; hostilities now inevitable, but may be quickly terminated; review of existing situation in Far East and of British, French, Russian and American interests there; if U.S. will not intervene actively, Britain requests her benevolent neutrality (ff. 103-117).

Apr. 10. Cass to Napier, negative answer to British request for cooperation of U.S. in hostilities against

China; Franco-British complaints against China of no concern to U.S.; American complaints fairly dealt with by Chinese authorities; American envoy to China will be ordered to cooperate with Britain and France in obtaining a revision of existing treaties and a more liberal commercial policy (ff. 145-150).

117 (1857, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Cass, Clarendon, Hamelin, Irisarri, Méjan, Montholon, Napier, Ouseley, Persigny, Sartiges, Vermot, Walewski

Other Material

Draft convention between New Grenada and U.S. (Cass-Herran Treaty).

Clarendon's instructions to Ouseley (Oct. 30).

U.S.-Nicaragua treaty respecting canal rights (Cass-Irissari Treaty, Nov. 16).

Subjects Treated

Central American affairs in general, and in particular U.S. treaties with New Grenada and Nicaragua, and Ouseley mission; domestic difficulties of U.S.; French-British-American relations concerning China; U.S.-Peru guano convention; American difficulties with Venezuela; relations with Spain over Mexico; French consular relations in U.S.; American political parties and elections; religious problems of U.S.: Mormons; proceedings of Congress; Buchanan's annual message; reports of U.S. Government departments.

Important Documents

Walewski to Sartiges

Aug. 27. No. 23, on treaty guaranteeing neutrality of Isthmus of Panama proposed to U.S. by Herran; is astonished, for minister of New Grenada in Paris has made same proposal to France and Britain; two latter powers acting in concert; conditions they wish included in any such treaty (ff. 41-43).

Napier to Clarendon

Aug. 23. Points in controversy with U.S. over Central America; what he has done to solve these problems (ff. 64-65).

Clarendon to Ouseley

Oct. 30. Instructions for special negotiations in Central America (ff. 143-154).

Sartiges to Walewski

Sept. 20. No. 53, U.S. declines proposal of tripartite treaty with France and Britain concerning Panama; concession for passage of Isthmus of Tehuantepec annulled (ff. 98-103).

Nov. 2. No. 59, U.S.-Nicaragua convention for transit route; Ouseley awaited in Washington (ff. 155-156).

Nov. 23. No. 67, discussion of real purposes of Ouseley's mission to Central America (ff. 216-220).

Dec. 13. No. 72, Senate debates over admission of Kansas; split in Democratic party (ff. 249-255).

Persigny to Walewski

Nov. 30. No. 90, interview with Clarendon concerning Franco-British action to prevent forcible appropriation of Panama canal route by U.S. (ff. 221-222).

118 (1858, Jan.-May)

Correspondence of Briceño, Herran, Irisarri, La Concha, Sartiges, Walewski

Other Material

Printed resolution, U.S. Senate (35th Cong., 1st Sess., S.R. 7).

Printed committee report, U.S. Senate (35th Cong., 1st Sess., Rep. Com. No. 20).

Memoir justificatory of the conduct of the Government of Venezuela on the Isla de Aves question ... (Washington, 1858).

Clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Admission of Kansas and Lecompton Constitution; U.S. negotiations for right of transit through Central America; Anglo-American difficulties over right of search in suppression of slave trade; domestic problems of U.S.; Buchanan's messages to Congress; U.S. relations with South America; Far East; Mexican difficulties with Spain; Danish Sound tolls; Mormons; public opinion of U.S. regarding France; military strength of U.S.; Cuba; Santo Domingo; Hawaiian Islands.

Important Documents

Walewski to Sartiges

Jan. 7. No. 1, French attitude towards American filibusters; confidential information concerning purpose of Ouseley's mission; France is cooperating with Great Britain in matter; right of transit through Panama (ff. 18-21).

Mar. 31. No. 6, war in China; attitude Sartiges is to maintain with regard to Far Eastern affairs (ff. 153-155).

Sartiges to Walewski

Jan. 11. No. 81, Herran's negotiations with U.S. regarding Panama transit rights; interviews with Herran and Appleton concerning them (ff. 30-36).

Mar. 15. No. 93, U.S. official attitude toward Mexican-Spanish quarrel; interview with Cass concerning American relations with Venezuela and Far Eastern affairs (ff. 132-135).

May 10. No. 105, delay in ratification of Cass-Irisarri Treaty, and possible modifications; bill for annulment of Clayton-Bulwer Treaty in Congress (ff. 245-249).

May 16. No. 106, American opinion on Belly's mission to Nicaragua; interview with Secretary of State on subject (ff. 270-273).

May 25. No. 110, U.S. difficulties with England over visit and search in suppression of slave trade; conversation with Buchanan on subject (ff. 303-307).

May 30. Private, Napier's private opinion on Anglo-American slave-trade controversy; Napier considers British Admiralty imprudent in inaugurating quarrel at inopportune time (ff. 317-321).

119 (1858, June-Aug.)

Correspondence of Belly, Sartiges, Walewski

Other Material

Clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Central American affairs, and mission of Belly to Nicaragua; Anglo-American dispute over right of visit and search in suppression of slave trade; U.S. relations with Cuba, Mexico, Paraguay, Santo Domingo; Franco-British-Chinese war; domestic difficulties of U.S.; proceedings of Congress; Mormons; American military strength; European events; party politics in U.S., Buchanan administration.

Important Documents

Sartiges to Walewski

June 7. No. 113, hostility of American official and public opinion toward France as result of Belly mission in Central America (ff. 4-11).

June 27. No. 119, interview with Cass on Central America and attitude of France; Mexican affairs (ff. 80-83).

July 4. No. 121, Belly spends forty-eight hours in Washington on way back to France; unofficial interview with Cass and Buchanan's secretary on Nicaragua canal project (ff. 99-104).

Walewski to Sartiges

June 9. No. 11, Sartiges to explain private character of Belly's mission; Anglo-American difficulties over visit and search; French policy in China (ff. 36-37).

July 15. No. 15, new British attitude should end difficulties with U.S.; France having same difficulties; need for general convention concerning recognition of nationality of commercial vessels; minor details of Franco-American relations (ff. 124-126).

120 (1858, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Cass, Cortes, Dallas, Lamar, McSpedon, Molina, Sartiges, Tassara, Terez, Walewski

Other Material

Invitation to celebration of laying of Atlantic cable.
Minutes of conversation between Cass and Tassara.

reports of U.S. Government departments; clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

French policy in Central America; Anglo-French attempt to secure general convention for verification of flags of commercial vessels; laying of trans-Atlantic cable; South American affairs; slave trade; domestic difficulties of U.S.; European events; Declaration of Paris and U.S. counter-proposal; party politics in U.S.; Far East; Buchanan's annual message; Spanish-Mexican relations; U.S. relations with Spain over Cuba; proceedings of Congress; reports of U.S. Government departments.

Important Documents

Walewski to Sartiges

Oct. 13. No. 24, Anglo-French policy in Central America; treaty Ouseley is to negotiate; Sartiges authorized to negotiate with Costa Rica and Nicaragua in Washington; Anglo-French action in Venezuela; Far Eastern affairs (ff. 43-44).

Nov. 3. No. 25, Nicaragua has requested Anglo-French assistance against American filibusters; joint naval force to be established for purpose, ostensibly for protection of transit routes; new instructions to Ouseley; course to be followed by Sartiges (ff. 72-75).

Dec. 9. No. 30, manner in which Sartiges is to explain to Cass instructions given French naval commander in American waters; observations on U.S. attitude toward American filibusters (ff. 127-128).

Dec. 16. No. 32, interview with Mason on French policy in Central America; verification of national flags of merchant vessels (ff. 157-158).

Sartiges to Walewski

Oct. 31. No. 140, transit contracts in Central America (ff. 60-63).

Nov. 21. No. 146, interview with Cass on French policy toward Central American filibusters (ff. 99-100).

121 (1859, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Appleton, Cass, Lamar, Méjan, Napier, Sartiges, Semnet, Terez, Walewski

Other Material

Franco-Nicaraguan commercial treaty (1859).

First draft of several articles of Cass-Irisarri Treaty.

Printed report of Senate Committee on Foreign Relations (35th Cong., 2d Sess., Rep. Com. No. 351).

Act of Congress of Nicaragua (Enero 27 de 1859).

Notes on memorandum of U.S. Minister in Paris to French Foreign Office.

Clippings from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

French-British-American relations in Central America; verification of flags of commercial vessels; revival of American ambitions in Cuba; Mexican revolution and U.S.; slave trade; domestic difficulties of U.S.; party politics in U.S.; Far East; Canadian difficulties; South American affairs; difficulties of French Consul in New Orleans.

Important Documents

Sartiges to Walewski

Jan. 24. No. 163, considerations on problem of Cuba (ff. 127-132).

Mar. 14. No. 173, information on various transit companies interested in Nicaragua (ff. 224-229).

Sartiges to Cass

1859, Dec. 26. Note verbale, confidential, on verification of national flags of commercial vessels (ff. 140-141).

Walewski to Sartiges

Feb. 16. Observations on Cuban policy of U.S. (ff. 179-180).

Walewski to Mason

c. Apr. 11. Memorandum, observations on Mason's memorandum concerning maritime rights (ff. 276-279).

Guatemala (Amér. Centrale)

1 (1823-1831)

1824, Dec. 4, [n.s.]. Observations on documents submitted as basis for negotiation of Gregorio MacGregor with Spain concerning lands in Poyaix (ff. 10-16).

1825, July 12. Printed broadside of decree of president of Republic of Central America respecting building of Nicaragua canal (f. 18).

Aug. 1. Decree of president of Republic of Central America respecting Nicaragua Canal (f. 19).

1827, June 20. Beaufort to Damas, general information concerning Guatemala (ff. 21-24).

June 24. Gazeta del Gobierno [Guatemala] (f. 27).

June 27. Gaceta del Gobierno [Republic of Central America] (f. 31).

Oct. 16. Quémont, series of despatches beginning on this date, concerning political, military, and general affairs in Guatemala; personalities; canal projects (f. 37 et passim).

1830, Jan. 25. Cochelet, series of despatches beginning on this date, relating to Central American affairs; canal; Roatan Island affair (f. 72 et passim).

Apr. 12. President of Republic of Central America, extract of speech on foreign relations; Panama Congress; Nicaragua canal; Great Britain (f. 80).

1831, Mar. 7. Gazeta Federal [Guatemala] (f. 153).

Mar. 26. Memoria Que Presentó al Congreso Federal de Centro-America el Secretario de Estado y del Despacho de Hacienda del Supremo Gobierno de la Republica ... (Guatemala, 1831) (f. 159).

July 12. Project of a preliminary convention of friendship, navigation, and commerce between Netherlands and Republic of Central America (f. 187).

1831. El Tribunal de Marina, [of Republic of Central America] Justifica dos procedimientos en el expediente sobre la detencion y embargo de la Goleta Fenix [U.S. ship] en el puerto de Trujillo (f. 229).

[This volume contains little of general interest for U.S., except for Nicaragua canal and affair of the Phoenix.]

2 (1832-1838)

Correspondence of Alvarez, Broglie, Clairambault, Cochelet, Gros, Herrera, Mahélin, Quémont

Subjects Treated

1832 insurrection in Central America (ff. 10, 14, 108).

Signature of treaty of 1832 between France and Central America (f. 83).

Efforts to secure loan in France for Central America (f. 109, et seq.).

Conspiracy against foreigners at Guatemala (f. 177).

Capitulation of Trujillo (f. 39).

Miscellaneous Documents

1831, Dec. 3. El Siglo de Lafayette (f. 12).

Dec. 7. N. Raoul, printed proclamation (f. 64).

1832, Jan. 14. F. Morazan, Secundo Manifiesto de la Republica. Acerca de los procedimientos de las autoridades del Salvador (f. 31).

Jan. 30. Mariano Prado, printed proclamation (f. 65).

Feb. 7. Proclamacion deo Senada a los Centro-Americanos (f. 66).

Feb. 14. Gazeta Federal [Guatemala] (f. 70).

June 28. Cochelet to Broglie, no. 16, account of his trip from New Orleans, up Mississippi and Ohio, to Philadelphia (ff. 78-81).

[This volume contains almost nothing concerning U.S.; a few references to Nicaragua canal projects.]

3 (1839-1843)

Subjects Treated

English on Mosquito Coast, in Bay of Honduras, etc. (ff. 16, 126, 201).

Roatan Island (f. 24).

Hostile disposition of England (f. 84).

Central American Newspapers

Gaceta [San Salvador], June 12, 1839 (f. 17).

El Tiempo [Guatemala], Jan. 24, Mar. 17, Apr. 3, 1840 (ff. 43, 79, 81).

Correo Semanario del Salvador [San Salvador] Oct. 29, 1840, July 30, Sept. 16, Oct. 27, 1841 (ff. 107, 165, 180, 188).

El Patriotismo Desnuda [San Salvador], Apr. 28, May 11, 1841 (ff. 141, 143).

La Verdad Pelada al Patriotismo Desnuda [San Salvador], May 7, 1841 (f. 142).

Gaceta Oficial [Guatemala], June 18, July 13, 16, 28 (ff. 146, 157, 159, 161).

[This volume contains almost nothing of general interest, and nothing concerning U.S. Chiefly concerned with domestic Central American difficulties. Contains many proclamations and other printed documents.]

4 (1844-June, 1845)

This volume relates entirely to internal difficulties in Central America, including troubles with English,

their blockade of St. Jean, Nicaragua (f. 28), and measures taken against foreigners in San Salvador (f. 55). The most valuable material herein for Central American history is probably a few newspapers, and a considerable number of printed proclamations, decrees, addresses, etc.

5 (1845, July -- 1846)

Subjects Treated

Occupation by English of coast of St. Jean du Nord (f. 4, et seq.)

Negotiation of British consul with government at Guatemala respecting governmental debts to two British firms (f. 36).

French naval demonstration off coast of Central America (f. 99, et seq.)

Project of Prince Napoleon Louis Bonaparte for Nicaraguan canal (ff. 102, 117).

Newspapers

Gaceta Oficial, July 26, 1845, Feb. 13, 1846 (ff. 25, 127).

El Salvador Regenerado, Aug. 1, 1845, Jan. 20, Feb. 7, 1846 (ff. 52, 133, 135).

[This volume includes principally documents concerning internal difficulties of Central America, troubles of European consuls there, and printed proclamations and addresses.]

6 (1847)

This volume contains copies of treaties made by Guatemala with Belgium, Great Britain, and Hanseatic Republics, as well as material concerning their negotiation (see f. 95), and respecting English occupation of St. Jean, Nicaragua (f. 189, et seq.). There is also some printed material, including Manifiesto del Presidente de Guatemala, Mar. 21, 1847 (f. 67).

Hambourg

101 (1775)

Vergennes to La Houze

Sept. 23. Respecting rumor of negotiation between England and Russia for purpose of securing a corps of 20,000 Russian troops to serve against American insurgents; Russia to be rewarded by important establishments in new world; although this seems highly improbable, all measures must be taken to secure correct information on subject (f. 260).

Oct. 19, 30, Nov. 12, 26. Concerning negotiation for Russian troops (ff. 384, 396, 399, 412).

La Houze to Vergennes

Oct. 6. Five Hessian battalions to embark on English vessels, presumably for Port Mahon, to allow national troops there to be sent to America; not likely that Russia would send 20,000 troops to America, regardless of inducements that might be offered (f. 373).

Oct. 16, Nov. 13, 24. Concerning despatch of Hessian troops to America, and negotiation for Russian troops (ff. 380, 401, 409).

[This correspondence illustrates French concern over the rumor of Russian aid to England, and the indirect efforts made to dissuade the Russian government from accepting any such proposal.]

102 (1776-1777)

Correspondence of La Houze, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Embarkation of Hessian troops for America, delays, and difficulty of procuring vessels (ff. 58, 64, 75, 76, 87, 204, 212, 354, 361).

Purchase of supplies in Hamburg and Altona by English (f. 60).

Protest against sale of German troops to English (ff. 82, 85, 91, 251, 307).

England's situation as regards her colonies (f. 129).

Detention and later release of two American vessels at Hamburg (ff. 135, 147, 150).

Hanover ordered to supply ten battalions for American service (ff. 237, 241, 251).

Rumor of American privateer causes marine insurance to go up at Hamburg; rates go down when rumor is shown to be false (ff. 273, 281, 286).

Other Material

[1776, Apr. 22]. List of Hessian troops levied for service in America.

list of twenty-one vessels, with names of regiments, number of men embarked on each vessel, and day of embarkation (f. 76).

103 (1778-1780)

Correspondence of Lagau, La Houze, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Hanoverian troops, probably intended for America, but said to be intended for Ireland (ff. 3, 7, 267, 269, 314, 381).

French informer in Hamburg loses confidence after Saratoga (f. 10).

Commercial interest of Hamburg lies in American independence (f. 15).

English difficulties in engaging men in Hamburg for service in America (ff. 15, 35, 381).

Franco-American treaty (ff. 19, 71).

Effect of treaty and of Stormont's departure from Paris in Hamburg, and on French shipping there (ff. 65, 71).

Troubles in Hanover caused by forced recruiting; destination of recruits not known (ff. 102, 109, 113, 114, 121, 123).

Scarcity of men in Germany (f. 249).

Neutral commerce, prizes, etc. (ff. 257, 392).

104 (1781-1785)

Correspondence of Lagau, Viviers, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

German troops embarking for America (ff. 15, 17, 23, 156, 160, 161).

English recruiting for Hanoverian service in Hamburg, Bremen, and Lubeck (ff. 28, 54, 55, 59, 60, 62, 64, 85, 87, 89, 94, 96, 107, 110, 114-117, 126).

French demand that English recruiting in Hamburg be forbidden (f. 46).

Hanoverian deserters enlist in Prussian service for fear of being sent to America (f. 247).

Congratulations of Hamburg to France on signing of preliminaries of peace (f. 280).

Desire of Senate of Hamburg to negotiate treaty of commerce with U.S. (ff. 284, 304).

105 (1786-Apr. 5, 1789)

[n.d. or s.]. Statement of import trade of Bremen during 1788; shows U.S. third, after France and England (f. 273).

106 (1789, Apr. 6 -- 1790)

[n.d. or s.]. Statement of import trade of Bremen during 1789; U.S. third on list; separates importations from Charleston, Baltimore, Philadelphia, Savannah, and Maryland (f. 231).

Only other documents relating to America concern arrest of captain of American vessel by order of Spanish consul in Hamburg, at request of Irish owner of vessel's cargo, the owner being domiciled in Spain; release of captain by order of Senate of Hamburg (ff. 140, 149, 152).

107 (1791-1792)

[n.d. or s.]. Summary of nationality and value of cargoes arrived at Hamburg during 1791; thirty-five U.S. ships, with cargoes valued at \$5,379,594 (f. 132).

Other Subjects Treated

Rise in exchange favorable to France due principally to payment to France by Holland of four million florins on account of U.S. [Sept., 1791] (f. 76).

Five thousand guns to be sent to Dunkirk by first available vessel, consigned ostensibly to Baltimore (f. 429).

108 (1793-1795) [Ans II, III, IV]

Correspondence of Lebrun, Lehoc, Reinhard

Subjects Treated

U.S. and Hanse towns only powers that have shown desire to negotiate respecting abolition of privateering (f. 109).

Neutral rights (ff. 93, 181).

Other Material

[1794, Nov. 15], 25 Brum. III. Committees of Public Safety, Finance, Commerce and Provisions, order permitting entry into and departure from French ports of vessels of U.S. and other neutral powers (f. 181).

109 (1796, Jan.-May) [An IV]

A few memoirs or despatches on commerce of Hamburg make reference to U.S.:

Hamburg only place through which U.S. and northern commerce with France can be cleared (f. 319).

Coffee imported through Hamburg for northern Europe comes from U.S. (f. 348).

110 (1796, June-Dec.) [Ans IV, V]

Correspondence of Delacroix, Duc d'Orleans, Reinhard

Subjects Treated

Exportations from France through Bordeaux, 1786, figures for Miquelon and U.S., prunes, wine, vinegar, eau-de-vie (f. 283).

Petition for passport to U.S. by Duc d'Orleans (ff. 233, 256).

U.S. consul, Parish, in sympathy with English concerning passports for emigré Frenchmen (f. 244).

111 (1797, Jan.-Aug.) [An V]Reinhard to Talleyrand

[July 24], 6 Therm. News from U.S.; appointment of Pinckney, Dana, and Marshall; attitude of U.S. towards France (f. 345).

[Aug. 7], 20 Therm. News from U.S.; reported from Philadelphia that Duc de Chartres is to marry a Miss Willing; appointment of John Quincy Adams to Berlin (f. 363).

112 (1797-1798) [Ans V, VI]Talleyrand

From Reinhard

[1797, Sept. 10], 24 Fruct. V. Complaint of Hamburg merchants because commercial letters on board captured American vessels taken into French ports are not forwarded to destinations; frequent capture of American vessels does much harm to trade of Bremen and Hamburg with U.S. (f. 14); enclosing copy of note from senate of Hamburg embodying above complaint (f. 22).

To Reinhard

[1797, Oct. 10], 19 Vend. VI. Orders given to forward commercial letters carried by captured vessels (f. 62).

To Pléville-le-Pelley

[n.d., c. Dec. 20, 1797]. Long opinion concerning petition of Keidel in name of Hanse towns, concluding that cargoes of captured American vessels should be restored to Hanseatic owners (f. 192). [This letter may be out of place; see vol. 113, ff. 128, 163, 315.]

Miscellaneous Documents

[1797, Nov. 12], 22 Brum. VI. Extract from register of French consulate general in lower Saxony, declaration by wife of Lafayette showing that she had embarked on an American vessel for Hamburg, intending to go to U.S. with Lafayette whom they had heard was to be freed from prison at Olmütz; that they had taken a home in Holstein (f. 106).

[1797, Nov.-Dec.], Frim. VI. Bureau de Consultation, French ministry of marine, report concerning capture of American vessels under orders of [Mar. 2, 1797] 12 Vent. V, and cargoes aboard them belonging to Hanseatic merchants (f. 181).

113 (1798, Apr.-Dec.) [Ans VI, VII]

[July 17], 19 Mess. VI. Keidel, petition to Directory on behalf of merchants and underwriters of captured vessels, complaining of confiscation of cargoes of captured American vessels (f. 128). [See also f. 163.]

[Nov. 27], 7 Frim. VII. Pléville-le-Pelley to Talleyrand, replying to latter's letter of 25 Fruct. VI [Sept. 11, 1798] concerning complaint of Hanse towns upon confiscation of cargoes of captured vessels (f. 315).

[This volume is largely made up of documents relating to commerce. While not referring directly to America, many have a bearing on American trade relations with Europe.]

114 (1799) [Ans VII, VIII]

[May 1], 12 Flor. VII. Lemaistre to Talleyrand, expedition for San Domingo in preparation at Bremen (f. 199).

[This volume includes many documents relating to commerce, but nothing else bearing directly upon America.]

115 (1800-1802) [Ans IX-XI]

Only mention of America is in a document dated Sept. 1802 concerning Néron and Grandin, wanted by French authorities, who left for Philadelphia on July 31, sailing from Hamburg on Aug. 8 (ff. 335-336).

116 (1801-1802, Feb.-Mar. 8) [Ans IX, X]

Practically no mention of America, with exception of a single document outlining views on policy towards Martinique as expressed by an Englishman who spent several months there (f. 203).

117 (1803-1804) [Ans XI-XIII]

Correspondence of Reinhard, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Arms ordered from Hamburg firm by American speculators for sale to negroes in San Domingo (f. 43).

Blockade of Elbe, and desire of Americans to have it lifted (ff. 157, 160).

Detention of American vessel Indostan (f. 411).

118 (1803, July 6 -- 1805) [Ans XI-XIV]

Correspondence of Reinhard, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Case of American vessel Indostan, supposedly carrying emigrants to U.S., suspected of providing men for English service (ff. 40, 44).

Commerce of port of Hamburg, including prices of American tobacco there (ff. 185, 214).

119 (1806-1807)

Champagny

To Napoleon

1807, c. Nov. U.S. consul desires permission for American vessels to leave Elbe because of danger of rupture between U.S. and England (f. 441).

From Bourrienne

1807, Nov. 23. Concerning American vessel Lucy, allegedly arrived from Norfolk, actually from England under false papers (f. 456); enclosing Forbes to Bourrienne, Nov. 23, announcing arrest of captain of American vessel Lucy (f. 457).

Miscellaneous Documents

Memoirs by Groning

1806, Nov. 28. On results of occupation of Hanse towns by French troops and of blockade of their ports in favor of France and Germany; references to American commerce (ff. 228-233).

June 8. Summary of considerations presented to Berlin Nov. 27, 1806 on results of occupation of Hanse towns by French troops and of measures adopted against English commerce; disastrous effects, such as exclusion of German manufactures from North American markets (f. 307).

Oct. 19. Concerning commerce of Bremen; lifting of blockade of Elbe and Weser by England at instance of U.S.; favorable result to Bremen of resumption of American trade (f. 414).

Sept. 18. Bourrienne to Eudet, concerning trade of Hamburg; decree of Aug. 6; commerce with U.S. (f. 391).

[n.d. or s.]. Comparative table of French and other importations into Hamburg in 1788; including imports from U.S. (f. 353).

120 (1808-1809)

Champagny

From Abel

1809, Feb. 27. Commerce of Hanse towns; reference to trade with U.S. (f. 175).

Mar. 9. Note on act of U.S. congress expelling all foreign vessels from American ports (f. 29).

From Bourrienne

1809, Sept. 23. American vessel carrying coffee and sugar, with certificate of origin by French consul at New York, refused admittance at Wismar (f. 279).

Oct. 3. Summary of colonial merchandise brought into Tonningen by American vessels since July 1 (f. 284).

Oct. 12. Arrival of five American vessels at Tonningen (f. 304).

Miscellaneous Documents

1809, Nov. 4. Sugar refiners of Hamburg to Napoleon, request that ruin threatening their industry be averted by allowing importation of raw sugar from neutral countries (f. 415).

[n.d. or s.]. Reflections on a combined system of prohibition and commerce as only means of attacking English trade; references to American commerce (f. 391).

121 (1810-1813)Champagny

From Bourrienne

1810, Jan. 29. Licenses for American vessels (f. 31).

Apr. 20. Daily arrival of American vessels at
Tonningen in Holstein (f. 107).

From Groning

1810, June 18. Respecting Bremen-owned vessel Eolus,
coming from Baltimore with tobacco and cotton, and sequestered
upon its arrival (f. 156).

From Abel and Doorman

1810, Oct. 30. Representation respecting increased
tariff on colonial merchandise (f. 246).

122 (1814-1816)

1816, Sept. 25. Marandet to Richelieu, on treaty of
commerce between Sweden and U.S. (f. 324).

123 (1817)Richelieu

From Marandet

Feb. 20. American proposals to Danish cabinet
for a treaty of commerce (f. 86).

June 2. Insurrection in Brazil; cruise of an
American squadron in Mediterranean (f. 211).

June 15. Insurrection in Brazil (f. 240).

June 23. Measures taken with regard to emigrants
going out to America (f. 246).

From Beaucours

Dec. 12. Presence near Gibraltar of an Algerian
flotilla under American flag (f. 370).

124 (1818-1819)Richelieu

From Beaucours

1818, Mar. 28. Presence in Hamburg of U.S. minister
Pinckney (f. 33).

Apr. 29. Preparations that give reason to presume
misunderstanding between Great Britain and U.S. (f. 40).

June 20. Purchases of arms believed destined
for America (f. 54).

From Marandet

1818, Oct. 3. Spanish minister in Hamburg has published
note sent by Madrid to U.S. on Aug. 29 protesting occupation
of Florida (f. 110).

Nov. 30. Embarkation aboard American vessels at
Cuxhaven and Bremen of individuals enrolled for service of
Venezuela (f. 145).

Dec. 15. Same subject as preceding (f. 171).
1819, Jan. 2. Should Bonaparte leave exile, he will
go to Champ d'Asyle in U.S. (f. 183).
June 14. Rumor of hesitancy of Madrid govern-
ment to ratify treaty ceding Florida (f. 314).

125 (1820)Pasquier

From Marandet

Apr. 10. Perez de Castro hopes to keep Cuba
and Mexico for Spain, but foresees difficulty in arriving
at a settlement with U.S. (f. 108).

Apr. 12. Difficulties of Lugo with Onis when
he served as latter's secretary of legation in U.S. (f. 111).

From Tallenay

Aug. 8. Sensation caused by ordinance of July 26
augmenting tonnage dues on U.S. ships (f. 219).

126 (1821)

Mar. 10. Tallenay to Pasquier, English concession
to U.S. of privilege of furnishing wood for English navy,
to detriment of Norway (f. 38).

127 (1822)Marandet to Pasquier

Feb. 6. Hanseatic relations with insurgent
American states, Brazil in particular (f. 31).

Sept. 3. Establishment at Stockholm of a South
American trading company (f. 177).

128 (1823)Marandet to Pasquier

Mar. 31. Departure of Murat for New York aboard
vessel Daphne (f. 58).

Nov. 26. Interest of Hanse towns in future of
Spanish American colonies (f. 193).

Dec. 10. Loss at month of Elbe of four merchant
vessels coming from America (f. 201).

Dec. 13. English influence on policies of states
of northern Europe towards Latin America (f. 204).

129 (1824)Chateaubriand

From Marandet

Jan. 7. Monroe's message to U.S. congress has
by no means received unanimous approval in U.S. (f. 6).

Jan. 14. Murat has been sent to Spain aboard
an American vessel by his uncle, Joseph Bonaparte (f. 14).

Jan. 23. It is rumored that King of England, in his speech at opening of Parliament, will make a declaration similar to that of Monroe concerning independence of Spanish American colonies (f. 23).

Feb. 28. No. 735, details furnished Marandet by citizen of New Orleans concerning Murat's trip to Europe aboard a vessel owned by an important merchant of that city (ff. 43-44).

Mar. 2. Sensation caused by news that Spain has thrown open all her American colonies to trade of world (f. 45).

May 1. English speculations for exploitation of Mexican mines; reasons why English favor insurrection of Spanish colonies (f. 81).

May 8. Alarm caused by news of arrival of French squadron at Rio de Janeiro (f. 83).

June 2. Details concerning Isnardi, nominated Spanish minister to U.S. (f. 98).

July 3. Marandet has prevented insertion in Hamburg papers of address presented to U.S. House of Representatives by pretended son of Louis XVI (f. 125).

To Marandet

Jan. 23. Chateaubriand believes that everyone will be astonished at brusqueness with which U.S. president has treated questions that Europe considers worthy of most serious consideration (f. 22).

Other Material

July 29, Oct. 22. Two extracts from gazette of Bremen concerning recognition of independence of South American states (ff. 166, 279).

130 (1825)

Damas

From Marandet

Jan. 19, Feb. 11. Two letters concerning recognition of new governments in America (ff. 10, 27).

Mar. 2. Efforts of German manufacturers to persuade their governments to undertake commercial transactions with new American states (f. 36).

Mar. 8. Arrival of a Mexican agent from London (f. 39).

Mar. 16. Total destruction of Spanish royal army in Peru; recognition of new governments (f. 46).

Mar. 19. Sweden prepared to recognize independence of new American states (f. 51).

From Tallenay

May 10. Destruction of part of North American crops by tempest (f. 65).

June 14. Establishment of American company of Elbe (f. 88) [see also f. 90].

June 28. Commercial relations northern Germany is desirous of establishing with South America (f. 95).

- July 2. Commercial relations with new American states (f. 98).
 July 12. German companies carrying on trade with South America (f. 106).
 Aug. 5. German relations with South America (f. 130).
 Sept. 2. Hanse towns have appointed a consul to Mexico (f. 154).
 Sept. 14. Refutation by U.S. consul to Hanse towns of disquieting reports on sanitary conditions in Philadelphia and New York (f. 162).
 Sept. 17. Belief in approaching recognition of South American states by Prussia (f. 165).
 Sept. 20. Despatch of commercial agents to South America (f. 168).
 Oct. 14. Recognition of new states in South America (f. 209).
 Oct. 19. Diplomatic relations with new South American states (f. 211).
 Nov. 8. Sensation caused in northern Germany by recognition of independence of Brazil (f. 223).
 Nov. 19. Decision of France concerning South America is awaited (f. 233).

Extracts from Gazette of Bremen

July 21, [n.d.], Dec. 7. Three extracts concerning independence of Latin America, and Congress of Panama (ff. 111, 225, 262).

131 (1826)

Roux de Rochelle to Damas

Feb. 2. Modifications England demands before ratification of her treaty with Brazil; U.S. established precedent for this practice in her 1800 convention with France (f. 35).

Mar. 17. Hanse towns satisfied with French recognition of Brazil (f. 76).

Mar. 22, 24, 28. Three letters on political situation of Brazil (ff. 77, 82, 85).

May 2. Sensation caused by message of U.S. president relative to Congress of Panama; neutral states hope for success in U.S. attempt to abolish privateering (f. 122).

May 9. Preparation at Carthagena by Colombia of an attack against Cuba; purchase of frigates in U.S. (f. 127).

May 30. Publication of Nesselrode's note to U.S. relative to Cuba and Puerto Rico (f. 146).

June 23. Reception of Mexican commercial agent at Hamburg; representations of Spanish minister on this subject (f. 167); enclosing, Vial to senate of Hamburg, June 21, on relations between Germany and Mexico (f. 165).

Sept. 1. Importance of Franco-Brazilian treaty; it is to be hoped that French relations with U.S. will become more stable (f. 216).

Oct. 3. Canning's trip to Paris; it is to be hoped that France and England may come to an agreement with regard to new South American states (f. 238).

Oct. 17. Concerning opening of Panama Congress (f. 247).

Oct. 24. Hanse towns will look with displeasure on any aggression against Cuba (f. 254).

[A large number of documents in this volume relate to Brazilian affairs, particularly to Brazil's separation from Portugal.]

132 (1827)

Damas

From Roux de Rochelle

Jan. 13, Feb. 14, Mar. 9, Apr. 20, June 27, Aug. 28, Sept. 4, Nov. 28, Dec. 18. A series of letters on diplomatic relations between northern Germany and new governments of South America (ff. 6, 24, 46, 92, 138, 196, 202, 257, 266).

Mar. 16. On Congress of Panama; it is evident that U.S. will seek to direct its deliberations (f. 52).

May 30. Commercial negotiations that Rumpff is going to open with U.S.; his probable relations with ministers of new independent American states (f. 124).

From Rumpff

June 28. Announces that he is charged by senate of Hanse towns with special mission to U.S., and that he will be obliged to absent himself from his post in France (f. 141).

July 25. He is on point of departure for U.S. (f. 176).

Other Material

Nov. 17. Extract from treaty of commerce between Hanse towns and Brazil (f. 246).

133 (1828)

Roux de Rochelle

To La Ferronnays

Jan. 25. Negotiations of Hanse towns with Brazil and U.S. terminated; nature of treaty concluded by Rumpff with U.S. (f. 25).

Jan. 31. Treaty of commerce between Hanse towns and Brazil (f. 33).

Feb. 22. Treaties of commerce with Brazil, U.S., and Mexico have been ratified (f. 61).

Mar. 16. Observations on treaty of commerce with U.S. (f. 68).

Apr. 15. Observations on U.S. treaty of commerce with Sweden (f. 92).

June 25. Exchange of ratifications by Mexico and Hanse towns is deferred (f. 154).

Aug. 5. Protest of Spain against treaty between Hanse towns and Mexico (f. 192); enclosing: undated translation of note submitted by Spain to governments which have entered into treaties with Mexico (f. 185); copy of reply of government of Hamburg to note of protest against Mexican treaty submitted by Spanish minister, Aug. 1 (f. 189).

Aug. 9. Treaty concluded between Brazil and Denmark (f. 195).

Nov. 7. Observations on treaty between Hanse towns and Brazil (f. 283).

From La Ferronnays

Mar. 14. Concerning treaties concluded by Hanse towns with U.S. and other American states (f. 67).

To Rayneval

Aug. 12. Diplomatic relations between Mexico and Hambourg (f. 199).

Sept. 23. Reply of Hanse towns to Spanish protest against treaty with Mexico (f. 237); enclosing: Aug. 13, copy of a letter to Spanish minister in name of government of Lubeck, concerning treaty of commerce with Mexico (f. 203).

Oct. 14. Commerce between Hamburg and Brazil (f. 265).

From Rayneval

Aug. 21. Observations on treaty of Hanse towns with Brazil (f. 206).

Sept. 10. Concerning treaty of Hanse towns with Mexico (f. 222).

134 (1829)

Roux de Rochelle

To Portalis

Feb. 27. Uneasiness caused by news of trouble in Mexico (f. 32).

Mar. 18. Trouble in Mexico (f. 37).

June 30. Situation of Haiti; exportations from U.S.; Haitians do not like Americans (f. 127).

To Polignac

Nov. 10. Conversation with Colombian general, Santander; his opinion on many South American questions (f. 231).

Nov. 14. Roux de Rochelle thanks Polignac for his nomination as French minister to U.S. (f. 234).

Nov. 24. Reasons why treaty of Hanse towns with Mexico is not yet ratified (f. 245).

To Von Sienen

Nov. 16. Informs him of his appointment to U.S. (f. 235); Von Sienen's reply is dated Nov. 18 (f. 237).

135 (1830)

[n.d. or s.]. Instructions to Roth, appointed

French minister to Hanse towns; mention of treaties concluded by Hanse towns with U.S., Brazil, and Mexico (f. 153).

137 (1832-June, 1833)

Traité d'amitié, de commerce et de navigation du 8 Juillet 1832 entre les villes libres et anséatiques de Lubeck, Bremen, Hambourg et les Etats-Unis mexicains (f. 50).

139 (1835, June -- 1836)

Groux to Ministers of Foreign Affairs
[Broglie, Thiers]

1835, Dec. 28. It is believed that U.S. congress, not sharing Jackson's antagonism, will grant France satisfaction she claims (f. 110).

1836, Mar. 4. Acceptance of English mediation in settlement of French differences with U.S. (f. 127).

Mar. 18. Visit of Wheaton, U.S. minister to Prussia, on way to Copenhagen to request exemption from sound tolls for American vessels (f. 133).

Mar. 22. Refugees from Cracow are to be embarked for America (f. 135).

141 (1840)

Jan. 14. Tallenay to Thiers, arrival at Cuxhaven of a merchant vessel from New York (f. 13).

Hesse

14 (1775-1776)

Correspondence of Graiss, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

English purchase of mercenary troops to serve in America (ff. 15, 25, 26, 30, 35, 52, 53, 63, 64, 92, 98, 100, 105, 106, 115, 119, 127, 135, 221, 232, 236, 250, 254, 260, 271, 272, 276, 277, 281, 282, 284, 287, 291, 294, 297, 299, 314, 329).

Mission of Col. Faucitt in connection with purchase of mercenaries (ff. 127, 133, 136, 215, 221, 228, 230, 242, 248, 256, 272, 289).

Opposition of Hessian parliament to transportation of troops to America (f. 30).

Mission of Laurentz to London (f. 44).

American destination of Hanoverian troops (ff. 53, 66, 71, 91).

Rumor of Russian troops to be furnished England for service in America (ff. 68, 90, 92, 100, 118, 122).

Prussian officers who have gone to join American insurgents (f. 92).

Brunswick troops furnished to England (ff. 123, 125).

Measures taken by French ministry to prevent deserters from enlisting with German troop levies for service in America (ff. 131, 223).

Arrest and enforced enrollment of these deserters in Hesse (ff. 223, 240).

Rumor of alliance among England, Prussia, Russia, and Sweden (ff. 242, 260).

Lack of foundation for rumors of English conquests in America (ff. 232, 248).

Recognition by Landgrave of Hesse of disadvantages of his treaty with England (f. 282); his uneasiness concerning fate of his troops in America (ff. 320, 330).

Rumored aid furnished England by Elector of Saxony (ff. 305, 310).

News received from America (f. 337).

Other Material

[n.d.]. George III, patent to Major Savage for levy in Holland and Germany of a regiment of troops for service in America (ff. 111-112); German text (ff. 113-114) enclosed with Graiss to Vergennes, Nov. 14, 1775. [See also ff. 106, 115, 119, 122, 127.]

Hollande

3 (1585-1608) Supplement

A few documents relate to the Dutch West India Company, but this volume contains no other material concerning America.

5 (1602-1604, Apr.-Apr.)

This volume contains a few references to Dutch commerce with East Indies, Brazil, etc., but nothing concerning North America.

6 (1604-1606, May-Nov.)

This volume contains a few references to East and West Indies, but nothing concerning North America.

9 (1620-1624)

1621, June 3. States General, grant accorded West India Co. (ff. 17-26).

June 3. Copy of preceding; followed by: June 10, 1622, declaration of States General amplifying and explaining preceding grant, and adding to it salt concession; June 21, 1623, rules for conduct of business of West India Co. as ratified by States General (ff. 27-62).

1621. Placcaet By de Hooghmo-Heeren Staten generall der Vereenighde Nederlanden ghemaecht op 'thefluyt vande West-Indiische Compaignie ... (The Hague, 1621) (f. 135).

1621-1647. Various documents relating to Dutch West India Co., with table at end (ff. 63-104).

1622, June 10. States General, second grant accorded West India Co. (f. 180); followed by: June 10, 1622, States General, privileges and franchises accorded West India Co. under edicts of June 9, 1621 and June 10, 1622, with an amplification of these edicts (f. 184).

1623, June 20. States General, edict amplifying grants to West India Co. (f. 227).

June 22. States General, edict amplifying grants to West India Co. under second edict of 1622 (f. 235).

June 23. Advertisement for members of West India Co. (f. 248).

12 (1629-1630)

1630. La Are, discourse on capture of Pernambuco, dedicated to directors of West India Co. (f. 610).

[This volume includes a few other references to Dutch West India Co., but nothing concerning North America.]

14-15 (1633-1635)

These volumes contain a few references to Dutch West India Co., but nothing concerning North America.

23 (1641-1642)

1641, June 21. Treaty of truce between Portugal and Netherlands; article 17 relates to Brazil (f. 153).

66 (1661)

Mar. 26. J. Ghent, C. van Beuningen, J. de Huybert, G. Borel, articles on commerce and navigation submitted to French commissioners to serve as basis for treaty of alliance between France and Netherlands (f. 73).

67 (1662)

Apr. 27. Treaty of alliance, commerce, navigation, and marine between France and Netherlands (f. 159).

[This volume contains various references to Dutch West India Co., but these references concern only its activities in Africa.]

68 (1663, Jan.-Mar.)

Single mention of West Indian commerce in letter by d'Estrades (f. 53).

69 (1663, Apr.-July)

This volume includes various memoirs concerning activities of Dutch West India Co. in Africa, but nothing relating to America.

71 (1663-1664)

[This volume consists of fair copies of correspondence between Comte d'Estrades and Louis XIV.]

d'Estrades to Louis XIV

1663, Apr. 5. Reference to fact that English are fortifying Acadia (f. 74).

1664, Dec. 25. Reasons why France should seek alliance with England rather than with Netherlands; France could induce England to restore Acadia, and to wage war on Iroquois, whom Dutch have always assisted (f. 335).

d'Estrades to Lionne

1664, Mar. 6. Discussion of rumors that France is establishing a large West Indian company, that a French fleet is ready to sail from La Rochelle for Cayenne, and that Louis XIV has purchased Madeira from Portugal for use as a base of operations in Indies (f. 243).

72 (1664, Jan.-June)

Feb. 8. Extracts of letters received by Borel from correspondents in Rouen, Nantes, La Rochelle, and Bayonne, and forwarded to States General on above date; together with copy of letter from Borel to Greffier of States

General on French colony in Cayenne and vexations Dutch claim to have suffered there (f. 64).

Feb. 3/13. Downing to States General, respecting capture of ship Arms of Amsterdam, belonging to Dutch West India Co., by five English vessels which took it into Virginia (f. 108).

Feb. 28. Wicquefort to Lionne, on French settlement at Cayenne, and opinion of Dutch West India Co. concerning it (f. 126).

Mar. 6. D'Estrades to Louis XIV, Dutch claims caused by foundation of French East India Co. (f. 137).

Mar. 6. Wicquefort to Lionne, on same subject as preceding (f. 141).

[n.d. or s.]. List of prizes made by English, including several Dutch vessels in West Indian trade (f. 391).

73 (1664, July-Sept.)

July 10. Directors of Dutch West India Co. to States General, complaint against English depredations on their commerce in West Indies (f. 67).

[This volume contains numerous documents relating to Dutch West India Co. and to English depredations on its commerce off coast of Guinea.]

74 (1664, Oct.-Dec.)

Oct. 9. States General to Charles II, contains unimportant paragraph complaining of English seizure of New Netherlands (f. 27).

Oct. 28. Borel to Louis XIV, war between England and Netherlands can be averted by English restitution of land taken from Dutch in Africa and America (f. 95).

Oct. 30. During conference between Downing and De Witt on Oct. 24 concerning boundaries of New England and New Netherlands, deputies of Dutch West India Co. sent note to De Witt informing him they had definite information that English had occupied all of New Netherlands; Downing denied this, but he must have known it was true; ship from New Amsterdam had arrived at Amsterdam bearing more than 200 persons; English took New Amsterdam Aug. 17; States General have decided to fit out eighteen additional vessels (f. 108).

Nov. 1. Wicquefort to Lionne, concerning action of States General respecting capture of New Netherlands (f. 131); enclosing: Oct. 31, remonstrance of States General against capture of New Netherlands, and vote that Dutch ambassador in England be instructed to demand restitution [extract from register of resolutions of States General] (f. 128).

Dec. 30. Beuningen to Louis XIV, description of English conduct towards Netherlands, capture of New Netherlands, etc.; lack of foundation and injustice of English complaints against Dutch (f. 320).

75 (1665, Jan.-Apr.)

Several documents in this volume concern French demand that vessels purchased in Netherlands for French East India Co. be allowed to leave Dutch ports, and reasons why States General refuse this permission; among them:

D'Estrades to States General, Mar. 18, 25, Apr. 3 (ff. 264, 273, 308); to Louis XIV, Apr. 9 (f. 313); to Lionne, Apr. 9 (f. 316); Wicquefort to Lionne, Apr. 9 (f. 321); States General to Louis XIV, Apr. 9 (f. 325).

[In general, this volume contains nothing concerning North America, and only incidental references to West Indies, generally mentions of vessels captured there. The volume is full of material relating to the attempt to secure French assistance in war against England.]

76 (1665, May-Aug.)

May 12. De Witt to d'Estrades, conditions upon which peace may be made with England; one of these is restitution of New Netherlands (f. 28).

77 (1665, Sept.-Dec.)

This volume contains but one slight reference, in one of d'Estrades' reports, to opposition on part of city of Amsterdam to cession of New Netherlands to English. There are a few documents relative to ships purchased for use of French East India Co.

78 (1665)

[This volume contains copies of d'Estrades' correspondence with Louis XIV and Lionne.]

Mar. 6. Lionne to d'Estrades, asks that d'Estrades find out conditions upon which States General will agree to peace (f. 243).

July 23. D'Estrades to Louis XIV, conversation with De Witt; what States General would cede to England for settlement under French auspices: all of New Netherlands (f. 88).

Aug. 29. Louis XIV to d'Estrades, progress of negotiations of French emissaries in London relating to Anglo-Dutch affairs; English claim New Netherlands belonged to them before Dutch settled there; Louis XIV thinks Dutch claims have more foundation: settlement and long possession are good enough titles to destroy English pretentions (f. 313).

Sept. 17. D'Estrades to Lionne, deputies of Amsterdam claim that States General have no power to cede New Netherlands, which belongs to city of Amsterdam, having been purchased for Dutch West India Co., and improved at expense of Amsterdam (f. 134).

[n.d.]. Charles II, reply to proposals of French envoys, made in name of Louis XIV, concerning New Netherlands, English have long possessed it, and Dutch have inhabited it only by permission and as individuals; because they renounced English government and committed aggressions in surrounding country, English have taken away from them political control which they had usurped (f. 326).

83 (1667, Jan.-Apr.)Janot to Lionne

Feb. 3. Suggests seizure of Jamaica and St. Catherine; utility of establishments in Antilles (f. 68).

Feb. 17. Anxiety of Dutch as to intentions of French West India Co. in West Indies (f. 100).

States General to Louis XIV

Mar. 3. Requesting restoration of St. Eustatia and Tobago to Zeeland (f. 148) [see also f. 150].

Beuningen to Louis XIV

Apr. 7. Concerning restoration of St. Christopher, etc. (f. 262).

84 (1667, May-July)

[n.d.]. Fourteen articles of a treaty between England and France; article 9 concerns restitution of Acadia (f. 169).

86 (1667-1668)

[This volume contains fair copies of the despatches of d'Estrades and Courtin at the conference of Breda, and also of their instructions from the court. The originals and drafts of this correspondence are to be found in volumes 83-85. There is little or nothing of value in all this material concerning Acadia or New Netherlands, perhaps because these two points were not contested or were the subjects of advance understandings.]

1667, Feb. 24. D'Estrades to Lionne, discussion with certain deputies who demand that France restore to Dutch islands of St. Eustatia and Tobago, captured from English who had in turn taken them from Dutch (f. 23).

May 19. D'Estrades to Louis XIV, negotiations bearing on New Netherlands (f. 84).

May 20. Lionne to d'Estrades, desire of Louis XIV is that America be restored to status before war; Acadia to be returned by English (f. 422).

July 13. Memoir of events in conferences of July 6, 7, 8, 9, 1667, mention of restitution of Tobago and St. Eustatia, but chiefly relating to Denmark, with nothing on Acadia or New Netherlands (f. 158).

Aug. 5. Lionne to d'Estrades and Courtin, Louis XIV has decided to restore St. Eustatia and Tobago to States General (f. 439).

92 (1672-1674)

1674, Jan. 24. States General to Charles II, asserting their good faith in making overtures of peace, citing restitution of New Netherlands to England (after its capture in 1674) as proof (f. 267).

93 (1672-1674) Supplement

1674, Jan. 24. States General to Charles II, same as vol. 92, f. 267 (f. 258).

Nov. 29. States General, passport for Cerf-Volant, belonging to Pierre Formont of Paris, for voyage in West Indies (f. 293).

99 (1677, Feb.-Apr.)

[n.d.]. Extract of several articles of Franco-Dutch treaty of Apr. 27, 1662, extended and amplified into a treaty of commerce; projected treaty of commerce of 1677, based on articles 13-48 of treaty of 1662 (f. 287).

103 (1677)

This volume consists of documents relating to treaty negotiations at Nimwegen including:

Memoir from Dutch ambassadors concerning commerce, July 18, 1677 (f. 103).

Projects for treaties of commerce (f. 245 et seq.).

Separate article concerning imposition of tonnage dues on foreign vessels leaving French ports (f. 245).

104 (1677)

This volume contains copies of correspondence between French negotiators of treaty of Nimwegen and French court, including various letters relating to Franco-Dutch commerce and proposals for treaty regulating it. See ff. 337, 342, 372, 387, 398, et passim.

105 (1677-June, 1678)

This volume is composed almost exclusively of news letters from The Hague and other places in Holland. There is nothing of importance concerning America, although there are a few unimportant references to the West Indies.

161 (1695)

May. Callières, memoir on various matters to be treated of in new peace conference, including American affairs, particularly English occupation of St. Christopher and Port Royal in Acadia (f. 73).

June 2. Memoir of instructions to Callières as French representative at Utrecht, including demand for restitution of places in America occupied by English (f. 100).

162 (1695-1696) Supplement

[This volume has no pagination.]

1695, June 2. Project of treaty to be given to Callières, including clauses providing for restitution to French of places in America captured by English.

1696, Mar. 10. Louis XIV, memoir of instructions for Callières, England must restore conquests in America.

163 (1696, May-Aug.)

Mar. 10. Louis XIV, memoir of instructions to Callières, same as document noted under same date in volume 162, preceding (f. 9).

164 (1696, Sept.-Dec.)

Nov. 8, [n.s.]. Memoir on advantage France may obtain from development of maritime commerce, compares Dutch and French maritime trade; reference to West Indian commerce (f. 219).

165 (1697, Jan.-Mar.)

[n.d. or s.]. Extract of Franco-Dutch treaty of commerce of Aug. 10, 1678; articles 6, 7, 10, 34, with extensive observations thereon (f. 147).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on ordinance of Aug. 31, 1678, attempting to prove injustice of that ordinance, and also that Franco-Dutch treaty of Aug. 10, 1678 is more advantageous to Dutch than to French (f. 154).

167 (1697, May-June)

June 13. States General, proposals for treaty of commerce and navigation with France (f. 242).

June 24. Another copy of above, with observations by French plenipotentiaries, Cély, Crécy, Callières (f. 283).

[n.d.]. Cély, Crécy, Callières, project of principal points to be included in treaty with States General, among them, English restitution of places in America taken from French (f. 133) [see also f. 121].

168 (1697, July-Aug. 19)Cély, Crécy, Callières

To Pontchartrain

Aug. 8. Plenipotentiaries are awaiting with impatience arrival of promised memoirs on navigation and commerce, as well as on places and ports taken or lost in West Indies by French, English, and Dutch (f. 292).

Aug. 12. Plenipotentiaries are still awaiting promised information on America in order to come to settlement with English on article concerning Fort Bourbon and Acadia (f. 329).

To Louis XIV

Aug. 9. Interview with Hensius, who thinks mutual restitution by French and English is practicable; they await memoirs on this subject and on Acadia (f. 295).

Aug. 12. They have requested satisfaction concerning violation of capitulation by capture of Fort Bourbon on Hudson Bay; proposed treaty of perpetual neutrality for colonies; they still await memoir on America (f. 319).

From Louis XIV

Aug. 17. Must by this time have received memoir by Pontchartrain on places in America to be returned (f. 306).

Aug. 19. Memoirs on American colonies were sent them a long time ago; surprise that they have not been received (f. 341).

Miscellaneous Documents

July 4. Draft treaty of peace between France and England; Latin text, article 7 providing for mutual restoration of all conquests (f. 54).

July 20. Draft treaty of peace delivered by French ambassadors to mediator; summary of 37 articles, including provisions for mutual restoration of all conquests (f. 143).

July 22. Full text of above-mentioned 37 articles (f. 154).

169 (1697, Aug. 20-Sept.)

Cély, Crécy, Callières

To Louis XIV

Aug. 22. Concerning English memoir on Hudson Bay recently presented to them (f. 63) [see also f. 153].

Sept. 16. Concerning Hudson Bay (f. 289).

Sept. 19. Concerning Hudson Bay and Fort Bourbon (f. 312).

To Pontchartrain

Aug. 26. They send him English memoir on Hudson Bay (f. 104).

Miscellaneous Documents

[Aug.?]. English memoir setting forth their rights to Hudson Bay; history of discovery, exploration, and exploitation of that territory, 1497-1688; enclosed with Cély, Crécy, and Callières to Pontchartrain, Aug. 30 (f. 153).

Sept. 20. Traité de Commerce, Navigation et Marine, Fait, conclu et arrêté à Ryswyk en Hollande, le 20 du mois de Septembre, 1697 ... (The Hague, 1697) (f. 326).

172 (1697, Jan.-July) Supplement

Feb. 25. Louis XIV, instructions to plenipotentiaries for peace, mutual Anglo-French restitution of captured territories in America (f. 51).

July 20. Draft treaty of peace delivered by French ambassadors to mediator; 37 articles (f. 244) [see also vol. 168, ff. 143, 154].

173 (1697, Aug.-Dec.) Supplement

Printed French text of treaty of Ryswick between France and Netherlands (f. 130).

[No other documents concerning America.]

174 (1697)

Correspondence of d'Aguerre and La Closures with French court, containing much information on commerce, and upon movements of Dutch fleet, but very little concerning America, with exception of following item:

Apr. 29. D'Aguerre to Torcy, containing mention of Virginia fleet (f. 9).

218 (1709, Apr.-May)

May 22. Torcy to Louis XIV, Duke of Marlborough says he has special instructions to demand restitution of Newfoundland (f. 212).

[n.d. or s.]. Preliminary articles for a general peace settlement, with observations thereon, and articles proposed by Grand Pensionary of Holland, given in three parallel columns; second column, article 16, concerns French cession to England of possessions in Newfoundland, and mutual restitution of places captured during late war (f. 247).

[n.d. or s.]. Preliminary articles for a general peace settlement, containing same provisions as article 16 above (f. 259). [For an additional copy, see f. 269.]

219 (1709, June-Aug.)

[n.d.]. Deputies to Council of Trade, reflections on Dutch proposal concerning herring fisheries, whereby Dutch seek to obtain freedom of those fisheries either by treaty or under royal passports without assuring for French fishers freedom of cod fisheries (f. 109).

221 (1709) Supplement

Mar. 3. Mesnager, memoir on Franco-Dutch fishery negotiations (f. 101).

[n.d.]. Articoli Preliminari, Per servire ai Trattate della Pace Generale nell' Haya l'Anno 1709 ... (f. 216) [see vol. 218, f. 249].

Various documents referring to fishery privileges desired by Dutch; frequent references to Newfoundland (ff. 255, 318, 324, 333).

230 (1711-1712, Sept.-Jan.)

1711, Dec. 30. Instructions to d'Huxelles, Polignac, and Mesnager, as negotiators of peace at Utrecht; French claims in South America which might be urged against Portugal (f. 192).

[n.d. or s.]. Instructions respecting use of cipher by negotiators at Utrecht (f. 243).

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on Franco-Dutch treaty of commerce which is to be drawn up as result of peace settlement (f. 77).

231 (1711) Supplement

1711, Dec. 15. Pontchartrain to Torcy, concerning a

memoir on colonies, commerce, and navigation approved by king; to be incorporated in instructions to plenipotentiaires (f. 236).

1712, Jan. 2. Pontchartrain to Mesnager, respecting memoir on colonies, commerce, and navigation (f. 258).

Jan. 2. Extract of instructions to French plenipotentiaires at Utrecht; Newfoundland may be ceded to England as last resort, if English insist; French claims to Hudson Bay (ff. 266-276) [see also f. 262].

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on seventh article of convention of London, concerning Spanish America and commerce (f. 227).

232 (1712, Jan.-Feb.)

[This volume consists principally of correspondence of French plenipotentiaires at Utrecht, d'Huxelles, Polignac, and Mesnager, with Louis XIV and Torcy.]

Feb. 3. Plenipotentiaires to Louis XIV, on commerce of Indies, Acadia, Newfoundland, Hudson Bay (f. 138); enclosing: French propositions for a general peace settlement; cession of St. Christopher and Hudson Bay to England, restitution of Acadia to France; France offers to cede Newfoundland to England, reserving Plaisance and fishing rights; West Indian commerce (f. 143).

[n.d.]. D'Huxelles, Explication Spécifique des offres de la France pour la Paix Générale, ... (f. 189).

233 (1712, Mar.)

Correspondence in which negotiations concerning Newfoundland, Acadia, Hudson Bay are referred to:

D'Huxelles, Polignac, and Mesnager to Louis XIV, Mar. 3, 5, 19, 21, 30 (ff. 17, 23, 91, 309, 357).

Louis XIV to d'Huxelles, Polignac, and Mesnager, Mar. 20 (f. 111).

Torcy to d'Huxelles, Polignac, and Mesnager, Mar. 20 (f. 137).

D'Huxelles to Torcy, Mar. 27 (f. 340).

Miscellaneous Documents

Mar. 5. Specific English demands upon France, cession of St. Christopher, Newfoundland including Plaisance, Acadia and Port Royal; restitution of Hudson Bay, and damages to Hudson Bay Co.; French inhabitants of Canada not to disturb English trade with Indians, and not to molest Five Nations (ff. 30-33).

Mar. 20. French reply to English demands of Mar. 5 (f. 120).

[Mar. 17?]. English proposal for treaty of commerce, 51 articles (f. 229) [see also f. 273].

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on English proposal for treaty of commerce (f. 298).

[n.d. or s.]. Specific Portuguese demands upon France, France to cede all claims to territory adjacent to North Cape (South America) which lie between Amazon and Vincent Pinzon rivers (f. 57).

234 (1712, Apr.-May)D'Huxelles, Polignac, Mesnager

To Louis XIV

Apr. 8. Negotiations with England concerning Acadia, Hudson Bay, Newfoundland (f. 63).

Apr. 27. Newfoundland, Acadia, Plaisance (f. 180); enclosing: English demands (f. 190).

From Louis XIV

Apr. 14. Respecting negotiations with England over Acadia, Cape Breton; Spanish America; assiento; Hudson Bay (f. 81).

From Pontchartrain

May 8. Memoir on observations concerning English proposal for treaty of commerce, and on plenipotentiaries' remarks thereon (f. 226).

Miscellaneous Documents

Apr. 9. Gaultier to Torcy, on English demands (f. 90).

Apr. 9, [n.s.]. Memoir on treaty of commerce between France and England, enclosed with letter of same date from plenipotentiaries (f. 75).

[Apr. 13?], [n.s.]. French offers to England, sent with letter of this date from plenipotentiaries, with notes in margin respecting English demands (f. 110).

[n.d. or s.]. English demands, with reply of Louis XIV, in parallel columns, and note indicating that king's reply was sent to plenipotentiaries under form of instructions on Apr. 20 (f. 133).

235 (1712, May-June)

This volume consists principally of correspondence between French plenipotentiaries at Utrecht and French court concerning negotiations with England. There are but few references to North America, and they are of little value. See ff. 178, 181, 200.

236 (1712, July-Aug.)

The following documents were enclosed with despatches of French plenipotentiaries at Utrecht to French court. Dates of despatches are given in brackets.

[July 16]. Latin text of Anglo-French convention of commerce and navigation (f. 93).

[July 16]. Reply to French observations on English proposal for treaty of commerce (f. 109).

[Aug. 8]. Latin text of English proposal for treaty of peace, 23 articles (f. 290).

[Aug. 8]. French observations on English proposal for treaty of peace (f. 301).

Miscellaneous Documents

Aug. 17. Pontchartrain to D'Huxelles, observations on articles 9-13 of English proposal for treaty of peace, concerning Hudson Bay, Acadia, Newfoundland (f. 318).

Aug. 17. Pontchartrain to D'Huxelles, same subject as preceding (f. 320).

[n.d.]. Printed broadside giving names and residences at Utrecht of plenipotentiaries to peace conference (f. 112).

[n.d. or s.]. Suggested addition to article 9 of English proposal for treaty of peace, concerning English claims for spoliations at Hudson Bay and Newfoundland (f. 305).

237 (1712, Aug.-Sept.)Pontchartrain

To D'Huxelles, Polignac, Mesnager

Aug. 17. Memoir on articles 9-13 of English proposal for treaty of peace; Hudson Bay, Nevis, Acadia, Newfoundland fisheries, Cape Breton (f. 51).

Aug. 25. Memoir on agreement arrived at with Bolingbroke; munitions belonging to Quebec company; freedom to withdraw granted inhabitants of ceded Canadian territory; Acadia; Newfoundland fisheries (f. 48).

Sept. 7. Memoir on several articles of new project for an Anglo-French commercial treaty (f. 99).

To Torcy

Aug. 31. Concerning American clauses of peace settlement (f. 89).

239 (1712, Nov.-Dec.)

Dec. 6. D'Huxelles, Polignac, Mesnager to Louis XIV, references to North American boundaries, Hudson Bay, Acadia, etc. (f. 141).

240 (1712, Dec.)

Correspondence of Louis XIV with D'Huxelles, Polignac, Mesnager, French plenipotentiaries at Utrecht, concerning English commerce, North American boundaries (Acadia, Newfoundland, Cape Breton); Newfoundland fisheries; proposition by Prior that France give up all claim to fisheries for half of Cape Breton: from Louis XIV, Dec. 23 (f. 72); from plenipotentiaries, Dec. 18, 22, 27, 31 (ff. 79, 146, 180, 214).

Miscellaneous Documents

[Dec. 23?]. Alternate articles concerning Newfoundland fisheries, sent to plenipotentiaries on this date (f. 49).

[Dec. 31?]. Extract of certain articles of treaty of peace drawn up preceding August, with changes desired by England in parallel columns; sent to Louis XIV by plenipotentiaries on this date (f. 222).

[Dec.?]. Memoir on limits of Hudson Bay, sent to plenipotentiaries (f. 99).

242 (1712, Jan.-Aug.) Supplement

The material in this volume is largely a duplication of documents to be found in preceding volumes. A few additional items are listed below.

June 24. Journal d'Utrecht, no. 51 and supplement (ff. 334, 336).

July 11. Cheury to [?], concerning Acadia (f. 367).

July 13. Cheury to Polignac, concerning Acadia (f. 369).

July 29, [n.s.]. Memoir for French plenipotentiaries concerning cession and boundaries of Acadia (f. 389).

1712, [n.s.]. Nouvelles Propositions, faites Par S.M. Imp. et les Haux, alliés contre celles que la France à proposé dans le Congrès de Paix (Amsterdam, 1712), proposals concerning Central and South America (f. 167).

243 (1712, Sept.-Dec.) Supplement

There is very little in this volume concerning America, but many documents relating to Anglo-Dutch trade relations. There are, however, a few mentions of American boundary difficulties in Newfoundland, Cape Breton, and Acadia. See ff. 222, 227.

244 (1713, Jan.-Apr.) Supplement

Jan. 20. English plenipotentiaries at Utrecht, remarks on article 2 of Anglo-French treaty of commerce (f. 42).

Liste Des Noms et Qualitez ... [des] Plenipotentiaires Envoyés et Ministres Publics, qui se trouvent au Congrès de la Paix Générale, A Utrecht ... (1713) (f. 243).

[n.d. or s.]. Account of an expedition against colony of Surinam (f. 117).

247 (1713, Jan.)

Correspondence of Louis XIV with D'Huxelles, Polignac, Mesnager, French plenipotentiaries, concerning negotiations with Prior over American boundaries, Cape Breton, Newfoundland, Gulf of St. Lawrence, Cape Sable, Hudson Bay, Newfoundland fisheries: from Louis XIV, Jan. 2, 16, 23, 30 (ff. 35, 82, 128, 182); from plenipotentiaries, Jan. 8 (f. 61).

Feb. 5, [n.s.]. Notes on demands of Prior respecting America (f. 227).

[There are additional letters and other documents on French negotiation with England respecting a treaty of commerce.]

248 (1713, Feb.)

Feb. 9. Louis XIV to D'Huxelles, Polignac, Mesnager, concerning negotiations with Prior over American boundaries (f. 55).

Feb. 16. D'Huxelles, Polignac, Mesnager to Louis XIV, negotiations for treaty of peace with England; Newfoundland fisheries, Acadia, etc. (f. 215); enclosing: Latin and French texts of treaty of Utrecht, articles 10-15 concerning America (ff. 232, 243).

Feb. 22, [n.s.]. Observations on projected Anglo-French treaty of peace, articles 10, 12-14 relating to America, sent to plenipotentiaries on this date (f. 255).

[n.d.]. Translation of projected Anglo-French treaty of peace, 23 articles; articles 9-13 relate to America, but differ from articles 10-15 in text at f. 243 (f. 265).

[Other documents relate to negotiation of Anglo-French treaty of commerce.]

249 (1713, Mar.)

Mar. 7. Louis XIV to D'Huxelles, Polignac, Mesnager, concerning fisheries off coast of Acadia (f. 14).

[Mar. 27?]. Observations on treaty with Portugal, communicated to Portuguese plenipotentiaries, with latter's reply to these observations; enclosed with despatch of French plenipotentiaries of this date; some references to South America (f. 295).

460 (1746, Sept.-Dec.)

Sept. 17. Chiquet to [D'Argenson?], unlikelihood that England will be willing to restore Cape Breton, since battle of Rotto Freddo; change of tone of Lord Sandwich (f. 64).

Sept. 23. Champeaux, memoir to show necessity of a still closer Franco-Spanish alliance, and of pushing war with increased vigor, vigorous defense of trade and colonies is necessary (f. 98).

[See also, for news from Cape Breton, f. 218.]

461 (1746, Feb.-Sept.) Conferences at Breda

Feb. 15. Extract from instructions to Wassenaer, to assure France that States General will endeavor to secure for France restitution of Cape Breton by England (f. 2).

Feb. 22. Project of peace or neutrality with Holland, France offers to return to Netherlands all conquests in Flanders in return for Louisburg (f. 6).

Apr. 15. Plan for general pacification with Holland, reestablishing treaty of commerce of 1739; Cape Breton to be restored (f. 16).

Apr. 17, [n.s.]. Observations on articles proposed by Wassenaer, England not to be obliged to restore cannon found at Cape Breton (f. 22).

Apr. 27. Project of treaties (f. 24); together with reflections on this project; mention of Cape Breton; commerce and navigation (f. 37).

May. Plan for general pacification proposed at Brussels; restitution of Cape Breton; commission to be appointed to settle boundary between Georgia and Florida; commerce and navigation (f. 161) [see also f. 172].

June 14. Puysieulx to [?], believes there will be no difficulty over restitution of Louisburg (f. 133).

Sept. 1. Louis XV and D'Argenson, instructions to Puysieulx as minister plenipotentiary to conference at Breda, mention of Cape Breton (f. 220).

[For various peace proposals and counter-proposals mentioning American boundaries, navigation in West Indies, etc., see ff. 8, 49, 69.]

462 (1746-1747, Oct.-Feb.) Conference at Breda

1746, Dec. 6. Puysieulx to D'Argenson, disaster to D'Anville's fleet (f. 192).

1747, Feb. 17, [n.s.]. Memoir on Cape Breton, addressed to Du Theil as supplement to his instructions of Feb. 16, on French possessions in America and necessity of preserving Ile Royale (f. 354).

[Feb. 22]. Project of treaty, enclosed with despatch of Du Theil of this date; restitution of Cape Breton; boundary between Florida and Georgia (f. 398).

463 (1747, May-June) Conference at Breda

Letters of Du Theil to Maurepas respecting American affairs concerned in negotiations at Breda (ff. 62, 187, 210, 211, 238, 239, 278).

[Feb. 28]. Macanaz, proposals made to Du Theil on this date; desire of Spain respecting peace; restitution of Cape Breton; Great Britain to adhere to treaty of 1667 concerning America, and commercial affairs (f. 7).

464 (1747, Jan.-Apr.)

This volume of regular correspondence contains nothing of importance concerning America. There are, however, constant references to the negotiations at Breda. See f. 186.

466 (1747, Oct.-Dec.)

The only reference to America in this volume is to be found in two printed documents relating to the capture of ship Saint André, built in Boston, and owned by André Forbes of Rotterdam (f. 430).

467 (1747-1748, July-Mar.) Congress of Aix-la-Chapelle

Letters of St. Severin D'Aragon, French plenipotentiary at Aix-la-Chapelle, to French court; mention of Cape Breton (f. 112).

1747, Aug. 2, [n.s.]. Memoir to Comte de Saxe, conditions on which France will make peace; restitution of Louisburg (f. 17).

Sept. 11. Summary of conversation between Puysieulx and Sandwich at Liège, with marginal notes for guidance of St. Severin; demolition of Louisburg (f. 28).

[1748, Feb. 29], [n.s.]. Memoir supplementary to instructions to St. Severin of this date; restitution of Ile Royale; commerce (f. 151).

[Feb. 29]. Proposed preliminary articles of peace supplementary to instructions to St. Severin of this date (f. 158); together with observations on these peace articles (f. 160).

468 (1748, Apr.) Congress of Aix-la-Chapelle

Correspondence of St. Severin with French court, including a few references to Cape Breton (ff. 73, 83, 250, 292).

469 (1748, May) Congress of Aix-la-Chapelle

May 8. Preliminary articles of peace of Aix-la-Chapelle; article providing for restitution of conquests (ff. 98, 112).

May 25. Maurepas to Puysieulx, mention of Ile Royale (f. 369).

[For brief mentions of restitution of Louisburg, see ff. 53, 63.]

470 (1748, June-July 16) Congress of Aix-la-Chapelle

June 17. Instructions to St. Severin, necessity for England to order restitution of Cape Breton before August; method of restitution (f. 105); enclosing: proposal for definitive treaty (f. 113); observations on preliminary articles signed Apr. 30 (f. 122).

July 7. St. Severin to Sandwich, asks information on present state of Cape Breton (f. 366).

July 8. Sandwich to St. Severin, Cape Breton in same state as when surrendered (f. 384).

July 8-13. Declaration establishing date at which hostilities shall be deemed to have ceased in various parts of world (f. 413).

[For brief mentions of assiento and Cape Breton, see ff. 50, 169.]

471 (1748, July 17-31) Congress of Aix-la-Chapelle

[July 2]. Project for definitive treaty drawn up by French court, and sent to St. Severin on this date (f. 160).

[July 27]. La Ville, observations on project for definitive treaty, sent to St. Severin on this date (f. 194).

[July 27]. Noailles, Maurepas, D'Argenson, Puysieulx, observations of French royal council on project for definitive treaty, sent to St. Severin on this date (f. 200).

[July 27]. Maurepas, reflections, sent to St. Severin on this date (f. 232).

[July 31]. Project for definitive treaty, sent to French court by St. Severin on this date (f. 288); together with observations thereon (f. 329).

[n.d.]. Project for definitive treaty, with marginal observations (f. 41).

472 (1748, Aug.) Congress of Aix-la-Chapelle

Aug. 3. Anglo-Dutch counter-project for a definitive treaty, submitted to St. Severin on this date (f. 85); together with observations thereon (f. 126); and summary of remarks made by Sandwich, Bentinck, and St. Severin in several conferences on this counter-project (f. 151).

Aug. 27. Second Anglo-Dutch counter-project for a definitive treaty (f. 301).

[n.d.]. Le Dran, two memoirs on above documents (ff. 214, 225).

[n.d.]. Puysieulx, reflections on counter-project, observations, and conferences (f. 233).

[For documents concerning French capture of ship Charming Molly of Cape Fear, N.C., see ff. 13, 254.]

473 (1748, Sept.) Congress of Aix-la-Chapelle

Sept. 22. Puysieulx to Maurepas, concerning Cape Breton (f. 183).

Sept. 24. French treaty project submitted to English and Dutch plenipotentiaries on this date (f. 216); together with observations thereon (f. 253).

Sept. 25. Puysieulx to St. Severin and Du Theil, article respecting Cape Breton is most important of all, but seems likely to be very uncertain if France must be content with hostages; entire letter on Cape Breton (f. 185); together with article providing specifically for restitution of Cape Breton (f. 196).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir respecting restoration of Cape Breton (f. 197).

474 (1748, Oct.-Nov.) Congress of Aix-la-Chapelle

[Oct. 11]. Changes made in project of treaty by plenipotentiaries of powers, sent to French court on this date (f. 67).

Oct. 18. Two copies, one printed, of Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle (ff. 131, 167).

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on new treaty project (f. 18).

[Various references to Cape Breton (ff. 78, 92, 94, 124).]

491 (1756, Jan.-Apr.)

[n.d. or s.]. Third letter from a merchant of Rotterdam to one of his friends in Amsterdam; several paragraphs on American questions, boundaries, etc. This was evidently published originally as a pamphlet (f. 280).

[n.d. or s.]. Summary of brochure entitled Reponse à la lettre d'un Marchand de Rotterdam à un de ses amis à Amsterdam, on subject of memoirs presented to States General by Yorke and d'Affry (f. 294).

Various documents relating to English demand upon Holland for 6000 troops, and French efforts to secure Dutch neutrality (ff. 138, 162, 305, et seq.).

492 (1756, May-Oct.)

May 25. Bonnac to Rouillé, concerning individual named Robinson, lately arrived from America; he is dissatisfied with English, and proposes to supply Bonnac with information on America and England (f. 78).

[n.d.]. Rouillé to Bonnac, minister advises Bonnac to test services of Robinson for a month (f. 156).

[July 12?]. Berkenroode, memoir addressed to Fagel, telling latter of precautions that should be taken by Dutch merchants in order to prevent their ships being considered lawful prizes if arrested and taken into French ports by French privateers during present war; enclosed with Bonnac's despatch of July 12 (f. 189).

493 (1756-1757, Nov.-Feb.)

1756, Dec. 20. Robinson to Rouillé, respecting a correspondence between himself and D'Affry during preceding spring relating to English colonies of North America (f. 156) [see also f. 345].

1756. Examen politique de l'état present des forces et des intérêts des principales puissances de l'Europe au sujet de la guerre entre la France et la Grande Bretagne, et entre la maison d'Autriche et la Prusse ... (The Hague, 1756) (f. 220).

494 (1757, Mar.-June)

This volume consists of correspondence of D'Affry with French court. Following subjects referring to America are mentioned:

Increasing efforts of English against Canada (f. 57).

Reported plan of one La Salle, son of captain of port of Quebec, to enable English to take Montreal and Quebec. La Salle is said to have gone to England with maps supposedly procured in Paris. It is later shown that he was an imposter (ff. 88, 90, 100, 111, 138, 148).

Case of Dutch vessel Amitie, confiscated by admiralty of Martinique as being engaged in contraband trade (f. 97).

495 (1757, July-Oct.)

With exception of some news items (f. 232), this volume contains nothing concerning America.

496 (1757-1758, Nov.-Jan.)

With exception of some news items (f. 76), this volume contains nothing concerning America.

497 (1758, Feb.-Apr.)

Mar. 9. Extract of letter from Amsterdam to merchant of Bordeaux, too dangerous to send vessels to America because of fear of English; high insurance rates to San Domingo (f. 162).

Mar. 21. Bonneville to Bernis, says he can give information respecting English plans; will be of value to French colonies (f. 207) [see also f. 3].

Mar. 30. D'Affry to [Bernis?], concerning Bonnacamp, a gentleman of uncertain loyalties who has entered English service in America (f. 253).

498 (1758, May-Aug.)

Correspondence of D'Affry, Bernis

Subjects Treated

Destination of English naval forces (ff. 26, 39, 74, 98).

Proposed overtures for peace with England (ff. 27, 77).

Commerce with West Indies and supply of colonies (ff. 33, 71).

Information concerning John Wright who supplied details respecting English colonies (f. 83).

Defeat of Abercrombie before Ticonderoga (f. 447).

Adventurer, La Salle (f. 454).

Other Material

[n.d.]. Memoire Concernant les Prises faites par les ... Anglois, des Vaisseaux Hollandois allant à l'Amérique, ou en revenant (Amsterdam, 1758) (f. 422).

499 (1758, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of D'Affry, Bernis, Choiseul

Subjects Treated

Adventurer, La Salle (f. 86).

Capture of vessel Amiral de Ruyter, returning from San Domingo (ff. 174, 176).

500 (1759, Jan.-Mar.)

The material in this volume consists chiefly of correspondence of D'Affry with Choiseul; those portions of it referring to America relate to Dutch commerce in French West Indian colonies, contraband, capture of Dutch vessels by English, etc. See ff. 60, 96, 250, 257, 399, 406, 455.

501 (1759, Apr.-July)

This volume consists chiefly of correspondence of D'Affry with Choiseul. Those portions referring to America deal exclusively with Dutch commerce in French West Indies. See ff. 125, 134, 142, 145, 156, 157, 170, 175, 195, 204, 207).

502 (1759, Aug.-Dec.)

Correspondence of D'Affry, Choiseul

Subjects Treated

Commerce with Portuguese colonies, chiefly Brazil (f. 83).

Dutch commerce with West Indies (f. 114).

News from Quebec (f. 219).

Necessity of augmenting forces in La. (f. 224).

507 (1761, May-Aug.)

Correspondence of D'Affry, Choiseul, Dieskau

Subjects Treated

Release of Wolff, captured at Montreal by English (ff. 18, 19).

Commerce with French colonies in America (f. 29).

Capture of American ship Cumberland, with cargo consigned to Amsterdam (f. 308).

509 (1762, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of D'Affry, Choiseul

Subjects Treated

Capture of vessels belonging to Dutch West India Co. (ff. 100, 101, 173).

Property of Hocquart on lower St. Lawrence (f. 242).

510 (1762, May-July)

Correspondence of D'Affry, Choiseul

Subjects Treated

Capture of Dutch vessels by French privateers, and their condemnation at Martinique (ff. 70, 71, 74, 154).

News from America (f. 217).

Protest of Bordeaux merchant against captains of two of his ships, bound for America in 1750, who scuttled vessels for insurance (f. 242).

Loss of Newfoundland (ff. 284, 286).

512 (1763, Jan.-July)

This volume contains nothing of direct interest for America with exception of a few documents concerning a plan for encouraging French fisheries by imposition of a tax on dried and salted fish imported into France from foreign countries (ff. 213, 225).

540 (1780, Jan.-Apr.)

Correspondence of Bleiswyck, Chardon, Deghels et Cie, Dubroeuil, Grand, Groult, La Vauguyon, Louis XVI, Necker, Sartine, Vergennes, Vlierden

Subjects Treated

Exchange of prisoners (ff. 7, 41).

Naval provisions (ff. 7, 35, 304, 347, 442, 479).

Dutch taxes on exports (ff. 7, 108, 347, 442, 479).

Naval prizes (ff. 22, 34, 35, 55, 56, 132, 244, 286, 410, 412, 418).

Anglo-Dutch relations (ff. 23, 41, 52, 67, 72, 81, 99, 125, 141, 151, 170, 176, 182, 194, 195, 199, 208, 226, 239, 244, 286, 302, 306, 313, 315, 325, 354, 363, 398, 418, 455, 467, 469).

Dutch commerce (ff. 23, 32, 33, 35, 40, 54, 56, 75, 127, 151, 176, 194, 214, 233, 286, 304, 306, 348, 361, 378, 389, 396, 434, 435, 437, 441, 455, 462, 480).

Neutral rights (ff. 25, 31, 34, 40, 41, 52, 56, 67, 127, 132, 151, 154, 176, 182, 226, 233, 254, 266) [see also: League of Armed Neutrality].

Disaster to Swedish ships (f. 35).

Franco-Dutch relations (ff. 41, 52, 54, 56, 67, 75, 81, 99, 141, 151, 154, 176, 182, 218, 226, 254, 302, 315, 325, 351, 348, 363, 378, 389, 396, 418, 434, 435, 437, 441, 460bis, 462, 469, 479, 480).

Russian-Dutch relations (ff. 151, 154, 182, 191, 199, 325, 337, 378) [see also: League of Armed Neutrality].

League of Armed Neutrality (ff. 191, 199, 208, 217, 218, 226, 239, 244, 254, 266, 284, 286, 297, 302, 306, 313, 317, 319, 325, 337, 348, 354, 363, 378, 398, 418, 445, 454, 455, 469) [see also: neutral rights].

Dutch colonies in America (ff. 194, 214).

Danish loan to Holland (f. 228).

Proposed Franco-Russian treaty of commerce (ff. 337, 445).

English ministerial difficulties (f. 398).

541 (1780, May-Aug.)

Correspondence of Aranda, Berkenroode, Grand, La Vauguyon, Montaran, Necker, Sartine, Van der Oudermeulen, Vergennes, Vlierden

Subjects Treated

- Dutch commerce (ff. 4, 27, 103, 131, 195, 233, 327, 366).
 European financial affairs (ff. 4, 26, 42, 182, 223, 345, 488).
 Suppression of French duties on Dutch commerce (ff. 3, 13, 434).
 Abrogation of Anglo-Dutch alliance (ff. 5, 43, 64, 76, 313).
 League of Armed Neutrality (ff. 13, 18, 64, 85, 107, 121, 126, 132, 144, 150, 159, 162, 179, 183, 196, 211, 223^{bis}, 225, 267, 290, 295, 298, 303, 309, 313, 327, 347, 363, 369, 397, 410, 412, 422, 459, 461, 468, 474, 479, 486, 489, 509).
 Dutch naval preparations (ff. 13, 85, 103, 114, 118, 138, 147, 149, 162, 313).
 Naval prizes (ff. 26, 27, 196, 290, 485, 515, 516, 518).
 Naval stores and munitions (ff. 27, 42, 67, 68, 114, 146, 166, 278, 307, 344, 397, 434, 465, 478, 479).
 Proposal for Danish subsidies to Holland (f. 71).
 Operations in India (f. 75).
 Proposed Franco-Russian treaty of commerce (f. 76).
 News from America (ff. 103, 117, 131, 182, 193, 195, 223, 396, 417, 488).
 News from England (ff. 149, 150, 168, 182, 183, 417).
 Dutch colonial possessions (ff. 179, 195, 196, 267, 280, 298, 327, 373, 474, 509).
 Spanish fleet in Antilles (f. 345).

542 (1780, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Bérenger, Berkenroode, Castries, Grand, Guitton, Holker père, La Vauguyon, Mercade, Sartine, Vergennes, Vlierden

Subjects Treated

- Naval operations (ff. 6, 45, 74, 89, 108).
 League of Armed Neutrality (ff. 3, 19, 55, 66, 87, 89, 96, 97, 103, 106, 110, 333, 477).
 Cumberland mission to Spain (f. 7).
 English military strength (f. 7).
 English privateer Pallas (ff. 18, 44, 47).
 Secret intelligence on English affairs (ff. 40, 45, 48, 78).
 Naval supplies (ff. 54, 95, 96, 102, 106).
 Naval prizes (ff. 55, 89).
 English finances (f. 77).
 Trade with St. Eustatia (ff. 86, 89).
 American financial situation (f. 86).
 Rumored expedition against Spanish colonies (f. 96).

Dutch newspaper attack on Holker, French consul at Philadelphia (ff. 109, 176).

543 (1781, Jan.-Mar.)

Correspondence of Bérenger, Berkenroode, Castries, Grand, La Vauguyon, Necker, Vergennes, Vlierden

[This volume consists chiefly of the despatches of Vergennes to La Vauguyon (nos. 1-14), and of Bérenger (nos. 7, 8) and La Vauguyon to Vergennes (nos. 1-31). The correspondence concerns principally the operation of the League of the Armed Neutrality.]

544 (1781, Apr.-June)

Correspondence of J. Adams, Bérenger, Berkenroode, Boers, Castries, Chardon, Fleury, La Vauguyon, Louis XVI, Vergennes, Vlierden

[This volume consists chiefly of the correspondence of Vergennes with Bérenger, Berkenroode, and La Vauguyon. It includes Vergennes to Bérenger and La Vauguyon, nos. 15-25; Bérenger to Vergennes, nos. 1-9; La Vauguyon to Vergennes, nos. 32-53. The correspondence deals principally with the League of the Armed Neutrality, and the negotiation of a Franco-Dutch convention.]

545 (1781, July-Aug.)

Correspondence of Berkenroode, Castries, Fabry, Fleury, Grand, La Vauguyon, Louis XVI, Nadaillac, Receveur, Ségur, Van de Perre, Vergennes, Vlierden

[This volume consists principally of the correspondence of Vergennes and La Vauguyon concerning the League of the Armed Neutrality, and Dutch cooperation in the war against Britain.]

546 (1781, Sept.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Bérenger, Berkenroode, Boers, Castries, Chardon, Fleury, Grand, La Vauguyon, Louis XVI, Roffignac, Ségur, Vergennes, Vlierden

[This volume consists chiefly of the correspondence of Vergennes with Bérenger and La Vauguyon concerning Dutch cooperation in the war against Britain.]

557 (1784, Jan.-Apr.)

Mar. 15. Castries to Vergennes, respecting claim of John Paul Jones for full value of prizes (Serapis and Countess of Scarborough) taken by him in Texel, and sold in France (f. 243). [Vergennes' reply is at f. 340.]

558 (1784, May-July)

This volume contains a few documents on West Indies, but nothing concerning North America.

563 (1785, June-Aug.)

Only mentions of America are in two documents respecting French seizure and confiscation of Dutch vessel Neptune at St. Lucia (ff. 299, 371).

564 (1785, Sept.-Oct.)

Oct. 6. Dumas, memoir submitted to Verac, recounting Dumas' services to U.S., his relations with Franklin and others, and situation in which he is placed by neglect of Congress; the memoir consists mainly of English and French texts of Dumas' correspondence with Americans, tied together by Dumas' comments and explanations; practically all the documents he gives are to be found printed in Wharton (ff. 311-323) [see also vol. 565, f. 258].

Oct. 22. Jay to Dumas, transmitting to him an act of U.S. Congress (f. 439).

[For a mention of case of Dutch vessel Neptune, see f. 18.]

565 (1785, Nov.-Dec.)

Dec. 17. Verac to Vergennes, transmits memoir of Dumas [see vol. 564, f. 311], recommending that representations be made to U.S. on Dumas' behalf (f. 258).

566 (1786, Jan.-Mar.)

Jan. 31. Dumas to Vergennes, thanking Vergennes for representations made in his behalf to U.S. minister in Paris, and sending resolution of U.S. congress of Oct. 14, 1785, with remarks thereon (f. 140).

567 (1786, Apr.-June)

Apr. 5. Verac to Vergennes, respecting post of U.S. minister at The Hague; neither Adams nor Bingham satisfactory to France; Dumas should be made chargé d'affaires (f. 20).

Apr. 27. Dumas to Vergennes, gratitude for benefit bestowed on him by King of France (f. 73).

[Mention of negroes of Surinam who come to French Guiana (f. 305).]

568 (1786, July-Aug.)

Only mention of America concerns encroachments of negroes from Surinam on territory of French Guiana (f. 180).

569 (1786, Sept.-Oct.)

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on French fisheries, with a table showing provenance of fish brought into Dunkirk between 1763-1785, with estimate of value of fish brought from Newfoundland (f. 82).

570 (1786, Nov.-Dec.)

Only mention of America concerns Dutch opposition to establishment of French Philippine company (f. 509).

581 (1790, July-Dec.)

Nov. 22. Schweizer, Jeanneret et Cie. to Lambert, respecting U.S. debt, and proposal to place a loan for consolidated debt (f. 267); enclosing: formal proposal of Schweizer, Jeanneret et Cie., of same date, to loan 36,710,000 livres to U.S., to be deposited in Paris for U.S. debt payments to France (f. 268).

Nov. 26. Lambert to Montmorin, respecting proposal of Schweizer, Jeanneret et Cie. (f. 270).

Nov. 30. Montmorin to Caillard, sending letter for Short (f. 266).

583 (1792, Jan.-Aug.)

May 17. Maulde to Dumouriez, reference to Dumas, French pensioner, now seventy-two years old, former U.S. agent and ardent supporter of liberty (f. 158).

589 (1795, Oct.-Dec.)

Only mention of America refers to increase in German emigration to U.S., and desire of young Philippe Egalité to go to America (f. 108).

590 (1796, Jan.-Feb.)

The only mentions of America in this volume refer to navigation of Scheldt, arrest of American vessels (f. 215), and islands of St. Eustatia and St. Martin (f. 348).

592 (1796, June-Sept.)

Only reference to America in this volume concerns use of American flag by neutral commerce (f. 465).

593 (1796, Oct.-Dec.)

[Oct. 27], 6 Brum. V. Noël to Talleyrand, observations on following enclosed document: Batavian Committee of Foreign Relations to Noël, Oct. 26, explaining why Batavian government, in spite of just complaints against U.S., cannot, because of its treaty and commercial relations, pursue same line of conduct towards U.S. as does France (ff. 116, 126) [for Talleyrand's reply, see f. 318].

[Nov. 20], 30 Brum. V. Talleyrand to Noël, desirable that Adams be replaced in Batavian Republic by someone

devoted to cause of liberty (f. 295); enclosing: memoir concerning insinuations to be made to Batavian government to induce it to make known to U.S. desire to see an agent devoted to its interests; possibility of Barlow taking Adams' place; latter going to Portugal; draft of letter for Batavia to send to U.S. asking for appointment of Barlow (f. 296) [for Noël's reply, reporting readiness of Batavia to comply with French request, see f. 322].

595 (1797, Jan.-June)

This volume consists principally of correspondence of Delacroix with Noël. The following subjects touching upon America are referred to:

Proposal that Dutch fleet cooperate with Spanish forces in West Indies against England (f. 67).

English attempt against Surinam, and desire of Dutch to reinforce garrison there (ff. 130, 132).

Imports into Amsterdam during first part of Year V [end of 1796], including information on American importations (f. 245).

News respecting colonies of St. Eustatia, St. Martin; and concerning English plans and operations in West Indies and Pacific (ff. 326, 406, 411).

Difficulties caused by ordinance of French Directory of 21 Germ. V [Apr. 10] forbidding recognition of passports delivered or visaed by American agents or ministers (f. 369).

Claims of government of Curaçao for provisions furnished French vessels (f. 420).

Arrival at The Hague of new U.S. minister, believed to have English sympathies; weakness of French party in U.S. (f. 559).

Mention of memoir on conditions in America (f. 569).

596 (1797, July-Dec.)

Only material in this volume concerning America consists of ten documents relating to St. Eustatia and St. Martin, in particular referring to assumption of French control in those islands in Apr., 1795 (ff. 75-88).

598 (1798, Jan.-May) [An VI]

Correspondence of Delacroix, Girault, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Dutch West Indies (f. 295).

Seizure of American vessel Farmer by French privateer, and seizure by French vice-commissary at Rotterdam of letters addressed to American minister (ff. 304, 306).

American vessels suspected of engaging in English trade with Dutch ports under cover of neutrality (f. 363).

599 (1798, June-Aug.) [An VI]

[July 28], 10 Therm. VI. Champigny-Aubin to Talleyrand, respecting Murray's premature notice to American navigators to effect that England had forbidden trade with

France (f. 281); enclosing: Murray to Champigny-Aubin, July 25, respecting his premature announcement (f. 282).

Pichon to Talleyrand

[Aug. 9], 22 Therm. VI. Conversation with Murray respecting rumors of appointment of new U.S. envoy to France (f. 330).

[Aug. 30], 13 Fruct. VI. Interview with Murray; removal of embargo; Murray's explanation of U.S. attitude; neglect of U.S. to put Murray in position to deal with affairs relating to France; Gerry, King, etc. (f. 430).

[All through this volume are scattered documents of indirect interest to America, concerning neutral commerce, prizes, French privateers, etc.]

600 (1798, Sept.-Dec.)

Only document concerning America in this volume is translation of U.S. president's message to Congress, Dec. 10 (f. 328).

601 (1799, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Langres, Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Difficulties in Surinam at hands of French privateers (ff. 42, 58, 59, 135).

Case of American privateer Mary, seized while at anchor under guns of island of Gorée, and later taken to Holland by French privateer at order of military commandant of Gorée; Murray's protest at this seizure, and provisional release of vessel (ff. 189, 202).

British forces in West Indies, and situation of population there (f. 405).

Important Documents

[Apr. 13], 24 Germ. VII. Langres to Talleyrand, concerning new American mission to France (f. 236); enclosing: Rochefoucauld-Liancourt to Langres, 23 Germ. VII [Apr. 12], concerning a second U.S. mission to France [after "XYZ" affair]; Philadelphia newspaper announces nomination of Murray, Ellsworth, and Henry; relations between Pichon and Murray which brought about this nomination of another mission; estimate of Murray, Ellsworth, and Henry (f. 232) [see also ff. 238, 281].

602 (1799, July-Sept.)

This volume contains only two documents referring to America, these two concerning vexations suffered by inhabitants of St. Eustatia and St. Martin at hands of French commissaries (ff. 136, 138).

603 (1799-1800, Oct.-Mar.)

[1799, Oct. 23], 1 Brum. VIII. Florent-Guyot to Talleyrand, proposes to study Murray, his character, principles, views, etc. (f. 111).

[Nov. 6], 15 Brum. VIII. Talleyrand to Florent-Guyot, accepts his offer to study Murray; desirability of knowing him thoroughly; importance to France of coming negotiation with U.S. (f. 198).

[1800, Jan. 26], 6 Pluv. VIII. Semonville to Talleyrand, interview with Murray; latter's joy at new French regulations respecting neutrals; his enthusiasm for Napoleon; confidence in Talleyrand, and esteem for other French public figures (f. 382).

604 (1800, Apr.-Dec.)

[Oct. 7], 15 Vend. IX. Talleyrand to Semonville, respecting convention concluded with American ministers; terms of treaty; has been concluded solely to reattach U.S. to interests of France and her allies; bound to arouse jealousy and animosity of England (f. 361).

[Nov. 10], 19 Brum. IX. Semonville to Talleyrand, Murray does not complain because of publication of treaty with U.S.; Murray pleased at nomination of Pichon to post in Washington, but thinks he should not arrive in America before ratification of treaty (f. 406).

605 (1801)

The only documents concerning America to be found in this volume are a few referring to an expedition from Guadeloupe directed against Curaçao (ff. 95, 99, 105, 145, 146).

606 (1802)

[Oct. 2], 10 Vend. XI. Decrès to Talleyrand, respecting method of transporting 3000 men, part of French force in Batavia, to America (f. 187).

Nov. 14. Schimmelpenninck to Talleyrand, death of Dumas, former agent of U.S. Congress at The Hague; intimate with Franklin; prepared idea of Franco-American alliance; other services Dumas rendered (f. 263).

[For mentions of Dutch West Indies, see ff. 64, 162, 265, 266.]

607 (1803)Subjects Treated

French troops from Batavian Republic destined for La. (ff. 22, 23, 36-40, 43, 45, 46, 49, 56, 61).

Réstitution of Curaçao (f. 151).

Expedition of General Victor, damages to vessels, armament, etc. (ff. 162, 169, 183).

U.S. protest against application of law forbidding exportation of cheese from Holland to countries other than France and Spain (f. 367).

608 (1804)

Feb. 24. Schimmelpenninck to Talleyrand, U.S. protest against edict of Batavian Republic prohibiting export of cheese to countries other than France and Spain; protest is just, and satisfaction should be rendered (f. 54).

[Feb. 29], 9 Vent. XII. Semonville to Talleyrand, has visaed a passport granted by Monroe to a Mr. Patterson, who says he is father-in-law of Jerome Bonaparte, and bearer of letter from him to family of First Consul (f. 39).

[Mar. 30], 9 Germ. XII. Talleyrand to Napoleon, asking for instructions respecting edict against exportation of Dutch cheese protested against by U.S. (f. 84).

[Mar. 30], 9 Germ. XII. Talleyrand to Schimmelpenninck, concerning exportation of cheese to U.S. (f. 86).

[Apr. 19], 29 Germ. XII. Marbois to Talleyrand, respecting loan occasioned by cession of La.; delay in arrival of secretary to U.S. president, who is to bring certificates; necessity that Baring should be allowed to come to Paris (f. 117).

[Apr. 25], 5 Flor. XII. Semonville to Talleyrand, has given orders that no obstacle be placed in way of Baring's entrance into Holland (f. 122).

[For mention of surrender of Dutch colonies to English, see ff. 195, 246.]

609 (1805)

Only references to American affairs in this volume concern quarantine regulations imposed by Batavian Republic on vessels from various parts of world, including U.S. (ff. 26, 61).

610 (1806)

Only references in this volume to American affairs concern Dutch possessions of St. Martin and Curaçao (ff. 111, 309).

611 (1807)

[This volume has no pagination. The numbers given below are document numbers.]

Subjects Treated

Goods confiscated in Holland on grounds that they came from England during first part of May, 1807 (no. 135).

Vessels suspected of engaging in contraband trade (no. 136).

English expedition against Buenos Aires (nos. 156, 157).

612 (1808)Correspondence of La Rochefoucauld
with Champagne

Evasion of decrees respecting shipping; U.S. consul at Rotterdam is English (f. 38).

American vessels loading at London for introduction into Dutch ports of vast amount of prohibited goods (f. 135).

American vessels refused admittance to Texel (f. 143).

American vessels sailing from Holland (f. 209).

American vessels coming from Canton with tea admitted into Holland (ff. 215, 233, 310, 314, 315, 343).

Threats to Dutch government in case American vessels are allowed to enter Holland (ff. 216, 301).

Capture of American vessel America by French privateer (ff. 223, 227, 228, 262, 264, 266, 385, 405, 407, 434).

613 (1809)Correspondence of La Rochefoucauld
with Champagne

Frenchmen debarking in Holland (f. 31).

Arrival of American vessels in Dutch ports (ff. 213, 219, 230, 236, 245, 259, 273, 284, 287, 292, 301, 303).

French blockade as applied to American vessels (ff. 242, 243, 273, 287, 301).

Seizure of American vessels Friendship and Harmony (ff. 252, 278).

Important Document

Aug. 22. Champagne to Armstrong, principles regulating French conduct towards neutral commerce (f. 344).

614 (1810. Jan.-May)Correspondence of La Rochefoucauld
with Champagne

Admission of American vessels to Dutch ports (ff. 4, 20, 32, 48, 60, 96, 97, 304, 313, 407).

Case of ship Two Friends (f. 63).

Franco-Dutch treaty of Mar. 16, providing for sequestration of goods on American vessels (ff. 197, 202, 208).

Case of ship Ressort (ff. 219, 224, 225).

Names of vessels and captains permitted to bring cargoes of tea into Dutch ports during 1810, 1811 (f. 303).

Case of ship Whampoa, and mission to New York of Prediger for government of Batavian Republic (ff. 310, 360, 364, 379, 437, 441).

American vessels allowed to import tea from Canton (ff. 314, 347).

Case of ship Bacchus (ff. 323, 335).

Case of ship Hero (f. 331).

615 (1810, June-Dec.)Correspondence of Sérurier
with Champagny

Cargoes of American vessels sequestered in Holland and turned over to France (ff. 31, 59).

Case of ship Whamboa, captured by French privateer Hebe (ff. 45, 48).

Cargoes imported into Holland in American vessels from Jan. 1, 1809 to May 18, 1810 (f. 51).

Dutch consul general at New York (f. 341).

619 (1818, Apr. -- 1819)

The only reference to America contained in this volume is in an account of the activities of one M. de Balbi, expelled from France, who has come to Amsterdam from U.S. to purchase arms for South American insurgents. The arms were purchased at Liege (f. 99).

Malte

16 (1778-1779)

1779, May 5. Extract from register of chancellery of Malta relative to decrees of Sacred Council, condemnation of Brother Claude Boyer, wanted as forger and thief, who fled to America (ff. 208-209).

Seytres-Caumont to Vergennes

1778, July 20. A Venetian ship, recently arrived from Livorno has brought news of declaration of war between France and England (f. 91).

1779, Oct. 6. No. 27, he has informed Grand Master of success of French arms in America; acknowledges reception of despatch no. 10, of Sept. 7 (f. 333).

17 (1780-1781)

Vergennes

From Seytres-Caumont

1781, Aug. 8. On subject of council for selection of Maltese general of the galleys; Suffren mentioned for the post (ff. 353-354); enclosing memoir of May 30, 1780 to Grand Master of Malta concerning offer in 1776 to Suffren of post as general of the galleys; delay accorded Suffren because of war in America; Suffren writes to Grand Master from Boston (ff. 105-106).

To Seytres-Caumont

1781, Nov. 27. No. 9, enclosing account of events in America to surrender of Cornwallis (ff. 478-479).

To Grand Master of Malta

1781, Dec. 10. Queen of France requests permission to join Cross of St. Louis to that of Malta for Chevalier de Lameth who distinguished himself at Yorktown; reiteration of similar request for Chevalier de Lostange (ff. 483-484).

1781, Mar. 17, [n.s.]. Bulletin of information; English privateer Eagle sent to Malta by Vialis; letters from Sicily tell of capture of several Dutch ships by English privateers cruising in that vicinity (f. 233).

18 (1782-1783)

Vergennes

From Seytres-Caumont

1782, Jan. 26. No. 68, lively satisfaction resulting in Malta from news of allied success in America (f. 7).

1783, Apr. 9. No. 91, felicitations on conclusion of peace (ff. 228-230).

To Seytres-Caumont

1782, Sept. 17. Mentions departure of Bouillé for America (ff. 143-144).

From Rohan

1782, Jan. 26. Lameth and Lostange authorized to join Cross of St. Louis to that of Malta (f. 8) [see vol. 17, ff. 483-484].

Apr. 27. Mention of favor accorded Lameth and Lostange (f. 57).

1783, Mar. 29. Felicitations on conclusion of peace (f. 222); enclosed in Rohan to Cibon, Mar. 29, 1783 (f. 223).

To Rohan

1782, Mar. 19. Sends him appreciation of Louis XVI for favor accorded Lameth and Lostange (f. 37).

Sept. 15. Bouillé, returning to America, has asked Vergennes to interest himself in affair of his son (f. 141).

1783, May 25. Thanks for felicitations on conclusion of peace (f. 270).

To Cibon

1783, May 25. Thanks for transmitting felicitations of Grand Master of Malta, and his own, on conclusion of peace (f. 269).

21 (1788-1789)

1789, June 25. Foresta to Maltese Ambassador in Paris, Algerian pirates are seizing French vessels coming from America (ff. 263-264).

Nov. Chamber of Commerce of Marseilles, observations on various questions addressed to Chamber relative to decree of National Assembly concerning Order of Malta; eastern commerce linked to that of America (ff. 333-338).

Mexique

1 (1808-1833)

1812, Dec. 5. Sérurier to Maret, no. 78, interview with Monroe concerning U.S. violation of neutrality in sending grain to Spain; complains to Monroe of reticence respecting U.S. relations with Mexico; vessel in Delaware flying rebel flag of San Domingo; explanation offered by Monroe (ff. 113-118).

1821, June 26. Lesseps to Pasquier, information on Mexican affairs given by Dr. Myer (f. 133).

1822, Jan. 28. Foucault to Montmorency, suggests creation of position of Commissioner of Commercial Relations to represent France in Mexico, and offers himself for post (ff. 135-136).

Dec. 28. Menou to Villèle, no. 27, discussion of Mexican affairs (ff. 233-236).

Memoirs

1818. Mun, notes on New Mexico collected during mission in west, accompanied by Mun's map of a part of New Mexico (ff. 119-127).

1821, Feb. 24. Iturbide, plan proposed to viceroy of New Spain for a provisional government of Mexican empire (ff. 128-129).

1822, July 15. Pavia, statistical table illustrating fabrication of Mexican money, 1802-1821 inclusive (f. 134).

Nov. Barrère, historical summary of development of Spanish America; revolution in New Spain; biographical notes; appendix of documents (ff. 147-210).

[n.d. or s.l.]. Memoir on Mexican revolutions of 1803 to 1833 (ff. 4-85).

[n.d. or s.l.]. Memoir on republic of Mexico, 1810-1829 (ff. 88-103).

[n.d. or s.l.]. Historical note on republic of Mexico to 1824 (ff. 104-110).

[n.d. or s.l.]. Plan for establishment of Cortes in three sections, one for North America, two for South America (ff. 130-132).

Newspapers

1811, Sept. 23. Diario de la Habana (ff. 111-112).

1822, Sept. Extracts from U.S. newspapers respecting affairs in Mexico (f. 140).

1823, June 25, July 27, 29, 30, 31. El Sol (ff. 259, 271, 273, 275, 277).

Printed Documents

1823, June 2. Memoria Provisional, Presentada al Soberano congreso Pol el Ministerio de Hacienda ... (f. 251).

1823. Exposicion al Soberano Congreso Mexicano sobre el estado de la Hacienda publica y conducta del ciudadano Antonio de Medina ... (f. 282).

2 (1823-1826)

1823, Nov. 15. Guillemin to [?], leaving Paris to resume his post at New Orleans; on Spanish-American affairs; urges French aid to Spain in reestablishing authority in Mexico (ff. 150-154).

1824, Feb. 11. Schmaltz to Flury, concerning seizure of his correspondence which he had confided to U.S. consul; his expulsion from Mexico (f. 223).

Feb. 18. Schmaltz to Flury, account of events in Mexico (f. 228).

1825, Dec. 22. Chabrol to Martin, instructions as agent to Mexico (f. 330).

1826, May 27. Martin to Damas, no. 2, on Mexican affairs (f. 352).

July 29. Martin to Damas, no. 4, on negotiation of U.S.-Mexican treaty (f. 355).

Sept. 20. Martin to Damas, no. 7, concerning Panama Congress (f. 367).

[Various other items of correspondence concern arrest of Schmaltz and Lamotte; mission of Samuel to Mexico; Mexican affairs in general; U.S. relations with Mexico; opinion of French ambassador to Spain on Mexican affairs.]

Memoir

1823, Nov. 29, [n.s.]. Instructions given to agents sent to Mexico (f. 161).

Printed Documents

1823, Nov. 7. Memoria del Secretario de estado y del despacho de la Guerra presentada al Soberano Congreso ..., relates in part to Mexican provinces of California and New Mexico (f. 6).

Nov. 8. Memoria que el Secretario de Estado y del Despacho Universal de Justicia y Negocios Eclesias-ticos, presenta al Soberano Congreso Constituyente ... (f. 32).

Nov. 12. Memoria del Secretario de Hacienda ... (f. 104).

Nov. 13. Memoria del Secretario de Marina ... (f. 138).

[n.d.]. Alaman, Memoria del Secretario de Estado ... (f. 51).

3 (1827-1828)Damas

From Martin

1827, Feb. 1. No. 3, account of Mexico; narrative of voyage into interior (ff. 19-24).

Feb. 19. No. 4, abolition of slavery in Mexico used as pretext for uprising in Texas; Indians and American pioneers aid revolutionists, who number several thousand;

Mexican government has despatched regular troops to restore control; result of this expedition may not fulfill Mexican hopes, for fighting will be primitive, and with able and tireless opponents (f. 26).

Mar. 15. No. 7, attitude of U.S. minister towards Martin's mission (f. 32).

Mar. 30. No. 11, discovery of conspiracy against government; arrest of generals Negrete and Echavarri; federal party formed by U.S. minister through Masonic lodge; his conduct causes suspicion that U.S. has designs on part of Mexico (f. 39).

Apr. 27. Urges sending French minister to Mexico; growing influence of American party (f. 53).

Apr. 29. No. 12, necessity of French minister in Mexico to balance influence of Anglo-Americans (f. 54).

May 20. No. 14, Texan insurrection and attempt to create republic of Fredonia have failed; Cherokee Indians broke their treaty with republic; insurrection stopped for moment, but danger always to be apprehended from North Americans; Texan relations with U.S. (ff. 88-89).

July 26. No. 18, attacks on Poinsett by legislature of Vera Cruz; estimate of Poinsett and his influence in Mexico (f. 113).

To Martin

1827, Dec. 1. No. 1, desires news of plans for Nicaragua canal; Poinsett; conduct of Poinsett's successor will show whether U.S. fosters aggressive plans against Mexico; approves Martin's efforts in conjunction with English to counterbalance influence of Poinsett (f. 140).

To Camacho

1827, May 8. Comments on treaty project (ff. 68-81); enclosing: undated draft treaty of 18 articles agreed upon by Damas and Camacho as basis for Franco-Mexican relations (ff. 57-67).

From Pillavoine

1828, Mar. 12. Concerning Spanish priests and missionaries expelled from Mexico (f. 169).

La Ferronnays

From Martin

1828, Apr. 10. No. 7, Poinsett still in Mexico; triumph of Yorkino party; activities of Poinsett (f. 177).

May 10. No. 11, signature of U.S.-Mexican treaty of commerce and navigation (f. 191).

June 30. No. 15, approaching departure of Poinsett; arrival of Mason; estimate of latter (f. 206).

Sept. 26. No. 27, insurrection of Santa Anna (f. 262).

Miscellaneous Documents

1827, Jan. 1. President of Mexico, French translation of message at opening of second constitutional congress; relations with U.S.; Panama Congress (f. 4).

Apr. 18. Summary of conference between Papal Nuncio to France and Camacho, in presence of Damas (ff. 44-52). [Despatches and other documents concerning relations between Mexico and Holy See are in this volume, passim.]

[Various additional subjects are touched upon: expulsion of Spaniards from Mexico (f. 130); insurrections in various Mexican states (ff. 137, 158); efforts of U.S. minister to prevent ratification of Franco-Mexican agreement (f. 146); U.S.-Mexican boundary treaty (f. 159).]

4 (1829)

Cochelet

From La Ferronnays

Jan. 15. No. 1, instructions to follow closely Mexican relations with other countries, particularly U.S.; Washington thought to have views detrimental to independence and prosperity of Mexico, desire for possession of Texas and Pacific coast, at least desire to push frontier back to Rio Grande (ff. 16-49).

To Portalis

May 29. No. 2, respecting Poinsett; his apparent desire to be on good terms with Cochelet; Poinsett's personal qualities (f. 118).

July 6. No. 10, dinner at Poinsett's on July 4 (f. 140).

Aug. 12. No. 21, city of Mexico demands dismissal of Poinsett; Poinsett's defense; president will probably be compelled to demand his recall (f. 177).

Aug. 19. No. 23, official notice that 700 U.S. militia had invaded Texas; explanations of Poinsett; American immigration into Texas (ff. 183-184).

To Polignac

Nov. 8. No. 40, no doubt of intention of U.S. to secure Texas; efforts of Poinsett to this end (ff. 258-259).

Dec. 8. No. 48, mission of Bassadre to San Domingo; Poinsett declares that U.S. will not allow negroes of Cuba to revolt, nor Cuba to come under dominion of any country other than Spain; Col. Tornel appointed Mexican minister to U.S. (f. 286).

Dec. 26. No. 52, Poinsett replaced by Butler as chargé d'affaires; futility of Poinsett's five-year mission; all his efforts to maintain anarchy will probably be to benefit of England; American vessels at Vera Cruz with despatches; U.S. protests against conduct of Mexican government; perhaps U.S. is merely seeking pretext for hostilities in order to secure Texas (ff. 296-297).

Apr. 12. David to La Ferronnays, no. 8, conference with Poinsett (f. 91).

[There are various references throughout this volume to Spanish mission against Mexico, the delicate situation of the French, and French vessels sent to Vera Cruz.]

5 (1830, Jan.-Aug.)

Cochelet to Ministers of Foreign Affairs

[Polignac, Jourdan, Molé, Maison, Sebastiani]

Jan. 5. No. 2, departure of Poinsett; Americans in Mexico tendered him a dinner, only French agents invited; Poinsett's conversation; Poinsett has organized a party to counteract English influence, he has attacked French declarations to counteract French influence; Cochelet believes that growth of French trade with Mexico, combined with gradual diminution of American trade is worrying American cabinet; Cochelet thinks that U.S. jealousy of England explains American insistence on Rio Grande boundary, for latter would give U.S. great advantage; Washington has certainly decided not to abandon its pretensions to Texas; Butler authorized to offer 4,000,000 piastres for concession (ff. 7-8).

Jan. 16. No. 5, Zavala, former minister of finance, thinks Texas will fall into hands of U.S., Mexico being too feeble to offer successful resistance; mistake for France to let U.S. take Texas and England extend its sovereignty over parts of Mexico without getting anything for Spain (ff. 14-19).

Jan. 20. No. 6, Texas land concessions; Austin of Philadelphia has obtained 2000 square leagues, Zavala 900 square leagues, Exter of England 3000 square leagues; U.S. government supported Austin's request for concession as a political measure; Poinsett probably associated with Zavala in exploitation of his concession; Cochelet regrets that no French company has been established in Texas; greatest part of Texas has in fact already been occupied by American colonists (ff. 22-23).

Feb. 17. No. 14, status of treaties concerning boundaries and concerning navigation and commerce between U.S. and Mexico (ff. 77-78).

Apr. 16. Commercial no. 9, information on proposed Nicaraguan canal through republic of Center of America (f. 130).

May 12. No. 39, General Mier y Teran has collected a strong division at Matamoras to insure execution of decree of Apr. 6; impossible to know what U.S. will do; U.S. Senate bill of Mar. 26 to protect commerce with Mexico and western frontier (f. 154).

July 15. No. 53, concerning projected Nicaraguan canal (f. 262).

July 20. No. 54, troubles at Vera Cruz; arrest of captain of U.S. vessel; outbreak against foreign consuls (f. 266).

Other Material

Jan. 24-Feb. 4. Lainé de Villéveque to his father, refers to letter from his father of Sept. 27 to

effect that minister of foreign affairs, in a conversation with the father had stated that he had charged the son with furthering interests of Duke of Parma in Mexico; letter is a long and detailed account of political conditions in Mexico with reference to possibility of establishing a monarchy under Duke of Parma; at end is an autograph note in red ink by Polignac [?] denying that he had ever said anything to the father to justify his thinking that his son was to work in interests of Parma (ff. 26-42).

[This volume contains for each month a "Revue Mexicaine," being day-by-day accounts of principal events.]

6 (1830-1831, Sept.)

Cochelet to Sebastiani

1831, Feb. 10. No. 4, plans for Nicaragua canal; proposal that overtures be made to have execution of enterprise confided to French capitalists (f. 151).

Apr. 14. No. 14, U.S.-Mexican treaties (f. 188).

Gros to Sebastiani

1831, Dec. 17. Leaving Brest for post in Mexico (f. 268).

Miscellaneous Documents

1831, Jan. 5. Proposed law on foreign commerce, suggested by Mexican minister of foreign relations to Mexican congress (f. 142).

Apr. 2. Extract from Registro Oficial, respecting pamphlet published in U.S. by Père Alpueche, proposing Joseph Bonaparte for throne of Mexico (f. 181).

[This volume contains a continuation of the monthly review of Mexican affairs.]

7 (1832)

Sebastiani

From Hersant

Mar. 27. No. 10, news from Matamoras that General Teran is going to suppress hostile movements among American population of Texas (f. 137).

Apr. 23. No. 16, movement against Texas announced by Teran was only an excuse to avoid necessity of declaring himself in civil war (f. 178).

Apr. 29. No. 17, opportune arrival of American vessel Grampus, which gives sense of security in case of an attack on Tampico (f. 185).

From Carrère

Sept. 10. No. 81, short account of affair of ship Montezuma of Santa Anna, taken by U.S.S. Grampus (f. 311).

Broglié

From Hersant

Sept. 12. No. 3, affair of ship Montezuma (f. 313); enclosing: Paredes y Arrillaga to captain of Grampus, Aug. 9 (f. 314); Tatnall to Paredes, Aug. 9, Grampus is about to pursue Montezuma, which has pillaged American merchant vessel William Turner (f. 315); extract from Gazeta de Tampico, Aug. 27 (f. 316); extract from Registro Oficial, Sept. 2 (f. 317).

From Deffaudis

Dec. 7. No. 2, about to leave New York for Vera Cruz; visit to Washington; Livingston said to be destined for minister to France; letter of introduction to U.S. chargé in Mexico; hopes to influence latter and withdraw him from British influence (f. 408).

8 (1833-1834)

Deffaudis

To Broglié

1833, Oct. 2. No. 21, comparison between characteristics of Americans and Mexicans (f. 125).

To Rigny

1834, Sept. 27. Soliciting cross of Legion of Honor for Dr. Chabert (f. 284); enclosing: undated copy of memoir, Chabert to Deffaudis, statement of services in La., 1817-1822, and afterwards in Mexico; his discoveries in treatment of yellow fever (ff. 285-286).

Dec. 1. No. 42, ravages of Apaches in Sonora and Chihuahua; rumors that they are supplied with arms and incited by U.S.; threat of Chihuahua to transfer its allegiance from Mexico if not protected (ff. 300-301).

1834, Dec. 20. Rigny to Louis-Philippe, recommending Dr. Chabert for chevalier of Legion of Honor (f. 304).

9 (1835)

Deffaudis

To Broglié

Apr. 25. No. 49, concerning proposed law relative to foreigners in Mexico; foreign agents in Mexico have conferred with Deffaudis as to joint opposition (f. 81); enclosing: project of law concerning foreigners, Mar. 24 (f. 58).

May 24. No. 51, correspondence with Estrada concerning law relating to foreigners; U.S. consul, in absence of chargé, has supported Deffaudis verbally (f. 120); enclosing: Deffaudis to Estrada, Apr. 22 (f. 75); Estrada to Deffaudis, May 6 (f. 93); Deffaudis to Estrada, May 10 (f. 102).

June 1. No. 53, Butler, U.S. chargé, has departed, leaving, it is reported, debts due to his passion for gambling (f. 127).

July 29. No. 55, attitude of Mexicans towards Americans; publication in New Orleans of protest against Mexican authorities of Campeche; fury of Mexicans at observations therein; Americans intent on securing Texas; American migration into Texas; independent attitude of Texas; reflections on consequences for France of probable result of dispute between Mexico, U.S., and England; U.S. acquisition of Texas need not cause France anxiety; rapid development of Texas would aid French commerce; U.S. military force not sufficient to allow her to dominate Mexico; even so, France has no interests in Mexico contrary to those of U.S. (ff. 140-145).

Aug. 15. No. 57, dispute between France and U.S. over treaty of 1832; attitude of Mexicans respecting it (ff. 150-152).

Sept. 1. No. 59, revolt of part of Texas nearest U.S.; principal instigators of revolt said to be Zavala, Farias, and Mejia; apparent conciliatory attitude of Mexican government (ff. 153-155).

Oct. 1. No. 60, Farias was not in Texas as thought, he has just embarked for New Orleans; New Orleans journals openly incite Texas colonists to disobey Mexican government (ff. 157-159).

Oct. 25. No. 61, grave abuse of diplomatic privilege of free entry of goods by U.S. chargé (f. 165).

Nov. 1. No. 64, principal hope of Federalists is in revolt of Texas, which has appearance of uprising in favor of federative system; opinion of general officers that it would require an army of 20,000 to put down revolt; difficult situation of Santa Anna with respect to Texas; does not believe that an important expedition will be sent against Texas (ff. 175-177).

Nov. 26. No. 69, conversations with Santa Anna, who is about to leave with force against Texas; he expects war with U.S., supporting Texas; colonization of Texas by North Americans was a mistake according to Santa Anna; latter's estimate of difficulties of subduing Texan revolt; his opinion of U.S.; observations of Deffaudis on Santa Anna's remarks (ff. 194-197).

Dec. 1. No. 70, progress of Texas revolt; attack on San Antonio; expedition of General Mejia from New Orleans against Tampico; capture of Mexican vessel Correo de Mexico by American vessel St. Philippe; temporary closure of Vera Cruz (ff. 198-200); enclosing: Deffaudis to commandant of French naval station of Antilles, Dec. 1, incidents involving French commerce and navigation likely to arise as result of Texan revolt; closure of Vera Cruz; urges close attention to protection of French interests on high seas and in ports (ff. 201-202).

From Broglie

Apr. 25. Long explanation of relations with U.S. respecting treaty on French spoliation claims; message of Jackson (f. 85).

Nov. 21. No. 26; relations of France with U.S.; Texas; Gaillard thinks France should lose no time in making easy conquest of Texas, but opinion of government does not agree with that of Gaillard (ff. 188-190).

Miscellaneous Documents

Mar. 26, 30. Estrada, translation of memoir read in Mexican chamber of deputies Mar. 26, and in Mexican senate Mar. 30; concerning delay in settling boundary question with U.S. (ff. 61-68).

Dec. 5. French copy of Texan declaration of independence as printed in Louisiana Advertiser of this date (f. 204).

10 (1836)

Deffaudis

To Broglie

Jan. 2. No. 73, Santa Anna at San Luis Potosi organizing army; congress discussing establishment of fourth power; Santa Anna does not dare to bring army to Mexico City or to leave them alone; probable that troubles caused him by Texas will increase; insurgents have taken San Antonio; importance of this capture; rumors of speedy return of Mejia from New Orleans with large force; Mexico very suspicious of U.S.; return of Butler to Mexico; latter leads retired life and pretends no interest in Texan affairs; Santa Anna's barbarous execution at Tampico of prisoners from Mejia's expedition; foreigners among those executed (ff. 4-7).

Jan. 31. No. 74, protest against Mexican circular proclaiming as pirates all foreigners bearing arms against government or supplying munitions to its enemies; has advised commander of French naval vessels at Vera Cruz not to list as pirates vessels referred to in notes of Jan. 30; forced loan to provide expenses of Texas expedition; protest against levying this on French (ff. 10-12); enclosing: Monasterio to Deffaudis, Jan. 30, Texan flag will not be recognized by Mexico and ships flying it may be treated as pirates; government is informed that several vessels have been armed to aid Texan insurgents and sail under Mexican flag, but without letters of marque; Mexico does not recognize said vessels, and they may be treated as pirates (f. 10).

Feb. 2. No. 76, war with Texas; Santa Anna has arrived at frontier; difficulties he must yet overcome; measures taken by governor Smith of Texas (ff. 18-19).

Feb. 3. No. 77, reply to ministerial despatches nos. 25 and 26; law relating to foreigners; forced loan; observations on Mexican opinion (f. 20).

Feb. 28. No. 79, concerning two French citizens shot at Tampico as participants in Mejia's expedition; Butler has made only two mild protests concerning American citizens similarly treated; surrender of San Antonio to Texans (ff. 30-32).

Mar. 3. No. 81, burglary in Butler's home; Mejia appears to have retired to New Orleans, abandoning cause of

Texans because they wish to be independent (ff. 36-39); enclosing: Deffaudis to Vermot, Feb. 27, concerning protection of French interests and citizens during war between Mexico and Texas (ff. 27-29).

Apr. 1. No. 84, military events in Texas; recapture of San Antonio by Mexicans; siege of Alamo; effect in Mexico and on attitude towards foreign nations; observations on real situation as regards Texas; difficulty of conquering Texas (ff. 47-49).

May 2. No. 86, Mexican capture of Goliad and Gonzalis; prisoners mostly adventurers from New Orleans, American, English, and French; representations by British and French ministers on behalf of prisoners; Texan complaints that Santa Anna incited Comanche Indians; exploits of Texan privateers; information respecting Texas and its people furnished by an Italian: population, construction of houses, skill in shooting, military tactics (ff. 61-64).

May 27. No. 89, private letters announce Mexican defeat; prisoners taken at Goliad and Gonzalis had throats cut; these prisoners not adventurers, as first thought, but inoffensive colonists, old men, women, and children, mostly Irish; entrance of Mexican army into Texas, colonists retiring before them; Texan plan of campaign; capture of Santa Anna at Harrisburg; his order to army to retire; Mexican feeling with regard to Santa Anna and his capture; increasing hostility between U.S. and Mexico; effect of Jackson's message to Congress of Dec., 1835; La. enthusiasm for Texas revolution; state of feeling in Mexico (ff. 71-74); enclosing: General Gaines to governor of La., Apr. 8, neutrality of U.S. in war between Mexico and Texas; necessity of restraining border Indians; asks for two or three battalions of volunteers (ff. 50-51); Santa Anna to Filisola, translations of two letters, Apr. 22, 25, announcing his capture; directing Filisola and Gaona to fall back on San Antonio and await orders; Urrea to retire to Guadalupe Victoria; armistice with Houston; requests that his baggage be sent him, as well as that of Almonte, Castrillon, and Nuñez (f. 57).

To Thiers

July 1. No. 91, treaty signed by Santa Anna and president of Texas; further retreat of Filisola; Mexican indignation over treaty; Filisola deprived of command, which is given to Urrea; necessity of raising more troops; Texas appears to be lost to Mexico; increasing gravity of U.S.-Mexican relations; new U.S. chargé d'affaires, Ellis; safety of foreigners threatened by present situation (ff. 81-83); enclosing: treaty between Santa Anna and President Burnet of Texas, May 14 (f. 65).

Aug. 2. No. 97, Mexico has expressed regret to Ellis for action of Tampico commandant with regard to U.S. revenue cutter; newspapers moderate towards Americans; U.S. ships said to be expected at Vera Cruz; insurrection at Oajaca; government talks of reopening war with Texas after rainy season; Texan privateers in gulf; Santa Anna was about to be sent back to Mexico, but Texan opposition so great he remains a prisoner, more closely guarded than ever;

Texans certain that all massacres of war were ordered by Santa Anna; Mexico on verge of anarchy; effect of article published in Paris suggesting Don Carlos for Mexican throne (ff. 126-128).

Aug. 18. No. 99, on forced loan; attitudes of British minister and U.S. chargé (f. 140); enclosing: Hauteville to Thiers, Aug. 12, forced loan; operations of Texan privateers along coast of Yucatan; interruption of coasting trade; effect of arrival of French brig Inconstant (ff. 135-139).

Aug. 27. No. 101, talk of European intervention in Mexico; desire expressed by certain Mexicans for prince of house of France (f. 155).

Sept. 1. No. 103, Santa Anna still prisoner in Texas; destitution of 2000 Mexican troops at Matamoras; true character of Urrea unmasked by Filisola; government efforts to reorganize and reinforce army at Matamoras; Bravo in command; effect of action of U.S. congress in authorizing Texas recognition; rumor that Jackson has sent commissioners to Texas; Texas reinforced by numerous immigrants from western states; are said to be equipping four war vessels at New Orleans; Mexican fear of loss of Texas and other northern departments, and desire to secure outside aid; proposal for congress of American republics at Tacubaya for purpose of uniting against U.S.; observations on effect of U.S. acquisition of Texas on French interests; question of French intervention; attitude of Pakenham; his hostility towards U.S., and suspicions of U.S. designs on Mexico and California; he has encouraged Mexicans to seek aid in London; observations on attitude of France should England intervene; Mexican hope of aid from Spain, and especially from Cuba; possible effect of Spanish intervention on French attitude.

Sept. 26. No. 105, demoralization of Mexican army; ravages of Comanche Indians in its vicinity; reinforcements have not yet been sent; situation of political parties in Mexico; Texan proclamation of blockade of Matamoras (ff. 177-178); enclosing: Burnet, President of Texas, proclamation of blockade of Matamoras, July 21 (f. 112).

Oct. 23. No. 111, report of secret negotiation between Santa Anna and Texans; report that U.S. will guarantee independence of Texas; efforts to reinforce army; four ships built for Mexico in U.S.; capture of Mexican merchant ship by Texan privateer at entrance to port of Tampico; quarrel between U.S. consul at Vera Cruz and Mexican military commander there; U.S.-Mexican relations; publication of letter from Jackson to governor of Tennessee respecting recruiting of troops; Poinsett sent as commissioner to Texas; no further hope of aid from Spain or Cuba; effect of debates in English parliament on Texas; hope of action by England and France (ff. 204-205).

Nov. 27. No. 116, Bravo and Valencia have left for Matamoras; resignation of Bravo; acts of Valencia; U.S.-Mexican relations; results of quarrel at Vera Cruz; U.S. demands immediate payment of \$4,000,000 claims; U.S. chargé

threatens to demand passports; Gaines has entered Texas and occupied Nacogdoches under pretext of restraining Indians; protest of Mexican minister at Washington; views of England on Yucatan; Mexicans have given up all hope of aid from Cuba (f. 230).

From Thiers

Mar. 19. No. 27, probability that Texas is lost to Mexico; affair of two Frenchmen shot at Tampico (ff. 40-41).

Apr. 27. No. 28, reply to despatches 74-77; Mexican contention that foreigners fighting with Texans are pirates is untenable; Texan vessels not pirates (ff. 58-59).

July 6. No. 30, impatiently awaiting news of effect on Mexico of Texan catastrophe (f. 94).

To Molé

Dec. 20. No. 119, rumor that Santa Anna has escaped or been set free; return of Gorostiza; U.S.-Mexican relations; observations on attitude of U.S.; Mexicans have no hope of English intervention (ff. 243-245).

Miscellaneous Documents

Apr. 21. French minister of commerce to Thiers, French claims against Mexico should be settled with new funds that Mexico will receive from sale of Texas to U.S., negotiation of which appears to be imminent (ff. 55-56).

Aug. 25. Hauterive to Thiers, concerning forced loan; on return from Merida found Campeche almost blockaded by Texan privateers; four Mexican naval vessels in port undergoing repairs; Texans appear frequently in harbor; their daring imposes fear on all commerce; recently captured a vessel loaded with munitions, and bombarded Chateau de Sizal all night "to return the powder they had taken" (ff. 144-147). [Many references to forced loan of two million piastres, and protests of foreigners against its being levied on them are to be found in this volume, passim.]

Aug. 30. Translation of article in Journal Officiel of this date, including decree suspending hostilities with Spain, and mention of disastrous effect on U.S. shipping (f. 157).

Sept. 7. "Le Pilote du Havre" to French minister of foreign affairs, Santa Anna not well-treated by Texans; France indebted to Santa Anna, and should encourage England to send a fleet to aid Mexico (f. 168).

11 (1837, Jan.-Sept.)

Deffaudis to Molé

Feb. 2. No. 122, Santa Anna released, and expected soon in Mexico; attitude towards him; Jackson's messages to congress of Dec. 6, 21; departure of U.S. chargé; attitude of Mexicans towards U.S.; profit Mexico might derive from U.S. desire for Texas; financial situation of Mexico (ff. 12-15).

Mar. 2. No. 125, vote in congress deposing Santa Anna and demanding an exact account of his motives in going to Washington; his arrival at Vera Cruz; his declaration that he had obtained his liberty unconditionally; parties for and against Santa Anna; his correspondence with Jackson; revolt of Upper California and Chiapas (ff. 45-46).

Apr. 1. No. 132, financial crisis; depreciation of copper money; Jackson's message of Feb. 6, proposing that naval forces be sent to Mexico; effect on Mexicans; U.S. recognition of Texas and its effect in Mexico; fury of Mexicans against U.S.; proposal to offer Texas to England in payment of debts (ff. 80-82); enclosing: Monasterio to Deffaudis, Mar. 31, transmitting copy of note to U.S. protesting Texas recognition (ff. 83-85); Monasterio to U.S. Secretary of State, protesting against recognition of Texas (ff. 86-95).

Apr. 30. No. 136, personnel of new government under Bustamante; capture of two U.S. vessels by Mexican flotilla; capture of Mexican naval vessel by U.S. vessel; seizure of American merchant vessels at Matamoras and Vera Cruz; Mexicans hope for French aid against U.S.; observations respecting Ashburnham, British chargé in Texas (ff. 124-125); enclosing: Deffaudis to La Bretonnière, Apr. 30, on Mexican and U.S. naval captures; probability of war between two powers; danger of privateers, perhaps of pirates (ff. 132-138).

June 1. No. 140, naval incidents between U.S. and Mexico; Mexico demands reparation from U.S.; decree of Mexican congress of May 20 respecting policy towards U.S. (ff. 142-143); enclosing: decree of Mexican congress on policy towards U.S., May 20 (f. 144).

June 28. No. 145, U.S.-Mexican naval incidents; American corvette cruising before Matamoras and keeping five Mexican war vessels shut up; suspicions that American ships are protecting a contraband trade between New Orleans and Texas; difficulty of taking Matamoras; comparison of Mexican and U.S. soldiers (ff. 186-187).

June 29. No. 147, real object of recent visit of U.S. naval division to waters outside Matamoras; U.S. policy with regard to Texas and Mexico (f. 196).

July 20. No. 149, U.S. naval division at Vera Cruz; its object; observations on U.S. conduct towards Mexico; arrival of attaché of U.S. Department of State with despatches [Greenhow] (ff. 202-203).

Aug. 17. No. 154, real purpose of Greenhow's mission is to present claims; Deffaudis' opinion on respective merits of Americans and Mexicans; plans of Mexicans in case of war; will oppose blockade with inertia; will give letters of marque and reprisal to vessels armed in foreign ports; march upon New Orleans; negro uprising; march on Washington; ignorance of European press on Mexican affairs and question of Texas; England and France can only gain by American control of Texas; American progress against wilderness; limits that would be placed upon American expansion (ff. 215-217).

Aug. 29. No. 157, Texan expedition against Yucatan, with debarkation near Sisal; Mexican indignation (f. 229).

Sept. 29. No. 158, revolt in New Mexico; government of California has sworn allegiance to new constitution; Texan privateers have seized cargoes of two English merchant ships and visited three French merchant vessels; determination of U.S. to resort to strong measures against Mexico (ff. 230-232).

Miscellaneous Documents

Feb. 24. Cochelet, memoir on French relations with Mexico, based on reports of Deffaudis; designs of U.S. and England with regard to Texas and Yucatan; policy that France should follow (ff. 16-29).

Apr. 3. Molé to French minister of marine, utility of maintaining French naval force on Havana station and of showing French flag more often to U.S.; need of protecting commerce against Texan privateers (f. 102).

12 (1837-1838, Oct.-May)

Molé

To Louis-Philippe

Oct. 1. Concerning measures to be followed to secure satisfaction from Mexico; review of French grievances; situation as regards U.S. and England; means which those countries have of securing ultimate satisfaction; proposal to send naval force to Mexico authorized to take such action as may seem advisable (ff. 4-7).

From Minister of Marine

Oct. 1. Transmits copy of report by Bazoche, on Gulf station, respecting Texan privateers on coast of Yucatan (f. 8); enclosing: Bazoche to Minister of Marine, Sept. 5, two Texan privateers under orders of Capt. Thompson, appeared before Sisal on July 25 and demanded ransom of 20,000 piastres, which, being unpaid, several villages were pillaged; they also captured two Mexican vessels chartered by English consul at Campeche to salvage wrecked English ship; have captured another English goelette (f. 9).

To Minister of Marine

Oct. 25. France cannot allow any act of visit, violence, or depredation against French merchant vessels by Texan privateers; Thompson should be warned not to commit any such act on pain of being treated as an enemy (f. 14).

Nov. 21. Necessity of more frequent appearance of French naval vessels in American waters (f. 28).

From Deffaudis

Oct. 21. No. 160, a comparison between former and present state of French conduct and interests in Mexico; increasing importance of Mexico to France (ff. 10-12).

Nov. 6. No. 161, Sonora has declared its independence; revolted provinces were only a burden to Mexico, but would become rich if occupied by U.S.; future importance of America to Europe; Mexican triumph at refusal of U.S. to admit Texas (ff. 16-19); enclosing: Deffaudis to Bazoche,

Nov. 4, Texan privateers take too great liberties with European shipping; restrictions that should be placed on their activities; vessels Louise and Fanny visited (ff. 22-23); extract from newspaper, Oct. 7, respecting a pamphlet by Tornel on U.S.-Mexican relations over Texas, and containing a criticism of massacre of Tampico (f. 24).

To Deffaudis

Nov. 10. Instructions concerning ultimatum to Mexico, and measures to be taken subsequently (f. 26).

Dec. 31. No. 41, French commander on naval station of Havana has orders to avenge any molestation of French vessels by Texan privateers; apparent intentions of U.S. towards Mexico; Mexico has alienated three powers whose good will it had most need of; protests of Mexican minister in Paris (f. 71).

From Delisle

Apr. 4. No. 11, Americans have just presented their ultimatum; Mexican government said to be contemplating putting an Infanta of Spain on Mexican throne (f. 240).

Miscellaneous Documents

Nov. 5. Bazoche to Fournier, Texan privateers not to be allowed to visit or molest French vessels (ff. 92-93).

Nov. 17. Fournier to Deffaudis; will treat as pirates any Texan vessels molesting French commerce (f. 47).

Nov., [n.s.]. Note on relations of France with Mexico and new states of South America (ff. 50-59).

Dec. 3. Bazoche to Fournier, on attitude to be taken towards Texan privateers (ff. 96-97).

Jan. 10. Bazoche to Minister of Marine, on treatment to be accorded Texan privateers (f. 89).

Jan. 22. Deffaudis to Bazoche, attitude of U.S. towards Mexico is a reason for hastening measures contemplated by France, if U.S. is not to blockade Mexican ports first (f. 108).

[n.d. or s.]. Summary of Mexican affairs, Nov., 1837-Oct., 1838, principally concerned with French naval measures against Mexico (ff. 82-88).

[Final despatch of Deffaudis is no. 171, dated Jan. 26, 1838; first despatch of Delisle as chargé d'affaires is dated Jan. 2, 1838. This volume contains much material on French naval measures against Mexico, delivery of French ultimatum, etc., that relate only incidentally to U.S.]

13 (1838, May-Dec.)

Correspondence of Baudin, Cass, Deffaudis, Deschène, Gloux, Granville, Ministers of Marine and of Public Works, Molé, Sorbé et fils, Villéveque

Subjects Treated

Affairs in Mexico City after departure of Delisle (ff. 7, 27).

Expulsion of French consul from Vera Cruz (f. 27).
 French going to New Orleans (f. 27).
 French blockade of Mexican ports and British attitude towards it (ff. 69, 94, 107, 125, 154, 202, 276-279).
 Affair of American packet Anna Elisa (f. 94).
 Affair of American goelette Love (ff. 107, 125).
 Protection of French vessels bound for New Orleans (f. 189).
 Neutral rights (ff. 69, 202, 276-279).
 American attitude towards French blockade of Mexico (ff. 94, 107, 125, 202, 276-279).

14 (1838, Aug.-Nov.)

[This volume contains documents relating to the naval and diplomatic mission of Rear Admiral Charles Baudin. It includes letters of Baudin, Pakenham, Ashburnham, and Molé. They are of indirect interest only for U.S., and treat principally of negotiations with Mexico, and the conference at Xalapa. A few documents, listed below, are of special interest.]

Oct. 22. Granville to Molé, confidential, sends copy of paper containing substance of conditions to be proposed to U.S. by Mexico for settlement of differences (f. 90); enclosing: proposal for establishment of joint commission to consider claims of U.S. and Mexico, and reference of claims not agreed upon to an arbiter (ff. 93-98).

Nov. 26. Cuevas to Baudin, refers to U.S. desire to mediate between France and Mexico (f. 285).

15 (1838-1839, Nov.-Feb.)

This volume is a continuation of the negotiations treated of in volume 14, with additional information concerning: capitulation of Fort St. Jean d'Ulloa and of Vera Cruz, English mediation, and raising of French blockade. The volume contains nothing of importance directly concerning U.S.

16 (1839, Feb.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Baudin, Dalmatie, Douglas, Gorostiza, Granville, Molé, Montebello, Pakenham, Palmerston

[This volume includes documents concerning negotiation of Franco-Mexican treaty, but nothing of importance relative to U.S.]

17 (1839, Jan.-Oct.)

Dalmatie

From Delisle

June 21. No. 29, prospect of renewing war against Texas; relative strength of Texas and Mexico; mission of Col. Bee; refusal to admit him to Vera Cruz for longer

than forty-eight hours; Santa Anna's fear lest Bee should mention secret treaties whereby Santa Anna received his liberty; publication of voluminous correspondence between Bee and Victoria; suspicions of Gorostiza respecting voyage of Baudin to Galveston; Gorostiza admits he considers Texas lost, but would not say so openly nor open negotiations with Texas; expected arrival of Ellis with convention concluded by U.S. and Pizarro Martinez; improbability that Mexico will ratify; probable that U.S. will supply Texas with arms and money (ff. 149-152); enclosing: Tornel, proposal to Mexican congress to continue war against Texas (f. 155).

To Delisle

Oct. 11. No. 49, recognition of Texas; treaty of Sept. 25, concluded with Henderson; reasons for recognition; protest of Garro (ff. 255-256).

From Garro

Sept. 30. Protest against French recognition of Texas (f. 233).

Oct. 13. Acknowledges Dalmatie's note of Oct. 12 respecting recognition of Texas; will be transmitted to his government (f. 261).

Miscellaneous Documents

Apr. 27. Baudin to Lainé, supplies to be received from New Orleans, except for sugar, coffee, and rum, which are cheaper at Havana; correspondence with ministry to be via New Orleans (ff. 83-93).

[This volume contains a great deal of correspondence concerning Mexican letters of marque, and proposed French declaration refusing to recognize as privateers vessels under Mexican flag and bearing Mexican letters of marque unless owner, captain, and majority of crew are Mexican. Purpose of declaration is to protect shipping from filibusters fitting out in U.S. ports and elsewhere. English protest against this interpretation of privateering. Specific mention of return of Ellis to Mexico, and remarks on his character (f. 202); account of U.S.-Mexican relations (f. 232).]

18 (1839-1840, Oct.-June)

Dalmatie

To Alleye de Cyprey

Oct. 31. No. 1, instructions; recognition of Texas; protest by Garro; French reply; reasons for signing treaty of Sept. 25 (ff. 22-47).

Nov. 6. No. 2, concerning mission of Duflot to Pacific coast, to collect information respecting geography, political, moral, industrial, and commercial relations of California, and to study Russian establishments in Columbia country (f. 48).

May 6. No. 4, to explain that French recognition of Texas is not sign of hostility to Mexico, but merely acceptance of accomplished fact (f. 205).

From Alleye de Cyprey

Nov. 9. Delay in departure caused by failure of Dufлот to arrive; asks permission to leave without waiting for Dufлот (f. 49).

Feb. 3. No. 1, effect of recognition of Texas on Mexican attitude towards France (ff. 133-134).

Feb. 29. No. 3, attitude of Mexican congress respecting French recognition of Texas; interpellations of Cañedo on this subject; refusal of Mexican chamber to vote funds for carrying on war against Texas (ff. 170-173).

May 18. No. 14, Mexican suspicions aroused by nautical and hydrographic reconnaissance of French vessel Danaide on west coast; minister of foreign relations asks for explanation; this attitude due largely to recognition of Texas; rumor, repeated by Cañedo, that France intends to form settlement in California; opposition to voyage of Dufлот (ff. 238-239).

From Delisle

Nov. 23. No. 45, threatened revolt of northern provinces under form of North Mexican Confederation; alliance of these provinces with Texas; plans of government; attitude of U.S. (ff. 51-55).

Dec. 28. No. 47, effect in Mexico of French recognition of Texas; attitude of Cañedo (ff. 77-79).

Jan. 1. No. 49, constitutional reforms in Mexico; effect on revolution in north; talk of renewing war against Texas; part taken by certain Texans in common with federalists; Texan neutrality; opinion that by vigorous measures Mexico could reconquer Texas, but that Anglo-Americans would ultimately be victorious in what is really a race-struggle (ff. 87-91).

Alleye de Cyprey to Thiers

May 27. No. 2, news of trouble in Upper California; imprisonment of foreigners at Santa Barbara, San Jacinto, and San Francisco; news from Rosamel, in command of French corvette Danaide; American corvette St. Louis going to Monterey; government confirms imprisonment of foreigners in California (ff. 241-242).

June 24. No. 6, transmits statement presented to Mexican congress by minister of foreign relations at end of January, printed in Diario del Gobierno of May 24, and copy of his note to minister of foreign relations relating to French recognition of Texas (ff. 259-261); enclosing: Alleye de Cyprey to Cañedo, June 10, note respecting Cañedo's statement to congress on recognition of Texas; reasons for that recognition (ff. 262-264).

Other Material

Jan. 2. Newspaper clipping containing message of president of Mexico at opening of congress; short paragraph

respecting treaties with France and recognition of Texas (f. 93).

19 (1840, June-Dec.)

Alleye de Cyprey

To Thiers

June 26. No. 9, threatened California uprising in favor of Texas; arrest of alleged conspirators, all English or American; representations by U.S. and English ministers; status of Texan independence; England offers mediation and threatens recognition of Texas if Mexican authority is not reestablished by end of year; Mexico has decided to listen to proposals of Texan plenipotentiary who is in Mexico incognito; rumor is that latter has offered 4,000,000 piastres to Mexico and that basis of transaction is already laid; should be acceptable in congress if government uses part of 4,000,000 piastres; signature and ratification of U.S.-Mexican convention (ff. 66-69).

Aug. 11-21. No. 14, rumors that Canales has taken Matamoras with army of 800 Texans, and that Arista has left Tampico to oppose him (ff. 125-132).

Aug. 21. No. 15, encloses letters from Rosamel at Monterey, and from French citizens there; necessity of consular agent or consul at Monterey; ease with which California could be taken; it will fall into hands of Americans, or of English if former do not hasten to obtain a foothold there (ff. 133-134); enclosing: Leroy and Fourcade to Alleye de Cyprey, June 20, requesting that present state of California be given consideration; dangers to foreigners residing there; need for consular agent (f. 135); Rosamel to Alvarada, July 8, thanks for protection furnished French citizens during recent troubles in California (ff. 136-137); Rosamel to Alleye de Cyprey, July 8, French citizens (of which only 8 or 10 in Upper California) were not disturbed during recent troubles; need for consular agent there; violence and cruelty in arrest of English and Americans, but country is well rid of them; arrival of American corvette St. Louis, captain Forrest; latter admits he would have liked to seize Alvarado and carry him to Mexico, but he feared consequences; opinion of Rosamel on character of native Californians; rumor that Alvarado was trying to give Americans a chance to take country; no doubt that U.S. has designs on California (ff. 138-140).

Sept. 28. No. 20, no news of events on western frontier; chamber unable to agree on methods of raising money for war against Texas; government willing to come to terms with Texas, but popular feeling too much opposed; Texan squadron at Vera Cruz under Moore; its character, and reception at Campeche (ff. 168-175).

Oct. 2-5. No. 24, British demand for reparation for expulsion of English from Upper California; indemnity promised by Mexico (ff. 199-204).

Nov. 30. No. 32, Treat, agent of Texan government, has suddenly broken off secret negotiations with Mexico; Mexican government disposed to come to terms, and

Alaman had prepared memoir for president in favor of settlement, but withdrew it because of popular opposition to settlement; interview with Treat who explains plans of Texas for renewal of hostilities and claim to left bank of Rio Grande; sudden surrender of Canales who had been acting in concert with Texans (ff. 256-261).

From Thiers

Aug. 5. Texan independence a fact, and Mexican threats cannot be of serious importance; this particularly true because Texas could find allies in northern provinces of Mexico which have proclaimed independence under name of Republic of the Rio Grande (f. 124).

Sept. 4. According to reports from Saligny Texas is preparing to fight Mexico (ff. 155-156).

Miscellaneous Documents

Oct. 6. Vieyra, printed broadside proclamation in Spanish and English concerning U.S.-Mexican claims convention of Sept. 10, 1839 (f. 208).

Oct. 25. Estrada, French translation of published letter to president of Mexico concerning necessity of settling Mexican difficulties by treaty (f. 262).

20 (1841, Jan.-Aug.)

Guizot

To Alleye de Cyprey

Jan. 10. Mexican opposition to mission of Duflot makes its success doubtful; has been decided to recall him if he has not yet left for California (f. 9).

From Alleye de Cyprey

Jan. 26. No. 37, Apache incursions into northern Mexican provinces at instigation of Texans who wish to paralyze movements of Arista (ff. 25-28).

Mar. 20. No. 42, continuation of Indian raids in north appear to be prelude to Texan hostilities; report that five to six thousand Texans are advancing from interior toward Rio Bravo; Mexican government has asked congress for funds to begin campaign against Texas; two states may come to terms; effect of British recognition of Texas; indications that England seeks pretexts for quarrel with Mexico (ff. 63-68).

Apr. 1. No. 45, words of Pakenham on acquittal of officer charged with maltreating English expelled from California; Mexico incapable of governing California; danger of English intervention and loss of California (ff. 103-108).

June 4. No. 58, publication in various U.S. newspapers of articles on desirability of acquisition of two Californias; Mexican alarm; measures to forbid entrance of foreigners into California; California will inevitably be lost to Mexico, either to U.S. or England (ff. 162-163); enclosing: Monasterio to Alleye de Cyprey, May 21, announcing exclusion of foreigners from two Californias (ff. 164-165);

Alleye de Cyprey to Camacho, May 27, concerning orders for exclusion of foreigners from two Californias (f. 166).

June 11. No. 61, mission of Webb, Texan envoy who was not allowed to land at Vera Cruz, but sent his communications to Mexico; government refuses to come to terms with Texas except on condition that Texas remain under Mexican sovereignty; departure of Saligny from Texas (ff. 180-181).

June 28. No. 62, departure of 500 colonists from Missouri for California; Americans will shortly occupy California unless English forestall them; reports of plan of Hudson Bay Co. to establish settlement on Columbia; failure of Russian settlement there (ff. 182-187).

July 5. No. 65, Texan affairs are constant preoccupation of Mexican government, which is determined to reconquer Texas (ff. 207-213).

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 1. Discurso que pronunció el exmo. Sr. General Don Anastasio Bustamante ... al abrir el congreso nacional ... (ff. 4-5).

Jan. 24. Clipping from Diario del Gobierno de la Republica Mexicana, containing memoir read to congress by minister of Foreign relations on Jan. 19, 20; mention of U.S. (f. 18).

21 (1841-1842, Sept.-Apr.)

Alleye de Cyprey

From Guizot

Oct. 5. No. 13, mission of Duflot in California; mission of Webb for Texas to Mexico; charges against Saligny in Texas, and demand for his recall; French refusal and demand upon Texas for reparation (ff. 43-44).

To Guizot

Apr. 5. No. 99, efforts of Santa Anna to increase Mexican military force; American war vessels off Vera Cruz; expected arrival of U.S. minister to replace Ellis; expedition of Santa Fé; Mexican treatment of prisoners; unofficial representations by diplomatic corps in favor of prisoners; demands of Ellis for release of Kandel; resolutions of Ky. and La. legislatures; representations in favor of those French accompanying Santa Fé expedition; Mexican rejection of proposal to recognize Texas for payment of 5,000,000 piastres; Santa Anna appears disposed to undertake a new campaign against Texas; dissipation of illusions concerning Texas; true character of that colony; possibility of its union with U.S.; this would be distasteful to England, and French interests would seem to be opposed to it; better for Texas to return to Mexico than to fall under U.S. domination (ff. 295-300).

From Duflot

1841, July 27. His mission is progressing satisfactorily, and he leaves Monterey shortly for Columbia River;

there are 50 French in Upper California engaged in trade and agriculture; most capable is Olivier Deleissègues; murder of Pierre Dubose at Zonoma (ff. 38-39).

[This volume consists principally of material concerning arrest and release of Duflot, but contains few, if any, details respecting his mission. Alleye de Cyprey seems to have been more or less in the dark concerning Duflot's mission, but the government evidently took a keen interest in it, these factors perhaps explaining Alleye de Cyprey's manifest dislike and jealousy of Duflot. Duflot returned to France in Mar., 1842. Mention is made in a ministerial despatch (f. 43) of a letter from Duflot of Mar. 22, 1841, and of a report of Dec. 29, 1840, that contain detailed accounts of the places he visited. These documents are not in this volume. With reference to Duflot, see also ff. 37, 38, 108, 113, 114, 116, 117, 119, 125, 256, 274.]

22 (1842, Apr.-Sept.)

Alleye de Cyprey

To Guizot

Apr. 17. No. 101, present condition of Mexico; necessity of European intervention for establishment of monarchy; how intervention should take place (ff. 5-15).

Apr. 18. No. 102, U.S.S. Woodbury at Vera Cruz; brought Thompson, who arrived in Mexico City Apr. 16; proclamation of blockade by Houston; attitude France should take; Pakenham's attitude; danger to Texas from complications with governments that have not yet granted recognition; Texan letters of marque in U.S. (ff. 16-20); enclosing: Houston, proclamation of Mar. 26 blockading all ports on east coast of Mexico from Tabasco to Matamoras (f. 4); Bocanegra to Alleye de Cyprey, Apr. 16, requests information as to French policy towards Texan blockade (f. 21); Alleye de Cyprey to Bocanegra, Apr. 18, reply to note of Apr. 16, while recognizing blockade in principle, France will not admit that a mere declaration is sufficient for blockade (ff. 22-23); Alleye de Cyprey to Regnard, Apr. 23, French policy towards Texan blockade: must be effective to be recognized (ff. 24-27).

May 11. No. 106, release of American prisoners taken with Santa Fé expedition; efforts to secure release of French and English captured at same time; their final release; fear of U.S. in Mexico (ff. 44-47); enclosing: Bocanegra to Alleye de Cyprey, Apr. 23, concerning release of French prisoners taken with Santa Fé expedition (f. 48); Alleye de Cyprey to Bocanegra, Apr. 26, concerning release of French prisoners (f. 49).

June 4. No. 108, U.S.-Mexican relations; character of Thompson, his inexperience; popular movement in U.S. in favor of Texas; Mexican government ignores Thompson, who desires his recall; impudent conduct of Mexico; if U.S. wants California a war with Mexico would offer favorable opportunity for taking it; possibility of European complications (ff. 68-71); enclosing: Bocanegra to Alleye de

Cyprey, May 31, U.S.-Mexican relations over Texas (ff. 72-73); Bocanegra to Webster, May 31, protest against hostilities committed by U.S. citizens against Mexico (ff. 74-75).

June 20. No. 111, celebration of Santa Anna's fete; Thompson's speech; release of Texan prisoners; alliance of Texas and Yucatan; measures against Yucatan; misrepresentations in New Orleans paper of affairs and military events in Texas and Mexico; difficult situation of Texas; determination of Mexico to renew war against Texas (ff. 97-102).

July 12. No. 113, Thompson's circular letter replying to Mexican protest against armed immigration into Texas (ff. 136-137); enclosing: Thompson, circular to diplomatic corps in Mexico City, June 6, reply to Mexican protest against public meetings in U.S. in favor of Texas; aid furnished Texans by U.S. volunteers, and sending of arms and munitions to Texas (ff. 138-144).

July 19. No. 115, Texan blockade ineffective; on advice of Alleye de Cyprey, Spanish envoy in Mexico has ordered Spanish naval forces not to recognize blockade (ff. 148-153).

Aug. 19. No. 118, reply of Webster to notes from Bocanegra; effect on Santa Anna (ff. 194-195); enclosing: Bocanegra, circular to diplomatic corps in Mexico City, July 5, in reply to Thompson's circular; Mexican grievances against U.S. with regard to Texas (ff. 196-218).

Sept. 9. No. 122, arrival of iron steamship Guadalupe, purchased in England; English crew and captain have been taken into Mexican service, and have started to pursue Texan flotilla under Moore; another iron steamship awaited from England; U.S.-Mexican relations; mission of Almonte to Washington (ff. 253-255).

Sept. 27. No. 124, news of capture of San Antonio by General Woll; burial of Santa Anna's leg (f. 263).

From Guizot

June 13. No. 20, amends made by Houston for conduct of previous Texan administration towards Saligny (f. 85).

July 20. Approves conduct of Alleye de Cyprey respecting Texan blockade (f. 154).

23 (1842-1843, Oct.-Apr.)

Guizot

To Alleye de Cyprey

Nov. 3. No. 25, request by Ashbel Smith during Aug. that France join with England and U.S. to mediate between Texas and Mexico; French acceptance; English refusal, and reasons therefor; simultaneous but mutually independent mediation determined upon; Alleye de Cyprey ordered to concert with Pakenham and U.S. representative upon line of conduct and language to be observed (f. 93).

Apr. 19.. Texan complaints to U.S., Great Britain, and France of cruelties practiced by Mexicans; instructions to represent to Mexican government bad effect caused in Europe by practices contrary to international law (f. 331).

From Alleye de Cyprey

Nov. 7. No. 133, U.S.-Mexican relations; Mexican reply to Webster's note; indemnities due citizens of U.S.; efforts of Thompson to secure payment; fear of U.S. entertained by Texas (ff. 95-102).

Nov. 12. No. 132 [sic], evacuation of San Antonio by Mexican forces under Woll (ff. 103-108).

Dec. 12. No. 137, Texan reoccupation of San Antonio; rumors of invasion of Mexico (ff. 142-148).

Dec. 19. No. 140, account of taking of Monterey by Commodore Jones; its occupation, evacuation, and restitution; demands of Micheltonena on Jones; Mexican government remains silent on this affair; conjectures as to reasons for act of Jones (ff. 164-167).

Jan. 21. No. 141, defeat of Texans at Mier by Ampudia; 242 prisoners, including generals Fisher and Green, and adjutant Murray (ff. 173-177).

Feb. 23. No. 147, state of affairs in Mexico; American indemnities; U.S. designs on California; English naval action in Pacific; observations on Ashburton treaty and Anglo-American relations concerning west coast, Oregon, and Pacific; English designs on California (ff. 227-244).

Mar. 20. No. 152, interview with Pakenham concerning offer of mediation between Texas and Mexico; Mexico obsessed with idea of reconquering Texas; interview with Bocanegra and informal offer of mediation; uselessness of trying to concert with U.S. minister; U.S. policy is that European nations should not concern themselves with affairs of American states (ff. 299-302).

Mar. 22. No. 154, escape and recapture of Texans taken at Mier (ff. 314-327).

Apr. 19. No. 155, attitude of U.S. towards American republics (f. 342).

From Duperré

Nov. 26. In view of probable attacks on Texan flotilla by Mexican naval forces, and to protect French interests in Mexico and Texas, measures will be taken to reinforce French naval power in those waters (f. 124).

From Guérault

Apr. 19. No. 1, Anglo-American rivalry and relations in Pacific (f. 344).

24 (1843. Apr.-Aug.)

Guizot

From Alleye de Cyprey

Apr. 22. No. 157, concerning declaration of Mexican government as to its attitude with regard to

foreigners in Texas; English and French protests (ff. 7-10); enclosing: Bocanegra to Alleye de Cyprey, Apr. 19, informs him that Mexico has learned that several French families have gone to Texas to colonize, and that Texans have granted concession to English commission that has contracted to bring 5000 foreign families into Texas; personal or property rights of such immigrants will not be recognized by Mexico, nor will any representations in their favor be received in case they are taken prisoners by Mexican troops; they will be treated as enemies and invaders; refuses to recognize any other rights than those of neutrals to foreign consuls in Texas (f. 11); Alleye de Cyprey to Bocanegra, Apr. 20, protest against declaration in note of Apr. 19, and declaration that Mexico will be held responsible by France for injuries to French citizens in Texas (ff. 12-14).

May 4. No. 161, English occupation of Sandwich islands; French possession of Tahiti as reported by Thompson; observations of Thompson on French and English intervention at Buenos Aires; Thompson's declaration that U.S. does not desire California, but is unwilling that England should possess it (ff. 28-31).

June 20. No. 168, modification of Mexican attitude towards foreigners in Texas; their persons will be respected, provided they are not in arms against Mexico, but no land titles originating with Texan government will be respected; French protest; decree ordering immediate execution without trial of all foreigners captured in Texas under arms (ff. 124-128); enclosing: Bocanegra to Alleye de Cyprey, May 27, reply to note of Apr. 20; explains that note of Apr. 19 applied only to foreigners who should be taken under arms in Texas; Mexico refuses to recognize validity of Texan land titles or other contracts (ff. 129-131); Alleye de Cyprey to Bocanegra, June 17, reply to note of May 27, neutrality of French in Texas; promise of General Vasquez to French at San Antonio; protest against Mexican refusal to recognize property rights in Texas; bad effect that will be caused by Mexican conduct contrary to international law; sends copy of his instructions to protest against such infractions (ff. 132-133); Guizot to Alleye de Cyprey, Apr. 19, instructions to protest Mexican conduct in Texas (ff. 134-135); Santa Anna, decree of June 17, ordering immediate execution without quarter of all foreigners taken under arms in Texas (ff. 136-137); French translation of article in Diario del Gobierno, June 19, projected invasion of New Mexico; indignation at invasion of Mexican territory permitted by foreign governments; necessity of treating invaders as pirates (ff. 138-139).

July 3. No. 173, armistice between Texas and Mexico; Mexican consent to receive Texan commissioners, obtained through mediation of English chargés in Texas and Mexico; observations on English mediation to exclusion of France (ff. 169-170).

July 22. No. 175, armistice between Texas and Mexico; character of Doyle's mediation; American-Texan expedition against Santa Fé; effect on proposed armistice;

Doyle's insistence that he conferred with Alleye de Cyprey respecting mediation, in which matter Doyle is mistaken; Bocanegra's protest to Thompson against Santa Fé expedition (ff. 183-186); enclosing: Bocanegra to Thompson, July 21, protest against invasion of New Mexico by U.S. citizens (ff. 187-188); translation of two articles in Diario del Gobierno, July 9, including following correspondence: Santa Anna to Tornel, Feb. 6, 18; J. W. Robinson to Santa Anna, Jan. 9; Tornel to Santa Anna, Feb. 11, 25; statement by Santa Anna, Feb. 18; Bocanegra to Tornel, July 7; Doyle to Bocanegra, July 6; Bocanegra to Doyle, July 7; S. Houston, decree, June 15; Tornel to Woll, July 7 (2 letters); Tornel, unofficial article on armistice with Texas, July 9 [all of this material refers to arrangement of armistice between Mexico and Texas] (ff. 189-205).

Aug. 25. No. 182, Mexican assurance that promises of General Vasquez to French in San Antonio, to respect neutrality of peaceful foreign subjects in Texas with regard to persons and property, will be confirmed; right is reserved to claim property title to which originated with Texan government (ff. 271-274); enclosing: Bocanegra to Alleye de Cyprey, July 11, Mexico confirms promises to French at San Antonio (ff. 275-277, 278-280); Alleye de Cyprey to Bocanegra, Aug. 11, gratification at Mexican promise to respect neutrality of French subjects in Texas; France must in any case protect contracts of its subjects made with a government that has been recognized (ff. 281-282).

Aug. 26. No. 183, transmits Thompson's note of July 22 to Bocanegra; observations on this note; increasing bitterness in Mexico towards U.S.; hostile attitude of Santa Anna (ff. 283-286); enclosing: Thompson to Bocanegra, July 22, in reply to note protesting against Santa Fé expedition, asserts that it is entirely Texan, under command of a Texan, Col. Snively, and that it is assembling in Texas; admits that U.S. subjects may be found in it, as may also certain Irish subjects of Great Britain, but that U.S. cannot be held responsible for expedition (ff. 287-288); Bocanegra to Thompson, Aug. 8, reply to note of July 22; reassertion that Santa Fé expedition is largely recruited from U.S. (ff. 288-290).

To Alleye de Cyprey

July 7. Approval of conduct in offering French mediation, together with English, between Texas and Mexico; France does not recognize right of U.S. to prevent European nations from concerning themselves with American affairs; approval of protest against Mexican declaration of policy respecting foreigners in Texas (f. 166).

July 10. French possession of Marquesas islands, and protectorate over Tahiti; U.S. protest against English possession of Sandwich islands; real character of French and English intervention in Buenos Aires; official U.S. explanation of taking of Monterey by Commodore Jones (ff. 172-173).

From Guérault

May 24. No. 2, interesting description of Mexico; living conditions; population movements; Indian races; foreigners and attitude of government towards them; comparison between U.S. and Mexico; failure of Pacific coast (ff. 81-96).

Miscellaneous Documents

Apr. 17. Printed broadside proclamation by Canalizo promulgating decree of Santa Anna, dated Apr. 7, increasing by 20 per cent duties on foreign imports as authorized by tariff of Apr. 30, 1842 (f. 6).

June 22. Regnard to Duperré, Regnard's arrival at Galveston; armistice between Texas and Mexico; English interests dictate support of Texan independence as bar to increasing invasion by U.S.; impossibility of Mexican reconquest of Texas; weakness of Texas (ff. 161-164).

July. Du Roslan, account of military operations and political events in Yucatan during first six months of 1843 (ff. 210-229).

25 (1843, Sept.-Dec.)

Guizot

To Alleye de Cyprey

Sept. 20. No. 37, Mexican attitude towards foreigners in Texas (f. 5).

From Alleye de Cyprey

Sept. 26. No. 187, concerning British flag exhibited as a trophy by Mexican government, and alleged to have been captured from Texans (f. 13).

Nov. 18. No. 193, concerning Doyle's mediation between Texas and Mexico (f. 110); enclosing: translation of note published in Diario del Gobierno respecting mediation (f. 111).

Dec. 27. No. 208, failure of Mexico to liberate Texan prisoners, although Texas has freed Mexican prisoners (f. 223).

Dec. 27. No. 209, U.S.-Mexican relations; irritation over Tyler's proposal to annex Texas, which Mexican government pretends to have news of; secret orders to expel Americans from California; exchange of notes between Thompson and Mexican government (ff. 227-230).

From Guérault

Sept. 13. News from Sandwich islands; annulment of convention of Feb. 29 [?] by rear admiral Thomas (f. 3).

Nov. 15. Concerning Tahiti (f. 106).

Bocanegra

To Alleye de Cyprey

Nov. 4. Explaining immunities of consular officers as provided for in article 29 of treaty with U.S. of Apr. 5, 1831 (f. 121).

Nov. 22. Confidential, intentions of Mexican government respecting release of Texan prisoners (f. 226).

From Alleye de Cyprey

Nov. 14. Concerning Houston's proclamation of Sept. 4 releasing Mexican prisoners; insinuation that Texan prisoners should now be set free (f. 225).

To Thompson

Aug. 23. General U.S.-Mexican relations (f. 234).

From Thompson

Aug. 24. Reply to note of Aug. 23 (ff. 236, 238).

Miscellaneous Documents

Sept. 23. Printed broadside decree prohibiting foreigners in Mexico from carrying on retail trade there (f. 6). [Additional documents concerning this subject may be found in this volume, passim.]

Sept. 29. Translation of article in Diario del Gobierno of this date, manifesto of provisional government to Mexican nation on affairs of Yucatan; references to share of Texas in Yucatan uprising (f. 43).

Dec. 7. Translation of article in Diario del Gobierno of this date, attack on U.S. (f. 231).

26 (1844, Jan.-May)

Guizot

From Alleye de Cyprey

Jan. 8. No. 213, U.S.-Mexican relations; exchange of notes between Thompson and Mexican government relative to decree expelling Americans from California; Thompson demands revocation of decree or his passports (ff. 10-13).

Feb. 16. Concerning his protest against barbarities in Texas; considerations on annexation of Texas to U.S. (f. 68); enclosing: Bocanegra to Alleye de Cyprey, July 14, 1843, reply to note of June 17, 1843, protesting against barbarities in Texan war (f. 72).

Feb. 22. No. 223, meeting of Texan and Mexican commissioners at Sabinas, and breaking off of negotiations respecting armistice (f. 91); enclosing: undated copy of first rough draft of proposed Texan-Mexican armistice (f. 97).

Feb. 28. No. 224, prohibition of retail trade by foreigners; attitude of U.S. and Thompson (f. 105).

Mar. 29. No. 232, resumption of negotiations between Texas and Mexico (f. 199); enclosing: translation of text of armistice of Feb. 15, as printed in Diario del Gobierno, Mar. 10 (f. 200).

May 17. No. 246, complaint of captain Duval of whaler Fanny of Havre against authorities of Upper California for having facilitated desertions from his ship, having exacted a tonnage duty he did not owe, and having improperly detained his ship (f. 268); enclosing: Alleye

de Cyprey to Bocanegra, May 10, concerning complaints of Duval (f. 270); Duval to governor of California, Dec. 8, 9, 23, 27, 1843, and to French consul at Honolulu, Jan. 30, 1844, as well as other documents respecting this affair (f. 273).

May 21. No. 248, situation of Mexico; European interest in its future; fate of Mexico if Texas is annexed to U.S.; part France should take; utility for France in securing California (ff. 291-296); enclosing: Alleye de Cyprey to Bocanegra, May 19, concerning Duval affair (f. 290).

May 25. No. 250, rumor of annexation treaty between Texas and U.S.; disgrace of General Tornel; arrival of Gilbert L. Thompson with despatches; rumor that U.S. proposals are accepted (ff. 315-318).

May 27. No. 251, criticism of two letters of General Jackson, published in U.S. and printed in Mexican paper; results of claim set forth by Jackson to Rio Grande; attention of English cabinet should be called to this matter (ff. 322-323).

To Alleye de Cyprey

Apr. 27. No. 43, unlikely that treaty of Texan annexation will be ratified by U.S. senate; France has arranged with England to protest against annexation of Texas if need be (f. 219).

From Guérault

May 8. Concerning supply of cattle from Upper California for French settlements in Oceanica; table of prices of cattle, horses, mules, sheep, hogs, grease, cheese, wine, lumber, etc. (f. 249).

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 7 [?]. Translation of continuation of article in Diario del Gobierno of about this date, manifesto of provisional government to Mexican nation on affairs of Yucatan (f. 14) [see volume 25, f. 43].

Feb. 29. Thompson to Alleye de Cyprey, urging him to refrain from making a representation to Mexico concerning prohibition of retail trade by foreigners, because Thompson thinks a settlement may be reached in a few days (f. 119).

Mar. 19, 29. Alleye de Cyprey, memoir on situation of Mexico in March, 1844 (ff. 168-187).

27 (1844, June-July)

Guizot

From Alleye de Cyprey

June 1. No. 252, transmits copies of documents relating to Texas communicated to him by Bocanegra (f. 3); enclosing: B. E. Green to Bocanegra, May 23 (f. 5); Bocanegra to B. E. Green, May 30 (f. 7); Bocanegra to Alleye de Cyprey, May 31, [all relating to annexation of Texas] (f. 11).

June 20. No. 256, observations on exchange of notes between Thompson and Bocanegra concerning annexation of Texas (f. 158).

June 25. No. 258, fate of General Sentmanat and expedition against Tabasco organized by him at New Orleans and embarked on ship William Turner (f. 171). [This is followed throughout this volume by various documents respecting the expedition and the execution of those taking part in it.]

June 28. No. 261, Texan situation becomes more serious; England and France should prevent annexation (f. 200); enclosing: undated newspaper clipping containing Bocanegra to B. E. Green, June 23; and B. E. Green to Bocanegra, June 25 (f. 201).

To Saint-Aulaire

June 10. Instructions to seek English cooperation in taking common action to secure repeal of Mexican decree of Sept. 23, 1843 prohibiting retail trade by foreigners (f. 18).

June 14. English proposal for concerted action in securing recognition of Texas by Mexico, and in guaranteeing it against outside aggression; importance attached by France to Texan independence; France ready to unite with England in urging recognition upon Mexico; doubts utility of guaranteeing it (f. 23).

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 12-17. Memoria del Secretario de Estado y de Despacho de Relaciones Exteriores y Gobernacion ... en los Años de 1841, 42 y 43 ..., read to houses of congress on these dates; supplement contains documents relating to U.S.: Ellis to Bocanegra, Feb. 2, 5, 10, 14, 24, 1842; Bocanegra to Ellis, Feb. 9, 13, 18, 26, 1842; speech and reply at farewell audience of Ellis, Apr. 21, 1842; Thompson to Bocanegra, Apr. 19, June 3, 14, Sept. 5, Dec. 27, 30, 1842, Mar. 24, Apr. 26, July 22, Aug. 9, 14, 24, 1843; Bocanegra to Thompson, June 1, 4, July 14, Sept. 10, Dec. 19, 28, 1842, May 27, July 21, Aug. 8, 23, 1843; Bocanegra to Webster, May 12, 31, 1842; Bocanegra to foreign ministers in Mexico, May 31, July 6, 1842, Apr. 19, 1843; Thompson to foreign ministers in Mexico, June 6, 1842; Doyle to Bocanegra, Apr. 20, June 7, 1843; Bocanegra to Doyle, May 27, 1843; Alleye de Cyprey to Bocanegra, Apr. 20, June 17, Aug. 11, Oct. 12, 1843; Bocanegra to Alleye de Cyprey, May 27, July 11 (2 letters), Sept. 9, 1843; Oliver to Bocanegra, Apr. 22; Bocanegra to Oliver, May 27, 1843; Gerolt to Bocanegra, Apr. 25, 1843; Jones to Thompson, Oct. 22, 1842; Webster to Almonte, Mar. 3, 1843; Upshur to Jones, Jan. 24, 1843; message of Tyler, Feb. 18, 1843; U.S.-Mexican conventions of Apr. 11, 1839 and Oct. 12, 1842. An additional supplement contains a chronological list of acts of Mexican government, Oct. 10, 1841-Dec. 16, 1843 (f. 30).

[n.d.]. Clipping from Le Courrier Français containing translation of Santa Anna's speech at opening of special session of Mexican congress, June 1, on necessity of recovering Texas (f. 28).

28 (1844, Aug.-Sept.)

This volume contains further documents relating to expedition of Sentmanat, and extracts from Diario del Gobierno concerning Texas, dated July 24, 27, 30, Aug. 2, 7.

29 (1844, Sept.-Dec.)

Guizot

To Saint-Aulaire

Oct. 26. Confidential, necessity of union between Britain and France in dealing with Mexico (f. 214).

From Alleye de Cyprey

Oct. 27. No. 289, military weakness of Mexico; increasing gravity of relations with U.S. and Texas (f. 252).

Nov. 12. No. 290, U.S.-Mexican relations; U.S. will oppose Mexican invasion of Texas (f. 279).

Miscellaneous Documents

Aug. 8. Translation of extract from Diario del Gobierno of this date, concerning Texas (f. 102).

[Various documents relating to Sentmanat expedition. See ff. 16, 159.]

30 (1844-1845, Nov.-Feb.)

Guizot

From Alleye de Cyprey

Jan. 24. No. 300, long despatch on revolution of Dec., 1844, and capture of Santa Anna, with observations on military qualities of Mexicans (f. 160); enclosing: account of events in Mexico from Dec. 29, 1844 to Jan., 1845 (f. 169).

Jan. 24. No. 302, account of attack on crew of whaler Angelina captain Hyenne at Monterey on Sept. 24, 1844 (f. 207); enclosing: Hyenne to French consul general in Mexico, Oct. 17 (f. 209); doctors certificates as to condition of wounded men (f. 214); Hyenne to French consul general in Mexico (f. 217); Alleye de Cyprey to [?], Dec. 5 (f. 220).

From French Minister of Marine

Jan. 13. Sends extract of letter from Dubut in Gulf of Mexico referring to U.S.-Mexican relations (f. 155).

Feb. 18. Concerning stop at Monterey of ship Heroine; includes extract from consul at Monterey as to excellent effect of that visit, one object of which was to demand satisfaction for attack on crew of Angelina (f. 230).

Feb. 19. Gives orders to send vessel to west coast of Mexico (f. 232).

To French Minister of Marine

Feb. 14. Necessity of naval vessel on west coast of Mexico (f. 228).

Miscellaneous Documents

Dec. 11. Guérault, list of war vessels that entered or left port of Mazatlan from Jan. 1 to Dec. 11, 1844, listing six U.S. ships (f. 67).

[This volume contains a variety of additional documents concerning expedition of Sentmanat.]

31 (1845, Mar.-May)

Guizot

From Alleye de Cyprey

Mar. 27-28. No. 305, official news of passage of resolution for annexation of Texas in U.S. senate; conference with Bankhead respecting concerted Anglo-French action; Santa Anna's propositions to England for recognition of Texas; fear of Bankhead that U.S. will take California; conference with Cuevas; Mexico will declare war if Texas is annexed; U.S. will declare war if Texas is not annexed (f. 73); enclosing: Santa Anna's undated proposal, "Points on the settlement of which the Mexican Government might agree, in compliance with the wish indicated by Her Majesty's Govt., to grant the independence of Texas" (f. 82); Alleye de Cyprey to Cuevas, Mar. 18, on Sentmanat affair (f. 103); Alleye de Cyprey to Saligny, Mar. 21, government of Texas should make overtures to Mexico (f. 83); Cuevas to Alleye de Cyprey, Mar. 28, Mexican protest against annexation of Texas (f. 84).

Apr. 27. No. 311, detailed account of overtures, in concert with Bankhead, to Mexico for mediation in Texan affair (f. 138); enclosing: undated article proposing mutual guarantee of boundaries of Texas and Mexico under guaranty of France and England (f. 149); newspaper clipping, Apr. 21, containing Cuevas' proposal to Mexican congress to negotiate with Texas (f. 150); undated remarks on results of signing of articles to serve as basis for Texan-Mexican negotiations (f. 151); Shannon to Cuevas, Mar. 31, reply to note of Mar. 28 (f. 152); Cuevas to Shannon, Apr. 2 (f. 154); Cuevas to Alleye de Cyprey, Mar. 28 (f. 155); Alleye de Cyprey to Cuevas, Apr. 12, reply to protest against U.S.; ready to use good offices (f. 157); undated note setting forth articles as basis of negotiation which Texas is willing to open with Mexico (f. 158).

May 20. No. 313, Texan question; desire of ministry to resign; preliminaries of negotiation with Texas signed (ff. 170-177); enclosing: preliminaries of negotiation with Texas, signed by Cuevas, May 19 (ff. 178, 179); Alleye de Cyprey to Saligny, May 19, attitude of Mexico in Texan affair (f. 181); Cuevas, additional declaration, May 19 (f. 183); Alleye de Cyprey to Anson Jones, May 20, consent of Mexico to negotiate with Texas (f. 184).

To Alleye de Cyprey

Apr. 27. Instructions to concert with Saligny and Bankhead in proposing Anglo-French mediation between Texas and Mexico (f. 137).

May 23. Instructions respecting Texan negotiation (f. 186).

From Saint-Aulaire

May 28. Generally believed it will be difficult for France and England to prevent annexation of Texas; hopes for settlement of Oregon question (f. 303).

June 18. Aberdeen thinks Anglo-French efforts at mediation in Mexico cannot be successful, and does not appear greatly disappointed (f. 365).

From Garro

Apr. 13. Transmitting enclosed (f. 113); enclosing: Almonte to Calhoun, Mar. 6, Mexican protest against annexation of Texas (f. 114).

To Garro

Apr. 21. Acknowledging letter of Apr. 13 (f. 116).

From French Minister of Marine

Mar. 6. Orders issued by rear admiral Hamelin to La Motte Picquet, captain of Lamproie, detailed to visit ports of west coast of Mexico; to obtain all possible information respecting commerce of other nations and designs of England (f. 4).

Duchatel

From Garro

May 10. Transmitting enclosures (f. 163); enclosing: Cuevas to Shannon, Mar. 28 (f. 164); Cuevas to diplomatic corps, Mar. 28, circular (f. 165).

To Garro

May 17. Acknowledges letter of May 10 (f. 169).

Miscellaneous Documents

Mar. 11, 12. Memoria del Ministro de relaciones exteriores y gobernacion ..., read to Mexican senate and chamber of deputies on these dates; mention of Tabasco affair, Sentmanat expedition, Texan difficulties (f. 6).

May 23. Extract of Lecoite to Hamelin, mission to Mazatlan, Monterey, and Sandwich islands; arrival at Monterey on July 2 (f. 187).

32 (1845, June-Dec.)

Guizot

From Alleye de Cyprey

June 28. No. 322, question of Texas; delay in arrival of instructions; Jones has called a convention;

sentiment in Texas on annexation (f. 63); enclosing: Jones to Alleye de Cyprey, June 6 (f. 65).

July 26. Texan congress has voted for annexation; convention assembled on July 4; probable that it has declared for annexation; attitude of Mexico; financial and military condition of Mexico; danger to Mexico of war with U.S.; course for France to follow (f. 103); enclosing: copy of annexation ordinance of Texan convention (f. 111).

Aug. 8. No. 330, special session of Mexican congress; preliminaries to war with U.S.; politics (f. 133).

Aug. 25. No. 334, urges attack on California by French naval forces in Pacific (f. 154).

From Guérault

Aug. 13. State of affairs in provinces of Upper California and Sonora (f. 141).

Dec. 10. American naval vessels on west coast; American immigration into California; American conquest of California is victory of energy over inertia (f. 270).

From Castro

Oct. 28. No. 5, Texas; Mexico consents to receive American plenipotentiary to negotiate arrangement with U.S. (f. 234).

Nov. 28. No. 6, question of Texas at a standstill (f. 241).

Dec. 29. No. 8, arrival of Slidell; reasons why Mexican government refused to receive him (f. 322).

From Champeaux

Nov. 29. Political affairs in Mexico; fear of U.S. invasion of California; military movements (f. 243).

Dec. 29. Slidell mission (f. 324).

From Garro

Sept. 23. Asks for audience to discuss grave question posed by U.S. annexation of Texas; sends translation of last despatch from Mexican government (f. 199); enclosing: Cuevas to Garro, July 30, war with U.S.; military measures (f. 200).

[Alleye de Cyprey demanded his passports and left Mexico City on Oct. 10, 1845, having failed to obtain satisfaction for insults to him and secretary in May. Affairs of French legation were placed in hands of Spanish minister to Mexico, Salvador Bermudez de Castro, who sent regular, numbered despatches to Guizot. The consul-chancellor of the French legation, François S. B. Champeaux, also sent reports on Mexican affairs, while Alleye de Cyprey began a new series of despatches from Havana.]

Miscellaneous Documents

Nov. 5. Clipping from Courrier Français, concerning American vessels on California coast (f. 254).

Nov. 15. Translation of article from Diario del Gobierno of this date, containing news of revolutionary movement of Nov. 6 in Oaxaca (f. 251).

Nov. 19. Clipping from Courrier Français, concerning military situation of Mexico with respect to U.S. (f. 255).

33 (1846, Jan.-May)

Guizot

From Alleye de Cyprey

Jan. 7. No. 3, general news; revolution under Paredes; Slidell's mission; U.S.-Mexican relations; Oregon question (f. 43).

Feb. 15. No. 6, Paredes revolution; aid given to it by Castro; observations on possibility of setting up monarchy in Mexico; imminence of war between U.S. and Mexico (f. 124). [On Mar. 29, Alleye de Cyprey left Havana for New York, to return to France via England after a visit to Philadelphia and Washington. Du Roslan remained in Havana and sent a series of despatches to Guizot, no. 1 being dated Apr. 2.]

From Du Roslan

Apr. 4. No. 2, withdrawal of Slidell; criticism of his attitude; American system of making war by colonization; American plans in Pacific (f. 246).

Apr. 9. Departure of Slidell; difficulties of military task before Mexico; political situation; distribution of 250,000 piastres by Castro (f. 253).

May 5. No. 6, military and naval news from Mexico and U.S. (f. 315).

May 16. No. 8, passage of Bravo by Mexicans; American defeat in skirmish; rejoicing in Mexico; Taylor's need of reinforcements (f. 326); enclosing: Taylor to Gov. Johnson of La., Apr. 26, request for reinforcements (f. 331).

From Castro

Jan. 29. No. 12, relations with U.S.; hope in Mexico that Oregon question will cause war between U.S. and England; U.S. naval movements in Pacific (f. 82).

Feb. 26. No. 14, Texan annexation confirmed by U.S. congress; Mexican relations with U.S. (f. 142).

Mar. 28. No. 16, observations on mission of Almonte to France (f. 186); enclosing: Castillo y Lanzas to Almonte, Mar. 23, instructions, to endeavor to secure Anglo-French aid in preventing U.S. seizure of California in case of war; to arouse French sympathy for Mexico against U.S. (ff. 189, 194).

Mar. 29. No. 17, second refusal of Mexico to receive Slidell; his departure; conjectures as to American naval operations (f. 200); enclosing: Ultimas Comunicaciones entre el Gobierno Mexicano y el Enviado extraordinario y Ministro plenipotenciario nombrado por el de las Estados-Unidos, sobre la cuestion de Tejas, ... (f. 202).

Apr. 28. No. 22, movements of Mexican and American armies; interview between Worth and General Vega;

Mexican occupation of Matamoras; opinion on relative military power; apparent superiority of Mexicans (f. 278).

May 29. No. 27, defeat of Mexican army by Taylor, and capture of General Vega at Palo Alto; effect on Mexicans (f. 399).

From Champeaux

Mar. 30. Revolt of brigade in Ampudia's army destined for Texas; departure of Slidell; American military and naval armaments; mission of Almonte to France (f. 213). [Almonte conferred with Santa Anna at Havana. Shortly thereafter Ignacio Valdivielso, Mexican minister at Madrid, was named in Almonte's place. Valdivielso was also to keep the post at Madrid and exercise a certain supervision over that at London in matters relative to Texas and U.S.]

Apr. 29. American troops near Matamoras; delay in Mexican expedition for California (f. 281).

May 29. Mexican finances; revolt of Alvarez; defeat of Mexicans at Palo Alto by Taylor (f. 402); enclosing: rough sketch of military positions of Americans and Mexicans on May 9, to illustrate action at Palo Alto (f. 415).

May 31. Flight of Mexicans from Matamoras; reported desire of Mexican government for French minister to act as mediator with U.S. (f. 418).

From Villéveque

May 2. Concerning debate in congress of Yucatan on proposal to declare independence and to place Yucatan under U.S. protectorate or to be annexed by U.S. (f. 304).

From Guérault

May 13. Five revolutions since Jan. 7; refusal of English admiral to lend a ship for transportation of Mexican soldiers to California (f. 323).

Miscellaneous Documents

Jan. 20. Hamelin to French Minister of Marine, Mexican military measures in Upper California; American immigration there (f. 66).

Feb. 7. Martinez de la Rosa to Spanish chargé d'affaires in Paris, situation of Mexico; reasons why it is desirable to establish there a monarchy under a prince of Spanish house; necessity of defeating U.S. policy of excluding European nations from American affairs; hope for support of France (ff. 99, 105).

Apr. 14. Clipping from El Republicano of this date, part of an article on Mexico and U.S. (f. 285).

Apr. 17. General Bravo, address to troops and inhabitants of eastern department (f. 297).

Apr. 23. Mariano Paredes y Arrillaga, Manifiesto del Exmo. Sr. Presidente Interino de la Republica, a la Nacion, appeal to unite against U.S. (f. 264); French translations (ff. 287, 300).

[n.d.]. Berlandier, lithographed map showing positions of Mexican and American troops on both banks of Rio Bravo in vicinity of Matamoras (ff. 245, 292).

34 (1846, June-Dec.)

Guizot

From Gloux

June 1. Defeat of Mexicans at Rio Bravo; blockade of Vera Cruz (f. 4); enclosing: translation of military correspondence of Arista respecting operations on Rio Bravo (ff. 5-17); correspondence of Gloux with Dubut, May 20-23, concerning American blockade of Vera Cruz; interview with Fitzhugh; terms of blockade (ff. 18-29); extract from Dubut to French Minister of Marine, June 1, concerning blockade of Vera Cruz (f. 30).

Aug. 31. Account of landing of Santa Anna at Vera Cruz (f. 203).

From Du Roslan

June 2. No. 9, Mexican suspension of debt payments (f. 32).

June 3. No. 10, life of Santa Anna at Havana (f. 37).

June 6. No. 11, war news from Mexico; Mexican defeat by Americans (f. 41).

June 10. No. 12, blockade of Vera Cruz (f. 60).

June 27. No. 13, various projects for restoration of monarchy in Mexico (f. 70).

Aug. 7. No. 17, Santa Anna preparing revolution at Havana; moral support by England, and perhaps by U.S. (f. 153).

From Villéveque

June 3. Ports of Yucatan not included in blockade of Mexico (f. 36).

June 13. Concerning demand of Ingraham that Yucatan vessels use a flag enabling them to be distinguished from Mexican ships (f. 62); enclosing: Barbachano to Ingraham, June 9, reply to Ingraham's request for distinctive Yucatan flag (f. 63).

June 16. News (f. 64); enclosing: map of mouth of Rio Bravo (f. 65).

Dec. 6. Yucatan renounces neutrality towards U.S., and closes its ports to American vessels (f. 357); enclosing: Barbachano to Villéveque, Nov. 27, announcing closure of Yucatan ports to American vessels (f. 359).

Dec. 14. Insurrection in Yucatan caused by renunciation of neutrality towards U.S. (f. 372).

Dec. 31. Occupation of Carmen by Americans (f. 402).

From Castro

June 28. No. 28, military operations; American squadron at Vera Cruz; sad state of Mexico (f. 81).

July 28. No. 32, assurance by minister of foreign relations that Mexico does not intend to authorize privateering (f. 120).

July 29. No. 35, American expedition for Monterey; invasion of New Mexico; reserves under Paredes leaving for front (f. 125).

Aug. 13. No. 36, triumph of revolution against Paredes; Sloat takes possession of California; Fremont there (f. 167).

Aug. 27. No. 38, landing of Santa Anna; success of revolution in his favor (f. 175); enclosing: Exposicion del General Don Antonio Lopez de Santa-Anna a sus compatriotas, Aug. 16 (f. 174).

Aug. 28. No. 39, military news (f. 176); enclosing: Sloat's proclamation to inhabitants of California, July 6 (f. 179).

Sept. 7. No. 43, Mexican refusal of British offer of mediation (f. 235).

Oct. 29. No. 54, Mexico sending several letters of marque and 10,000 naturalization cards into France, Spain, England, and Antilles; Péréda, chargé at Brussels, is secretly authorized to deliver them (f. 301).

From Champeaux

Sept. 29. Arrival of Santa Anna in Mexico; general demoralization; forced loan; destitution of army; Americans before Monterey; departure of Santa Anna for arms (f. 257).

Oct. 30. American capture of Monterey; creation of council of government; popular assemblies; efforts to arouse people to arm themselves; war tax (f. 302).

From French consul at Monterey, Calif.

Oct. 6. No. 1, American invasion of Monterey on Oct. 1; attitude of native population (f. 271).

From Lavallié

Oct. 10. No doubt that Santa Anna had dealings with U.S. at Havana; he is now among most violent opponents of U.S. (f. 283).

Mackay

From Dubut

Aug. 1. On naval situation in America (f. 149).

From Hamelin

Dec. 21. American blockade of west coast of Mexico; impossible for American naval forces to cover it all (f. 380).

35 (1847)

Guizot

From Mollien

Feb. 9. Observations on circular of General Shields (f. 34); enclosing: circular of General Shields, Jan. 18, allowing entry to Tampico to American vessels only, loaded with products of U.S. or of foreign countries that have paid duty in U.S. (f. 36).

June 24. American designs on Cuba (f. 147).

From Castro

Mar. 1. No. 62, arrival of Atocha with new U.S. peace proposals; secrecy of Farias respecting this mission (f. 53).

Apr. 29. No. 69, battle of Cerro Gorda; deplorable condition of Mexico (f. 100).

June 29. No. 74, Buchanan's note of Apr. 15 to Mexico, transmitted by British representative; territory which he understands U.S. wishes to acquire (f. 153).

[Castro's last despatch is dated Aug. 18, no. 78. He left for Spain Aug. 22, having arranged for resumption of Franco-Mexican diplomatic relations.]

From Gloux

Apr. 10. Account of siege, bombardment, and capitulation of Vera Cruz (ff. 71-74); enclosing: Gloux to Connor, Mar. 9; Connor to Gloux, Mar. 11; Gloux to Scott, Mar. 12; Scott to Gloux, Mar. 13; safeguard accorded Gloux, Mar. 13; Gloux to Dubut; joint note of English, French, Spanish, and Prussian consuls in Vera Cruz to commanders of English, French, and Spanish naval stations in Gulf of Mexico, Mar. 26 (ff. 75-89).

July 13. Information respecting position of General Scott; question of peace; report attack and defeat of escort of money and munitions destined for Pueblo (f. 179).

From Mangino

May 10. Respecting opening by U.S. of Mexican ports; these ports closed by Mexico, and French vessels should be warned against entering them, for to do so is to violate Mexican law and aid cause of U.S. (f. 107).

To Mangino

May 22. Principles enunciated in letter of May 10 are inadmissible (f. 119).

From Du Roslan

June 9. No. 34, American forces at Pueblo; resignation with which presence of Americans is regarded; some portions of better classes consider it a blessing (f. 135).

July 9. No. 35, Santa Anna recalls his resignation and resumes power; position of American army under Scott at Pueblo; presence of Trist at headquarters (f. 168).

[Du Roslan arrived at Vera Cruz Sept. 14. His despatch no. 39 is dated from there Sept. 15. He reached Mexico City Sept. 27, his first despatch from there being no. 40, of Sept. 28.]

Oct. 6. No. 41, affair of French citizen Labétour, acquitted by American council of war of stealing 150 mules; intervention of Du Roslan in his behalf (f. 322).

Oct. 12. No. 42, American occupation of Mexico City; mutual accusations of treason among Mexicans; real reason for Mexican disasters (ff. 349-351).

Oct. 28. No. 45, Mexican congress assembled at Queretaro; dissensions; Trist believes U.S. will have to retire blockade of Mexican ports and retain conquered sections; Scott wishes to occupy Mexico definitely (ff. 373-375).

Nov. 24. No. 47, recall of Trist; military occupation of Mexico; American control of municipal revenues; lodging of troops; offenses of American soldiers; opinion in American army on General Scott (ff. 388-393).

Nov. 27. No. 48, Mexican congress at Queretaro; election of Pedro Anaya as president ad interim; efforts to renew negotiations with Trist (ff. 399-403).

From Jarnac

June 11. Attitude of England towards Mexico; notification that Mexican ports are closed to trade (f. 144).

To French Minister of Commerce

June 15. Respecting commerce in Mexican ports opened by U.S. (f. 146).

From Champeaux

Aug. 29. Complete defeat of Mexican army outside Mexico City; armistice; Santa Anna's agreement to negotiate with Trist; murderous Mexican attack on Americans sent under protection of armistice to secure provisions and fodder (f. 244); enclosing: Scott to Santa Anna, Aug. 21 (f. 251); Alcorta to Scott, Aug. 21 (f. 254); Santa Anna, manifesto to Mexican people, Aug. 23, explaining defeat of Aug. 19-20 (f. 259); military convention between Santa Anna and Scott, Aug. 23, 24 (f. 265).

Sept. 28. Capture of Mexico City; entry of Americans; resignation of Santa Anna; acts of violence by American soldiers (f. 309); enclosing: Santa Anna, manifesto, Sept. 16 (f. 320).

From Armenta

Sept. 26. Failure of negotiations between U.S. and Mexico; immediate demands of U.S.; entry of Americans into Mexico City (f. 283); enclosing: Contestaciones habidas entre el supremo gobierno Mexicano, el general en jefe del ejercito americano, y el comisionado de los Estados-Unidos (f. 284).

Miscellaneous Documents

Feb. 25. Mackay, opinion for French council of ministers as to measures to be taken to prevent French citizens from accepting Mexican letters of marque [no folio number given; between ff. 34 and 53].

May 11. General Scott, printed Spanish proclamation to Mexican people (f. 118).

Portugal

106 (1776)

Correspondence of d'Anville, Blosset, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Publication of edict prohibiting entry of Portuguese ports to vessels of insurgent America (ff. 192, 207).

American privateer patrol of seas between Azores and Gibraltar, capture of English merchant vessels (ff. 254, 267, 286, 294, 301, 312).

Seizure by governor of Bissao of English ship destined to patrol coasts of Guinea as a measure against American insurgents (f. 353).

Capture of insurgent vessel in port of Lisbon by an English frigate (f. 363).

Other Material

Sept. 7. D'Anville, information on line of demarkation between Spanish and Portuguese possessions in America (ff. 248-249).

[For documents touching upon early history of America, see ff. 234-236, 239, 257, 258, 264, 265.]

107 (1776) Supplement

This volume contains no material on America that is not to be found in volume 106 preceding.

108 (1777)

Correspondence of Blosset, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Restitution of Philadelphia ship captured by English frigate in port of Lisbon (ff. 12, 71).

Arrest and conduct to Lisbon of an English vessel cruising against Americans on Portuguese coasts (f. 15).

Visit made by an English captain of an American ship lying in Tagus (f. 25).

Seizure of American vessel Betsy by English warship (f. 25).

Capture by American privateer of English vessel returning from Newfoundland (f. 32).

Defeat in Portugal of party favorable to American insurgents (f. 43).

Damage done commerce of English colonies by duties on grains (f. 80).

Anglo-Portuguese relations (f. 201).

Capture of small American vessel by Falmouth packet (f. 229).

Arming of a frigate to protect Portuguese shipping from American privateers (f. 288).

Entrance into Tagus of English flotilla destined for anti-American patrol duty (f. 336).

Rumor that Congress has ordered privateers to attack Portuguese flag, and that an insurgent privateer has captured a vessel from Lisbon (ff. 348, 363, 370).

Difficulty that new Portuguese ministry will have in altering Pombal's anti-American measures (ff. 358, 370, 373).

Return to Lisbon of crew of Portuguese ship captured by Boston privateer off Rio de Janeiro (f. 360).

Opinion of Portuguese ministry on policy that critical situation in America will impose on England (f. 371).

English capture of an American privateer which was driven by cannon shot from port of Viana, where it had sought refuge (f. 374).

109 (1778)

Correspondence of d'Augnac, Blosset, Johnn, Magon Lefer frères et Cie., Sa, Sartine, Souza, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Simple neutrality desired of Portugal in case of English peace with colonies and war with Bourbon powers (ff. 6, 84).

Cannon shots fired at American ship which took refuge in harbor of Viana (ff. 14, 39).

Insurgent seizure of cargo of Portuguese vessel bound for London (f. 15).

Fear on part of Portuguese ministry to revoke Pombal's orders against Americans, out of consideration for England (ff. 39, 50, 51).

Armament to protect Portuguese merchant ships against insurgents (f. 46).

Notification to Portugal of Franco-American treaty (ff. 59, 61, 79); influence this treaty may have in Portugal (f. 69); effect produced (ff. 79 bis, 88).

Portuguese complaint to London concerning conduct of Captain Elphinston (ff. 74, 114, 204, 217, 237).

Boston vessel with seven French officers aboard captured by English ship and brought into Lisbon (ff. 89, 99, 101).

Report of Souza to his court on departure of d'Estaing's expedition (f. 97).

Conflict between two English ships over capture of an American vessel within sight of Vigo (ff. 99, 114, 116).

Entrance into port of Lisbon of a vessel under French flag, commanded by American captain (ff. 114, 117, 202).

Conduct Portugal should adopt towards Americans (f. 217).

Restitution of English ship captured by American privateer (f. 237).

Conversation with Sa concerning conflict of La Belle Poule (f. 239).

Disaster to Byron's squadron on shores of Newfoundland (f. 251).

English capture near fort Silves of French brigantine returning from Carolina (ff. 253, 254, 263, 266, 267, 269, 270, 278, 279, 295, 296, 298, 309, 310).

Capture of an American merchantman by an English frigate (ff. 279, 284).

Against advice of Sa, Portugal has allowed sale of two American prizes (f. 300).

110 (1779)

Correspondence of d'Augnac, Brochier, Sa, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Surrender to governor of Silves of French vessel Bienfaisant, captured by English frigate while returning from Carolina (ff. 3, 30).

Arming of French ship Amitié by an American in port of Setubal (ff. 12, 13); its capture by English privateer (ff. 19, 25).

Violent measures taken against French and American sailors by English judge at Porto (ff. 42, 43, 46, 49, 54, 58, 61, 77, 82).

Capture of English ships on way to Newfoundland by French privateer (ff. 73, 93, 99, 100, 121).

Protection that d'Augnac should accord to American sailors (ff. 77, 86).

Good treatment accorded crew of American vessel captured by English in Portugal (f. 97).

Capture of American merchantman by two English warships cruising off Portuguese coast (f. 118).

Capture of American privateer by English frigate escorting convoy from Newfoundland (f. 186).

Capture by English privateer of an American vessel from Salem destined for Cadiz (f. 198).

111 (1780)

Correspondence of d'Augnac, Brochier, B. Franklin, Helfflinger, Mello, Montmorin, Nesselrode, O'Dunne, Sa, Sartine, Vergennes

[This volume has not yet been numbered by folios; the numbers given are those of the documents.]

Subjects Treated

Incident caused by Pecquet, Frenchman assisting Americans (nos. 12, 13, 15-18, 23, 24, 26, 28-30, 38, 39, 42, 45, 46, 49, 50, 54, 57, 70).

News brought by New York vessel of loss of British warship Defiance on Georgia coast (no. 53).

Hussey-Cumberland mission (nos. 60, 62, 87, 130).

Declaration of Empress of Russia (nos. 63-65, 68-70, 75, 111, 119).

English capture of American vessel (no. 69).

Victory won by Guichen (no. 71).

Portuguese partiality for England (nos. 82, 117, 146, 147).

Mission of d'Estaing in Spain (no. 87); fate of his squadron (no. 138).

Capture by English war vessel of American merchantman Industry, sailing from Dartmouth to Cadiz (nos. 108, 109).

Departure of Guichen from Martinique with allied army (no. 109).

Arrival of Ternay's squadron in Rhode Island (no. 109).

Acceptance by Dohrman of responsibility of caring for needs of American prisoners (nos. 117, 119, 157, 158).

Arrival at Lisbon of English merchantmen from Newfoundland (nos. 129, 150).

Dispersion of American convoy near Newfoundland (no. 150).

Miscellaneous Documents

Aug. 30. Queen of Portugal, decree concerning privateers of belligerent powers (no. 90); printed Portuguese text (nos. 91, 92). [See also nos. 94-97, 100-103, 105, 109, 112, 116, 124, 126, 129.]

Nov. 15. B. Franklin to Vergennes, if Dohrman, appointed to care for American prisoners in Portugal, has ceased this function, Franklin will reimburse expenditures French consul may make on their behalf (no. 139) [see also no. 158].

112 (1781)

Correspondence of Castries, Helfflinger, Maquières, Montmorin, O'Dunne, Sa, Souza, Vergennes

[This volume has not yet been numbered by folios; the numbers given are those of the documents.]

Subjects Treated

Information concerning d'Estaing's squadron (no. 2).

Departure from Havana for Pensacola of expedition of Galvez and Solano (no. 5).

Portuguese desire that neutrals be given right to buy vessels of belligerents and to make use of them freely (nos. 15, 16, 24-27, 29, 30, 58, 59, 66, 73, 74).

English vessels on way to Newfoundland touch at Portugal (no. 32).

Movements of Admiral Darby; he is believed to be pursuing De Grasse (nos. 32, 41).

Neglect of American prisoners by Dohrman; help given them by Mazeret and Pecquet (nos. 94, 119); measures taken by Franklin on behalf of prisoners (no. 120).

Capture of English packet Mercury by American privateer (no. 103).

Arrival in Tagus of convoy from Newfoundland (no. 141).

News of success of French troops in America (nos. 149, 153).

Other Material

May 8. Joao Henrique de Sousa and Theotonio Gomes de Carvalho, Instrucções Pelas quaes se devem regular

os vassallos desta Coroa, Homens de Negocio, Proprietarios, Capitaes e Mestres de Navios, para segurança do seu Comercio marítimo, e livre Navegação para os Portos Estrangeiros, ... (no. 49); French translation (no. 48); prohibition against Portuguese trade with insurgent American colonies. [See also nos. 79, 80, 88, 95-97, 113, 123, 129, 141.]

113 (1782-1783)

Correspondence of O'Dunne, Sa, Ségur, Souza, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Departure from Lisbon of English convoy destined for Newfoundland (f. 60).

Memoir and correspondence of Swiss officer who desires to re-enter French service; his knowledge of America (ff. 70, 93).

Accession of Portugal to League of Neutrals (ff. 96, 98, 112, 116, 162).

Arrival of convoy from Newfoundland with several French prisoners, survivors of sinking of ship Hector (f. 192).

Impossibility of Portuguese understandings with France as long as latter is at war with England (ff. 206, 208, 210, 212).

Notification of signature of Anglo-French peace preliminaries (ff. 226, 227, 232).

Request from U.S. vice consul at Porto, sent to Franklin by Browne; care he has taken of American prisoners (ff. 235, 255).

Arrival at Lisbon from Newfoundland of English frigates Apollo and Aeolus (ff. 235, 413).

Portuguese regret at having closed ports to Americans (f. 253).

Arrival in Tagus of American ship from Bordeaux, bound for Philadelphia (f. 263).

Request of Arriaga that his son be made U.S. consul in Azores (ff. 270, 271).

Recommendation in favor of Pecquet; zeal he has manifested in seeking out and aiding American prisoners held by English (f. 347).

Miscellaneous Documents

1783, Feb. 15. Décret de la Reine de Portugal accordant aux vaisseaux des Etats Unis la liberté de fréquenter les ports du Portugal et autres domaines de S. M. (f. 234); translation (f. 231); manuscript (f. 230).

1783. Ordonnance du Roi, pour la publication de la Paix. Du 3 Novembre 1783 (f. 416) [see also f. 417].

114 (1784, Jan.-Aug.)

This volume contains a few documents relating to Brazil, and numerous documents concerning French slave trade between African coast and San Domingo. The latter deal particularly with the Franco-Portuguese conflict over Cabinde.

Prusse

194 (1776)

Correspondence of Grimm, Pons, Rulhière, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Conversations of Rulhière with King and Prince Royal of Prussia; allusion to American affairs (f. 304). [Printed: Doniol, III, 95-98, 127-129.]

Determination of King of Prussia not to profit from English embarrassments to attack that nation (ff. 368, 376).

Attitude of King of Prussia towards English levy of German troops for service in America (f. 376).

Documents Printed

In Doniol:

Grimm to Vergennes, Jan. 14, Feb. 27 (III, 90-91, 123-125; 92, 125-126).

Pons to Vergennes, Sept. 28 (III, 94n.).

195 (1777)

Correspondence of Gaussen, Pons, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Conversation with Finckenstein on American affairs; determination of France not to take advantage of England's distress (ff. 61, 75).

Conversation of Frederick II concerning capture by Cunningham of English packet off coast of Holland (f. 128).

Sojourn of Lee and Sayre in Berlin; purchase of cloth and arms; seizure of their papers; conduct of English minister in this affair (ff. 152, 157, 163, 167, 175, 176, 185, 192, 217, 219, 224, 229, 266).

Royal prohibition on sale of arms to American agents (ff. 188, 192, 198).

Return of Lee to Paris (f. 196).

Capture of Captain Ramsay by American privateer (f. 241).

Uneasiness of Frederick II concerning results of war in America; precautions he has taken with regard to commerce (ff. 279, 284).

Dealings of Sayre with Prussian maritime company; acquisition of two small vessels (f. 295).

Lack of consistency in proposal for Prusso-American trade (f. 320).

Reaction of Frederick II to American victories (f. 327).

Documents Printed

In Stevens' Facsimiles:

Pons to Vergennes, June 28, July 5 (XV, nos. 1461, 1467); Vergennes to Pons, July 15, 20 (XV, nos. 1472, 1474).

In Doniol:

Pons to Vergennes, May 17, June 14 [15?], Sept. 6 (III, 129-130; 103n.; 110n.); Vergennes to Pons, June 11, July 15, 20, Aug. 22, Sept. 18 (III, 100n.; 110n.; II, 710-711n.; III, 108-109; 111n.).

196 (1778, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Gaussen, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Proposal for establishment of Prussian trade with Americans (f. 3).

Frederick II's refusal to allow German mercenaries to cross Prussian territory on way to America (ff. 19, 105).

Return of secretary of British legation in Berlin, who left shortly after theft of papers of Lee and Sayre (f. 67).

Conversation with Elliot concerning rumors current in Berlin of Anglo-French rupture (f. 91).

Notification to Frederick II of Franco-American treaty (ff. 139, 168); Elliot's remarks on this treaty (ff. 178, 211, 248); conduct Gaussen is ordered to observe towards Elliot (ff. 239, 279).

Two small vessels sent to France by Prussian maritime company for sale to Americans (f. 194).

English minister in Berlin boasts of Spanish refusal to accede to Franco-American treaty (ff. 202, 291).

Suspension of Anglo-French diplomatic relations (f. 208).

Rome

392 (1699, Apr.-July)

Correspondence of Prince de Monaco with Louis XIV.
Only American material relates to Darien: July 21,
Monaco to Louis XIV (f. 289); Aug. 10, Louis XIV to
Monaco (f. 310).

393 (1699, Aug.-Oct.)

Correspondence of Prince de Monaco with Louis XIV.
Only American material relates to Darien: Sept. 1, 22,
Oct. 27, Monaco to Louis XIV (ff. 81, 167, 249); Oct. 15,
Nov. 12, Louis XIV to Monaco (ff. 190, 246).

394 (1699, Nov.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Prince de Monaco with Louis XIV.
Only American material relates to Darien: Nov. 6, 10,
Dec. 8, Monaco to Louis XIV (ff. 30, 40, 150).

398 [?]

This volume contains only copies. A few letters,
copies of those in volumes 392, 393, refer to Darien.
No other American material.

399 [?]

This volume contains original letters of Louis XIV
to Prince de Monaco, the drafts of which are to be found
in volumes 392, 393, q.v. A few of these letters concern
Darien (ff. 95, 130, 149). No other American material.

817 (1755) [?]

June 3, 18. Nos. 34, 48, Choiseul-Stainville
to Rouillé, sends him and Ossun memoirs on Acadia (ff. 468-
471, 482).

818 (1755) [?]

Rouillé

To Choiseul-Stainville

July 28. No. 42, arrival of Salvert at Louis-
burg (ff. 49-50).

Sept. 2. On war in America (ff. 113-114).

Sept. 9. No. 48, capture of English frigate
Blandford, having on board governor of Carolina (ff. 129-
130).

Sept. 16, Oct. 21, 28. Mention of boundaries
of Acadia (ff. 139-140, 272-273, 293-294).

Dec. 16. News of two battles between French
and English in America; Braddock's instructions (ff. 431-
432).

Dec. 23. On Canadian affairs (ff. 451-452).

From Choiseul-Stainville

Sept. 17. Enclosing extracts of two letters from Papal Nuncio in Brussels giving details of English defeat at Fort Duquesne; Fort St. Jean abandoned by French (ff. 126-127, 128, 152-154).

Oct. 1. On boundaries of Acadia (ff. 223-226), enclosing Italian translation of discussion concerning former limits of Acadia, and boundary settlement in Treaty of Utrecht (ff. 199-222).

Oct. 15. Enclosing extracts of two letters from Papal Nuncio in Brussels: Sept. 23, on plan to levy troops in America; Sept. 30, expectation of new English defeat in North America (ff. 175-176, 194-195).

Dec. 31. Has received memoir on Canadian affairs during current year (ff. 466-467).

Nov. 11. [?] to d'Argenson, information concerning conflict between English and French troops near New York (ff. 322-324).

820 (1756) [?]

Rouillé to Choiseul-Stainville

June 29. News from Canada, concerning military operations in North America (ff. 52-53).

July 19. News from Canada brought by Tourville, concerning arrival of French troops in America, and situation of French affairs there (ff. 118-119).

822 (1756) [?]

Dec. 21. Rouillé to Choiseul-Stainville, news from Canada (f. 119).

Dec. 21. Rouillé to Renault, favorable news from Canada (f. 120).

829 (1761, Jan.-Apr.)

Catalogue des cartes qui composent l'atlas de M. Boyer (Rome, 1760), including maps of Canada, Louisiana, English territories, and North America (ff. 480-482).

831 (1761) [?]

May 24. Du Treul Derhinde to [?], enclosing Italian translation of a letter from an English lord to a friend in Livorno, in which are certain reflections concerning cause of wars in Germany and America; this letter submitted to Du Treul Derhinde by Mgr. Crecency of Ferrara (ff. 77-82).

835 (1763, June-Sept.)

June 13. Extract of D'Eon to Praslin, permission obtained by Abbé de La Corne, dean of Quebec, from English court allowing his chapter to choose its own bishop (f. 79).

837 (1764, Jan.-July)

May 2. No. 21, d'Aubeterre to Praslin, general of Jesuits has visited Duke of York; it is believed that he has asked protection for Jesuits who may retire to England from Canada, or for those who may remain in the latter place (ff. 301-305).

839 (1765, Jan.-July)

May 5. Papal Nuncio in France, memoir concerning order by Parliament of Paris of Sept. 6, 1764 relative to suit against director of seminaries and foreign missions (ff. 389-390).

Russie

98 (1775, Apr.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Clerc, Durand, Juigné, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Information concerning trading company, formed for purpose of trading with Kamchatka and western coasts of North America (ff. 67, 199, 258, 274).

Rumors of Anglo-Russian treaty for supply of Russian troops to serve England in America (ff. 484, 499, 509, 521, 526, 534, 539, 547, 571, 583, 585, 590, 592, 612).

99 (1776)

Correspondence of Juigné, Paulze, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Russian negotiations for Russian troops to serve in America (ff. 3, 12, 39, 68, 254, 308, 334, 355, 371, 394, 413, 430, 436, 444, 449, 473, 477, 487, 495, 527, 535, 540, 559, 568).

Important Document

Dec. 25. Paulze to Vergennes, concerning Juigné's proposal to purchase tobacco in Russia; efforts of Farm General to replace tobacco from English colonies; attempts to secure tobacco in La. and Corsica; superiority of Virginia and Maryland tobacco (ff. 564-567).

[Printed: Vergennes to Juigné, Dec. 21, no. 44, P. Fauchille, La diplomatie française et la ligue des neutres ..., (Paris, 1893), 59-60.]

100 (1777)

Correspondence of Juigné, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Anglo-Russian negotiations for use of Russian troops in America (ff. 5, 51, 131, 151, 156, 169, 269, 305, 332, 351, 362).

Attitude of Juigné toward Russian ministry with regard to English colonies (ff. 22, 28).

Rumored negotiation for English use of Russian vessels in case of war with France (ff. 48, 72, 77, 79, 105, 153, 191, 210, 376).

101 (1778)

Correspondence of Bariatinsky, Caillard, Catherine II, Corberon, Lacy, Leclerc, Pons, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Russian attitude towards England; influence of American independence on Anglo-Russian trade (ff. 9, 200, 206, 282, 365, 381, 383, 421, 459, 465, 505).

Attitude of King of Prussia towards American affairs (f. 112).

Anglo-Russian negotiation for use of Russian troops in America (ff. 13, 51, 129, 156, 190, 495).

Capture of eight Russian vessels from Archangel by American privateer; Russian measures against American privateers (ff. 332, 381, 383, 394, 459, 465, 552).

Self-imposed silence of Catherine II on American insurrection (f. 46).

Vergennes' request for map of archipelago separating Asia from America (f. 390).

Bariatsky's reports on Franco-American relations; conclusion of treaty; attitudes of Spain and England (ff. 83, 107, 112, 149, 151, 163, 175, 182, 188, 197, 229, 231, 232, 237, 248).

Notification to Russia of Franco-American treaty (ff. 92, 94, 103, 108, 147, 152, 161, 172, 239, 241).

Chatham's proposal for colonial reconciliation (f. 95).

Information on English vessels in northern seas loaded with cargoes for America (ff. 529, 530).

Documents Printed

In Fauchille, La diplomatie française et la ligue des neutres ...:

Corberon to Vergennes, Mar. 20, Oct. 27, nos. 14, 42 (63, 246), Vergennes to Corberon, Nov. 22, no. 27 (248-249).

In Doniol:

Vergennes to Corberon, Dec. 6, no. 28 (III, 736-737).

102 (1779, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Caillard, Corberon, Panin, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Unsuccessful Russian attempt to persuade Denmark to arm in order to protect commerce of Archangel against American privateers (ff. 86, 129, 131, 143, 148, 157, 226, 228, 231, 330, 343, 353).

Russian proposals to Sweden for protection of commerce (ff. 148, 157, 208, 226, 228, 284, 332).

Permission granted English to build war vessels at Archangel (ff. 173, 237, 368, 374).

Russian offer of mediation in war between England and France (ff. 287, 413).

Rumor that if France will recognize partition of Poland, three partitioning powers will recognize American independence (ff. 287, 413).

New discovery of islands between Siberia and America (ff. 287, 429).

Important Documents

[n.d.]. Declaration of Russia to France, because of depredations of American privateers on trade of port of Archangel, Russia is sending a squadron to protect coasts and ports of Russia, Denmark, and Sweden; Russia requests France to prevent her privateers from frequenting coasts of North Sea (ff. 240-241).

[n.d.]. Reply of France to above declaration of Russia (f. 244) [see also ff. 343, 357, 429]. [Printed: Fauchille, La diplomatie française et la ligue des neutres ..., 269-270.]

[Printed in Doniol: Vergennes to Corberon, Feb. 4 (III, 738); Corberon to Vergennes, Feb. 5, no. 6 (III, 739-740).]

103 (1779, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Caillard, Corberon, La Teyssonnière, Pons, Sainte Croix, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Russian offers of mediation to France (ff. 13, 74, 88, 128, 157, 199, 227, 233, 246, 261, 293, 415, 431).

Mediation of Austria (f. 194).

Attitude of France, Denmark, and Sweden towards Russian demand for closure of North Sea, which closure operates to benefit of England (ff. 50, 61, 76, 280).

Anglo-Russian relations (ff. 54, 88, 117, 149, 162, 164, 179, 185, 214, 220, 246, 259, 269, 293, 412, 422, 431, 453, 484).

Services of La Teyssonnière in Canada (f. 107).

Conversations of Corberon with Potemkin and Panin on war between France and England (ff. 137, 149).

Attitude of Prussia towards England and France (ff. 181, 214, 225, 233, 402).

Danish restitution of two English prizes taken by John Paul Jones, and brought into Berghen (ff. 274, 449).

French obligations to Americans (f. 415).

Rumored mission of General Segirts to America (f. 484).

Other Material

Apr. 3. Ultimatum sent by Spain to her ambassador in London; suspension of hostilities between France and England; general disarmament in American waters; suspension of hostilities between England and American colonies (f. 132).

[Printed in Fauchille, La diplomatie française et la ligue des neutres ...: Vergennes to Corberon, July 3, no. 13 (278).]

104 (1780, Jan.-July)

Correspondence of Bérenger, Corberon, La Houze, La Teyssonnière, La Vauguyon, Sainte Croix, Schumacher, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

English resentment at preparatory negotiations for treaty of commerce between U.S. and Netherlands (ff. 3, 183, 242).

Anglo-Russian relations (ff. 7, 17, 43, 104, 109, 141, 151, 165, 169, 183, 207, 257, 303, 314, 331, 448).

Danish restitution of English prizes taken by Jones (ff. 17, 27, 29, 92).

French refusal to support Danish claim to prizes taken by an American ship (ff. 27, 29, 67).

Russian offer of mediation to France and England (ff. 73, 95, 158, 232, 367).

Franco-American relations; use to be made in Russia of Franco-American treaty (ff. 88, 113, 238, 381, 387).

Attitude of Sweden and Denmark on subject of neutral commerce (ff. 187, 196, 244, 255, 288, 299, 352, 377, 451, 468, 474, 484, 490, 508).

Attitude of Austria towards war between England and France (ff. 202, 225, 228).

Services of La Teyssonnière in Canada (f. 248).

Panin's desire to see U.S. formally and publicly manifest their intention of maintaining their independence (f. 303); Declaration of Independence sent to Panin (f. 383).

Freedom of neutral commerce (ff. 123, 238, 249, 267, 293, 303, 314, 357, 359, 383, 395, 399, 403, 409, 429, 455, 459, 468, 474, 484).

Important Documents

Jan. 26. Courier Du Bas-Rhin ..., including news from America, and observations on attitudes of various powers towards events in America (ff. 63-66).

Feb. 28. Declaration of Russia to courts of Madrid, London, and Versailles, on neutrality and freedom of commerce in general (ff. 123-124). [Printed in Fauchille, La diplomatie française et la ligue des neutres ..., 346-347.]

[n.d. or s.]. Account of voyage of Captain Cook; American northwest passage; taken from a letter written by Cook on Nov. 20, 1778 from Unalaska, a Russian island off American coast (ff. 71-72).

[Printed in Fauchille, La diplomatie française et la ligue des neutres ...: Vergennes to Corberon, July 19, no. 17 (346).]

105 (1780, Aug.-Dec.)

Correspondence of Breteuil, Chotinsky, La Houze, La Vauguyon, Sainte Croix, Vêrac, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Russian proposal of League of Armed Neutrality (ff. 3, 10, 14, 20, 37, 47, 54, 62, 66, 72, 88, 96, 165, 171, 180, 197, 214, 222, 229, 237, 256, 275, 278, 288, 296, 306, 313, 315, 320, 355, 357, 358, 366, 367, 399, 412, 421, 427, 430, 434, 437, 456, 503, 506).

Russian mediation between France and England (ff. 12, 245, 324, 463).
 Anglo-Russian relations (ff. 49, 66, 88, 214, 266, 324, 399, 437).
 English negotiation at Madrid (ff. 96, 171, 237, 324).
 Panin's ideas on means of establishing American independence (ff. 96, 237, 243, 245, 324).
 Jersey and Guernsey pirates claim to be American (f. 179).
 American flag used by English privateers in order to turn neutral powers against U.S. (ff. 222, 320).

Important Documents

Aug. 1. Summary of Russian-Swedish convention concluded on this date at St. Petersburg (ff. 8-9).
 Oct. 19. Two copies of extract from resolutions of States of Holland and Westfriesland, of this date (ff. 358-364, 367-374).
 Nov. 20. Two copies of extract from resolutions of States General of Netherlands, of this date (ff. 413-415, 417-418).
 Dec. 24. Act of accession of Netherlands to maritime conventions concluded June 28/July 9 and July 21/Aug. 1, 1780, at Copenhagen and at St. Petersburg between Empress of Russia and Kings of Denmark and Sweden (ff. 452-455).

106 (1781, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Breteuil, La Vauguyon, Vérac, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Russian proposal for League of Armed Neutrality (ff. 5, 11, 16, 22, 26, 34, 71, 87, 94, 168, 173, 177, 181, 203, 242, 247, 259, 285, 290, 318, 332, 376, 382, 397).
 Impression caused in U.S. by declaration of Catherine II to belligerent powers (ff. 26, 195).
 Anglo-Russian relations (ff. 48, 150).
 Opinion of Count Cobentzel in favor of American independence (f. 48).
 Opinion of Simoline on English opposition to U.S. independence (f. 58).
 Mediation of Austria and Russia between France and England (ff. 61, 64, 66, 74, 113, 129, 132, 156, 177, 214 bis, 224, 229, 242, 249, 281, 304, 307, 319, 332, 337, 382, 392).
 Catherine II's idea of consulting Americans on question of independence (f. 74).
 Anglo-Danish treaty of neutrality (f. 80).
 Resolution of U.S. Congress, and letter from its secretary, concerning declaration of Catherine II on armed neutrality (f. 106).
 Instructions to Vérac concerning Dana's mission to St. Petersburg (f. 233).

107 (1781, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Chotinsky, La Vauguyon, Servières, Vêrac, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

League of Armed Neutrality (ff. 4, 35, 97, 145, 176, 196, 217, 242, 253, 267, 270, 280, 304).

Russo-Austrian mediation between England and France, Spain, Holland, and U.S. (ff. 29, 35, 73, 76, 104, 109, 114, 154, 191, 221, 227, 242, 267, 274, 282, 300, 306).

Unwillingness of England to concede U.S. independence (f. 29).

Mission of Dana to Russia; his relations with Vêrac (ff. 114, 186).

Important Documents

[Aug. 16?], [n.s.]. Observations on preliminary peace terms communicated to France by Austria and Russia; should be U.S. representative at proposed conference in Vienna (ff. 76-81).

Oct. 26. Servières, memoir on conduct of Russia in Europe and Asia; possibility of directing Anglo-Russian squadron from Asia against American rear (ff. 209-212).

108 (1782, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of La Luzerne, d'Ostermann, Vêrac, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Stormont's suggestions to Simoline contrary to recognition of U.S. (ff. 3, 83).

Russo-Austrian mediation between England and France, Spain, Holland, and U.S. (ff. 3, 49, 60, 66, 69, 79, 90, 98, 106, 144, 161, 168, 197, 208, 228, 236, 242, 246, 248, 261, 266, 288, 292, 294, 304, 322, 340, 342, 359).

League of Armed Neutrality (ff. 57, 83, 98, 168, 228).

Attitude of d'Ostermann towards Americans (f. 132).

Attitude of new English ministry towards House of Bourbon and U.S. (f. 208).

Russian reaction to Dutch recognition of U.S. independence (f. 288).

Important Documents

[The three following, undated documents were enclosed in Vergennes to Vêrac, Jan. 29]:

[n.d.]. French answer to Russo-Austrian reply; French engagements with U.S.; peace cannot be negotiated by France independently of U.S. (ff. 69-70).

[n.d.]. Russo-Austrian reply, and observations thereon, in parallel columns; acceptance of American plenipotentiary; tacit recognition of U.S. independence may serve as basis for negotiation (ff. 71-75).

[n.d.]. English answer to Russo-Austrian reply, and observations thereon, in parallel columns; France cannot consider Americans as rebellious English subjects (ff. 76-78).

May 5. La Luzerne to Vêrac, U.S. Congress regrets that Dana has not completely followed Vêrac's advice; Livingston desires that Vêrac continue to guide Dana; Dana's mission is considered almost useless, but his recall would be inconvenient (f. 256).

109 (1782, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Albedylth, Fox, Richmond, Vêrac, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Russo-Austrian mediation between England and France, Spain, Holland, and U.S. (ff. 36, 54, 62, 64, 108, 155, 161, 202, 229, 236, 315, 320, 328, 335).

Russian reaction to Dutch recognition of U.S. (f. 54).

Orders given Dana to follow Vêrac's advice (ff. 59, 172).

Rumor of Russian recognition of U.S. (ff. 59, 172).

Oswald's mission to France (f. 64).

Grenville's mission to Paris (ff. 64, 77, 78, 161).

League of Armed Neutrality (ff. 86, 108, 137, 150, 358).

Important Documents

[The four following, undated documents were enclosed in Vergennes to Vêrac, July 24]:

[n.d.]. Verbal communication in reply to verbal ministerial insinuation made by Count Belgiojoso, Apr. 28 (ff. 71-72).

[n.d.]. Verbal insinuation in reply to preceding communication (ff. 73-74).

[n.d.]. Louis XVI, reply to Russo-Austrian verbal insinuation (ff. 75-76).

[n.d.]. Louis XVI, declaration addressed to Russia and Austria. These four documents concern English decision to recognize U.S. independence, and bases of peace proposed to France as result of that decision (ff. 79-80).

Sept. 10. Vêrac to La Luzerne, eulogy of Dana, to whom Vêrac has made plain impracticality of trying to force Russia to recognize his official character immediately (f. 176).

110 (1783, Jan.-June)

Correspondence of Falguières, Vêrac, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Recognition Vergennes desires to secure for Russia and Austria for their abortive attempts at mediation (f. 41).

Russo-Austrian mediation between England and France, Spain, Holland, and U.S. (ff. 127, 268).

Falguières compliments to Vergennes on conclusion of peace (ff. 148, 163).

Vérac's compliments to Vergennes on conclusion of peace (f. 116).

Letters entrusted by Ségur to an American (f. 244).
Conclusion of peace (f. 408).

111 (1783, July-Dec.)

Correspondence of Bariatinsky and Mareoff, Vérac, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Signature of Anglo-French treaty of peace, presence of Bariatinsky and Mareoff (ff. 250, 414).

Parallel drawn by d'Ostermann between Russian acquisition of Crimea and assurance of U.S. independence by France (f. 260).

Vérac's account of Dana's mission to Russia; refusal of Russia to recognize him as U.S. minister; his return to Boston (f. 268).

Important Documents

1761, Oct. Favier, discussion of French commerce with Russia, with posterior annotations; loss suffered by England through U.S. independence (ff. 166-188).

1783, Dec. 31. Account of merchandise exported in English ships by English firms in St. Petersburg during 1783 (f. 461). [Printed English text is at f. 466.]

1783. Marchandises exportées de St. Pétersbourg en l'Année 1783 (f. 465). [Ms. is at f. 470.]

1783. List of merchandise exported from Riga during 1783, including exports to North America (f. 467).

112 (1784)

1784. Marchandises exportées de St. Pétersbourg en l'année 1784, including shipments to Boston (f. between 429 and 430).

1784. Statement of exportations and importations through port of St. Petersburg during 1784, including American importations (f. 431).

1784. List of ships that entered ports of Cronstadt and St. Petersburg during 1784, including several American vessels (f. 432).

113 (1785, Jan.-May)

May 12. Ségur to Vergennes, concerning a letter Ségur entrusted to an unnamed American officer (f. 299).

115 (1785, Oct.-Dec.)

Nov. 23. Vergennes to Ségur, if duties on liquors remain what they are at Kerson, it will be to advantage of French merchants to sell their goods in New York (f. 232).

Dec. 12/23. Raimbert to Vergennes, sends lists of exports from St. Petersburg (f. 271); enclosing: Account

of goods exported by the American ships from St. Petersburg, anno 1785 (f. 297); French translation of same (f. 298); Account of goods exported by the British ships from St. Petersburg, anno 1785, including exports for Philadelphia (f. 299); note on American ships that entered ports of Cronstadt and St. Petersburg in 1785 (ff. 301, 303).

116 (1785-1786) Supplement

Vergennes to Ségur

1785, Apr. 13. Mentions that letter which he entrusted to an American at Warsaw has arrived by post (f. 9).

Nov. 23. Original of letter of same date in vol. 115, f. 232 (f. 118).

119 (1786, Sept.-Dec.)

[Sept. 10?]. Consulates in Russia; Russian proposals concerning them with view to conclusion of treaty of commerce; mention of principles embodied in Franco-American consular convention (ff. 32-38).

Nov. 29. Vergennes to Ségur, asks for Russian reaction to English trade with northwest America and Kamchatka (ff. 327-328).

Dec. 30. Ségur to Vergennes, Russian displeasure with English fur trade on American coasts (ff. 396-407).

1786. Marchandises exportées de St. Pétersbourg en l'année 1786, including mention of exportations in American vessels (f. 445).

120 (1787, Jan.-Apr.)

Belland

To Vergennes

Feb. 6. No. 4, Russian uneasiness over English trade with northwest America and Kamchatka; agents sent to Kamchatka to investigate activities of La Peyrouse there (ff. 77-82).

Feb. 27. Mission of Russian agent to Kamchatka; possibility of reaching that place by northern route (ff. 112-117).

From Vergennes

Mar. 21. Voyage of La Peyrouse has more to do with science than with trade (ff. 150-151).

To Montmorin

Mar. 30. No. 11, visit of Lediard, an American, who proposes to go to America by way of Kamchatka, and to cross American continent; he requests French passports (ff. 192-200).

121 (1787, May-Aug.)

May 26. Winfooth to Montmorin, concerning his

difficulties with Farm General relative to vessels Elisabeth and Concorde which Winfooth had chartered for America, as a commissioner, during last war (ff. 35-36).

122 (1787, Sept.-Dec.)

Nov. 12. Ségur to Montmorin, no. 51, mention of British fur trade with China from American coast (ff. 225-236).

123 (1787-1788) Supplement

Ségur to Montmorin

1788, Apr. 25. John Paul Jones is expected daily; he has offered his services to Russia (ff. 263-268).

May 9. Arrival of Jones; Segur's relations with him; Empress has appointed Jones rear admiral of Black Sea fleet (ff. 284-289).

May 16. Jones willing to accept Russian appointment only on condition that he not be required to serve against France (ff. 299-303).

June 27. Jones' victory over Turks (ff. 359-360).

June 27. Details of Jones' victory over Turks (ff. 361-362).

124 (1788, Jan.-May)

The only American material in this volume consists of originals of ff. 263, 284, and 299 in volume 123.

125 (1788, June-Aug.)

June 24. Translation of report of Field Marshall Potemkin, written from his headquarters on Bug, June 15, containing an account of victory over Turks by Prince of Nassau-Sieghen on June 7; part played in naval engagement by rear admiral John Paul Jones (ff. 69-72).

Ségur to Montmorin

June 27. Original of f. 359, volume 123 (ff. 77-83).

July 8. Second victory of Prince of Nassau-Sieghen over Turks; cooperation of John Paul Jones (ff. 168-173).

126 (1788, Sept.-Dec.)

Sept. 25. Ségur to Montmorin, expedition of La Peyrouse to Kamchatka (ff. 126-127).

1788. List of merchandise exported from St. Petersburg aboard English vessels, including those destined for U.S. (f. 345).

1788. Note on vessels that entered ports of Cronstadt and St. Petersburg during this year, including American ships (f. 348).

127 (1788) Supplement

This volume contains nothing concerning America that may not be consulted in preceding volume, 126.

128 (1789, Jan.-Apr.)

Apr. 28. Ségur to Montmorin, criminal action between a common woman and John Paul Jones; Jones has been ordered not to appear at court in future; Ségur will do all he can in Jones' behalf (ff. 332-335).

130 (1789, Sept.-Dec.)

1789. Note on vessels that entered ports of Cronstadt and St. Petersburg during this year, including American ships (f. 272).

1789. Merchandise exported from St. Petersburg during this year, including exportations to America (f. 273).

132 (1790, May-Aug.)

May 31. Genet to Montmorin, no. 39, English complaints against Spain concerning Pacific Ocean; English attempts to deprive Russia of fur trade (ff. 66-78).

136 (1791, Sept.-Dec.)

1791. List of vessels that entered St. Petersburg via Cronstadt during this year, including American ships (f. 261).

1791. Merchandise exported from St. Petersburg during this year, including exportations to America (f. 263).

1791. List of foreign vessels coming from France that entered St. Petersburg via Cronstadt during this year, including mention of one American ship (f. 270).

137 (1792, Jan.-May)

Feb. 10. Genet to Lessart, Chinese affairs; English vessels sent to North America to engage in fur trade (ff. 75-79).

Feb. 20. Anthoine to Hennin, petition in favor of Reboul, of New Orleans, who desires to leave Marseilles with a ship and cargo for New Orleans (f. 89).

May 1. Genet to Dumouriez, Ostermann's words to Vérac, that he feared lest Louis XVI, in aiding insurgent English colonies, should introduce into his own kingdom ideas dangerous to himself (ff. 221-223).

139 (1793-Sept. 22, 1800) [end of An VIII]

[This volume has no pagination, but the documents are numbered.]

1793, Jan. 14. Monge to Lebrun, concerning candidate for post of vice consul in U.S. (no. 4).

Mar. 28. Gazette des Pays-Bas, arrival of ship Charlestown, from Charleston, at port of Ostend (no. 11).

142 An XI [1802-1803, Sept. 23-Sept. 23]

1802. List of exports and imports of port of St. Petersburg during this year, including American vessels that have entered or left port (ff. 127-128).

Talleyrand

From Mareoff

1803, June 5/17. Requests that orders be given for friendly reception in French territory of merchant fleet that Russian American company is sending to North America under command of Rezanoff (f. 332).

June 26/July 8. Sends thanks for orders issued by Napoleon for friendly reception to Russian merchant fleet (f. 383).

To Mareoff

[1803, June 24], 5 Mess. XI. Napoleon has ordered friendly reception accorded to Russian merchant fleet (f. 347).

[July 4], 15 Mess. XI. Orders issued by Napoleon for friendly reception of Russian merchant fleet (f. 367).

To Fleurieu

[1803, June 24], 5 Mess. XI. Asks that orders be issued to accord friendly reception to Russian North American expedition (f. 346).

[July 4], 15 Mess. XI. Concerning orders in favor of Russian expedition (f. 364).

From Fleurieu

[1803, July 2], 13 Mess. XI. Orders sent to French agents in colonies to accord friendly reception to Russian North American expedition (f. 362).

From Hédonville

[1803, July 10], 21 Mess. XI. He has granted passport to Russian North American expedition (f. 390); enclosing copy of passport, dated 10 Prair. X [May 30, 1803] (ff. 304-305).

143 An XII [1803-1804, Sept. 24-Sept. 22]

The only American material in this volume consists of two notes, as follows, enclosed with despatch of 1 Vent. XII [Feb. 21, 1804]:

1803, July 9. Two vessels of discovery belonging to Russian American company are at Cronstadt ready to set sail (f. 121).

Aug. 6. Departure of two vessels of discovery; details concerning their crews and itinerary; they will transport North American furs to Canton (ff. 122-123).

144 (1804-1807, Sept. 24-Dec.)

1807, Sept. 23. List of ships that entered and left port of Cronstadt between Sept. 1 and this date, including American vessels (f. 252).

146 (1808, Jan.-May)

[This volume has no pagination, but the documents are numbered.]

1806. Copy of proposed plan to transfer seat of Portuguese government to Brazil (no. 56).

147 (1808, June-Dec.)

July 7. Caulaincourt to Champagny, sends copies of two letters; refusal to admit to port of Cronstadt an American vessel that had visited England (ff. 63-65); enclosing: two letters dated June 17, Harris to Romanzoff, and latter's reply concerning refusal to admit American vessel to Cronstadt (ff. 39-40).

Oct. 30. Stein to d'Ambrencq, concerning complaints of attack on American ship Rebecca by Danzig privateer (f. 283).

Oct. 31, Nov. 1. D'Ambrencq to Stein, two letters concerning capture of an American vessel coming from Riga; uneasiness in Memel over this affair (f. 282).

Oct. 31. Inventory of papers found aboard American vessel Rebecca, captain Henry Remmo of Norfolk, Virginia (f. 283).

148 (1809, Jan.-June)

May 3. Kourakin to Champagny, Short, sent as U.S. minister to Russia, has told him that he will not go to his new post, it being a principle of U.S. government not to increase its diplomatic relations with Europe (f. 308).

150 (1810, Jan.-June)

Caulaincourt

To Champagny

Jan. 17. Conversation with J. Q. Adams, American minister to Russia, on measures taken to destroy English commercial despotism; Danish embargo on U.S. vessels; Adams declares that English have appropriated American trade, and that French influence in U.S. is weakening (ff. 33-36).

Feb. 22. Emperor Alexandre believes it would be advantageous to persuade U.S. to declare war against England; U.S. minister states that America would do so if American commerce should receive better treatment from other powers (ff. 111-114).

Mar. 9. Adams states that a slight condescension to American trade would persuade U.S. to declare war against England; measures taken by France against England also affect U.S. (f. 129).

June 30. French measures against U.S. strengthen pro-English party in America, according to Adams; he believes that Burdett affair will cause such a stir as to make English government still more firm (ff. 381-382).

From Champagny

Feb. 6. Napoleon will adopt less rigorous measures towards U.S. when U.S. changes its attitude towards French trade; France has nothing to do with Danish embargo (f. 90).

Feb. 10. Sends act of Congress of Mar. 1, to enlighten him on measures taken by Napoleon with regard to American merchant vessels (f. 101).

From Mure

Feb. 24. Arrival at Odessa of ship from Baltimore, carrying papers issued by Russian consul general in Philadelphia (ff. 232-234).

151 (1810, July-Dec.)

Champagny

To Caulaincourt

July 20. He is to inform Adams that Armstrong's character is harmful to friendly relations between France and U.S.; Napoleon desires to reach an understanding with U.S. (ff. 33-34).

Nov. 13. American vessels cannot reach Russia without falling into hands of English; English escorts furnished American vessels; doubtful character of American neutrality; Russian cabinet should adopt measures taken generally on continent (ff. 252-253); enclosing: undated memoir by Champagny in reply to Kourakin's note of Oct. 29 concerning importation of colonial merchandise; if vessels carrying these goods, under American flag, were neutral, English would not permit them to pass; there should be no doubt in Russia of English origin of these supposedly American cargoes (ff. 254-256).

From Caulaincourt

Aug. 3. J. Q. Adams, U.S. minister to Russia, violently opposed to England (ff. 80-81).

Aug. 17. Adams believes that Armstrong may soon depart from Paris on leave, but he does not seem desirous of replacing Armstrong (ff. 100-106).

Sept. 17. Account of conversation with Adams; latter would like to serve as channel for indirect communications that France might desire to make to U.S.; Adams considers report of Berlin and Milan decrees as wise political move against England and as most favorable to U.S.; U.S. attitude towards England; probable consequences of independence of Spanish America; Russian rigorism towards American merchant vessels (ff. 148-150).

Sept. 19. Admiral Saumarez is for the time being allowing American vessels to pass without visit (ff. 160-163).

Oct. 8. Conversation with Adams on latter's ideas concerning French and English policy; departure of Armstrong from Paris is imminent (ff. 184-187).

Nov. 9. Caulaincourt has told Emperor Alexandre that it would be wiser to alienate America temporarily than to ruin Europe and permit England to prolong war indefinitely (ff. 244-246).

Nov. 14. Russian chancellor is cajoling U.S. into serving continental cause; through Americans pressure may be exerted on Spanish America to detriment of England (ff. 259-263).

Dec. 13. Concerning principle that every cargo of colonial merchandise should be confiscated as belonging to England; discussion of this matter with Emperor Alexandre and also concerning U.S. goods, towards which Emperor desires to show friendship (ff. 306-314).

Dec. 14. Principles adopted by Russian chancellor towards neutrals; conversation with Emperor concerning Brazil and U.S. (ff. 322-329).

Miscellaneous Documents

1810, Dec. 1. Note to Kourakin, dictated by Napoleon, with latter's autograph additions; to exclude English products from continent, it is not enough to exclude English merchant vessels; American vessels that enter Baltic Sea do so on English account; proof of this statement (ff. 284-285).

Dec. 2. Same document as above, with several changes and additions in hand of Napoleon (ff. 286-287).

1811, Jan. 31. Le Moniteur Universel, containing ukase of Czar Alexandre of Dec. 19, 1810 announcing establishment of rules regarding trade with neutrals (ff. 339-340).

152 (1811, Jan.-May)

Caulaincourt

To Champagny

Jan. 15. Ideas of Romanzoff concerning U.S. and Brazil; Alexandre's ukase on neutral commerce (ff. 22-30).

Jan. 17. U.S. complaints to England (f. 57).

Feb. 3. Confiscations in Russian ports; nineteen American vessels sequestered; six others confiscated (ff. 71-72).

Feb. 4. Adams views with pleasure latest French measures in favor of American trade; his complaints of severity of Russia towards same trade; detention of seven vessels (ff. 86-87).

Feb. 15. Adams complains of statement concerning falsity of certificates of origin granted to American nationals; audience with Czar accorded to Adams (ff. 127-128).

Apr. 8. Rumor of projected commercial convention between Russia and Brazil (f. 283); enclosing: details concerning this rumored convention (f. 284).

From Champagny

Feb. 26. Ukase on commerce permits continuance of Anglo-Russian trade, thanks to privileges accorded American, Brazilian, and Ottoman flags (f. 153).

To Maret

May 7. Arrival of two American ships (ff. 357-359).

Other Material

[Jan. 10?]. Summary of new regulations concerning tariffs and prohibitions on importation of goods manufactured abroad (ff. 17-21).

153 (1811, June-Dec.)

Lauriston

To Maret

June 22. Arrival of number of American vessels with cargoes of colonial goods (ff. 25-28).

July 18. Conversation with Adams concerning American ships arrived in Russia during year (ff. 84-87).

Aug. 1. Conversation with Romanzoff concerning true character of American vessels coming to Russia (ff. 99-102).

Sept. 6. Adams' denunciation to Russia of English manufacture of false papers for Americans; his attitude towards England; U.S. consul Harris visits vessels claiming to be American (ff. 202-204).

Sept. 27. Entry into Russia of American vessels, or vessels claiming to be American; open English contraband trade impossible (ff. 225-230).

Oct. 17. Seizure of three American vessels; Adams claims that others are genuinely American (ff. 261-262); enclosing: undated list of American vessels arrived and departed from Cronstadt in 1811, submitted to Lauriston by Adams; this list of 131 vessels gives names of ships and captains, dates of departure, and destinations (ff. 263-264).

Oct. 18. Russian chancellor refuses to close ports to American vessels on pretext that they are loaded with English merchandise, because such action would ruin Russian trade (ff. 265-267).

From Maret

July 19. All American vessels in Baltic are either English, or loaded for English account (f. 92).

Sept. 11. Vessels flying American flag that have entered Danish Sound and port of St. Petersburg (ff. 211-216).

Nov. 15. He has done well to insist that American vessels entering Russian ports be suspect (ff. 305-308).

Dec. 21. Concerning French refusal to grant passports to Labensky, consul in Brazil (ff. 387-394).

Miscellaneous Documents

[Dec. 3, 4?]. Kourakin to Maret, requesting French passport for Labensky, Russian consul general at Rio de Janeiro, who is to embark at Cherbourg on American frigate Constitution (ff. 363-364).

Dec. 4. Maret to Napoleon, requesting authorization to refuse passport requested by Kourakin for use of Labensky (ff. 365-367).

[n.d.]: Russian confiscations of vessels during 1811, several claimed to be American (ff. 356-357).

154 (1812)Lauriston

To Maret

Jan. 2. Adams to leave Russia in spring; Harris will be chargé d'affaires; careless examination latter makes of papers of American vessels (ff. 5-9).

Jan. 10. Conversation with Emperor Alexandre concerning French refusal to grant passport to Labensky (ff. 17-19).

Jan. 12. Conversation with Russian chancellor concerning refusal of passport to Labensky (ff. 22-23).

Jan. 16. Departure of Adams set for spring; Lauriston's distrust of Harris, who has acquaintances among English agents; Russian attitude towards Americans (ff. 32-36).

Jan. 30. Emperor has told him that Russia cannot be reproached for opening her ports to Americans, because France has done likewise, and is negotiating with U.S. minister (ff. 55-58).

Feb. 4. Confiscation of a vessel whose papers, indicating it to be American, have been proven false (ff. 68-71).

Mar. 12. Emperor Alexandre's explanation in reply to Napoleon's reproach that Russia had favored English trade by friendly attitude towards Americans (ff. 161-164).

June 21. Arrival at Cronstadt of large number of vessels flying American flag (ff. 501-502).

From Maret

Feb. 25. Advantages accorded English commerce in Russia by permitting entrance of colonial goods under pretext of friendly treatment to American vessels (ff. 113-115).

Miscellaneous Documents

Mar. 12. Réglement pour les entrepôts des marchandises étrangères à établir aux ports de St. Petersburg, de Riga et d'Archangel, et pour le délai accordé au paiement des droits de douane (ff. 171-174).

Mar. 27/Apr. 8. Maret, notes made from memory of contents of a letter from Romanzoff, read to Maret by

Kourakin on Apr. 24, prudence shown by U.S. in recognizing ships papers of American vessels bringing colonial goods into Russia (ff. 261-264).

Aug. 8. Clipping from Le Moniteur Universel, containing translations of two letters of June 4 from Foster to Monroe, and Monroe's reply of June 6 (ff. 537-538).

155 (1813-1815)

1815, Jan. 10. Talleyrand to Noailles, conclusion of Anglo-U.S. treaty (ff. 174-175).

156 (1816)

Richelieu

From La Moussaye

Apr. 3. Announcement by Piré that he is going to U.S. (ff. 71-72).

From Noailles

Nov. 8. Pinkney, new U.S. minister, is expected daily; Colles intends to explain conduct of U.S. government towards Russian consul in Philadelphia; recall of Dachkoff, Russian minister to U.S., and of consul in question is expected (ff. 205-207).

157 (1817)

Noailles to Richelieu

Jan. 10. Arrival of Pinkney in St. Petersburg (ff. 7-9).

Jan. 14. Pinkney has presented his letters of credence, and attended a court ball (ff. 15-16).

Feb. 4. Friendly relations between Noailles and Harris, U.S. chargé d'affaires in St. Petersburg, who is bearing this despatch on his return to U.S. (ff. 28-35).

Feb. 7. Czar's present to Harris on latter's departure for U.S.; he will go by way of Paris, where he will see Richelieu (ff. 39-40).

Feb. 18. Jealousy of English ambassador at distinguished reception accorded Pinkney by Czar (ff. 49-52).

Oct. 7. Russian cabinet states there is no question of Spanish cession of territory in America to Russia (ff. 248-249).

Nov. 14. English and Russian ideas concerning manner in which European powers might intervene in difficulties between Spain and her colonies (ff. 269-271).

Nov. 30. Attitude of Russia towards insurrection in Spanish America (ff. 279-289).

Dec. 31. Russia envisions a political system to balance English influence in which U.S. would serve as an auxiliary to older powers of Europe (ff. 318-325).

Other Material

Sept. 4/Sept. 16. Le Conservateur Impartial (St. Petersburg), receipt of two proclamations by "Gregor," general-in-chief of Florida army, addressed to inhabitants and soldiers of Amelia island (ff. 226-227).

158 (1818)Richelieu

To Noailles

Jan. 20. Conspiracy in U.S. to place Joseph Bonaparte on throne of Mexico; U.S. government has taken steps to suppress this intrigue, one of purposes of which is to separate western states from Union (ff. 23-24).

From Malvirade

Mar. 14. Departure of Pinkney from St. Petersburg (ff. 63-70).

July 25. Conspiracy in U.S. in favor of Joseph Bonaparte (ff. 252-258).

Sept. 1. New U.S. minister is expected to replace Pinkney (ff. 285-288).

159 (1819)Dessolle

From Malvirade

Jan. 15. Campbell, U.S. minister, was not present at New Year reception, since his formal presentation had not yet taken place (ff. 16-19).

Feb. 9. Campbell's presentation to Czar (ff. 46-48).

Apr. 20. Death of three of Campbell's children (ff. 100-102).

Oct. 6. No. 73, sensation caused by non-ratification of treaty ceding Florida; Czar blames attitude of Tatischev at Madrid (ff. 255-259).

Oct. 15. No. 74, Zea Bermudez declares that a quarrel between Spain and U.S. is impossible (ff. 299-301).

Nov. 20. No. 78, Campbell's explanation of non-ratification of Florida treaty; neutral attitude of Russia and England (ff. 323-328).

To Malvirade

Aug. 23. Note concerning ratification of treaty ceding Florida to U.S. (f. 214).

To d'Ossery

May 22. Negotiation with Spain concerning her colonies is completely suspended because Spain places great hope in expedition from Cadiz, which may be delayed even longer (ff. 134-137).

Aug. 6. Attitude d'Osery should adopt in discussing question of Spanish colonies (ff. 202-203).

From d'Osery

May 26/June 7. Ideas of Czar concerning Spanish colonies (ff. 150-156).

Aug. 20/Sept. 1. Effect on Czar of negotiation concerning Spanish colonies (ff. 222-225).

To La Ferronnays

Oct. 14. Instructions; attitude of France and Russia towards insurrection in Spanish colonies; history of question; ratification of Spanish-American Florida treaty; English negotiation for abolition of slave trade (ff. 264-296).

From La Ferronnays

Dec. 7. No. 4, Russia approves of action of Hyde de Neuville in U.S. directed at giving Spain opportunity to withdraw her refusal to ratify Florida treaty; orders given to Politica on this subject (ff. 366-371).

Miscellaneous Documents

May 1, [n.s.]. Secret note on proposal for pacification of Spanish America, to be discussed in St. Petersburg and Madrid (ff. 109-112).

Sept. 1. D'Osery, notes; fear that if Spain does not ratify Florida treaty, U.S. will openly favor insurgent Spanish colonies; development of Russian settlements on Pacific coast of America; difficulties arising from contacts between Russians and Americans in that area; uneasiness of Czar Alexandre concerning Spanish refusal to ratify Florida treaty (ff. 226-229).

Oct. 7/19. Clipping from Le Conservateur Impartial (St. Petersburg), containing news from New York dated Apr. 21 (ff. 302-303).

160 (1820, Jan.-July)

[This volume has no pagination, but the documents are numbered.]

La Ferronnays

To Pasquier

Jan. 7/19. Russian policy towards insurgent Spanish American colonies (no. 9).

Feb. 10/22. No. 14, Campbell praises conduct of Hyde de Neuville and Politica (no. 23).

Feb. 22/Mar. 5. Concerning Spanish affairs (no. 33).

Apr. 3/15. Question of insurgent Spanish American colonies; Dominican affairs (no. 52).

July 6. Opinion of Sir Charles Stuart on Spanish colonies; question of San Domingo; approaching departure of Campbell (no. 75).

From Pasquier

Feb. 16. General Vivès passes through Paris on way to Washington to settle Florida question; Spain desires that U.S. will not recognize revolted American colonies (no. 18).

Apr. Spanish affairs; independence of insurgent American colonies (no. 49).

June 14. No. 14, condition of insurgent Spanish colonies; U.S. government has agreed with Vivès to defer discussion of Florida question to next session of Congress (no. 71).

161 (1820-1821, Aug.-July)

[This volume has no pagination, but the documents are numbered.]

Pasquier

From La Ferronnays

1820, Sept. 4. La Ferronnays asks what relations he should establish with Middleton, new U.S. minister; important mission to U.S. filled by Bagot, present English ambassador to Russia (no. 14).

To La Ferronnays

1821, June 18. King of Spain appeals to king of France and emperor of Russia to help him avoid dangerous situation with which he is threatened as regards his revolted colonies (no. 102).

From Gabriac

1820, Nov. 10/22. Arrival of Middleton in St. Petersburg (no. 44).

1821, Jan. 11/23. Middleton is instructed to settle with English ambassador, under Russian mediation, U.S.-Canadian boundary question, as stipulated in articles 1 and 3 of Treaty of Ghent (no. 57).

1821, June 8/20. Middleton has presented his letters of credence (no. 104).

Other Material

[n.d.]. Bechu, memoir on his mission to Warsaw, concerning emancipation of Spanish colonies (no. 17).

162 (1821, Aug.-Dec.)

[This volume has no pagination, but the documents are numbered.]

Aug. 5/17. La Ferronnays to Pasquier, concerning negotiation relative to San Domingo (no. 2).

163 (1822, Jan.-July)

[This volume has no pagination, but the documents are numbered.]

La Ferronnays to Montmorency

Feb. 23. Failure of Boyé's manoeuvres to obtain recognition of Dominican independence (no. 21).

May 14/26. Concerning decision of Russian ministry to arbitrate Anglo-U.S. difference concerning interpretation of Treaty of Ghent; Nesselrode and Capodistrias appointed mediators (no. 40); enclosing: Russian chancellor to Bagot and Middleton, Apr. 22, sending them Czar's observations on literal meaning of article one of Treaty of Ghent (no. 36); opinion of Czar of Russia, dated Apr. 22, as arbitrator, on meaning of article one of Treaty of Ghent, U.S. is within its rights in demanding from Great Britain an indemnity for slaves carried off by British troops; additional grammatical observations on article one (no. 36 suite).

May 16/28. Argaiz' note to Russian ministers to combat Monroe's message relative to South America; attitude of Russia (no. 49).

June 12. Conferences between English ambassador and U.S. minister (no. 51).

June 27. Reply of Russian cabinet to communication of Argaiz concerning message of U.S. president (no. 55); enclosing: Nesselrode to Argaiz, June, 1822, reply to Argaiz, communication concerning measures taken by U.S. to grant recognition to revolted Spanish colonies (no. 50).

164 (1822-1823, Aug.-May)

[This volume has no pagination, but the documents are numbered.]

1823, Mar. 5. Boislecomte to Chateaubriand, American minister has openly stated that as long as French occupy Spain, just so long will Russians, Austrians, and Prussians occupy France (no. 63).

165 (1823, June-Dec.)La Ferronnays

To Chateaubriand

1822, [sic] July 24. Pinkney will take with him to Washington convention signed by English ambassador, U.S. minister, Nesselrode, and Capodistrias (ff. 76-83).

1823, Nov. 28. Words of Czar Alexandre relative to Spanish colonies; differences between revolution of North American colonies and that of Spanish provinces of South America (ff. 268-288).

Dec. 6. Views of Czar and of Nesselrode concerning Spanish American colonies (ff. 290-294).

Dec. 21. English policy concerning independence of Spanish colonies (ff. 336-337).

Dec. 26. Concerning independence of Spanish America (ff. 338-353).

From Chateaubriand

Dec. 7. On question of revolt of Spanish colonies (ff. 299-302).

To Rayneval

Dec. 30. Concerning independence of Spanish America (ff. 358-362).

Miscellaneous Documents

Dec. 5. Middleton to Nesselrode, concerning projected convention proposed by U.S. to Great Britain on rights of neutral states in time of war (ff. 317-322).

[n.d.]. Project of convention for regulating principles of commercial and maritime neutrality, twenty-one articles (ff. 323-332).

166 (1824, Jan.-Oct.)

La Ferronnays

From Chateaubriand

Jan. 13. Spanish request for intervention of five allied courts in question of Spanish American colonies; message of U.S. president is either intended to flatter England, or is result of English inspiration (ff. 11-14).

Jan. 13. Attitude of Canning towards American affairs (ff. 15-16).

To Chateaubriand

Feb. 8. Conversation with Middleton concerning U.S. project of convention to regulate rights of neutrals in case of maritime war (ff. 36-37).

Feb. 17. Bagot asserts that no comparison can be made between conduct of England and of U.S. towards Spanish colonies; his new instructions order him to cease cooperation with U.S. minister in treating with Russia concerning latter's pretensions to territory in northern part of America (ff. 43-48).

To Rayneval

Feb. 9. It is amusing to see a professed atheist like Middleton invoke name of Jesus Christ in support of neutral rights (ff. 41-42).

Feb. 17. Bagot's declaration concerning dissimilarity of English and U.S. policy towards Spanish America; Bagot's new instructions concerning Russian claims in America (ff. 51-52).

Mar. 26. Negotiation between Bagot and Russian cabinet concerning demarkation of Russian territory in northwest America; problem of Spanish American colonies (ff. 107-112).

Documents concerning Question of Recognition
of Revolted Spanish Colonies in America

Chateaubriand to La Ferronnays, Jan. 29, Feb. 17, Mar. 15, 25, Apr. 9, 17, May 7, 14 (ff. 28-32, 53-57, 83-86, 92-101, 119-123, 128-135, 159-166, 204-209).

La Ferronnays to Chateaubriand, Feb. 27, Mar. 1, 10, Apr. 25, May 14 (ff. 61-66, 67-72, 73-82, 145-151, 182-201).

Nesselrode to Pozzo di Borgo, May 1/13 (ff. 167-172).
 Villèle to Fontenay, July 3 (ff. 247-248).
 Fontenay to Villèle, July 23 (ff. 262-264).

Miscellaneous Documents

Feb. 1. Nesselrode to Middleton, reply to Middleton's project designed to guarantee inviolability of private property during maritime warfare (ff. 33-34).

Aug. 28. No. 15, Fontenay to Damas, U.S. minister desires a conclusion to discussion pending between Russia and England concerning Russian territory in northwest America (f. 315).

167 (1824-1825, Nov.-Mar.)

The documents in this volume concerning America refer principally to questions relative to new states of South America, the former Spanish colonies. Among them should be noted: Nesselrode to Pozzo de Borgo, 1824, Dec. 18/30; 1825, Jan. 27/Feb. 8 (ff. 89-99, 232-237); La Ferronnays to Damas, 1824, Dec.; 1825, Jan. 29, Feb. 2, 8, 10/22 (ff. 100-121, 219-222, 223-225, 226-229, 249-262); Damas to La Ferronnays, 1824, Dec.; 1825, Jan. 4, 28, 29 (ff. 148-159, 174-177, 204-211, 217-218).

Miscellaneous Documents

1825, Jan. 8. Fontenay to Damas's, expected arrival of Stratford Canning to bring to an end discussion over Anglo-Russian boundaries in North America (ff. 178-181).

Mar. 26. Damas to La Ferronnays, question of independence of Spanish American colonies; U.S. has announced, through proposal of law to Congress, intention of suppressing Cuban piracy (ff. 432-437).

168 (1825, Apr.-July)

Damas

To La Ferronnays

June 19. Mission of Mackan to San Domingo; conditions for Dominican emancipation (ff. 290-295).

July 5. Unanimous opinion of conferences is that Spain should not accept U.S. proposal to guarantee Spanish possession of Cuba and Puerto Rico (ff. 298-300).

July 19. U.S. proposal to guarantee Spanish possession of Cuba and Puerto-Rico through tri-partite Anglo-French-U.S. accord; reason for French refusal (ff. 338-341).

From La Ferronnays

July 9. Regret of Czar at French recognition of Dominican emancipation; La Ferronnays has explained to Czar reasons for French action (ff. 304-329).

169 (1825, Aug.-Dec.)Damas

To Fontenay

Aug. 20. Concerning new South American states (ff. 24-28).

Nov. 11. New U.S. petition to court of Naples for payment of certain credits held by Americans against Murat's government (ff. 138-145).

From Fontenay

Sept. 6. Concerning new South American states (ff. 33-35).

Sept. 7. Reply of Russia to U.S. note concerning guarantee to Spain of Cuba and Puerto Rico (ff. 36-38).

Oct. 22. Middleton's conduct concerning American proposal to guarantee possession of Cuba and Puerto Rico to Spain under certain conditions, and to call attention of Russia to possible consequences of present Spanish colonial system (ff. 85-86); enclosing: Clay to Middleton, May 10, requesting Russian good offices in reconciling Spain and her colonies; U.S. attitude towards latter's independence; proposal to guarantee Spain, Cuba, and Puerto Rico (ff. 87-98); Nesselrode to Clay, Aug. 20, reply to Clay's proposal (f. 99); Nesselrode to Middleton, Aug. 20, reply to Middleton's letter of July 2, accompanying copy of Clay's letter to Middleton of May 10 (ff. 100-101).

170 (1826, Jan.-May)La Ferronnays

From Damas

Mar. 14. No. 73, situation of Spain and her colonies (f. 174).

Mar. 15. Confidential, on Spanish colonies; England wishes to know whether U.S. would be admitted to concert of powers in matter of Spanish colonies; France not disposed to consent, for such action would give too much weight to American ideas (f. 183).

Apr. 22. No. 75, situation of Portugal and Brazil (f. 318).

To Damas

Mar. 27. No. 32, news from Rio La Plata (f. 249).

Apr. 9. No. 36, interview with Nesselrode on Spanish colonies (f. 300); enclosing: copy of verbal note from La Ferronnays to Nesselrode, [n.d.], situation of Spain becomes more disquieting; most troublesome question is that of colonies; France leaves to England first overtures to Spain (f. 301).

May 3. No. 40, Russian reply in matter of Spanish colonies; Nesselrode appears to desire U.S. admittance to negotiations; Russia appears to have confidence in wisdom of U.S. government (f. 346).

Other Material

Mar. Note by Russian ambassador in Paris respecting position of Russia in matter of Spanish colonies; Russian minister at Madrid ordered to ask Spain to give her opinion of U.S. note of Sept., 1825, and to suggest that it is essential that Spanish cabinet should not compromise its good relations with France, England, and U.S. (f. 242).

171 (1826, June-Dec.)La Ferronnays

To Damas

June 9. No. 48, arrival of San Carlos; he has no political mission, and knows nothing of U.S. proposal in matter of Spanish-American insurrection; Russia advises him to interest himself in this matter at once (f. 9).

July 23. No. 55, Russian reaction to abdication of Dom Pedro, emperor of Brazil (f. 74).

July 24. Conference with Portuguese ambassador concerning abdication of Dom Pedro (f. 90).

Sept. 21. Conversation with Czar; opinion Czar has expressed to Spanish ambassador, that Spanish inertia will lose for her what little remains of her colonial empire (f. 216).

From Damas

July 14. Concerning ineffectiveness of attempts to bring about a Spanish reconciliation with colonies (f. 58).

Aug. 8. Ineffectiveness of French and English intervention with Spain to come to a compromise agreement with her colonies (f. 126).

173 (1827-1828, Oct.-Mar.)

The only reference to America in this volume is a mention of situation of emperor of Brazil (f. 172).

175 (1828, Aug.-Dec.)

Oct. 7/19. Lagrené to La Ferronnays, no. 34, Russian claims concerning commercial rights along northwest coast of America (ff. 211-221).

178 (1829, July-Dec.)Mortemart

From Portalis [?]

Aug. 20. Emperor of Brazil betrothed to daughter of duchess of Leuchtenberg (ff. 79-89).

From Polignac

Sept. 17. Influence of marriage of young queen, Dona Maria da Gloria, and of her departure for Brazil (ff. 131-133).

180 (1830, Jan.-Aug.)

May 28/June 9. Bourgoing to [Minister of Foreign Affairs], no. 9, concerning interview between Nesselrode and Rezende, Brazilian minister (ff. 107-112).

185 (1832, July-Dec.)Lagrené to Broglie

Dec. 21. No. 22, departure of Clay for U.S., bearing signed copy of U.S.-Russian treaty of commerce; observations on Buchanan, special object of whose mission was conclusion of this treaty; attitude of Czar towards Bligh, English minister; causes that retarded signature of U.S. treaty; causes that eventually brought about its signature (f. 217).

Dec. [?]. No. 23, advantages obtained by Russia and U.S. from recently-signed treaty of commerce (ff. 222-225).

188 (1834, Jan.-May)

Mar. 1. Maison to Broglie, sending a copy of St. Petersburg newspaper containing text of U.S.-Russian treaty of commerce and navigation of Dec. 6/18, 1832 (f. 123).

189 (1834, June-Dec.)

July 1. Maison to Rigny, no. 53, Lubecki's mission to Paris; comparison between U.S. and Russian claims; fears of Czar; differences which Lubecki claims between French obligations under treaty with U.S. and obligations under Franco-Russian treaty concerning Poland (ff. 24-25).

191 (1836)Barante

To Broglie

Jan. 12. Account of interview with Czar on Jan. 10, when Barante presented letters of credence; allusion to Franco-American difficulties; opinions of Czar and Barante on U.S. congress (ff. 6-15).

From Broglie

Jan. 15. Mention of message of president of U.S. (ff. 16-17).

192 (1837)

Mar. 28. Barante to Molé, Krudener, Russian minister to U.S., transferred to Berne; Bodisko, secretary of legation at Berne, appointed minister to U.S. (ff. 62-70).

193 (1838)

Dec. 22. Barante to Molé, mention of Canadian insurrection (ff. 271-277).

196 (1840)

Feb. 15. [?] to St. Hilaire, description of secret mission to Martinique in June, 1838, by agent of Russian legation in New York [sic]; Russian projects with regard to Martinique (ff. 78-81).

Aug. 1. Barante to Thiers, presence of English and American officers at Czar's military headquarters, to act as observers of manoeuvres (ff. 199-204).

197 (1841)

Aug. 14. Barante to Guizot, concerning visit of French ship Danaë to Cronstadt, and possibility of Czar's going aboard her; Barante tells of Czar's earlier visit, incognito, to an American frigate (ff. 160-165).

198 (1842)Perier to Guizot

Mar. 9. U.S. minister to Russia is hostile to England and to treaty; Todd, from one of southern states [Ky.], is newly arrived and has not yet established himself in St. Petersburg; his ignorance of French keeps him aloof from all social functions; he exercises no influence (ff. 86-96).

Mar. 30. Russian indifference towards Anglo-American quarrel; Nesselrode has not mentioned it to Todd; Russia has acceded to treaty concerning right of visit only because of her hostility towards France; attitude of France towards U.S. will determine attitude of Russia (ff. 104-108).

199 (1843-1844)

1843, Sept. 23. D'André to Guizot, at request of Lazarists of Tauris, d'André has thanked Nesselrode for protection given these missionaries by Russian consul against tricks of English missionaries who pass themselves off as American priests (ff. 144-147).

200 (1845-1846, Jan.-June)

1845, Apr. 30. D. Hudson to R. King, appointments to American diplomatic service; annexation of Texas; American trade with Far East; opening of telegraph line from Boston to New Orleans (ff. 87-88).

Rayneval to Guizot

1846, Feb. 28. Russia expects to profit from aggrandizement of U.S.; Russo-American company; U.S. claims to Oregon; U.S. vessels in Baltic (ff. 239-262).

June 2. Mention of presence of American missionaries at Ourmiah, Persia (ff. 323-325).

Texas

1 (1833-May, 1839)

Saillard

To Broglie

1832, Jan. 28. No. 33, detailed information on products of La., navigation, exports, commerce with Europe, principal cities of Mississippi Valley; reasons for American success in La.; description of Texas (f. 6).

To Rigny

1835, Apr. 12. No. 11, information respecting Texas (f. 21).

Hunt and Wharton

1837, Feb. 8. To Pageot (f. 54).

Feb. 11. From Pageot (f. 55).

[These letters printed: A. H. A. Annual Report, 1907, II, 198-199.]

Henderson

To Molé

1838, Apr. 14. Asking passport to Paris (f. 69).

Apr. 28 (f. 75). [A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1206.]

June 1 (f. 201). [A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1208-1216.]

July 18 (f. 209).

July 20 (f. 211).

July 21 (f. 213).

July 25 (f. 216).

Aug. 16 (f. 218). [A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1220.]

Sept. 26 (f. 222). [A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1221-1222.]

Oct. 1 (f. 227). [A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1224-1226.]

Oct. 1 (f. 230).

Oct. 3 (f. 232).

Nov. 7 (f. 239). [A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1234-1235.]

From Molé

1838, July 24 (f. 214).

1838, Nov. 2 (f. 238). [A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1233-1234.]

From Palmerston

1838, Apr. 6 (ff. 64, 66). [A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 856-857.]

Saligny to Molé (ff. 247-343)

1839, Feb. 20. No. 1, his trip across Indiana, Kentucky, Mississippi; rumors caused by arrival in Texas; admiration of Texans for France.

Feb. 25. No. 2, reception by President Lamar.

Mar. 3. No. 3, description of Texas; boundaries; war with Mexico.

Mar. 8. No. 4, mission of Colonel Bee to Mexico; unpopularity of annexation to U.S.; arrival of vessel direct from England.

Mar. 16. No. 5, description of General Houston.

Mar. 26. No. 6, arrival of General Hamilton; efforts to secure a loan; Hamilton's mission.

Apr. 17. No. 7, rapid material progress of Texas; description of Galveston; its commerce.

Apr. 20. No. 8, mission of Abbé Anduze sent by Admiral Baudin to Texas; origin of this mission; bad effect that action of Baudin is likely to have on French interests in Texas.

May 1. No. 9, mission of Abbé Anduze.

Miscellaneous Documents

1836, Mar. 2. French translation of Texan declaration of independence (f. 24).

Mar. 2. Constitution of the Republic of Texas ... (f. 30).

1838, May 8. "Note sur le Texas," memoir on Texas prepared by "Direction Politique" of French Foreign Office; Texan relations with U.S.; resources; recommendation that Texas be not recognized at present (f. 76).

June 2. Desages' analysis of Henderson's letter to Molé of June 1, 1838, advising negative verbal reply to Henderson (f. 206).

Sept. 5. Note "pour le Ministre" [by "Direction Politique" of French Foreign Office] proposing despatch of Saligny to Texas to gather information (f. 219).

Oct. 15. Note advising that Henderson's proposal for a commercial agreement be accepted (f. 233).

Nov. 16. Note on Texas by "Direction Politique" of French Foreign Office asking Molé to decide whether commercial agreement with Texas should be officially announced; decision of minister (f. 241).

[n.d.]. "Plan d'un gouvernement Americain pour la Province de Coahuila et Texas" (f. 16).

Extracts and translations from various newspapers.

"Sous-prefet de Boulogne"

From French chargé in London

Apr. 12. Note to serve as informal passport for Henderson (f. 67).

From Molé

Apr. 18. Directing him to give passport to Henderson (f. 71).

To Molé

Apr. 20. Has delivered passport to Henderson (f. 72).

1838, Apr. 26. French Minister of Interior to Molé, has permitted sub-prefect at Boulogne to deliver passport to Henderson (f. 73).

2 (1839, June - 1840, Dec.)

Saligny

To Dalmatie

1839, June 24. No. 10 [last despatch on special mission], Texas forever lost to Mexico; Texan army and navy; interests of U.S. in Texas; impossibility of annexation to U.S.; finances (f. 4).

1840, Jan. 3. No. 1, observations on travel in U.S.
No. 2, joy in Texas over French recognition; Indian affairs.

No. 3, reception at Austin; cabinet.
Feb. 9. No. 4, case of free blacks from Barbados sold as slaves in Texas; claims difficulties with Great Britain; confiscation of lands settled by Irish; rumor of negotiation between Great Britain and Mexico for cession of California.

Feb. 15. No. 5, ratification of treaty; political news from Mexico.

Feb. 21. No. 6, Lamar's dislike for English.
Mar. 10. No. 7, establishment of Republic of the Rio Grande; organization; personalities.

Mar. 17. No. 8, opposition to selection of Austin as seat of government; deputation from Cherokee Indians.

Mar. 30. No. 9, fight between Comanches and Texans at San Antonio, Mar. 19.

Apr. 12. No. 10, details of battle at Presidio; reports of Mexican plans for invasion of Texas (f. 148).

Apr. 18. No. 11, Comanche hostilities; resignation of La Branche, U.S. chargé in Texas; opinion of La Branche; U.S.-Texas boundary (f. 155).

May 4. No. 13, Hamilton's plans for seizure of Santa Fé by Texans and for formation of French-Texan company to exploit silver mines; British designs on California and Yucatan; Russian advances in northwest; ease with which Texas could take Santa Fé trade away from U.S.

May 17. No. 14, immigration from U.S. to Texas.

June 6. No. 15, Treat's mission to Mexico; indignation over character and conduct of Flood, new U.S. chargé.

June 17. No. 17, rapid growth of Galveston; French in that city; commerce.

June 26. No. 18, dinner at Galveston in honor of Saligny; Flood attends, drunk as usual; diplomatic relations of Texas with Belgium and Spain.

July 17. No. 19, plantations in Texas.

Oct. 26. No. 23, defends Lamar against charge of corruption.

Oct. 30. No. 24, massacres by Comanches and Cherokees at Victoria and Lynnville; defeat of savages at Plum Creek by Houston; observations on British policy towards Texas.

Nov. 14. No. 26, interview with Lamar on his sick-bed; Lamar explains why his message was so cold towards France; he was unable to prepare it himself; he had draft of passage on France which he had prepared, of which he gave Saligny a copy, and which is included in this despatch.

Dec. 24. No. 31, Abbés Timon and Odin in Austin endeavoring to obtain restitution to Catholic Church of different properties granted by state under Mexican rule, and seized by Texas during war for independence; prejudice against Church in Texas; difficulties in way of restitution; reasons why Saligny will aid Timon and Odin as much as possible. [All the above despatches are between f. 77 and f. 365.]

From Dalmatie

1839, Oct. 16.* Instructions as chargé d'affaires in Texas (f. 69).

1840, Sept. 6. No. 2, question of Santa Fé mines a delicate one; approves his idea of French-Texan exploitation of Santa Fé commerce to detriment of U.S. (f. 257).

Dalmatie

To Pontois [in Paris]

1839, Aug. 8. Government prepared to open negotiations with Henderson; Pontois authorized to draw up with him bases of a treaty (f. 22).

From Hamilton

1839, Sept. 8. Two letters, second marked "Private" (ff. 25, 29).

To Hamilton [in London]

1839, Sept. 12 (f. 31).

From Henderson

1839, Sept. 26 (f. 67).

From Minister of Marine

1839, Sept. 28. Impossibility of accepting Hamilton's offer of trade in lumber with Texas (f. 68).

Miscellaneous Documents

1839, Sept. 25. Project of treaty with Texas (f. 34).

1840, Nov. 4. Message of the President to the Fifth Congress of the Republic ... [Texas] (f. 293).

3 (1841)Guizot

To Saligny

Aug. 18. Approving his conduct (f. 247).

To McIntosh

Aug. 18, (f. 246). [Printed: A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1349-1350.]

To J. Lafitte et Cie.

Feb. 17. Respecting proposed loan to government of Texas (f. 60).

From Saligny

Jan. 3. [Addressed to Thiers], no. 32, Texas politics; sessions of congress; adoption of bill respecting Catholic churches drawn up by Saligny, Timon, and Odin (f. 4).

(f. 17). Jan. 12. No. 33, rumors of Mexican invasion

Jan. 19. No. 34, message to Texan congress of Jan. 15 on Mexican affairs; plan of Felix Houston to found a military colony of 5000 U.S. emigrants on west bank of Rio Grande; observation on success of bills respecting Catholic church; remarks on bill for organization of company to exploit Santa Fé trade (f. 28).

Jan. 21. No. 35, secret convention with England (f. 39).

Feb. 6. Adjournment of congress; failure of house to appropriate for support of army; failure of bill for Franco-Texan company for colonization of west and Santa Fé trade; difficulties of President Bumet in filling cabinet posts [sic] (f. 44).

Feb. 16. No. 37, observations on appointment of Mayfield as Texan secretary of state (f. 51).

Mar. 1. No. 38, on Bullock affair (f. 95).

May 6. No. 46, on Bullock affair (f. 160).

May 12. No. 47, results of Bullock affair; flattering reception of Saligny at Galveston; fear lest Mayfield may have intercepted his despatches (f. 182). [The fact that despatches nos. 39-45 are missing indicates that Saligny's suspicions may have been correct.]

June 1. No. 48, reception at Galveston; meetings held to protest against government attitude in Bullock affair; debauches of Mayfield at Galveston (f. 199).

Aug. 28. No. 55, respecting lands acquired by French from 1835 grant to Diègo Grant (f. 248).

Sept. 11. No. 56, relations between Texas and England respecting treaty, and right of visit to suppress slave trade (f. 252).

[The remaining despatches of Saligny, to no. 67, Dec. 29, are general in character, containing news from

Texas gathered from papers and correspondence, and concerning annexation, Texan presidential election, observations on new government, Santa Fé expedition, etc.]

From McIntosh

July 4, Sept. 3 (ff. 216, 251). [Printed: A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1344-1348, 1350-1351.]

From Stevenson

Jan. 8. Introducing Hamilton (f. 16).

From Hamilton

Jan. 16. Asking for an appointment (f. 26).

Correspondence relating to Bullock affair: Saligny to Mayfield, Feb. 19, 21, 23, 24, 28, Mar. 21, 25, 31 (ff. 61, 65, 70, 72, 76, 103, 109, 134); Mayfield to Saligny, Feb. 20, 22, 23, 25, Mar. 15, 29, Apr. 5 (ff. 62, 67, 71, 74, 102, 114, 136); Mayfield to Jewett, Feb. 20 (f. 64); Jewett to Mayfield, Feb. 22 (f. 69); Sevey to Mayfield, Mar. 29 (f. 132); Forster to Mayfield, Apr. 4 (f. 135); copy of Bullock's accounts (f. 107). [Printed: A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1289-1316, 1318-1321, 1329-1332, 1335.]

Lamar

From Bullock

Feb. 20. Concerning his accounts (f. 78).

From Saligny

Apr. Concerning Bullock affair (f. 146).

Miscellaneous Documents

May 16. Extract from report to French ministry by Cosmao, visit to Galveston and Houston; cordial reception; difference between Saligny and government of Texas; measures to bring government to terms (f. 194).

[n.d.]. French ministerial note on demand of government of Texas for recall of Saligny (f. 219).

4 (1842)

Guizot

To Saligny

May 27. No. 6, approves his plan of returning to Texas; remarks on Castro; employment of St. Martin in Texan legation (f. 296).

From Saligny

[This volume is made up mainly of Saligny's despatches no. 68 (New Orleans, Jan. 6) to no. 94 (Houston, May 21); last from New Orleans is no. 86, Apr. 11; no. 87, Apr. 18, is from Galveston.]

No. 68. Affairs in Texan congress; inauguration of Houston; report on Santa Fé expedition; tariff.

No. 69. Analysis of Houston's inaugural message.

No. 74. Discord between Houston and congress; spirit of anarchy and violence in Texas; troubles in Shelby and Montgomery counties.

No. 75. Interview with Reily on his way through New Orleans; steps taken by government of Texas to conciliate difference with Saligny.

No. 80. Texas government invites him to return.

No. 86. Scandalous conduct of Castro, new consul general of Texas in Paris.

No. 87. Warm welcome on his return to Galveston; military affairs; delay in blockade of Mexican ports.

No. 88. Houston comes to Galveston; warm welcome by Houston.

No. 89. Review of history of Texas since May, 1839.

No. 90. Great popularity of Houston; dispute over seat of government; "Archives War."

No. 91. Observations on Judge Eve; conversation with him; Eve explains how he came to be appointed.

No. 92. Texan fear of Great Britain; conversation with Houston respecting England and Mexico; possibility of annexation of Texas to U.S.; claim of Faure for goods on Mexican vessel captured by Texan squadron.

No. 93. Interview with Houston, who speaks of incapacity and corruption of Texas congress, and who predicts re-establishment of monarchical government in America; Franco-Texan bill.

No. 94. Formation of company including Houston and other members of government to buy up land on Cozumel Island, settle it, and detach it from Yucatan; overtures for French aid in purchase.

Texan Diplomatic Correspondence

Jan. 20. Jones to McIntosh (f. 33). [Printed: A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1354-1355.]

Mar. 2. Jones to Saligny (f. 124). [Printed: A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, 1357.]

Mar. 16. Smith to Saligny (f. 136).

Mar. 17. Saligny to Jones (f. 146).

Apr. 28. McIntosh to Guizot (f. 245).

Apr. 30. Jackson to Saligny, respecting a parade of his regiment in honor of birthday of king of France (f. 257).

Miscellaneous Documents

Feb. 1. S. Houston to Texas house of representatives, vetoing bill to amend an act to define boundaries of Texas (f. 62).

Mar. 9. Pellegrini to Guizot, plan for establishment of French bank in Texas (f. 126).

Mar. 10. Printed proclamation by S. Houston to citizens of Texas, calling on all liable to military duty to hold themselves in readiness to repel Mexican invasion (f. 130).

Mar. 26. Proclamation of blockade of ports on eastern coast of Mexico (f. 170).

Mar. 28. Bourgeois d'Orvanne to French minister of commerce, urging that France, England, and U.S. unite to assure independence of Texas and recognition by Mexico, fix boundaries and guarantee integrity of territory against Anglo-Saxon invasion (f. 171).

Apr. 25. Proclamation warning against unauthorized agents collecting money and offering commissions in Texan army (f. 209).

5 (1842-1843, June-June)

Guizot

From Saligny

1842, June 1. No. 95, conjectures as to reasons of Houston in calling special session of congress (f. 4).

June 8. No. 96, change in public opinion respecting invasion of Mexico; corvette La Brillante, captain Regnard was in sight of Galveston on June 3 (f. 10).

June 15. No. 97, claims of Barthet and associates based on concession to Diego Grant (f. 15).

June 16. No. 98, conversation with Houston respecting possibility of invading Mexico; Franco-Texan bill (f. 19).

June 17. No. 98 [sic], his creation of consular agencies in Texas: at San Antonio, Guilbeau; at Matagorda, Huttner; at Liberty, Lemaire (f. 24).

June 23. No. 99, troubles over draft for army; quarrel between Bullock and Mayfield; distressing poverty at Galveston (f. 28).

June 29. No. 100, death of Bullock; poor health of Saligny.

To Saligny

1842, July 11. Respecting Pellegrini (f. 51).

July 21. No. 8, attitude of France toward blockade of Mexican ports (f. 60).

To Cramayel

1842, Nov. 10. No. 10, refusal of England to join in triple mediation between Texas and Mexico (f. 101).

1843, Apr. 21. No. 2, possibility of annexation too remote to call for instructions; would have to concert with England (f. 255).

From Cramayel

1842, Dec. 22. No. 1, his journey from Washington to New Orleans via Pittsburg and Ohio and Mississippi rivers (f. 105).

Dec. 23. No. 2, interview with President Tyler while in Washington; U.S. opinions respecting Texas (f. 108).

1843, Jan. 2. No. 4, visit to President Houston; Franco-Texan bill (f. 123).

Jan. 3. Respecting withdrawal of privilege of free entry from French wines (f. 129).

Jan. 14. Confidential, respecting murder of an unknown Frenchman by another Frenchman, François Panvis (f. 149).

Jan. 20. No. 6, description of Texan congress (f. 153).

Jan. 26. Private, fraudulent colonization enterprises of Castro; arrival of 120 emigrants, mostly from Lorraine, by American ship Ebro from Havre (f. 161).

Feb. 4. No. 10, deplorable situation of Texas (f. 183).

Feb. 5. No. 11, interview with Daingerfield; danger of annexation to U.S.; asks for instructions (f. 190).

Feb. 10. No. 12, observations on Texas and U.S. annexation (f. 199).

Mar. 25. No. 17, attempt to hold meetings in Galveston to discuss abolition of slavery (f. 235).

Mar. 29. No. 18, arrival of Judge Robinson, released prisoner from Mexico, with proposals of Santa Anna to people of Texas for an arrangement (f. 233).

May 3. No. 20, Judge Robinson's proposals for an arrangement with Mexico (f. 259).

June 10. No. 25, moderation of England; proposed annexation (f. 310).

June 25. No. 26, armistice with Mexico (f. 315).

From A. Smith

1842, Aug. 15 (f. 64). [Printed: A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1387-1388.]

Nov. 4 (f. 100). [Printed: A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, 1397-1398.]

1843, Apr. 4, 10 (ff. 243, 246).

Apr. 25. Respecting immigration (f. 258). [Printed: A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1443-1444.]

To A. Smith

1842, Aug. 22 (f. 68). [Printed: A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1397.]

1843, Apr. 20 (f. 254).

May 8 (f. 267). [Printed: A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1451.]

From Ministry of Interior

1842, June 17. Information respecting Pellegrini and Supervièle, styling themselves founders of "comptoir français" in Texas; their intentions probably fraudulent (f. 27).

Nov. 25. Respecting emigration to Texas (f. 102).

To Ministry of Interior

1842, June 28. Respecting Pellegrini and Supervièle (f. 34).

1843, Feb. 16. Emigration schemes of Bourgeois, d'Orvanne, Ducos, and Castro appear to be properly conducted (f. 211).

Mar. 20. Has now reason to believe that colonization and emigration schemes of Castro are fraudulent, and that effective measures should be taken against them (f. 232).

From Ministry of Agriculture and Commerce

1842, June 25. Respecting blockade of Mexican forts by Texas (f. 32).

Oct. 8. On Mexican blockade (f. 91).

To Ministry of Agriculture and Commerce

1842, Oct. 10. On Texan blockade of Mexico (f. 92).

From Minister of Marine

1842, June 29. Respecting Texan blockade of Mexican ports (f. 35).

July 13. On Texan blockade (f. 52).

To Minister of Marine

1842, July 4. Respecting Texan blockade of Mexican ports (f. 48).

From McIntosh

1842, June 9. Texan legation at 36, rue Richelieu (f. 13).

June 27 (f. 33).

Aberdeen

To Pakenham

1842, July 1. No. 26, treaties between Great Britain and Texas of Nov. 13 and 14, 1840; to offer mediation between Mexico and Texas (f. 43).

July 15. No. 34, reply to make to Mexican protest against aid furnished Texas by U.S.; necessity of Mexico coming to arrangement with Texas; British neutrality (f. 57).

From Pakenham

1842, Aug. 25. No. 80, respecting his offer of English mediation to Texas (f. 74).

To Cowley

1842, Oct. 15. No. 147, better for Britain, France, and U.S. to act separately in mediation between Texas and Mexico (f. 96).

From A. Smith

1842, Aug. 19 (f. 67).

A. Jones

To A. Smith

1843, Jan. 21, 23, June 10 (ff. 172, 178^{vo}, 301).
[Letter of Jan. 23 printed: A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1084-1087.]

To Cramayel

1843, Feb. 9 (f. 195). [Printed: A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1418-1421.]

Newspaper Clippings

1842, June 27. Houston's message to congress (f. 36).
1843, Jan. 10. Letter of ex-governor Gilmer of Virginia, on annexation of Texas (f. 139).

6 (1843, July-Dec.)Guizot

To Cramayel

July 8. No. 3, in case of Mexican invasion of Texas he is to protest against any act of violence or spoliation against French citizens (f. 4).

Nov. 29. No. 5, announces return of Saligny (f. 264).

From Cramayel

July 15. No. 28, on immigration and colonization (f. 5).

July 19. No. 29, return of Commodore Moore; enthusiastic popular reception (f. 10).

Aug. 5. No. 30, armistice between Mexico and Texas; preliminary negotiations (f. 15).

Aug. 5. No. 31, disgrace of Commodore Moore; in a speech Gen. Murphy, U.S. chargé, called Texans his fellow citizens (f. 20).

Aug. 22. No. 32, Mexican declaration against foreigners in Texas (f. 24).

Aug. 25. No. 33, respecting mission of Judge Robinson (f. 37).

Sept. 5. No. 34, arrest and disarming by Capt. Cooke, U.S. dragoon, of 106 Texans under Col. Snively (f. 45).

Sept. 23. Sends a report on military organization of Texas (f. 55).

Oct. 4. No. 35, characteristics of Murphy; commercial activity in Texas; first Texan merchant vessel to sail for Europe (f. 219).

Oct. 11. No. 36, agitation over abolition; fear of English intervention against slavery (f. 224).

Nov. 10. No. 37, popular opposition to sale at auction of Texan naval vessels Archer and San Bernardo (f. 252).

Nov. 13. No. 38, interview with President Houston on annexation, which he says will never take place; hostility of Houston to U.S. (f. 258).

Dec. 16. No. 40, on annexation (f. 276).

Dec. 30. No. 41, message of U.S. president
(f. 427).

From Guilbeau

Sept. 16. Request for support in opposition to thefts and vexations by Texan volunteers committed against French citizens in San Antonio county (f. 51).

Memoirs by Cramayel

Sept. On military organization of Texas; general observations; colonization of Texas; frontier defense; Mexican troops in Texas; war for independence; Texan army, and military laws; equipment; armies in the field; estimates of military effectives; arsenals, forts, and natural defenses; army organization (f. 58) accompanied by "pièces justificatives," military laws, general regulations, etc. (f. 130).

Nov. 25. On Texan navy; detailed description similar in scope to above memoir on army (f. 288). Accompanied by "pièces justificatives," acts, regulations, etc. (f. 320).

1843. On Texan civil administration (f. 401). Accompanied by "pièces justificatives," joint resolutions and acts of Texan Congress (f. 417).

Texan Diplomatic Correspondence

A. Smith to Guizot, July 29 (f. 14); Aug. 23 (f. 35).
[Printed: A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1461-62]; Dec. 14 (f. 274).

A. Smith from Terrell, Oct. 15 (f. 242).

Miscellaneous Documents

June 17. Santa Anna, proclamation respecting foreigners found in Mexico (f. 30).

Oct. 29. "An humble citizen of Texas" To The Hon. John Quincy Adams and the other Twenty Members of Congress who addressed "the people of the Free States of the Union," remonstrating against the Annexation of Texas to the American Union, urging the annexation of Texas (f. 246).

Dec. 12. Message of President Houston to Texan Congress, clipping from The Civilian and Galveston Gazette, Dec. 20 (f. 272).

7 (1844, Jan.-Sept.)

Guizot

From Cramayel

Jan. 12. No. 42, question of annexation.

From Saligny

[This volume is made up mainly of Saligny's despatches no. 1 (New Orleans, Jan. 15) to no. 36 (Madison, Sept. 28); last from New Orleans is no. 11, Apr. 2; nos. 12-23 (Apr. 14-June 5) are from Galveston; nos. 24-31 (June 12-Aug. 12)

are from New Orleans; nos. 32-35 (Aug. 22-Sept. 12) are from Natchitoches.]

Jan. 15. No. 1, arrival at New Orleans.

Feb. 6. No. 2, news from Texas; dispute over location of capital; debates on tariff; rumors of treaty of annexation.

Feb. 15. No. 3, denials of annexation in Texas.

Feb. 19. No. 4, negotiations between Texas and Mexico.

Feb. 24. No. 5, illness of Elliot, then at New Orleans.

Mar. 3. No. 6, conversations with an Alabama planter who has properties in Texas, on annexation.

Mar. 8. No. 7, news from Texas.

Mar. 14. No. 8, explosion on Princeton; death of Upshur and Gilmer; effect on annexation.

Mar. 19. No. 9, interview with Elliot who communicated his instructions from Aberdeen to oppose annexation; regret of Elliot that instructions were not received two months earlier; fears that now it is too late.

Mar. 27. No. 10, attitude toward annexation in La.; report of a conversation he had a while before with Clay, who spent six weeks in New Orleans, respecting Texas and annexation.

Apr. 2. No. 11, general observations on American politics and annexation.

Apr. 14. No. 12, Elliot's representations to government of Texas respecting annexation; lack of enthusiasm at Galveston for annexation.

Apr. 18. No. 13, anger of Houston over delays in annexation as reported by Samuel Williams, and his determination to break off negotiations; anger of Houston against Murphy.

Apr. 23. No. 14, conversation with Hockley.

Apr. 29. No. 15, report that treaty of annexation was signed Mar. 12; Henderson writes to Cooke that treaty is not as much to his taste as that of his colleague; ratification doubtful, depends on Clay.

Apr. 30. No. 16, attitude in Texas towards annexation; conversation with Terrell, who urges that France and England oppose annexation with energy.

[Intervening despatches all relate to question of annexation, attitude towards it, conjectures, bits of news, etc.]

May 17. No. 20, interview with Houston on attitude of France towards annexation; Houston quoted at length; his opposition; forced to start negotiations by Congress; assured by Tyler that more than 2/3 of U.S. Senate had promised in advance to vote for treaty; expects treaty to be defeated in U.S. Senate, and hopes that will be end of annexation; if treaty is ratified, he will call a convention; [interesting word for word account of Houston's long conversation on annexation].

May 20. No. 21, insincerity of Houston in matter of annexation; further conversation with him; public meeting held by Houston at Galveston.

June 5. No. 23, respecting convention concluded with Mexican commissioners by Hockley and Williams.

June 12. No. 24, nomination of Polk.

June 20. No. 26, rejection of treaty in U.S. Senate; arrival of Prince de Solms with M. Bourgeois of Paris, on way to Texas, to establish a German colony on concession obtained by Saligny two years before for Bourgeois and Ducos.

Aug. 12. No. 31, yellow fever at Galveston.

Aug. 22. No. 32, mission of Capt. Galan.

Sept. 12. No. 35, recent troubles in Shelby and Harrison counties; Col. Ross; regulators.

To Saligny

Aug. 1. No. 2, rejection of treaty of annexation in U.S. Senate; attitude of France and England; question will come up again; course Saligny will pursue in his endeavor to persuade government and influential members of Texan congress of undesirability of annexation.

To Saint Aulaire

Jan. 29. No. 9, reply to English proposals concerning annexation of Texas; attitude of France; could not accept annexation without opposition; does not agree, however, to instruct Saligny to enter a protest (f. 13).

From Saint Aulaire

Feb. 8. No. 16, Aberdeen says that if Texans freely consented to annexation, it was not easy to see upon what principle France and England could base intervention, but as things are it is probably enough to manifest their opinion to turn the balance (f. 16).

June 19. No. 52, on Texan annexation (f. 193).

To Jarnac

July 25. No. 56, respecting Texas annexation (f. 230).

From Jarnac

July 29. No. 72, on Texan annexation (f. 236).

Aberdeen to Cowley

Jan. 12. Respecting annexation of Texas; he is to ascertain views of French government; and to propose that English and French representatives in U.S. and Texas be instructed "to hold the same language; deprecating all interference on the part of the U.S. in the affairs of Texas" (f. 9).

Newspaper Clippings

Jan. 18. Houston to Texan house of representatives (f. 22).

Feb. 16. Houston to Andrew Jackson, Sept. 11 (f. 45).

Mar. 22. Elliot to A. Jones (f. 76). [See A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1150-1151.]

Mar. 25. A. Jones to Elliot (f. 76). [See A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1151-1152.]

Apr. 3. Elliot to A. Jones (f. 76). [See A. H. A. Annual Report, 1908, II (2), 1152.]

July 8. Andrew Jackson to Capt. William Russell (f. 313).

July 28. Houston's reply to manifesto of General Woll (f. 235).

* [n.d.]. Armistice between Texas and Mexico (f. 111).

8 (1844-1845, Oct.-Feb.)

Guizot

From Saligny

[This volume includes principally Saligny's despatches, no. 37 (Madison, Oct. 8, 1844) to no. 59 (Galveston, Feb. 28, 1845); nos. 41, 42 (Nov. 7, 12) from New Orleans. Nos. 37-40, from Madison, contain news of Texas, mainly gleaned from newspapers.]

Nov. 7. No. 41, election of Polk; election abuses in La.; repeated voting by 104 Texan prisoners of Perote.

Nov. 12. No. 42, election of A. Jones as president of Texas; depredations by Comanches; U.S. election.

Nov. 23. No. 44, conversation on annexation, with Terrell in New Orleans.

Dec. 2. No. 45, conversation with Elliot, who had been directed to offer intervention of Great Britain to obtain recognition from Mexico.

Dec. 10. No. 46, annexation; best policy for France and England; uselessness of intervention or protest.

Dec. 21. No. 47, Texan congress, its attitude on question of annexation.

Jan. 8. No. 51, revocation of exequatur of Duff Green.

Jan. 13. No. 52, Duff Green affair.

To Saligny

Jan. 17. No. 3, annexation; instructing him, in concert with British representative, to represent to Texan government new disposition of Mexico as decisive reason for giving up idea of annexation (f. 235) P.S. of Jan. 30.

From Tallenay

Nov. 2. Respecting protest of Mexican consul general Negrete against reception accorded Daingerfield; accompanied by correspondence on this subject between Negrete, the Syndic, Sieveking, and Smidt, burgomaster of Bremen (f. 28).

From A. Smith

Nov. 20 (f. 61).

Nov. 25 (f. 73).

To A. Smith
Dec. 4 (f. 88).

From A. Jones
1844, July 30 (f. 62).

To A. Jones
Dec. 4 (f. 87).

From Guilbeau, fils
Nov. 29. Complaining of inefficiency of
Saligny, and enclosing his letter of Nov. 16, 1843 (f. 75).

To Bresson
Dec. 21. No. 34, encloses copy of letter from
Texan chargé requesting good offices of France in facili-
tating negotiation of treaty with Spain (f. 179).

From Bresson
Jan. 18. Spanish government does not think
time has yet come for treaty with Texas (f. 237). Enclosing
Martinez de La Rosa to Bresson, Jan. 13, continued existence
of Texas doubtful, between Mexico and U.S. (f. 238).

To Saint Aulaire
Jan. 17. No. 1, respecting action of France
and Great Britain in Texan-Mexican arrangement (f. 233).
Feb. 11. No. 4, changes in Mexico and Texas
indicate wisdom of informal and unofficial representations
at present (f. 275).
Feb. 25. No. 8 (f. 288).

From Saint Aulaire
Jan. 28. No. 3, respecting joint intervention
between Texas and Mexico (f. 263).

Aberdeen

To Cowley
Jan. 7. He is to propose to Guizot that British
and French representatives in Texas be instructed to press
upon government there abandonment of all schemes of annex-
ation to U.S. (f. 207).

Jan. 24. Suggests that England and France on
one side, and Texas on other, join in formal declaration
similar to enclosed (f. 246). Enclosure is project of
declaration by which England and France agree to exert their
efforts to restore peace in Texas and secure recognition
by Mexico, while Texan government agrees to use every effort
to maintain independence (f. 248).

From Bankhead
Nov. 29. Santa Anna is willing to recognize
independence of Texas (f. 211). Enclosed with this letter:
"Points on the settlement of which the Mexican Government
might agree to grant the Independence of Texas in compliance
with the wish indicated by H. H's. Government" (f. 216).

Newspaper Clippings

- Dec. 4. Houston's message to congress (f. 100).
 Dec. 9. Valedictory address of General Sam Houston (f. 134).
 Dec. 10. Donelson to E. Allen (f. 164).
 Dec. 13. E. Allen to Donelson (f. 172).
 Jan. 2. Duff Green to Houston (f. 199).
 [n.d.]. Address of Donelson on presenting his letters of credence; reply of A. Jones; address of Donelson to President Houston (f. 109).
 Dec. 16. Broadside, inaugural address of President A. Jones (f. 116).

9 (1845-1846, Mar.-May)Guizot

From Saligny

[This volume contains Saligny's despatches no. 60 (Mar. 6, 1845) to no. 103 (May 30, 1846).]

1845, Mar. 6. No. 60, resumé of various long conversations with A. Smith.

Mar. 9. No. 61, is informed confidentially that two articles in National Register on annexation were inspired by Houston, the editor (Miller) being Houston's former private secretary.

Mar. 13. No. 62, long interview with A. Jones who shows aversion to annexation and desires arrangement with Mexico guaranteed by France and England.

Mar. 18. No. 63, news of passage of bill for annexation in U.S. congress; lack of enthusiasm in Texas.

[Despatches after this date contain: a long account of joint conferences between Saligny, Elliot, and A. Jones; Elliot's trip to Mexico to present case to French and English ministers there; calling of congress; calling of convention; annexation voted by Texan congress; rejection by Texan senate of preliminaries of peace with Mexico; Austin convention; vote on annexation; organization of state government in Texas; preliminaries of hostilities between Mexico and U.S. Saligny left Galveston on April 10, 1845, and went to New Orleans. No. 66 (Apr. 18) is first despatch from New Orleans. After Apr. 10, his despatches are wholly made up from newspaper information, and contain little of importance.]

To Saligny

1845, Apr. 27. No. 4, representations he is to make to government of Texas (f. 81).

1846, May 10. To return to France with archives of legation (f. 261).

From Saint Aulaire

1845, Mar. 5. Concerning possibility of annexation (f. 7).

May 1. No. 18, reply to Guizot's despatch no. 15 [see below] (f. 85).

May 10. Sends copy of Mexican protest (f. 91).
 May 15. No. 21, arrival of A. Smith in London;
 activities of Elliot and Saligny in Texas; opinion of
 Murphy (f. 98).
 May 19. No. 22, on Texas and Oregon (f. 100).

To Saint Aulaire

1845, Apr. 27. No. 15, respecting instructions to
 Saligny (f. 83).

May 15. No. 21, transmits copies of Saligny's
 despatch no. 55 and of Pageot's no. 85 (f. 97).

May 23. No. 26, will renew instructions he has
 already sent to Alleye de Cyprey (f. 110).

From Jarnac

1846, Jan. 9. Transmitting various documents (f. 203).

Aberdeen

From Bankhead

1845, Mar. 1. No. 15, news of passage of annexation
 resolution by U.S. house of representatives; Bankhead's
 advice to Mexican government respecting its attitude;
 recognition of Texas (f. 4).

From Elliot

1845, Mar. 6. No. 10 [extract], conversations with
 A. Smith; bases of favorable arrangement between Texas and
 Mexico (f. 9).

To Elliot

1845, Dec. 3. No. 17, treaties between Great Britain
 and Texas not annulled by voluntary surrender of indepen-
 dence; Britain will have right to demand their fulfilment
 as long as they remain in force (f. 204).

From Pakenham

1845, Mar. 29. No. 39, departure of Almonte (f. 47).

To Cowley

1845, Apr. 5. No. 46, proposes that France and England
 "offer themselves both to Mexico and to Texas simply as
 mediators to assist in adjusting their differences"; long
 explanation of attitude of England and of point of view
 prompting offer of mediation (f. 69).

May 20. Respecting instructions to Bankhead;
 Mexico to be warned that if, through her refusal to recog-
 nize Texas the latter joins U.S., Britain will hold Mexico
 alone responsible for all future evils (f. 102).

Other Material

1845, Mar. 29. Memorandum of conference between A.
 Smith, Saligny, and Elliot (f. 42) [English copy].

Mar. 29. Preliminaries of peace between Mexico
 and Texas (f. 45) [English copy].

Newspaper clippings.

CORRESPONDANCE POLITIQUE, SUPPLEMENT

Angleterre Supplément

3 (1697-1707)

"Traduction d'un acte du Parlement en faveur du Commerce de l'Isle de Terre Neuve, passé à la session du Parlement en 1699 et L'onzième Année du Règne de Guillaume III" (ff. 113-118).

[This is the sole document in this volume relative to America.]

18 (1773-1791)

1775, Dec. 28. Bonvouloir, report to De Guines, detailing conversations with Committee of Secret Correspondence (ff. 39-45). [Printed: Doniol, I, 267-269, 287, 292.]

1776, April. Rayneval, reflections on present situation of English colonies, and on conduct France should follow in their regard (ff. 56-63) [Misdated "1775" in Doniol, I, 243-249].

Feb. 15. Grandpère, summary of an interview with Galvez, Spanish Minister of the Indies, at house of Ossun (ff. 46-49).

Feb. De Guines, observations on Bonvouloir's letter of Dec. 15, 1775 (ff. 50-53).

Mar. 2. Committee of Secret Correspondence, letter of credence to Silas Deane (f. 54).

Apr. 6. Turgot to Vergennes, enclosing following memoir (f. 55).

Apr. 6. Turgot, reflections drawn up after reading Vergennes' memoir on attitude France and Spain should maintain towards quarrel between Britain and her American colonies (ff. 64-109).

Apr. 6. Vergennes, notes on Turgot's reflections (ff. 100-102).

Apr. Sartine to Louis XVI (ff. 112-114).

Apr. Vergennes, considerations on American rebellion (ff. 115-120).

May. Silas Deane, memoir (ff. 122-152).

Nov. 5. Vergennes to Aranda, contains side by side reply of Spain to Vergennes' proposal of war in favor of U.S., and Vergennes' reflections on that reply (ff. 157-164).

Nov. 5. Conclusions de la Cour d'Espagne ... and Eclaircissemens ... of France, French remarks on reply of Spain to Vergennes' "considerations" of Aug. 1776, the two printed side by side; there are important differences between the printed copy and Vergennes' draft addressed to Aranda, listed above (ff. 164-174).

Dec. 27. Vergennes, memoir read to King in Committee, and approved, on French and Spanish armaments against English (ff. 175-185).

1776. Rayneval, considerations upon legitimacy of aid that foreign powers might furnish to English colonies in America (ff. 186-213).

1778, Jan. 25, [n.s.]. Memoir, concerning Bourbon desire to see America freed from England (ff. 214-217).

Mar. Rulhière, letter to Lord North, evidently intended to be printed; an attack on North's policies (ff. 218-228).

1779. Exposé des motifs de la conduite du Roi Très-Chrétien relativement à l'Angleterre. Accompagné d'un pareil exposé de ceux qui ont déterminé le Roi d'Espagne, ... (Paris, 1779) (ff. 248-267).

Espagne Supplément

1 (1236-1558)

Diverse notes and memoirs concerning succession to Spanish throne.

- 1505, Oct. 12. Treaty of Blois (f. 55).
- Oct. 16. Treaty of Peace and Marriage (f. 64).
- Dec. 26. Ratification of treaty of Cambrai (f. 83).
- 1516, Aug. 13. Treaty of Noyon (f. 103).
- Sept. 9. Ratification of treaty of Noyon (f. 155).
- 1544, Sept. 18. Treaty of Crespy (f. 256).

[These documents are printed in Dumont, Corps Universel Diplomatique.]

7 (1665-1680)

- 1648, Feb. 4. Secret article of treaty of Munster (f. 194).
- 1667, May 23. Anglo-Spanish treaty of Madrid (ff. 184, 193).
- 1669, Dec. 22. Instructions to Bonzy, French ambassador to Spain (f. 215).
- 1679, Apr. 30. Instructions to Villars, French ambassador to Spain (f. 308).
- 1680, Mar. 28. Patoulet, memoir on decline of Spanish commerce; resources of Spanish America; methods of extracting wealth therefrom (ff. 360-388).
- 1680, Mar. 28. Patoulet, memoir on Spanish galleons (ff. 389-414).

9 (1700-1702)

1700, [n.s.]. Memoir on French and British policy towards Spain, in form of answers to two major questions; there are some references to America in the section on British policy (f. 29).

11 (1708-1716)

1716, Jan. 29. Déclaration du Roy, qui deffend à tous ses Sujets le Commerce et la Navigation de la Mer du Sud, à peine de mort (f. 318).

14 (1730-1752)

- 1741, Feb. 8. Instructions to Vauréal, refers to fleet sent to West Indies; danger from growing power of England in America (ff. 168-181).
- 1747, Oct. 6. Proposals for a preliminary treaty of peace between France and Spain; restoration of status quo ante in West Indies; if British insist they may have trading rights in West Indies; suspension of arms for one year (f. 220).

1749, Feb. 9. Instructions to Vaulgrenant, concerning in part commerce with Spanish America (ff. 235-244).

1752, Sept. 23. Instructions to Duras, containing references to trade, French colonies in America, and Great Britain (f. 372).

15 (1753-1765)

[n.d., c. 1753]. Saint-Contest to Duras, concerning negotiations with Spain as proposed by Duras; observations on complete understanding with Spain and hostility of Britain; England admits Braddock was ordered to attack French settlements on Ohio (f. 27).

1755, May 12. Louis XV to Ferdinand VI, on relations with Britain, referring particularly to situation in North America (ff. 82-97).

1757, Feb. 27. Instructions to Aubeterre, relations with Britain; observations on Spanish refusal of defensive alliance (ff. 141-174).

1758, Feb. Bernis, memoir on qualifications of abbé Beliard for post as French agent of marine and commerce at Madrid (f. 179).

1759-60, [n.s.]. Extract from political memoir on relations with Britain; demand of Spanish mediator; danger from British aggression in America (ff. 187-209).

1762, Nov. 23. Louis XV, ratification of Charles III's acceptance of gift of La. from France (ff. 244-245).

[1802, June 9], 20 Prair. X, [n.s.]. Note on cession of La. to Spain by France in 1762; concerns signature, ratification, and execution of act of cession of La. (f. 243).

[This volume also contains various documents relating to Portuguese colonies of South America; ransom of Manila.]

[See MVC, without date, 1753, May 12, 1755, Nov. 23, 1762, June 9, 1802.]

16 (1766-1767)

Correspondence of Choiseul, Grimaldi, Ossun, Praslin, Rochford

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish commercial agreement in elucidation of article 24 of Family Compact (f. 51).

Ransom of Manila (f. 4).

News from Mexico (f. 297).

French trade with La.; passports issued by Spain; requirements for their issuance; growing reluctance of Spain to grant passports to French vessels; no need for powder in La. (ff. 101, 102, 107, 108, 110, 128-130, 142, 146, 151-155, 162-164, 166, 167, 173, 271, 287, 292, 320, 360).

[See MVC, Dec. 19, 22, 1766, Jan. 6, 17, 31, Feb. 1, 16, Apr. 4, 20, May 5, July 21, 23, 30, Aug. 6, 17, Sept. 21, Oct. 4, Dec. 13, 1767.]

17 (1768-1795)Subjects Treated

Family Compact (ff. 31-65).

Franco-Spanish policy towards Britain during American war; Spanish war objectives; possibility of mediation (ff. 80-123, 175-178, 182).

California, Philippines; last voyage of Captain Cook; Russian threat to Spanish colonies (f. 222).

Printed Material

1779. Exposé des motifs de la conduite du Roi Très-Chrétien, relativement à l'Angleterre. Accompagné d'un pareil Exposé de ceux qui ont déterminé le Roi d'Espagne, dans le parti qu'il a pris à l'égard de la même Puissance ... (ff. 80-100).

1779. Manifiesto de los motivos en que se ha fundado la conducta del Rey Christianísimo respecto à la Inglaterra, con la Exposicion de los que han guiado el Rey nuestro Señor para su modo de proceder con la misma Potencia (ff. 101-123).

[See MVC, without date, 1779.]

18 (1796-1801)

Correspondence of Alquier, Cabarrus, Cevallos, Delacroix, Del Campo, Executive Directory, Godoy, Hauterive, Pérignon, Saint-Cyr, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Franco-Spanish relations during negotiation of treaty of alliance and discussion of restitution of Gibraltar to Spain, cession of West Florida, and retrocession of La. to France; territories to be given Duke of Parma as compensation for Spanish cessions; U.S. threat to La. and Florida; possibility of combined Anglo-American attack on Spanish possessions in west (ff. 4-12, 16-21, 45-47, 49-50, 53-54, 56, 62, 91, 111-114, 132-133, 145-154, 180-181, 183-187, 192-197, 227, 374, 376-378, 381, 385).

Spanish declaration of war against Britain; negotiations for peace; Newfoundland fisheries; Nootka Sound (ff. 83-86, 141, 168, 169, 172, 227).

Complaints of Spain against U.S. for treaty infractions by reason of agreement with Britain; Mississippi navigation (ff. 89, 90, 97-98).

Printed Material

[1796, June 7]. Bulletin des Lois de la République Française, no. 91, containing treaty of Aranjuez (f. 62).

[See MVC, Mar. 5, Apr. 22, June 7, July 26, Aug. 2, 8, Oct. 5, 20, Nov. 5, Dec. 15, 1796, Mar. 8, 11, July 1, 18, 19, 20, Sept. 18, 29, 1797, Sept. 12, 1800, Nov. 19, Dec. 9, 11, 19, 25, 1801.]

19 (1802-1805)

Correspondence of Azara, Beurnonville, Cevallos, Charles IV, Decrès, Mme. Guyot, Régnier, Saint-Cyr, Somoruelos, Talleyrand, Turreau

Subjects Treated

Spanish retrocession of La. to France; compensation for this transfer; French engagement never to alienate La.; details of transfer; commerce and government of La. (ff. 7-8, 42-46, 67-68, 75, 88, 114, 140-143, 148-150).

Claim of various citizens of New Orleans to estate of Simars de Belleisle (ff. 171, 181, 182, 214, 221, 307).

Claim of Mme. Guyot to estate in New Orleans (ff. 333-336, 340, 347).

[See MVC, Jan. 14, May 26, 27, 28, July 24, Aug. 10, Sept. 16, Oct. 15, 27, 30, 1802, Jan. 6, 27, Apr. 13, May 7, Oct. 15, 1803.]

20 (1806-1824)

Correspondence of Cassigny, Decrès, Lefevre, Masserano, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Value of Philippines (ff. 12-23, 25).

Valuation of Spanish property left in French hands at retrocession of La. (f. 63).

Spanish vessels taken by French privateers into Charleston, S.C. after treaty of Basle (ff. 65, 68).

British capture of Buenos Aires and its recovery by Spaniards (ff. 75, 86).

21 (1820-1825)

1825, Feb. 17/Mar. 1. Conference of Holy Alliance, present: ambassadors of Austria, Prussia, Russia, and minister of foreign affairs of France; necessity of giving Spain moral support in her American colonial affairs; recommendation that Spanish administration and finances be reorganized so that her rights in America may be sustained (f. 182).

22 (1700-1753)

Letters and documents concerning Spanish affairs and Italian campaigns.

1743, Oct. 25. Treaty of Fontainebleau; article 10 includes Franco-Spanish agreement for collaboration in driving British out of Georgia (f. 84).

23 (1746-1753)

This volume contains very little American material. There is included, however, a reference to an English vessel captured by the Spaniards after having transported French Canadians from Louisburg to La Rochelle (f. 106).

A set of undated "observations" on Anglo-Spanish difficulties around 1749 deals in part with the Florida-Carolina boundary (f. 168). See also ff. 147, 190, 300.

24 (1742-1766)

Subjects Treated

Anglo-French relations in America; boundaries of Acadia; Braddock's expedition on Ohio (ff. 101-115, 121-126, 141).

Franco-Spanish relations; Family Compact; convention of Feb. 4, 1762; Spain and Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 214, 251, 273).

[See MVC, Oct. 13, 1754.]

25 (1795-1819)

Correspondence of Barthélemy, Committee of Public Safety, Dessolle, Montmorency-Laval

Subjects Treated

Negotiation of Franco-Spanish treaty of Basle, July 22, 1795; instructions to Barthélemy; retrocession of La.; cession of Spanish part of Santo Domingo; Mississippi navigation and threat to La. by U.S.; Spanish fear of Britain (ff. 6-12, 14-21, 23, 24, 32, 110-116).

U.S.-Spanish difficulties; La. boundaries, Florida; danger to Spain from U.S.; mission of Onis; negotiation of treaty ceding Florida to U.S.; attitude of Britain; part played by France in settlement; ratification of treaty; Spanish land grants in Florida; conduct of Forsyth (ff. 187-192, 194-198, 202-211, 217-219, 223-252, 254-268).

Spanish-American treaty of 1795 (ff. 24, 110-112).

South American affairs; U.S. recognition of Buenos Aires (ff. 198, 219).

[See MVC, May 10, 11, 13, 14, 19, Sept. 16, 19, 1795.]

26 (1799)

Extracts from the correspondence of the Spanish Ministry with its agents in Paris and at the other European courts.

Mar. 11. Urquijo to Azara, claim laid by American minister to Spain to vessel captured by French privateers (f. 5).

Aug. 24. Urquijo to Azara, additional claims made by American minister to vessels captured by combined squadron (f. 183).

Dec. 9. Adlerberg to Gustave IV, arrival of American frigate United States at Lisbon in twenty-five days, bearing Ellsworth and Davie (f. 346).

27 (1800-1801)

Papers of Lucien Bonaparte

[Volumes 27 and 28 contain the correspondence of Lucien Bonaparte as French ambassador to Spain. Among this correspondence are originals of private letters to and from Talleyrand, copies of his correspondence with Napoleon, and originals of notes received from Cevallos and Godoy. The official despatches are not in these volumes.]

Lucien Bonaparte

From N. Bonaparte

[1801, Apr. 1], 11 Germ. IX. Desires positive and detailed knowledge of secret part of La. treaty (ff. 9-10).

From Talleyrand

[1801, Feb. 12], 23 Pluv. IX. Treaty of Luneville; article 5, concerning renunciation of Grand Duke of Tuscany in favor of Duke of Parma; he is to communicate this article confidentially to Spain so that British may not prevent France from taking possession of La. (ff. 161-162).

[1801, Mar. 22], 1 Germ. IX. Astonishment that he does not find La. treaty in embassy archives (f. 228).

1800, Oct. 1. Secret and preliminary Franco-Spanish treaty providing for retrocession of La., and enlargement of territories of Duke of Parma (ff. 76-78).

[See MVC, Oct. 1, 1800, Feb. 12, Mar. 22, Apr. 1, 1801.]

28 (1800-1801)

Papers of Lucien Bonaparte

Lucien Bonaparte to Godoy

[1801, Apr. 16], 26 Germ. IX. Claim of Mme. Guyot to estate in La. (f. 43).

[1801, July 23], 4 Therm. IX. Requests that orders be given to La. officers to transfer colony to France; necessity of secrecy; expedition to receive La. will leave when Napoleon finds it prudent (ff. 68-69).

[1801, Sept. 6], 19 Fruct. IX. France has fulfilled conditions for retrocession of La.; desires prompt transfer of colony to France (ff. 80-81).

[See MVC, Apr. 16, July 23, Sept. 6, 1801.]

Etats-Unis, Supplément

1 (1777-1787)

Correspondence of Borda, S. Deane, d'Estaing, B. Franklin, Admiral Gambier, Captain Gambier, Gates, Gérard, Holker fils, Jay, Jefferson, Lafayette, La Luzerne, H. Laurens, A. Lee, Leray de Chaumont, Matlack, Montmorin, G. Morris, Moustier, T. Paine, Reed, Saint-Césaire, Steuben, Sullivan, Trumbull, Valnais, Vergennes, Washington

Other Material

Gérard's letters of credence (Mar. 28, 1778).
D'Estaing's instructions to Borda (May 27, 1778).
Address of Delaware Indians to Gérard and latter's reply (May 25-29, 1779).
Gérard's letters of recall (Sept. 17, 1779).
D'Estaing's instructions to de Grasse (Oct. 21, 1779).
Oct. 10, 1787. Instructions to Moustier (f. 421) [Printed: A. H. R., VIII, 710].
Condition of ships of d'Estaing's squadron.
Gérard, memoirs to Congress.
Documents concerning maritime prizes.
Resolutions of Congress.
Extracts from American newspapers.

Documents Printed

The first part of this volume (ff. 1-237) consists largely of drafts of Gérard's letters to Borda, d'Estaing, and others on naval affairs, and their replies to Gérard [almost entirely printed in Doniol, III, *passim*].

The remainder of the volume, with the exception of a half-dozen documents, consists of items enclosed by Gérard with his regular despatches to Versailles. (These despatches will be found in correspondence politique, Etats-Unis, volumes 3-12.) [Printed: Meng, *passim*.]

2 (1791-1816)

Correspondence of Adet, Armstrong, J. Barlow, N. Bonaparte, Champagny, Crillon, Decrès, Delacroix, Fauchet, Gallatin, Gaudin, Hauterive, La Besnardière, Le Brun, Lescallier, Maret, Ney, Pétry, L. A. Pichon, Richelieu, Roux, J. Russell, Savary, Sérurier, Talleyrand, Ternant, Turreau, Vérigny

Other Material

Instructions of Ternant (May 29, 1791).
Instructions of Genet (Sept.-Dec. 1792).
Instructions of Commissioners in U.S. (Nov. 15, 1793).
Volney, address to Committee of Public Safety (May 27, 1795).
Documents concerning Spanish-American negotiations on Mississippi navigation (1795).

- Reports from Delacroix to Directory (Jan. 19, 1796).
 Franco-American convention [Sept. 30, 1800] (8 Vend.
 IX).
 From Talleyrand to First Consul (Jan. 4, 1803; Sept.
 5, 1804).
 Livingston, memorial to First Consul (Feb. 23, 1803).
 Proclamation of General Hull to Canadians (July 12,
 1812).
 Analysis of Anglo-American negotiations at Ghent
 (1813-1814).
 Questionnaire accompanying latter instructions.
 [n.d.]. Analysis of Adet's correspondence after Aug.
 24, 1796.
 Various memorials, by Beaujour, Beurnonville, Fauchet,
 Otto, Turreau.
 Documents concerning maritime prizes.
 Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Mississippi navigation; naval affairs; passports;
 consular relations; U.S. public opinion concerning France;
 Jay Treaty; Franco-American alliance of 1778; U.S. neu-
 trality; American politics; Franco-American treaty negoti-
 ations; pro-French attitude of Jefferson; U.S. policy
 toward Great Britain; character of Aaron Burr; Napoleon's
 colonial policy; affair of Henry Papers; death of Joel
 Barlow; Anglo-American treaty of Ghent; westward expansion
 of U.S.; Indian affairs in U.S.; Genet's projected expe-
 dition against New Orleans; claims; U.S.-Canadian relations;
 American ambition to secure Floridas.

Important Documents

[1796, Jan. 19], 29 Niv. IV. Minister of Foreign
 Relations to Executive Directory, people of U.S. attached
 to France; must be brought to declaration against Britain;
 Jay Treaty; attitude of Washington; attempt of British to
 seize Fauchet; value of American alliance; recommendation
 that minister at Philadelphia be instructed to exert in-
 fluence in favor of change in U.S. administration (ff. 82-
 93).

1809, June-Aug. Correspondence of Champagny (in
 Vienna) with Hauterive (in Paris) concerning negotiations
 with Armstrong.

1809, Nov. 5. Hauterive to Champagny, sends letter
 from Aaron Burr, together with brief biography of Burr;
 his project to seize Spanish colonies in America and
 detach La. from U.S. in order to set up independent state;
 corrections in hand of Talleyrand (ff. 336-337).

Documents relative to Edward de Crillon, and Henry
 papers (ff. 345-390). [Printed: A. H. R., I, 51-69.]

3 (1778-1780)

Correspondence of Gérard, Sartine, Vergennes

Other Material

Gérard's instructions (Mar. 30, 1778).

Projects for establishment of consulates in U.S., and for Franco-American consular convention.

Character of Correspondence

Greater part of this volume consists of copies of the numbered Gérard-Vergennes correspondence (originals in correspondence politique, Etats-Unis, vols. 3-12).

[Variations from originals noted in Meng, passim.]

Gérard-Sartine correspondence consists of originals of fifteen despatches from Sartine to Gérard, copies of thirty-two despatches from Gérard to Sartine, concerning consular affairs in U.S. and provisioning of French West Indies.

4 (1776-1789)

Correspondence of d'Annemours, Castries, Châteaufort, Crèvecoeur, Ducher, Durousseaux, Haversham, La Forest, La Luzerne, Létombe, McGillivrey, Martin, Montmorin, d'Ôgny, Oster, Pétry, Sevier, J. Sullivan, Toscan, Vergennes, Washington

Other Material

Proclamation of Gov. Zespedes of Florida (July 14, 1784).

Extracts from journal of General Court of Massachusetts (Oct. 13, 1784-Jan. 1785).

Printed broadside of resolutions adopted by meeting of merchants, traders and others at Faneuil Hall, Boston (Apr. 16, 1785).

Projected Franco-American postal convention (Apr., 1785).

An Address from the General Court, to the People of ... Massachusetts (Boston, 1786).

Thomas Hutchin's report on disposition of inhabitants of western U.S. (Feb., 1787).

Journal of events in New Hampshire (July-Sept., 1787).

Political and commercial journal of New Hampshire (Jan.-Mar., 1788).

Documents concerning difficulties between Georgia and Creek Indians.

Documents concerning naval prizes.

Map of territory at confluence of Muskingum and Ohio Rivers, acquired by Congress from Indians, by W. Sargent.

Map of Nashville.

Resolutions of Congress.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

[This volume is made up chiefly of despatches from French consuls in U.S. and enclosures. One document is an engraved copy of Declaration of Independence, prior to 1781.]

Internal politics of U.S.; establishment of Kentucky; project to set up western Virginia as separate state; Indian affairs; difficulties of Georgia with Creek Indians; western expansion of U.S.; finances and politics of South Carolina, North Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, New York and New England states; paper money; local elections in U.S.; South Carolina constitution; ratification of Federal Constitution; contraband trade in West Indies; North Carolina constitution; Shays' Rebellion; N.Y.-Mass. boundary controversy; spy service of Continental Army; establishment of Nashville; military order of the Cincinnati; militia problems; commerce, industry and immigration in U.S.; distribution of population in western U.S.; Mississippi navigation; Spanish-American relations.

Important Documents

Correspondence of various consuls with Ministers of Marine and Colonies: for South Carolina, La Forest, Châteaufort, Pétry; for North Carolina, Pétry, Ducher; for Virginia, d'Annemours, Oster; for Maryland, d'Annemours; for New York, La Forest, Crèvecoeur; for New England, Toscan, Létombe.

5 (1790-1813)

Correspondence of Armstrong, Bert, Brenier, Cabres, Carsin, Caulaincourt, Champagny, Cherni, W. H. Crawford, Decrès, Duhail, Erskine, Fauchet, Gallatin, Genet, Gerry, Hammond, Hauterive, La Besnardière, La Forest, La Luzerne, W. Lee, Madison, Mangourit, Maret, Montmorin, Oster, Pétry, W. Pinckney, Roux, J. Russell, Sérurier, R. Smith, Talleyrand, Turreau, Wellesley

Other Material

Memoir on importance of Nicaragua canal route [Nov. 11, 1794] (21 Brum. III).
 Description of America [July 4, 1797] (16 Mess. V).
 Treaty and conventions of Apr. 30, 1803.
 Notes on Joel Barlow and Erving (Apr. 24, 1811).
 Report on treaty project from Maret to Napoleon (Aug. 9, 1813).
 Crawford's speech at audience of reception by Napoleon (Nov. 19, 1813).
 Documents relative to blockade.
 War news.
 Extracts from messages of U.S. Presidents.
 Documents concerning Creek War.
 Proceedings of Congress.
 Copies of Milan Decree, British orders-in-council, U.S. Embargo Act, etc.
 Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Creek War; population of U.S.; French immigration in U.S.; American attitude toward Anglo-Spanish relations; western expansion of U.S.; U.S. neutrality; Florida as

refuge for escaped slaves; privateering; Indian troubles in northwest; admission of Kentucky; domestic politics of U.S.; Genet's mission; Mississippi navigation; expedition against Florida; French supported expedition against New Orleans; Nicaragua canal route; Nootka Sound incident; French consular problems; Anglo-American relations; naval prizes in American ports; danger to France of growth of U.S.; Blount conspiracy; "war of orders and decrees"; La. Purchase; Cuba; Burr's complicity in plot against U.S. sovereignty; occupation of West Florida by U.S.; surrender of General Hull; naturalization problems.

Important Documents

[This volume includes an assortment of documents that defies orderly presentation. In general, it contains material on western expansion of the U.S. and conflicting interests of France, Spain, Great Britain and the U.S. in the lands available for colonization. It presents an outline of the difficulties that confronted the U.S. in establishing and maintaining its territorial sovereignty and its principles of neutrality in spite of the open and secret attacks of the European powers that had not yet surrendered their ambitions in America.]

6 (1712-1791) (Louisiana and Floridas, 1)

Correspondence

1761, Sept. 26. Thiton de Siligne to de Bussy (f. 123).

1762, Sept. 13. D'Harnecourt to Acaron (f. 132).

1791, June 1. W. Short to Montmorin, on navigation of Mississippi (ff. 331-333).

June 19. Montmorin to Marquet d'Urtubise, on Spanish-American relations (f. 334).

Memoirs

1712, May 12. By Dartagueitte on situation of La. (ff. 4-8).

1753, 1761. On boundaries of La. (ff. 32-35, 36-37, 38, 79-80, 89-103, 104-112, 113-115, 116, 117, 118, 124-131).

1759, 1761. On proposed transfer of French in Canada to La. (ff. 39-47, 49-59, 61-62, 63-68, 69-73, 74-78).

1787. By Tardivaux, on Franco-American commerce (ff. 164-168).

1789, Jan. Should France desire retrocession of La.? (ff. 169-329).

[n.d. or s.]. On Spanish pretensions to control of Gulf of Mexico (ff. 81-88).

Other Documents

1712, Sept. 14. Letters-patent conferring on Crozat exclusive commercial privileges in La. (ff. 9-13).

1717, Aug. Letters-patent establishing commercial "Compagnie d'Occident," (ff. 15-30).

1719, May. Letters-patent uniting Compagnie d'Occident with Compagnie des Indes (f. 31).

Documents concerning cession of La. to Spain:

1762, Jan. 22. Spanish royal cedula according new commercial privileges to La. (ff. 160-163).

Nov. 3. Conditional act of cession (ff. 133-134).

Nov. 3. Preliminary act of cession (ff. 135-138).

Nov. 3. Articles Preliminaires de Paix entre Le Roi, Le Roi d'Espagne et Le Roi de la Grande-Bretagne ... (ff. 139-156).

1783, Feb. 10. Article seven of treaty of peace between France, Spain, Great Britain (f. 158).

Extracts from English and American newspapers (ff. 119-122, 335-338).

[All the documents in this volume are listed under date of origin in MVC.]

7 (1792-1803) (Louisiana and Floridas, 2)

Correspondence of Adet, Azara, Bernadotte, Berthier, Beurnonville, Lucien Bonaparte, Napoleon Bonaparte, Cevallos, Collot, Decrès, Delacroix, Del Campo, Executive Directory, Forfait, Fulton, Godoy, Guillemardet, Jefferson, Létombe, Livingston, Madison, Marbois, Maret, Monroe, Pérignon, Saint-Cyr, Talléyrand, Truguet, d'Urquys, Vilemont

Other Material

Negotiations concerning retrocession of La. to France by Spain:

Instructions to Pérignon, [Feb. 21, 1797] 3 Vent. V.

Address of Tastanegy to Directory, [Sept.-Oct., 1798] Vend. VII.

Preliminary and secret Franco-Spanish treaty of San Ildefonse, [Oct. 1, 1800] 9 Vend. IX.

Project of treaty providing for Spanish exchange of two Floridas for Parma, Oct. 18, 1802.

Note on the Floridas, [Nov. 26, 1802] 5 Frim. XI.

Powers of Livingston and Monroe, [Dec. 13, 1802] 22 Frim. XI.

Project of treaty [Apr. 22, 1803] 2 Flor. XI.

Treaty and convention ceding La. to U.S., Apr. 30, 1803.

Memoirs on La. by Finlay (1792) [Printed: A. H. R., III, 491-494], Lyonnet (1793), Collot (1801), Vilemont (1802), Livingston (1803).

Note on La. by Lafont (1798).

Supplementary instructions to Hermand, [Sept.-Oct., 1795] Vend. IV.

Extract from "Registre des Arrêtés" of Committee of Public Safety, [Oct. 2, 1795] 10 Vend. IV.

Roume's project for exchange of Spanish part of Santo Domingo for La., [Dec. 20, 1795] 29 Frim. IV.

Extract from proceedings of Directory, [June 29, 1797] 11 Mess. V.

Subjects Treated

General conditions in lower Mississippi Valley; proposed revolution against Spanish rule in La. (1792); development, resources, population of La.; proposed French expedition from Santo Domingo against Spanish in La. (1795-96); Spanish-American relations; proposed exchange of Spanish part of Santo Domingo for La.; Anglo-American relations; western expansion of U.S.; American expedition into West Florida; retrocession of La. to France; English policy in Mississippi Valley; proposal to restore Gibraltar, share of Newfoundland fisheries and territorial advantages in Italy to Spain in return for retrocession of La. to France; strained relations between U.S. and France; Anglo-American policy concerning navigation of Mississippi; Nootka Sound incident; possibility of British invasion of Mexico; Indian affairs in Mississippi Valley; Italian cessions to Duke of Parma; Hamilton-Jay-Miranda plan to seize Mexico; Blount conspiracy; Griswold-Lyon incident in U.S. Congress; commerce of French West Indies; Franco-Spanish policy with regard to U.S.; French demand for cession of Two Floridas; Franco-American commercial convention of Sept. 30, 1800; boundaries of La. as retroceded to France; recognition of Duke of Parma as King of Tuscany; U.S. opinion on retrocession of La. to France; boundaries of Florida and U.S.; death of Duke of Parma; marriage of Prince of the Asturias; affair of Malta; proposed cession of states of Parma to Spain in return for Two Floridas (1802); Franco-Spanish debts; Spanish opinion on retrocession of La. to France; negro revolt in Santo Domingo; American right of deposit at New Orleans; sale of La. to U.S.; American negotiations with Spain for cession of Floridas (1803); French support of American claims in this regard; boundaries of La. as ceded to U.S.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Delacroix and Talleyrand with officials of French and Spanish Governments concerning retrocession of La. to France.

[All the documents in this volume are listed under date of origin in MVC.]

8 (1803-1818) (Louisiana and Floridas, 3)

Correspondence of J. Q. Adams, Armstrong, d'Azara, Beauchamp, Beauharnais, Beurnonville, N. Bonaparte, Bresson, Burr, Cevallos, Champagny, Coffranne, Decrès, Deforgues, Du Bouchage, Fernan Nuñez, Gallatin, Gravina, Hervas, Hyde de Neuville, H. Jackson, Laussat, R. Livingston, Madison, Marbois, Maret, Masserano, Molé, Monroe,

Onis, Pichon, Pizarro, Regnier, Richelieu, Roux, Russell, Salcedo, Santivañes, Sheldon, Swing, Talleyrand, Turreau, Yrujo

Other Material

Certificate of indebtedness by Leonard to Miguel, Aug. 27, 1801.
 Procès-verbal of formal retrocession of La. to France by Spain (Nov. 30, 1803).
Moniteur de la Louisiane, Dec. 19, 29, 1803, Jan. 2, 1804.
 Procès-verbal of formal cession of La. to U.S. by France (Dec. 20, 1803).
 Turreau's instructions, [Feb. 3, 1804] 13 Pluv. XII.
 Note on boundaries of La. (1807).
 Resolution of Congress, Jan. 15, 1811.
 Act of Congress authorizing seizure of W. Florida, Jan. 15, 1811.
 Note on the Floridas, Apr. 30, 1811.
 Memoir by Bourqueney on Franco-Spanish disagreement concerning eastern boundaries of La., May, 1817.
 Note on claims of French inhabitants of La., Dec. 16, 1817.
 Extract of Monroe's message to Congress, Nov. 17, 1818.
 Evaluation of public buildings of New Orleans.

Subjects Treated

Cession of La. to U.S.; Spanish demand for French evacuation of Tuscany and cession of Parma and Plaisance to King of Etruria as compensation for cession of La. to U.S.; English attitude toward cession of La.; Spanish-American relations; Jerome Bonaparte in U.S.; domestic politics in U.S.; Indian affairs in Mississippi Valley; fulfillment of pecuniary articles of La. Purchase; difficulties between Laussat and Salcedo; conditions in Santo Domingo; Franco-American commercial understandings with regard to La.; U.S. desire to purchase Floridas; French mediation with Tripoli in favor of American citizens; boundaries of La. Purchase; Anglo-Spanish relations; western expansion of U.S.; right of deposit at New Orleans; American claim to West Florida as part of La. Purchase, and French attitude toward this claim; Franco-American commercial convention of 1800; Miranda's expedition against Venezuela; American claims against Spain; American expeditions against Spanish colonial possessions; French consular representation in U.S.; claims of French citizens in La. against Spain; Jackson's invasion of Floridas.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Talleyrand with officials of French, American and Spanish Governments concerning retrocession of La. to France and purchase by U.S.

[All the documents in this volume are listed under date of origin in MVC.]

9 (1819-1835) (Louisiana and Floridas, 4)

Correspondence of J. Q. Adams, Brent, Chateaubriand, De Serre, Dessolle, Gallatin, Guillemin, Hyde de Neuville, La Serna, Onis, Pasquier, Pétry, Portal, Richelieu, Roth, Vives

Other Material

Extract of Onis' work on Spanish-American negotiations of 1819.

List of documents concerning Spanish-American negotiations during Feb., 1819.

Minutes of conference between Hyde de Neuville and J. Q. Adams, Feb. 15, 1819.

Spanish-American treaty ceding Floridas, Feb. 22, 1819.

Circular letter to French consuls, Feb. 23, 1819.

Renovales' memoir on Florida cession, Apr. 30, 1819.

Messages of U.S. President to Congress, Dec. 7, 1819,

Mar. 9, May 9, 12, Nov. 14, 1820.

Lacock's report to U.S. Senate on invasion of Florida, Feb. 24, 1820.

Memoir on La. boundaries by Mignet, submitted to White, Aug. 20, 1833.

U.S. Senate document concerning Spanish grants in La., Jan. 14, 1835.

Extracts and clippings from English and American newspapers.

Documents concerning cases of the Apollon and the Eugène and of the Edmond.

Minutes of conference between Col. Callara and General Jackson.

Documents concerning affair of Col. Cuppinger and Worthington.

Note on La. by La Croix.

Documents concerning Spanish-American differences over La. boundaries.

Subjects Treated

Spanish-American difficulties over western boundary of La. Purchase; Anglo-American relations; politics in U.S.; deliberations of Congress; French-Spanish-American negotiations for cession of Floridas; Mississippi navigation; Franco-American commercial relations; legal status of Ursuline convent at New Orleans, La.; general conditions in Florida; Anglo-Spanish relations; Latin American independence; Franco-American claims; U.S. neutrality in Latin American struggle for independence; American application of most-favored-nation clause of treaty of cession of La.; appointment of Jackson as governor of Florida; French consular representation in U.S.; revolution in Brazil (1821); Franco-American difficulties over U.S. tonnage duties.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Hyde de Neuville with Richelieu,

Onis, and J. Q. Adams concerning Spanish cession of Floridas to U.S. (1819), passim.

Correspondence of Hyde de Neuville and Roth with Pasquier, Chateaubriand, and J. Q. Adams concerning U.S. tonnage duties in La. and American observance of most-favored-nation clause of La. treaty of cession (1820-21), passim.

[All the documents in this volume are listed under date of origin in MVC.]

10 (1794-1830)

Correspondence of J. Q. Adams, N. Bonaparte, Dessolle, Girand, Hauterive, Hyde de Neuville, Mac Lane, Menou, Montmorency, Onis, Pasquier, Polignac, Richelieu, Roux de Rochelle, Van Buren, Villèle

Other Material

Note on English expedition against New Orleans, La., 1815.

Extract of protocol of Nov. 22, 1818.

Report of Anglo-American commissioners relative to Article 6 of Treaty of Ghent, Aug. 2, 1822.

Monroe's message to Congress, Dec. 3, 1822.

Instructions of Roux de Rochelle, May 11, 1830.

Extracts from French and English newspapers.

Subjects Treated

French claims against U.S.; right of deposit at New Orleans, La.; Franco-American commercial relations; war of 1812; Spanish cession of Florida to U.S.; Bank of U.S.; treaty of Ghent; Decatur at Algiers; domestic politics in U.S.; financial clauses of convention of Aix-la-Chapelle; U.S. attitude toward Latin American independence; Monroe Doctrine; French consular affairs in U.S.; privateering; French mediation in Spanish-American difficulties; Spanish-Portuguese relations; U.S. attitude toward Barbary pirates; influence of public opinion on American policy; Anglo-American commercial relations.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Hyde de Neuville with Hauterive, Richelieu, Dessolle, and Pasquier concerning Spanish-American relations over Floridas and Latin American independence (1819), passim.

1830, May 11. Polignac, instructions to Roux de Rochelle, containing lengthy review of Franco-American political and commercial relations, 1794-1830 (ff. 165-223).

[All the documents in this volume are listed under date of origin in MVC.]

11 (1778, Mar. - 1784, Dec.)

Correspondence of Minister of Marine with d'Annemours, Barclay, Berrin, Billon, Blassac, Boyetet, Calonne, Chrestien et Cie., Colomh, Coulongnac et Cie., Crèvecoeur, Croy, Fleury, Gérard, Grandclos, Holker, Lafayette, La Forest, La Foy, La Granville, La Luzerne, Le Fevre, Lessart, Létombe, Marbois, Necker, Noailles, O'Gorman, d'Ormesson, Oster, Pichon, Pons de Longeac, Schomberg, Taboureau, Tingry, Toscan, Vaudreuil, Vergennes

Character of Correspondence

Drafts and minutes of ministerial correspondence concerning consular affairs: appointments of consuls; replies to applications for consulates; letters to consuls; ministerial instructions; correspondence with others respecting consulates and consular affairs; circulars to consuls. All this material is relative to the American Revolution.

12 (1778-1784) (Second Series, 1) (Military Operations, 1)

Correspondence of d'Annemours, Boichon, Brentano, A. Campbell, H. Campbell, Choin, Cornwallis, Du Buysson, Duportail, Espeleta, d'Estaing, Ethéart, Galvan, B. de Galvez, Gérard, Gouvion, Heath, Jefferson, Lafayette, La Luzerne, H. Laurens, Lincoln, Malmedy, Marbois, Meyer, Montfort, Peters, Steuben, Ternant, Ternay, Terrasson des Achères, Washington, Williamson

Other Material

Journal of siege of Charleston, S.C., April 14-May 12, 1780.

Steuben's observations on advantages to be conferred by arrival of French squadron, Oct. 9, 1780.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Lists of naval vessels and army corps.

Accounts of military and naval engagements.

Notes on various French officers in U.S. service.

Subjects Treated

Combined Franco-American military and naval operations during War for American Independence.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Choin with Gérard (1778), passim.

Correspondence of French officers in American service with French Ministers at Philadelphia, passim.

13 (1779-1783) (Second Series, 2) (Military Operations, 2)

Correspondence of Guy Carleton, Charlus, Chavagne, Digby, Dillon, Du Buysson, Duportail, Fleury, B. de Galvez, Gates, Genoder, Gérard, Glandon, Gist, Gouvion, Greene, Guichen, Prince Henry [Duke of Lancaster], Kalb, La Luzerne, Lannaguet, Marbois, Matlack, Maulévrier, McIntosh, Meyer, Palat, Palfrey, J. Penn, Plombard, Richard, Comte de Rochambeau, Segond, Steuben, Tilly, Villars, Viomesnil, Washington

Other Material

Duportail's memoir on defense of West Point, Aug. 20, 1779.

Monthly return of infantry and artillery in Southern Army under General Greene, Feb. 24, 1782.

Duportail's memoir on English forces in America, May 1, 1782.

Note on army organization.

Notes containing military intelligence.

Lists of officers.

Duportail's memoir on measures France should take to end war.

British, Dutch, Spanish, French naval lists.

Extracts from American newspapers.

Subjects Treated

Combined Franco-American military and naval operations during War for American Independence.

Important Documents

Correspondence of French and American officers with French diplomatic representatives in Philadelphia (passim).

14 (1779-1785) (Second Series, 3) (Military Operations, 3)

Correspondence of Chevalier de Barras, Comte de Barras, Borda, Boutin, Camus, d'Estaing, Fleurieu, Gérard, Granchain, de Grasse, Guichen, Kersaint, Lafayette, La Luzerne, La Touche, Lecomte, Lewis, Mitchell, Montmorin, Saint-Didier, Saint-Maime, Saint-Simon, Ternay, Thévenard, Vaudoré, Vaudreuil, Vergennes

Other Material

Statements of condition of French land forces in America.

Proclamation by Lafayette (1780).

Subjects Treated

Combined Franco-American military and naval operations during War for American Independence; difficulties of French officers in America.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Lafayette with La Luzerne, 1780-82 (passim).

Correspondence of Gérard with d'Estaing, 1779 (ff. 6-37).

15 (1780-1783) (Second Series, 4) (Military Operations, 4)

Correspondence of Angot, Comte de Barras, Choisy, Custine, Destouches, Deuxponts, B. Franklin, Gardner, Greene, Huntington, Lafayette, La Luzerne, Lauzun, La Valette, Marbois, Melfort, Menonville, Montbarrey, Reynaud, Comte de Rochambeau, Ségur, Tarlé, Trumbull, Vaudreuil, Washington

Other Material

- Accounts of La Chassagne, Mar. 12-22, 1781.
Rochambeau's instructions to Menonville, Apr. 29, 1781.
Propositions of Barras and Rochambeau with observations of Washington, May 16, 1781.
Minutes of naval war council, May 31, 1781.
Journal of French military operations, July 15-Aug. 10, 1781.
Articles of capitulation of Yorktown, Oct. 19, 1781.
News bulletins.
Reports on naval operations.
List of rewards to French officers in American service.

Subjects Treated

Combined Franco-American military and naval operations during War for American Independence.

[This volume consists almost entirely of correspondence of Rochambeau with La Luzerne, Washington, Lafayette and others, June, 1780-July, 1783.]

16 (1775-1785) (Second Series, 5) (Exchange of Prisoners)

Correspondence of d'Annemours, Arendt, Ashfield, Beatty, Bouda, Bourke, Burton, Carleton, H. Clinton, Collier, Digby, Du Chayla, Florenville, B. de Galvez, J. de Galvez, Gambier, Gérard, Gordon, Gossec, de Grasse, Wm. Green, Holker fils, La Luzerne, La Puente, Malta, Marbois, Mauléon, Mersereaux, Miralles, Montbarrey, Navarro, Peres, Pigot, Pintard, Piquet, Pouquet, Power, Rendon, Richard, Richardson, Sproat, Tinguy, Useche, Veillon, Vergennes

Other Material

- Royal ordinances relative to deserters, Dec. 12, 1775, Sept. 12, 1776.
Convention between France and Prince-Bishop of Liege concerning deserters, Aug. 13, 1776.
Agreement between Dick and Boubie on treatment of prisoners, Oct. 15, 1778.
Powers and instructions of Mersereaux, Dec. 7, 1778.
Instructions (June 21) and commission (Aug. 23, 1779) of Veillon.
Treaty for exchange of prisoners proposed by Mauléon to Burton.
Documents relative to exchange of Spanish prisoners.

Subjects Treated

Exchange of prisoners, 1779-1783, principally prisoners confined at New York and in prison ships; various petitions and letters from prisoners describing conditions and hardships.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Gérard, La Luzerne, Burton, Veillon, and others occupied with execution of cartels (passim).

Letters of Spanish officials, mainly Miralles and Rendon, relative to exchange of Spanish prisoners (passim).

17 (1780-1784) (Second Series, 6) (Intendant of the Army)

Correspondence of Asseline, d'Aure, Brassine, Cabarrus Précis et Cie., Chesnel, Corny, Duval, Holker fils, Lafayette, La Luzerne, La Panneterie, Mitchell, Munford, Roquebrune, Slough, Tarlé, Veimerange, Washington

Other Material

Montbarrey's instructions to Corny, Mar. 2, 1780.

Corny's questions respecting arrangements for French Army, with Washington's replies, June 10, 1780.

Loan agreement between Corny and Rittenhouse.

Forage and subsistence contract between Corny and Wadsworth, June, 1780.

Documents concerning teams and wagons furnished French Army at Newport, 1780.

Subjects Treated

Purchase of flour and other supplies for Rochambeau's army; relative value of money, depreciation of Continental currency; securing of horses and wagon trains for French; obtaining use of college building at Providence for hospital; pecuniary aid to Chevalier de Cambray; protection afforded Mrs. Washington at Morristown; effort to secure enactment by states of laws establishing fixed ratio between French and English money; Pennsylvania and Connecticut loans to French; mediocrity of Virginia and Maryland loans.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Tarlé with La Luzerne, July, 1780-May, 1783 (ff. 12-76).

Correspondence of Corny relative to supply of horses for French Army at Newport, May-Dec., 1780 (ff. 77-192).

Correspondence of d'Aure, La Panneterie, Chesnel respecting provisions, Dec., 1780-Dec., 1781 (ff. 194-205).

Correspondence of Chesnel, Veimerange, Brassine concerning sale of French effects left in America, 1783-1784 (ff. 206-end).

18 (1781-1787) (Second Series, 7) (Finance, 1)

Correspondence of S. Adams, Baulny, J. Carleton, Davis, Fleury, B. Franklin, de Grasse, Hodgdon, Huntington, Mme. de Kalb, Kergurion, La Luzerne, Langle, Lapérouse, A. Lee, Lincoln, R. Livingston, W. Livingston, Lovell, Marbois, Milligan, Montluc, R. Morris, Nourse, Osgood, Otis, Otto, Pierce, Pinckney, Pitts, Roquebrune, T. Russell, Thomson, Walnais, Vergennes, Waters, Winslow

Other Material

Memorandum on Franco-American financial affairs.

Proposal to courtmartial Capt. Barney for delay in delivering despatches to Vergennes, 1783.

Various claims for back pay.

Subjects Treated

Franco-American financial relations; R. Morris' defense of his operations; proposed organization of bank in Philadelphia; depreciation of bills of exchange; advance of money by Rochambeau; financial situation of U.S.; statements of U.S. indebtedness; naval protection for American commerce.

Important Documents

Correspondence of R. Morris with French representatives in Philadelphia, June, 1781-Aug., 1784 (ff. 1-253, 271-338).

Correspondence of French representatives with Congress, 1780-1786 (ff. 344-400).

[Portions of Morris' correspondence printed in Wharton.]

19 (1783-1797) (Second Series, 8) (Finance, 2)

Correspondence of Adet, Clavière, Collot, Egron, S. Fulton, Genet, A. Hamilton, La Luzerne, Lambert, Le Brun, Létombe, W. Livingston, Marbois, McLane, Monge, Montmorin, Moustier, Osgood, Otto, Pierce, Schweizer Jeanneret et Cie., Short, Smith, Swan, Ternant

Other Material

Franco-American loan contract, Feb. 25, 1783.

U.S. public documents relative to state and national debts, 1783-1787.

Documents relative to offer of Schweizer, Jeanneret et Cie. to take up loan opened by Congress in Holland, 1790.

Report by Lagrange on U.S. monetary system, 1793.

Instructions of Executive Council to Genet respecting payment of U.S. debt to France, Jan. 2, 1793.

Clavière's report on liquidation of U.S. debt, Jan. 4, 1793.

Accounts and vouchers of French legation in U.S., 1795-1797.

Memoirs on payment of U.S. debt to France.

Tabulated accounts of U.S. debt.

Secret expense accounts of Fulton, Egron, St. Mery, Swan, Collot, McLane.

Subjects Treated

Liquidation of American state and national debts to France; new U.S. monetary system; expense accounts of French legation in U.S.; secret expenses of special French agents in America.

Important Documents

Expense accounts and receipts of French agents in La. and West, 1795-1796 (ff. 323-344).

[These documents are listed under date of origin in MVC.]

20 (1789-1794) (Second Series, 9) (Finance, 3)

Correspondence of Bonnacarrère, Bournonville, Fauchet, Dumouriez, Genet, Hamilton, Holker, Jefferson, La Forest, Le Blanc, Lessart, Montmorin, Moustier, Otto, Pétry, Pickering, E. Randolph, Rittenhouse, Ternant, Wolcott

Other Material

French marine account, Holker's agency, 1778-80.
Accounts of provisions delivered to French navy, July, 1778-Nov. 1779.
Account for purchases of flour, 1779-80.
U.S. Treasury warrants for payments on French debt, 1792-93.
Reports of U.S. Secretary of Treasury to President on letters from French minister, Nov. 23, Dec. 2, 21, 1793.
Report on U.S. debt to France, Mar. 5, 1795.
Account of disbursements by d'Estaing.

Subjects Treated

Franco-American financial relations in connection with payment of U.S. debt.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Jefferson and Hamilton with French officials in U.S., 1789-95 (ff. 4-187).

Correspondence of French commissioners to U.S. with Minister of Foreign Affairs, 1794-95 (ff. 216-251).

21 (1795-1796) (Second Series, 10) (Swan's Agency, 3)

Volume of invoices of cargoes secured for French Republic through its American commercial agent, James Swan. About 120 invoices of various dates in 1795. Invoices list ports, vessels, cargoes, values and sundry charges such as brokerage, cartage, cooperage, insurance, commission, interest, etc. Cargoes listed are chiefly various provisions such as rice, flour, beef, pork, peas, bacon, corn, tobacco, etc.

22 (1795-1796) (Second Series, 11) (Swan's Agency, 1)

Correspondence of Adet, Bradford, Bruce, Fauchet, Jones, Swan, Townsend, Wante, Wolcott

Subjects Treated

Capture of American vessels by British; purchase of naval supplies in U.S. for France; supplies for French West Indies; neutralization of vessels and cargoes; auditing of Swan's accounts; application of U.S. debt to provisions for France and French colonies; refusal of Bank of U.S. to discount for Swan; commodity prices.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Swan with Fauchet and Adet (passim).

Correspondence of Wante with Adet (passim).

23 (1795-1796) (Second Series, 12) (Swan's Agency, 2)

Correspondence of Adet, Commission of Commerce, Committee of Public Safety, Schweizer, Swan, Swannick, Vaughan, Wante, Wolcott

Other Material

Account current of France with U.S., Dec. 31, 1793.

Table showing quantities and values of commodities shipped to France by Swan and Schweizer in 1795.

Definitive report on liquidation of U.S. debt to France, 12 Vent. IV [Mar. 3, 1796].

Certificates concerning commercial practices and prices of commodities by merchants of Philadelphia, Fredericksburg, New York, Charleston, Baltimore, Boston.

Bills of lading.

Orders of Committee of Public Safety.

Invoices of cargoes.

Explanation of difference in French and American accounts of debt owed France by U.S.

Subjects Treated

Liquidation of U.S. debt to France; commercial dealings of Swan and Schweizer with French Government.

Important Documents

"Cahier d'observations du Commissaire. Verification et Réponses des agents", including observations of Wante, replies of Swan and Schweizer, rebuttal by Wante (ff. 38-60).

"Explanation of the difference between the balance stated to be due to the Republic of France [end of 1793] in the account presented by M. Bournonville, Secretary to the Legation of said Republic and that Stated at the Treasury of the United States" (f. 167).

24 (1793-1796) (Second Series, 13) (Provisions, 1)

Correspondence of Adet, Fauchet, Genet, Gernon, Guerlain, Pache, W. S. Smith, Wante

Other Material

Account of provisions supplied French navy, July, 1778-Nov., 1779.

Instructions of Pache to Genet respecting purchase of food supplies in U.S., Jan. 9, 1793.

Accounts of sales and proceeds of French cargoes in U.S., 1795.

Franco-American accounts, June 15, 1795.

Documents concerning asset side of French account with Swan, Dec., 1795.

Documents relating to suit before French consul at Baltimore by Colman against Zacharie, Coopman et Cie.
 Lists of provision prices in U.S.

Subjects Treated

Securing of supplies for French colonies; affair of William Taylor; affair of Zacharie, Coopman et Cie.; French attempt to secure military supplies in U.S.; operation of U.S. mint; liquidation of U.S. debt to France; Franco-American commercial relations in general.

Important Documents

1793, Jan. 9-May 8. Instructions, and correspondence of Genet with Pache concerning purchase of food and military supplies in U.S. (ff. 89-97).

[1794, Mar. 5 -- 1795, Feb. 13], II Vent. 15-III Pluv. 26. Correspondence of Fauchet with Guerlain, respecting securing of supplies for French colonies (ff. 5-23).

25 (1794-1796) (Second Series, 14) (Provisions, 2)

Correspondence of Fauchet, Gernon, H. Jackson, Le Comte, F. L. Taney

Other Material

Account of Le Comte and Gernon, July 25, 1795.

Le Quoy's report on accounts of Le Comte and Gernon, 30 Therm. III [Aug. 17, 1795].

Bills of exchange.

Expense accounts.

Documents relating to auditing of accounts by Wante.

Subjects Treated

This volume consists of papers relating to auditing of accounts of Le Comte and Gernon, agents of French Republic in America.

26 (1772-1794) (Second Series, 15) (Memoirs, 1)

1776. D'Annemours, memoir on English colonies in North America; natural conditions; reasons why America would ally herself with France in case of a separation; importance of seizing Bermuda (ff. 4-31).

[c. 1776], [n.s.]. Political observations on present state of affairs in English colonies of North America, by someone who had been in America; proposes method of bringing England to terms by threats or offer of mediation (ff. 389-392).

[1777-78?], [n.s.]. Memoir on United States of North America; population; characteristics of people; government; military organization; fortifications; marine; commerce (ff. 54-62).

1778, Apr. 19, May 30, July 8, [n.s.]. Copies of letters to Vergennes, constituting a single document; general account of affairs; policy France should follow; evidently by a French agent (ff. 393-404).

[1779-1780?], [n.s.]. Observations on state of Virginia; inhabitants; politics; western Virginia; Mississippi navigation; G. R. Clark expedition (ff. 64-68).

1783, Oct. 31. The Public Advertiser, London (ff. 9-10).

1786, Jan. 28. Moustier to Vergennes, no. 34 supprimé, views on people of U.S.; religious characteristics (ff. 385-388).

1787, Sept. 17. Washington to Continental Congress, translation; submitting Federal Constitution, followed by translation of Constitution (ff. 72-84).

[1787?], [n.s.]. Amendments and objections to Federal Constitution (ff. 86-98).

1788, Feb. 15, 22. Pétry to Moustier, Georgia and Creek Indians; state of Franklin; Georgia ratification of Constitution; debts of S.C.; commerce between France and S.C. (ff. 377-379, 381-383).

Apr., [n.s.]. Memoir on organization, powers, and finances of Congress (ff. 99-128).

Sept., [n.s.]. Memoir on organization of new U.S. government, and on internal effect of reorganization (ff. 131-203).

1788. [Moustier?], list of members and officers of Congress, with notes on most interesting individuals of various states (ff. 314-351).

[1788?], [n.s.]. Memoir on probable results of establishment of new U.S. government on foreign relations of America, particularly with France; policy France should pursue; U.S.-Spanish relations in west; Mississippi should remain closed, with port of deposit at New Orleans (ff. 204-313).

1789, Apr. 6, 9, 10, May 10. Incomplete French translation of Journals of Congress from Mar. 4, 1789 (ff. 353-372).

[1794, Feb. 19] 1 Vent. II. Pautrizel, memoir for Oudart on condition of French political affairs in U.S. (ff. 425-436).

[n.d. or s.]. Corrected draft of introductory chapter to work on U.S. government (ff. 32-37).

[n.d. or s.]. Second and third parts of memoir on policy France should pursue with regard to conflict between England and American colonies (ff. 38-52).

[n.d. or s.]. Estimates of various areas in U.S., based on maps of T. Hutchins (ff. 70-71).

[n.d. or s.]. Essay on manners and laws of Americans (ff. 405-411).

[n.d. or s.]. Second book of notes designed to aid in arriving at a correct estimate of conditions in North America; appears to be information secured from a conversation with Touzard, a French officer who accompanied Lafayette to America (ff. 413-423).

27 (1775-1789) (Second Series, 16) (Memoirs, 2)

1775, Apr. Translated observations from journal of Adams, English traveler in Paris (ff. 211-214).

[c. 1776], [n.s.]. Sketches of outstanding English statesmen by a French observer (f. 318).

1778, Jan. 14. Favier to Vergennes, respecting "le voyageur" (f. 215).

1786. Reglement pour les paquebots Etablis par arrêt du Conseil du 14 décembre 1786 ..., with "Tarif des droits de transport," (ff. 293-296).

1786. Arrêt du Conseil d'etat du Roi concernant l'établissement de Paquebots ... Du 20 Décembre 1786 (ff. 297-299).

[1786?]. Instruction Pour la Direction et Régie des Paquebots ... (f. 301).

1788, Feb. 13. Crèvecoeur, project for establishment of six packet boats (ff. 251-253).

Mar. Crèvecoeur to Moustier, on packet service between France and U.S. (ff. 245-280).

[c. 1788], [n.s.]. Memoir on present situation in Canada (ff. 307-309).

1789, Jan. Moustier, memoir on advisability of French retrocession of Louisiana; boundaries; ports; West Florida; geographical description; population; agriculture; commerce; Spain's interest in La.; reasons why France should reacquire La.; means of so doing; enclosures: American pretensions to Mississippi navigation; Apr. 30, 1782, instructions to Jay, resolution of Congress; Mar. 29, 1787, circular letter of Danville inhabitants to inhabitants of western country; July 28, 1788, resolution of Danville convention; Nov. 29, 1786, resolution of Va. legislature on Mississippi navigation; "extrait des reflexions qui nous ont été communiquées par M^r Williamson ..." (ff. 11-200). [A fair copy of this memoir is at f. 379.]

[1796?]. Tanguy, observations on sale of U.S. lands in France; warning to French citizens of fraudulent land schemes, mentioning particularly Black River Co. and Scioto Co. (ff. 203-207).

[n.d. or s.]. Note concerning instructions relative to establishment of a port on frontier of Portuguese possessions in Guiana (f. 218).

[n.d. or s.]. Project for new mail service between France and U.S. (ff. 228-244).

[n.d. or s.]. Projects and estimates respecting establishment of packet service between France and U.S. (ff. 255-291).

28 (1793-1804) (Second Series, 17) (Louisiana, Exchange of Prisoners, Canada)

Correspondence of Adet, Bayard, Bert, Bulkeley, Charles, Claiborne, D. Clark, G. R. Clark, Collot, Duplaine, Fauchet, Fontfreyde, Gatier, Genet, Hammond, Hauterive, Hill, Kaplet, Lachaise, Lalanne, Laussat, Mallet, McIntyre, Meare, C. Mezière, H. Mezière, P. Mezière, A. Michaux, A. Mitchell, Morales, Osborne, Otto, Pichon, Potts, Rousse, Savary, Stevens, Tandenés, Tardiveau, Thorn, Viard, Wilkinson, Willis, Zacharie

Other Material

Quebec Gazette, Dec. 1, 1791.

Instructions to H. Mezière as French agent in Canada, 1793.

H. Mezière's memoir on Canada, June 12, 1793.

List of French Canadians with republican sympathies residing in Quebec, and of British forces in Canada, Sept. 8, 1794.

General observations by Michaux on French colonies of North America.

Fragment of Genet's instructions to Clark and Michaux.

List of memoirs, maps, etc. collected by Collot on western mission.

Memoir on advantage of liberating French Canadians.

Memoir by Arnoul on attitude of French Canadians.

Lists of French Canadians with monarchical and republican sympathies.

Subjects Treated

French colonial policy during French Revolution; French designs on Spanish La. and British Canada; French agents in La. and Canada; British fleet movements; sympathies of French Canadians; exchange of prisoners; navigation of Mississippi; westward expansion of U.S.

[A great part of the material in this volume is listed under date of origin in MVC.]

29 (1778-1784) (Second Series, 18) (War and Marine)

Correspondence of d'Annemours, Bertin, Castries, Chastellux, Chesnel, Duportail, Gérard, Gouvion, Jaufret, J. P. Jones, La Luzerne, Laumoy, Marbois, Meulan, Middleton, Montbarrey, Necker, D. Ramsay, J. Rutledge, Saint-Didier, Sartine, Ségur, Sonance, Triol Roux et Cie., Vergennes

Other Material

List and prices of supplies furnished to S.C. from artillery depots of Martinique, July 11, 1780.

J. Wilson's brevet as French advocate general in Philadelphia, Feb. 18, 1781.

Royal order dismissing Holker as French consul general at Philadelphia, June 21, 1781.

Memoir desiring information concerning Pierre Colomb.

Complaint of French merchants against Roulhac of Charleston.

Brevet and documents concerning admission of J. P. Jones as "chevalier de l'Institution Militaire."

Memoir respecting sale of vessel La Bergère.

Documents respecting minor commercial affairs.

Subjects Treated

Supply of naval building materials available in America; French citizens in U.S.; French consular representation in U.S.; provisioning of French colonies; French

naval forces in America; consular convention with U.S.; importation of English goods from French ports into U.S.; charges against Holker; gift for Caleb Gardner of Newport for services in piloting French vessels; Anglo-American trade; conduct of French officers in America; instructions respecting clearing up of French military affairs in America.

Important Documents

Correspondence of French Ministers of Marine and War with French representatives in America.

1778-1780. Sartine to Gérard and La Luzerne (ff. 4-79):

1780-1784. Castries to La Luzerne and Marbois (ff. 81-267).

1781-1783. Ségur to La Luzerne (ff. 283-317).

1779-1784. La Luzerne and Marbois to Montbarrey and Ségur (ff. 269-320).

30 (1778-1794) (Second Series, 19) (Marine and Colonies, 1)

Correspondence of Barré, Bourne, Cambis, Clarkson, Darbret, Dupuy, Fauchet, Frères Cogniasse Desjardins, Galvan, Genet, Le Brun, Mangourit, Marbois, F. X. Martin, Meade, Monge, Rochambeau, Sartine, Ternant, Thomas

Other Material

Documents relating to provisioning of St. Pierre, Miquelon, and French West Indies, 1793.

Instructions of Provisional Executive Council to Genet, Jan. 12, 1793; to Cambis, Jan. 31, Feb. 14, 1793.

Fauchet's instructions to Meade and Dupuy, 30 Mess. II [July 18, 1794].

English abstract of case of Peter Miller v. Ship Resolution and her cargo in admiralty court of Pa.

Documents relative to debts of C. P. Raquet.

Declaration before Gérard du Sarp by J. W. Woodrough.

Memoir on claim of M. S. de Savergne against U.S.

Memorial of Lombart de la Neuville to U.S. Senate and House.

Circulars from Genet to governors of French colonies.

Reports of two conferences on French colonies in America, signed by Genet, Cassan, Pautrizel, Le Quoy, Bournonville, Pichon.

Subjects Treated

French consular representation in America; private claims; provisioning of French colonies in America; capture of St. Pierre and Miquelon by English; commercial mission of Meade and Dupuy in U.S.; popularity of Rochambeau in U.S.

Important Documents

Concerning mission of Meade and Dupuy:

[July 18, 1794], II Mess. 30. Fauchet's instructions,

to secure complete information on availability of supplies in New England (f. 156).

Various documents relating to this mission (ff. 158, 169-170, 174-175, 277-284).

31 (1795-1797) (Second Series, 20) (Marine and Colonies, 2)

Correspondence of Adet, Collot, Deluyes, Dumas, Dutrey, Fauchet, Gariseau, Jutau, Lacoste, La Salle, Létombe, Mau-duit, Meade, Pléville-le-Pelley, Richard, Vidal

Other Material

Documents relating to privateer Brutus and capture by it of Spanish vessel Nuestra Senora del Carmen.

Documents relating to chartering of American vessels for transfer of French prisoners from Halifax to France.

Subjects Treated

Adet's mission; French consular representation in U.S.; affairs of French West Indies; French private claims; naval supplies; privateers; provisioning of French colonies from U.S.; exchange of prisoners; French refugees in U.S.; impressment of American seamen; financial affairs of French legation and consulates in U.S.; mission of Meade and Dupuy; settlement of accounts of G. R. Clark as leader of expedition planned by Genet against La. and Floridas.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Commission (later Ministry) of Marine and Colonies with Fauchet, Adet, Létombe (passim).

32 (1804-1808) (Second Series, 21) (Marine and Colonies, 3)

Correspondence of Ayreau, Beaujour, Blanqui, Dearborn, Decrès, Deforgues, Deruilhet, Dumas, Ernouf, Hugues, Krohm, Lapeyre, Laussat, Le Veyer, Lynd, Montbazin, Pétry, Pichon, Picquet, Saizieu, Turreau, Villaret-Joyeuse, Willaumez

Other Material

Instructions to Turreau respecting passage to U.S. and provisioning of French colonies, [1804, July 22, 27] 3, 8 Therm. XII.

Contract between Dearborn and Beaujoin for purchase by U.S. of French military stores at New Orleans, Nov. 28, 1806.

Other documents concerning this purchase.

Documents respecting naval prizes.

Précis sur les principales dispositions législatives et réglementaires relative au service de la Marine,

Subjects Treated

English depredations on American vessels; Franco-American commercial relations; repatriation of French colonial refugees in U.S.; mission of Turreau, recall of Pichon; American trade with rebellious French colonies;

maritime claims; American purchase of French military stores at New Orleans; Anglo-American war; Chesapeake pirates.

[This volume consists chiefly of letters received from French naval officers in American waters, and of replies thereto. There are also several letters from officials in French colonies.]

33 (1809-1814) (Second Series, 22) (Marine and Colonies, 4)

Correspondence of Besson, Cabri, Chevallier, Claiborne, Decrès, Deforgues, Delpech, Douzy, Grymes, Gutierrez, Hugues, Lamanon, Laporte, Le Harois, Martel, Orea, Picornell, Sérurier, R. Smith, Tousard, Turreau

Subjects Treated

Affairs of La., Mexico, Texas, Central and South America.

34 (1815-1820) (Second Series, 23) (Marine and Colonies, 5)

Correspondence of Bouchage, Buissy, Douzelot, Duperré, Dupotel, Fericon, Galabert, Gregoire, Guillemain, Halgan, Hyde de Neuville, Kergrist, La Farge, Lardenoy, Laussat, La Villehilio, Lescallier, Molé, Morillo, Pétry, Portal, Saint-Cyr, Sérurier, Sorel, Valnais, Vaugiraud, Villeneuve, R. Wilkinson

Other Material

Ordinance concerning provisioning of Martinique, 1817.
Documents concerning crimes and piracies of Fournier, 1818.

Ordinance relative to tonnage duties on American vessels, July 26, 1820.

Documents relating to criminal suit against Ernouf, Mallespine, and Madier.

Documents relative to cod fisheries.

Descriptions of French naval deserters in U.S.

Ordinance according premiums on American cotton imported into France aboard French vessels.

Subjects Treated

French naval affairs in American waters; criminal suit against French colonial officials; English influence at New Orleans; Mexican rebellion; unrest in Cuba; Franco-American difficulties respecting cod fisheries; provisioning of Martinique; French colonial refugees in U.S.; South American insurrections; Franco-American relations in Levant; military events in Venezuela; privateering and piracies; French deserters in U.S.; claims; project to colonize French Guiana with American negroes; Franco-American commercial relations.

Important Documents

Portal to Hyde de Neuville, respecting colonization

of French Guiana with free American negroes:

1819, June 2 (f. 275).

1820, Nov. 2 (f. 296).

Nov. 23 (f. 300).

Dec. 11 (f. 308).

Letters to Hyde de Neuville from Ministers of Marine, naval officers in American waters, and colonial officials (passim).

35 (1820-1832) (Second Series, 24) (Marine and Colonies, 6)

Correspondence of Donzelot, Duperré, Hyde de Neuville, La Bretonnière, Lardenoy, Laussat, Marestier, Martineng, Pétry, Portal, Rainouard, Robin, Songainville

Other Material

Hyde de Neuville's notes concerning French slaver La Pensée captured by U.S.S. Hornet (1822).

Documents concerning seizure of Apollon by U.S. revenue cutter (1820-1824).

Documents concerning French slavers seized by U.S.

Subjects Treated

Movements of French naval vessels in American waters; commercial relations between U.S. and French islands; mission of Marestier in U.S. for examination of steam vessels; privateering; colonization of free negroes in French Guiana; mission of Plée, naturalist, in U.S. for Museum of Paris; departure of King of Portugal from Brazil; death of Napoleon Bonaparte; military events in Venezuela; slave trade.

Important Documents

Concerning project for colonization of French Guiana by free American negroes:

1820, Sept. 19. Laussat to Pétry (ff. 39-41).

Nov. 23, Dec. 11. Portal to Hyde de Neuville (ff. 43, 50).

1821, Feb. 22. Laussat to Hyde de Neuville (f. 57).

36 (1791-1793) (Second Series, 25) (Dominican Affairs, 1)

Correspondence of Assembly of Santo Domingo, Beauvois, Blanchelande, Collot, Genet, Jeremiah Condé and Co., Nogérée, Payan, Polony, Polverel, Poncignon, Pouget, Sonthonax, Ternant, P. Wante

Other Material

Project of Dominican property owners to place island under British protection, 1793.

Memoir of Wante on provisioning of Santo Domingo, Jan. 25, 1793.

Memorandum of shipments for Santo Domingo from Charleston and Baltimore, Apr.-June, 1793.

Memoir of Payan and Beauvois to U.S.

Documents concerning privateers.

Subjects Treated

Conditions in Santo Domingo and need of supplies and money from U.S.; privateering.

Important Documents

Correspondence of Ternant and Genet with Dominican officials respecting needs of island (passim).

37 (1793-1801) (Second Series, 26) (Dominican Affairs, 2)

Correspondence of Assembly of Dominican refugees in Philadelphia, Blanchard, Cambefort, Chabannel, Contades, Cormere, Dambrugeac, Dupuy, Genet, Hammond, Maffrandi, Mangourit, Moissonnier, Montbrun, Pichon, Polverel, Roume, Rouvray, Sonthonax, Toussaint-Louverture, P. Wante

Other Material

"Procès-verbal de la prise de possession de Jérémie par les Anglais," Sept. 20, 1793.

List of Dominican refugees in America with republican sympathies, June, 1794.

"Représentations pouvoirs et protestations des colons de St. Domingue, réfugiés dans le Continent américain contre les attentats commis sur cette partie de l'Empire français."

Memoir of Dominican refugees at Norfolk to Hamilton.

Declaration respecting Dominican affairs by André Nicolle.

Memoir by Cormere on U.S. commercial relations with French colonies.

Memoir by Cormere on British protection of Santo Domingo.

Memoir on general conditions in French Santo Domingo.

Subjects Treated

Project to place Santo Domingo under British protection; difficulties of Dominican refugees in America; proposal by refugees in America of counter-revolution in Santo Domingo with British aid; American commercial relations with French colonies; U.S. consular representation in Santo Domingo; attitude of U.S. toward England and France in Dominican affairs.

Important Documents

1801, Mar. 19, 20. Dambrugeac to Pichon, two letters containing account of interview with Jefferson on Dominican affairs, and remarks on U.S. attitude toward England and France (ff. 297, 299).

38 (1802-1810) (Second Series, 27) (Dominican Affairs, 3)

Correspondence of Barquier, Bordes, Castet, Clauzel, Ferrand, Froidevaux, Kerversau, Lavalette, Leclerc, Minuty, Montaraud, Perrin, Pichon, D. Rochambeau, Rogers, Roume, Thornton, Turreau

Other Material

"Arretés" regulating commerce with Santo Domingo, [Mar. 2, 1804] 10 Vent. XII, [July 27, 1804] 8 Therm. XII, [Feb. 5, 1805] 16 Pluv. XIII, [Oct. 12, 1805] 20 Vend. XIV.

Memoir on Dominican plan of campaign by Bordes.

Map of Santo Domingo.

Memoir on island of Tortuga by Bordes.

Subjects Treated

Treatment of American citizens in Santo Domingo; shipwreck of American vessel on Florida coast with Clauzel and staff aboard; Toussaint-Louverture's relations with British; American supplies to Santo Domingo; depredations of French privateers in Antilles on American vessels; recruiting of negro insurgents in Santo Domingo by American commercial houses; port of deposit at New Orleans; American commercial relations with Santo Domingo; commerce carried on with insurgent negroes of Santo Domingo by Americans and French in Cuba.

Important Documents

Regulations and correspondence concerning American trade with Santo Domingo (passim).

3 (1647-1664)

Subjects Treated

Franco-Dutch treaty of alliance providing mutual guarantees of possessions, freedom of commerce and navigation, etc. (ff. 83, 88, 94).

Dutch damage claims against English, including those pertaining to West Indies (ff. 241, 284).

Damages suffered by English shipping to West Indies and North America at hands of Dutch (f. 294).

Defense of English seizure of New Netherlands (f. 284).

Ordinance for regulation of Anglo-Dutch commerce (f. 297).

4 (1665-1668)

1665, Feb. 9. Remarques succinctes et deduction faites Par les Deputez des Hauts et Puissants Seigneurs Estats Generaux des Provinces unies des Pais-Bas. sur le dernier Memoire du Sieur George Downing, Envoyé extraordinaire du Roy de la Grand' Bretagne (f. 93).

1665, Apr. 7. Replique du Chevalier Downing envoyé extraordinaire de Sa Majesté de la Grande Bretagne, et c. aux remarques des Sieurs Deputez des Seigneurs Estats Generaux des Provinces-Unis, sur son Memoire du 10. Décembre dernier, deals with Dutch depredations on English commerce, New Netherlands, etc. (f. 17).

6 (1672-1675)

Subjects Treated

Dutch capture and confiscation of vessel Cerf Volant, sailing from La Rochelle to San Domingo, and carrying Dutch passport (ff. 258, 294, 295).

Peace negotiations between England and States General at Cologne; restitution of New Netherlands (ff. 259, 263, 288).

News from The Hague (f. 263).

7 (1676-1697)

1680, Mar. 28, [n.s.]. Memoir on Dutch commerce in Spanish Indies (f. 216).

1697, Sept. 21. Treatez de Paix et de Commerce, Navigation et Marine, Entre La France et Les Etats Generaux des Provinces unis des pays Bas. ... (f. 318).

11 (1733-1735)

The only reference to America contained in this volume is a note on the violation of the treaty of 1734 by the Dutch in the island of St. Martin (f. 113).

12 (1735-1737)

With the exception of two references to Spanish-Portuguese hostilities in South America (ff. 192, 202), this volume contains nothing concerning America.

13 (1738-1742)

1740, Sept. 14. Fenelon to States General, respecting forces sent to America by France in view of forces sent there by England (f. 147); enclosing: draft of declaration which is to be published by d'Autin in French colonies of America (f. 147^{vo}).

Oct. 7. Gazette d'Utrecht, containing list of numbers of English inhabitants and troops in Britain's American islands (f. 152).

Oct. 29. States General, resolution respecting action of France in sending forces to America (f. 158). [For Fenelon's reply, see f. 155.]

[Mention of Anglo-Spanish hostilities in America on f. 105.]

14 (1742-1747)

1746, Sept. 1. Instructions to Puyseulx as French minister plenipotentiary to peace conference at Breda; restitution of Cape Breton is indispensable (f. 309).

15 (1748-1752)

1748, Feb. 29. Instructions to St. Severin d'Aragon as French minister plenipotentiary to peace conference at Aix-la-Chapelle; restitution of Ile Royale; navigation; English commerce in America; Carolina and Florida (ff. 7-58).

16 (1753-1757)

1751, Oct. 31. Gazette d'Utrecht, grounds for Anglo-French dispute in America and West Indies (f. 11).

1755, Nov. 22. Instructions to d'Affry, relations with England (f. 16).

17 (1757-1758)

The only mention of America contained in this volume is in a memoir on government of Netherlands, containing chapters on marine, commerce, fisheries, East and West India Companies, and Surinam (f. 5).

18 (1759-1773)Subjects Treated

Dutch West India Co., statistics (ff. 312, 342).

News from Surinam, discovery of six islands in South Sea, Indians in North America (f. 349).

Prices of stocks during latter part of 1773, in Dutch West and East India Cos., and English East India Co. (f. 342).

20 (1774-1780)Subjects Treated

English demand for recall of Gov. Graaff of St. Eustatia, 1777 (f. 175).

Commerce of American vessels (ff. 197, 200).

English capture of Dutch vessels going to West Indies (f. 215).

News from America, Aug. 1777 (f. 204).

Means of drawing Holland into alliance and detaching her from England (f. 227).

Important Documents

1776, Nov. 28. Instructions to La Vauguyon, respecting American revolution and its possible consequences (f. 136).

1777, Feb. 21. Extract from register of resolutions of States General, complaints of Yorke against governor of St. Eustatia for allowing trade with American rebels, allowing capture of an English vessel by Americans, and for saluting American flag; various documents and items of correspondence respecting these complaints (f. 156).

21 (1781-1791)

1782, Oct. 7. Lettre et Mémoire remis par Son Altesse ... le Prince d'Orange et de Nassau, ... à Leurs Hautes Puissances, Contenant un exposé détaillé de son Administration, en qualité d'Amiral Général de l'Union (f. 13). [For a continuation to end of year 1783, see f. 66.]

22 (1792-1799)

1792, June, [n.s.]. Observations on United Provinces, and particularly on condition of Dutch East India Co., condition of Dutch possessions in America, and state of fisheries (f. 5).

23 (1800-1813)

1809, Dec. 21. Napoleon to Louis, King of Holland, complaining, among other things, of his allowing American vessels to enter Dutch ports (f. 199).

1810, Mar. 16. Copy of treaty of this date (f. 208).

MEMOIRES ET DOCUMENTS

Afrique

5 (1577-1830)

1750, Dec. 22. Royal ordinance concerning duties on cotton grown in American colonies of France (f. 164).

1783. D'Audibert-Caille, memoir on methods of suppressing Barbary piracy; Franco-American treaty, and article concerning U.S. peace with Barbary states (f. 191).

1830, [n.s.]. U.S. presents to Barbary rulers (f. 448).

9 (1719-1830)

[1794, Feb. 22], 4 Vent. II. Instructions to Ducher and Lallemand, accredited to Algeria and Tunis; free navigation of U.S. vessels; peace overtures to U.S.; U.S. agent sent to Algeria to negotiate (f. 196).

Algérie

2 (1827)

This volume contains some correspondence of James Brown, U.S. minister to Paris, with Baron de Damas, French minister of foreign affairs.

10 (1542-1824)

1809. Dubois-Thainville, memoir on Algeria; annual tribute and presents by U.S. to Algeria (f. 282).

1826. W. Shaler, U.S. consul general in Algeria, extracts from journal.

11 (1825-1830)

1826. Extract from work of W. Shaler, U.S. consul general in Algeria, entitled Essays on Algeria.

14 (1790-1827)

1791, Jan. 15 - 1815. Vallière, extracts from journal; several references to U.S. affairs, principally to negotiation and signature of U.S. treaty with Algeria of 1795 (ff. 23-25, 121, 123).

[1795, Feb. 17], 28 Pluv. III. Consular report; Dey has requested French consul to assure U.S. of his desire to negotiate peace. With this, an order of French Executive Committee, dated 30 Pluv. III [Feb. 19, 1795], stating that France cannot undertake such mediation (f. 34).

Amérique

1 (1712-1725)

[1713-1716], [n.s.]. Statement of sums advanced annually by company of La. for king, and for which repayment is due (ff. 437-438).

1716, Feb. 8, [n.s.]. Memoir on La.; settlement; resources; possibilities; plan for colony's reinforcement and development; one hundred convicts, one hundred women annually; more troops required; in favor of Crozat (ff. 52-67).

Sept. 28. Crozat to Marine Council, enclosing memoir on Mississippi mines, just received from La. (ff. 275-276); enclosing: [1716], [n.s.], memoir on gold, silver, lead, and copper mines newly discovered in La. and Illinois (ff. 277-279).

[1716-1717?]. Le Bartz, two memoirs on La. and means of extracting greatest profit from colony; forts; land grants; justice; tobacco; mines; gold on Missouri; Spanish ill-treatment of Indians; French Indian policy; commerce and development; second memoir deals with union of Canada and La.; fur trade and competition from English in Carolina (ff. 156-175).

1717, Apr. 3, [n.s.]. Memoir on best means of building up La. colony; need of sending civilian, not a soldier, to La.; settlers; Illinois should be seat of government because of mines and central position; Bienville should persuade Indians to work mines; settlement at Manchac (ff. 280-286).

May 14. Crozat, two memoirs on La.; origins of colony; Spanish ill-treatment of Indians; Illinois mines; need for colonists; means of civilizing savages; necessary expenditures; organization of company; no commerce via St. Lawrence; British and Dutch uneasiness at Crozat's monopoly; king should furnish settlers and defense; Crozat will supervise exploitation; taxes on his ships too high; he envisions discovery of gold and silver, and growth of tobacco; communication with New Spain via Red River; value of mines he owns is superior to that of sums he requests (ff. 225-240).

May 19. Duché to Marine Council, account of his conferences with Legendre, Janury, Fenelon, and Moreau on La. affairs; drafting of proposed letters-patent and of general memoir; need of immediate aid for La.; Indians turning to British; protection of mines; settlers (ff. 313-316); enclosing: draft of letters-patnet to royal company of La. (ff. 388-408).

Aug. Lettres Patentes ... Portant Etablissement ... de Compagnie d'Occident ... (ff. 409-418) [Duplicates in volume 6, ff. 203-212, and volume 7, ff. 33-42, this series.]

Sept. 15. D'Orleans, approved list of directors of company of Occident (f. 419).

Sept. 24, 27. Bourgeois to Marine Council, two

letters transmitting lists of subscribers to company of Occident (ff. 324, 331); enclosing: Sept. 14-Oct. 6, lists of subscribers (ff. 325-329, 332-334).

Oct. 4. Delorme, memoir prepared at request of Noailles on conditions under which Delorme will go to La. (ff. 254-261).

Oct. 11-16, 18-23, 11-30, 25. Memoranda of government notes in treasury of company of Occident (ff. 473-476).

Oct. Hubert, memoir to Marine Council on La.; danger facing colony; British plans; necessity of keeping Ile Dauphine; settlement on Wabash; garrison of Alabama; agriculture; commerce; mines; no need to fear Spaniards; possibility of acquiring mines of New Mexico (ff. 130-137).

1717, [n.s.]. Memoir on La.; condition and needs of colony; trade with Indians and Spaniards; transport vessels; military posts; collapse of Crozat monopoly (ff. 68-80).

[1717], [Hubert or Crozat?]. Memoir on La.; trade with New Mexico; English attempts to debauch Indians; Indian massacre of English to avenge chieftain; Spanish measures to prevent French reaching their mines; condition of troops; lack of settlers; faux sauniers; expenditures needed; products; trade; Crozat awaits return of two vessels (ff. 147-155).

[1717]. Guillaume Delisle, conjecture on existence of a sea to west of Canada and La.; reports of various explorers: Dablon, Marquette, Hennepin, Le Sueur; traditions of Illinois Indians, who claim to have been driven away from shores of western sea by their enemies; accompanied by a ms. map (ff. 241-253).

[1717]. Crozat, memoir setting forth reasons for returning La. to king (ff. 289-291).

[1717?]. Hubert, prepared at request of Noailles, memoir on La.; boundaries; fortification of New Orleans; ships; presents for Indians; agriculture; maintenance of garrison (ff. 138-146).

[1717?], [n.s.]. Memoir on what is needed in La.; favoring union of La. with Canada; troops; settlers; expenditures; Illinois mines (ff. 177-181).

[1717?], [n.s.]. Memoir on settlement and importance of La.; Indian war on English; reasons for retarded growth of colony; lack of settlers and soldiers; interdiction of trade with Spaniards; loss of vessels; withdrawal of Crozat; establishment of company of Occident (ff. 182-185).

[1717?], [n.s.]. Memoir on importance of La. and means of holding colony; La. may save Canada from British; relations with British and Indians; possibility of driving Spaniards from Mexico; maritime commerce (ff. 186-192).

[1717?], [n.s.]. Memoir on settlement of La.; navigation of Red River; military posts; mines; Indian trade with British; need for colonists; control of Bienville over Indians; trade with Spaniards (ff. 193-197).

[1717?], [n.s.]. Observations on utility of La. and need of new company to manage colony (ff. 287-288).

[1717?]. Crozat, statements presented to Marine Council; settlement of La. venture; sums due Crozat for

advances made in name of king; sums advanced to company of Occident (ff. 293-295, 296-300).

[1717?], [n.s.]. Memoir on company of Occident; proposal to add beaver and slave trades to activities of La. company (ff. 301-304).

[1717?], [n.s.]. Report of conferences held for formation of company for La.; trade of La.; settlers; soldiers; expenditures; presents to Indians; fortifications; advantages to be granted company (ff. 305-312).

[1717?], [n.s.]. Comparison of English "Compagnie du Sud" with proposed French company of Occident; agriculture; trade with Indians and Spaniards; Illinois mines; critique of objections to formation of company (ff. 317-323).

[1717?]. Draft of letters-patent establishing company of Occident (ff. 336-369).

[1717?], [n.s.]. Distribution of work of company of Occident among departments headed by directors, with plan of distribution (ff. 420, 422).

[1717?], [n.s.]. Memoranda on funds of company of Occident; government notes to be used (ff. 423-426).

[1717?]. [John Law?], memoir on advantages to king from ten annual advances to company of Occident; project for union of East Indies company with company of Occident (ff. 427-436).

1718, June 10, [12?]. Bienville to Marine Council, two letters on La.; boundaries; military posts; Mississippi floods; mines and productions; fort on St. Joseph Bay; value of colony; troops; surgeons; workers; agriculture; Indian relations; missionaries; expenditures; plan of operations for company of West; Spanish protest against fort at Bay St. Joseph (ff. 198-215).

[June 21?]. Hubert, memoir on river, lands, and Indians of Mississippi; Indian relations; mines (ff. 221-224).

1718, Aug. 25-1721, Mar. 5. Le Gacq, memoir on La.; conditions during this period; events; settlements; commerce; mines (ff. 81-129).

[Dec. 15?]. Concessions to royal company of Senegal; slave trade in America (ff. 370-371).

[1718?], [n.s.]. Memoir on settlement of La.; description of Ile Dauphine; Indian trade (ff. 216-220).

[1718?]. Legendre, memoir on advantages of La.; Indians; difficulty of trade with Spaniards; impossibility of using negroes in mines; value of La. to Canada; British designs on Mexico and La.; settlers; expenditures (ff. 262-271).

[1718?], [n.s.]. Project for new La. company; trading privileges needed (ff. 272-274).

[1718?], [n.s.]. Draft of letters patent granting to West Indies company privilege of trade with La. previously enjoyed by Crozat; Canada beaver trade; organization and administration (ff. 372-387).

[1718?], [n.s.]. Memoir on settlement of La.; should belong exclusively to king, not to any company (ff. 439-442).

[1719?], [n.s.]. Memoir of advice to company of Indies on management of Indian nations of La.; spread of religion; agriculture; trade; manufacturing; navigation; mines; discoveries; medical necessities (ff. 443-467).

[1719?], [n.s.]. Estimate of military expenditures for La. (ff. 468-470).

[1719?], [n.s.]. Draft of decree for royal payment to company of Occident of 200,000 livres for support of troops in La. (ff. 471-472).

1725, Oct. 20. Bienville, memoir on La.; administration of colony; justice; military affairs; commerce; Indian affairs (ff. 6-51).

[With four exceptions, all the documents listed above are described in MVC. They are listed under the dates given above.]

2 (1716-1754)

1716. Verville, memoir on advantages and facilities of Port Dauphin, Louisburg, and Port Toulouse in Ile Royale; at end are four maps in colors, grouped on a single sheet: three military posts, and Ile Royale in general (ff. 256-262).

1745, Aug. Robert Auckmoty, memoir on importance of Cape Breton to England (ff. 251-254).

[1746], [n.s.]. Memoir on La.; proposal of colony at juncture of Wabash and Mississippi; advantages of such a colony; plan of organization; land grant to author, who is to be made governor (ff. 198-202).

[1746], [n.s.]. Memoir on condition of La.; settlement; Indian affairs; communications with Canada; trade; possibilities for growth (ff. 203-225).

1748, May, [n.s.]. Memoir on Carolina; principally South Carolina; settlement; trade; currency; pitch; turpentine; rice; commerce via Charleston, 1725-1735 (ff. 264-278).

[Oct.?], [n.s.]. General memoir on French colonies; protection against British; need of maintaining communications between Canada and La.; need for settlers (ff. 5-10).

[1748?], [n.s.]. Memoir on need for settlement at Detroit, and on means of maintaining settlement; Indian tribes; settlement at Belle Rivière (ff. 193-195).

[1748?], [n.s.]. Memoir on need of constructing city at Detroit, and value to be realized therefrom; British settlements and trade with Indians; Detroit settlement will serve to destroy British-Indian relations; French traitors (f. 196).

1750, Dec. La Galissonnière, memoir on French colonies in North America; British desire to secure all entrances to Canada; necessity of retaining colonies; Canada; La.; communications; necessity of driving British from Ohio and building a city on that river; importance of Detroit and Illinois; colonization and fortification of La. and Canada (ff. 21-38).

[1750]. Du Pont du Vivier, memoir to Rouillé, on security of colony on Ile St. Jean (ff. 11-18).

[1750?]. Rouillé, memoir on arrangements to be made with regard to troops to be sent to colonies in America (ff. 39-43).

[1750?], [n.s.]. Memoir on troops to be sent to colonies, including America (ff. 44-45).

[1751?], [n.s.]. Descriptive memoir on geographical features of South America and Florida; settlements; products; government; coast of Gulf of Mexico; advantages of trade between Tampico and New Orleans; advisability of allowing settlement in La. of French Protestant and Jewish refugees in New England; descriptions of Bay of Holy Ghost, Bay St. Bernard, Bay St. Louis, Mobile, Pensacola, St. Augustine (ff. 47-131).

[1754, June?]. Notes from letter of Duquesne to ministry, dated June 21, 1754; communications between La. and Canada; British settlement on Ohio; instigation of Indian attacks on French; Jumonville affair (ff. 19-20).

[1758], [n.s.]. Two memoirs on French colonies; methods whereby La. might supply tobacco needs of France; advantages of La. (ff. 226-233).

[See MVC, 1746, 1748, 1750, 1751, 1758.]

[This volume also contains a number of documents concerning South and Central America and the Caribbean area.]

3 (1720-1755)

The materials in this volume deal exclusively with the Antilles, particularly St. Lucia, Tobago, and Jamaica. There are herein no documents relative to North America proper.

4 (1592-1660)

1592, [n.d.]. Account of Philippines, in Italian, presented to Pope Innocent IX (ff. 25-44).

1605. Commissions du Roy et de Monseigneur l'Admiral au sieur de Monts, pour l'habitation des terres de Lacadie, Canada, et autres endroits en la nouvelle France ...; privileges concerning trade with Indians, etc. (ff. 3-22).

1606, Aug. 22, [n.s.]. Letter from New France relating vicissitudes of voyage to America (ff. 49-50).

1624, Nov. 25. Appointments of Coudrieres and La Ravardière as lieutenants general in America (ff. 60-64).

1628, May 6. Charter of Company of One Hundred Associates (ff. 79-87).

1629, Apr. 22, Dec. 12. Daniel, account of voyage to New France (ff. 89-90).

[1629]. Lauson, memoir in hand of Richelieu on union of two companies of New France; terms of union (ff. 106-107).

[1629], [n.s.]. Fragment of memoir on geography of New France (f. 108).

1632, Feb. 7. Blank commission to receive fort of Quebec (f. 110).

Mar. 27. Richelieu, two copies of commission to Razilly to receive restitution of Canada and Acadia from British (ff. 112-115).

Apr. 22. Razilly, receipted inventory of documents placed in his hands for taking possession of Port Royal, Acadia (f. 116).

May 10. Louis XIII, commission to Razilly, with certificate by Razilly at end, dated May 12, 1632, to effect that he has also received a blank commission (see f. 110 above) to use should he be unable to act himself (ff. 117-118).

Sept. 7. Esmery de Caen to Richelieu, fleet at Quebec; burning of Quebec by British carelessness (f. 121); enclosing: copy of protest by Caen against British, dated at Quebec, July 13, 1632 (ff. 119-120).

Sept. 26. Richelieu to Esmery de Caen, in reply to above (f. 122).

1633, Mar. 16. Louis XIII, draft of letter to La Tour, ordering him to permit Capuchins to reside at Fort de La Tour in New France (f. 124).

Aug. 15. Champlain to Richelieu (f. 125).

Oct. 15. Caen to [?] (f. 126).

1634, Jan. 24. Agreement between Richelieu and Lauson for fitting out of vessel for company of islands of America (ff. 127-129).

Aug. 18. Champlain to Richelieu (f. 131).

Dec. 1. Willem Usselinx, statement of reasons why he has come to France; concerns West Indies (ff. 134-135).

1641, Feb. 13. Louis XIII to Charnizay, if La Tour refuses to obey royal order to proceed immediately to court, Charnizay is to seize him (f. 188).

1641, [n.s.]. Memoir for Charnizay, he is to keep Dutch out of Acadia (ff. 189-190).

1645, Jan. 14. Agreement between directors and associates of company of New France, and deputies of inhabitants of New France, concerning government of colony (ff. 203-207).

Apr. 9. Louis XIV to Doignon, order to deliver two small cast iron guns to company of Canada (f. 208).

June 6. Louis XIV to Montmagny, prolonging his commission as governor and lieutenant general at Quebec, on advice of Queen Regent, at request of associates of company of New France (f. 209).

Sept. 27. Anne of Austria to Charnizay, vessel to be sent him; he is to establish authority of king (f. 212).

Sept. 28. Louis XIV to Charnizay (f. 214).

1645. Letters patent establishing company of Canada and North Cape (f. 202).

1645. Draft of letters patent for execution of edict of company of New France (f. 215).

1646, Apr. 6. Louis XIV to Brezé and Doignon, ordering them to deliver vessel La Marquise to Repentigny for voyage to Canada (f. 373).

Aug. 22. Dolu to Mazarin, concerning company of North Cape (ff. 374-375).

1647, Feb. Letters patent appointing Charnizay governor and lieutenant general of Acadia (ff. 376-378).

Apr. 13. Letters patent respecting Charnizay (ff. 379-380).

Nov. 7. Louis XIV to Vantadour, maintenance of missions in America (f. 383).

Dec. 11. Registration of commission to Charnizay as governor of Acadia (f. 384).

Dec. "M. de N." [?], memoir concerning a French oriental and occidental company (ff. 385-388).

1647. Relation de ce qui s'est passé de plus remarquable és Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jesus, en la Nouvelle France, es Années 1645 et 1646 ... (ff. 216-309).

[1647?]. Relation de ce qui s'est passé ... en la Mission des Pères de la Compagnie de Jesus aux Hurons, ... depuis le mois de May de l'année 1645, iusqu' au mois de May de l'année 1646 (ff. 310-372).

1648, Mar. 9. Draft of royal order empowering Dailleboust to send home in fleet persons inimical to welfare of New France (f. 389).

Feb. 29. Gerbier, memoir requesting aid in fitting out an expedition to search for a gold mine (f. 390).

Aug. 24. Brevet and concession to Dolu and his company to establish colonies in America (ff. 391-392).

1651, Jan. 2. Extract from deliberations of company of New France; nomination to king and queen regent of Lauzon, Duplessis, and Robineau, one of whom is to be commissioned governor of Canada for three years; with copy of royal commission for Lauzon, dated Mar. 20, 1651. [With exception of date, this latter is duplicate of item following.] (ff. 437-439).

Jan. 17. Two copies of commission appointing Lauzon governor of Canada (ff. 405, 406).

June 24. Royal commission to La Fosse as governor of Acadia and New France during minority of children of Charnizay (f. 414).

1652, July. Bragelogne to Chavigny, farewell on eve of journey to America (ff. 439-440).

Dec. Letters patent confirming agreement between Vendôme and widow Charnizay concerning coasts of Acadia and adjacent islands (ff. 450-451).

1655, July. Lettres de Provision de la charge de Viceroy, ... de l'Amérique, données à Monsieur le Duc Dampville ... (ff. 461-467).

1656, Mar. Lettres Patentes en forme de Concession accordée ... aux Sieurs de la Potherie, de la Vigne, et Compagnie, pour l'establissement d'une Colonie Française dans l'Amérique Meridionale (ff. 468-473).

Aug. 26. Jean Bourdon, two copies of declaration to council of Quebec (ff. 474, 475).

1657, Jan. 26. Royal commission to d'Argenson as governor and lieutenant general of New France (f. 481).

Mar. 7. Royal ordinance concerning trade with New France, adopted at request of directors of company of New France (ff. 483-487).

1658, Mar. 12. Royal order respecting salary of d'Argenson (f. 502).

Mar. 12. Royal order forbidding departure of inhabitants from New France without leave from governor (f. 504).

[1658]. Mme. d'Angoulême to Brienne, petition on behalf of Joseph d'Aunay Charnizay (f. 506).

[1658], [n.s.]. Petition to king that he order Brienne to send Joseph d'Aunay Charnizay confirmation of letters patent granted to his father in 1647 (f. 507).

[1658], [n.s.]. Petition to king to same effect as preceding item (f. 508).

1659, Apr. 2. Royal decree forbidding collection of any tax from captains of vessels of Le Havre engaged in Newfoundland fisheries (f. 519).

May 13. Royal order regulating fur trade of New France (ff. 522-523).

1660, Aug. Royal commission to Feuquières as viceroy in place of Dampville, resigned (ff. 560-562).

1769, May 30. P. Fournier, hydrography of Florida (f. 2).

[n.d. or s.]. Petition that a royal ordinance be issued directing payment of four million pounds given by king for establishment of missions in America (f. 480).

[For additional materials concerning Martinique, see ff. 92-105, 164-167, 199-201, 381, 382, 441-449, 488-499, 509-518, 524-530.

For additional materials concerning other French islands in America, see ff. 56-59, 65-67, 69-78, 88, 92-105, 109, 123, 132-133, 136-161, 168-186, 191-198, 210-211, 393-404, 407-436, 452, 476-479, 482, 488-501, 521, 531-559.

For additional materials concerning South America and New Spain, see ff. 91, 130, 187, 454-460, 468-473.]

5 (1661-1690)

1661, Mar. 14. [?] to [?], death of Father André Richard (ff. 13-14).

May 24. Royal order bestowing seat and deliberative vote in council of governor of New France upon bishop of Petrea (f. 20).

Oct. 5. Feuquières, resignation, upon royal command, of his office as viceroy of America (f. 22).

1661. D'Avangour to [?], concerning Canada (ff. 11-12).

[1661?], [n.s.]. Suggestions for increasing authority and value of office of viceroy of America (f. 18).

1662, May 3. Two copies of certificate by Louis Dablon, S. J., and Denis de La Valière, taking possession of Hudson Bay country (ff. 27, 28).

1662. Appointment of d'Estrades to post of viceroy in America (ff. 34-35).

1662. Royal letters patent to Joseph d'Aunay Charnizay confirming to him letters patent to his father of Feb., 1647 (f. 36).

1663, May 1. Royal letters patent appointing Mézy governor of New France (f. 39).

May 4. Orders and instructions to Gargot, on official mission to Newfoundland and Canada (ff. 40-41).

May 10. D'Avangour, commission to Father Couture, authorizing him to take possession of lands in Hudson Bay country (ff. 42, 43).

Nov. 6. Louis XIV, "lettre de cachet" to La Barre; Tracy to be sent to America to command as lieutenant general, but is not to exercise his powers at Cayenne, where La Barre is governor (f. 55).

Nov. 19. Two copies of royal commission to Tracy to act as lieutenant general in America during absence of viceroy, d'Estrades (ff. 58-61, 62-63).

Nov. 19. Royal instructions to Tracy; French islands, and New France (ff. 64-74).

Dec. 10. Vendôme, confirmation of royal letters patent to Tracy of Nov. 19 (ff. 81-83).

Dec. 20. Five orders on treasurer general of marine to pay certain sums to Tracy (ff. 84-85).

Dec. 29. Royal letters patent appointing Du Lioz as second in command to Tracy (f. 86).

Dec. 30. Passport for Du Lioz, going to America (f. 87).

1664, Jan. 1. Orders and instructions to Forant, on official mission to America (ff. 92-93).

Feb. 22. Royal order to marine treasurer to pay Gargot 2500 pounds as reimbursement for expenses of official voyage to Quebec (f. 94).

Mar. 1. Two copies of certificate by Pierre Couture and Jacques de La Chesnaye of their having planted a cross and buried the royal arms in Hudson Bay country, the better to take possession thereof (ff. 95, 96).

May. Incomplete manuscript of royal edict establishing company of West Indies (ff. 107-111).

May. Edit du Roy pour l'establissement de la Compagnie des Indes Occidentales ...; company to replace company of Canada and company of Islands of America, to include all of French America (ff. 112-123).

June 23. Sovereign council of Quebec to Louis XIV, on affairs of New France (ff. 125-126).

1665, Mar. 27. Royal instructions to Talon as newly appointed intendant of justice, police, and finance in New France (ff. 143-151).

Apr. 10. Louis XIV to Le Barrois, appointing him general agent of company of West Indies in New France (f. 152).

Oct. 10. Talon to minister; New France (ff. 183-184).

Nov. 3. Talon to minister; New France (ff. 187-188).

Dec. 1, [n.s.]. Explanation of meaning of eleven presents made by Iroquois representatives (ff. 189-192).

1665, [n.s.]. Memoir attacking claim of Feuquières that his authority as viceroy of America extends to New France, because New France is in America (f. 197).

1666, Feb. Royal order respecting wife of Jean Leveau, inhabitant of Canada (ff. 198-199).

May 25. Treaty between Tracy and Iroquois of upper Tsonnontonan nation (ff. 201-202).

July 12. Treaty between Tracy and Iroquois of Onneidt nation (ff. 207-209).

Sept. 1. Talon, memoir for Tracy and Courcelle on problem of policy to be followed towards Indians (ff. 211-216).

Nov. 10. Talon to minister; New France (f. 210).

1667, Apr. 9. Louis XIV to Tracy, concerning appointment of officials in New France (ff. 228-229).

Aug. 26. Talon to minister; New France (f. 230).

Aug. 27. Louis XIV to La Barre; company of Indies (f. 231).

Oct. 27. Courcelle to minister; New France (f. 233).

Dec. 13. Treaty between Tracy and Iroquois (ff. 234-239).

Dec. 30. Commission to Paline as commandant at Plaisance in Newfoundland (f. 241).

1668, Mar. 2. Drafts of various letters of Louis XIV, sent on this date to Bishop of Petrea, Courcelle, Talon, and sovereign council of Quebec; best means of populating Canada; proposal for compulsory marriage of males at age eighteen; unruly individuals to be sent to France; decrees of Quebec government to be published in churches; Indians to be induced to adopt French mode of living; permission to Talon to return to France for his health (ff. 242-244).

Apr. 8. Commission of Bouteroue as intendant of Canada (f. 245).

Apr. 9. Louis XIV, drafts of letters to Courcelle, Bishop of Petrea, sovereign council of Quebec, announcing recall of Talon and appointment of Bouteroue (f. 246).

Sept. 15. Royal instructions to Baas; refers to trade between Canada and West Indies (ff. 253-260).

Nov. 19/29. Temple to Dubourg, on orders which prevent him from restoring Acadia (f. 267).

1670, Aug. 14. Agreement between Granfontaine for France and Temple for Britain concerning restitution of Acadia (ff. 277-279).

1671, May 16. Saint Lussion, verbal account of formality of taking possession of territory at Sault St. Marie; two copies (ff. 282, 283).

May, [n.s.]. Account of establishment at Montreal of a teaching order called Congregation of Notre Dame; for education of girls (ff. 280-281).

1671. Talon, letters to Louis XIV and Colbert concerning fisheries (ff. 284-316).

1673, Nov. 13. Frontenac to Colbert, two letters;

British operations near Hudson Bay; troubles with ecclesiastics; expedition to west; Dutch capture of New York (ff. 317-352).

1674, Dec. Edit du Roy, Portant revocation de la Compagnie des Indes Occidentales, ...; assumption of direct control of all lands by crown, and freedom of trade for all citizens (ff. 353-356).

1675, Jan. 2. Extract from inventory of papers and books of company of America and Occident; mention of Canada (ff. 357-359).

1681, Apr. 8. [?] to [?], death of Father Gabriel Drouilletes; eulogy of his death and character (ff. 362-364).

1684. Extract from various accounts of Canada which may help to establish French claim to Iroquois lands; appears to be taken from Jesuit Relations; covers period May 16, 1646 to 1684, when Jesuits were recalled (ff. 375-379).

1686, Jan. 29. Regulations by governor and lieutenant general of New France on making of agreements with Indians in distant places (ff. 384-385).

1686. Tonty, account of his voyage from Fort St. Louis to mouth of Mississippi and return; Indian tribes; Florida; Mexico; news of La Salle (ff. 442-444).

1686, [n.s.]. Memoir on trade of French islands; favors freedom of trade; references only to Canada and La. (ff. 445-448).

1686. Denonville, abstract of letters written during this year; Canada, trade, religion, justice, military protection, ships; Frenchmen taken prisoner with English; Tonty and Indians of Illinois country; latter's voyage to mouth of Mississippi (ff. 472-485).

1687, Mar. 30. Louis XIV to Denonville, reply to his letters of 1686; treatment of French deserters to British; Tonty and Indians of Illinois country; approval of policies of Denonville and activities of Tonty (ff. 449-462).

May 7. Clairambault to Seignelay, Bonrepaus has asked for all papers relating to French rights against English in America; there are fifteen to twenty bundles, among which are many unique originals; suggests that abstracts be prepared or that copies only be given Bonrepaus; marginal note states that Seignelay intends that originals be given Bonrepaus on his personal receipt (f. 495).

May 13. Memoir listing papers concerning New France and St. Lucia, followed by a list, evidently added later, of documents respecting Acadia, Hudson Bay country, Lakes Erie and Ontario, etc. (ff. 501-504).

July 19. Act taking possession of Iroquois and Huron lands (ff. 512-513).

[1687]. List of memoirs submitted to Seignelay and turned over to Bonrepaus; Canada (ff. 463-471).

[1687]. List of documents sent to Bonrepaus; various papers relating to Canada; see under May 13, 1687, above (f. 496).

1688, Jan. 9. Louis XIV to Denonville; Canada (f. 522).

1688. Memoir from company of North Bay to Seignelay; Canada (ff. 540-547).

1688. Denonville, memoir on French territorial rights in North America; Acadia; Hudson Bay; discovery of Mississippi and Illinois; rights of discovery; activities of La Salle; forts St. Louis and Crèvecoeur; Ohio and Wabash (ff. 548-558).

1689, May 8. Nicolas Perrot, account of act of possession of upper Mississippi (ff. 559-560).

[For additional documents concerning Martinique, see ff. 1-10, 19, 24-26, 29, 37-38, 44-45, 56-57, 75-80, 89, 91, 131-135, 154-179, 196.]

For additional documents concerning other French islands in America, see ff. 15-17, 23, 30-33, 88, 90, 98-106, 124, 127-130, 132-133, 138-142, 153-182, 186, 193-195, 200, 203-206, 217-227, 240, 247-252, 261-266, 268-276, 360-361, 365-374, 380-383, 386-441, 486-494, 497-500, 505-511, 514-521, 523-539, 561-566.

For additional documents concerning South America, particularly Guiana, see ff. 46-54, 97, 136-137, 185.]

[See MVC, 1686; Mar. 30, 1687; 1688; May 8, 1689.]

6 (1693-1732)

[With one exception, ff. 1-171 concern the French islands in America, and South America only. These documents are not listed below, save for the one exception referred to above.]

1716, Aug. 27. Lefebvre and others, declaration concerning loss of frigate L'Union off Tampico; vessel was on way to Mobile (f. 169).

Oct. 14. Bégon to Orleans; Canada (ff. 172-173).

Nov. 2. Vaudreuil to Orleans, end of war with Foxes (ff. 174-175).

Nov. 16. Reglement au sujet des engagez et fusils, Qui doivent estre partez ... aux Colonies ... (ff. 197-202).

[1716?]. L. F. de Mornay, coadjutor of Quebec, to Orleans; praying for relief promised by king (ff. 176-177).

1717, Aug. Lettres Patentes ...; establishing company of Occident (ff. 203-212). [Duplicates in volume 1, ff. 409-418, and volume 7, ff. 33-42, this series.]

Sept. 24. Arrest ... Qui Nomme des Commissaires pour passer les Contracts de Rentes de la Compagnie d'Occident ... (ff. 213-214).

Dec. 11. Arrest ... Qui Ordonne que les Lettres Patentes du mois d'Avril dernier seront communes pour le Commerce de Canada ... (ff. 215-216).

1718, Nov. 13. Vaudreuil to Orleans; Canada (ff. 224-225).

1719, July 8. Meschin and Grioux, declaration concerning transportation of governor, officers, garrison, and

others from Pensacola to Havana; Spanish insults to French officers in Havana; pillage of French vessels (ff. 229-234).

Dec. 29. La Forest to [?], requesting good offices on behalf of his claim to grants along Mississippi (f. 243); enclosing: Inventaire de production des pièces enoncées dans le present memoire; statement of La Forest's claims, based on grants to his uncle who succeeded La Salle in enjoyment of rights to Fort St. Louis, etc.; calendar of documents in evidence, May, 1675-1718; a few manuscript marginal notes; request for indemnity (ff. 244-247).

1720, Jan. 10. Four extracts of documents which d'Estrées submitted to d'Auteuil for examination; respective rival claims of French and English in Canada; French discoveries and claims of possession; boundaries of Canada and Acadia (ff. 248-282).

Apr. [10?]. Richard Philips, governor of Nova Scotia; proclamation allowing four months for inhabitants to take oath of allegiance to Britain (ff. 283-284).

Dec. 1. Mexico, [n.s.]. Note on encroachments of La. settlers on Spanish territory (ff. 285-286, 289-291).

1721, Mar. 4. Calderon to Philip V, two copies; explanation of seizure of French vessel St. Joseph from Ile Dauphine (ff. 315-317, 318-320).

1722, Nov. 28. Bassane to company of Assiento; case involving vessel of Mississippi company (f. 407).

1725, Oct. 1. Rivera to Diron, requesting French aid for Spanish Pensacola against Indian attacks; note on Diron's affirmative reply (f. 498). [Memo only.]

1726, Feb. 29. Diron, note stating that governor of Spanish Pensacola had requested provisions, which were sent (f. 501). [Memo only.]

[See MVC, Aug., 1717; July 8, Dec. 29, 1719; Dec. 1, 1720; Mar. 4, 1721; Nov. 28, 1722; Oct. 1, 17, 1725; Feb. 29, 1726.]

7 (1713-1734)

1713, May. Copy of royal letters patent ceding Acadia and St. Christopher to Britain (ff. 2-4).

1714, Jan. 24. Bégon, ordinance for New France respecting wheat and flour (ff. 5-6).

May 12. La Martinière to Bégon, report of proceedings of council in Bégon's absence; scarcity of corn and wheat (ff. 7-8).

July 16. La Martinière, memorandum for remarks in council meeting; grain scarcity (ff. 9-10).

Aug. 15. La Martinière to Bégon; Canada (ff. 11-16).

1715, Oct. 28. La Martinière to St. Simon, two letters on situation in Canada (ff. 17-30).

1717, Aug. Lettres Patentes ...; establishing company of Occident (ff. 33-42). [Duplicates in volume 1, ff. 409-418, and volume 6, ff. 203-212, this series.]

[1718]. D'Argenteuil, petition for pardon from death sentence, imposed for hitting superior officer in Montreal (f. 57).

1719, Oct. 26. Vaudreuil and Bégon, extract of reply to royal memoir of May 23, 1719 (ff. 61-62).

1720, June 12. Extract of royal memoir to Vaudreuil and Bégon (f. 66).

Aug. 1. Senneterre, memoir on St. Lucia; British designs on French possessions; Spanish desire to have La. serve as barrier against British attacks on their colonies (ff. 67-72).

Oct. 23. Sister Charlotte Gallard, petition to d'Orleans on behalf of religious Hospitalers of St. Joseph, at Montreal (ff. 73-74).

Oct. 26. Vaudreuil and Bégon, extract of reply to royal memoir of June 12, 1720 (ff. 75-76).

1720. La Mothe Cadillac, memoir to d'Orleans on boundaries of Acadia and of Hudson Bay (ff. 77-83).

1720. Bobé, memoir on boundaries of French colonies; need of forts on Great Lakes; British designs on La.; posts needed in La. (ff. 84-119).

1721, Oct. 8. Vaudreuil and Bégon, extract of reply to royal memoir of June 8, 1721 (ff. 120-125).

1722, July 22. Admiral de Bourbon, for Marine Council, to Cardinal Dubois (f. 135), enclosing: memoir of same date proposing establishment of a bishopric in La. or Santo Domingo (ff. 131-134).

Oct. 17. Vaudreuil and Bégon, extract or reply to royal memoir of June 8, 1722 (ff. 126-130).

1723, Mar. Bobé, memoir on boundaries of French colonies (ff. 157-164).

June 9. Extract of royal memoir to Vaudreuil and Bégon (ff. 165-166).

1723. Demands of France upon England, and replies thereto (ff. 172-177).

1723, [n.s.]. Proposal of expedition to capture Havana; references to La.; commanders of expedition; soldiers to be drawn from La. (ff. 203-206).

1723, [n.s.]. Brief project of an expedition against New Mexico; overland trade possibilities between La. and New Mexico; silver mines north of Santa Fé; military forces and supplies necessary for expedition; Indian hostility to Spaniards; Bay St. Bernard; Bienville (ff. 207-211).

1724, May 30. Extract of royal memoir to Vaudreuil and Bégon (ff. 218-219).

Dec., [n.s.]. Memoir on respective fishing rights of France and Britain; English war vessels on Grand Banks (ff. 220-224).

1725, Apr. 21. Extract of letter of Bégon to court; war between British and Abenaki Indians (ff. 225-231).

1727, July 20. Extract, Beauharnais to Burnet, governor of New York (ff. 235-236).

Aug. 1. Bégon, copy of demand to withdraw submitted to English garrison of fort built by British on Lake Ontario near mouth of river Choueguen, together with account of rejection of demand (ff. 232-234).

Aug. 8. Burnet to Beauharnais, in reply to Beauharnais' letter of July 20, 1727 (ff. 237-242).

Oct. 11. Copy of privileges accorded to French

inhabitants of Acadia upon taking oath of allegiance to Britain (f. 243).

Nov. 15. Périer, extract of letters written to company of Indies; British collaboration with Indians to attack Spaniards in Florida; Périer's Indian policy; officer sent to St. Augustine in search of cattle; raising of siege of Pensacola; tobacco culture; trade with Spaniards (ff. 244-246).

1727. Reply to British memoir on Fort Niagara (ff. 247-253).

1728, Apr. 25. Extract, Périer, letter from New Orleans; governor of St. Augustine requests aid against British attack upon St. Augustine from Carolina; British Indian activities; counter-measures taken (ff. 254-255).

May 14. Extract from king to Beauharnais; British fort at Choueguen (f. 256).

May 17. Extract, Périer to company of Indies; British efforts to win over Indians; loans from Pensacola; travels of Livandais among Indians (ff. 257-259).

June 12. Maurepas to Polignac, powers for apostolic prefects (f. 260).

Aug. 8. Le Peletier to [?] (f. 261).

1728, [n.s.]. Observations on squadron arming in England; suggestion that Britain may be planning to take Havana and Key West (ff. 262-265).

1729, Mar. 2. Desruaux to Fleury, memoir on trade of French islands; requests permission to present memoir on his services in American colonies (ff. 268-269).

Mar. 2. Desruaux to Fleury, on his services to commerce in American colonies (ff. 270-275).

1730, Jan. 30. Buache, map of Gulf of Mexico and French islands in America, with a memoir on method of constructing this map and correction of previous maps; remarks on errors in previous maps; observations on Mississippi and Florida (ff. 282-291).

Apr. 10. Baron to Fleury; brief account of La.; fertility; situation; Indians (ff. 292-295).

1730. Company of Indies to Périer, British, Spaniards, and La.; necessity of supporting Spaniards lest English secure Florida; Indian policy (ff. 341-345).

1730. Company of Indies, memoir urging that king undertake expense of protecting La. against English; company will meet expenses of commerce; British desire to attack Mexico by way of La.; their attempts to win over Indians; location of necessary fortifications; other measures of defense (ff. 346-352).

1730. Company of Indies, memoir on La.; measures to be taken by king for defense of La.; annual payment of royal contribution for defense of La.; seven means of protecting colonies: Canadian immigration, importation of negroes, free trade, subsidies for trade with Spaniards, etc.; exemptions and privileges requested by company (ff. 353-354).

1730. Plissay, reply to memoirs from company of Indies; inexpedient for king to undertake defense of La.; should official subsidies be insufficient, colony would be

ruined; company alone must take charge; means of reducing cost of maintaining garrison by placing tax on all imports (ff. 355-356).

1730, [n.s.]. Observations on memoirs concerning La.; analysis of three preceding memoirs (ff. 357-358).

1730. Fleury, memoir on La. commerce; same tenor as Plissay's memoir above (f. 359).

1730. Two statements of actual and proposed annual expenditures in La. by company of Indies; administration, infantry, officers, military posts, church, hospital, surgeons, fortifications and ships, workers, negroes, artillery, marine, presents to Indians (ff. 360-366).

1731, Oct. 10. Beauharnais and Hocquart, extract of reply to royal memoir of May 8, 1731 (ff. 373-374).

1732, Oct. 25. Beauharnais to [minister associated with Fleury], compliments on his accession to his position (ff. 400-401).

1734, Apr., [n.s.]. Memoir on present condition of French colonies and measures to be taken for their defense in case of a break with England, together with three lists of necessities for this defense and their cost; La. and military forces there; protection of New Orleans and Mobile (ff. 445-463).

May 6, [n.s.]. Extract from memoir on present condition of French colonies; same tenor as preceding item (ff. 464-467).

Dec. 31, [n.s.]. Memoir on Canada; currency; necessity of strengthening colony (ff. 473-489).

[Additional documents in this volume concern: Martinique (ff. 31-32, 43-44, 58, 63, 212-217, 296-299, 370-372, 467-470); other French islands in America (ff. 45-59, 64-65, 136-156, 266-267, 276-281, 300-319, 367-369, 375-399, 402-404, 418-432, 442-444, 468, 490-492); Cayenne (ff. 324-340); Mexico (ff. 178-202, 439-441); Dutch possessions (ff. 59-60); New Spain, South America (ff. 167-171, 320-323, 405-417, 471-472); loss of Spanish galleons (ff. 433-438).]

[See MVC, Aug., 1717; Aug. 1, 1720; July 22, 1722; Nov. 15, 1727; Apr. 25, May 17, 1728; 1730 and Jan. 30, Apr. 10, 1730.]

8 (1735-1748)

[1733?], [n.s.]. Memoir on Acadia; history; position of Du Vivier; ease with which Acadia could be taken from England; mines (ff. 32-34). [See f. 40 for an abridgement of this memoir.]

1735, May 24. Reglement des Droits et Salaires des Officiers du Siège de l'Amirauté de Quebec (ff. 11-16).

May 24. Reglement des Droits et Salaires des Officiers du Siège d'Amirauté à l'Isle-Royale (ff. 17-22).

[1735]. La Véranderie, journal of events at Fort St. Charles from May 27, 1733 to July 12, 1734; search for western sea; construction of Forts St. Pierre and St.

Charles; Indian warfare; French relations with Indians; iron mines; Indian customs; beaver trade; silver mine near Red River; British settlement on that river; voyage to Michilmackinac and Montreal (ff. 46-69).

1736, Sept. 25. Desruaux to [Maurepas?], project of sending two hundred miners to La. to mine forts constructed by Indians is useless; some action necessary; British encroachments; Indian trade; necessity of peace with Indians (ff. 96-101).

1737, May 18. [?] to bishop of Quebec; writer is not surprised that he is going to leave his bishopric (f. 127).

1738, Dec. 15. Declaration du Roy concernant les Negres Esclaves des Colonies (ff. 132-135).

1740, May 2. [?] to Fleury, concerning registration of oath of fidelity by bishop of Quebec (f. 142).

Nov. 22/Dec. 3, [n.s.]. Account of fire of Nov. 18/29 in Charleston, S.C. (ff. 165-166).

1741, Apr. 29. Bienville to Maurepas; Spanish ports at St. Augustine and Pensacola (ff. 215-216).

1742, July 20. News from Georgia; expedition of Oglethorpe (ff. 232-233).

July 24. Charlevoix to Fleury, request for hosts and holy oils for Canada and La.; request for interview with Cardinal (ff. 234-235).

1743, Feb. 1. Declaration ..., qui règle la manière d'élire des Tuteurs et Curateurs aux Mineurs qui ont des biens situez en France, et d'autres situez dans les Colonies (ff. 240-243).

June 15. Fuenteclara to governor and royal officers at Vera Cruz; concerning French vessel at Vera Cruz with supplies for both Vera Cruz and La. (ff. 351-352).

June 20. Reglement concernant l'exploitation de la pêche de la Morue à l'Isle-royal (ff. 253-258).

June 24. Extract from register of council of state; order stipulating that native merchandise of French islands in America be exempted from import duties in Ile Royale and Canada (f. 259).

July 17. Declaration ... concernant les Concessions de Terres dans les Colonies Françaises de l'Amérique (ff. 261-263).

Aug. 6. Elie and Paul Rasteau to Rasteau et Fils aîné of La Rochelle; seizure of their cargo, consigned to La., at Vera Cruz; appeal to king of Spain (ff. 264-265).

Aug. 15, 16. Jacques Bonneau et al., affidavits concerning cargo of their vessel, destined for La., and injuries inflicted upon them by Spaniards in Havana (ff. 266-269).

Sept. 22. Bonneau to [?], requesting assistance in obtaining restitution from Spain of cargo of his vessel, destined for La. (ff. 272-273).

Nov. 25. Declaration ..., concernant les Ordres religieux et gens de main-morte établis aux Colonies françaises de l'Amérique (ff. 275-278).

1744, Jan. 1. Forstall to Desportes Frères, voyage of one of his relatives who is taking his son to Mississippi country (f. 282).

Mar. 1. Arrest du Conseil d'Etat ... , Portant règlement sur le commerce des Colonies françoises de l'Amérique (ff. 287-290).

Mar. 20. Boussebayre to [?], confiscation at Havana of his vessel with cargo for La.; ill-treatment accorded him (ff. 291-292).

Mar., [n.s.]. Memoir on confiscation at Havana of French vessel Thémis, destined for La. (ff. 293-294).

Apr. 22, May 5. Boussebayre to [?], royal Spanish order for restitution of French cargoes seized at Havana (ff. 295-296).

June 15. Renaud, declaration concerning announcement of war at Louisburg and measures taken for defense (f. 297).

Nov. 4. Ordonnance ... , portant défenses des Jeux de hazard aux Colonies (f. 299).

Dec. 21. Boussebayre and Forstall, memoir to Vaudreuil and Le Normant concerning Forstall's agreement of Sept. 17 to go to Havana and return to La. with 100,000 pounds of powder requested from governor of Havana; ill-treatment at Havana; detention of vessel; imprisonment (ff. 300-305).

1745, Feb. 6. J. R. Gallo, statement concerning vessel La Geneviève, loaded with provisions for La. and confiscated at Havana (ff. 306-309).

Feb. 15. Boussebayre to bishop of Rennes, confiscation of French vessels at Havana; Carolina vessel brings merchandise and negroes to Havana; French accorded worse treatment than English (ff. 310-314).

July 30. Robins, passport for his vessel, given at Louisburg; Robins carried inhabitants of Ile Royale to France, in accordance with terms of capitulation (f. 316).

1747, Sept. 10, [n.s.]. Memoir on Cape Breton; English aggressiveness in America; France must insist on restitution of Ile Royale; general situation of French and English in North America (ff. 325-329).

1748, Nov. 2. Text of speech on behalf of Six Iroquois Nations (ff. 333-335).

Dec. 15. Three translations of British order for restitution of Cape Breton (ff. 346-348).

[See MVC, May 27, 1733; Apr. 29, 1741; July 24, 1742; June 15, Aug. 6, 15, 16, Sept. 22, 1743; Jan. 21, Mar. 20, Apr. 22, Dec. 21, 1744; Feb. 6, 15, 1745.]

9 (1749-1752)

Correspondence of Albemarle, Bedford, Bigot, Cathcart, Caylus, Desherbiers, La Jonquière, La Porte, Le Dran, Maurepas, Mirepoix, Puy sieulx, Rouillé, Yorke

Subjects Treated

Restitution of Cape Breton to France and of Tobago to Britain (ff. 5, 6, 29-35, 70, 76-77, 81).

Boundaries of Canada, Acadia; Hudson Bay, Nova Scotia, Canso (ff. 49, 73-75, 95, 96, 99-102, 228-230, 276-279, 288, 290-299, 307-308, 324, 333, 340-343).

Defense needs of French colonies in America (ff. 57, 59, 78, 330, 340-343).

Exchange of French and English prisoners in America (ff. 85, 86, 91-94).

Settlement at Halifax (f. 112).

Appointment of commissioners to adjust Anglo-French difficulties in America (f. 140).

Exchange of Indian prisoners (ff. 141-145, 149-154, 156-165, 168-171).

British complaints against conduct of La Jonquière on frontier of Nova Scotia (ff. 177, 178, 198-199, 202-207, 288, 291, 333, 340-343).

British capture of French ships in America (ff. 302-304, 309, 333, 346-348).

Other Material

[1749, Feb. 4], [n.s.]. Memorandum concerning commissioner appointed by Britain for restitution of Ile Royale (f. 3).

Mar. 15. Yorke, memoir requesting permission for contractor who supplied coal to British garrison at Louisburg to transport small quantity remaining to English colonies (f. 16); together with reply, dated Mar. 18, acceding to Yorke's request (ff. 17, 18).

Apr. 9, [n.s.]. Memoir on plan for settlement of Nova Scotia by English officers and others; support given it by Commissioners of Trade and Plantations (ff. 19-20).

July 14, Aug. 1. Cornwallis, two ordinances granting free exercise of religion and continued land tenure to French inhabitants of Nova Scotia; orders for taking oath of allegiance; obligation to defend country; priests to take oath of allegiance (ff. 64-66).

July 23. Two copies of act resuming possession of Ile Royale, signed Desherbiers (ff. 71, 72).

July 29. Celoron, extract from travel journal, giving account of planting of lead plaque with royal arms and inscription at mouth of Ohio River (ff. 79-80).

Sept. 1. Antoine Blanc, complaint of treatment accorded by Spaniards in Havana to French ship Marquise de Vaudreuil, bound from Cap Français to La. (ff. 82-84).

Sept. 24. Declaration made by Micmac Indians to British officials in Nova Scotia (ff. 89-90).

Oct. 23. M. Harris, A Plan of the Town of Halifax, in Nova Scotia ... (f. 110).

Nov. 3. Rouillé, memoir on situation of French colonies in America; repairs at Louisburg; colonial defense (ff. 105-108); with extract from treaty of Utrecht (f. 109).

Dec. 11, [n.s.]. Memoir on British plans for settlements in South Sea; narrative of Anson's voyage; northwest passage; prospect of English settlement in California (ff. 126-135).

Dec. 7/18. French translation of British orders to colonial officials for exchange of Indian prisoners (f. 137).

Dec. 30, [n.s.]. Observations on British orders for exchange of Indian prisoners in America (ff. 146-147).

1749. Observations Sur la carte du Golphe du Mexique, et des Isles de l'Amérique, ... pour le service des Vaisseaux du Roi ...; account of cartographic development (ff. 7-15).

1750, Feb. 24. Arrest ... Qui proroge pour dix ans les exemptions accordées au commerce qui se fait entre le Canada, l'Isle-royale et les Isles du vent de l'Amérique (f. 166).

May 9. List of munitions, merchandise and provisions drawn from royal stores at Quebec, upon order of Bigot, for use as presents to Indians (ff. 183-184).

July 10, [n.s.]. Memoir on history of Acadia; French and British claims therein; British treatment of French since treaty of Utrecht (ff. 208-225); with unsigned observations of same date on this memoir; queries, suggestions, changes, etc. (ff. 226-227).

July 28. [Rouillé?], memorandum on complaints of Cornwallis against French, and on boundaries of Acadia (ff. 228-229).

Aug. 1, [n.s.]. Copies of five memoirs from Chateau St. Louis, Quebec, on French and British claims in New France, and territory of Abenakis; boundaries; English in Carolina must be prevented from reaching Mississippi; Abenakis must be retained by France; discovery of Illinois; voyages of Joliet and La Salle (ff. 231-260, 263-275).

Aug. 1. Collated inventory of documents in secretariats of Chateau St. Louis and of Intendancy at Quebec relating to French territorial claims in North America, and to boundaries between Acadia and New France (ff. 280-281).

Oct. 3, [n.s.]. Extract of letter from Nova Scotia; invasion of Chignecto by British troops (ff. 300-301).

1751, Jan. 8. [Rouillé?], observations on letter of Albemarle to Puysieulx of Jan. 5, 1751; Cornwallis; capture of vessels; British aid to Indian enemies of French in La. (ff. 314-315).

Apr. 5. [Rouillé?], reply to memoir of Albemarle concerning two vessels captured by British in Canada in summer of 1750 (ff. 334-339).

Apr. 5. Secret instructions to La Clûe, he is to capture an English vessel if he can, within a league of Ile Royale, Canada, etc. (ff. 344-345).

Nov., [n.s.]. Memoir on importance of settling and fortifying Nova Scotia, with a description of climate and terrain of Nova Scotia (ff. 381-389).

[1752, Feb. 18?], [n.s.]. Account of sums expended for support and maintenance of Nova Scotia from Sept. 1, 1750 to Oct. 31, 1751 (f. 380).

1753, June 22. Translation of extract from London Gazetteer, this date; text of treaty between governor of Nova Scotia and chief and deputies of Micmac Indian tribe, signed Jan. 20, 1753 (ff. 408-410).

[n.d. or s.]. Extract from Histoire et Description Générale de la Nouvelle France (ff. 311-313).

[See MVC, Sept. 1, 1749; Aug. 1, 1750.]

10 (1753-1771)

[Marmette's list of the documents in this volume (Canadian Archives Report, 1883) is not complete. The volume was them Amérique 7, the pagination was quite different. Nearly everything after f. 371 is listed in Stevens' catalogue Index at the Library of Congress. Documents not included in that list are given below.]

Printed Royal Decrees

1754, Apr. 2. Produce of Cape Breton fisheries exempted from payment of import duties in all French ports (ff. 124-125).

Oct. 15. Continuation for three years of one-half percent duty on merchandise from French colonies in America (f. 146).

1761, Feb. 8, Mar. 26. Assignment to specified commissioners of all colonial litigations of type ordinarily referred to Council of State (ff. 331-334).

Dec. 12. Regulation of colonial letters of exchange, exclusive of Canada (ff. 337-338).

Dec. 19. Establishment of commission for colonial legislation (ff. 339-340).

1762, Mar. 13. Periods for liquidation in Paris of debts contracted in Canada (ff. 352-353).

1763, May 15. Extension of period for filing of declarations by owners of Canadian obligations (f. 370). [See also: mémoires et documents, Angleterre, volume 47, f. 240.]

Dec. 31. All disputes concerning previous judgments involving liquidation of marine and colonial debts in Canada referred to Council of State (ff. 377-378). [See also: mémoires et documents, Angleterre, volume 47, ff. 246-249.]

1764, Jan. 5. Two decrees concerning extension to Apr. 1 of period for filing of declarations by owners of Canadian obligations (ff. 380, 381). [See also: mémoires et documents, Angleterre, volume 47, f. 250.]

Feb. 18. Regulations for declarations to be made by voluntary or juridical trustees of property of those condemned in Canadian affair (f. 382). [See also: mémoires et documents, Angleterre, volume 47, f. 252.]

1765, Mar. 29, Apr. 28. Two decrees concerning payment of notes issued by colonial treasurers (ff. 401-403).

Aug. 29. Concerning colonial debts in France for 1760-1764 (ff. 404-405).

Oct. 13. Regulation of quantities of duty-free liquors for provisioning of vessels engaged in cod fisheries (ff. 410-411).

Dec. 29, 31. Two decrees concerning payment of interest on and reimbursement of capital of notes granted in exchange for Canadian obligations (ff. 414-416). [See also: mémoires et documents, Angleterre, volume 47, ff. 272-273.]

1766, Jan. 17. Suspension and destruction of Canadian currency and maps (ff. 417-418). [See also: mémoires et documents, Angleterre, volume 47, ff. 276-277.]

May 4. Payment of letters of exchange on La. 1763-1764; and on Cayenne, 1764-1765 (f. 431).

May 9. Notes for liquidation of Canadian obligations (f. 432).

May 9. Permitting British owners of Canadian obligations to participate in liquidation (ff. 433-436).

Aug. 1. British holders of Canadian currency, letters of exchange, and credits permitted to participate in liquidation under specified regulations (ff. 439-440). [See also: mémoires et documents, Angleterre, volume 47, ff. 280-281.]

Aug. 18. Private persons in France holding Canadian obligations must place sworn statements in hands of minister of marine and colonies (f. 441).

Aug. 18. Distribution of instructions for holders of Canadian obligations (ff. 442-443).

Aug. 18. Appointment of official to receive sworn statements of holders of Canadian obligations (f. 444).

Sept. 20. Extension of period for presentation of claims by colonial creditors for expenditures previous to Jan. 1, 1760 (ff. 445-446).

Dec. 15. Terms for liquidation of Canadian obligations held by British (ff. 461-462).

1767, Oct. 11. Appointment of officials to receive sworn statements of holders of Canadian obligations (f. 471).

Oct. 14. Payment of Canadian obligations (f. 472).

1768, Feb. 20. Annulment of Canadian currency, letters of exchange, and credits (f. 480).

Mar. 14. Permission for exemption from duties of syrups, rum, and dried cod imported into French ports from colonies for transshipment abroad (f. 481).

1770, Apr. 14. Extension to July 1, 1770, of liquidation of La. treasury notes (f. 494).

Printed Royal Ordinances

1762, Feb. 28. Suspension, as of Mar. 1, 1762, of special grants to colonial officers returning to France (f. 351).

Mar. 24. Officers of troops serving formerly in Canada to retire within two months to Touraine (f. 354).

1765, Oct. 18. Order concerning paillasses aboard vessels engaged in cod fisheries (ff. 412-413).

Printed Royal Letters Patent

1768, May 1. Granting freedom of commerce for twelve years to Cayenne and French Guiana (ff. 483-486).

1769, Mar. 12. Concerning liquidation of Canadian obligations (ff. 487-492).

Other Material

1662, Mar. 13. Extract of letter from d'Estrades, used by English to prove that former boundaries of Acadia were not confined to Peninsula (f. 160).

1753, May. Statement of British expenditures for Nova Scotia from 1749 to 1753 (ff. 48-54).

July 3. Extract of letter published in London newspapers; affairs in Halifax and Nova Scotia (ff. 70-72).

1753. Memoire signifié, Pour l'Evêque de Quebec, au sujet de son intervention dans l'Instance d'entre le Chapitre et le Seminaire de la même Ville (ff. 118-121).

[1753?], [n.s.]. Memoir on La.; bad condition of colony; commerce; merchandise for Spanish trade; gloomy outlook for merchants; need of negroes; comparison with Martinique and Santo Domingo; mines (ff. 42-45).

1754, Feb. 12. Extract from letter from Charleston, S. C., published in British papers; respecting English in Isles Turques and their removal of marks of French possession (ff. 122-123).

June 21, [n.s.]. Account of affairs in North America; British in Ohio and Mississippi valleys; Jumonville affair; communications between Canada and La.; British Indian policy; Dusquesne's activities (ff. 126-128).

July 3. Capitulation of Fort Necessity (ff. 135-136, 139-140).

July 24. Dusquesne to [?], French moderation towards British (ff. 137-138); enclosing: campaign journal of Coulon de Villiers, June 26-July 7, 1754; surrender of Fort Necessity; Jumonville affair (ff. 129-132); June 27, 1754, decision as to course of action in avenging death of Jumonville, taken at a conference among French officers on Ohio (ff. 133-134).

Sept. 4. Account of capture of Fort Necessity, taken from London Gazette (f. 144).

Oct. 28. Duquesne to Machault, affairs on upper Ohio (ff. 147-148).

Dec. 9, 17. British newspaper clippings, with translations, concerning funds voted by colonies for expedition against Fort Duquesne (f. 153).

1755, July 2-7. Extracts of letters from Vaudreuil, Duquesne, Bigot, Dieskau to Machault, concerning expedition of Virginia troops against Belle Rivière (ff. 162-166).

Aug. 20. Soliz to Vaudreuil, complaint against Marseillan, who sets himself up as governor of Gulf of Darien (f. 168).

[Sept. 3]. Het Volkomen Verhaal, wegens de Nederlaag der Engelszen in America; Dutch broadside giving account of Braddock's defeat (f. 169).

[Sept. 23]. Letter of Virginia citizen to friends in London; on Braddock's defeat (ff. 170-171).

Oct. 29. Tabarez to Vaudreuil, sending letter from viceroy of New Granada (f. 172). [See f. 168, above.]

Nov. 9. Lettre de Monsieur de M... à M. de S..., au sujet des Ecrits Anglais, sur les limites de l'Amérique (ff. 173-176).

Dec. 1. J. B. Bertrand to [?], sending memoir on Spanish colonies in America (f. 180); enclosing: memoir on Spanish possessions from Orinoco to Florida; Mississippi; Pensacola; British ambitions in America (ff. 181-192).

1755, [n.s.]. Relation de ce qui s'est passé cette année en Canada; defeat of Braddock (ff. 177-179).

1755. Discussion Sommaire sur les anciennes limites de l'Acadie, et sur les stipulations Du Traité d'Utrecht qui y sont relatives (ff. 193-206).

1755, [n.s.]. Memoir on French and British rights in America; suggestion that all lands not possessed uncontestedly by one power or other be left neutral (ff. 207-208).

[1755?], [n.s.]. Account of capture of French vessel l'Alcide by an English squadron twenty-five leagues from Newfoundland (ff. 161-162).

[1755?]. [Raymond], memoir on Ile Royale; British threat; need for protection (ff. 209-210).

1756, Mar. 3, [n.s.]. Narrative of French hostilities on Ohio in 1754; proof that French are aggressors; Washington's work; surrender of Fort Necessity; English territorial rights; Jumonville affair (ff. 149-152).

[May 25]. Letter apparently written in England by someone who had been in America in French pay; Braddock's defeat; possible French action; English terror; Washington's inability; British colonial weakness.

June 29. [Lery], account of Lery's expedition to Fort Bull, twenty leagues from Choueguen, Mar.-Apr. 1756 (ff. 256-257).

Sept. 2, 3. Extract of letter from Boston concerning loss of Oswego (f. 261).

Oct. 27. Hardy, remonstrance from governor and assembly of New York to king of Great Britain; translation (ff. 259-260).

1756. Relation De la prise des Forts de Choueguen, ou Oswego; et de ce qui s'est passé cette année en Canada ... (ff. 262-265).

[1756?]. [?] to [?], French and Spanish translations of British reply to French claims concerning Acadia, as set forth in Discussion Sommaire ..., ff. 193-206 above (ff. 227-246).

[1756?]. Description Abregée des Possessions des Anglois sur le Continent de l'Amérique ...; Nova Scotia;

New Hampshire and Maine; Massachusetts; Rhode Island; Connecticut; New York; New Jersey; Pennsylvania; Maryland; Virginia; North Carolina; South Carolina; Georgia (ff. 266-271).

[1757, Mar. 26?]. Copies of various documents discussing plan proposed by La Salle for capture of Quebec and Montreal (ff. 272, 273-274, 275-276, 277).

[Apr.?]. Baillie, memoir submitted to d'Affry on advisability of sending Scottish volunteer officers to Montcalm as a means of attracting desertions among Highlanders in British service (ff. 278-279).

July 5. Digest of news from Canada; capture of Fort William Henry (ff. 280-284).

Nov. 10, [n.s.]. Note on Indian violence, followed by copies of two letters, Montcalm to Loudon, and Vaudreuil to Loudon (ff. 285-289).

1758, July 29. Translated copy of letter from Louisburg printed in London Chronicle; siege of Louisburg from naval point of view (ff. 290-292).

1759, Feb. 18. [?] to Montcalm, recommending individual for appointment to Montcalm's staff, and advancement (f. 293).

Apr. 19. Baudeau to Choiseul, sending memoir (f. 296); enclosing: memoir on partition of North America among France, Britain, and Spain; boundaries; La. (ff. 298-299).

Aug. 6. Captain of French vessel l'Outarde, bound for Quebec from Santander; encounter with English vessels in St. Lawrence (f. 320).

[Sept. 18]. List of officers killed and wounded on Sept. 13 at battle of Quebec; together with an account of campaign in Canada from May 1 to Sept. 18 (ff. 322-325).

Dec. 13. La Houlière to Choiseul, sending memoir (f. 327); enclosing: memoir on present situation in Canada; lack of provisions; necessity of maintaining Canada (f. 326).

1760, June 20. Hasselang to Cornet, extract; situation at Quebec (f. 328).

June 20. [?] to Kauderbach, extract; situation at Quebec; published losses in battle of Apr. 28 (f. 329).

Oct. 9. Printed broadside announcing fall of Canada (f. 330).

[1761?], [n.s.]. Memoir criticizing Périer's conduct of operations against stronghold of Natchez Indians (ff. 335-336).

1762, July 20, 23, 27, Aug. 6. Extracts from four letters concerning reported capture of Newfoundland by French fleet (ff. 361-365).

Aug. 20. Extract from letter with news from Charleston concerning British at Havana (f. 366).

1764, Jan. 2. Bougainville to [?], arrival at Montevideo, River La Plata (f. 379).

1768, Jan. 4. Aubry to Hardiman, requesting that twenty Spanish soldiers who mutinied in Illinois and went to Natchez be arrested and sent to nearest Spanish post (f. 475).

Jan. 20. Aubry to Praslin, state of affairs in La. during transition from French to Spanish government; English, Spanish, and French forts; mutineers in Illinois country; feeble state of colony; cooperation with Ulloa; relations with English and Indians; inventory of king's properties (ff. 476-479).

[See MVC, 1753; June 21, 26, 27, July 3, 24, Sept. 4, Oct. 15, 28; Dec. 9, 17, 1754; July 2, Sept. 3, 23, Nov. 9, Dec. 1, 1755; Mar. 3, May 25, 1756; Dec. 12, 19, 1761; Feb. 28, 1762; July 15, 1763; Feb. 9, Oct. 1, 1765; May 4, 1766; Jan. 4, 20, 1768; Apr. 14, 1770.]

11 (1713-1771)

Printed Royal Letters Patent

1717, Apr. ... Reglement pour le Commerce des Colonies Françaises ... (f. 6).

1721, Oct. ... Qui accordent à la Ville de Dunkerque le Privilege ... de faire le Commerce aux Isles Françaises de l'Amérique ... (ff. 18-21).

Printed Royal Decrees

1718, Aug. 7. ... Concernant les Rafineries du Royaume, Et ... le Commerce ... de l'Amérique (ff. 14-15).

1748, Oct. 15. ... réglement sur les Charte-parties d'affretement passées avant la signature des préliminaires de la paix, pour les navires expédiés pour les Colonies ... (f. 24).

Nov. 13. ... Qui proroge pour trois années ... la perception du droit d'un demi pour cent ... levé sur les marchandises venant des isles françaises de l'Amérique (f. 27).

1749, Mar. 26. ... Qui ... ordonne ... le retour des navires destinez pour les Isles, et Colonies françaises de l'Amérique ... (f. 29).

Mar. 26. ... Qui ... ordonne que ... les marchandises destinées pour les Isles et Colonies françaises, ne jouiront plus à l'avenir que d'une année d'entrepot (ff. 30-31).

1750, Feb. 24. ... Qui proroge pour dix ans les exemptions accordées au commerce que se fait entre le Canada, l'Isle Royale et les Isles du Vent de l'Amérique (f. 36).

Dec. 22. ... Qui continue la perception du Droit de vingt pour cent, à tous les entrées du Royaume, ... Exempte du Droit de trois pour cent du Domaine d'Occident, les cotons venant des Colonies françaises de l'Amérique, pour la consommation du royaume; et les assujettit aux mêmes

droits de sortie qu'ils payerent avant l'arrêt du 12 novembre 1749 ... (ff. 37-46).

1760, Apr. 19. ... Qui fixe à trois mois, ... le paiement du fret des marchandises et denrées des Colonies, qui seront à l'avenir apportées en France par les vaisseaux de Sa Majesté (ff. 95-96).

1766, May 4. ... concernant le paiement des lettres de change de la Louisiane, des exercices 1763, 1764, et 1765 et celles de Cayenne de 1764 et 1765 (f. 375).

1767, Oct. 11. ... Qui subroge le sieur Feydeau de Marville, aux fonctions dont étoit chargé le sieur de Fontanieu, relativement à la liquidation des papiers du Canada (f. 382).

Oct. 14. ... Qui autorise le sieur Guillot à signer, ... le cinquième Coupon des Reconnoissances ... pour le paiement de la liquidation des papiers du Canada (f. 384).

Oct. 14. ... Qui autorise le sieur de la Rochette, préposé à la liquidation des papiers du Canada, à payer aux particuliers dénommés dans l'état annexé ... les sommes pour lesquelles chacun d'eux y est compris ... (f. 386).

Printed Royal Ordinances

1719, Nov. 26. ... Contre les Capitaines ou Facteurs des Vaisseaux Marchands, qui font le Commerce Etranger aux Isles Françoises de l'Amérique (ff. 16-17).

1748, Nov. 25. ... Qui renouvelle pour six années l'exemption accordée aux Navires marchands destinez pour la Louisiane, d'y porter des engagés et des fusils (f. 28).

Printed Royal Edicts and Regulations

1749, Nov. Edit du Roy, Portant suppression des deux offices de Trésoriers généraux des Galères, et création de deux offices de Trésoriers généraux des Colonies françoises de l'Amérique (ff. 32-35).

1753, June 22. Réglement Pour la police et discipline des équipages des Navires expédiés pour les Colonies de l'Amérique (ff. 47-52).

1759, July 11. Réglement pour la police et discipline des équipages des Navires marchands, expédiés pour les Colonies françoises de l'Amérique, et sur ce qui doit être observé pour les remplacements des équipages, ... (ff. 74-79).

Proceedings of British Parliament

1766, Jan. 31, Feb. 4, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21, 25, 28, Mar. 4, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21, on difficulties in Britain's American colonies (ff. 233-256, 345-374).

1767, July 3. Troop mutinies and desertions in America (ff. 380-381).

1768, Nov. 18, 25, 29, Dec. 2, 6. American difficulties (ff. 403-412).

Other Material

1756. Relation de la prise des Forts de Choueguen, ou Oswego; et de ce qui s'est passé cette année en Canada; British preparations (ff. 64-67).

1759, Jan. 20 [n.s.]. Memoir on monthly expenses of an officer in Canada; summary of expenditures; great increase in prices between 1751 and 1759 (ff. 72-73).

1760. Table of French expenditures in Canada from 1750 to 1760 inclusive (f. 97).

1762, July 21. Copy of Franco-Spanish treaty of this date (ff. 105-107).

1764, Apr. 21. Choiseul to Praslin, orders sent to French commandant in La. to surrender colony to Spain (f. 136).

May 8. Praslin to Choiseul, preceding letter will be filed among foreign office papers (f. 144).

Nov. 1. G. Johnstone to Montault de Montberaut, requesting his aid in reconciling Alabama Indians to British rule (ff. 179-181).

1765, Jan. 8. Johnstone and J. Stuart, order appointing Montberaut Deputy Superintendent of Indian Affairs in province of West Florida (f. 183).

Jan. 11. Two copies of catalogue of French obligations in Canada whose payment is guaranteed to British subjects, and which will be sold on this date (ff. 184, 185).

Jan. List of letters sent or received by Montberaut (f. 188).

Jan. Montberaut, copy of petition to king of England; conditions under which he accepted post; mission of his son to pacify Indians; Johnstone's claim of treason; request for justice (ff. 189-190).

Feb. 3. Montberaut to Yaha Tasky Stonaké, Indian chieftain; cession of Mobile to Britain; good will of English towards Indians; invitation to attend conference with English to cement alliance; mission of Montberaut's son to Indians (ff. 191-192).

Feb. 3. Montberaut, memoir of instructions to Montberaut fils , sent to persuade Indians of Alabama to attend a conference for negotiation of alliance with British (ff. 193-194).

Feb. 6. Stuart to Montberaut fils , recommendations concerning his mission to Indians (f. 195).

Feb. 25. Stuart to Montberaut, requesting provisions; quarrel between Indian tribes (f. 186).

Feb. 25. Lord A. Gordon to Montberaut, congratulations on appointment to new post in Florida (ff. 196-197).

Feb. 27. Stuart to Montberaut, he is sending McGillivrey to him to arrange for purchase of cattle (f. 198).

Mar. 29. Montberaut to his son, advising him to persuade Indians to attend conference with Stuart promptly; advice concerning various tribes; he should work in cooperation with English officers (ff. 199-200).

Mar. 30. Johnstone to Montberaut files, he is to work in collaboration with English officers; defeat of Shawnees, Delawares, and other tribes of north (ff. 201-202).

Mar. 31. Stuart to Montberaut files, expects success from his mission; asks when Indian chieftain Stonaké will arrive at Pensacola (ff. 203-204).

Apr. 30. Stuart to Montberaut files, hope that Indians will come to conference immediately (ff. 205-206).

May 9. Johnstone to Montberaut files, no change in instructions sent by his father (f. 207).

May 18. Gordon to Montberaut, arrival at Philadelphia of commander of British troops in Florida (f. 208).

June 27. Johnstone to Montberaut, resents long memoir sent him, but replies to each point; Montberaut is to go to New Orleans or come to Pensacola to await settling of his affairs; otherwise he will imprison him for treason; suspends his work among Indians (ff. 209-218, 219-228).

July 6. Jacques Noble to Montberaut files, concerning loan of a horse (ff. 229-230).

Aug. 21. Receipt for freight from ship which carried Montberaut to New Orleans (f. 232).

Aug. Receipt for freight from ship which carried Montberaut and his son from Mobile to New Orleans by order of governor of West Florida (f. 231).

1766, Feb. 1. Montberaut, justificatory memoir to king of England; his relations with Indians in province of West Florida; refutation of false and slanderous charges made against him by Governor Johnstone; documentary evidence enclosed includes his correspondence with Aubry, Gage, Johnstone, Stuart, from Nov. 1, 1764 to Sept., 1765 (ff. 257-289).

Nov. 17. Montberaut, second justificatory memoir on same subjects as preceding document, with additional documentary evidence enclosed (ff. 290-344).

1767, Feb. 15. Thomas Gage to Montberaut, his complaints should be addressed to king, but Gage will do all he can to assure observance of Montberaut's agreement with Stuart (ff. 377-378).

Apr. 5. Chalons to Montberaut, Gage has advised him to sue at law; he has not yet been able to have Montberaut's memoir printed (f. 379).

1769, June 28. Montberaut to [?], requests good offices in affair against Johnstone, now before British courts (f. 426).

Dec. 11. Poterat, memoir proposing that La. be made a republic tributary to Spain, and that trouble be stirred up in British colonies by pushing colonization up Mississippi (ff. 436-437); for analysis, see f. 435.

1771, Dec. 18, [n.s.]. Memoir on droit d'aubaine in colonies (ff. 453-462).

Dec. 20, [n.s.]. Letter on droit d'aubaine in colonies (f. 463).

[See MVC, Nov. 25, 1748; Apr. 21, Nov. 1, 1764; Jan. 8, Jan., Feb. 3, 6, 25, 27, Mar. 29, 30, 31, Apr. 30, May 9, 18, June 27, Aug. 21, Aug., 1765; Feb. 1, May 4, Nov. 17, 1766; Feb. 15, Apr. 5, 1767; June 28, Dec. 11, 1769.]

12 (1700-1773)

1763, July 15. Arrest ... Qui ordonne que les Lettres de change tirées de l'Isle-royale, la Louisiane, la Martinique et St. Domingue, sur les exercices 1755, 1756, 1757 et 1758, seront acquittées en 1764 ... (ff. 212-213).

1769, Apr. 5. Capellis to [?], note enclosing memoir, and stressing advantage of French possession of entire island of Santo Domingo (f. 236); enclosing: memoir, dated Mar. 1769, suggesting exchange of La. for Spanish part of Santo Domingo; Spain must defend La. in order to protect Mexico; weakness of Santo Domingo places it in danger from Britain; exchange would be solution; details of plan; postscript written after learning of cession of La. suggests transportation of inhabitants of La. to Santo Domingo (ff. 235, 237-296).

[See MVC, July 15, 1763; Mar., Apr. 5, 1769.]

13 (1680-1777)

[The documents in this volume relate almost exclusively to the settlement of the boundary dispute in Santo Domingo. A few letters, listed below, refer to the revolution in North America.]

D'Ennery to Vergennes

1775, Dec. 25. Prospects of revolution in New England and extension of purchases of powder in Santo Domingo by New England agents (ff. 292-295).

1776, Mar. 28. Very few vessels from New England; ships cruising off Mole St. Nicholas; precautions against violations of neutrality by Britain (ff. 331-332).

May 13. News from New York; colonial military strength; information that congressional deputy is to be sent to Santo Domingo with proposals for d'Ennery; will treat him with great reserve, having no orders or instructions (ff. 344-345).

May 19, 30, July 18. Three letters concerning difficult task and poor prospects of Britain in attempt to subdue American rebels (ff. 348-349, 350-351, 358-359).

Oct. 2. Enforcement of neutrality; abundance of American privateers (ff. 383-386).

Vergennes to d'Ennery

1776, Aug. 28. Little news from America; difficulty of English success; danger of spread of trouble to other parts of America (ff. 366-369).

Sept. 20. Lack of news from America; comment on British plan of campaign (ff. 379-382).

Dec. 5. News of war in America; complaints of British ambassador against contraband trade between Santo Domingo and America; interesting observations on neutrality; care to be taken not to harm Americans (ff. 387-393).

14 (1779-1814)

Correspondence of d'Albarade, Brulley, Deforgues, Delacroix, Executive Directory, Fauchet, Genet, Jefferson, La Salle, Page, Ricard, Truguet

Subjects Treated

Provisions from U.S. for French West India islands; aid in securing them rendered by French minister to U.S. (ff. 194-197).

Loss of Santo Domingo; French refugees from Santo Domingo in New England; measures of relief for refugees; their transport to France (ff. 203, 207-208, 232-242, 366-367, 373, 374).

Other Material

1782, Nov. 27. Nassau-Sieghen, memoir sent to Vergennes, concerning Iles Turques; important to hold these islands to control manufacture of salt, and thus make America dependent on France (ff. 17-18).

1793, Oct. 26. Extract from Charleston Gazette; agreement for British occupation of Santo Domingo; effect on trade with U.S. (ff. 216-223).

[1795-96?, An IV?]. Lyonnet, observations on Santo Domingo; trade with U.S.; shall ports of Santo Domingo be opened to America? (ff. 310-312)

1815, July. Couronnel, memoir on revolution in Santo Domingo; events from 1789 to 1804 (f. 79).

[n.d.]. Joseph Durand, memoir for Committee of Public Safety; has just returned from New England; denounces French refugees from Santo Domingo now there; their attempts to influence Americans in favor of Britain; their royalist sympathies (ff. 253-254).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on colony of Santo Domingo; condition and character of negroes there (ff. 65-78).

15 (1799-1825)

Correspondence of Bernadotte, N. Bonaparte, Chaneogine, Dambrugeac, Harcourt, Jefferson, Madison, Magnitot, Maitland, Perreimond, Pichon, Rochambeau, Talleyrand, Toussaint-Louverture

Subjects Treated

British commercial arrangements with Toussaint-Louverture; U.S. included (ff. 7-8, 12, 14-17).

French relations with Toussaint-Louverture and U.S.; peace with U.S.; French desire for friendly relations between Toussaint-Louverture and U.S.; U.S. designs on Antilles; commercial relations between Santo Domingo and U.S.; growth of Baltimore; French emigrés from Santo Domingo in U.S.; need for relief in Santo Domingo; possibility of

U.S. loan; treatment of U.S. citizens in Santo Domingo; arrest of General Sarrazin at Charleston (ff. 91-92, 116-130, 145-182, 192-198, 220).

Other Material

1799, Jan. 9. French translation of British order-in-council concerning commerce of Santo Domingo; permitting importation there of British or American products (ff. 4-5).

[Apr. 25], 6 Flor. VII. French decree concerning re-establishment of commercial relations between Santo Domingo and U.S. (ff. 39-42).

June 13. Secret convention concluded between General Maitland and Toussaint-Louverture, together with supplementary clauses of same date; American and British vessels on same footing (ff. 14-17).

June 18-21. Extract from Bahama gazette; news from Boston (f. 44).

1819, Aug. Catineau-La Roche, notes on Santo Domingo and importance of its reoccupation; survey of European industry and its commerce with Asia and America; U.S. included; condition of slaves in West Florida (ff. 369-456).

1822. Statement of trade of foreign states, including U.S., with Haiti during this year (ff. 493-494).

[n.d.]. Larchevesque-Thibaud, plan for government of Santo Domingo; a military regime as substitute for slavery, on principle that in tropics a cultivator should be considered a soldier of agriculture (ff. 114-115).

16 (1664-1783)

1664, May 28. Royal edict establishing company of West Indies (ff. 5-12).

[1762], [n.s.]. Observations on present situation of French possessions in East and West Indies relative to peace; necessity of some sacrifices; Canada; trade of Canada with French islands; Canadian fisheries, and trade with France; Guadeloupe; Africa; East Indies; what must be ceded to England; what Canada can lose least disastrously (ff. 111-121). [See also volume 25, this series, f. 182.]

1763, July 15. Arrest ... Qui fixe des Epoques pour le Payement des dettes des Colonies, contractées en France (ff. 123-124).

July 15. Arrest ... Qui ordonne que les Lettres de change tirées de l'Isle-royale, la Louisiane, la Martinique, et St. Domingue, sur les exercices 1755, 1756, 1757 et 1758 seront acquittées en 1764 ... (ff. 125-126). [For this and preceding item see also mémoires et documents, Angleterre, volume 47, ff. 242-245.]

1772, Oct. 10, [n.s.]. Memoir on application of droit d'aubaine to colonies (ff. 147-148).

1775, Aug. 8. Ordonnance ... pour donner une nouvelle forme aux troupes nationales de Cayenne ... (ff. 185-191).

1777, Apr. 15. Edit ... Portant établissement à Versailles, d'un Dépôt des Papiers publics des Colonies (ff. 199-203).

1778, Jan. 11. Arrêt ... Pour la Police des Noirs, Mulâtres, ou autres Gens de couleur qui sont dans la ville de Paris; by declaration of Aug. 9, 1777, all colored persons entering France were to be deported, except those brought as servants or already resident; these latter to be registered; those so registered must obtain a certificate within a month; punishment for failure to do so-deportation (f. 231).

1780, [n.s.]. Memoir on situation of French colonies, and present state of war with England; bears mostly on Santo Domingo; utility of attacks on British commerce (ff. 233-244).

1781, Apr. 25. Bertrand de Saint-Ouen, political memoir on French colonies; relation of colonies to U.S.; trade and commerce (ff. 260-289).

1782, Aug. 24. Lettres patentes ... Concernant les Anoblissemens dans les Colonies ... (ff. 316-319). [Several letters, memoirs, drafts, etc. are included on this subject.]

1783, June. Bruny, memoir on regulation of French commerce with U.S. as regards French colonies in America (ff. 359-375).

1783, [n.s.]. Memoir on provisioning of French colonies after peace is concluded; commerce between U.S. and French colonies (ff. 320-347).

[See MVC, July 15, 1763.]

17 (1784-1823)

1763, July 15. Arrest ... Qui fixe des Epoques pour le Payement des dettes des Colonies, contractées en France (ff. 173-174).

1784, Jan. 10, [n.s.]. Memoir on commerce of French colonies; regulated freedom of trade with U.S. should be granted colonies; balance of trade in objects produced in France in exportable quantities should favor France; articles to be supplied exclusively by France; exclusively by U.S.; jointly by two nations (ff. 5-9).

Feb. 16. Dupont de Nemours, memoir on U.S. trade with French colonies, and on means of preserving for French merchants commerce in colonial products with foreign states (ff. 14-32).

Feb. 21. Dupont de Nemours, memoir on French colonial grain trade (ff. 38-46).

Aug. 30. Arrêt ... concernant le Commerce étranger dans les Isles Françaises de l'Amérique (ff. 53-57).

[1784], [n.s.]. Fragment of memoir on domestic commerce of French islands and on their foreign trade with France and U.S. (ff. 47-52).

1785, Apr. 27. Bertrand to Vergennes, supporting protest of merchants of Nantes against decree of Aug. 30, 1784; disastrous results that will follow from allowing Americans to trade with colonies (ff. 85-96).

[1786]. Réfutation D'un Mémoire signé de cent Armateurs et Négocians de Nantes, contre l'admission des navires étrangers dans les Colonies Françaises (ff. 100-109).

1788, July 5. Arrêt ... Portant suppression des vingt-quatre Paquebots établis pour la correspondance avec les Colonies Françaises et les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique (ff. 119-121).

[1794, Jan. 30], 11 Pluv. II, [n.s.]. Outline of colonial situation and of despatches from U.S.; conflict between Genet and American administration (ff. 125-132).

[1794-95], An III. Convention Nationale. Vues Générales. Sur l'importance du commerce des Colonies ... theory of physical inequality of negroes; they have equal human rights, but should not have equal civil or political rights (f. 133-168).

[1794-95], An III. Procès Verbal du célébration de la Fête du 23 Thermidor ... [Aug. 10, 1795]; account of celebration by French citizens in Philadelphia (ff. 169-172).

[1799, June 5], 17 Prair. VII. Joseph Servan, memoir on colonies of West Indies and on continent of America; political and commercial aspects of re-acquisition of La. from Spain; proposal that Spain cede to France Puerto Rico, Cuba, Florida, and La. as far north as Red River, in exchange for territory between mouth of Orinoco and left bank of Amazon and Antilles; American expansion westward; importance of New Orleans; only France can hold vast territory of La.; sentiments of inhabitants; extension of zone of French influence; growth of commerce which cession of La. to France would cause; inability of Americans in west to live on friendly terms with Spaniards; British manoeuvres in favor of Americans; Spain must cede La. to France if she wishes to avoid war for protection of Mexico; advantages of proposed exchange (ff. 175-188).

[1799-1800], [An VIII?], [n.s.]. Essay on slavery, and observations on present state of European colonies in America; slavery in Swedish, Spanish, Dutch and Portuguese colonies in America; slavery in U.S.; political situation; difficulties of emancipation (ff. 189-236).

[1807?]. Procope-Couteaux, two memoirs on colonies; regret at loss of La.; futility of hoping to establish French influence in La. to such an extent that U.S. can be split; hope that in spite of cession to U.S., French influence may balance British in La. (ff. 258-303).

1818, Nov. 20. Catineau-La Roche, memoir on French colonies and their administration; information on U.S.; treatment of slaves in West Florida (ff. 306-335).

1823, Nov. 11. Labreli de Fontaine, general considerations on marine and colonies; political; military;

administrative; commercial; colonial; disastrous consequences of intervention on behalf of American colonies (ff. 385-411).

[See MVC, June 5, 1799.]

18 (1775-1817)

[This volume relates mainly to the administration of Guadeloupe during the French Revolution.]

Printed Broad sides

1793, Apr. 26. V. Collot, ordinance ordering publication and execution of decree of National Convention opening ports of French colonies to U.S. vessels (f. 171).

Apr. 30. V. Collot, approval of decree by special commissioners for Guadeloupe concerning speedy publication among American shippers of ordinance of Apr. 26 (f. 174).

May 2. Decree by special commissioners for Guadeloupe remedying abuses that may occur in execution of law opening colonial ports to Americans (f. 180).

Other Material

1793, May 3. Collot to [Fauchet?], pressing need of arrival of American vessels with supplies; difficulty of attracting American trade (f. 185).

[1794, Feb. 25], 7 Vent. II. Deforgues to Sÿas, Americans have been authorized to trade with French colonial ports, but this privilege may be revoked if interests of Republic demand it (f. 328).

19 (1699-1819)

[1765], [n.s.]. Observations on ills of France, to serve as introduction to an essay on Cayenne; deals with losses of France in North America (ff. 19-70).

[1768], [n.s.]. Memoir on growth of tobacco in Guiana; brief review of tobacco culture in La. to 1768 (ff. 112-114).

1784, May 15. Arrêt ... Qui prolonge jusqu'au 1^{er} Juillet 1792, l'effet des Lettres patentes du 1^{er} mai 1768, qui accorderoient à l'Isle de Cayenne et à la Guyane Française, la liberté de Commerce avec toutes les Nations (f. 130).

[See MVC, 1768.]

20 (1717-1830)

1726, Dec. 31, [n.s.]. Memoir on company of Indies; origin, history; comparison with Ostend company; La. trade (ff. 5-11).

End of 1784, [n.s.]. Observations on commerce of America by a merchant of Marseilles; defense of decree granting freedom of trade to colonies; effect of decree on

trade in certain commodities; slight mention of U.S.; wood and cattle furnished La. by Spain (ff. 14-41).

1785, Jan. 8, [n.s.]. Memoir on trade of La Rochelle; protest against decree of Aug. 30, 1784 concerning foreign commerce with French islands; references to U.S., Canada, Newfoundland, and their trade relations (ff. 44-57).

[1794, Mar. 4], 14 Vent. II. Collection of documents concerning conspiracies in North America against France; consists of two letters (13, 14 Vent. II) from Page and Brulley to Committee of Public Safety, sending two documents: an address to National Convention by ten thousand French refugees in America, and a detailed analysis of contents of packet of documents sent to Page and Brulley by these refugees; some thirty-two items dealing with activities of Santo Domingo refugees in U.S. are analyzed (ff. 144-174).

[1799-1800], An VIII, [n.s.]. Memoir on colonies; La. under Spanish domination; need for Spain to allow France to occupy La. in order to protect her colonies; American desire for free navigation of Mississippi; should this be granted, all Spanish and French trade will be lost; British policy; petitions for abolition of slavery in Jamaica and in French colonies (ff. 192-202).

[See MVC, Dec. 31, 1726; 1784; 1799.]

21 (1632-1766)

Printed Royal Decrees

1764, Jan. 5. ... Qui proroge jusqu'au 1^{er} Avril 1764, le délai des déclarations à faire concernant les Papiers de Canada (f. 124).

Jan. 5. ... Qui proroge jusqu'au 1^{er} Avril 1764, le délai porté par l'arrêt du Conseil du 13 mars 1762, pour la représentation des titres de créances en Canada (f. 125).

Feb. 18. ... Portant règlement pour les déclarations à faire par les dépositaires volontaires ou judiciaires des biens des nommés Bigot, Varin et autres condamnés dans l'affaire du Canada (f. 126).

June 29. ... Qui ordonne la Liquidation des Lettres de change et Billets de monnaie du Canada (ff. 128-130).

Aug. 11. ... Portant règlement pour le dépôt à faire ... des effets appartenans aux nommés Bigot, Varin, et autres ... (f. 133).

Dec. 15. ... Qui ordonne le paiement des Appointemens ... qui restent dûs à divers Officiers et Employés servant ci-devant en Canada (f. 162).

1765, Feb. 9. ... Qui ordonne le paiement des dettes de Canada, liquidées en conséquence de l'arrêt ... de 15 décembre 1764 (f. 173).

1766, May 4. ... Concernant le payement des Lettres de change de la Louisiane ... (f. 224).

May 9. ... Qui ordonne que les Propriétaires anglois de Papiers du Canada, seront admis à la liquidation ordonnée ... (ff. 220-223).

May 9. ... Qui comment le sieur Molerat d'Humberville, pour signer le troisième Coupon des Reconnoissances pour le payement de la liquidation des papiers du Canada (f. 225).

Other Material

1686, May. Royal concession granting Cape Breton to "Compagnie de la Pesche Sedentaire de L'Acadie" (ff. 6-7).

1750, July 5, [n.s.]. Observations on complaints of Cornwallis contained in memoir of Albemarle; character of Cornwallis; boundaries; true state of affairs in Acadia (ff. 17-20).

1755, [n.s.]. Present status of Franco-British negotiation; French and British claims and proposals with regard to boundaries of Acadia and Canada, course and territories of Ohio, island possessions; navigation on Great Lakes (ff. 22-26). [See also volume 24, ff. 147-151, 233-234, this series.]

[1759, Oct. 19?], [n.s.]. Memoir on conditions to be included in treaty with Britain; boundary disputes in colonies; relative value of colonies; Canada, Ile Royale, Acadia, Ohio, American islands, Africa, Asia; Lake Ontario cannot be ceded for communications between La. and Canada would thus be cut; Ohio territory must be kept for same reason (ff. 27-37).

1760, Jan. 13. Durand, extract of letter from Warsaw on British desire to retain Cape Breton (ff. 38-39).

Sept. 8. Articles of capitulation between Amherst and Vaudreuil at Montreal; marginal notes by Amherst [translated copy] (ff. 40-49).

1761, Sept. 26. Thiton de Siligne to [?], sending following memoirs (f. 50); enclosing: No. 1, on Canada and La.; French rights and injustice of British claims; importance to France; development of territories; Indian affairs; means of settling Anglo-French boundary difficulties in America; Canada necessary to preserve La. for France and Florida for Spain; Franco-Spanish union should enforce return of Louisburg and Canada (ff. 51-54); No. 2, French rights in eastern and southern Canada; ill-conduct of English (ff. 55-58); No. 3, French rights in western and southern Canada; French possession of Lakes and discovery of source of Ohio; Duquesne's attempts to prevent British settlement on Ohio (ff. 59-62); No. 5, two copies of memoir on injustice of British claims to French possessions in North America; Canada; La.; priority of French settlement; tacit earlier recognition by Britain; British trading posts in La.; greater humanity towards Indians evidenced by French (ff. 63-69, 70-77); No. 6, memoir on development of lands and peoples claimed by Britain; Iroquois tribes; Ohio terri-

tory; Mississippi territory; Indians of Illinois, Ohio, and upper Mississippi; a geographical memoir (ff. 78-86); No. 7, on practical means of conciliating French and English boundary claims in North America; conditions upon which France might abandon Ohio territory to Britain (ff. 88-95). [See volume 22, ff. 138-142, this series.]

Oct. 30. Vaudreuil to Praslin, denying what is imputed to him by English in historical memoir on Anglo-French peace negotiations at time of his capitulation; boundaries of Canada; Vaudreuil's true conduct (f. 96).

Nov. 22. Article to be inserted in Gazette de France; Vaudreuil's letter above, with remarks; extracts from British reply concerning Canadian boundaries; La. boundaries (ff. 97-100); with modifications to be made in Vaudreuil's letter before printing (f. 101).

1763, Nov. 12. Praslin to Guérchy, extract, on Canadian debts; illegitimate debts due to fraudulent operations of Bigot and accomplices must be distinguished from legitimate debts; cannot be done until after decision in Bigot's trial; he is to beg British to be patient (f. 102).

1764, Jan. Praslin to Guérchy, on religious settlement in Canada (ff. 122-123).

Feb. 27, [n.s.]. Memorandum summarizing amount of Canadian debts (f. 127).

Aug. 7. Hertford, memoir to Praslin on payment of Canadian debts (f. 132).

Aug. 22. Choiseul to Praslin, on reply to be made to preceding memoir by Hertford (ff. 134-137).

Aug. 31. Fontanieu to Choiseul, sending enclosed memoir, dated Sept. (f. 138); enclosing: Fontanieu and Vilevault, reply to memoir by Hertford on liquidation of Canadian debts (ff. 139-142).

Sept. 4. Praslin to Blosset, extract, sending copy of memoir presented to Hertford [f. 139 above] (f. 149).

Oct. 18. Fontanieu to Praslin, submitting project of a reply to invectives of English periodicals in form of a letter from a French merchant to his correspondent at London (f. 150); enclosing: remarks on utility of publishing reply (ff. 151-152); letter of French merchant to his correspondent in London; review of Canadian finances, 1749-1763 (ff. 153-159).

Nov. 20, [n.s.]. Suggestions for changes in preceding project of reply to British periodicals (ff. 160-161).

Dec. 25, [n.s.]. Rejoinder to French reply concerning liquidation of Canadian obligations (ff. 166-170).

1764, [n.s.]. Note on Canadian obligations; principles on which letter to Blosset was based (f. 143).

[1764], [n.s.]. Note on letter of Choiseul to Praslin of Aug. 22 on Canadian obligations (f. 144).

[1764], [n.s.]. Memoir on liquidation of Canadian debts (ff. 103-107).

[1764], [n.s.]. Memoir on Canadian letters of exchange (ff. 108-109).

[1764], [n.s.]. Observations on preceding memoir (ff. 110-111).

[1764?], [Cadet?], memoir setting forth losses suffered by Cadet for supply of troops in Canada; capture of vessels by British; unjust charges made against him (ff. 112-121).

[1764?], [n.s.]. Observations on memoir proposing acceptance for life-annuity loans of colonial obligations such as letters of exchange on Santo Domingo, Martinique, Cayenne, La., and Canada (ff. 145-146).

[1764?], [n.s.]. Memoir on decrees concerning Canadian debts (f. 147).

[1764?], [n.s.]. Memorandum on royal declaration concerning Canadian debts (f. 163).

[1764?], [n.s.]. Memorandum on draft of reply to British memoir concerning Canadian obligations (ff. 164-165).

1765, Feb. 21. Prepaud to Bussy, returning three memoirs, with observations thereon (f. 175). [See ff. 160-161, 164-165, 166-170.]

Feb. 23, [n.s.]. Reply to British rejoinder concerning Canadian obligations (ff. 176-188); together with two unsigned copies of observations on this projected reply (ff. 189-191).

July 16. Vilevault to Controller General, on Canadian obligations (f. 193).

July 24. La Rochette, account on conference with Hume at Compiègne on July 18; Canadian debts (ff. 194-197).

Aug. 24. [Fontanieu?], account of conference between Fontanieu and Hume at Paris on Aug. 24; Canadian obligations (ff. 199-205).

Sept. 27. Hume, translation of memoir presenting proposals of British merchants (ff. 206-207).

Dec. 19. Brook Watson to General Conway, authorizing him to accept payment of Canadian obligations in French funds (ff. 208-209).

Dec. 20. Guerchy to Praslin, definitive reciprocal proposal to terminate question of Canadian obligations in hands of British (ff. 211-212).

1765, [n.s.]. Notes on reduction in debts of Canada (ff. 171-172).

[1765?], [n.s.]. Memorandum on memoir of Hertford (f. 192).

[1765?], [n.s.]. Memorandum on necessary reduction of demands of English merchants respecting Canadian obligations (f. 198).

[1765?], [n.s.]. Note on draft of Fontanieu's agreement for settlement of Canadian obligations (f. 210).

1766, Apr. [Praslin?] to Guerchy, royal council has approved convention he has signed for settlement of Canadian obligations held by British (ff. 218-219).

[1766], [n.s.]. Differences between convention concerning Canadian obligations signed Mar. 29, 1766, and that sent by Guerchy on Jan. 20, 1766 (ff. 213-215).

[n.d. or s.]. Criticism and refutation of arguments

in memoir entitled "account of conduct of French towards Nova Scotia from its earliest settlement to present or, exposé of false and absurd principles upon which French base their arguments for nullifying Treaty of Utrecht and giving some pretext for their unjust behaviour" (ff. 8-16).

[See MVC, July 5, 1750; Oct. 19, 1759; Sept. 26, Oct. 30, Nov. 22, 1761; Feb. 23, 1765; May 4, 1766.]

22 (1635-1785)

1712, Jan. 2. Pontchartrain, memoir on colonies, commerce, and navigation, for use of French plenipotentiaries [for Treaty of Utrecht?]; in two parts: North America, and South America; Canada, Newfoundland, Cape Breton, Acadia, Hudson Bay, fisheries; French claims; references to Florida and Mississippi in second part; claims in southern North America may be ceded for Spanish part of Santo Domingo (ff. 13-42). [See copy in volume 24, ff. 13-42, this series.]

1755, Jan. 16. Mirepoix, memoir on differences between French and British maps of North America; course of Ohio; French communication routes between Canada and La.; British claims to lands near source of Ohio; superior French forces on Ohio (ff. 60-61).

[May?], [n.s.]. Memoir made up of extracts from current English works on North American colonies and on rights claimed there by British; trade of British colonies; boundaries; government (ff. 101-122).

May, [n.s.]. Notes on preceding memoir; criticism from English point of view (ff. 123-137).

[1755?], [n.s.]. Remarks on new marine map of North and South America by J. Green; position of Great Lakes; extension of English boundaries to Wabash and Mississippi (ff. 62-100).

1761, Sept. 26. Thiton de Siligne, memoir on Canada and La.; a revised form of memoir No. 1 at this date in volume 21, f. 51, this series (ff. 138-142).

[1762 or 1763?], [n.s.]. Memoir on North American fisheries; settlement which it will be advantageous to try to make with England respecting fishing rights in America (ff. 143-146).

[See MVC, Jan. 2, 1712; Jan. 16, May, 1755; 1755; Sept. 26, 1761.]

23 (1699-1869) [West Indies, Newfoundland]

[This volume concerns almost exclusively the Newfoundland fisheries, 1710-1766. It consists of letters and memoirs as indicated below. Five documents only are dated later than 1766. Individual references are supplied for these five documents. Global references and descriptions are given for the remaining material.]

Correspondence of Accaron, Bellin, Bernard, Blosset, Bretel, Bussy, Choiseul, Delacroix, Durand, Guerchy,

Hennenberg, d'Huxelles, Laborde, Nivernais, Pontchartrain, Praslin, Rodier

Subjects Treated

Negotiations preliminary to Treaty of Utrecht; restitution of Acadia to France (ff. 45-46).

Maps and descriptions of Newfoundland and adjoining territories (ff. 98-101, 152, 175-176).

French rights in Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 142-147, 153-162, 177, 181-184, 193-194, 201-203, 209-212, 215, 241-244, 248-249, 253-256, 262-267, 283-284, 291-293, 320-321, 324-328, 345-346, 349-350, 365-366, 376-378, 385-386).

British claims to St. Pierre (f. 180).

French protection of Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 285, 289-290).

French trade with West Indian colonies (ff. 403-444).

Memoirs by Bellin, Bretel, Granville merchants, Guerchy, Guillot, Hennenberg, Hume, d'Huxelles, Le Tourneur, Louis XIV, Louis XV, Pontchartrain, Praslin, and others un-named.

Subjects Treated

British fishing rights in Newfoundland (ff. 4-5, 204-206).

French cession of Newfoundland to Britain (ff. 6-10bis, 138-141, 204-206).

Negotiations preliminary to Treaty of Utrecht concerning North America; Newfoundland; Acadia; St. Christopher; cod fisheries (ff. 11-44, 47-59).

Ports in Newfoundland reserved for French use under Treaty of Utrecht (f. 60).

French evacuation of Plaisance (ff. 61-62).

Newfoundland, Acadian, and St. Lawrence fisheries (ff. 63-90, 98-101, 116-125, 129-137, 148-151, 178-179, 185-192, 195-200, 203-208, 213-214, 216-240, 245-247, 250-252, 257-261, 286-288, 300-319, 322-323, 328-344, 347-348, 358-364, 443-444).

Cod fisheries of Ile Royale and St. John (ff. 92-97).

Geography and description of Newfoundland, Cape Race, etc. (ff. 102-115, 268-282, 294-299, 351-356).

St. Pierre and Miquelon (ff. 126-128, 172-174, 400-402).

French fishing rights in Newfoundland after Treaty of 1763; Franco-British difficulties (ff. 163-171, 199-200, 213-214, 216-240, 245-247, 257-261, 300-319, 328-344, 347-348, 357-364, 367-375, 377-378, 384, 387-402, 445-465).

Documents Dated Later Than 1766

[1796, Jan. 30], 10 Pluv. IV. Delacroix to Bernard, concerning sending of Bernard's ship to Newfoundland (ff. 455-456).

[1795-96], An IV, [n.s.]. Reply to question of Bernard on Newfoundland fishery (ff. 457-458).

1860, May; 1868, Dec. 30; 1869, Feb. 17, [n.s.]. Three notes to French Minister of Foreign Affairs, on Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 459-461, 462, 463-465).

24 (1518-1759) [Canada, Acadia]

1712, Jan. 2. Pontchartrain, memoir on colonies, commerce, and navigation (ff. 13-75). [See volume 22, ff. 13-40, this series.]

May 14. [Pontchartrain?] to d'Huxelles, Mesnager, and Polignac, necessity of keeping Acadia if possible (ff. 76-77).

Aug. 12. Pontchartrain, memoir for d'Huxelles, Mesnager, and Polignac on cession and boundaries of Acadia (ff. 145-147).

[1713, Mar.]. Extracts from documents concerning North America in negotiations for Treaty of Utrecht; correspondence between French plenipotentiaries and Louis XIV, Pontchartrain, and others, Mar. 1712 to Mar. 1713; boundaries, etc. (ff. 78-107).

[1713], [n.s.]. French discoveries and settlements in North America; chronological review of French possession of Acadia, 1518-1713 (ff. 4-5).

[1713], [n.s.]. English discoveries and settlements in North America; discoveries along coast; occupation of Acadia, 1497-1713 (ff. 6-7).

1750, Sept. 1. [?] to La Galissonnière and Silhouette; their commission entitles them to discuss all American boundaries; settlement of continental boundaries and decision concerning ownership of islands should be made at same time (ff. 108-109).

Dec. La Galissonnière, memoir on French colonies in North America; value of colonies and necessity of retention; importance of La. and Canada; navigation of Great Lakes and communications between La. and Canada; slight validity of British claims to Ohio; British intrigues with Indians; threat to Illinois country and Mexico; necessity of forts on Ohio and reinforcements for Detroit and Illinois; Hudson Bay; Ile Royale; St. Lawrence; Acadia; urgent need of reinforcements in Canada and La. (ff. 110-138).

[1751], [n.s.]. Observations on preceding memoir by La Galissonnière; plan for settling Canadians in Ohio country; impossibility of holding Louisburg and St. Lawrence; Ohio country and La. should be retained and settled; Canada is not safeguard for La. (ff. 139-144).

1754, Aug., [n.s.]. Anglo-French differences in America and Africa; British attempt to extend American possessions; boundaries of Acadia; English aggression on Ohio; projects against La.; possession of islands; French attempts to hold Ohio country; Jumonville affair; threats from Georgia and Carolinas against La. (ff. 170-183).

Oct. 28. Duquesne to Machault, British king must have approved English operations on Ohio; British encroachments on French territory; delicate position of government towards English; its good will (ff. 184-185).

Dec. 18, [n.s.]. Draft of memoir to be submitted by Mirepoix to Britain; complaint against British aggression in America; especially on Ohio; slight effect of protests; British armaments; concessions on Ohio granted by Britain to Virginia merchants; Mirepoix being sent to renew protests (ff. 186-197).

1755, Jan. 30. Mirepoix, refutation of British claim that French settlements on Ohio give to France an opportunity to invade English colonies (ff. 198-199).

Feb. 12, Mar. 25. Two circular letters to French representatives abroad on Anglo-French affairs in America; mission of Mirepoix; provisional convention proposed as means of regulating existing situation; land beyond mountains, between Lakes and Ohio and Wabash Rivers to be open to both British and French, with all military posts demolished; unacceptable British reply to this proposal.

Apr. 13. French proposals, sent to Mirepoix, containing a refutation of British propositions concerning Acadia and Ohio country; French sovereignty over Lakes Ontario and Erie; rejection of British demand that France make no settlements between Wabash and Ohio; neutrality between Appalachians and Ohio is all that may be accorded; reasons for refusal of written reply to British counter-proposal; British refusal to send orders to colonial governors to avoid hostile incidents (ff. 207-210).

May 1. Circular letter to French representatives abroad, on unjust British proposals for settlement of Anglo-French difficulties along Ohio; pacific intentions of France (ff. 211-213).

May 9. [?] to Mirepoix, instability of British proposals; France desires to settle all American questions according to principles of law and reciprocal security (ff. 214-217); enclosing: unsigned memoir on general principles upon which France will negotiate four points in dispute, boundaries of Acadia, boundaries of Canada, course and territory of Ohio, islands of St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Dominica, and Tobago; French rights along Ohio, and British violations thereof; French neutrality proposal (ff. 218-226).

June 6. British reply to preceding memoir, as submitted by Mirepoix on May 14; France had no title to Ohio before Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, she simply built forts on territory which Indians had transferred to Britain; Wabash and Miami Rivers assure communications with La., Ohio not necessary; British settlements on Ohio (ff. 227-232).

Sept., [n.s.]. Memorandum on what France should insist on as to boundaries in America; document contains many lacunae, but is intelligible; Acadia; Ohio country; Hudson Bay; Tobago; reasons why Britain should be satisfied; French titles to Ohio; possession and development; absence of British settlements before 1739; waters of Ohio flow into St. Lawrence or Mississippi; British interpretation of Article 15 of Treaty of Utrecht, and its real meaning; affluents of Ohio will not bring French nearer English, but vice versa; proposals to be made (ff. 235-240).

Dec. 21. Louis XV to George II, memoir on American affairs (ff. 241-244).

Dec. 29. Circular letter to French representatives abroad, enclosing preceding letter of Louis XV to George II, and ordering that it be presented to various governments and that all means be taken to ascertain impression made by it (ff. 245-246).

1755, [n.s.]. Two copies of memoir on boundaries of Acadia; French and British proposals for settlement of Ohio question (ff. 147-151, 233-234). [See also volume 21, ff. 22-26, this series.]

1759, Jan., [n.s.]. Memoir on existing war between France and Britain; plan for end of war by exchange of Canada for Georgia and renunciation of all British claims to Florida; boundary line of proposed settlement; project of treaty of exchange; memoir on Georgia; early French settlements; advantage of Florida to France; best plan for next campaign is to attack South Carolina, capture Charleston, and thus secure Georgia (ff. 249-258).

Feb. [8]. [Bougainville?], first memoir on advisability of abandoning Canada; France and Britain owe principal riches to America; who controls America will be master of Europe; nature of different possessions of European powers; British designs in America, and advantages they expect from conquest of Canada; if New England is not restrained, its forces will operate in all parts of America and no European power will be able to check them; Canada alone can restrain New England, hence to lose Canada is to lose all; situation of La.; vulnerability to attack by way of Ohio (ff. 259-272). [See volume 25, ff. 150-172, this series.]

Feb. [8]. [Bougainville?], second memoir, on proposal to transfer inhabitants of Canada to La.; sections which should be so settled; reasons given for plan, and replies thereto; beneficial climate; ease with which troops may be supported; difficulty of defense of Canada (ff. 273-289). [See volume 25, ff. 150-172, this series.]

[1759?], [n.s.]. Memoir on river called Ohio, or Wabash; geographical differences of opinion concerning Ohio and Wabash; French and British theories; voyages of Joliet, Marquette, Hennepin, La Salle, Tonty; their observations on Wabash; author concludes that Ohio is tributary to Wabash (ff. 290-299).

[n.d. or s.]. Reflections on word "Acadia"; British demands; freedom to construct forts; causes of war (ff. 10-12).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on boundaries of Acadia (ff. 152-153).

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on Ile Royale and settlements necessary for preservation of Canada (ff. 154-161).

[n.d.]. [Raymond?], memoir on Ile Royale (ff. 162-169).

[n.d. or s.]. Sketch of French and British possessions in North America; military forces; fortified posts; provisions; munitions of war; artillery; merchandise; trade (ff. 247-248).

[See MVC, Jan. 2, 1712; Dec., 1750; 1751; Aug., Dec. 18, 1754; Jan. 30, Feb. 12, Mar. 25, Apr. 13, May 1, 9, Sept., 1755; Jan., Feb. 8, 1759; 1759.]

25 (1760-1763)

1760, Jan. 7, [n.s.]. Summary of situation of France in North America; Canada's need of peace; if peace cannot

be had, supplies of all sorts must be sent; if latter cannot be done, governor must be instructed concerning capitulation; whatever is done, governor must be informed at once (ff. 4-5).

Jan. 7, [n.s.]. Memoir concerning situation of Canada; things requisite for its preservation (ff. 6-8).

May, [n.s.]. Memoir on Canadian boundaries; Acadia; Lakes Champlain, George, Ontario; Ohio territory; proposal for neutralization of territory between Ohio and mountains (ff. 76-79).

[May 8?], [n.s.]. Observations on Pontchartrain's memoir to plenipotentiaries at Utrecht, showing that principles therein have been maintained to present; extent of Acadia (ff. 80-87).

1760, [n.s.]. Memoir on condition of British colonies in North America; Hudson Bay; Newfoundland; Acadia; New England; New York and New Jersey; Pennsylvania; Virginia and Maryland; Carolina and Georgia; tabulated information on products, exports, commerce, constitution, inhabitants, marine, finances, government, fur trade (ff. 9-20).

[1761, Apr. 15], [n.s.]. Two copies of memoir on attitude France should take regarding her colonies during peace negotiations; islands; La.; Canada; Ile Royale; unique importance of retaining American colonies; utility, riches, and commerce of La.; need of negroes; British activities on Ohio must be stopped to save contact between Canada and La.; proposal to transfer Canadians to La. will weaken Canada less than it will strengthen La. (ff. 88-97, 102-111).

Apr. [15?], [n.s.]. Observations on terms of peace; concerns mostly European affairs; suggests that France can retain powerful influence over Indians (ff. 98-101).

Apr. Dumas, two copies of memoir on Canadian boundaries; restitution of Canada should be basis of settlement; both banks of River and Gulf of St. Lawrence; lakes and rivers which form natural communication between Canada and La. - Lakes Ontario and Erie, Ohio River; no settlements by either French or English on rivers which form part of boundary; neither power to build fortified posts beyond their boundaries (ff. 112-118, 135-140).

May 22. D'Aubigny to Choiseul, sending memoir which is worth reading (f. 145); enclosing: unsigned memoir on question whether Canada is very important for France, and whether, if concessions must be made for a quick peace, it would not be well to exchange it for Acadia, Plaisance, and Ile Royale; fisheries would benefit (ff. 141-144).

May, [n.s.]. Observations on present status of French possessions in East and West Indies relative to peace negotiations (ff. 182-189). [See also volume 16, ff. 111-121, this series.]

July, [n.s.]. Geographic memoir on interior Canada; commerce; communications with La.; British claims on Ohio; list of forts held by French before war; description of Ohio and tributaries; Forts Duquesne and Necessity; Indians; western boundaries of British colonies (ff. 197-201).

1761, [n.s.]. Extracts and observations; list of memoirs and other documents, with observations as to their character and utility for present need; all documents concern La., and are here listed separately in various volumes of this series (ff. 202-209).

[1761], [n.s.]. Patriotic reflections on New France; great expense of Canada; must keep it to preserve La., and for other reasons; plans for populating colony by European emigration (ff. 119-134).

[1761?], [Dumas], memoir on necessity of retaining Canada for protection of La. [similar to ff. 112-118, 135-140, above] (ff. 146-149).

[1761?], [n.s.]. Memoir in reply to memoir dealing with preservation of Canada [volume 24, ff. 259, 273, this series]; reply to objections made against utility of La.; comparison between Mississippi and St. Lawrence; trade which Canadians in La. might develop; aid which Indians would render them; Ohio territory; project for transportation of Canadians to La. (ff. 150-172).

[1761?], [n.s.]. Memoir on exchange of Canada for Acadia; utility of Canada for protection of La.; means of protecting navigation of Ohio and lakes and rivers connecting with it (ff. 172-175).

[1761?], [n.s.]. Memoir on marine objectives of present war; Louisbourg; Canada; Guadeloupe; India; Guinea coast; Minorca; Dunkirk (ff. 176-181).

[1761?], [n.s.]. Memoir on raising an expedition of six thousand men for Canada, and gaining supremacy of seas; method by which this can be done (ff. 190-196).

[1761?], [n.s.]. Memoir on Louisbourg; is useless to France as key to Gulf of St. Lawrence; Ile Royale and Minorca cannot serve as equivalents in negotiating peace (ff. 209-220).

[1761?], [n.s.]. Project for Anglo-French boundary settlement in West Indies; if proposed settlement cannot be reached, every effort must be made to keep possession of country between Appalachians and Ohio and to preserve Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 221-224).

[1761?], [n.s.]. Slightly different text of preceding "project" (ff. 225-227).

1762, Aug. 12. French translation of letter from London giving extract of letter from Philadelphia of June 5, 1762; mistakes of English in dealing with Indians (f. 239).

Dec. 29, [n.s.]. Memoir on request of Father Provincial of Recollects of Province of St. Denis concerning attitude he is to assume towards Recollects of Canada; recommended that Recollects remain in Canada but that they conduct themselves with great prudence as regards new conversions or relations with British government (ff. 240-241).

[1762?], [n.s.]. Project for Anglo-French boundary settlement in North America (f. 227).

1763, Jan. 6. Draft of letter to Père Raymond, provincial of Recollects concerning conduct of Recollects in Canada (f. 242).

Feb. Abbé de La Corne to Praslin, offering to go to London to receive religious settlement (f. 244);

enclosing: memoir concerning free exercise of Roman Catholic religion in Canada; plan for securing permanence of Catholic religion as guaranteed by peace settlement; continuation of titular bishop, chapter, and seminary at Quebec (ff. 245-252).

Feb. Praslin to La Corne, approves his plan for religious settlement in Canada (f. 243).

Feb., [n.s.]. Observations on La Corne's memoir; recommendation that La Corne be permitted to go to London to see if he can secure a religious settlement (ff. 253-254).

[Feb?]. Praslin to Choiseul, on negotiation of La Corne in London (ff. 255-259).

Dec. 14. La Corne to Abbé Frischmann, extract, British exclusion of bishops from Canada (f. 260).

[1763?], [n.s.]. Memoir on political system of Britain, with special reference to colonial government; treaty seems to destroy principles to which France has long been attached; defects in British constitution; English, loaded with debt, will seek least pretext to begin war again; necessity of close Franco-Spanish union and of strong navy; British colonies restive; general reasons for dissatisfaction; special reasons, and governmental defects in Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, New York, New England, and Jamaica; fishing rights; effect on France of cession of Newfoundland; loss of Canada will cause loss of La. and Mexico for Spain; commerce (ff. 64-71).

[1763?], [n.s.]. Two memoirs on East and West Indies; suggesting concessions in India in exchange for Canada and Acadia (ff. 72-73, 74-75).

[after 1763], [n.s.]. Memoir on commerce of French colonies in America; advantages to French islands of trade with New England (ff. 51-62).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on situation and administration of French colonies in America; relates mostly to Santo Domingo (ff. 21-50).

[See MVC, Jan. 7, May, 1760; Apr., Apr. 15, May, May 22, July 1761; 1761; 1763.]

26 (1814-1819) [West Indies]

This volume relates entirely to internal affairs of Martinique. There are but a few references to trade with the United States.

27 (1814-1820) [Guadeloupe and Martinique]

This volume concerns exclusively the relations between Britain and France involving Guadeloupe and Martinique during the "Hundred Days" and immediately thereafter. There is no material concerning the United States.

28 (1823-1836) [South America]

[1823?]. G. Mollien, notes on Colombia, made during voyage there in 1823, undertaken at order of French government; U.S. commission sent to Spanish America in 1817; French

mission of 1822; arrival at Norfolk, Va. on Sept. 27, 1822; trip to Washington; principles upon which U.S. bases recognition of new republics; relations of Colombia with U.S.; dinner with Todd, U.S. envoy; British imports from Jamaica; trade with U.S.; North American literature; moral evolution of U.S.; love for Bonaparte; negroes; French trade with La. (ff. 6-192).

1830, July 8. Allier de Pons, observations on political events of Latin American revolutions; attitude of Poinsett in Mexico (ff. 198-244).

[1832?], [n.s.]. Brief description of Republic of Center of America, formerly Kingdom of Guatemala; U.S. share in commerce of Central America (ff. 246-253).

29 (1819-1850) [South America]

1831. N. Parchappe, memoir on Argentine Republic; U.S. relations with Argentina (ff. 12-17).

1840, Oct. 17. A. Le Moyne, report on New Granada, addressed to Thiers; imports from U.S. (ff. 77-96).

1843, Sept. F. de Bourgoing, memoir on Nicaragua canal and British colonies on Honduras coast; description of territory between west side of Lake Nicaragua and Pacific Ocean, as given in 1824 by Central American envoy to Washington; advantage of Isthmian canal for U.S. commerce; Clay-Canaz negotiations; contract signed in 1826 by agent of Aaron Palmer of New York; that enterprise halted; relations with British in Jamaica (ff. 98-161).

1844, Mar. 15. J. Itier, table of imports and exports at Rio de Janeiro during fiscal year 1842-43; trade with U.S. included (ff. 254-255).

Mar. 23, 24. Lagrenée to Guizot, two letters on commercial relations of Brazil; U.S. purchases in Brazil; U.S. speculation in coffee; Brazilian imports; significance of American maritime trade with Brazil (ff. 269-280, 281-291).

1847, Nov. 23. Alfred de Brossard, memoir on Buenos Aires, addressed to Guizot; U.S. journals subsidized by General Rosas (ff. 37-75).

30 (1844) [South America]

[This volume is sub-titled: "Venezuela, finances."]

Dec. 2. A. de Tourreil, financial annals of Venezuela; commercial operations in Venezuela; trade with U.S. and Haiti, 1832-1843, by fiscal years; annual trade balance from 1830-31 to 1842-43; imports from and exports to U.S.; renewal in 1836 of U.S.-Venezuela treaty of commerce (ff. 85-282).

1844. A. de Tourreil, national debt of Venezuela; agreement between Bolivar and Louis Brion at Santo Domingo for preparation of an expedition to Venezuela in 1816; aid obtained at St. Barthelémy; drafts obtained at St. Thomas, Philadelphia, Kingston (ff. 4-84).

31 (1810-1838) [South America]

1818, [n.s.]. Translation of memoir by a merchant of Philadelphia on relations between Spanish America and U.S.; trade with Spanish colonies; effect of war and probable freedom on this commerce; reaction on commerce and agriculture of U.S.; extent of two Floridas; U.S. cotton production; distinctions between whites and negroes in southern U.S.; northwest fur trade; freedom for Spanish colonies is a disadvantage for U.S. (ff. 30-52).

1820, [n.s.]. American statistics; population of U.S., Canada, Antilles (ff. 55-56).

1821, Aug. C. Desnoyers, memoir on current situation in two American continents (ff. 57-61).

Dec. 31. Séguier to Montmorency, on importance of Panama and Jamaica (ff. 68-70).

1829, [n.s.]. Statistical and commercial report on Colombia; commercial advantages granted U.S. in Colombia; British warehouses at Jamaica, La Trinité, and St. Thomas; Panama canal project (ff. 152-193).

1834, June 15. Buchet-Martigny, memoir on population and material resources of Ecuador; trade with U.S. (ff. 237-251).

1836, [n.s.]. Note on Puerto Rico (f. 278).

1837, Dec. 25. La Palun, memoir on commerce of Venezuela; trade with U.S.; with St. Thomas (ff. 280-289).

1838, Feb. 28, [n.s.]. Memoir on commerce of Rio de Janeiro; visits of American vessels, and imports from U.S. (ff. 290-303).

Dec. 27, [n.s.]. Memoir on Tacna and Arica; U.S. navigation (ff. 320-339).

1838, [n.s.]. Report on commerce of Rio de Janeiro; coffee exported to U.S.; free entry into U.S. accorded to Brazilian goods; imports and exports of U.S. (ff. 304-319).

32 (1823-1836) [South America]

[This volume deals exclusively with South America. Two documents only, listed below, refer to the United States.]

1823, May 8. B. Barrère, historical summary of revolution at Buenos Aires; commerce and navigation of U.S. with La Plata area (ff. 6-70).

1833. Baradère, memoir on Uruguay; flour imported from U.S. (ff. 139-248).

33 (1500-1812)

1756, Feb. 1. Bertrand, geographical memoir on Spanish possessions in America, submitted to Frischmann; descriptive of possessions from Orinoco to Florida, and of islands; attempts of British on Spanish colonies; communications between Canada and La. prevent English advance westward, and irritate them; Spanish posts in Florida; Indian hostility towards Spaniards (ff. 15-56).

1756, July 29, [n.s.]. Topographical observations on

Spanish interest in present negotiations relating to Spanish possessions in North America; Anglo-Spanish difficulties; La. from Mobile to Texas; arguments to make Spain consent to proposed cession of Mobile; inconvenience to Spain of having English adjoining New Mexico or Spanish Florida; communications between La. and Texas; danger to Spain of British possession of La.; necessity of excluding English from Gulf of Mexico and of fighting to save New Orleans and Ohio territory for France and Florida for Spain (ff. 58-65).

[July 29?], [n.s.]. Note on preceding memoir, by its author; explanation of circumstances and objectives of memoir; throws light on preliminary negotiations of 1762 with respect to proposed cession of Mobile to Britain; Spanish objections to cession (f. 57).

1768, Jan. 5, [n.s.]. Expulsion of Jesuits from Mexico; few references to California (ff. 66-70).

[1770], [n.s.]. Memoir on Spanish possessions in California and other parts of America; New Mexico, lower California, Florida (ff. 71-75).

[1795?], An IV. Servan, memoir on colonies; course which French colonial policy should follow; La. should be secured from Spain; readiness of Indians to unite with French in Illinois country; Americans of west wish to have a great maritime power in possession of mouth of Mississippi; their hatred of Spain; Indians desire French protection; commercial advantages of La. for France; means of opening negotiations with Spain on this subject (ff. 204-207).

[1795?], [n.s.]. Project for formation of republic from colonies which France ceded to Spain in America; independent republic in La. would serve as barrier to English aggression (ff. 80-87).

[1795?], [n.s.]. Abstract of a work on reform of Spanish colonies by Ward; economic considerations (ff. 131-184).

[1797, July 20], 2 Therm. V. Massé, memoir and plan for settling agricultural colony in La., after it has been secured from Spain; richness of country; would form barrier to expanding American ambitions; ease with which Americans can deprive Spain of Mississippi colony; interest of Spain to give it back to France; character of Americans; plan for colony (ff. 208-213).

1806, June 25. Pinckney-Horry, memoir on Florida; is evident that U.S. wishes to buy Floridas, at least West Florida; France should oppose this, and should try to secure East Florida; jealousy that this would at first arouse in U.S.; description of East Florida (ff. 221-227).

1811, June 1. Laborde to Desmolands, has been approached by deputies of Santa Fé and Caracas, who wish to secure arms (ff. 255-256).

Aug. 21. Roederer to N. Bonaparte, refers to preceding letter (ff. 278-279).

[See MVC, Feb. 1, 1756; July 29, 1762; 1770; 1795; July 20, 1797.]

34 (1812-1819) [Spanish Colonies]

Correspondence of Bagot, Baker, Deliege, Gilpin, Hyde de Neuville, Montmorency-Laval, Palmella, Picquet, Richelieu, Sérurier

Other Material

[1815], [n.s.]. News from North America; formation of military clubs in U.S. for aid of insurgents in Mexico; expedition from New Orleans in Oct., 1815; rumored subsidy from American government (f. 123).

1818, Sept. 15. D'Artéz, observations on war between Spain and her colonies; Spanish-American relations after taking of Pensacola (ff. 244-247).

[1818], [n.s.]. Note on means of arranging a pacification between Spain and her insurgent colonies; determination of U.S. Democrats to force recognition of Buenos Aires; U.S. desire to make all America a great republican confederation; policy to be used by powers to prevent recognition (ff. 280-286).

Subjects Treated

U.S. private and official aid to insurgents in Spanish colonies; observations of Sérurier in U.S.; French, British, European policy towards insurgents; congress on colonial affairs; Spain's colonial system; problem of recognition: Buenos Aires, Chili, etc. (ff. 128, 139-146, 159-178, 180-211, 224-237, 248-249, 300, 308-309).

French refugee activities in U.S.; plan to place Napoleon at head of new state; operations of Joseph Bonaparte and various Napoleonic officers in America (ff. 128-130, 288-291).

Spanish-American relations over Florida; negotiation; Spanish vacillation; French policy and activities of Hyde de Neuville; capture of Pensacola by Jackson (ff. 171-178, 218-221, 312-313).

Depredations of privateers armed in U.S. ports in violation of U.S. laws (ff. 258-261, 268, 294-295).

Mission of Picquet to U.S. and South America (ff. 300, 308-309).

35 (1819-1824) [Spanish Colonies]

1819, [n.s.]. Notes on Spanish possessions in America; part of U.S. in encouraging revolt; description of Mexico, New Spain, Texas; Lallemand's colony; Republic of Texas (ff. 32-65).

[1819?], [n.s.]. Note on character of people of U.S. and nature of its government; necessity of employing as agents in U.S. people who know country and are willing to establish themselves there (ff. 67-71).

1820, June 16. Extract from National Intelligencer of Washington; news from South America (ff. 72-74).

1822, June 20. Sérurier to Montmorency, on South America; some reference to U.S. policy towards Buenos Aires in 1819 (ff. 165-173).

[1823?]. Guillemin to [Chateaubriand?], nearly illegible

letter dealing with South America (ff. 179-185); enclosing: essay by Guillemin, dated 1823, on colonial affairs; deals particularly with Spanish America; Florida; New Mexico; Spaniards at Rio del Norte, rest of country occupied by Indians; this area constitutes seat of Mexican republic (ff. 186-195).

36 (1824-1830) [Spanish Colonies]

1826, Jan. 2. James Brown to Damas, referring to interview of July, 1825, in which he stated that U.S. could not consent to occupation of Cuba and Puerto Rico by any other power than Spain (f. 114); enclosing: undated note respecting same subject, and agreement of Britain with U.S. (f. 115).

Jan. 23. Granville to Damas, agreement of his court with U.S. on matter of Cuba (ff. 116-117).

Mar. 17. Congress at Panama, U.S. House of Representatives, Executive Document 129, 19th Congress, 1st Session; two manuscript notes, pp. 78, 85, refer to opposition to Poinsett's pledge to South American states, and to inconvenience of publishing diplomatic correspondence (ff. 118-164).

1828, June 2. Instructions to Bresson, charged with special mission to Colombia; U.S. policy of spreading republican propaganda in South America; refers to Monroe's message of 1825 [sic], and says that then, as now, no European power thought of attempts on America; Congress of Panama; Poinsett's intrigues in Mexico (ff. 204-253).

1830, Aug. Varaigne, memoir on reasons for prompt French recognition of South American states; U.S. motives for recognition; U.S. influence in South America; Poinsett's intrigues in Texas; accord between U.S. and Britain; South American distrust of U.S. (ff. 308-316).

37 (1808-1819) [Spanish Colonies]

[The first part of this volume contains the results of investigations by French consuls in Spanish America, 1808-1819. This is a large mass of information concerning the governments, population, commerce, and agriculture of the various provinces. Tables of commerce do not show trade with the United States in separate categories, nor is there anything specifically about Texas, Florida, California, or New Mexico. Part of this material is in Spanish.]

1812. Table of Havana trade for this year; shows commerce with North America (ff. 306-307).

1818, Dec. 25. Extract from Morning Chronicle, containing copy of Graham's report on republics of La Plata (ff. 220-258).

1818. List of American statistics, containing copy of Bland's report on Chile (ff. 325-327).

38 (1795-1823) [Colombia]

1822, Feb. 7. Pedro Gual to General Soublite; concerning appointment of Robert Lowry as U.S. consul at La

Guaira, accredited only to authorities of Caracas; reasons for insisting that he be accredited to Republic of Colombia before being allowed to exercise his functions (ff. 141-142).

July 17, [n.s.]. Historical outline of revolution in Spanish America; capture of Amelia island by McGregor, and his subsequent downfall (f. 145).

39 (1823-1826) [Colombia]

1823, Mar. Sauvignan, list of foreign ships which entered port of Guayaquil from Oct. 20, 1820 to end of Mar., 1823; twenty-four American vessels; observations (ff. 32-33).

Sept. 19. Pétry to Chateaubriand, yellow fever in U.S.; commercial negotiations between U.S. and Colombia (ff. 76-77).

1824, Apr. 6. Santander, message to Congress of Colombia; on relations with U.S. (ff. 94-100).

May 30. Chassériau to Donzelot, advantages accorded U.S. vessels since U.S. recognized Colombia (ff. 110-113).

Oct. 20. Chassériau, report on Colombia; commercial relations with U.S. (ff. 142-156).

1826, Mar. 13. Colombia, tariff law; duties on imports from Europe and U.S. (ff. 190-204).

40 (1826-1829) [Mexico]

[This volume consists in large part of printed official Mexican documents such as messages to congress and reports of departments. They contain occasional references to Texas, California, and New Mexico.]

1826, May 23. President Victoria, message to Mexican congress; relations with U.S.; Monroe Doctrine (ff. 80-81).

1826. Cuvillier, report on Mexico, imports from U.S., and exports thereto (ff. 99-113).

1828, Dec. 31. Mexican Ministry of Interior, Estado que manifiesta el número de españoles que se han espelido de la república, ...; concerns New Mexico (f. 240).

1829, Aug. 8, 12. Extracts from proceedings of Mexican chamber of deputies during special session of 1829; order that Poinsett be given his passports since his presence in Mexico is contrary to public tranquillity; New Mexican tariff duties (ff. 304, 311).

[1829?]. Analysis of correspondence of Martin, French consul in Mexico, 1826 to 1829; Poinsett founded York rite Masonic lodge in Mexico in 1825; growth of York party; expulsion of Spanish soldiers to New Orleans in Mar., 1828; narrative of Mexican politics (ff. 4-24).

41 (1830-1832) [Mexico]

1830, Feb. 12, 13. Alaman, report to Mexican congress; Poinsett succeeded by Butler as U.S. minister; Alaman succeeded by Tornel as Mexican minister to U.S.; exchange of ratifications of U.S.-Mexican boundary treaty has not yet

taken place; project for canal across Isthmus of Tehuantepec; retirement of consul at New Orleans (ff. 15-49).

Feb. 13. Extract from reports of Alaman to Mexican senate; relations with U.S.; invasion of Texas not mentioned (ff. 50-53).

Mar. 22. Espinosa, Memoria que ... Leyó el Secretario de Estado y del Despacho universal de Justicia y Negocios Eclesiasticos en la Cámara de Diputados el día 18 y en la de Senadores el día 22 de Marzo del año de 1830, sobre los ramos del Ministerio de su cargo; situation in California; population; marriages; difficulty in requirement that priests be ordained at New Orleans; bishopric of Monterey (ff. 59-79).

Apr. 15. Vice-president of Mexico; speech to congress on relations with U.S. (ff. 88-92); printed Spanish text (ff. 95-96).

1831, Jan. 5. Alaman, Memoria de la Secretaria de Estado y del Despacho de Relaciones interiores y exteriores, Presentada por el Secretario del ramo á las Cámaras del Congreso general, ...; relations with U.S.; death from illness of refugee families in New Orleans; Texas colonization; California religious missions; consulate at New Orleans (ff. 99-137).

Nov. 6. Sebastiani to Gros, attitude of U.S. towards Mexico; conduct of Poinsett; on commercial matters he will cooperate with U.S. minister, for French products reach Mexico in American vessels; French merchandise put in bond in New York and New Orleans (ff. 214-251).

1831. Ensayo sobre Tolerancia religiosa por el ciudadano Vicente Rocafuerte; eulogy of U.S. civilization and churches; Scotch and German settlers in Texas; danger from adventurers who are assembling in New Orleans (ff. 170-213).

1832, Jan. 2. Mangino, Memoria del Secretario del Despacho de Hacienda ...; commerce with U.S. by way of New Mexico (ff. 264-274); enclosing: statistics and notes; Mexican legation in U.S.; governments of New Mexico and California; missions in New Mexico, California, and Texas; California and New Mexico imports (ff. 277-347).

42 (1832-1836) [Mexico]

1832, June. Gazeta de Tampico, containing Jackson's proclamation of Apr. 5, 1832, ordering publication of U.S.-Mexican treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation (ff. 5-6).

Dec. 10. Pedraza to Bustamante, allusion to Pedraza's sojourn in U.S. (f. 243).

1833, Mar. 29. El Telégrafo ..., containing speech of President Pedraza at opening of Mexican congress on Mar. 29; belief that U.S. will appreciate rejuvenation of Mexico (ff. 316-317).

43 (1843) [Mexico, California, Oregon]

[This volume consists entirely of letters and memoirs by Eugene Duflot de Mofras, written during 1840, 1841, and 1842, while he was engaged in a special mission of observation along Pacific coast of America. Attached to the French legation in Mexico, he was ordered upon this mission by Dalmatie.]

Duflot to Guizot

1841, Mar. 22. Is awaiting departure of vessel for Upper California; American settlement at Astoria (ff. 110-111).

1843, July 24. His visit to Russian settlements in California and to American and British settlements at Astoria on Columbia River; narratives of his explorations which he submits herewith (ff. 3-4).

Memoirs

1840, Dec. 29. Memoir on western provinces of Mexico; Mazatlan, market for northwest coast; trade with U.S., Upper California, Hawaiian, and Philippine Islands; strategic line of missions from Monterey, through San Diego, to Floridas; Jesuits and Indians; Colorado River; American expedition to Upper California; Monterey and San Francisco (ff. 69-109).

[1841?]. List of foreign vessels which entered port of Mazatlan in 1841; American ships mentioned (ff. 48-49).

[1841?]. Plans for inter-oceanic canal; port of Acapulco; Tehuantepec; Panama; Nicaragua (ff. 50-66).

[1842?]. Memoirs on Spanish expeditions of discovery along northwest coast of America, on great divisions of American continent west of Rocky Mountains, and description of western part of Old California; voyages of Cortez, Mendoza, Ulloa, Alarcon, Drake, Cavendish, Cermeñon, Vizcaino, Peter Porter, Piñadero, Dampier, Kuhn, Consag, Galvez, Perez, Heceta, La Bodega, Lapérouse, Narvaez, Van Couver; British America; Russian America; U.S. claims on Oregon; description of western coast of California; whaling; mines; geology; animals; islands; San Francisco (ff. 113-146).

[1842?]. Historical memoir on foundation of presidios, missions, and pueblos of New California, with description of present political situation in that country; boundaries of Upper California; land expeditions; Jesuits replaced by Franciscans; mission founders; California revolutions of 1824-1836; visits of American war vessels in 1840, 1841; American claims; American seizure and return of Monterey in 1842 (ff. 147-194).

[1842?]. Memoir on political, administrative, and military organization of New California, with topographical description of missions in southern part of province; San Diego; Santa Barbara; white population; army; navy; customs; finances; Los Angeles; caravans from New Mexico; gold and silver mines (ff. 196-247).

[1842]. Topographical description of missions in northern part of New California; commercial statistics for this part of province; information on northwest whale fisheries; Monterey; San Francisco; relations with Hawaiian Islands; U.S. colonists; Hudson Bay Company settlement; Russian settlements; Captain Sutter and New Switzerland; beaver trade; salmon fisheries; Russian port of La Bodega; agriculture; fauna; commerce; cattle; lumber; imports; whaling vessels; furs; vessels which put in to Monterey and San Francisco in 1840 and 1841 (ff. 249-348).

44 (1843) [Mexico, California, Oregon]

[This volume consists entirely of memoirs submitted by Eugène Duflot de Mofras in 1843, on his return from a special mission of observation to the northwest coast of America.]

Memoir on customs of inhabitants of California, description of California desert, and considerations on political future of California and on Hawaiian Islands as natural appendage of California; customs; Indians; boundaries; geology; climatology; hydrography; meteorology; British and American encroachments; French influence; necessity for France of continental settlement on Pacific Ocean; fort of American Fur Company of St. Louis, Missouri; Hudson Bay Company forts; Rocky Mountain passes; U.S. offer to purchase San Francisco; substitution of French missionaries for Spanish clergy; Russians in Hawaiian Islands, 1812-1815; Honolulu (ff. 2-51).

Memoir on Russian settlement at La Bodega, near San Francisco in Upper California, and on means of gaining possession of that place and of linking it up with Hawaiian Islands; Fort Ross; New Archangel; Russian agreement with Sutter; Russian evacuation; goods ceded to Sutter in Sept., 1842; ease with which France may purchase remaining Russian settlements; Canadian colonists (ff. 54-90).

Memoir on Oregon and Columbia River territory in dispute between Britain and U.S.; voyages of Carver, Heceta, Meares, Gray, Galiano, and Vancouver; topography; Fort George, or Astoria; discovery of Nootka; New Caledonia; population; Hudson Bay Company; Northwest Company; their fusion, operations, and territory; Fort Vancouver; Puget Sound Company; U.S. expeditions; Lewis and Clarke; Missouri Fur Company; Pacific Fur Company; Astoria; Anglo-American war; Treaty of Ghent, 1814; North American Company; Columbia Fur Company; expedition of Ashley; Rocky Mountains Fur Company; voyages of Green and Bonneville; Columbia River Fishing and Trading Company; voyages of Parker and Slocum; Oregon Provisional Emigration Society; letter of Poinsett to Cushing, 1839; opinion of Paulding; scientific exploration by American squadron, 1841; maritime commerce and American colonists in Oregon; examination of British and American charges; history of negotiations; interest of France in Oregon question (ff. 91-223).

Memoir on Russian America; voyages of Bering and Kratzlin; Russian-Spanish correspondence; Russian company,

1799; boundaries; New Archangel; Imperial Russo-American Company; relations with Hudson Bay Company; whale fisheries; fur trade (ff. 224-239).

General summary; future of northwest coast of America; British and American conduct; conspiracy of Aaron Burr; Spanish-American treaty of 1819; U.S. offer to purchase Texas, 1827; U.S.-Mexican treaty of 1828; rôle of France (ff. 240-245).

Memoir on Indians of northwest coast of America, of Oregon or Columbia River territory, and of California, with botanical and zoological notes on these areas; Indian customs, mythology, and languages; Father Ugarte; list of tribes; list of plants and animals (ff. 247-318).

45 (1845) [Isthmus of Panama]

1845, Oct. 12. Napoleon Garella, project for Panama canal; history; topography of Isthmus of Panama; geology; route of projected canal; water supply for canal; estimate of costs of construction; probable revenues; methods of construction; notes and calculations (ff. 3-154).

46

This volume was not accessible to investigators in 1939. It probably deals with Panamanian affairs.

47 (1834-1844) [Panama]

Correspondence of Arnous, Bacourt, Barruel-Beauvert, Baudin, Broglie, Chamber of Commerce of Le Havre, Dalmatie, Delisle, Dumon, Garella, Gros, Guizot, Jacquemont, La Forest, Lavergne, Lecomte, Le Moyne, Levraud, Louis Philippe, Mackau, Marcescheau, Moges, Molé, Morel, Ozpina, Pallais, Rigny, Roussin, Sabla, Salomon, Saint-Aulaire, Thiers, Vallat, Vigneti

Other Material

1835, June 14. Gazeta de la Nueva Granada, printing official decree bestowing privilege for opening of Panamanian inter-oceanic canal (f. 22).

1841, Mar. 26. Lecomte, memoir on transatlantic navigation; history of English ship lines; Great Western Company, Boston-Liverpool; projected French lines in Atlantic and Caribbean; Haiti; Isthmus of Panama; Havre-New York service (ff. 59-72).

1841, [n.s.]. Report on Biddle concession; his death; activities of Salomon and Joly de Sabla (ff. 53-58).

1842, Feb. 1. Salomon, memoir on Panamanian canal; British plans; English possessions in America; operations of Salomon et Cie. (ff. 104-108).

1843, Oct. 7. Extract from Colonial Gazette; Panama canal (ff. 223-226).

[1843]. Pallais, memoir on possibilities of inter-oceanic canal by way of Nicaragua, and on commercial advantages which would result from such a canal (ff. 156-170).

[1843?]. Lecomte, memoir on project for Nicaraguan

canal presented to government of Nicaragua (ff. 172-176); with rough draft map of territory around Lake Nicaragua (f. 177).

1844, Feb. 26. Saint-Aulaire, memoir on Panama canal project; proposal of government of New Granada that France, Britain, and United States build an interoceanic canal (ff. 304-307).

Feb. 20, 29. Extracts from La Cartilla Popular, Panama; on interoceanic communication (ff. 320-322).

1844, Dec. 9, [n.s.]. Note concerning a request by Salomon (ff. 362-367).

1844, [n.s.]. Proposals made by New Granada to France, Britain, and U.S. concerning construction of a canal across Isthmus of Panama (ff. 349-352).

Subjects Treated

Opening of road across Isthmus of Panama; transit concession granted to U.S.-New Granada company called Biddle, Azuero and Co., and later to Salomon and Co. of Guadeloupe; Salomon's project for interoceanic canal, and his operations in Panama; interest of French government in his operations; Salomon's relations with British and voyage to London; withdrawal of his concession (ff. 4, 29-33, 45, 83-84, 90-92, 132, 147-148, 150-154, 190-199, 206-209, 211-212, 227-230, 234-244, 250-254, 282-296, 299-303, 310-318, 340-343).

Panama canal concession granted to Baron Thierry; annulment of this concession (ff. 23-24).

Unsuccessful attempts to cut Isthmus of Panama; general considerations; problems to be met; French interest in canal route (ff. 50, 76-80, 136-146, 183-189, 319, 334, 353-354).

Amount of transit trade across Isthmus (ff. 15, 36-38).

French missions of inquiry on Panama canal project: Lecomte (ff. 96-97); Garella (ff. 217, 218, 245-248, 268-269, 272-281, 297-298, 308-318, 323, 329-333, 335-338, 340-343, 355-359).

British intrigues for control of Panama canal route; British relations with Salomon (ff. 122-127, 149, 154).

Foundation of London company for construction of Panama canal (ff. 370-374).

Multipartite treaty among principal maritime powers for canal construction proposed by New Granada (ff. 219-222).

Project for neutralization of Isthmus of Panama (ff. 345-348).

French position in Antilles; denial of French project for protectorate over Haiti (ff. 101, 115-121, 183-189).

U.S.S. Vandalia placed at disposal of British naval officers bearing letters for Queen Victoria from Queen of Tahiti (f. 155).

48 (1845-1847) [Panama]

Correspondence of Courtines, Delisle, Désages, Dumon, Durieu, Garella, Guizot, Guys, Livingston Hill, Jarnac, Lambert, W. Logan, Mosquera, Rosamel, Séqueville, Vallat

Other Material

1841, Apr. 23. A. Morel, memoir on proposed Panama canal (ff. 30-37).

1845, July 2. Council of Company of Isthmus of Panama, note to minister of foreign affairs of France, on proposed canal (ff. 79-81).

[1845], [n.s.]. Memoir on organization of Company of Isthmus of Panama (ff. 105-106).

1846, Sept. 5, 19. Extracts from California, containing proclamation of F. B. Stockton to people of California (ff. 264-265).

Subjects Treated

Mission of Garella to Panama for French government (ff. 4, 18, 19-22, 89).

General observations on interoceanic communications; English company; Salomon's operations; French interest in canal (ff. 9-17, 26-37, 53-58, 85-88, 197-200, 202-204, 216-217, 238-239, 241-244).

French Company of Isthmus of Panama; personnel; British committee of company (ff. 79-81, 97-99, 101-112, 115-119, 131, 140, 141, 151-153, 189-190, 245, 250-252).

British canal mission to Panama; U.S. proposals; U.S.S. Erie in Panama; American interests in canal (ff. 121-126, 262-263, 268-269, 286, 290-293).

Construction of trans-Isthmian railroad (ff. 154-174, 290-293).

Contract of Klein with government of New Granada; railroad concession accorded Klein (ff. 245, 286, 290-293).

U.S. occupation of California (ff. 262-269, 290-293).

News from Hawaiian Islands (ff. 43-44).

Angleterre

1 (1604-1779)

1776, Jan. Debates in parliament, report of Pitt's speech on Stamp Act (ff. 178-185).

Mar. 12. Vergennes, considerations upon position of Britain with regard to her North American colonies, and upon attitude which France and Spain should adopt; recommending granting of secret aid (ff. 222-227). [Printed: Stevens' Facsimiles, no. 1316; Doniol, I, 273-278.]

2 (1782-1805)

[1781?]. D'Albon, memoir on present status of Great Britain; contains review of quarrel in North America (ff. 34-94).

1790, June, [n.s.]. Short narrative of political conditions in Britain from Oct., 1788 to June, 1790; brief references to dispute with Spain over capture of vessel in Nootka Sound, and to claims of loyalists in America (ff. 95-118).

1791, May 10, [n.s.]. Statement of British maritime forces; list of vessels in commission in various ports, including Nootka Sound, America, Jamaica (ff. 119-142).

[1797, June 8], 20 Prair. V. J. A. B. Rozier, memoir on Canada and U.S.; proposes French conquest of Canada, and discusses ways and means; letters of Canadians to French consul in New York (ff. 177-187).

6 (1554-1794)

[1774?], [n.s.]. Memoir on situation of Great Britain; relations with American colonies (ff. 174-187).

1776, Nov. 15, [n.s.]. Memoir on British armaments; not justified by American war; evidence that Britain plans for war with France; de facto sovereignty of American colonies; majority of Americans desire independence (ff. 162-173).

1776. Schérer, memoir on Anglo-Russian project for conquest of Japan; real motive of Captain Cook's expedition is not exploration of California coast and search for northwest passage, but conquest of Japan; Spain has been warned of threat to California; Japan should be warned (ff. 156-161). [See mémoires et documents, Angleterre, volume 56, ff. 208-213.]

[1780]. John Paul Jones, project for American surprise descent on St. Helena (ff. 255-259).

1782, Jan. 18. James Jay to Vergennes, transmitting memoir by Jay on necessity of striking at British commerce, and a plan for destroying large numbers of British merchant vessels in port (ff. 188-190).

9 (1660-1804)

1739, Oct., [n.s.]. Plan for negotiation to settle Anglo-Spanish difficulties; Georgia boundaries; Florida;

La.; Gulf of Mexico; visit and search (ff. 111-120).

1739, [n.s.]. Observations on Anglo-Spanish difficulties; Georgia and right of search; French aid for Florida from La.; Canadian expedition (ff. 104-110).

1764, Feb. 1. Poisson, memoir on Franco-English negotiations of 1738-39 concerning American trade (ff. 89-97).

[1764?]. [Poisson?], memoir on rupture of Anglo-Spanish relations in 1738-39 over British contraband trade with Spanish colonies (ff. 98-103).

[n.d. or s.]. Brief history of various British navigation acts from 1381 to 1749 (ff. 6-65).

[See Surrey, Mississippi Valley Calendar, 1739.]

10 (1697-1810)

1776, July 12, [n.s.]. Memoir on British prize law; with brief reference to proper French attitude towards American prizes brought into French ports (ff. 29-44).

[1776], [n.s.]. Memoir on conflict between European and American commercial interests; fear of competition from South Carolina and Florida (ff. 45-47).

[1793?], [n.s.]. Memoir on British overseas trade, Jan. 5, 1791 to Jan. 5, 1793; figures all British colonies of North America, and for U.S. (f. 130).

1810. Hauterive, historical memoir on neutral maritime rights; opposition of U.S. to British pretensions (ff. 190-215).

1810, [n.s.]. Note on British laws concerning neutral maritime commerce; relations of Canning and Pinkney; conduct of Erskine in U.S. (ff. 218-221).

1827, 1828. Moreau, three printed documents on British overseas trade, 1697-1825, including figures for U.S. (ff. 10-13).

11 Documents posterior to 1814

1809, Oct. Pichon, observations on inconvenience of suspension of neutral commerce with France, and upon means of remedying situation; particular reference to U.S. suspension of general embargo (ff. 14-41).

1823, Oct. 24. Extract from Courier of this date; trade of Halifax, U.S. (no. 76).

12 (1596-1700)

Memoirs by Le Dran

1716, Nov. 19. Outline of Franco-British negotiations, 1677-1688, during mission of Barillon in England; neutrality in America (ff. 131-157).

[n.d.]. Three memoirs on Franco-British treaties of Whitehall and Ryswick, 1686, 1687, 1697; neutrality in America (ff. 158-176, 186-203).

13 (1495-1818)

[This volume deals exclusively with the Newfoundland fisheries question.]

Correspondence of Bedford, Bourilhon, Bussy, Castle-reagh, De Guines, Du Bouchage, R. Heath, H. Hicks, Le Dran, d'Osmond, G. Pearcy, Pickmore, Richelieu, Vergennes

Other Material

1763, Mar., [n.s.]. Memoir on French rights in Newfoundland cod fisheries (ff. 175-184).

Mar. 12. Le Dran, memoir on French fishing rights as guaranteed by treaty of Utrecht, 1713 (ff. 192-209).

1764, Jan. 20. Copy of extracts from official French correspondence relating to fisheries, and sent to Guerchy (ff. 210-211).

1769, [n.s.]. Extract of memoir on British attempt to exclude French fishers from port of Bonavista, in Newfoundland (ff. 222-225).

[1769], [n.s.]. Memoir on Newfoundland cod fishery (ff. 226-227).

[1772], [n.s.]. Memoir on British seizure, Aug. 13, 1771, of nine French fishing boats in channel of St. Pierre and Miquelon (ff. 230-231).

1776, July 6. J. Montagu, proclamation forbidding molestation of French subjects from St. Pierre and Miquelon who resort to Newfoundland for lumber, in accordance with act forbidding trade with rebellious colonies (f. 242).

1779, Apr. 2. Le Noir, memoir on value of British Newfoundland fishery, and plan for acquiring it for France (ff. 243-244).

1782, Aug. 15. Rayneval, memoir on previous fishery negotiations, and possible basis for present discussions (ff. 243-266).

Nov. 2. Bretel, memoir on Newfoundland fisheries negotiation (ff. 267-282).

Dec. 10. Perrée, memoir on history, value, and possibilities for France of Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 284-292).

1785, Sept. 18, 25.

1788, Sept. 28. Three printed orders of French council of state concerning American cod and whale fisheries (ff. 303-312).

[1796, Jan. 30], 10 Pluv. IV. Delacroix, reply to questions concerning admission of neutral powers to Newfoundland fishing rights reserved to France and Britain (ff. 315-316).

[Oct. 25], 4 Brum. V, [n.s.]. Sketch of Newfoundland cod fisheries, and rights to be demanded by France (ff. 318-320).

[1797, June 20], 2 Mess. V. Barthelemy, note on fisheries for plenipotentiaries to negotiate peace with Britain (ff. 324-327).

[1801, Jan. 21], 1 Pluv. IX. Le Mée, Denis, Rouxel, Maisonneuve, memoir on advantages to France of possession of part of Newfoundland (ff. 329-338).

[Mar. 2], 11 Vent. IX. Verbois, memoir on need of securing in peace treaty an extension of French cod fishing rights in Newfoundland (ff. 339-342).

[1801, Oct.], [n.s.]. Memoir on article 13 of peace preliminaries, and final regulation of fisheries settlement in definitive treaty (ff. 343-345).

[1801], [n.s.]. Three memoirs on history, value, and regulation of Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 294-301).

1801, Oct. 1 - 1802, Mar. 27. Extracts from documents concerning Anglo-French negotiation of peace of Amiens (f. 347).

1816, Feb. 8. Printed French ordinance concerning cod fisheries (ff. 349-356).

June 22. Copy of British act of Mar. 11 ordering return of St. Pierre and Miquelon to France (ff. 357-358).

June 22. Document signifying return to France of St. Pierre and Miquelon (f. 359).

[n.d. or s.]. Treatise on American fisheries, with discussion of British claims thereto (ff. 4-130).

[n.d.]. Extracts from correspondence on fisheries by various French ministers to Britain, Feb. 14, 1763 - June 5, 1770, Sept. 22, 1772 - Apr. 27, 1776 (ff. 131-149, 151-174).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir and note concerning British indemnity for French fishing boats burned off Newfoundland in Oct. 1763 (ff. 218-221).

[n.d. or s.]. Small-scale map of Newfoundland, Labrador, St. Pierre, Miquelon (f. 346).

14 (1553-1557)

1557, May 8, [n.s.]. Memoir concerning assembly at Rouen of soldiers under Jean Ribaut (f. 269).

16 (1571-1641)

1598. Philip II, his political testament; control of West Indian commerce one of principal means of preserving Spanish empire (ff. 227-234).

17 (1701-1713)

1724, Dec. 31. Le Dran, historical memoir on terms and results of treaty of Utrecht with regard to British and French possessions in America; negotiations preceding articles involving America (ff. 116-262).

[n.d.]. Du Theil, memoir on negotiations of Mesnager with England in 1711 and 1712; preliminaries of treaty of Utrecht (ff. 51-115).

[n.d.]. Le Dran, memoir on treaty of Utrecht, Apr. 11, 1713 (ff. 264-369).

18 (1599-1823)

1824, Jan. 16. Extract from Gazette d'Augsbourg, British trade with Bengal in 1823; U.S. share in that trade (ff. 314-323).

19 (1601-1803)

1752, [n.s.]. Memoir on government of Britain, containing notes on colonies and navigation (ff. 70-97).

23 (1637-1681)

1661, Aug. 22. D'Estrades to Louis XIV, mention of memoir of d'Estrades on Acadia (f. 13).

[This volume, and volume 27 following, duplicate in large part contemporary volumes of the correspondance politique. They contain copies of correspondence concerning the embassy of d'Estrades in England.]

24 (1660-1736)

1660, Sept. 23. French act to encourage and augment trade and navigation; prohibition of foreign trade with French colonies; duties on foreign whale oil imports; trade of France with American colonies (ff. 7-13).

1707, Jan., [n.s.]. Memoir on projected expedition for provisioning and protection of French islands in America (ff. 21-23).

[1734?], [n.s.]. Memoir on British navy of 1734; naval control of America; prizes (ff. 136-194).

25 (1736-1751)

1749, [n.s.]. Geographical history of Nova Scotia; Franco-British difficulties there; importance of Nova Scotia for security of American possessions of France (ff. 96-171).

1751, Nov., [n.s.]. Memoir on importance of fortifying Nova Scotia; with geographical description of that country (ff. 190-201).

[1751?], [n.s.]. Estimates of British military and naval expenditures for 1751, including cost of maintaining colonial troops (ff. 46-47, 181-189).

27 (1661-1662)

This volume, and volume 23, duplicate in large part contemporary volumes of the correspondance politique. They contain copies of correspondence concerning the embassy of d'Estrades in England. The documents in this volume are for the most part the same as in volume 23 for the same period.

28 (1661-1662)

This volume contains an analysis of the correspondence and negotiations of d'Estrades, May, 1661-Dec., 1662, taken from contemporary volumes of the correspondance politique. The restitution of Acadia to France is discussed on ff. 16, 20, 22, 75.

29, 30, 31 (1662-1668)

These three volumes are abstracts, with marginal headings and indexes, of several volumes of the correspondance politique. There are various references to America, but the original documents in full should be consulted by preference. The relation of these volumes to the volumes

of the correspondance politique is apparently as follows: volume 29 is an abstract of Angleterre, volumes 79, 80, 82; volume 30 is an abstract of Angleterre, volumes 83, 85, 86; volume 31 is an abstract of Angleterre, volumes 87, 89, 91.

33 (1713-1738)

This volume contains three memoirs on Anglo-French commercial treaty of 1713. America is mentioned, but there is nothing affecting the history of America.

37 (1701-1743)

[This volume consists principally of translations of various printed English pamphlets, 1728-1743.]

1739, [n.s.]. Observations on Anglo-Spanish difficulties (ff. 223-242). [This is a duplicate of ff. 104-110, volume 9 supra, q.v.]

1740, Feb., [n.s.]. Origin, development, and present status of Anglo-Spanish difficulties, translated from English; relations in America (ff. 243-301).

[See also MVC, 1739.]

38 (1736-1739)

This volume is made up of clippings, with French translations, from English journals, cartoons, and translations of various English political pamphlets. There are some references to Georgia in connection with Anglo-Spanish difficulties in America, but the originals may all be found among English source materials.

39 (1739-1744)

This volume contains the same type of materials as those in volume 38.

40 (1715-1754)

1749, July 13. Instructions to Mirepoix as French ambassador to Britain; particular attention to American affairs; Tobago; Nova Scotia; Anglo-Spanish difficulties (ff. 168-187).

July. Additional instructions to Mirepoix concerning Anglo-Spanish difficulties in America; freedom of navigation in West Indies; Georgia boundaries (ff. 188-199).

July, [n.s.]. Observations on preceding memoir of instructions (ff. 200-210).

[1749?], [n.s.]. Memoir on measures that may be employed to accomodate Anglo-Spanish difficulties; Georgia boundaries (ff. 211-221).

[1761 or later]. Le Dran, memoir on motives for war-like attitude of Britain towards France since peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748, incorrectly dated Dec. 1750; slight

reference to British conquests in America, 1755-1761 (ff. 222-237).

1751, Jan. 2. Hégerty, memoir on present situation of Britain, and threat of war against France; slight reference to necessity of reinforcing French colonies in America (ff. 247-251).

Mar. 19. Bussy, note on British threat of war against France; boundaries of Acadia; reinforcement of French colonies (ff. 252-255).

1754, Sept. Bussy, memoir on conduct of France since treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle; efforts to avoid conflict in America; general review of relations in America since 1748; boundaries of Acadia; British aggression on Ohio; Georgia and Carolina boundaries; West Indies (ff. 256-290).

Dec. 20, [n.s.]. Memoir on French policy; action to be taken in America in view of British aggression (ff. 292-294).

Dec. 25, [n.s.]. To Louis XV, remarks on proper French policy in America (ff. 305-306).

[See MVC, Sept., Dec. 20, 25, 1754.]

41 (1755-1762)

1755, Mar. 23, [n.s.]. Proposed policy for France in view of relations with Britain; incidental reference to colonies (ff. 4-12).

[June 6], [n.s.]. British reply to memoir of Mirepoix dated May 14, on four points to discuss concerning America; Acadian boundaries; Canadian boundaries; course and territory of Ohio; St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Dominica, Tobago (ff. 14-23).

[June]. [Le Dran?], observations on Anglo-French difficulties, including American affairs (ff. 44-53).

[1755]. [Le Dran?], memoir on British desire to destroy equilibrium of power in America (ff. 24-27).

[1756, Feb.?]. Sieur P..., report on negotiations with Fox concerning American affairs, Oct. 20, 1755-Feb. 4, 1756 (ff. 28-43).

1758, [n.s.]. Observations on project for Anglo-French agreement; relates in part to America (ff. 252-255).

1759, Jan. [n.s.]. Memoir on existing war between Britain and France; proposal to exchange Canada for Georgia (ff. 256-281).

Feb. 6. Anglo-French convention for protection of wounded and prisoners of war (ff. 286-293).

Dec. 31. Le Dran, memoir on causes of Anglo-French rupture; relates entirely to America (ff. 54-233).

Dec. Silhouette, draft of five articles to serve as basis of Anglo-French peace, with observations thereon; Danish arbitration of American boundary difficulties; French renunciation of Tobago; British renunciation of St. Lucia and Dominica; East Indies (ff. 396-404).

1762, Nov. 30. Le Dran, memoir on peace overtures of Nov. 1759, and results therefrom to Sept. 1761 (ff. 295-392). [It appears that this document should be dated 1761.]

[See MVC, Jan., Dec. 31, 1759.]

42 (1761)

This volume consists of copies of correspondence from the correspondance politique concerned with mission of Bussy to England. Much of it relates to preliminary negotiations over Canada. The originals may be found in correspondance politique, Angleterre, volumes 445, 446. In this volume, see ff. 5-19, 34-51, 70-72, 75-85, 92-101, 107-123, 129-140.

[See MVC, June 19, 26, July 3, 4, 9, 15, 1761.]

46 (1713-1811)

1747, Oct. Silhouette, observations on finances, navigation, and commerce of Britain; British trade with America; possibilities for France in Canada and La. (ff. 45-88). [Duplicate in mémoires et documents, Angleterre, volume 68, ff. 207-249.]

[1774?]. Wachtmeister, discussion of British trade in 1774; reference to fisheries and North American commerce (ff. 133-142).

[n.d.]. List of British loans during American war, 1776-1783 (f. 201).

[See MVC, Oct. 1747.]

47 (1763-1805)

Correspondence of Aranda, Augilbert, N. Bonaparte, Calonne, Choiseul, Desjardins, Dorchester, A. Gray, La Condrenière, La Valinière, G. H. Lennox, Lotbinière, Montmorin, J. B. Moreau, Nanteuil, Vergennes

Subjects Treated

Transportation of Acadiens to La. (ff. 174-180).

Canadian money (ff. 278, 279).

Situation in Canada; pleas for French conquest (ff. 305-306, 309-310, 327-329, 345-348).

Appointment of bishop for Canada (ff. 337-340).

Claim of Bunel (ff. 341-344).

Interest of Napoleon I in Canada (f. 354).

Memoirs

[1755, July?], [n.s.]. Memoir on Canadian difficulties; geography of Canada and Ohio region; British claims and encroachments; hostilities; Jumonville; Fort Necessity; British commerce; French and British plans of campaign (ff. 210-223).

1760, Sept. 8. Copy of capitulation of Canada (ff. 225-232).

1761, Mar. 25. [?] to [?], methods by which King has been robbed in Canada since 1754 (ff. 233-234).

1762, Dec. 24; 1763, July 15, Dec. 31; 1764, Jan. 5, Feb. 18, Apr. 1, June 29, July 2, Aug. 11, Dec. 15; 1765, Feb. 9, Dec. 29; 1766, Jan. 17, Aug. 1. Seventeen printed

French court orders concerning settlement of French colonial finance problems, chiefly involving Canada (ff. 235-236, 240-269, 272-273, 276-277, 280-281). [These documents are described in detail under their respective dates in Stevens' Catalogue. Duplicates of most of them may also be found in mémoires et documents, Amérique, volumes 10, 21.]

[1763], [n.s.]. Memoir on Acadians, and their treatment by English (ff. 7-8).

1763, Apr. 18. Nivernais, instructions to La Rochette concerning French prisoners and Acadians (ff. 9-10); enclosing: estimate of expense for settling debts and transporting Acadians (f. 11); supplementary instructions (ff. 11-12).

1767, Jan. 12. Printed French court order concerning Acadians (ff. 13-14).

c.1776. [Vergennes?], note on proposed mission of Lotbinière to Canada; desire for information; submission or independence of American colonies still a problem, but struggle should last long enough to weaken both sides; French policy towards Canada uncertain, but commercial ties should be strengthened; this object of Lotbinière's mission; he cannot be avowed (ff. 307-308).

[1777?], [n.s.]. Memoir on establishment and support in France of 626 Acadian families (ff. 15-17).

1778, June 4. Lotbinière, copy of various letters concerning settlement of Canadian financial affairs; letters dated Aug. 3, 1772 - Dec. 26, 1774 (ff. 282-304).

1778, June, [n.s.]. Memoir on history of Acadians from settlement of Acadia to 1778 (ff. 18-28).

1781, June 15. La Valinière, summary of memoirs on Canada (ff. 311-326).

1782, May 11. La Valinière, memoir appealing to Canadians to rise against Britain (ff. 330-335).

1798, Feb., [n.s.]. Means of inciting insurrection in Canada (ff. 349-352).

1805, Mar. 1. P. Trude, E. Martin, and ten other Canadians, address to N. Bonaparte on their desire to throw off British control (f. 553); enclosing: undated address of French consul at New York to Canadians, advising patience (f. 355).

1839, Aug. Mignac, note on question raised by historian Bancroft as to whether Choiseul ceded Canada in order to encourage American independence; reply is that there is no evidence of such an intention (ff. 237-238).

[See MVC, 1754; June, 1778; Oct. 28, Nov. 1, 16, 17, 18, 1784.]

48 (1762-1810)

1762, July 21. Projected preliminary articles of Anglo-French peace; French draft (ff. 4-8).

Sept. 2, [n.s.]. Observations on preliminaries of peace (ff. 20-28).

Sept., [n.s.]. Memoir on state of Anglo-French peace negotiations; comparison of French and British preliminary suggestions (ff. 10-18, 29-38).

Nov. 23. Printed royal French ordinance concerning cessation of maritime hostilities (ff. 39-40).

1763, Jan. 20, [n.s.]. Observations on British draft of definitive treaty of peace (ff. 41-65). [All the above documents relate in part to boundaries of La. and cession of Canada.]

[Mar.?], [n.s.]. Memoir on French Newfoundland cod fisheries (ff. 71-78).

1783, Feb. 4. Printed royal French ordinance concerning cessation of maritime hostilities (ff. 158-159).

[1796, Apr. 26], Flor. 7, IV. Anguetil, memoir on Anglo-French relations, principally commercial; historical summary of 150 years of difficulty; American wars; Jumonville affair; discussion of treaties of 1783 and 1786 (ff. 199-228). [A duplicate of this memoir is in mémoires et documents, Angleterre, volume 59, dated Flor. 5.]

[1804]. P. L. Morel, memoir on British ambitions; references to British loss of American colonies (ff. 231-246).

[See MVC, Sept., 1762; Jan. 20, 1763; Apr. 26, 1796.]

49 (1714-1783)

[1783]. Létombe, memoir on advantage to France of contraband trade of Jamaica; necessity for France to do everything possible to establish enduring commerce with U.S. (ff. 236-239).

51 (1748-1755)

[1748, Apr.], [n.s.]. Apologia for resignation of Lord Chesterfield, containing material concerning British designs on Canada (ff. 60-91).

[May]. Bussy, observations on projected preliminaries of peace; Anglo-Spanish dispute over Georgia (ff. 92-107).

[1748]. Copies or translations of two anonymous letters on reply of the States General to French declaration of Nov. 17, 1747; Anglo-Spanish difficulties over Georgia; 1727 siege of Pensacola (ff. 15-40).

1751, Mar. 12. Bussy, observations on British maritime pretensions, and measures to be taken by France; boundaries of Acadia; seizure of Canadian vessels (ff. 139-146).

Oct. 30. Saint-Contest to Mirepoix; British threat to France; boundaries of Acadia (ff. 147-148).

[1754]. Bussy, memoir on French conduct since last treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle; Anglo-French difficulties in America; Ohio territory; boundaries of Acadia (ff. 211-237).

1755, Oct., [n.s.]. Memorandum on best means of waging war against Britain; should be carried into New England and Virginia; colonists, opposed to war, should be won over to French side or to struggle for independence (f. 247).

[1756, June], [n.s.]. Memoir on Anglo-French hostilities; American phases of war; British aggression on French territories in America (ff. 240-246).

[See MVC, 1754.]

52 (1740-1793)

1749, July 13. Louis XV, instructions to Mirepoix as ambassador to Britain; danger to Canada from British settlement in Nova Scotia (ff. 50-72).

1754, Dec. 31. Instructions to Mirepoix; negotiations concerning British encroachments in America; Ohio; Nova Scotia (ff. 94-102).

1755, Feb. Maréchal de Noailles, memoir for Louis XV; Acadian boundaries; Ohio; British designs on Mississippi, La., Mexico; necessity of reinforcements to oppose Virginia troops (ff. 103-114).

Mar. 25. Circular letter to French representatives abroad; state of negotiations with Britain (ff. 116-133).

[Aug.], [n.s.]. Memoir on proper policy for France to follow under existing circumstances; relates indirectly to America (ff. 134-159).

1756, Jan. 20. Rouillé to Noailles (f. 161); enclosing: Fox to Rouillé, Jan. 13, 1756 (f. 160); reply of Britain, dated Jan. 13, 1756, to French requisition of Dec. 21, 1755, concerning attempt to settle Anglo-French dispute in America (ff. 162-169).

1763, Jan. 21. Le Dran, memoir on article 12 of treaty of Utrecht concerning St. Christopher and Acadia (ff. 170-176) [see also ff. 178-179].

1763. [Bussy?], comments on preceding memoir by Le Dran (f. 177).

1773, July 30. Guines, memoir on England; American commerce with Britain; means of attacking England; spirit of independence in America (ff. 180-223).

[1777, Dec. 26]. Prosignac [?], memoir on advisability of attack on Britain; indirect relationship to America (ff. 236-242).

Dec., [n.s.]. Memoir on Britain and war with her colonies (ff. 228-235).

[Dec.], [n.s.]. Note on method of French participation in American war; secret aid to weaken Britain and force Americans to demand independence (ff. 244-245).

1778. Du Pons, memoir on present interests of France and Britain; peace of more value than war; U.S. recognition and preservation of Canada and Acadia to Britain is advisable (ff. 250-253).

1779, Feb. 20. Saint-Ouen, essay on means of successfully ending present war; European league to distribute English islands in America (ff. 256-259).

Oct. 22, [n.s.]. Observations on British reply to French explanation of her action in making war on England (ff. 260-285).

[n.d. or s.]. List of European and American events during war which terminated in 1783 (ff. 224-227).

[See MVC, Dec. 31, 1754; Feb., Mar. 25, 1755.]

53 (1743-1813)

1778, Dec. 17. Broglie, plan of war against Britain, prepared at command of Louis XV in 1763-1766, revised and

adapted to existing situation for submission to Louis XVI; Anglo-French situation in America; military operations to be undertaken (ff. 25-100).

54 (1666-1776)

1755, Aug. 11. Saint Severin d'Aragon to Louis XV, advocating vigorous defensive maritime war; bears indirectly on America (ff. 20-36).

1758, Jan. Maissagues, advisability of French acquisition of New York; importance of its position; sentiment in New England favoring independence (ff. 37-58).

1759, July 14. Choiseul, memoir advocating attack on England as best means of preserving American colonies, saving commerce, and establishing peace; little hope of saving Canada; loss of La. involved in that of Canada (ff. 114-146).

July 15. Silhouette, memoir on Choiseul's proposal of attack upon England (ff. 147-163).

1776, Dec. 10. Ricard, memoir on necessity of utilizing all political and military resources in present war between Britain and her colonies; value of secret Franco-Spanish-American agreement; Canada to France; Florida to Spain; independence for Americans (ff. 327-338).

[See MVC, July 14, 1759.]

55 (1734-1795)

1778, July 15. Troops in North America (ff. 32-33).

Dec., [n.s.]. Plan of military operations; British forces in America; West Indies; war in Europe (ff. 41-47).

1778, [n.s.]. Outline of instructions to [d'Estaing?]; no hostilities in Mediterranean; destroy British vessels on high seas; enter Delaware Bay; attack Howe's fleet, but discretionary power as to whether to act in concert with Americans or independently (ff. 34-35).

1779, [n.s.]. Memoir proposing attack upon England; general reference to American campaign (ff. 74-81).

1780, July 20. Jaucourt, memoir on proposed military operations; attack on Halifax by Rochambeau (ff. 287-293).

1780. Behague, memoir on military operations (ff. 294-299).

56 (1750-1810)

1750, [n.s.]. Reflections on situation of Britain; general reference to colonies; English plan for conquest of Canada (ff. 4-13).

1762, Apr. 28. Du Pavillon, memoir proposing general division of America among European powers in order to establish European balance of power (ff. 14-19).

May. Choiseul to Du Pavillon, division suggested in memoir easier to plan than to execute (f. 20).

1765. Hégerty, memoir on proposed Franco-Prussian league to force Britain to restore to France and Spain colonies taken from them in 1763, together with correspondence

between Héguerty and Frederick the Great (ff. 21-31).

1770, [n.s.]. Memoir on means by which France may replace Britain and dominant European power; development to fullest degree of contraband trade with Britain's American colonies (ff. 32-38).

1774, Oct. 3. Ricard, memoir on means by which France and Spain may reestablish maritime equality; secret agents in Boston and other colonies to encourage independence (f. 163).

1775, Nov. 4. P. Roubaud, memoir on Anglo-French alliance, presented to British ministry; difficulty of suppressing American colonial rebellion with British troops or mercenaries; alliance necessary; Russia not a satisfactory ally; possibility and advantages of French alliance; Canadian and Indian cooperation (ff. 187-196).

1776, Feb. 29 [sic]. P. Roubaud, history of preceding memoir, for information of Vergennes; Roubaud employed by Guines to procure information and report debates in House of Lords; memoir written at request of secretary of French embassy; method by which it was placed before British ministry, and reception accorded it; interviews with Dartmouth, Rochford, Pownall, Weymouth, George Germain (ff. 197-207).

1776, July 25. Scherer, outline submitted to Gérard of Anglo-Russian plan to seize Japan, with remarks and further observations (ff. 208-213). [See mémoires et documents, Angleterre, volume 6, ff. 156-161.]

Aug. 16. Lauraguais, memoir to Vergennes on probability of British responsibility for Portuguese hostilities against Spain (ff. 216-229).

1776. Lauraguais to Vergennes (ff. 214-215).

[1778, Mar.?]. Gibbon, Mémoire Justificatif de la Conduite de la Grande Bretagne en arrêtant les Navires Etrangers et les Munitions de Guerre, destinées aux Insurgens de l'Amérique (ff. 239-273).

1778. Boisgelin, sketches of George III and various English political personages (ff. 224-231).

1779. Garat, observations on preceding Mémoire (ff. 274-295).

1783, [n.s.]. General observations on means utilized by Britain to consolidate her power before American colonial rebellion, and on existing situation; extension of British influence in America (ff. 318-323).

57 (1744-1854)

1802, Oct. 20. Talleyrand, instructions for Andreossy, French ambassador to Britain; reasons for Anglo-French cooperation in preventing negro anarchy in West Indies; Britain might take St. Eustatia as warranty for her aid to France; public opinion in Canada to be determined; French Canadians will find welcome awaiting them in La.; which has been recovered with them in mind (ff. 181-183).

58 (1756-1762)

1756. Le Dran, memoir on proposals of Linski to Saint-Sauveur concerning uprisings in England and Scotland; dispersion of Acadians (ff. 4-15).

1756, [n.s.]. Remarks on Anglo-Prussian treaty of Jan. 16, 1756; mention of American colonies (ff. 38-62).

1756, [n.s.]. Statement of British expenditures for armed services during 1756, including North America (ff. 77-78).

1759, Mar. 8, [n.s.]. List of British navy; vessels in Canada, New York, on Mississippi (ff. 97-102).

1761, Mar. 26-May 4. Correspondence of Choiseul and Galitzin, relating indirectly to America, but concerned primarily with inception of peace negotiations (ff. 107-128).

1762, Sept. 2, Nov. 13, 18, 20, 23-25, 27, 30, Dec. 2-7, 11-14, 18, 25-28. Translated extracts from Chronique de Londres, with references to French and British colonies in America (ff. 129-150, 195, 216, 234).

1762, [n.s.]. Letter addressed to William Pitt on peace negotiations with France and Spain (ff. 250-297).

[See MVC, Mar. 8, 1759.]

59 (1763-1803)

1763, Feb. 15-17. Chronique de Londres, French activities on Ohio (ff. 1-7).

Mar., [n.s.]. Translation of letter addressed to Lord Bute on resignation of Pitt and its results; French usurpations in America; conquest of Canada (ff. 8-54).

1773, [n.s.]. Memoir on situation of Britain; English possessions in America (ff. 232-286).

[1796, Apr. 26], 7 Flor., IV. Anguetil, memoir on Anglo-French relations (ff. 299-327). [Duplicate in mémoires et documents, Angleterre, volume 48, ff. 199-228, q.v.]

[Oct. 14], 23 Vend., V. Anguetil, memoir on various British possessions in different parts of world at various periods; before and after treaty of Utrecht; effect of treaty of Paris, 1763 (ff. 329-349).

[Nov. 7], 17 Brum., V. Anguetil, continuation of preceding memoir, on possessions that threaten trade, possessions, or sovereignty of other powers, and could be rightfully taken from England; La., Canada (ff. 351-361).

[1803, Jan. 10], 20 Niv., XI. Decrès to Talleyrand, on precarious state of French Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 369-370); enclosing: extract from account of conference held at St. Malo with principal French fishers, dated X, Niv. [Jan., 1803], emphasizing need of protection for fishers (ff. 371-373).

[See MVC, Apr. 26, Nov. 7, 1796.]

60 (1817-1829)

This volume contains nine memoirs on British trade.

They are compiled from consular correspondence, containing principally information garnered from parliamentary papers. There are occasional references to American commerce, but none deserving a separate listing.

61 (1765-1832)

1778, Mar. 1. List of British naval vessels and location, including 110 in American waters (f. 32).

Mar. 15. List of British vessels, practically identical with preceding (f. 33).

[n.d.]. List of vessels in British navy, giving names, ordnance, location, and condition of 354 vessels, including some in American waters (ff. 34-41).

63 (1749-1750)

[This volume consists in large part of copies of despatches and memoirs of Durand, French chargé d'affaires in Britain. The originals may be consulted in the contemporary volumes of correspondance politique, Angleterre. Despatches relating to America are dated May 1, 15, June 8, 28, July 4, 13, 17, 24, 1749, June 15, 22, July 13, Oct. 8, Nov. 5, 1750.]

1749, Sept. 23. "A Map of New Scotland and its dependencies" ... (f. 75).

[n.d.]. Durand, observations on commerce of Britain, with mention of colonial trade (f. 105).

[n.d.]. Durand, account of purposes for which British military subsidies for 1748 were spent; reimbursement of British colonies in America for cost of expedition against Cape Breton (f. 185).

64 (1810)

1654-1810. Various authors, justificatory documents for memoir on question of maritime neutrality; contains numerous American documents (ff. 41-181).

1810. Hauterive, outline and notes for memoir on question of maritime neutrality (f. 4).

1810. Hauterive, historical memoir on question of maritime neutrality (ff. 14-40).

1810. Hauterive, Mémoire sur la conduite de la France et de l'Angleterre à l'égard des Neutres (ff. 182-405).

1812. Hauterive, Mémoire sur les principes et les lois de la Neutralité Maritime, accompagné de pièces officielles justificatives (ff. 407-487).

65 (1786)

This volume contains a collection of memoirs by Dupont de Nemours on the Anglo-French treaty of commerce being negotiated in 1786. See ff. 237-290 for a brief consideration of American commercial factors.

66 (1778-1818)

1802, [n.s.]. Historical summary of growth of British

power in India; situation during war of 1778-1783 (ff. 46-58).

1803, [n.s.]. Note on growth of British power and riches in India since peace of 1783; America would still have won independence if France, instead of engaging in ruinous war for benefit of U.S., had attacked British possessions in India (ff. 32-43).

1818, May 1. Account rendered to House of Commons of British ships trading with India in 1814-1817, including vessels from Hawaiian Islands (f. 150).

68 (1713-1748)

1747, Oct. Silhouette, observations on British finances, navigation, and trade; Spanish and Portuguese commerce with America; difference between trade of Asia, India, Europe, and America; French and English continental colonies in America; importance of Canada and La.; desire of Britain to control all of North America; means of strengthening French colonies in North America; reply to those who object to populating colonies (ff. 207-249). [Duplicate in mémoires et documents, Angleterre, volume 46, ff. 45-88.]

[n.d. or s.]. Rough notes on execution of treaty of commerce of Utrecht, Apr. 11, 1713; slight reference to America; Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 34-36).

[See MVC, Oct., 1747.]

69 (1749-1802)

1749, July 4, [n.s.]. List of British commodities, with indication of source and whether or not they enter France; Virginia and Maryland tobacco, Carolina rice, grain from French colonies of America, skins and furs from British colonies are among articles listed as entering France (f. 8).

1750, Oct., [n.s.]. Memoir on British designs in America as shown by new map of English colonies; observations on British encroachments in La. and Florida (ff. 128-129).

Nov. 5. Durand, on British jealousy of French trade and possible results therefrom; contraband commerce; Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 130-137).

Nov. 21. Extract from letter of Mirepoix; Acadian boundaries (ff. 138-139).

1754, Oct. 5. Silhouette, explanation of article 15 of treaty of Utrecht; Indian affairs in North America and southern British colonies (ff. 224-226).

1755, Feb. 3, [n.s.]. Observations on article 9 of treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, concerning America (f. 227).

Feb. 19, [n.s.]. Observations on articles 2, 3, and 4 of British counter-proposal; evacuation of Ohio territory; interdiction of trade; destruction of forts (ff. 228-230).

Feb. 19, [n.s.]. Explanation of article 15 of treaty of Utrecht concerning Indians of North America under British control (ff. 231-233).

[See MVC, Oct., 1750; Oct. 5, 1754; Feb. 19, 1755.]

72 (1794-1823)

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on Anglo-American treaty of Oct. 19, 1794 [Jay's Treaty] (ff. 4-30).

73 (1749-1822)

1749. Analysis of British navigation acts, 1381-1749, taken from Anderson's History of Commerce; several acts relate to America (ff. 4-50).

1775. Roussille, two memoirs on necessity of enlarging French navy, referring in part to America (ff. 94-106).

1783, [n.s.]. Memoir on British colonial system and U.S.; reasons for American progress to be found in end of English laws restricting trade (ff. 109-124).

91 (1728-1761)

1761, Mar. 24. Bougainville to W. Pitt, sending epitaph for Montcalm's grave, prepared by Academy of Inscriptions (f. 72).

Apr. 10. W. Pitt to Bougainville, will facilitate French desire to place inscription on Montcalm's grave (f. 72).

94 (1859-1860)

1860, Jan. 23. Traité de Commerce conclu entre la France et la Grande Bretagne ...; article 8 concerns rum and tobacco of French colonies (ff. 115-125).

Feb. 16-Mar. 8. Summary of British parliamentary debates on Anglo-French commercial treaty; colonial products and duties; French participation in British-U.S. cotton trade; U.S. exclusion of British vessels from New York-California trade (ff. 204-209, 218-225, 238).

Feb. 29. Clercq, note on negotiation of Anglo-French commercial treaty of 1860; difficulties encountered by French consuls in British colonies; assimilation of two flags for purposes of colonial intercourse; U.S. refusal to accept this; British importation of rum and tobacco from French colonies (ff. 8-86); annexed to this: list of foreign prohibitory tariffs; in U.S. since 1857: obscene prints; in Haiti: ebony and dye-woods, colonial goods (ff. 91-92).

95 (1859-1860)

[This volume includes materials concerning the negotiation of Anglo-French commercial conventions of Jan. 23, Oct. 12, and Nov. 17, 1860. See volume 102 of this series for a continuation of these materials.]

1860, Sept. 11. Rouher and R. Cobden, account of twelfth conference of plenipotentiaries; discussion of refined sugars from foreign colonies (ff. 104-109). [Duplicate in volume 102, ff. 224-229.]

Oct. 30. Rouher and R. Cobden, account of forty-sixth conference; duties on molasses (f. 298).
[Duplicate in volume 102, ff. 381-382.]

96 (1831-1833)

[This volume consists entirely of documents concerning the negotiation of the Anglo-French slave-trade conventions of Nov. 30, 1831 and Mar. 22, 1833.]

Correspondence of A. Aston, Bacourt, Broglie, Elliot, Granville, Louis-Philippe, Palmerston, Portalis, Rigny, Sebastiani, Shee, Talleyrand

Subjects Treated

Convention of Nov. 30, 1831; British and French cruisers on slave trade station in West Indies (ff. 23-43, 236-242).

Supplementary convention of Mar. 22, 1833; visit and search of vessels; instructions to French and British cruisers; secret signals; disposition of captured slave vessels; authorizations to cruisers (ff. 44-106, 121-122, 124-154, 223-227, 229-235, 244-245, 248-261).

Other Material

1831, Nov. 4. Commissioners of British Admiralty, note on right of visit (ff. 11-15).

Nov. 7. Palmerston, memorandum, and note of Nov. 11, concerning right of visit off African coast (ff. 4-7).

Nov. 30. Anglo-French convention for suppression of slave trade (ff. 17-22).

Nov. French draft convention on right of visit (f. 16).

1831. Draft convention on right of visit (ff. 8-10).

1832, July. Sebastiani, note on draft of supplementary slave-trade treaty (ff. 107-120).

1833, Feb. 22. Draft protocol concerning sale of slave-ships (ff. 155-157).

Feb. 22. Draft ordinance concerning sale of slave ships (f. 158).

Mar. 4, 5. Granville, notes on disposition of slave ships (ff. 159, 160).

Mar. 8. New French draft of articles 5 and 12 of proposed convention (ff. 170, 171).

[Mar.?]. Draft instructions authorizing British cruisers to visit and detain French merchant vessels engaged in slave trade or fitted out for that traffic (ff. 161-165).

[Mar.?]. Draft warrant authorizing French cruisers to visit and detain British merchant vessels engaged in slave trade or fitted out for that traffic (ff. 167-169).

[Mar.?]. Final draft convention, with definitive modifications (ff. 172-182).

[Mar.?]. Instructions to be given to cruisers (ff. 183-188, 213-221).

[Mar.?]. Draft of supplementary convention (ff. 189-212).

June 24. Louis-Philippe, ordinance concerning share in captured vessels to revert to captors (ff. 246-247).

[June?]. List of French war vessels to be granted mandates by British Admiralty to visit English ships (f. 243).

[n.d.]. Texts of Anglo-French conventions of Nov. 30, 1831 and Mar. 22, 1833 for suppression of slave trade, and of instructions annexed to convention of Mar. 22, 1833 (ff. 262-277).

102 (1859-1860)

[See volume 95 of this series, of which this volume is the continuation.]

1860, Feb. 20. Clercq, note on negotiation of Anglo-French commercial treaty of Jan. 23, 1860; rum and tobacco of French colonies (ff. 3-45).

Sept. 11. Rouher and R. Cobden, account of twelfth conference of plenipotentiaries (ff. 224-229). [Duplicate in volume 95, ff. 104-109.]

Oct. 30. Rouher and R. Cobden, account of forty-sixth conference (ff. 381-382). [Duplicate in volume 95, f. 298.]

1860. Décret qui prescrit la promulgation de la deuxième convention complémentaire conclue le 16 novembre 1860 entre la France et la Grande Bretagne; on sugar and molasses trade (ff. 416-443).

18 (1784-1786)

[East Indies, China, Cochin-China.]

1785, May 19. Account of voyage of first American armed vessel to China.

19 (1787-1791)

[East Indies, China, Cochin-China.]

1787, Mar. List of vessels which arrived in China from Europe during 1786, including five American ships (f. 62).

1787. List of vessels which sailed from Europe for China in 1787, including two American ships, with their descriptions (f. 141).

1787. Importations into China; details of cargo brought by an American vessel (f. 142).

Guigne to Montmorin

1789, Dec. 16. List of vessels entering China during 1789; thirteen American ships; two French vessels under U.S. flag (f. 219).

1790, Dec. 1. List of vessels which called at Wampoo during 1790; six American vessels (f. 248).

1791, Mar. 10. Le Gras de Greville to French minister of marine, list of vessels that arrived at Canton during 1791, including three American ships (f. 336).

Dec. 10. Caro, fight between French and American sailors at Wampoo (f. 356).

Dec. 20. Three American vessels visited Wampoo during 1791 (f. 358).

Dec. 20. One American vessel arrived at Macao during May, to sell furs to Japan (f. 363).

20 (1791-1814)

[East Indies, China, Cochin-China.]

Ferry

[1793, Dec. 10], 20 Frim. II. To French commissioners of subsistence, proposal to supply provisions to islands of France and Réunion during war from North America under U.S. flag (f. 75).

[1794, Jan. 2], 13 Niv. II. To French minister of marine, requests passport for Dumousseau to go to East in order to procure American supplies for islands of France and Réunion (ff. 80, 82, 84).

[n.d.]. To French minister of foreign affairs on same subject (ff. 82).

1807. List of American vessels arrived in Wampoo; 22 ships; names, tonnage, captains, dates of arrival and departure (f. 337).

[n.d. or s.]. Mention of work dealing with French colonial trade in America and Far East (f. 184).

Brésil

These volumes on Brazil are rich in material relating to Britain, but they contain little concerning the United States, even after the appointment of an American chargé d'affaires at Rio de Janeiro.

3 (1821-1825)

Gestas to Damas

1824, July 16. Death of U.S. minister to Buenos Aires; great honors paid him (f. 105).

Aug. 27. Reception of Brazilian chargé at Washington with honors accorded representatives of recognized powers (f. 120).

1825, Nov. 8. Reception of U.S. chargé to Brazil (f. 283); enclosing: Oct. 29, address of Condé-Raguet to emperor of Brazil upon his reception as U.S. chargé (ff. 279-280).

5 (1825-1829)

Damas

From Gabriac

1827, Mar. 19. Difficulty of Raguet with government of Brazil over capture of U.S. vessel Spark (ff. 89-93).

Apr. 2. Additional news concerning Spark affair; Brazilian depredations on American vessels during previous four years (ff. 117-127).

Apr. 11. Approaching departure of Raguet (f. 134).

June 26. Rumor that U.S. president will not support Raguet energetically (f. 267).

To Gabriac

1827, June 15. Brown reports that U.S. will demand complete satisfaction from Brazil; regrets departure of American agent from Brazil (f. 227).

From Guinebaud

1827, Mar. 24. U.S. naval station off coast of Brazil (ff. 103-104).

Mar. 25. U.S. officers expect a war with France in near future (f. 105).

May 14. Capture of American vessel Ontario by Buenos Aires privateer (f. 195).

July 9. Buenos Aires privateers fitting out in U.S. (f. 306).

July 19. American and English representatives and naval officers do not protest visit of English and American vessels by Buenos Aires privateers, for they hold that flag does not cover cargo (f. 324).

July 21. American vessels operating as Buenos Aires privateers (f. 326).

Espagne

13 (1730-1746)

1741, Nov. 19 [n.s.]. Memoir on commercial interests of Spain, with regard to France and Britain; Spanish interests in Carolina, Georgia, and Florida; extension of British power in America (ff. 212-217). [Duplicates in mémoires et documents, Espagne, volume 32, f. 237, and volume 80, f. 73.]

32 (1711-1765)

[n.d. or s.]. Observations for French ministry on plan for general settlement of disputes with Spain; French contraband trade with Spanish America (ff. 149, 176).

79 (1691)

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on trade of Cadiz with West Indies.

80 (1698-1752)

1739, [n.s.]. Memoir on French and English colonies of North America; Hudson Bay, Newfoundland, Acadia, Cape Breton, Nova Scotia, New England, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Georgia, Canada, La.; commerce; advantages and dangers of these colonies (ff. 78-107). [Extract in mémoires et documents, Espagne, volume 81, f. 46.]

[The rest of this volume consists in large part of memoirs on trade of Spanish American colonies and French West Indies.]

[See MVC, 1739.]

81 (1698-1752)

This volume consists of extracts from memoirs on trade and colonies. See f. 33, extract of unsigned memoir dated July, 1716, on trade of Santo Domingo and other places, including La.

[See MVC, July, 1716.]

82 (1698-1752)

Among other memoirs on commerce in this volume are: memoirs on proposed British settlements in South Sea; on sugar and cocoa trade of Bayonne with Martinique and Santo Domingo; on freedom of navigation in West Indian seas; on Dutch colonies and trade in West Indies.

83 (1698-1752)

This volume lists by title and subject matter twenty-six memoirs on Spanish colonial trade to be found in two preceding volumes.

97 (1700-1827)

This volume consists entirely of memoirs on Franco-Spanish political and commercial relations since establishment of house of Bourbon in Spain, by the Baron de Boislecomte. For American material, on colonies, U.S. trade with Spain and other powers, see ff. 69, 81, 82, 108, 158, 159, 218, 221, 223, 225, 226, 238, 239.

117 (1703)

1703. Account in Spanish of services of Don Juan Francisco de Seixas y Lovera, governor of province of Tacuba in Mexico.

124 (1704-1705)

1746. Seixas y Lovera, memoir in Spanish on conquest, government, and importance of French colonies; with regard to New France and Mississippi country, see ff. 193-207, 257, 262.

[n.d. or s.]. Plan for naval campaign of 1705; conquest of Portugal; French and Spanish trade with West Indies.

130 (1704)

This volume contains the correspondence and papers of Seixas y Lovera, and a memoir by him on events in New Spain since its erection to a viceroyalty.

131 (1704)

This volume consists of a single memoir by Seixas y Lovera on the exploitation of mining property in the Spanish colonies.

132 (1766-1777)

Among other memoirs on commercial affairs in this volume is an unsigned, undated memoir on foreign trade with the Spanish colonies.

138 (1565-1720)

Among a variety of materials in this volume is an unsigned, undated memoir concerning regulations governing French vessels visiting New Spain.

153 (1659-1812)

1748, Feb., [n.s.]. Draft for general Franco-Spanish understanding on commerce and navigation; St. Lawrence whale fisheries; situation in La. (f. 265).

[See MVC, Feb., 1748.]

156 (1747-1768)

1754, [n.s.]. Memoir on French rejection of memoir of British commissioners on Acadia (1751), and on English

aggression against French territories; British anti-French Indian intrigues; English attacks upon French settlements in America, and upon French commerce everywhere; similar British enterprises against Spain (ff. 30-48).

1756, Feb. 1. Bertrand, memoir on Spanish and French colonies in America; communication between Canada and La.; opposition to British in Mississippi valley; Pensacola; French claim to Florida; Spanish relations with Indians (f. 50).

1757. Tercier, memoir on Spain; if Canada is lost, La. must be preserved (f. 83).

[See MVC, Feb. 1, 1756.]

183 (1733-1806)

This entire volume consists of memoirs and decrees concerning Spanish control of and trade with the Philippines.

208 (1776-1782)

1779, Jan. 18. Monteil, memoir on Spanish policy towards U.S. and Britain; effect of American separation from Britain; value of Franco-Spanish alliance against England (ff. 50-57).

1782, [n.s.]. Various observations valuable for understanding Spain; change in European policy towards America and Spain as result of establishment of U.S. (f. 173).

209 (1783-1810)

1785. Boyetet, memoir on bank of Spain and company of Philippines.

210 (1783-1812)

1787, May. Floridablanca, analysis of secret instructions given to council of state by Charles III during last year of his reign; conduct of Spain towards U.S. (ff. 22, 32).

1792, Oct. 1. Kersaint, memoir on war against Spain; desirability of Anglo-Dutch-American-French alliance; Britain and Nootka Sound; expansionist ambitions of U.S. (f. 38).

1794. Flassan, considerations on nature of future French relations with Spain; insurrections in Mexico and Santa Fé; U.S. Congress and free navigation of Mississippi (f. 118).

[1800], An VIII. Sautreau, analysis of Franco-Spanish political and commercial relations; La. and Florida (f. 195).

1802-03. Lefebvre, memoir on Franco-Spanish political relations; La. and Bonapartist ambitions; retrocession to France (f. 238).

1810. E. Nunez, note 13 to political testament of Spain; Spanish pilot discovered America before Columbus did so (f. 335).

[See MVC, 1794, 1800, 1802-03.]

212 (1824-1825)

1824. Bougainville, extract from report sent from Manila.

214 (1822-1830)

1822, July. Varaigne, memoir on communication between Atlantic and Pacific Oceans; Panama canal; description of western U.S. (ff. 10-33). [See also f. 47.]

1822, Sept. List of output of mines; in New Granada (f. 36).

1828, May 25. Memoir on French interest in America; independence movement (f. 131).

263 (1716-1725)

This volume consists of memoirs and documents concerning Spanish-Portuguese conflict over colony of St. Sacramento on La Plata.

266 (1635-1719)

Among a variety of documents in this volume is an unsigned, undated memoir on the origin of the British South Sea company.

268 (1517-1650)

This volume contains a few documents concerning Spanish and Portuguese colonies. See f. 45.

1 (1766-1780)

1766. Pitt, translation of speech on revocation of Stamp Act (ff. 4-17).

1773. D'Annemours, memoir on British colonies of North America; general observations on Nova Scotia, New England, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolinas, Georgia, Floridas; climate, soil, industries, productions, inhabitants, fortifications, military forces; British policy; tendency of colonies to look to France for help; colonial boundaries well-defined as far as Ohio; division of Florida in two by Britain; Pensacola, Mobile (ff. 18-39).

[1775?]. Gérard, memoir on progress of war in America, and prospects of colonies (ff. 40-57).

[1775?], [n.s.]. "A Short view of the ancient and present State of our American Colonies, with some few observations on our present quarrel with them, by a Gentleman"; review of colonial history and relations with Britain; defense of colonies, criticism of government (ff. 67-76).

1776, Jan. Malouet, memoir on Franco-Spanish policy concerning American war; increase of navy; strengthening of commerce; breaking of all relations useful to England; community of American interests (ff. 79-85).

Mar. 12. Vergennes to Maurepas, Turgot, Sartine, St. Germain, enclosing memoir and asking for quick and secret reply and list of observations thereon (f. 92); enclosing: considerations on affair of England's American colonies; conclusions as to French policy: secure confidence of Britain, aid colonies secretly, make no treaty with them as yet, ask for no recompense for secret aid except fulfillment of Franco-Spanish political aims (ff. 93-98). [Printed: Stevens' Facsimiles, nos. 1315, 1316, XIII; Doniol, I, 273-279.]

Mar. Malouet, considerations on interests of France and Spain in present circumstances (ff. 87-91).

Aug. 1. Silas Deane, translation of memoir on aid for Americans (ff. 99-103).

Aug. 31. Vergennes, considerations on proper French policy towards Britain; on question of peace or war with England, proposing Franco-Spanish war on Britain (ff. 105-117). [Printed: Stevens' Facsimiles, no. 897, IX; Doniol, I, 567-577.]

[1776?]. Rayneval, reflections on conduct of France with regard to English colonies; statement of situation; France should favor their independence; reasons for this policy; time, kind, and consequences of French aid to colonists (ff. 58-66). [Printed: Stevens' Facsimiles, no. 1310, XIII. Doniol prints (I, 243-249) what purports to be this document, but is not. See correspondance politique, Angleterre Supplément, volume 18, f. 56.]

1777, Jan. 2. Gérard, memoir on American affairs; Anglo-American relations have reached a crisis (ff. 119-126).

[1777], [n.s.]. Memoir on North Carolina; description; territorial and governmental divisions; commerce; products; ports; navigable rivers; possibilities of trade with France and French islands (ff. 127-131).

[1777?]. Coudray, memoir addressed to Continental Congress; list of munitions furnished by France for service of U.S.; means by which they were obtained, and delays likely to ensue in shipment (ff. 136-163).

1778, Jan. 4. Gérard, observations which king has ordered to be transmitted to King of Spain concerning Franco-Spanish conduct towards Britain with regard to Americans (ff. 164-174).

Jan. 9. Gérard, narrative of conference with American commissioners; announcement by France of decision to recognize U.S. and negotiate treaties; terms (ff. 175-180). [Printed: Stevens' Facsimiles, no. 1831, XXI.]

July 10. Rulhière, "letter of a Frenchman in Rome to Comte de ---"; considerations on French reasons for war with Britain (ff. 193-214).

[July 27?], [n.s.]. Account of Anglo-French naval conflict on this date (ff. 181-182). [Printed: Meng, 223-224.]

Sept. Bretigny, memoir sent to Continental Congress, on conquest of Florida; plan for conquest; necessity of taking Florida, particularly St. Augustine; strength of fort; nature of land between Savannah and St. Augustine (ff. 183-190).

Oct. 28. D'Estaing, Déclaration adressée au nom du Roi à tous les anciens françois de l'Amérique Septentrionale; appeal to French in Canada to take up arms against British (ff. 216-217). [Printed: Doniol, III, 464-466; in English translation, Docs. Col. Hist. N. Y., X, 1165-1167.]

1779, Mar. 20. [Gérard], considerations in English on American finances; proposed European loan to U.S. (ff. 218-221). [Printed: Meng, 599-603.]

May 20. Gérard, reflections concerning fisheries, in English; claims of New England; need for modification so that these claims will not obstruct conclusion of peace (ff. 231-236). [French translation at ff. 222-230. Printed: Meng, 667-675.]

June 22. D'Estaing, memoir in reply to observations by Gérard; on naval operations (ff. 237-245). [Printed: Doniol, III, 193-194, 239-252.]

Aug. 24. "Leonidas," translation of address to freemen of America on French alliance, as printed on this date in Pennsylvania Packet (ff. 246-251).

Sept. List of members of Continental Congress, with Philadelphia addresses (f. 252).

[1779?]. List of officers and other Frenchmen who came to America to serve in army between 1776 and 1779; about seventy names, giving time of arrival, rank, and in some instances previous service in France (ff. 132-135).

1780, Jan. 25. Lafayette to Vergennes, sending a memoir (f. 296); enclosing: Fleury to Lafayette, Jan. 24, 1780, transmitting memoir (f. 289); Fleury, memoir on

political and military situation in America, dated Nov. 16, 1779; respective importance of individual states in American confederation; Congress; army; finances; need for further French aid to U.S. to prevent acceptance of British offers of reconciliation (ff. 290-295). [See also volume 2, ff. 75-82, this series.]

Jan. 25. D'Haucourt, memoir on next campaign in America (ff. 301-305).

Feb. 3. Gazette de la Martinique, containing account of reception of La Luzerne by Continental Congress on Nov. 17, 1779 (ff. 306-307).

[1780]. Fleury, memoir on plan of campaign; strike at England through America and commerce; reinforce troops and fleet in America (ff. 297-300).

[c. 1780], [n.s.]. On naval program for France and Spain; project against Minorca and Gibraltar (ff. 308-322).

[1784?]. [La Luzerne?], list of members of Congress from 1779 to 1784; one hundred thirty-two names; unreserved opinions on various members; personal and political characteristics (ff. 253-287).

[See MVC, 1773.]

2 (1767-1795)

1767, Apr. 20-1769, Feb. 10. Correspondence of Kalb with Choiseul; details on American affairs; boundaries; Indian affairs; colonial dislike for Britain (ff. 4-37).

1777, July 24, [n.s.]. Observations on U.S. by private individual who has been in America (ff. 38-44).

Nov. 11. J. Bourdieu to Vergennes; American affairs in relation to French commerce (ff. 47-49); enclosing: Bourdieu to Maurepas, Nov. 11, 1777, on same subject (ff. 50-52).

[1778?], [n.s.]. Observations on American affairs; religion; climate; characteristics of people; general remarks on all that may influence revolution; from investigation made during last eight months of 1777 (ff. 66-74).

End of 1778. Rayneval, reflections on present condition of affairs in U.S. (ff. 90-93).

1779, Mar. 7. Ricard to Vergennes, enclosing memoir (f. 58); enclosing: note on affairs in America (ff. 57-61).

Mar. 26, [n.s.]. Memoir on American affairs (ff. 62-65).

Nov. 16. Fleury, memoir on political and military situation in America (ff. 75-79). [See volume 1, ff. 290-295, this series.]

[1779]. Fleury, memoir in form of questions and answers; concerning aid from France necessary to enable Americans to fight British on equal terms (ff. 80-82). [See volume 1, ff. 290-295, this series.]

1780, Sept. 19. Juigné to Vergennes, transmitting memoir (f. 84); enclosing: Gellée, memoir on American affairs; plan for division of America among powers, including Britain and U.S.; Pennsylvania-Virginia rivalry over Ohio territory (ff. 83, 85-89).

1782, Apr. 24. Lafayette to Vergennes, transmitting memoir which he has prepared (f. 94); enclosing: memoir, dated Apr. 18, 1782, on military situation in America (ff. 95-96). [Printed: Stevens' Facsimiles, nos. 1642, 1643, XVII.]

[1782]. Lafayette, note on various items concerning America on which Vergennes requested an outline of his conversations with Lafayette (ff. 97-99). [Printed: Stevens' Facsimiles, no. 1641, XVII.]

[1782?], [n.s.]. Extract from observations of Lafayette on U.S.-French commerce, with remarks drawn from letters of Marbois and Morris (ff. 100-103).

1783, June 16, July 10, 15, 24, 26, 29, Aug. 1, Sept. 1, extracts from letters of Marbois of these dates (ff. 104-110).

Sept. 27, [n.s.]. Memoir on means by which France may profit from U.S. independence, by private individuals who had been in America (ff. 45-46).

[1783], [n.s.]. Outline of what France may do to favor trade with Americans; enumeration of American products, with remarks as to each, whether it should be admitted to French ports duty-free or not (ff. 111-115, 118-119).

[1783], [n.s.]. Memoir on ports of deposit for colonial merchandise; advantage of British system of levying duties at all ports of entry and refunding them on all goods re-exported (ff. 116-117).

After 1783. [Létombe?], political considerations on French commerce with U.S. (ff. 53-56).

1784, June 17. Gouverneur Morris to Marquis de Chastellux; on Franco-American commerce (ff. 120-123).

1784, [n.s.]. Observations on American finances; paper money; poor financial condition of U.S.; this is evidently a communication which Franklin was directed by Congress to lay before French government (ff. 128-133). [Cf. volume 4, ff. 16-31, this series.]

[1784], [n.s.]. Memoir on advantage of according limited rights of deposit for U.S. merchandise in French ports dealing in colonial goods (ff. 124-127).

[1784?], [n.s.]. Résumé of war in America, 1777 to 1783; Mississippi navigation; Floridas (ff. 134-157).

[1785]. Caraman, memoir on America; in form of answers to questions; American productions; commerce; manufactures; American leaning towards Britain; religious freedom; freedom of press; French merchants sent poor goods at exorbitant prices to U.S., prejudicing American buyers against them in favor of English merchants who sent good articles at reasonable prices (ff. 158-166).

[1786], [n.s.]. Reflections on independent America; commerce; government; relations with France; common interests of France and U.S.; U.S. naval needs; consulates; memoir is heavily annotated, and incomplete (ff. 167-180).

1788, Aug. 10. La Forest, memoir on means of maintaining regular lines of communication between France and U.S. (ff. 252-255).

Sept. [Moustier?], memoir on new governmental

organization of U.S., and effect it will have on domestic administration; apparent and actual motives of change in government; feebleness of Congress; exhausted finances; lack of trade; scorn of foreign powers; seeds of internal dissension; abuse of democracy; paper money; speculation and injustice; neglect of industry; methods of changing government; Annapolis and Philadelphia conventions; new system; advantages and disadvantages; bicameral national legislature; powerful executive; review of provisions of Federal Constitution; proposed amendments (ff. 181-244).

1789, Jan. 27. Pennel   to Pouget, transmitting three memoirs (f. 247); enclosing: three undated memoirs by Benjamin Dubois, Pierre Heron, and Duhaut Silly, on proposed packet service between France and New York (ff. 248, 249, 250-251).

Jan. 29. [?] to [Pouget], project for establishment of packet service to U.S.; unfavorable opinion of plan for line of ships from Bordeaux to U.S. (ff. 245-246).

Feb. 3. Pouget to Pennel  , accepting proposal of Dubois (ff. 256-257); enclosing: undated statement of conditions under which packet service to U.S. will be instituted (f. 258).

1793. Gruges, memoir on conditions in U.S. and its commercial relations with Europe; western movements in U.S.; description of lands between Appalachians and Mississippi; origin and development of Kentucky; Indian affairs; Mississippi navigation; jealousy of Spain; Natchez and other settlements on Mississippi; future of New Orleans and Mississippi valley; suggestion that France retake La.; if followed, will place great strain on state (ff. 259-276).

[See MVC, Jan. 15, 1768; 1777; Sept. 19, 1780; 1793.]

3 (1775-1794)

1775, Aug. 3. Bertrand, reflections on war between old and new England, with supplementary observations dated Aug. 26, 1775, Sept. 30, 1776, Oct. 17, 1777 (ff. 4-10).

1777, July 1. Bertrand, memoir on merchant marine, with supplementary observations dated Aug. 26, Oct. 17, 1777 (ff. 11-29).

1780, Aug. 16. Bertrand, memoir on merchant marine, supplementary to preceding (ff. 30-33).

1786, Mar. 1. Toscan, memoir on work of French consulate at Boston during 1785 (ff. 34-68). [Duplicates in volume 9, ff. 46-80, and volume 17, ff. 240-274, this series. See volume 9 for description.]

1788, Oct. 19. Peter Penet, speech delivered to chiefs and warriors of Oneida Indian nation; on laying foundations of new government for Oneidas (ff. 70-71).

Oct. 25, [n.s.]. Plan for Oneida government (ff. 72-76).

Nov. 1, Dec. 1; 1789, Feb., Sept. 13. Moustier to Oneida Indian nation; four letters on their plan of government; relations with Iroquois (ff. 77-88, 103-104).

1789, Feb. 4. List of families composing Oneida Indian nation (ff. 89-90).

Feb. 4, Aug. 26, Sept. 15. Oneida Indian nation to Moustier; four letters concerning plan of government; complaints at treatment by Americans (ff. 91-95, 99-100, 105-107).

June 17. Nicolas Jourdain and Colonel Louis to Moustier; Governor Clinton's commissioners had told Oneida Indians that Moustier's letters were really written by Penet; anxious for proof of their authenticity (f. 96).

Aug. 14. Moustier to Jourdain and Louis, assuring Oneidas of authenticity of his letters (ff. 97-98).

Aug. 27. Jourdain to Moustier, concerning latter's letters (ff. 101-102).

[1789], [n.s.]. Sovereign rights of Oneidas to territory reserved for them (ff. 108-111).

[1789], [n.s.]. Plan of government for Oneidas (ff. 112-115).

[1789], [n.s.]. Memoir on Oneida religion; followed by draft of plan of administration; militia; finance; justice; police; names of streets; inscription for monument commemorating establishment of town; one side to honor Moustier (ff. 116-121).

[1789], [n.s.]. Fundamental laws of Oneida nation (ff. 123-130).

[1789], [n.s.]. Oneida administration of justice (ff. 131-133).

[1789], [n.s.]. Oneida finances (ff. 134-136).

[1789], [n.s.]. Public education, science, and arts among Oneidas (f. 137).

[1789], [n.s.]. Useful advice for Oneida nation (ff. 138-141).

[1794, Mar. 6]. Létombe to President of National Convention, transmitting two documents (f. 142); enclosing: projected plan of reformation of Franco-U.S. consular convention of 1788, with existing articles and proposed changes in parallel columns (ff. 143-151); arguments in support of changes proposed (ff. 152-159).

4 (1776-1783)

[1776?], [n.s.]. Memoir on commerce of united colonies of America; exports and imports; advantage to France in securing this trade for herself and her islands (ff. 6-15).

1778, July, Dec. 5. D'Eon, two memoirs on American finances; causes and effects of fluctuations in value of Continental currency; Congressional control of finances (ff. 16-27, 28-31).

1780, Mar. 21, [n.s.]. Observations on commerce between French colonies and U.S.; New England products; objects of trade with New England; needs of five middle states; extent and population of Virginia; tobacco culture in Virginia; productions of three southern states; effects of war; American sentiment towards France; merchant sentiment before and during war; means of strengthening French commerce and interests in U.S. (ff. 32-36).

1781. Valnais, memoir on commerce and productions of New England, particularly New Hampshire, Massachusetts, and Rhode Island; population; quality, quantity, prices of ship-stores; articles of commerce with Europe and Antilles; prices before war and in 1781 (ff. 38-56).

1782, Aug; 1783, June 2, Dec. 25. Marbois, lengthy memoir on commerce of France with U.S., in three chapters and introduction; special attention to trade with French islands (ff. 58-197, 210-238, 241-253). [For revised and completed form of this memoir see volume 8, ff. 4-215, this series. See also volume 14, ff. 27-70, 184-198, 419-430; volume 17, ff. 13-149.]

[1782], [n.s.]. Observations on proposed loan for U.S., and on security offered by U.S.; greater security than would be forthcoming for loan to England (ff. 198-208).

1784, Apr. 4. Castries to Marbois, extract from letter praising chapter three of his memoir on commerce of France with U.S. (f. 254).

After 1787, [n.s.]. Extract from memoir on U.S. commerce with French Antilles; arguments for and against a change in exclusive colonial system of France; comparison with English colonial policy; possible modifications; advantage which France would obtain from possession of New Orleans (ff. 255-293).

[See MVC, Aug., 1782; June 2, 1783; 1787.]

5 (1778-1781)

Favier to Vergennes

1778, Mar. 18. Excusing himself for not having yet prepared a memoir on question Vergennes had submitted: "has the king the right to recognize the independence of, or ally himself with the United States of America?" (ff. 6-12).

Apr. 17. Transmitting a document (f. 14); enclosing: translation of letter of Earl of Albany to Lord Bute; defense of right of France to make a treaty with U.S.; under this guise Favier prepared his memoir concerning question submitted by Vergennes (ff. 15-28).

Vergennes to Favier

1778, Apr. 22. Acknowledging with thanks receipt of previous memoir (f. 30).

Memoirs by Favier

1780, Nov. 1. Considerations on origin, conduct, and result of existing war; divided into seven chapters with subdivisions; recapitulation at end; at outbreak of rebellion in America France found herself in most advantageous position for attack, with Britain unable to defend herself properly; of various policies which France might have adopted she chose that one which promised least advantage at greatest expenditure; having chosen this policy, she did

nothing to escape dangers it entailed; having been in position to take offensive with great superiority, she instead allowed herself to be reduced to a position of equality, and eventually placed on defensive; France rejected most effective means of recovering superiority in favor of half-way measures and vague plans (ff. 31-117).

1781, Jan.-Feb. Sketch of Armed Neutrality and of British declaration of war upon Holland, considered as to motives and effects; motives of Russia, Sweden, and Denmark in entering into Armed Neutrality; effects of Armed Neutrality to date, and possible effect on existing war between France and Britain; motives and effects of British declaration of war on Holland (ff. 119-149).

6 (1780-1791)

[This volume consists entirely of original letters of George Washington, taken from the files of the French legation in the United States. There are eighty-six items, most of them addressed to La Luzerne. All are printed chronologically in J. C. Fitzpatrick's The Writings of George Washington ... 1745-1799. Many of them are printed in other standard collections of Washington's writings. Because of their availability, only the addressees and dates of these letters are given below.]

La Luzerne, Feb. 4, 15, May 5, 11, 14, Apr. 26, 27, 28 (two letters), June 5, July 27, Aug. 4, 5, 6, 11, 16, Sept. 12, Nov. 5, Dec. 14, 20, 1781; [one letter of 1781 undated]; Jan. 9, Mar. 8, 11, 31, May 13, 14, 17, 23, June 8, 13, Sept. 5, 15, Oct. 29, 1781; Apr. 26, 27, 28 (two letters), May 5, June 5, 24, July 9, Aug. 11, 16, 28, Sept. 5, 22, 24, 25, Nov. 11, 13, 19, 22, Dec. 3, 6, 15, 24, 29, 1782; [one letter of 1782 undated]; Mar. 19, 29, Apr. 23, May 13, Sept. 22, Oct. 18, Nov. 6, 17, Dec. 14, 1783.

Guichen, Sept. 12, 1780.

Rochambeau, June 24, 1782.

Vaudreuil, Aug. 10, 1782.

Marbois, Nov. 7, 1783; June 20, 1784.

Society of Cincinnati, May 17, 1784.

Otto, Dec. 5, 1785.

Moustier, Mar. 26, Oct. 18, Dec. 15, 1788.

Ternant, Sept. 24, 1791.

[Seven enclosures with Washington's letters are also bound in this volume. They include: three bulletins of information, Sept. 18, Oct. 31-Nov. 3, Dec. 8, 1782; sermon of Abbé Bandole, Nov. 3, 1781; General Forman to Washington, Aug. 25, 1782; N. Greene to La Luzerne, Dec. 19, 1782; McIntosh to La Luzerne, Oct. 15, 1783.]

[See MVC, Dec. 14, 1780.]

7 (1781-1789)

1781, July 24, [n.s.]. Observations on a memoir concerning method of supplying needs of U. S. (ff. 15-23).

Sept. 22. D'Aligre to Maurepas, transmitting memoir (f. 27); enclosing: reflections on present state of war in America, dated Sept. 21, 1781 (ff. 25, 27-31).

1781. D'Epr mesnil, memoir on war in America, supplementary to previous memoir on means of securing American independence in peace settlement (ff. 9-13).

[1782, Apr. 12], [n.s.]. Account of naval combat near Dominica; capture of de Grasse (ff. 32-38).

1782, [n.s.]. Memoir on John Holker, fils; complaint against his inactivity as general agent of French marine in Philadelphia; his failure to execute satisfactorily commission with which he was charged by Sartine, to collect artillery horses in Lancaster County and saddle horses in Virginia for army under Rochambeau (ff. 55-59).

1782. Pfeffel, note on French observations on justificatory memoir of Court of London; Britain demanded withdrawal of Noaille's declaration as preliminary for peace negotiations; France replied that this was a demand which could be met only as result of most unsuccessful war; that reply has aroused two criticisms: (1) it dishonors king, for he could not consent to British demand even after most unsuccessful war, and (2) good policy should conceal from Americans that there could exist an exigency in which France might withdraw from alliance and abandon their cause; first criticism is baseless, for it is absurd to imagine that royal honor demands a disastrous war to be pursued to point of destruction of kingdom; second objection likewise baseless; Americans realize need of yielding to necessity; if reduced to last extremity they would themselves renounce their independence (ff. 61-64).

[1782?], [n.s.]. Observations on memoirs of de Grasse and Vaudreuil at time of war council held at Lorient (ff. 39-54).

1784, Aug. 4. La Luzerne, memoir on present situation of U.S.; Congress and states; relations with Britain, Canada, Holland, and Spanish possessions; trade; Indians; army; finances; westward expansion to Mississippi; Mississippi navigation; Florida (ff. 185-219).

Sept. 23. Marbois, extract from account of visit among Oneida and Tuscarawas Indians; accompanied by Lafayette and Madison (ff. 221-262).

1787. Result of the Deliberations of the Federal Convention of the United States ... (ff. 281-284).

[1787?], [n.s.]. Plan of government proposed to U.S. by Federal Convention at Philadelphia (ff. 264-280).

1788, Sept. Moustier, memoir on probable consequences of establishment of new government in U.S. on relations with foreign powers, particularly France; natural vanity of Americans in relations with foreign states; causes thereof; influence of this spirit on establishment of new government; commerce; European colonies in America; fisheries; navigation; projects which new government will undertake: navigation act, extension of fisheries, commercial regulations, trade with Antilles, Mississippi navigation, return of northwest posts, payment of public debts; relations

of new government with European powers: in war and peace; proper French policy: maintain union among states, good offices to Spain and other powers, maintain her own dignity, show reasonableness on matter of debt repayment, secure influence in U.S., extend alliance, aid in building U.S. navy, grant commercial concessions, expand treaty of commerce and negotiate consular convention; essential measures to secure French influence in U.S.: careful choice of ministers, subsidies, well-founded consular system, propaganda, establishment of packet service, welcome to Americans in French army and navy, wintering of French squadrons in American ports; considerable material on U.S. policy towards Florida and La. (ff. 65-155).

[Sept.]. Moustier, memoir on U.S. debt to France, and on means of facilitating its payment; tabular statement of debt; criticism of various plans for payment; good effect of debt as constituting lien upon good-will, gratitude, and support of U.S.; proposal that debt be discharged in naval stores and provisions; details of plan, with remarks on its feasibility and advantages (ff. 157-183).

Nov. Moustier, memoir on state of American Confederation at time of establishment of Federal Government; finances; military forces; foreign affairs; secretariat of Congress; treaties with foreign powers; work of Continental Congress; situation of individual states; considerable material on American westward expansion and relations with Britain and Spain concerning northwest posts, Mississippi navigation, and New Orleans (ff. 285-384).

1789, Apr. Extract from New York newspaper; summary of present condition of U.S.; area, inhabitants, and other statistics for each state (ff. 387-391).

[See MVC, Aug. 4, Sept. 23, 1784; Sept., Nov., 1788.]

8 (1783-1785)

1784, Oct. Marbois, memoir on fur trade; trade with Indians along Hudson River; feasibility and desirability of regaining French trade lost in 1763; Fort Schuyler; Lakes Ontario and Erie; Detroit; treaty with outlying Indian settlements (ff. 218-229).

1785. Marbois, memoir on French trade with U.S.; detailed studies of trade and commerce of each state; ruination of trade of Pittsburgh; preference of Indians for French goods; trade with Illinois country; trade with New Orleans via Ohio and Mississippi Rivers; description of Mississippi, Missouri, Illinois, and Ohio Rivers; future of lands they drain; trade of U.S. with France, French Antilles, and French settlements in Indies (ff. 4-215). [This is a much-corrected and revised form of an earlier memoir written in Aug. 1782, and June and Dec., 1783. The earlier memoir is in volume 4, ff. 58-197, 210-238, 241-253, this series. See also volume 14, ff. 27-70, 184-198, 419-430; volume 17, ff. 13-149.]

[See MVC, Aug., 1782; June 2, 1783; Oct., 1784.]

9 (1784-1815)

[1784], [n.s.]. Observations on American commerce by a merchant of Marseilles; deals with French colonies; states that decree of Aug. 30, 1784 has aroused alarm among French merchants; examination of nature of American colonies, of proper regulations for maintaining them in union with France, and of inconveniences that will arise from this new decree; St. Lucia, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Santo Domingo (ff. 7-39).

1786, Apr. 14. Toscan to Castries; transmitting statement of work of Boston consulate during 1785; difficulty of getting information from customs office; will send statement of activity in port of Boston every six months (ff. 44-45); enclosing: memoir on work of French consulate at Boston during 1785; trade of France with Massachusetts; suits; French travellers or residents in Boston; emigration and naturalization; trade of France and colonies with Massachusetts; shipping in ports of New Hampshire, Massachusetts, and Rhode Island during 1785; current prices of imports and exports; character of inhabitants of New England; agriculture, fisheries, and manufactures; taxation and finance; notes on acts and resolutions of legislature during last session of Feb. and Mar. (ff. 46-80). [Duplicates in volume 3, ff. 34-68, and volume 17, ff. 240-274, this series.]

[1786], [n.s.]. Statements of commerce, population, resources, and debts of various states of U.S.; South Carolina, shipping and exports; Georgia and Carolina, slave trade; Pennsylvania, bank of Pennsylvania, grape culture, debt; New York, insect ravages; New Jersey and Massachusetts, mines (ff. 40-43).

1787, Oct. 15. Boyetet, report on trade of U.S. with France; general review of Franco-American commercial relations; particular attention to French efforts to develop U.S. trade; review of work of committee of council on commerce of France with U.S., various documents included; relations of R. Morris with Farmers General; tobacco trade and prices (ff. 102-185).

1787, [n.s.]. Group of five lists concerning French trade with U.S. through port of Lorient; tobacco trade, 1787; exports from Lorient, Jan. 1, 1785-Apr. 30, 1786; imports from U.S., May 1, 1786-July 1, 1787; exports from Lorient, May 1, 1786-July 1, 1787; exports from Lorient to Ireland and Scotland as result of increase in commerce with U.S., Sept. 20, 1784-May 1, 1787 (ff. 81-101).

1788. Moustier, memoir on distribution of French consulates and vice-consulates in U.S.; position of consul in U.S., social, etc.; necessary qualifications; report on fitness of individual consuls: La Forest, Létombe, Crèvecoeur, d'Annemours, Toscan, Dejean, Marbois, Oster, Ducher, Pétry; recommendations of others; plan for new consular organization; activities of Tardivieux along Ohio and Mississippi; his service as agent of inhabitants of Illinois to Congress; recommendation that he be made vice-consul (ff. 186-198).

1794, Aug. A. C. Duplaine, notes on French commerce with U.S. (ff. 200-210).

[Nov. 25], 5 Frim. III. Vicomte de Rochambeau, memoir on future relations of U.S. with France; population; agriculture; manufactures; banks; commerce; exports; imports; public finance; great advantage of U.S. trade to France, and advisability of reviving it as quickly as possible (ff. 211-222).

[Dec. 5], 15 Frim. III. Vicomte de Rochambeau, memoir on condition of U.S. agriculture and commerce, and on development and quality of U.S. manufactures; U.S. government and European war against France; possibility of re-claiming guaranty of treaty of 1778; necessity of reviewing treaty of commerce of same year; U.S. financial system; fisheries; France should try to oust Britain from her supreme position in American market (ff. 223-241).

[1795, Dec. 15], 24 Frim. IV. Létombe, extract from memoir on commercial situation of France with regard to U.S.; importance of trade of French Antilles with U.S. (ff. 244-249).

[1796], [n.s.]. Note on Genessee shares; sale of a million acres of land along Genessee in 1792; issuance of stock; price of land (f. 252).

[1804, Mar. 9], 18 Vent. XII, [n.s.]. Note on public debt of U.S., showing how it is administered (ff. 250-251).

1815, Aug. 29. Etienne Dubourg, memoir on U.S. products which might be exported to France to satisfy needs of kingdom; territory, soil, and climate of various states of U.S.; woods; fish; grains; animals; meats; vegetables; commerce with Britain; observations on eastern boundary; section on La. and New Orleans; incorporation of Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee (ff. 253-275).

[See MVC, 1788.]

10 (1783-1812)

[1783], [n.s.]. Observations on U.S.; American character; productions; government; military establishment; fortifications; navy; commerce; France should delay treaty negotiations until she can solidify ties with U.S. and prevent American commerce from turning to Britain with recognition of independence (ff. 4-11).

[1794, Jan. 27], 8 Pluv. II. Jacques Cusach to Robespierre, denunciation or order of Cincinnati, Washington, Lafayette, G. Morris, and English or aristocratic party in U.S.; wishes interview to lay plan before Robespierre for formation of American rifle corps in French army; Genet's insult to Washington was great triumph for aristocratic party (ff. 36-40).

[Feb. 19], 1 Vent. II. Pautrizel, memoir on French political affairs in U.S.; arraignment of Federalist party and administration; generosity of France repaid with ingratitude and bad faith; U.S. public opinion favorable to France; popularity of Genet's mission among people, but frigid reception by government; agent should be sent without apparent mission to report on state of affairs; he should ally himself with B. F. Bache and Bayard; present treaties insufficient; for new ones France should address Congress directly (ff. 42-54).

[July 24], 6 Therm. II. Létombe, memoir on Franco-U.S. alliance; natural and permanent alliance between France and U.S.; U.S. not in position to make common cause in time of war; decrees of National Convention of Feb. 15, 19, 1793; external obstacles to French-U.S. alliance due to use of British money power; internal obstacles are defects in U.S. Constitution and its chimerical balance of powers; timidity of Washington; personal interests of J. Adams and others; popular interest and sympathy with France; advantages of new treaty of alliance (ff. 62-69). [See also volume 18, ff. 92-97, this series.]

[Nov.]. Lyonnet, considerations on La.; history and progress of La.; description of country and of posts along Mississippi; inhabitants; productions; ease with which France could take it; fatal blow to Spanish empire in America; advantages to France; method of attack from upper Mississippi (ff. 56-61). [See also correspondance politique, Etats-Unis Supplément, volume 7, f. 18.]

[Nov.-Dec.], Frim. III, [n.s.]. Observations on Anglo-American treaty of Nov. 19, 1794; bitter arraignment of treaty, and of Jay, who played into hands of British; reference to Washington's administration as that of "George I"; opposition to treaty in America; Mississippi navigation; treaty text implies partition of eastern La. and projected conquest of western La.; opinion of Franklin on northwest posts (ff. 74-103).

[1794-95], An III, [n.s.]. Memoir on Franco-American political relations; reasons for loss of advantages which should have accrued to France from treaties of 1778; Mangourit attributes this loss to weak policy of royal government; is rather due to extremes of revolution in France, and to lack of government; France now has an established government; Directory should negotiate actively for treaty with U.S. supplementary to that of 1778; stipulations to be made; improvements in consular convention (ff. 70-73).

[1795, July 22], 4 Therm. III, [n.s.]. Memoir on Anglo-American treaty of commerce; reports of speeches and letters from U.S. on treaty: C. C. Pinckney, F. T. Thompson, Washington, and others; frontier posts; commercial advantages obtained by Britain; nationality of Indians around Detroit (ff. 105-118).

[1795-96?], c. An IV, Mangourit, memoir on validity of French claims being assured by U.S. treaties with European powers; eleven questions, with answers thereto, and notes; can French vessels take prisoners into U.S. ports? Can they be seized in U.S. ports? etc. (ff. 126-133). [See volume 18, ff. 84-90, this series.]

[1796, Jan. 3], 14 Pluv. IV. Hauteval, notes on Franco-American relations; foreign affairs; finances; criticism of French policy towards U.S.; inefficiency of French agents (ff. 134-141).

[May], c. An IV, [n.s.]. Memoir on Franco-U.S. consular convention; defects (ff. 119-125).

[1796-97], An V. Ferdinand Bayard, memoir on relations with U.S.; astonishing power of Britain; object of French policy should be to attack its main source, commercial monopoly; English should be expelled from West Indies; negro

revolts there should be encouraged (ff. 142-145).

1797, Aug. Allain, sketch of conduct of U.S. government from 1793 to Aug., 1797; review and indictment of American foreign policy; charges violation of treaty of 1778, and perfidy and double-dealing with France, together with constant playing into hands of England; government seems possessed of hatred for France which is not shared by people (ff. 12-35); inserted at f. 13 is a note from Godebert to Merlin, dated 24 Mess. VI [July 12, 1798].

[1798, July 24], 6 Therm. VI. Hauteval, memoir on policy France should pursue in order to separate Britain and U.S. (ff. 146-151).

1798, [n.s.]. Extract from American atlas by Buchon; account of Franco-American hostilities in 1798 (f. 179).

[1798?]. Hauterive, memoir on U.S. government in 1798; European opinions of U.S.; representative system in America; historical sketch of American government; estimate of Washington (ff. 152-164).

[1798?]. Hauterive, memoir on U.S. political parties in 1798 (ff. 165-170).

[1798-99], c. An VII, [n.s.]. Memoir on question of public law: are American vessels without muster-rolls lawful prize for French? (ff. 171-178).

[1799, Apr. 13], 24 Germ. VII, [n.s.]. Memoir on U.S.; political parties; friendship of people, enmity of government for France; reasons for estrangement; piracy; French privateers; XYZ affair; Logan affair; France should force U.S. government to change its attitude by loyal, open, and consistent conduct, suppressing piracy and privateers (ff. 292-295).

[1800?], Ans VIII or IX. Collot, Mémoire et reconnaissance des Etats de l'ouest, du Nord-Ouest, de la haute et basse-Louisiane, vüe sur les différents rapports topographiques, politiques, militaires et commerciaux, avec des observations sur l'état actuel de la France et de l'Espagne vis-à-vis des Etats-Unis et de l'Angleterre auxquelles sont joins les plans et cartes de toute cette partie du Continent (ff. 180-291).

[1801, Sept. 16], 29 Fruct. IX. Pontalba, notes on La.; location; products; population; commerce; resources; relations with U.S.; importance; boundaries; Mississippi navigation; Indians; defense; customs; future of La. (ff. 309-339).

[Oct.], Vend. X, [n.s.]. Memoir on La.; extent; population; settlements; boundaries; U.S. and Mississippi navigation; England has no navigation rights, and France should give her none; right of deposit at New Orleans enjoyed by U.S.; U.S. westward expansion; U.S. will ask cession of New Orleans; it should not be made; U.S. wants cession of West Florida or right of deposit at mouths of its principal rivers; danger of such cession; possession of West Florida would be dangerous for France; not to French interest to continue right of deposit at New Orleans; Spain should make compensatory concession on part of Mississippi in West Florida (ff. 341-360).

[1810?], [n.s.]. Notes on U.S. at beginning of nineteenth century, from 1800 to 1810; population, climate, etc.; has some appearance of being abstracted from a book (ff. 297-308).

1812, May, [n.s.]. Memoir on U.S. commerce; discussion of queries as follows: what is American tonnage? What is number of American sailors? With what capital is American commerce carried on? If France grants all liberty possible to American commerce, will Americans stop English trade unless their flag is respected? What interest has U.S. in possessing Floridas? (ff. 361-363).

[See MVC, Nov., Dec. 1794; July 22, 1795; 1800; Sept. 16, Oct., 1801.]

11 (1815-1821)

Clippings and extracts from American newspapers:

Subjects Treated

List of articles in City Gazette, Dec. 12, 13, 15, 19, 21, 22, 1815; Jan. 9, 16, 19, 20, 24, 1816 (ff. 94, 96).

List of articles in New York Evening Post, Jan. 2, 8, 9, 16, 24, 27, 30, 1816 (f. 95).

List of articles in Moniteur, Jan. 9, 20, 25, 26, 1816 (f. 97).

U.S. public finance (f. 124).

Proceedings of Congress (ff. 165-168).

Madison's eighth annual message, Dec. 3, 1816; Monroe's second inaugural, Mar. 5, 1821 (ff. 125, 341).

Refunds of duties on French ships (ff. 347-348).

Shipbuilding in U.S. (ff. 349-358).

Accounts of proceedings in Congress. Dated Mar. 4, Dec. 31, 1817; Mar. 22, Apr. 24, Dec. 31, 1818; Dec. 31, 1819; Mar. 7, 1820; Mar. 8, 1821; Jan. 3, 1822 (ff. 126-145, 165-174, 177-183, 199-206, 225-230, 236-237, 342-346, 422-435):

Subjects Treated

New states of Indiana and Illinois (ff. 131, 182, 199-200).

American attitude towards settlements on Amelia Island and at Galveston (ff. 165-168).

Spanish-American relations; boundaries; treaty negotiations; ratification of convention of 1804; war against Seminoles; Alabama territory (ff. 201-206, 225-227, 229, 342-343, 426).

Prohibition on slavery in west (ff. 229-230, 236-237).

Missouri constitution (ff. 236-237).

Sale of lands from national domain (ff. 422-435).

Settlement on Columbia River (f. 426).

Acts of Congress, dated Mar. 1, 1816; Apr. 18, 20, 1818; Mar. 3, 1819; May 15, 1820 (ff. 98, 184-188, 210-217, 238-239):

Subjects Treated

Anglo-American commerce (f. 98).
 Navigation laws (ff. 184-185, 238-239).
 Piracy (ff. 186-188, 214-215).
 Slave trade (ff. 210-213).
 Duties on wines (ff. 216-217).

Presidential messages:

Madison, eighth annual, Dec. 3, 1816 (f. 125).
 Monroe, first, second, third, fourth, fifth annual,
 Dec. 2, 1817, Nov. 16, 1818, Dec. 7, 1819, Nov. 14, 1820,
 Dec. 3, 1821 (ff. 164, 181-198, 218-224, 293, 386-400,
 402-421); second inaugural, Mar. 5, 1821 (f. 341); special,
 Mar. 25, 1818 (ff. 175-176).

Other Material

1815, Mar. 3. Pétry, copy of letter on reciprocity
 act of Mar. 3, 1815; treaty of Ghent; trade with La.
 Indians; Missouri and Columbia River fur trade; indetermi-
 nate western boundary of La. (ff. 49-55).

Dec. 7. Report of U.S. secretary of Treasury,
 with letter of transmittal of this date, and accompanying
 tables and statements, lettered A to L (ff. 57-93).

Dec. 21. List of five documents enclosed with
 despatch from Sérurier of this date (f. 56).

[1815], [n.s.]. Statistical memoir on U.S.; historical
 introduction; population in 1749 by colonies; value of
 imports and exports at various periods, 1700-1814; Massa-
 chusetts fisheries, 1765-1775, 1786-1790; exports from
 west, 1798-1810; Florida cotton exports; population of
 western states, 1790-1800 (ff. 5-48).

1816, Apr. 15-June 7, [n.s.]. Journal of a trip along
 northern boundary of U.S.; Portsmouth, N. H.; Salem; Boston;
 western Massachusetts; Albany; Buffalo; Detroit; Montreal;
 Kingston; particular attention to fortifications and mili-
 tary and naval forces along Great Lakes (ff. 99-123).

1817, Apr. 22. Roth, considerations arising from
 American legislation on foreign affairs and execution of
 treaties; because of American governmental organization-
 lack of power of administration-it is necessary to specify
 with considerable exactness application of word reciprocity
 when used in treaties; cites as illustration consular con-
 vention of 1788; interpretation of article 8 of La. cession
 treaty (ff. 156-163).

[1817], [n.s.]. Extract of report on Cuba; national
 character; customs; independence movement; possibility of
 annexation to U.S. or Mexico; desirability of French agent
 at Havana (ff. 146-155).

1818, Dec. 22. Mun, report on existing commercial
 relations between U.S. and neighboring Indian nations;
 division of western Indians into two categories; freedom
 of trade proposed with first group, formation of a trading
 monopoly to deal with second group (ff. 207-209).

[1818?]. Couteaulx, memoir on Virginia, and operations
 of French vice-consulate at Norfolk; history; boundaries;
 geography; government and laws; population; diseases; militia;

finances; weights and measures; mineral, animal, and vegetable productions; exports in 1816; shipping at Norfolk; relations with France; French in Virginia; character of Virginians; commercial importance of Norfolk; desirability of French influence; plan for extensive French immigration to Virginia (ff. 294-321). [See volume 18, ff. 151-216, this series.]

1819, Dec. 29. J. Q. Adams to D. D. Tompkins, concerning official etiquette (ff. 231-235).

[1820]. Lemarrois, historical and statistical chorography of U.S., with topographical description of Florida, Canada, Nova Scotia, and islands in Gulf of St. Lawrence; discovery of America; brief history of U.S. from 1763 to 1817; climate; fauna; population; religion; commerce; individual studies of each state and territory, as well as Florida, Canada, Nova Scotia, and St. Lawrence islands; description of coastal route from southwest to northeast, giving details on principal cities (ff. 240-292).

[1820]. Fourcroy, data on Franco-American commercial relations; with observations on changes effected in these relations by American law of May 15, 1820 (ff. 323-331).

[1820]. Roth, memoir on U.S. government and French representation in U.S.; division of power in U.S.; difficulty this causes for foreign representatives; they must learn to understand U.S. Constitution, must keep thoroughly informed on public affairs, must know what to demand and what not to demand; reference to a minister who lived in U.S. five years and wrote a large book which proved only that he had seen nothing; praise of Talleyrand's memoir for Institut; necessity of acute observation perhaps accounts for number of able men produced in French legation to U.S.; Gérard, La Luzerne, Moustier, Marbois, Otto, La Forest, Hauterive, with Vergennes at their head, founded a school of diplomacy that has become guide for all Europe (ff. 333-335).

1821, Feb. 15. Guérout to Pasquier, observations on negotiations between France and U.S. begun by author of book now in press entitled Des Intérêts Secondaires de la France; agreement for admitting American ships on same terms as French in order to secure a better cotton market (ff. 336-340).

Sept. Pasquier, report to king on negotiations with U.S. for commercial treaty; disagreement over interpretation of article 8 of La. cession treaty; seizure of Apollo in 1820; opinion of Hyde de Neuville; seizure of French ships in Florida (ff. 359-368).

1821. Lenepil [?], observations and opinions of experienced merchants on three documents enclosed (ff. 376-385); enclosing: extract from reply of Louis Larne to question "what premium, in opinion of French merchants at New York, will induce U.S. national commerce to cooperate in exportation of cotton and tobacco?"; translation of a note addressed by an American merchant to French ministry concerning tonnage question (ff. 367-369); extracts from U.S. tariff schedules (ff. 370-375).

12 (1822-1824)

Committee reports, debates, bills, and acts of Congress, Dec. 16, 1821 to Jan. 10, 1825 (ff. 4-6, 22-38, 89-96, 222-229, 231-319, 347-358).

Subjects Treated

Columbia River settlement; proposed to occupy and open up Oregon (ff. 4, 352).

Key West; new government of Florida (ff. 4, 24).

Court case involving property of Marquis de Maison Rouge in La. (ff. 23, 353-354).

British and American commerce and navigation acts (ff. 31-38, 89-96, 222-229).

Reorganization of U.S. navy (ff. 231-283).

Expulsion of Senators from Congress (ff. 284-292).

Chesapeake and Ohio canal; overland routes between Lake Erie and Ohio River, Tennessee and Arkansas Rivers, Ohio River and Michigan (ff. 286-292).

Communications and commerce between Missouri River and Mexico; U.S. claim to Texas as part of La. (ff. 348-350, 356).

Treaty between Georgia and Cherokee Indians (ff. 349-350).

Greek independence (ff. 297-319).

Messages of President Monroe to Congress: sixth, seventh, and eighth annual, Dec. 3, 1822, Dec. 2, 1823, Dec. 7, 1824 (ff. 81, 161-188, 320-346); special, Mar. 8, 1822, Dec. 31, 1823, Jan. 30, 1824 (ff. 14-18, 209-221, 257-268).

Other Material

1822, Mar. 20, [n.s.]. Outline of discussion with U.S. on differential navigation duties; chronology of events, Oct. 25, 1819-Dec. 13, 1821 (ff. 20-21).

July 1, [n.s.]. List of treaties concluded by U.S. from 1778 to 1822, with indications as to contents, dates of signature and ratification, and names of negotiators (ff. 59-62).

Nov. 6. Collated copy of French ratification of navigation and commercial treaty with U.S., signed June 24, 1822 (ff. 39-43).

[1822]. Translated extract from report of U.S. secretary of treasury; public revenues and expenditures, 1821-22 (ff. 7-13).

[1822]. Jotting of U.S. debt: \$54,124,664.00 (f. 19).

[1822], [n.s.]. Memoir on separate article of treaty of June 24, 1822, with particular attention to commercial interests of France (ff. 44-50).

[1822]. Guillemin, replies to eleven questions concerning treaty of June 24, 1822; France can no longer expect to have great share in La. trade, but in future La. may serve as market for French products (ff. 52-58).

[1822], [n.s.]. Organization of Federal Government in U.S. under constitution of 1787 (ff. 63-72).

[1822], [n.s.]. On state of Roman Catholic Church in U.S.; not much information of historical or statistical

value; eulogy of Church, and remarks on its proper policy in America (ff. 73-80).

1823, Jan. 11. Monroe, proclamation of convention of St. Petersburg between U.S. and Russia, signed July 12, 1822 (ff. 83-84).

Jan. 25, [n.s.]. Note on publication of treaties; publication of treaty of June 24, 1822 in France according to regular mode of procedure (ff. 85-86).

Feb., [n.s.]. Distribution of U.S. military forces; occasional references to western states (ff. 87-88).

May 28. Menou to Chateaubriand, transmitting documents (ff. 98-101); enclosing: translation of article 12 of Spanish-American treaty of 1819 (f. 102); analysis of U.S. neutrality act of Apr. 20, 1818 (ff. 103-104); circular letter from Menou to French consuls in U.S., dated May 26, 1823, requiring them to make use of means provided in article 11 of act of Apr. 20, 1818 to prevent secret expeditions against French commerce (ff. 105-106); translation of U.S. president's instructions to armed vessels while cruising (ff. 107-108); U.S. navy secretary Smith to Commodore Preble, Feb. 4, 1804 (f. 109); U.S. neutrality proclamation, Apr. 22, 1793 (f. 110); question on articles 15 and 17 of Spanish-American treaty of 1795, and article 12 of treaty of 1819; will U.S. flag cover French property during actual war? Discussion of question by Menou (ff. 111-112).

Aug. 24. Menou to Chateaubriand, report on recent Anglo-American negotiations; difficulties over northwest coast; fisheries (ff. 113-126); enclosing: notes on U.S. relations with other powers concerning claims and diplomatic agents (ff. 128-134); discussion between Russia and U.S. concerning northwest coast of America and ukase of Sept. 4, 1821 (ff. 135-143); report on present Anglo-American diplomatic relations (ff. 145-148); extracts from five letters of British legation in U.S. to secretary of state of U.S., 1816-1821, on subject of British claims concerning different duties imposed by Congress on rolled iron and wrought iron (ff. 149-150); note on Anglo-American differences concerning trade and navigation between U.S. and British colonies of America (ff. 151-156); U.S. claim concerning act of British parliament of Aug. 5, 1822 imposing duties on U.S. products exported to lower Canada by way of St. Lawrence; extract from report by Jefferson on rights to Mississippi navigation enjoyed by states bordering on river (ff. 157-159).

Dec. 5. Middleton to Nesselrode, project of convention for regulating principles of commercial and maritime neutrality proposed by U.S. to Britain (ff. 191-194).

[1823], [n.s.]. Synoptic table of U.S. public debt on Jan. 1 of each year from 1791 to 1823 inclusive (f. 82).

[1823?]. Project of convention for regulating principles of commercial and maritime neutrality (ff. 195-208).

[1824, Jan. 7?]. Translation of memorial to Congress by citizens of District of Columbia against a new tariff (ff. 161-168).

13 (1825-1829)

[This volume, like its immediate predecessors, contains a large amount of material on the proceedings of Congress, messages of the President, and information contained in American newspapers. The number of original documents in this volume is small. They are listed below.]

1826, Feb., [n.s.]. Report on Newfoundland fisheries question; discussion between France, U.S., and Britain; general review of fisheries dispute; seems to have originated in French legation (ff. 126-132); enclosing: various pertinent documents, including J. Q. Adams to Rush, July 27, 1823; account of tenth conference between British and American plenipotentiaries, Mar. 29, 1824, etc. (ff. 134-140).

Apr. 29, [n.s.]. Note on steamships; steam navigation, naval and merchant, in U.S. (ff. 176-179).

1828, Jan. 11. Saint-André to Damas, transmitting information relating to naval forces of U.S., in accordance with circular of Apr. 16, 1819 (ff. 296-297); enclosing: list of U.S. armed vessels to Feb. 1, 1828 (ff. 298-301); naval budget of U.S. for 1828 (ff. 302-303).

Apr. Foreign diplomats and consuls accredited to U.S. (ff. 316-319).

14 (1778-1786)

1778. Traité d'amitié et de commerce conclu entre le Roi et les Etats Unis de l'Amérique Septentrionale le 6 Février 1778; together with manuscript copy of same document (ff. 4-26).

1783, June 2; 1784, Jan. 4. Marbois, memoirs on French trade with U.S. (ff. 27-70, 184-198, 419-430). [These are early drafts of a single memoir, to be found in revised and completed form in volume 8, ff. 4-215, this series. See also volume 4, ff. 58-197, 210-238, 241-253; volume 17, ff. 13-149.]

July 24. D'Annemours to Castries, French commerce with U.S.; suitability of French products for American trade; prediction that Americans will soon try to trade with Spanish possessions in west by way of upper Missouri (ff. 71-76).

Sept. 20. D'Annemours to Castries, American discontent with their exclusion from trade with British colonies; trade with French colonies (ff. 162-169).

Nov. 28. D'Annemours to Castries, on commerce (ff. 170-173).

Dec. 12. Marbois to Castries, commerce; proposes to refute pamphlet by Champion (ff. 174-177); enclosing: publication by Thomas Paine on U.S. trade with British Antilles, dated Dec. 9, 1783, and extract from Antigua newspaper on same subject (ff. 178-183).

1784, Mar. 23. Marbois, memoir on French trade with U.S.; each state treated separately; territorial claims of Virginia extending westward to Ohio River (ff. 199-277).

July 4. Létombe, memoir on trade of New Hampshire, Massachusetts, and Rhode Island, with France and

French islands, together with a set of statistical tables on prices in Boston at various periods, and activity in New England ports; description of New England: population, products, industry, commerce, weights and measures, finances, banks, exchange; active and passive commercial relations with France and Antilles (ff. 279-299).

Nov. 7. Crèvecoeur to Castries, brief statement of present condition of various states; emigration to Kentucky; foundation of Louisville (ff. 310-313).

Nov. 15. Crèvecoeur, memoir addressed to Castries on French commerce with U.S.; reasons for weakness of French commerce with America; inferiority of French goods; list of objects, with remarks on each, which France can export advantageously to U.S. (ff. 300-309).

1784. Champion, translation of a pamphlet entitled "Considerations on the present situation of Great Britain and the United States of America"; Americans should become source of supplies for great western regions; Mississippi must be opened to Britain (ff. 77-161, 353-368).

1785, Jan. 16. Crèvecoeur to Castries, on commerce (ff. 314-316); enclosing: road from Philadelphia to Louisville, at falls of Ohio; by way of Pittsburgh, with remarks on route beyond Louisville to New Orleans; stages, distances, cities (ff. 317-318); rough map of roads between Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Louisville, New Orleans (f. 319).

July 4. John Jay, translation of letter on Franco-American consular convention (ff. 320-338).

[1786, Jan. 16]. La Forest, calculations showing that a price of thirty-six livres per quintal of tobacco in France is equivalent to twenty-four Virginia shillings (ff. 344-345).

[Jan. 25]. Robert to La Forest, extract, transmitting observations of several French merchants in Philadelphia on agreement between R. Morris and Farmers General for supply of American tobacco (ff. 346-352).

Feb. 3. La Forest to Castries, review of trade between U.S. and China and other oriental ports, from Dec., 1783 to 1786 (ff. 369-380).

Feb. 26. La Forest to Castries, agricultural expansion in U.S.; canals; Kentucky and Franklin; necessity of use of Mississippi by inhabitants of these new settlements; their incorporation into Union is expected (ff. 381-387); enclosing: report made in 1770 to Lord Hillsborough on settlements on Ohio; resources of Ohio valley; future trade with Mexico and Florida (ff. 388-389); extract from act of Virginia assembly of Jan. 6, 1786, setting up Kentucky as an independent state (ff. 340-343).

May 19. Létombe, memoir on French-U.S. trade; necessity of admitting American merchandise into France. (ff. 400-404).

[Dec.?], [n.s.]. Note on various devices employed in contraband trade between French islands and U.S. (ff. 431-432).

[1786], [n.s.]. Observations on U.S. trade with Asia; how France may profit from this trade (ff. 415-418).

[1786?], [n.s.]. Observations on U.S. commerce; before

revolution; diminution of trade with recognition of independence; present situation; destruction of British commerce; advantages which France should obtain; detailed notes on New Hampshire (ff. 405-412).

[1786?], [n.s.]. Memoir on behalf of Coulongnac et Cie.; asks support of French government in carrying on American trade (ff. 413-414).

[See MVC, 1770; June 2, 1783; Mar. 23, Nov. 7, 1784; Jan. 16, 1785; Jan. 6, Feb. 26, 1786.]

15 (1787-1828)

[1786, Dec.], [n.s.]. Note on various practices employed in contraband trade between U.S. and French islands (ff. 91-92).

1787, Mar. 1. James Swan, observations on present state of Franco-American commerce (ff. 4-46).

1788, Mar. 1. La Forest, report on French consular establishment in U.S.; utility; cost; possible economies; method of work; sample commercial reports (ff. 49-66).

Nov. 14. Convention entre les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique et de la France à l'effet de déterminer et fixer les fonctions et prérogatives des consuls et vice-consuls respectifs (ff. 67-68).

1789, Apr. 1. Crèvecoeur to Montmorin, on U.S. trade (ff. 69-76).

July 1. Crèvecoeur to Montmorin, China trade; American shipbuilding; expects to learn details about Kentucky from Kentucky delegate to Congress; Shawnees and Delawares have moved from Scioto River to St. Francis River; westward expansion; Indian raids into Georgia from East Florida (ff. 85-90).

1789, [n.s.]. Note on U.S. trade with India (f. 79).

[1789], [n.s.]. Ideas of an American on U.S. commerce with French Antilles (ff. 80-84).

[1789], [Pétry?]. Memoir on commerce of southern states; before and after war; wisdom of encouraging French trade with southern U.S. (ff. 93-122).

[1789?], [n.s.]. Observations on privilege requested by Americans of putting in at islands of France and Bourbon (ff. 77-78).

[1793, Dec. 9], 19 Frim. II. Létombe to Committee of Public Safety, influence of Boston on American thought and manners; Boston is proper center from which to arouse sympathy for French revolution; closing of Mississippi ports to Americans by Spain; retention of northwest posts by British (ff. 124-125).

[Dec. 9], 19 Frim. II. Létombe to Committee of Public Safety, importance of political and commercial relations between France and U.S. (ff. 126-129).

[1795]. Mémoire sur la situation commerciale de la France avec les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, depuis l'année 1775, jusques et y compris 1795 ... (ff. 130-145).

[1807, Sept. 30?]. Three tables listing value of U.S.

exports, value of U.S. exports of American origin, value of U.S. exports of foreign origin, Oct. 1, 1806 to Sept. 30, 1807 (ff. 155-158).

[1810]. L. Caritat, memoir on French commerce with U.S. (ff. 159-182).

1816, Jan. 10. G. Cazeaux to F. d'Ambrencq, containing memoir on agriculture, manufactures, and commerce of state of New York (ff. 183-196).

Mar. 18. Cazeaux to d'Ambrencq, containing supplement to preceding memoir, dealing with geographical features of New York state (ff. 197-208).

1819, Apr. 8. Roth to Dessolle, on tobacco, and French relations with U.S. (ff. 213-215).

Sept. 22. Poissant to Dessolle, urging that freedom of trade with French colonies be accorded exclusively to U.S. on condition that U.S. take from France an equal value in manufactured products (ff. 216-217).

Oct. 2. Poissant to Rayneval, on same subject as preceding letter (ff. 218-219).

1821, Sept. 12. Guillemin to Pasquier, attitude of Americans towards France; complains of act of May 15, 1820; protects against violations of article 8 of La. cession treaty of 1803 (ff. 220-221).

[1821]. Guillemin, observations on a memoir on question of whether it would be advantageous for France to take La.; bad faith of U.S. with regard to stipulations of 1803 treaty; attitude of Americans towards France; France has population and capital sufficient for colonization; value of U.S. alliance and friendship, and of U.S. markets for French products has been proven a myth; advantages specified by treaties as essential were enjoyed by France for short time only; U.S. jealous of France; necessity of new negotiations for an advantageous treaty of commerce if cession of La. is not to prove a dead loss (ff. 222-231).

[1821]. Guillemin, report to Hyde de Neuville on French commerce with New Orleans; way in which French government might aid this commerce; plan for a commission house; means of executing this plan (ff. 232-238).

[1821]. Dubourg, plan for a project to encourage French trade with New Orleans; list of imports into New Orleans in 1820; necessity of sacrificing some French exports; plan for a commercial company (ff. 239-244).

[1821], [n.s.]. Observations on recent law of U.S. Congress levying a duty of eighteen dollars per ton on French ships entering U.S. ports after July 1 next; Missouri question; best methods of reprisal (ff. 245-250); together with notes and tables concerning French-U.S. trade (ff. 251-253).

[1824, Oct.?]. [Pétry?], memoir on U.S. commerce and navigation during year terminated Sept. 30, 1824 (ff. 266-273); together with statistical tables (ff. 274-284).

[1825, Oct.?]. [Pétry?]. Report on U.S. commerce and navigation during year terminated Sept. 30, 1825, with statistical tables (ff. 299-323).

1826, Dec. 11. Saint-André to Damas, report on U.S. commercial relations with other powers (ff. 338-341).

[1827, Oct.?]. Saint-André, report on U.S. commerce and navigation during year terminated Sept. 30, 1827, with statistical tables (ff. 357-386).

[See MVC, July 1, 1789; Dec. 9, 1793.]

16 (1815-1825)

Correspondence and memoirs of d'Ambrencq, E. Bringeon, Damas, Decazes, Formon, Hauranne, Hottinger, Hyde de Neuville, La Forest, Jacques Le Febvre, Masclet, Pasquier, E. Peltier, Pétry, Richelieu, Robles, Séguier, B. Stuttenberg, Vergerie, and others un-named.

Subjects Treated

Anglo-American treaty of Dec. 22, 1815 (f. 7).

American tariffs; tariff schedules; acts of Congress, July 1, 1816, Apr. 20, 1818, Mar. 3, 1819, May 15, 1820; French reprisals, primarily against act of 1820 (ff. 8-21, 28-48, 50, 51, 89-94, 96-107, 117-122, 130-131, 133-147, 156-162, 165-182, 195-223, 225-228, 230-242, 269-272, 293-295, 305-306, 314-315, 334-335, 363-369).

U.S. imports and exports, tables: 1818-1822 inclusive (ff. 49, 113, 114, 117-120, 155, 165, 224, 314-315, 329).

French and American shipping statistics, 1816-1822 inclusive (ff. 53-56, 117-120, 286, 314-315).

Negotiation, signature, text, results of French-U.S. commercial convention of June 24, 1822 (ff. 57-72, 74-85, 133-147, 150-152, 243-261, 264-266, 287-292, 300-302, 307-311, 320-328, 336-359, 374-379, 382-401).

American differential duties on French merchandise (ff. 66-68, 115, 116, 314-315, 320-325, 328, 360-362, 380-381).

French commercial ordinances of July 26, 1820, constituting reprisals against American tariff law of May 15, 1820 (ff. 200-223, 225-228, 269-272, 274, 282, 293-295, 313, 316-319, 334-335).

Franco-American trade, and commercial difficulties in general; French exports to U.S. (ff. 108-114, 117-120, 123-127, 129, 163-164, 184-194, 260-261, 264-266, 300-302, 305-306, 347-349, 363-373, 395-401).

Cases of Apollo, and Geneva (ff. 330-335).

17 (1781-1785)

1781, Feb. 14. D'Annemours, memoir on commerce of state of Maryland; navigable rivers; probable commerce with European states after conclusion of peace; methods of conducting foreign commerce; objects of commerce; English resident-factors and local merchants; method of having resident-factors would be best for France; displacement of reputable merchants by unscrupulous ones at time of revolution; large fortunes built up by these latter (ff. 4-14).

1782, Aug. Marbois, memoir on trade between France and U.S. (ff. 13-149). [This is an early draft of a memoir to be found in revised and completed form in volume 8, ff. 4-215, this series. See also volume 4, ff. 58-197, 210-238,

241-253; volume 14, ff. 27-70, 184-198, 419-430.]

1783, Mar. 10. Beauveau, memoir on importance and commerce of New York (ff. 150-151).

Nov. 6. Marbois to Castries, account of a journey in Delaware where he had gone to investigate condition of shipwrecked French crews; trade of Delaware; annual Dover fair; Cape Henlopen canal, its construction; Dutch squadron at Chester (ff. 152-154).

Nov. 12. Toscan, memoir on present condition of French and British trade with New England, principally Boston; note on French ships which entered Boston harbor from peace to Nov. 12, 1783, with value of their cargoes and value of local merchandise exported in them (ff. 155-161).

1784, Sept. 10. D'Annemours, memoir on North American ship-timbers; quality; reasons for their discredit; means of dispelling this discredit and of securing in U.S. funds necessary to develop them for use of French shipbuilders and supply of U.S. (ff. 162-166).

1784. [Oster?]. Statement of duties levied upon foreign vessels and their cargoes entering Virginia (f. 239).

1785, Jan. 12. Toscan to Castries, sending memoir (f. 176); enclosing: memoir on state of New Hampshire; foundation; present condition; Portsmouth and other towns; productions; commerce before and after revolution; contraband trade with French colonies; ship-timbers; France should profit from ruin of American commerce caused by British ambition (ff. 177-189).

Feb. 16. Marbois to Castries, on ship-timbers (ff. 190-194).

Mar. Létombe, memoir on trade and commerce of Massachusetts; history and government of Massachusetts; general remarks on commerce (ff. 196-214).

Apr. 13. La Forest to Castries, on ship-timbers, especially Carolina and Georgia live oak (ff. 215-220); enclosing: observations by La Forest on proposal made to furnish Georgia wood to royal navy of France, with proposal of William O'Brien, John McQueen, and Thomas Hetherclift, contractors (ff. 221-222); extract from letter of Benjamin Hawkins to La Forest, concerning utility of live oak (ff. 223-224).

May. George Abbot Hall, proposals for development of general commerce between France and South Carolina (ff. 225-226).

[May], [n.s.]. Note on commercial arrangements between Georgia and Carolina merchants and their correspondents in England (ff. 227-228).

June 25. J. Wentworth, observations on nature and prices of American masts (f. 195).

Dec. 27. Oster, memoir on Virginia commerce (ff. 231-238).

Dec. 29. Oster to Castries, transmitting a collection of laws of Virginia (ff. 229-230).

[1785], [n.s.]. Considerations on several matters of particular interest to French navy resulting from U.S.

sovereignty; desirability of an accurate knowledge of American coast; frequent visits to it of French squadrons; use of American ship-timbers; proposal of naval commission for development of use of American woods (ff. 167-175).

1786, Mar. 1. Toscan, memoir on work of French consulate at Boston during 1785; French trade with Massachusetts (ff. 240-274). [Duplicates of this memoir are in volume 3, ff. 34-68, and volume 9, ff. 46-80, this series. For a more detailed description, see volume 9.]

[n.d.]. List of memoirs in this volume (ff. 11-12).

[See MVC, Aug., 1782.]

18 (1787-1829)

1787, Jan. 15. Létombe, extract from memoir on work of French consulate at Boston during 1786; French trade with New England, and means of extending it (ff. 8-14).

Dec. 31. Toscan, memoir on New Hampshire during 1787; navigation; exports and imports; tariffs and excises; comparison of tariffs on American vessels at Le Havre with those on French vessels at Portsmouth; contraband trade with French colonies; militia; legislative enactments; Federal constitution; objections to new constitution; conduct of Rhode Island; new settlements on Ohio; founding of Marietta; westward migrations; conflicts with Indians; expedition of Clark; names of Indian nations and numbers of their warriors; conditions in Quebec; state of Vermont (ff. 15-32).

1788, June 17. A. Terrasson, memoir on packet service between France and U.S.; previously addressed to Castries under date of Nov. 28, 1786; requesting subsidy for packets to sail in each direction every two months (ff. 4-7).

Oct. 15. La Forest to Montmorin, general account of development of American settlements in west, and state of Mississippi question; population of Kentucky; desire for free navigation of Mississippi; relations of Kentucky with Virginia on question of independence; Franklin and Cumberland; Indian hostilities; Spanish claims to western bank of Mississippi; concessions west of Ohio River; Ohio company; grant to General Clark; St. Vincent and villages on Illinois; western forts; exclusion of American vessels from New Orleans; necessity of negotiating with Spain on Mississippi question; proposals made to Spain; would be advantageous to France to have free port at New Orleans, but not to undertake colonization (ff. 33-45).

[1788]. Létombe, replies to questions by Moustier on population, finances, and commerce of Massachusetts; frequent references to tables which are not in this volume; territory; civil subdivisions; Indian and negro population; finances: revenues, taxes and their apportionment; militia; value of agricultural products; manufactures; forests; commerce; ship-building; rope-making; customs duties; English resident-factors; trade with France and other nations; demand for French wines, oils, and soaps; fisheries; slave trade (ff. 46-69).

1789, June 20. La Forest, observations on charter contract for three packet ships for U.S., signed at St. Malo Feb. 11, 1789 (ff. 70-75).

Sept. 18. La Forest to Montmorin, sending treenails and a piece of acacia; growth and use of acacia in America (ff. 76-77).

1792, Apr. 10. Toscan to Ternant, transmitting tables of navigation and commerce of Portsmouth, N. H. for 1791; tables annexed (ff. 78-83).

[1793]. Mangourit, memoir on validity of French claims being assured by U.S. treaties with foreign powers (ff. 84-90). [Duplicate, with description, in volume 10, ff. 126-133, this series.]

[1794, July 24], 6 Therm. II. Létombe to Committee of Public Safety, on Franco-American alliance (ff. 92-97). [Duplicate in volume 10, ff. 62-69, this series.]

[1795, Nov. 2], 1 Frim. IV. Regulations for health service of French navy in U.S.; reduces number of French marine hospitals in U.S. to two, at New York and Philadelphia; rules for their administration; issued by minister to U.S., acting on report of Létombe (ff. 98-101).

[1795]. List of French ships leaving New York under escort of French frigate (f. 102).

[1796, Jan. 16], 26 Niv. IV. J. Penevert, instructions concerning ship-timbers and masts for French Republic; illustrated with drawings (ff. 103-113).

[May 4], 15 Flor. IV. Delauney, political memoir on U.S. and Canada; he and Rozier are convinced that nothing could be more to honor, glory, and interest of France than retaking of Canada; general consideration and outline of possibility, methods, and advantages of retaking Canada (ff. 114-119).

[Sept.]. Létombe, observations on sale of U.S. lands in France; abuses connected with sale of public lands; warns French against being duped; Scioto company; poor success of its settlements (ff. 120-124).

[1796?]. Beauvoir, report prepared for Létombe on French botanical gardens situated two miles from Charleston S. C., under direction of André Michaux; one hundred acre experimental station maintained for France (ff. 125-127).

[1803, Sept. 23], 1 Jour Comp. XI. Cazeaux, memoir on population, soil, and agriculture of New Hampshire; trade; navigation; fisheries; activity in port of Portsmouth; New England political parties (ff. 128-141).

[1804, Dec. 16], 25 Frim. XIII. [French vice-consul at Wilmington, N. C.], observations on trade of Wilmington. reply to questions concerning shipping, exports to Europe, North Carolina products, principal commercial houses of Wilmington, etc. (ff. 142-145).

1812, June 10. Fourcroy to Maret, history of commerce of Charleston, S. C., with France and Britain since 1783; price of colonial products; effect of continental system (ff. 146-150).

[1818?]. Couteaulx, memoir on Virginia and on work of French vice-consulate at Norfolk (ff. 151-216). [Duplicate, with description, in volume 11, ff. 294-321, this series.]

1827, July 28. Saint-André, report on commerce and navigation of U.S. during year terminated Sept. 30, 1826 (ff. 217-222); enclosing: numerous tables showing exports, imports, balance of trade, etc. (ff. 223-244).

Sept. 3. Report prepared for Damas by commerce division of French foreign office on commercial negotiations between France and U.S.; review of Franco-American commercial relations; French and U.S. tariff systems; U.S. act of May 25, 1820 and French reprisals; unfavorable results to French commerce of convention of June 24, 1822; Mareuil's unsuccessful negotiations of 1825 for a modified arrangement; renewal of negotiations; attitude of Clay (ff. 245-257).

[See MVC, Dec. 31, 1787; Oct. 15, 1788; Sept., 1796.]

19 (1830-1848)

1830, Feb. 8. Translation of proceedings of U.S. Congress for this date; report on commerce and navigation (ff. 4-53).

1833, Dec. 31. E. de Choiseul, memoir on agriculture, commerce, and navigation of Charleston consular district; trade of North and South Carolina with Alabama and Tennessee; railroad from Charleston to Augusta (ff. 87-106).

1834, Jan. 28. A. Saillard to Broglie, memoir in form of letter; a separate copy of this memoir, dated 1833, is at ff. 73-74; products of La., cotton, sugar, corn, rice; industry and manufactures, refineries, paper-making; reasons for retard of industrial development; navigation; finances; relations with foreign powers and neighboring states; resources of cities along Mississippi; progress of New Orleans due to Americans; location, rivers, and new cities of Texas; resources, navigation, mines, colonization of Texas; slavery in Texas; U.S. infringements on Mexican territory; policy of U.S. (ff. 75-86). [Duplicate in volume 20, ff. 281-292, this series.]

Mar. 31. Dannery, notes on commerce, navigation, agriculture, industry, finances, and commercial legislation of Pennsylvania; summary notes concerning same matters for states of New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, as well as District of Columbia and Northwest Territory; canals and railways between Philadelphia and Pittsburgh; proposed canal to join Pennsylvania canals to those of Ohio and to Lake Erie; commerce of Pittsburgh; importance of Louisville, Cincinnati, Indianapolis, Detroit; Wisconsin territory (ff. 107-138); enclosing: statistical tables on commerce and trade of Philadelphia and Baltimore (ff. 139-145).

May 25. La Palun, memoir on condition of Virginia in 1833; topography; population; government and administration; justice; finance; agriculture; manufactures; commerce (ff. 54-70); enclosing: tables of navigation on James River, and imports and exports in Virginia, 1833 (ff. 71, 72).

1838, Jan. 2. Mollien, memoir on Canada, U.S., Puerto Rico, and Jamaica; U.S.: satisfactory financial condition in spite of suspension of bank payments; railways, canals, bridges; character of government; place of women in society;

influence of Bible; quarrel between Jackson and U.S. Bank; proscription of negroes and Indians; La.: cession to U.S. and incorporation into union; attempts to destroy French influence and language; American enterprises at New Orleans; commercial importance of New Orleans; Mississippi navigation; cities along Mississippi; voyage of steamer Orleans from Pittsburgh to New Orleans; ship-ways at Cincinnati and Pittsburgh; French influences in Mississippi valley; determination of creoles to preserve their language; Canada: population; agriculture; religion; military forces; courts; commerce; history; politics; French Canada; Greater Antilles: negro question; conclusions: part which France should play in American affairs; U.S. designs on Mexico, and necessity of making a military monarchy of Mexico; attention which France should pay to La. and Canada; utility of a French newspaper; attitude to be maintained with regard to slavery; Canada must be prevented from entering American union (ff. 146-221).

1839, Mar. 1. Auguste Bijotat, extract from his letter, giving statistical information on St. Joseph and Florida; commercial future of that country; details on St. Marks, Apalachicola, St. Joseph; trade with Le Havre; construction of railway from Pensacola to Montgomery; cotton growing (ff. 224-226).

Mar. 7. Bijotat to Molé, French consul at New Orleans has appointed him consular agent at St. Joseph; commercial importance of Florida (ff. 222-223).

1848, May 4. Hersant, sketch of constitutions of various states composing U.S., and notes on Federal government of U.S.; each of twenty-nine states and District of Columbia is treated separately; division of powers in Federal government; U.S. military forces (ff. 235-263).

[n.d.]. David, French consul at New Orleans, statistical memoir on Florida; boundaries of East Florida; former West Florida; products; British colonists at Biloxi; small number of Spaniards; English commercial monopoly; actual territorial boundaries of Florida; population; details on Tallahassee, Apalachicola, St. Joseph, Pensacola; importance of Pensacola as a port; river system and islands (ff. 227-234).

20 (1831-1836)

Summaries of proceedings of U.S. Congress, 1831-1833 (ff. 31-35, 44-49, 60-71, 92-109, 173-184, 252-258, 271-280, 294-316, 339-352).

Statistical tables showing strength of U.S. navy and budgetary appropriations therefor (ff. 36-42, 185-190, 354-367).

Documents and tables concerning location, strength, and cost of U.S. military posts and garrisons (ff. 43, 368-372, 379-385).

Printed texts and French translations of messages of Andrew Jackson to Congress, Feb. 7, Dec. 3, 1833; Apr. 15, 21, 1834; May 10, Dec. 6, 1836 (ff. 252-258, 270, 317-319, 378, 386).

Printed copies, translations, and summaries of U.S. laws; copyright; tariffs; armaments; criminal code (ff. 50-58, 193-219, 230-249).

Clippings and extracts from U.S. newspapers; Cherokee Indian case; South Carolina nullification (ff. 162, 221, 223, 224, 226, 228-229, 320-321).

Other Material

1831, Jan. 1. De Sèze, list of U.S. war vessels in port of Gosport, near Norfolk, on this date (f. 30).

Mar. 2. Description of funeral cortege for obsequies of Senator James Nobb of Indiana (f. 72).

Sept. Opinions of the Vice President of the United States on the relation of the states and the general government ... (ff. 73-90).

1831. Correspondence between Gen. Andrew Jackson and John C. Calhoun, ... on the subject of the course of the latter, in the deliberations of the Cabinet of Mr. Monroe, on the occurrences in the Seminole war (ff. 4-29).

1832, Jan. Translation of John Marshall's opinion on behalf of U.S. Supreme Court in case of Samuel A. Worcester v. State of Georgia; Cherokee Indian case (ff. 110-160). [Printed opinion in English is at f. 162.]

Feb. 9. Sérurier, note on diplomatic precedence as concerns members of diplomatic corps and departmental heads in U.S. (ff. 163-167).

Apr. 11. French Bureau of Protocol, note on question of precedence (ff. 168-172).

May 7. U.S. Treasury Department, A comparative statement, shewing the amount and rates of duties under the present tariff and that proposed by the Secretary of the Treasury, ... (ff. 191-192).

Oct. 26. South Carolina Senate, An act to provide for the calling of a Convention of the people of this State (f. 220).

Nov. 26. Summary of report made by U.S. Secretary of State to House of Representatives on U.S. financial operations during 1831 (f. 222).

1832, [n.s.]. Note on South Carolina nullification act, and memorandum on various tariff acts of U.S. Congress (ff. 250-251).

, 1833, Dec. 3. Translated extract from report of committee of directors of Bank of United States (ff. 260-269).

1834, [Jan. 28]. A. Saillard, memoir on La. (ff. 281-292). [This is a duplicate of ff. 73-86, volume 19, this series.]

Jan. Table of market prices of various American securities, Nov. 21, 1833-Jan. 30, 1834; primarily bank stocks (f. 293).

1835, May 10. A. Saillard, memoir on work of French consulate at New Orleans during 1834; products, development, finances, population, imports, exports, and politics of La., Mississippi, and Alabama (ff. 322-338).

1836, Apr. 18. Printed English text of report of U.S. Secretary of Treasury on national finances (ff. 373-376).

21 (1837-1840)

Printed texts and French translations of messages of U.S. Presidents to Congress: Jackson, Feb. 6, 1837 (f. 4); Van Buren, Sept. 4, Dec. 5, 1837, Dec. 3, 1838, Feb. 26, Dec. 23, 1839, Dec. 5, 1840 (ff. 16-69, 93-162, 270-273, 275-276, 277-278, 282-313).

Proceedings of U.S. Congress, 1837, 1838 (ff. 165-174, 187-211, 213-221, 223-230).

Printed copies and French translations of U.S. laws; finances; tariffs; criminal legislation; pay of U.S. district attorneys (ff. 70-85, 87-92, 247-253, 257).

Printed documents and French translations thereof concerning northeast boundary dispute between State of Maine and Canada; proclamations of Van Buren, Jan. 5, Nov. 21, 1838; Governor Head to Maine legislature, Dec. 28, 1837; Fox to Forsyth, Jan. 4, 1838; Forsyth to Fox, Jan. 5, 1838 (ff. 177, 179-185, 269-276).

Printed documents and French translations thereof concerning French blockade of Mexico; Dallas to Dickerson, Apr. 25, 1838; Pontois to Forsyth, Apr. 16, 1838; Deffaudis, Apr. 15, 1838; L'Estafette, New York, July 31, Aug. 21, Nov. 13, 23, 1838; circular to U.S. navy officers, Aug. 17, 1838; W. D. Jones to J. W. Breedlove, Sept. 8, 1838; D. G. Farragut to Bazoche, Aug. 27, 1838; Bazoche to Farragut, Aug. 28, 1838 (ff. 259-268).

Other Material

1837, Sept. 1. A. Saillard, memoir on Florida; population; rivers; cities; products; soil; reasons preventing wholesale migration into Florida such as is taking place in west; American treaty with Seminole Indians; character of Indians (ff. 5-15).

1838, Feb. 6, 7. Speech of Mr. Rives, of Virginia, in opposition to the Sub-Treasury Bill, and in support of His substitute ... (ff. 231-246).

[1840, Nov. 20?]. Regulations for apprentices in U.S. Navy (ff. 280-281).

22 (1836-1837)

[This volume consists entirely of the minutes of a commission created by an ordinance of May 21, 1836 to examine French claims against the United States. The commission was set up in accordance with the terms of a Franco-American convention of July 4, 1831, and a French law of June 14, 1835. The minutes are for the sessions of the commission held from June 20, 1836 to May 23, 1837. The membership of the commission was as follows: Baron de Mareuil, president; Baron Desmousseaux de Givré, secretary; Marquis d'Audiffret, Marquis de Gabriac, M. Taboureau. Among the claims examined were those listed below.]

Claims of heirs of Beaumarchais (f. 53), Coëtlogon (f. 163), Fournier (f. 153), Gérard (f. 73), John Law (f. 119), Le Blanc (f. 139), Lefebvre (f. 99), Leray de Chaumont (f. 87), and Renault (f. 75), for services and supplies rendered U.S., and for land concessions made at earlier dates.

Individual claims for shares in land concessions, payment for services rendered U.S., and indemnification for losses suffered in U.S., by Basmarin et Raimbaux (f. 123), Doradour (f. 97), Dujardin (f. 133), Hom (f. 55), F. J. Petit (f. 101), Tupper, Platt, Gladd, Leyton (f. 145), Ranc (f. 121) Vibert (f. 147), Wante (f. 79), Wiefville (f. 77).

Claims for losses suffered at different periods by various French privateers and merchantmen, including following: La Vengeance (ff. 15, 111), La Franchise (ff. 16, 115), l'Exemple (f. 57), La Revanche du Cerf (f. 59), St. François (f. 61); Le Diligent (f. 65), La Bellone (f. 67), La Jeune Emilie (f. 71), La Mathilde (f. 81), La Julie (f. 83), La Jeune Eugénie (f. 89), l'Apollon (f. 91), La Minerve (f. 93), l'Eugène (f. 95), La Calypso (f. 103), La Revanche (f. 107), l'Eliza (f. 125), l'Epine (f. 127), Le Grand Duquesne (f. 131), l'Alerta (f. 127), La Clémentine (f. 135), Le Vendangeur (f. 149), Le Wilmington (f. 155), Marsouin (f. 161).

France

140 (1715-1721)

[This volume deals with the operations of John Law.]

[c. 1717?]. See ff. 1-154, 159-167 for a discussion of La. and of foundation and operation of company of west.

[See MVC, 1717.]

225 (1690-1712)

[1712?], [n.s.]. Two memoirs on proposed formation of La. trading company; privileges of Canadian company (ff. 139, 158).

[See MVC, 1712.]

300 (1681-1684)

[A large part of this volume is devoted to a memorandum of audiences accorded by Colbert de Croissy to the ambassadors and ministers of foreign states. Below are listed the references to America found in this memorandum.]

1683, May 1, July 27. Dutch ambassador's request for a reply to memoir demanding restitution of vessel seized in America (ff. 32, 37).

1684, Jan. 25. Request of British ambassador for a decision upon English complaints concerning Canada (f. 220).

Aug. 22. Dutch ambassador to submit memoir concerning restitution of prizes made in America (f. 259).

312 (1721-1722)

1721, Dec. 15. Two statements of sums paid out by John Law; his debts to company of Indies (f. 66).

410 (1648-1806)

1751, Mar., [n.s.]. Political observations on northern affairs; history of Newfoundland and Canadian coastal fisheries (f. 70).

[1774?], [n.s.]. Memoir on political condition of France at accession of Louis XVI; loss of American colonies; treaty with U.S. (f. 119).

1774. [Rayneval], memoir to Louis XVI on peace of 1763 and its humiliating cost (f. 11).

1778, Jan. 4-10. Favier to Vergennes, three letters concerning his relations with Wentworth, who claims he is entrusted with presentation of petitions from U.S. congress to Louis XVI (ff. 143-152).

Jan. 22. [?] to Vergennes, news of two vessels from Marseilles which are at Charleston (f. 165).

1778. Beaumarchais, memoir on treaty of alliance proposed by America; conditions to be accepted; U.S. independence (f. 164).

1779, Oct. 15. Favier to Vergennes, sending a diplomatic cipher (f. 152).

1799, Nov. Rayneval, memoir; concerning fisheries of Newfoundland, St. Pierre, and Miquelon (f. 281).

1801, July, [n.s.]. Memoir on general peace; cod and whale fisheries along U.S. coast; islands to be given to U.S. and Britain (f. 308).

Aug., [n.s.]. Notes for negotiation of peace; proposal to establish colony in Newfoundland (f. 319).

446 (1700-1782)

1747, Jan., [n.s.]. Memoir on present situation of affairs; enemies of France desire to destroy French trade and settlements in America; freedom of navigation in American colonies (f. 200).

1782. Vergennes, memoir on foreign policy of France since 1782; British attacks on French commerce; independence of U.S.; French conduct towards American agents sent to France to request help; Anglo-American war; U.S.-French treaties; activities of French in America (f. 351).

[1782?]. Rayneval, summary of foreign policy of Vergennes ministry with regard to American war for independence (f. 358).

457 (1712-1783)

1756. La Ville, memoir on foreign policy; Spanish neutrality in quarrel between Britain and France over Acadian boundaries (f. 208).

1760, [n.s.]. Memoir on draft of justificatory manifesto concerning conduct of France in existing war with Britain; Acadian boundaries; Newfoundland and St. Lawrence cod fisheries; British designs on territory lying between Canada and La. (f. 320).

[See MVC, 1760.]

463 (1715-1813)

1776, Jan. [T. Paine], Common sense, addressed to inhabitants of America; remarks on British constitution; observations on existing situation of affairs in America (ff. 161-181).

1779, Aug. 24. "Leonidas" [B. Rush?], address to freemen of America on alliance with France (ff. 181-186).

Nov. 16, [n.s.]. Summary by states of military and political situation in America (ff. 188-194).

Nov. 16, [n.s.]. Letter announcing despatch of preceding memoir (f. 187).

1780, [n.s.]. Political observations on Britain, America, Spain, and France; critical situation in America, and need there of French help (f. 195).

495 (1726-1810)

1761, June 12, [n.s.]. Memoir on general peace; secret British peacetime orders to American governors to attack

French possessions and French vessels in America; copies found on Braddock after his defeat; need for restitution of French colonies at peace (f. 23).

1780, Sept. 12. Bertrand to Vergennes, letter enclosing following memoir (f. 120).

Sept. 20. Bertrand, supplement to preliminary draft of peace terms prepared in Oct. 1779; operations of d'Estaing in America; British in Pensacola and Mobile; British evacuation of American states; Franco-American agreement on reciprocal territorial cessions; Anglo-French treaty (f. 119).

1790, Aug., [n.s.]. Memoir on disputed boundaries; Spain's northern California line; U.S. claims concerning boundary of Spanish La.; retrocession of La. to France (f. 130).

Aug., [n.s.]. Draft of Franco-Spanish agreement concerning boundaries in northern California and La. (f. 140).

1793, [n.s.]. Memoir on proposal of union among France, Spain, Sweden, and Denmark to reconquer British islands and possessions in America (f. 177).

1793. Du Lac, memoir on French national policy; favorable American sentiment towards Britain; observations on qualities required in French agent to U.S. (f. 186).

1794, [n.s.]. Memoir on diplomacy of French Republic; necessity of pushing Americans into break with Britain and attack upon La.; political alliance with U.S. (f. 191).

1796, Feb. 1. Poterat, memoir on attitude of principal European powers towards France; mention of La. (f. 209).

1805, [n.s.]. Chronological political account of events from opening of campaign in Austria to peace of Presbourg; minor details on U.S. (f. 253).

[See MVC, Sept. 20, 1780; Aug. 1790; 1794; Feb. 1, 1796.]

504 (1735-1744)

1741. Entretien d'Ariste et de Timandro sur les principaux évènements de l'année 1741; expansion of Georgia at expense of Spanish Florida; hostilities in America (ff. 219-240).

1744, Apr., [n.s.]. Memoir on general European peace settlement; arrangements to be made with Britain in America (f. 270).

518 (1744-1800)

1783, Jan. 21. Vergennes, circular to French agents abroad announcing signature of peace preliminaries with Britain, and suspension of hostilities between Britain and U.S. (f. 38).

Sept. 3. Vergennes, circular to French agents abroad announcing signature of definitive Anglo-French and Anglo-U.S. peace treaties (f. 39).

[1793, Dec. 10], 20 Frim. II. Committee of Public Safety, order permitting importation into France by neutral

or allied nations of necessary articles and raw materials (f. 90).

[1796, July 16], 28 Mess. IV. Executive Directory, printed authorization to minister of marine to order visitation of American vessels; recent Anglo-American treaty necessitates reciprocal measures (f. 160).

[Nov. 22], 2 Frim. V. Executive Directory, printed order stating that France will treat neutral vessels in same manner that neutral or allied nations permit their vessels to be treated by Britain (f. 177).

[Nov. 29], 9 Frim. V. Executive Directory, printed order concerning detention of neutral vessels (f. 178).

[Dec. 5], 15 Frim V. Delacroix, circular to French diplomatic and consular agents abroad stating that merchandise coming from neutral ports, in neutral vessels, to France will not be permitted entrance unless accompanied by a French consular certificate proving them not of British origin (f. 179).

[1798, Nov. 3], 13 Brum. VII. Talleyrand, circular to French agents abroad stating that natives of neutral or allied states found in service of Britain will be treated as pirates (f. 240).

[Nov. 14], 24 Brum. VII. Executive Directory, order inviting neutral and allied states to recall their sailors serving on British vessels (f. 241); [see also f. 247].

520 (1814-1823)

1816, Feb. 6. Caulaincourt, circular to French agents abroad; Hyde de Neuville appointed envoy extraordinary and minister plenipotentiary to U.S. (f. 57).

525 (1748-1756)

1754, Apr. Maréchal de Noailles, memoir on Anglo-Spanish difficulties and advisability of military or naval war against Britain; British aggression in America; measures to be taken by France in Canada and La. (f. 160).

1755, Jan. 15. Maréchal de Noailles, draft of memoir to be submitted to Britain by Mirepoix; French complaints against activities of British governors in America and their aggressions against French territory (f. 186).

Oct. Maréchal de Noailles, memoir on existing Anglo-French hostilities in North America (f. 200).

1756, Sept. 20. Maréchal de Noailles, memoir concerning in part impossibility of British expedition in America (f. 315).

1756. [Maréchal de Noailles?], memoir to prove that after conquest of Minorca, France need do nothing more to assure preservation of her North American colonies than to send La Galissonnière's squadron and re-fitted British vessels captured at Port Mahon to America; supplied with 6000 marines, they might quickly capture Halifax and Port Royal (f. 243).

[See MVC, Apr. 1754; Jan. 15, Oct., 1755.]

530 (1771-1774)

[Volumes 528-531 inclusive consist principally of a history of the political, military, and domestic events of Europe from the peace of Paris of 1763 to the peace of Teschen of 1779. This narrative was prepared by Prieur at the order of Louis XVI, acting upon the suggestion of Vergennes.]

1772. British violence against French fishers off coasts of St. Pierre and Miquelon; French complaints; haughty British reply (f. 270).

1773. Unrest in British colonies of America; deputies appointed by colonies to investigate right of parliament to levy taxes; prohibition against importation of East India Co. tea (f. 395).

1774. Disapproval in Britain of parliamentary bills against American colonies (f. 479).

Arrival of Gage in Boston; Congress in Philadelphia; proscription against British merchandise; decision of Congress to repulse violence by force; Boston under arms; George III calls Americans rebels (f. 481).

531 (1775-1779)

1776. Reasons for Spanish preference for British over French commerce (f. 141).

Negotiations with Britain over Newfoundland fisheries (f. 146).

Expedition of Arnold against Quebec; death of Montgomery (f. 149).

Departure of Burgoyne for Canada (f. 154).

Howe brothers placed in command of British forces in America; uneasiness in Versailles and Madrid (f. 155).

French policy towards American war; secret aid (f. 156).

French emissaries in Philadelphia (f. 157).

British accusations against French merchants for aid given Americans; Vergennes' reply (f. 159).

Evacuation of Boston by Howe; British subsidies for war in America; departure of Howe's fleet (f. 160).

American evacuation of Canada; declaration of independence (f. 161).

British scorn for declaration of American independence; freedom of trade for all nations offered by colonies (f. 163).

Letter of Admiral Howe to Franklin and latter's reply (f. 164).

Admiral Howe's invitation to colonies to return to British rule; British defeat at Charlestown, Mass.; their seizure of Long Island; conference between Admiral Howe and congressional commissioners (ff. 166-167).

British capture of New York; British naval impressions; Vergennes' opinion on situation (ff. 169-170).

Address of George III to parliament (f. 172).

Parliamentary subsidies and troop levies (f. 174).

Arrival of Franklin at Nantes; American defeat on Lake Champlain; retreat of Washington; British capture of forts Lee and Washington; failure of negotiation for exchange of coastal areas in Newfoundland (ff. 176-178).

1777. Arrival in France of Franklin, Lee, and Deane; their proposals; Vergennes' ideas as to their motives; French annual subsidy to Americans; new American requests; offer of U.S. to guarantee French possessions; French refusal, and reasons therefor (ff. 291-293).

French transmission to Spain of American proposals, and temporary refusal of American alliance; Spanish cooperation; Franco-Spanish preparations; British proposal of reciprocal disarmament; refusal of France and Spain (ff. 295-296).

British capture of Rhode Island; British authorization of privateering against Americans (f. 298).

American defeat of Hessians; British attack on Connecticut; parliamentary subsidies for continuance of war (ff. 302-303).

Delay in departure of French fishers for Newfoundland; Spanish subsidy for Americans; secret conferences of Franklin with British; rupture of these conferences; British proposal to France of reciprocal disarmament; reply of Maurepas; Spanish desire for French declaration of war on Britain; French refusal, and reasons for it (ff. 305-308).

Spanish refusal to permit A. Lee to enter Spain; discussion of this matter by Vergennes and Floridablanca; imperious attitude of British; French moderation; French conduct towards American privateers (ff. 311-312).

Spanish memoir to accelerate war; extensive discussions on this subject; need of open assistance to Americans; Vergennes proposes declaration of war; Franco-Spanish complaints against Britain (ff. 315-316).

Spanish belligerent attitude changes; Spain consents to send secret emissaries to America (ff. 318-319).

Capture of Ticonderoga by Burgoyne; French rejection of insulting proposals made to her by Britain (f. 321).

French measures for defense of French colonies; reply to British overtures (f. 323).

Discouragement of American deputies in Paris; French proposals to Spain; American memoir to France; Vergennes proposes that Spain provide subsidy for Americans (ff. 325-326).

Defeat of Burgoyne at Saratoga; meeting of British parliament; British capture of Philadelphia; Burgoyne prisoner of war; uneasiness of Vergennes due to surrender of Burgoyne; new memoir to Louis XVI by American commissioners; favorable reply accorded it; French resolution to enter war; Spain notified; refusal of Americans to negotiate with British before recognition of independence; news of impending Franco-American treaty sent to Congress (ff. 328-334).

535 (1752-1758)

[Volumes 535-540bis inclusive contain the secret correspondence of the Comte de Broglie with Louis XV, from 1752 to 1775.]

1755, Sept. 7. Details of Anglo-French clash near Fort Frederick, according to account of British commander (f. 120).

Sept. 17. Account of battle at Fort Duquesne on July 9 (f. 110).

1756, Jan. 16. Extract of letter from London; British subjects attacked by French in America; destruction caused by Indians under French control in British colonies (f. 150).

Feb. 10. Havoc caused by French Indians in Virginia; decline of British reputation in America (f. 160).

Mar. 24. Address of king to British parliament; reply of House of Lords; measures to suppress Indians in America and protect colonial rights; French hostilities in America (f. 171).

May 25. Extract from resolutions of States General of Netherlands; no desire to be involved in American colonial difficulties (f. 183).

June 14. D'Affry, reply to resolution of States General of May 25; France well satisfied with Dutch attitude (f. 186).

Aug. 2. Britain is tired of French hostilities in America, and is ready to go to war and to demand execution of treaty of 1678 (f. 195).

Aug. 3. Bonnac to Broglie, French prizes taken by British off Louisbourg (f. 196).

[n.d.]. Information on attitude of Holland towards France and Britain; Holland does not wish to be involved in colonial difficulties in America (f. 181).

565 (1774-1775)

[Volumes 565 and 566 consist entirely of Prieur's historical narrative of the political, military, and domestic events of Europe from the death of Louis XV to the peace of 1783. The account for 1774, in this volume, is practically identical with contents of volume 530 of this series. In addition are listed various events of 1775, as below.]

George III calls American rebels (f. 257).

Suspension of trade between Britain and colonies; rejection of plan for conciliation; parliamentary authorization of use of force against colonists; activities of American congress in Philadelphia; departure of Franklin from Britain; British prohibition against American use of Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 261-264).

Militia levies in colonies; battle at Concord; consternation of British ministry (f. 266).

Causes of American rebellion according to Rochford

and Vergennes; French attitude towards American revolt; proclamation of General Gage; declaration by Philadelphia congress that colonies do not desire independence (ff. 268-271).

American capture of Ticonderoga and unsuccessful attempt to burn Boston (f. 273).

Mission of Bonvouloir to America; French denial of intention to aid Americans; address of congress to George III (ff. 275-276).

Exceptional powers accorded to British commissioners to be sent to America; Vergennes' opinion on this action; examination of Penn at bar of House of Lords (ff. 282-283).

Congressional manifesto in reply to proclamation of George III; American military successes; British indemnity to French Newfoundland fishers (ff. 286-287).

Franco-British discussions in matter of Newfoundland fisheries (f. 289).

566 (1776-1777)

[The material in this volume for the year 1776 is identical with that in volume 531 of this series. For the year 1777, however, states not discussed in volume 531 are here treated of. There is considerable mention of America in the section devoted to Holland, as follows.]

Suggestions by La Vauguyon to Vergennes on necessity of giving pecuniary assistance to Americans; reply of Vergennes; Dutch merchants' secret shipments to Americans of munitions; complaints of Yorke against Dutch governor of St. Eustatius for giving asylum to American vessels; reply of States General (ff. 239-241).

582 (1767-1789)

[The volume deals with French censorship imposed on publication of political treatises.]

[1767?], June 3, [n.s.]. Instructions requested of foreign minister concerning publication of translation of English work stating that colonies will be more of a burden than a help to Britain (f. 4).

Correspondence of Vergennes with Le Camus de Neville.

1776, Nov. 9, 11. Concerning inadvisability of publishing Price's observations on nature of civil liberty and principles of government concerning justice and policy of war with America (ff. 85, 87).

1777, Sept. Concerning a history of British government with a description of English colonies (f. 112).

Oct. 7, 23. Concerning a dissertation upon public law of French colonies (ff. 113, 114).

1778, Jan. 12, 27. Concerning acts of American congress, and a collection of laws and constitutions of American states (ff. 115, 116).

1779, July 2. Concerning d'Auberteuil's historical and political essays on Anglo-Americans (f. 124).

1781, Jan. 18. Permission to print translation of an English work on consequences of American independence (f. 173).

1783, Jan. 25, Feb. 9. Permission to print letter to Abbé Raynal on affairs of North America (ff. 204, 207).

Apr. 10. Concerning publication of an account of last war (f. 208).

May 17, Aug. 18. Permission to print history of North ministry, 1770-1772, and of American war to 1783 (ff. 209, 210).

Correspondence of Vergennes with Villedieuil,

Vidaud de La Tour, Masey, Chas

1783, June 26. Concerning the "American Spectator," general remarks on North America (f. 237).

1785, Oct. 18. Concerning publication of a discourse on value of discovery of America to human race (f. 240).

Dec. 2; 1786, Jan. 31. Concerning book on European trade with Africa, West Indies, and America (ff. 243, 248).

1786, Apr. 2. Concerning a history of last war between Great Britain and France, U.S., Spain, and Holland (f. 253).

Apr. 12, May 23; 1787, Apr. 29. Concerning a history of American revolution with regard to South Carolina (ff. 255, 264, 303).

Apr. 12. Permission to print Chastellux's voyages in America (f. 256).

Dec. 23; 1787, May 4. Permission to print, with certain corrections, François Soulès' history of troubles of British America (ff. 286, 304).

1787, Jan. 7. Permission to publish historical and political researches on U.S. (f. 287).

Jan. 28, Mar. 18. Permission to publish Baroness de Vasse's memoirs on history of American revolution (ff. 289, 292).

Apr. 26, May 17, 23, 25. Permission to print work of Chas on philosophical and political history of English revolutions from time of Julius Caesar to peace of 1783 (ff. 302, 306, 309, 310).

Correspondence of Montmorin with Vidaud de La Tour

1787, Nov. 21, Dec. 15. Permission to print historical and political observations on tariff of treaty of Franco-American commerce (ff. 327, 336).

1788, Jan. 16, Feb. 4. Permission to print reflections on present situation of Great Britain (ff. 344, 348).

584 (1774-1788)

1774, Jan. Girault to Gérard, revolution in Britain's American colonies (f. 10).

1776, July 7. Vergennes, memoir presented to Royal Council; war with Britain will result from Spanish-Portuguese

war; war in America; necessity of protecting French colonies in America; advisability of not precipitating conflict (f. 306).

1777, Sept. 25, [n.s.]. Memoir on European balance of power; necessity of separating Britain from her colonies, and of maintaining independence of new American republic (f. 312).

Dec. 20. Ferrand-Dupuis, memoir on present European situation in view of balance of power; policy with regard to U.S. (f. 316).

1778, Feb., [n.s.]. Sketch of a manifesto, reproaches to Britain on her system of aggression; loss of French colonies in America; cruel conduct of Britain towards her American colonies; American revolution; alliance between America and house of Bourbon (f. 324).

1778, [n.s.]. Observations on French political relations with various states; Dutch interest in U.S. independence (f. 357).

1780, June 5, [n.s.]. General memoir on present situation of affairs in Europe; U.S. separation from Britain; difficulties and causes; effect of American revolution on France; aid given Americans by France; basis for an Anglo-American understanding (ff. 398-405).

1780, [n.s.]. Memoir on peace; plan conceived in 1769 by author of this memoir to conciliate European states, prevent American revolution, and destroy causes of war on Continent; arrangements which France should make with Britain concerning American colonies; U.S. constitution; summary of terms of peace (f. 406).

1788, [n.s.]. Biographical note on Comte de Vergennes; his policy towards Britain and her revolted colonies; U.S. independence; Franco-American treaties of 1778; Anglo-French war; peace of 1783; proclamation of U.S. independence (f. 93).

[n.d.]. Favier, historical memoir on various political, military, and domestic events in Europe from 1763 to death of Louis XV, in 1774; English affairs in 1774; unrest in American colonies; causes of discontent there; Boston tea party; Boston port bill; powers of governor of Massachusetts (ff. 69-71).

586 (1777-1781)

1777-1779, [n.s.]. Military and naval situation of various European powers between these years:

Britain, vessels and troops in colonies (f. 27).

France (f. 131).

England, military and naval forces at home and in colonies (f. 140).

587 (1781-1792)

1781. Rayneval, political situation of France from accession of Louis XVI to beginning of 1781; peace of 1763 (f. 1).

1782, Sept., [n.s.]. Memoir on peace which will terminate existing war; American independence (f. 64).

1783, [n.s.]. Brief memoir on present European situation, changes which peace will bring about, and commercial adjustments which will be made (f. 73).

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on political situation of France at period of peace with Britain, 1783; American revolution and war that followed (f. 150).

699 (1816-1829)

1818, Aug. 27. Flassan, memoir on congress of Aix-la-Chapelle; U.S. is profiting from Spanish difficulties to strengthen her own position; invasion of West Florida; naval construction in U.S. and maintenance of U.S. Mediterranean squadron; treaties which Europe should make with U.S. to limit power of latter in foreign matters (f. 37).

1822, Nov. 24. Minutes of conference of Verona relative to abolition of slave trade, and British measures to stamp out piracy in American waters (f. 196).

Nov. 24. Wellington, official British memorandum on slave trade and its abolition; U.S. has outlawed traffic (f. 198).

1822. Official Russian reply to preceding memorandum; mention of declaration of U.S. Congress which impelled Spain to transmit to European powers a statement of her rights in, and attitude towards her possessions in America (f. 223).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on insurrection in Spanish America; conflicts between U.S. vessels and insurgent craft; pillage of Baltimore vessel in Nov., 1816 (f. 16).

782 (1626)

Jan. 19. Commission to d'Effiat as French intendant of commerce under Richelieu (f. 33).

Mar. 30. Copy of contract of One Hundred Associates of France for establishment of trade by land and sea; monopoly in New France (ff. 97-105).

May 19. Letters-patent and privileges accorded to French company called "de la Nacelle de St. Pierre Fleurdelysée" (ff. 264-276).

783 (1626)

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on lack of commerce; discoveries to be made in west (ff. 154-155).

[n.d.]. Draft in hand of Richelieu of letter for Louis XIV to sign suppressing post of Admiral of France and replacing it by that of Grand Master, Chief and General Superintendent of Commerce and Navigation, which post was to go to Richelieu (f. 182).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on means to facilitate French foreign commerce; cod fisheries (ff. 203-205).

792 (1628)

1628, [n.s.]. Proposals for re-establishment of French freedom of trade; cod fisheries, and danger lest they be appropriated by foreigners (f. 38).

1628. Lauzon, observations on regulation of commerce; Canada and cod fisheries; marginal notes in hand of Richelieu (f. 81).

1628, [n.s.]. Last of series of 54 memoirs on commerce presented to Richelieu: trade and cod fisheries (f. 165); trade with New France; Virginia company founded in London (f. 172); sale of office of viceroy of Canada (f. 182).

1628, [n.s.]. Memoir on necessity of good French merchant marine and navy; condition of European navies; British ability to prevent French use of cod fisheries; company of Indies (f. 184).

1628, [n.s.]. Memoir on importance of foreign commerce to France; Canadian fur trade (f. 191).

1628, [n.s.]. Proposed French regulations governing commerce and navigation (f. 196).

812 (1543-1634)

1634. Palot, information for Newfoundland company (ff. 237-239).

914 (1661-1702)

[This volume contains drafts of orders of French Council of State, arranged chronologically.]

Orders concerning West Indies, dated Apr. 17, June 6, 1664; Apr. 18, 24, 1665; Sept. 10, 1668.

916 (1663)

1663, May 1. Mézy, oath taken as governor of New France (f. 43).

1195 (1713)

1713. Boucicaut, memoir on commerce of France; interruption of trade with Newfoundland (ff. 137-138).

1229 (1717)

[n.d.]. List of orders of French Council of State, one, dated Mar. 30, 1726, concerns operations of Company of Indies in Canada (f. 109).

[n.d.]. List of orders of French Council of State, and of letters patent concerning Company of Occident during years 1717-1719; a great number of these orders concern America (ff. 111-121).

1243 (1720)

1720, May 21. Order of French Council of State concerning finances of Company of Indies (f. 64).

Sept., [n.s.]. Memoir on La.; proposed armament (ff. 143-155).

Sept., [n.s.]. Observations on Company of the Mississippi (f. 156).

[See MVC, Sept., 1720.]

1256 (1723)

Account of administration of Company of Indies, established since month of Oct., 1723 (f. 137).

1257 (1724-1725)

1724. La Marck, memoir on finances submitted to Duc de Bourbon; establishment and operation of La. company (f. 71). [See particularly ff. 88-100.]

1724, [n.s.]. Memoir on French foreign trade; slight mention of America (f. 183).

[See MVC. 1724.]

1258 (1725)

1724, Dec., [n.s.]. Memoir advancing project concerning Company of Indies; slight mention of America (f. 174).

1725, Feb. 12, [n.s.]. Memoir on Company of Indies, submitted to Duc de Bourbon; activities of company in La. (f. 8).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir opposing alteration in privileges of Company of Indies (f. 172).

[See MVC, Feb. 12, 1725.]

1260 (1727)

Nov. 18, [n.s.]. Memoir urging partition of administration of Company of Indies between controller general and minister of marine; assistance that should be afforded La. by Santo Domingo and Canada; growth of tobacco in La.; trade of La., with a description of the colony and its resources (ff. 209-227).

[See MVC, Nov. 18, 1727.]

1275 (1732, Apr.-May)

Apr. 28, [n.s.]. Opinion of a syndic of Company of Indies concerning exclusive privilege of this Company to import and sell coffee in realm of France and in French islands of America, principally Martinique (f. 123).

1276 (1732)

1732. Desruaux, memoir on colonial trade; French merchants are withdrawing from colonial trade because of foreign competition in colonies (f. 252).

1278 (1732, Nov.-Dec.)

Dec. 31, [n.s.]. Memoir on pardons for inhabitants of French colonies, including two Canadians (f. 255).

1291 (1734)

1734. List of vessels which will be armed for French colonies in America (f. 67).

[See MVC, 1734.]

1304 (1736)

1736, [n.s.]. Memoir on trading monopoly in beaver skins (f. 293).

1330 (1745)

May 4. Printed order of French Council of State, and letters patent, suspending for duration of war free port for merchandise destined for trade of French islands and colonies (f. 112).

June 12. Printed declaration of Louis XV concerning freight rates from French ports to ports of French colonies in America (f. 156).

June 19. Printed order of French Council of State, interpreting earlier order of Apr. 20, 1744 concerning trade between ports of France and ports of French islands (f. 160).

1331 (1745-1746)

1745, Nov. 30. Printed order of French Council of State suspending for three years, from Jan. 1, 1746, levy of duty on merchandise from French islands (f. 122).

1747, June. Printed French royal edict ending tobacco monopoly of Company of Indies (f. 153).

1333 (1746, May-Dec.)

May 18. Printed French royal ordinance concerning regulations governing convoy of merchant ships from French ports to America (ff. 20-21).

Sept. 24. Printed order of French Council of State concerning insurance policies issued before declaration of war; reference to French colonies in America (ff. 156-157).

Dec. 3. Printed French royal ordinance enlarging force of marines (ff. 335-336).

Dec. 12. Champeaux, memoir on defense of Canada (f. 343).

1349 (1755)

Sept. 21. Printed order of French Council of State authorizing Company of Indies to borrow twelve million livres (f. 284).

1351 (1756-1762)

1760, [n.s.]. Memoir on maritime commerce and necessity of using navy to protect this commerce; colonial trade; Newfoundland fisheries; ruin of Canadian commerce (f. 124).

1762, [n.s.]. Memoir on French finances; terrific drain on French resources from 1755 to 1762 (f. 185).

1352 (1757, Jan.-June)

Mar. 15. Printed order of French Council of State setting forth regulations governing merchandise seized aboard naval prizes; one article concerns monopoly of Company of Indies (f. 133).

June 15. Printed French royal ordinance concerning prizes taken by French armed vessels (f. 250).

1353 (1757-1758, July-Apr.)

1757, Aug. 16. Printed order of French Council of State announcing continuance of duty on merchandise from French islands of America (f. 30).

c. 1757, [n.s.]. List of matters upon which unknown author intends to work; among others, a general and topographical description of Britain's American colonies, and project of an attack upon these colonies (f. 122).

1354 (1758, May-Dec.)

1758 May 16. Printed order of French Council of State levying duty on raw sugar from British colonies (f. 28).

1356 (1759)

Aug. 25. Printed order of French Council of State diminishing duty on raw sugar of foreign origin, among others, sugar from British colonies (f. 91).

Oct. 15. Printed order of French Council of State concerning payment of letters of change in French colonies of America (f. 196).

[See MVC, Oct. 15, 1759.]

1357 (1760)Printed Orders of French Council of State:

Jan. 3. Concerning maritime prizes (f. 3).

Feb. 12. Exemption of products of French fisheries intended for consumption in France from payment of duties ordinarily levied on such products (f. 42).

Feb. 12. Exemption of beaver skins and hairs from payment of all duties (f. 43).

Apr. 19. Concerning payment of freight for merchandise carried from French colonies in French naval vessels (f. 179).

May 15. New duties on importation of foreign merchandise (f. 205).

[See MVC, Apr. 19, 1760.]

1358 (1761-1762)

1762, Feb. Printed French royal edict creating life annuities on behalf of French sailors (f. 325).

Apr. 6. Praslin to Choiseul, on preceding edict (f. 356).

Printed Orders of French Council of State:

1762, Apr. 16. On commission set up to reform colonial legislation (f. 366).

May 21. On limits of military power in administration of colonial justice (f. 373).

July 4. On importation of raw sugar from French colonies (f. 388).

[See MVC, May 21, 1762.]

1359 (1763)

June 3. Printed French royal ordinance on publication of peace treaty (f. 118).

June 6. Printed order of French Council of State re-enacting duties on products of foreign fisheries (f. 128).

1763, [n.s.]. Memoir on necessity of paying debts incurred to friendly states during war, as well as debts of La. and other colonies (f. 295).

1365 (1768, Feb.-Dec.)

Nov. 11. Printed order of French Council of State suppressing bureau of colonial legislation (ff. 358-359).

1384 (1777)

Aug. 9. Printed French royal declaration concerning regulation of negroes (f. 285).

Sept. 7. Printed order of French Council of State concerning return to colonies of colored inhabitants of these colonies (f. 344).

1385 (1778)Printed French Royal Ordinances, and Decrees
of Council of State:

Feb. 23. Prohibition against debarkation of colored people in France without permission (f. 32).

Mar. 28. Regulations governing maritime prizes made by French vessels (f. 81).

Apr. 5. Regulations governing marriage of colored people (f. 97).

June 24. Regulations governing privateering against enemies of state (f. 198).

July 26. Regulations concerning navigation of neutral vessels in time of war (f. 227).

Aug. 27. Regulations governing disposition of merchandise seized aboard enemy maritime prizes (f. 316).

Sept. 27. Instructions to French naval officers concerning disposition of enemy prizes (f. 335).

Sept. 27. Formalities to be observed by French naval officers concerning enemy prizes (f. 338).

1386 (1778-1779)

1778, Feb. 24. Saint Germain to [?], asking recommendation to Sartine (f. 30).

1778. Saint Germain, memoir for Sartine concerning supplies for colonial troops (f. 26).

1387 (1779)

June 15. Printed French royal ordinance concerning maritime prizes (f. 198).

Nov. 8. Printed regulations governing formalities to be observed by French consuls abroad with regard to French prizes brought into foreign ports (f. 274).

1389 (1780, Jan.-Aug.)

Aug. 10. Printed French royal declaration definitively regulating accounts of sinking-fund office (f. 263) [for references to Canada, see f. 290].

Aug. 10. Printed letter of Louis XVI to Grand Admiral concerning disposition of prizes brought by U.S. privateers into French ports (f. 292).

1391 (1781-1782)

1782, June. Printed French royal edict creating alternative treasurer-general of marine and colonies (f. 205).

1392 (1782)

[n.d.]. List of French naval vessels in various parts of world, including North America (f. 329).

1393 (1783)

1782, Aug. 24. Printed letters patent in form of French royal edict concerning ennoblement of inhabitants of French colonies, and proofs of ennoblement to be registered in France (f. 118).

1783, Feb. 4. Printed French royal ordinance concerning terms for cessation of naval hostilities (f. 16).

July 5. Printed French regulations for packet service established by act of June 28; communications with U.S.; costs of transportation (f. 150).

Nov. 3. Printed French royal ordinance concerning announcement of peace treaty (f. 204).

[1783]. Printed order of French Council of State concerning payment of letters of change from India and America used to provide for naval expenditures during war (f. 27).

1394 (1783, Jan.-July)

Mar., [n.s.]. Memoir on Bayonne and St. Jean-de-Luz as free ports for Anglo-American commerce (ff. 95-120).

1395 (1783, Aug.-Dec.)

Nov. 19.. Vergennes to Calonne, sending memoir of French fishers asking exemption from duties for salt cod which they propose to bring from Grand Banks (f. 263).

Nov. 19. Vergennes to entrepreneurs of Sables d'Olonne, informing them that he has transmitted their memoir to Calonne (f. 264).

1425 (1712)

[Negotiations at Utrecht.]

1710, Feb. 27, [n.s.]. Memoir on cession of Newfoundland to Britain (ff. 140-144).

1711, Oct. 8. Reply of France to preliminary British demands; trade of Spanish America; Newfoundland (f. 33^{VO}).

[Dec. 30?]. Memoir of instructions to d'Huxelles, Polignac, and Mesnager; Newfoundland to be subject of special instructions (ff. 3-33).

1712, Jan. 2. Pontchartrain, memoir on colonies, commerce, and navigation (ff. 66-106).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on Newfoundland coastal fisheries (ff. 132-140).

[n.d. or s.]. Second memoir on alleged promise of cession of Newfoundland to Britain (ff. 144-145).

1426 (1712)

[Negotiations at Utrecht.]

Correspondence of Louis XIV with d'Huxelles, Polignac, and Mesnager, together with letters, memoirs and other documents a part of this correspondence.

Subjects Treated

Delay in concluding negotiations concerning Acadia, Newfoundland, and Hudson Bay (f. 37).

French terms concerning Acadia, Newfoundland, Hudson Bay (ff. 41, 215, 228, 234, 354).

British terms concerning Canada, Acadia, Newfoundland, Hudson Bay (ff. 105, 124, 155, 165, 261, 366-372).

Loss to commerce which would be caused by cession of Acadia (f. 149).

North American fisheries (f. 384).

1427 (1712-1713)

[Negotiations at Utrecht.]

D'Huxelles

From Desmarets:

1712, Mar. 20. Observations on cession of Hudson Bay, Newfoundland, Acadia, and Cape Breton; danger to Canada (f. 137).

From Pontchartrain:

1712, May 14. Necessity of restoration of Acadia; loss of Newfoundland, Plaisance, and Hudson Bay is sufficient (f. 182).

June 8. Importance of restitution of Acadia (f. 188).

Sept. 28. On Hudson Bay (f. 198).

To Pontchartrain

1712, Apr. 28. Loss of Acadia; right to Newfoundland fisheries (f. 179).

May 27. Despairs of saving Acadia (f. 184).

Sept. 20. On Hudson Bay (f. 198).

1503 (1451-1630)

1628. Printed request to king and council from company of One Hundred Associates, concerning establishment of company (ff. 344-347).

1514 (1697-1704)

1700, [n.s.]. Memoir on trade of St. Malo; cod fisheries; settlement at Darien; slave trade; mention of British colonies (ff. 127-149).

1623 (1780-1781)

1781, Nov. 24. Miroménil to Vergennes, Te Deum to celebrate victory at Yorktown (f. 285).

1663 (1698-1769)

1702, Oct. 13. Pellerier, memoir on fishery trade at Rouen; information on cod fisheries (f. 180).

1763, Apr. 11. Printed order of French Council of State opening port of Fécamp to trade with French colonies in America (f. 312).

Dec. 29. Printed order of French Council of State opening port of Granville to trade with French colonies in America (f. 321).

1770 (1799-1813)

1803, Jan. 21. N. Bonaparte to president of U.S. Congress, announcing nomination of Bernadotte as French minister to U.S. (f. 62).

[Feb. 23]; 4 Vent. XI. R. R. Livingston to N. Bonaparte, claims of U.S. citizens; feeling in U.S. concerning change of sovereignty over La.; Spanish revocation of right of deposit at New Orleans; request for recognition from France of this right; slight advantage which France will obtain from colonization of Florida and New Orleans; suggested cession of La. to U.S.; request for suspension of subsidies to Indians on east bank of Mississippi in order to avoid massacre of white settlements (ff. 64-70).

1810, Sept. 7, [n.s.]. Draft; policy of France desires friendship with U.S.; Napoleon will suspend Milan and Berlin decrees on condition that Americans force respect for their rights by British (ff. 158-159).

1811, May 3. Maret to N. Bonaparte, desire of U.S. chargé to repatriate American sailors whose ships were

captured in Dutch ports (f. 209).

[See MVC, Feb. 23, 1803.]

1786 (1810)

N. Bonaparte to Champagny

July 7. Negotiations of Ouvrard; Colonel Burr; relations of Ouvrard and Labouchère with Marquess of Wellesley; proposal of France to partition U.S.; Burr may be inspiration behind these rumours (f. 14).

July 8. All certificates of registry presented by American vessels to be deemed false (f. 15).

July 25. Prohibition against entry of American vessels with cargoes of colonial merchandise into ports of Prussia, Mecklenburg, Sweden, and Denmark (f. 49).

July 31. Instructions to tell Armstrong that France will not enforce Berlin and Milan decrees on condition that U.S. renew prohibitions upon British trade (f. 55).

July 31. Instructions to explain to Prussian minister character of American vessels (f. 56).

Aug. 2. Sends draft of letter to Armstrong (f. 58); enclosing: draft referred to; announcement that in reply to act of U.S. Congress of Mar. 1, Berlin and Milan decrees are renewed as regards U.S. (ff. 59-61).

Aug. 2. Necessity of adding to letter to Armstrong recognition of fact that while U.S. prohibits American trade with France, it permits trade with all neighboring states (ff. 63, 64).

Aug. 4. Order to transmit letter (ff. 59-61, supra) to Armstrong (f. 68).

Aug. 7. Prussian minister to be informed that Emperor orders sequestration of all colonial goods at Stettin because they are British merchandise in American ships (f. 71).

Aug. 8. American minister to be accorded all facilities for communicating with U.S. and England (f. 72).

Aug. 22. Demand of reparation to be made of Armstrong for insult to French flag (f. 86).

Aug. 28. Consuls of France to be instructed that all certificates concerning origin of colonial merchandise coming from America are to be deemed false (f. 96); enclosing: draft of circular to French ministers and consuls abroad; every vessel loaded with colonial goods, under American flag, to be taken into custody (ff. 99-100).

Sept. 4. Order to seize thirty vessels entering Dutch port with colonial merchandise under American flag (f. 108).

Sept. 9. American vessels loaded with colonial merchandise should be allowed to enter French ports, and thereafter be confiscated (f. 119).

Sept. 9. Letter of enclosure for drafts of notes to Russian and U.S. representatives in Paris (f. 129).

1794 (1793-1826)

[This volume consists of documents concerning Bonaparte family.]

1809, Dec. 21. N. Bonaparte to Louis Bonaparte, king of Holland; reproaches for permitting American vessels to enter Dutch ports when they are excluded from France (ff. 55-57).

1810, July 1. Elisabeth Patterson Bonaparte to N. Bonaparte, requesting permission for her son to be educated in France (ff. 67-68).

1811, June 30, Dec. 31; 1812, Mar. 31, June 30, Sept. 1, Dec. 31; 1813, Mar. 31, June 30, Sept. 30; Dec. 31; 1814, June 30, Sept. 30. Elisabeth Patterson Bonaparte, receipts for sums paid her by Sérurier (ff. 72, 78, 80, 82, 84, 116, 123, 132, 134, 138, 146, 150).

1825, June 1; 1826, Jan. 4. Julie Bonaparte, Comtesse de Survilliers, to Damas, two letters concerning desire of her husband, Joseph Bonaparte, to leave U.S. and go to Rome (ff. 173, 175-176).

1796 (1800-1815)

1809, Oct. 10. N. Bonaparte to Emperor Alexandre of Russia, mention of bad relations between U.S. and Britain, and apparent desire of U.S. to collaborate with Continental system (f. 72).

1801 (1815, Mar.-Apr.)

Mar. 24. Caulaincourt, report to N. Bonaparte, U.S. have made peace with Britain and desire no connection with internal affairs of Europe; they desire freedom of trade; since Bourbons did not favor them in this regard, they are disposed to enter into friendly relations with Napoleon; proposal to send formal notification of Bonaparte restoration to U.S., and to retain Sérurier as minister in Washington (ff. 55-56).

Apr. 1. Caulaincourt, report to N. Bonaparte, proposing revision of regulations governing privateering; damage caused to British commerce by American privateers (ff. 100-102).

Apr. 4. Circular to foreign ministers, including U.S. secretary of state, announcing restoration of Napoleon (ff. 148-149).

[n.d.]. Circular to French diplomatic representatives abroad concerning restoration of Napoleon and resulting changes in foreign service; exception in case of U.S., where minister currently accredited is a faithful adherent of Bonapartes (f. 77).

1802 (1815, May-June)

June 7. Caulaincourt, report to N. Bonaparte, there is reason to anticipate good relations between U.S. and France (ff. 198-212, 214-228).

June 14. Caulaincourt to N. Bonaparte, news

from America indicates that news of Bonaparte restoration was received with joy in U.S. (f. 398).

June 25. Bignon to Castlereagh, requesting guarantee of safety of Napoleon, his brothers, his suite, and his property on passage to U.S. (f. 456).

June 28. Bignon to Otto, he has written to Castlereagh and Wellington that Napoleon and his brothers are ready to leave for U.S. and await only necessary safe-conducts (f. 454).

June 29. Otto to Castlereagh, sending duplicate of Bignon to Otto of June 28 (f. 460).

June 30. Castlereagh to Otto, British government will not permit issuance of passports for Napoleon to go to U.S. (f. 465).

July 2. Otto to Bignon, British government will not issue passports for Napoleon to go to U.S. (f. 464).

[n.d.]. Caulaincourt, report to N. Bonaparte on neutral commerce; U.S. protested energetically against British violations of neutral rights in 1814; Americans will now be less disposed to observe British orders-in-council if France offers them friendship; reasons for American desire to remain neutral; suggestion that Napoleon grant American vessels free entry into French ports (ff. 120-129).

[n.d. or s.]. Draft of decree concerning neutral commerce (f. 130).

1803 (1815-1830)

[This volume consists of documents concerning N. Bonaparte and his family.]

1817, Mar. 13. Protocol of conference of foreign ministers; refusal to accord passports for U.S. to Lucien Bonaparte on pretext that due to French refugees there, presence of a Bonaparte would be dangerous (ff. 30-31) [see also f. 35].

1821, Sept. 20. Protocol of conference of foreign ministers; permission to Lucien Bonaparte and son to go to U.S., as result of request by U.S. minister to Russian ambassador; death of Napoleon removes obstacle to allowing members of family to go to America (ff. 108-109); annexed hereto is copy of letter of U.S. minister to France to ambassador of Russia, dated Sept. 7 (ff. 110-111).

Oct. 10. Protocol of conference of foreign ministers; concerning departure and itinerary of Lucien Bonaparte and son for U.S. (f. 112).

Oct. 29. Apponyi to Metternich, on voyage of Lucien Bonaparte to U.S. (f. 126).

Dec. 25. Princesse de Canino to Cardinal Consalvi, on voyage of Lucien Bonaparte (ff. 136-137).

Dec. 29. Cardinal Consalvi to Princesse de Canino, reply to preceding (ff. 138-139).

[1821?]. Unsigned note to Papal Nuncio in Paris concerning departure of Lucien Bonaparte for U.S. (ff. 114-115) [see also ff. 116-122].

1822, Jan. 10. Apponyi to Vincent, on voyage of Lucien Bonaparte (f. 133).

Jan. 10. Apponyi to Metternich, on voyage of Lucien Bonaparte (f. 134).

Jan. 14. Protocol of conference of foreign ministers; departure of Lucien Bonaparte for U.S. (ff. 118-119, 124-125).

Feb. 14. Protocol of conference of foreign ministers; voyage of Lucien Bonaparte to U.S. (f. 132).

Mar. 6. [?] to Vincent, request from Mme. Murat for passport to U.S. for her son Achille (ff. 142-143).

Mar. 25; 1824, June 30. Protocols of conference of foreign ministers; request of Mme. Murat referred to above (ff. 140-141, 182, 184-187).

1822, Apr. 5. Protocol of conference of foreign ministers; Lucien Bonaparte and his son have renewed their plan to go to U.S. (ff. 145-148) [see also ff. 149, 152, 157].

1804 (1815-1818)

Richelieu

From Montchenu:

1816, Mar. 22. Numerous American attempts to free Napoleon from St. Helena are failures (ff. 58-59).

July 23. Details on island of St. Helena, and account of firing upon an American vessel which persisted in attempting to land under plea of taking on water (ff. 89-94).

1818, Jan. 8. Account of public opinion in U.S. concerning Napoleon (ff. 280-284).

July 23. Large number of American vessels which seek to put in at St. Helena under one pretext or another (ff. 395-400).

[n.d.]. Incident caused by presence of an American vessel near St. Helena (f. 166).

From Molé:

[n.d.]. Information from America concerning preparations being made there to attack St. Helena and carry off Napoleon; is it politically possible to prevent such an expedition? (ff. 241-242).

Montchenu

From Maler:

1818, Jan. 8. Account of arrest in Brazil of two persons who had come from U.S. with intention of organizing expedition to free Napoleon (ff. 286-287).

To Metternich:

Mar. 18. In conversations with General Gourgaud, Napoleon has said: "I would rather be a prisoner here than a free man in the United States" (ff. 314-315).

1816, Oct. 27. Ciphred note extracted from an

advertisement in Spirit of the Anti-Gallican, announcing that four vessels have left New York, evidently destined for St. Helena (f. 130) [see also f. 147].

1818, Mar. 26. [?] to d'Osmond, discussion of American project to free Napoleon and make him ruler of an independent state in America (ff. 318-319).

1805 (1820-1840)

1821. Murhard, extract from Annales Politiques; essay on Washington and N. Bonaparte (ff. 199-202).

1806 (1797-1826)

[This volume consists of documents concerning Bonaparte family.]

Correspondence of Beaujour, Bournonville, Jerome Bonaparte, N. Bonaparte, Champagny, Cicala, Circellè, Damas, Decazes, Dessolle, Junot, Maret, Mareuil, Elisabeth Patterson, Pichon, Ramdohr, Richelieu, Schimmelpenninck, Sérurier, Talleyrand, Tournon, Tousard, Turreau

Other Material

1817, Feb. 10, [n.s.]. Information concerning Prince Eugene; an agent of his named Ricco has left for America, probably with communications for Joseph Bonaparte (ff. 169-171).

Mar. 2. Protocol of representatives of allied powers to Richelieu, concerning passports requested by Lucien Bonaparte so that he might take his son to Joseph in U.S. (f. 180) [see also ff. 231, 252, 254, 277, 333, 336, 341, 343, 356, 357, 359].

[Apr. ?], [n.s.]. Information on Mme. Gadelia, daughter of Mr. Banister of Boston (ff. 190-196).

1820, Apr. 13. Notizie del Giorno, American envoy sent to Constantinople to conclude commercial treaty (f. 286).

1824, Sept. 26, [n.s.]. Note on sojourn of Achille Murat in U.S. (f. 369) [see also ff. 370, 372].

Subjects Treated

Mission of Turreau to U.S. (ff. 20-21).

Visit of Jerome Bonaparte to U.S.; his marriage to Elisabeth Patterson; their return to France in violation of orders of Napoleon; their reception in France; annulment of their marriage; education of their son; later British intrigues in favor of marriage of Miss Patterson to secretary of British legation in U.S. (ff. 20-21, 25-45, 53-83, 85, 87-88, 96-109, 259, 276).

U.S. reaction to Napoleon as French emperor; American regulations with regard to French warships in American waters (ff. 22, 28-30).

Residence of Joseph Bonaparte in U.S.; his correspondence with Lucien Bonaparte; desire of latter to come to U.S.; authorization to Joseph to visit Europe (ff. 131, 133, 219-222, 408-413, 416-430).

Desire of Jerome Bonaparte to reside in U.S. (f. 146).
Revolt in Mexico; means of pacification; plot to make Joseph Bonaparte king of Mexico; extension of La. (ff. 167-168).
Voyage of Lucien Murat to U.S. (ff. 373, 374, 376, 377).

1807 (1806-1815)

1815, Apr. 16. Instructions to Belliard; friendly attitude of U.S. towards Napoleon (ff. 213-224).

1809 (1799-1803)

This volume is devoted entirely to documents concerning the negotiation of the Franco-American treaty of commerce of 1800. Among these documents are: the correspondence exchanged by the U.S. plenipotentiaries, Ellsworth, Davie, and Murray, with the French plenipotentiaries, Joseph Bonaparte, Fleurieu, and Roederer; various French and American draft treaties and articles with comments thereon; official instructions and powers to respective plenipotentiaries; and supporting documentary evidence of miscellaneous character. A few documents deal with the reception accorded the finished treaty in the U.S. In addition to the correspondence of the treaty negotiators, there are included additional items of correspondence of the following individuals: N. Bonaparte, Brunet, Dawson, Pichon, Talleyrand.

1862 (1704-1803)

The only American material in this volume consists of the drafts of announcements of the births of the children of Louis XVI, 1778, 1782, 1787, addressed to the United States Congress, and the originals of congressional felicitations sent in reply (ff. 185-191).

1888 [n.d.]

[This volume consists entirely of autograph manuscripts of various pamphlets written by Mirabeau. Those concerning America are listed below.]

Account of United States revolution; causes; principal events, and military operations, 1774-1778; Mirabeau here gives evidence of his personal sentiments on the revolution (ff. 66-69).

Miscellanea on America; social and geographical conditions in U.S.; observations on American independence, laws, and character (ff. 70-72).

Discussion of proposals of Jenkins to Lord Bute in 1762-63 to prevent independence, and to keep British colonies forever in subjection (f. 73).

Announcement of a work entitled "Statistical sketch of the principal states of Europe with regard to their extent, their population, their finances, and their military condition, with a supplement concerning the republic of North America" (ff. 117-118).

1896 (1760-1833)

1829. Table of quantities considered at New York as constituting a ton of merchandise (f. 129) [see also f. 126].

[1829?]. Statistical summary of French trade in 1828; importations and exportations from all countries, including U.S. and St. Pierre and Miquelon (f. 142).

1833, Mar. 1. Ordonnance relative au service diplomatique et consulaire; reference to U.S. (f. 214).

Apr. 26. Ordonnance du Roi, relative aux primes pour la pêche de la morue (ff. 182-199).

1897 (1774-1787)

[This volume is devoted exclusively to the political correspondence of Vergennes.]

Louis XVI to Charles III

1775, Aug. 7. Does not believe in possibility of Anglo-American reconciliation; however, Britain may suggest war on France as means of healing breach; precautions should be taken against such a possibility (f. 44).

1778, Jan. 8. Present situation of British colonies with regard to mother country; belief in necessity of negotiating with insurgents to prevent reunion between them and Britain (f. 83).

Mar. 9. Reasons which have impelled France to treat with U.S.; British attempts at reconciliation; measures which should be adopted (f. 84). [For reply of Charles III, see f. 85.]

1779, May 29. Thanks for alliance of Spain (f. 97).

Vergennes to Louis XVI

1778, Dec. 5. Plan for Franco-Spanish union against Britain (f. 94).

[n.d.]. Letter of enclosure sending proposal on Franco-Spanish policy with regard to North America (f. 168).

[n.d.]. Use to be made of Spanish forces in connection with Franco-American alliance (ff. 172-174).

Montmorin to Vergennes

1778, Nov. 20. Franco-Spanish union against British in North America; operations to be allotted to forces of each power (f. 93).

1964 (1554-1805)

1750, Sept. 1. Octroy d'établissement de Commerce accordé par Sa Majesté [Frederick of Prussia] au Sieur Chevalier de la Touche (ff. 74-77).

1966 (1610-1817)

1717, Sept. 12. Arrest du Conseil d'Estat du Roy, qui nomme les Directeurs de la Compagnie d'Occident (f. 21).

1781, July 30. Instructions of King of Sardinia to Comte Graneri, envoy to Emperor; Franco-Spanish union against Britain; Spanish retention of freedom to deny recognition to insurgent America and to treat separately with Britain (f. 102).

[n.d.]. Catalogue of instructions for French ambassadors and ministers abroad (f. 182). [For U.S., see f. 185.]

1969 (1776-1814)

1814, Apr., [n.s.]. Account of French relations with foreign powers; with U.S.: Berlin and Milan decrees; re-establishment of relations with U.S.; American spoliation claims (ff. 256-269, 286-289) [see particularly ff. 267-269].

[n.d. or s.]. Historical account of political, military, and domestic events in various European states from death of Louis XV to peace of 1783: Part two, 1777-1783 (ff. 25-193); in this account the American war and its influence upon European affairs is discussed at length; principal military and political events of these years concerning U.S. are set forth (ff. 129-182); an excellent index to the work may be found at end (ff. 183-193).

1984 (1700-1705)

[This volume consists entirely of minutes of sessions of Council of Commerce from June 29, 1700 to Dec. 30, 1705.]

1700, Dec. 3. Proposal to establish whale fishing companies at Dunkirk and St. Malo (f. 3).

1701, July 15. Canadian wood supply (f. 20).

1702, Nov. 24. Request for reduction in duties on colonial merchandise (f. 88).

1705, June 10, 19. Newfoundland cod fisheries (ff. 265, 268).

[The volume has a good index at the end.]

1985 (1706-1708)

[This volume consists entirely of minutes of sessions of Council of Commerce from Jan. 8, 1706 to Oct. 24, 1708. At end of volume is an index with some chronological errors.]

1706, May 5. Spaniards associated with French in cod fisheries (f. 22).

Sept. 15. Difficulties between China company and South Sea company (ff. 47-55).

1707, Feb. 18. Trade of Bayonne with Newfoundland (f. 104).

July 1. Proposal to arm coast guard vessels to protect ships returning from America from privateers (f. 127).

1708, Aug. 3. Request for protection by war vessels of trade routes to Newfoundland and Greenland (f. 231).

Oct. 10. Proposal for reciprocal trade between French islands in America and Canada (f. 256).

1986 (1708-1711)

[This volume consists entirely of minutes of sessions of Council of Commerce from Nov. 14, 1708 to Dec. 8, 1711. There is an index at the end of the volume.]

1708, Dec. 14. Newfoundland fisheries (f. 8).

1709, Jan. 4. Refusal to grant permission to foreign vessels for French colonial trade (f. 11).

Apr. 26. Trade of Newfoundland with Italy (f. 31).

July 5. Cod fisheries (f. 44).

Nov. 8. Permission accorded Irish vessel to go to La Rochelle, from there to New York, and thence to Santo Domingo (f. 67).

1710, May 9. Cod fisheries (f. 105).

May 16, 30, June 20. Request for permission to send Dutch vessel to Quebec to take on beaver skins for transportation to Amsterdam (ff. 106, 107, 109).

1711, Jan. 30. Cod fisheries by inhabitants of St. Jean de Luz and Ciboure in association with Spaniards from Guispuscoa (f. 138).

1987 (1712-1714)

[This volume consists entirely of minutes of sessions of Council of Commerce from Jan. 8, 1712 to Dec. 22, 1714.]

1712, Jan. 8. Newfoundland fisheries (f. 3).

Mar. 18. Labrador cod fisheries (f. 42).

1713, Aug. 23. Carolina rice trade (f. 222) [see also f. 267].

Dec. 22. Memoir of Bordeaux merchants on dry cod trade of Ile Royale (f. 277).

Dec. 29. Difficulties surrounding Cape Breton fisheries; losses caused by cession of Newfoundland and Plaisance (f. 284).

1714, Dec. 19. Fisheries of Ile Royale and Plaisance (f. 419).

1988 (1715-1716)

[This volume consists entirely of minutes of sessions of Council of Commerce from Jan. 4, 1715 to Dec. 31, 1716. There is an index at the end of the volume.]

1715, Feb. 8. Proposal for shipment of horses from New York to Martinique and Guadeloupe (f. 11).

1716, Jan. 4. Royal ordinance concerning cod fisheries and whale fisheries, and trade of American colonies (ff. 140-147).

Jan. 23. Report of Nointel on fisheries of Ile Royale (f. 153).

Oct. 8. Difficulties between owners of company for beaver trade of Canada and Farmers General (f. 341).

Dec. 10. Duties on cod and oil, produce of fisheries of Ile Royale (f. 397).

1989 (1717)

[This volume consists entirely of minutes of sessions of Council of Commerce from Jan. 7 to Dec. 30, 1717. There is an index at the beginning of the volume.]

Jan. 14. Organization in Paris and Le Havre of company to engage in cod fisheries (f. 28).

Feb. 11, Aug. 19. Difficulties between owners of company for beaver trade of Canada and Farmers General ff. 45, 119).

Apr. 8. Royal letters patent regulating trade with French colonies and islands (f. 71).

July 29. Arrival of British vessel loaded with Carolina products (f. 112).

Dec. 2. Royal order applying commercial regulations of Apr. 8 to Canada (f. 164).

1990 (1700-1739)

1730, [n.s.]. Memoir on indispensable necessity of preventing foreign trade with French colonies of America (ff. 321-324).

1731, June. Plissay, memoir on commerce of France; British contraband trade with American islands; ease of attack on British and Spanish colonies in America; boundaries of Canada and La. (ff. 73-91).

1732. Desruaux, memoir on colonial trade; French islands in America (ff. 229-239).

1733, [n.s.]. Memoir on Canada (ff. 373-393).

1733. Remonstrance to king from inhabitants of St. Malo on Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 397-401).

1735, [n.s.]. Memoir on discovery of Acadia (ff. 403-406).

1739, [n.s.]. Memoir on French and British colonies of North America; English settlements on Hudson Bay; beaver trade; importance of Newfoundland; Cape Breton and Acadia; public opinion and government in British colonies: Pennsylvania, New York, Nova Scotia; trade of these colonies; danger of these colonies for England; trade of Maryland, Virginia, and Carolina; condition of Georgia; Popple's map of America; Spanish claims on Carolina; trade of Canada; tobacco plantations; trade in tar and potash; value of Canada; differences between La. and Canada; types of settlements and products; overland trade between La. and New Mexico (ff. 241-319).

[n.d.]. Bernard, memoir on commerce; ruin of cod fisheries since cession of Plaisance; American trade (ff. 19-29).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on means by which France may augment her maritime trade; whale and cod fisheries; trade of American colonies; future prosperity of La. (ff. 103-118).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on origin of company of occident; duties on colonies, including Canada (ff. 184-198).

[n.d.]. La Boulaye, memoir on means of augmenting trade of French colonies and of increasing value of Guinea

slave trade (ff. 199-202).

[n.d.]. Reply of merchants of Nantes to Maurepas; Canadian vessels may no longer sell their merchandise to islands (f. 333).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir concerning Newfoundland cod fisheries (f. 395).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on unwise French cession of Newfoundland to British; discovery and possession of this territory by France (ff. 430-432).

[See MVC, 1731, 1739.]

1991 (1680-1740)

1727, Nov. Maurepas, memoir on partition of control of company of Indies between controller general and minister of marine; La.; tobacco culture; mines; slave trade; beaver trade (ff. 191-218).

1729, Sept. 18. Desruaux, memoir on necessity of suppressing company of Indies and granting its privileges to a new company made up of ablest merchants of France; La. (ff. 317-341).

1739, [n.s.]. Memoir on tobacco trade and means of supplanting British trade with tobacco grown in French islands; British legal encouragement of tobacco culture in their colonies; exportation to Europe; French purchases of English tobacco; methods of establishing tobacco culture in French colonies; means by which Maryland and Virginia are furnished with slaves; concessions that should be made to establish tobacco culture in La.; negroes to be purchased in Santo Domingo (ff. 125-152).

[n.d.]. Palerne, memoir on Martinique; proposal for settlement on Ile Royale (ff. 13-18).

[n.d. or s.]. Settlement of Ile Royale, in French North America (ff. 39-42).

[n.d.]. Abbé Raguet, memoir on domain and boundaries of La.; account of French explorations and boundary settlements with British and Spanish (ff. 43-77).

[n.d. or s.]. General statement of annual expenditures to be made for La. (ff. 79-83).

[n.d. or s.]. General statement of actual expenditures of company of Indies in La. year by year (ff. 85-90).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on La.; efforts at settlement by company of Indies; jealousy of British; settlement of forts and outposts; maintenance of cavalry units near British settlements; population (ff. 91-101).

[n.d.]. Plissay, reply to memoir on La.; danger of placing defense of La. to account of government; tobacco trade; garrisons; imposts (ff. 103-108).

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on memoir on La. and reply thereto (ff. 109-112).

[n.d.]. Noguichart, secret memoir on trade of La. and Mexico; efforts of viceroy of Mexico to assure friendship of La. and Mexico against British and Indian attacks; attack from Natchez; request for permission to obtain supplies for La. from England (ff. 113-117).

[n.d. or s.]. Proposal for attack from La. upon New

Mexico; voyage of Crozat to New Mexico; information concerning territory, its resources and its defenses (ff. 119-124).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on various mercantile activities of company of Indies; trade of Canada, La. (ff. 179-188).

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on means of granting steady business and trade to company of Indies; trade of La.; transportation; slave trade; tobacco trade; beaver trade; armaments (ff. 219-238).

[n.d.]. Plissay, observations on memoir concerning profitable maintenance of company of Indies; trade of La. and Canada (ff. 241-282).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on tobacco monopoly of company of Indies (ff. 283-285).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on company of Indies; proposed tobacco monopoly; settlement of La. (ff. 287-294).

[n.d.]. Plissay, memoir in reply to ff. 219-238 above; opposition to granting monopoly of La. tobacco trade; beaver trade (ff. 295-308).

[n.d. or s.]. General reflections on four memoirs and replies to them concerning trade of La.; beaver trade, etc.; La. and Canada (ff. 309-316).

[n.d.]. Plissay, general memoir on company of Indies; funds of La. (ff. 343-355).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on company of Indies; Canada (ff. 357-366).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on company of Indies; items on Canada and La. (ff. 367-374).

[n.d. or s.]. Reply to two preceding memoirs on company of Indies; Canada and La. (ff. 377-393).

[See MVC, Nov. 18, 1727; Sept. 18, 1729; 1731; 1739.]

1992 (1680-1742)

1700, [n.s.]. Memoir on monopoly of beaver trade (ff. 13-14).

[1700]. Plissay, reply to memoir on monopoly of beaver trade (ff. 15-16).

[1700], [n.s.]. Observations on memoir on monopoly of beaver trade and on reply to this memoir (ff. 17-19).

1727, Nov. 15. Extracts from letters of Périer to company of Indies; alliance between English and Indians for attack on Spaniards in Florida; French aid to Spaniards from La.; growth of tobacco; trade with Spaniards (ff. 75-77).

[n.d.]. Draft of letter from company of Indies to Périer concerning British and Spanish attitude towards La.; measures of defense against English and friendship towards Spaniards; necessity for sale of brandy to Indians (ff. 59-68).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on La.; importance of that colony; measures for its defense; advantages of growth of tobacco; price regulation (ff. 69-74).

[See MVC, 1727; Nov. 15, 1727.]

1994 (1715-1734)

1727, Sept. 5. Molinos, memoir on British commerce; slight mention of colonial trade (ff. 87-94).

1727. Barry, two memoirs on means utilized by British to procure a direct trade between London and Spanish Indies; permission for Spaniards to trade with Newfoundland; British offer to allow Spanish trade with British North America; refusal of Spaniards to take advantage of offer (ff. 95-129).

1734, May 25. La Boulaye, memoir on French commerce; comparison between French trade with her colonies and with East Indies (ff. 73-77).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on illicit British trade with French colonies (ff. 176-178).

1995 (1727-1733)

1727, [n.s.]. Memoir on Louisbourg cod fisheries after loss of Newfoundland (f. 16).

1996 (1730-1737)

1733, Apr. 20, 23, [n.s.]. Second letter on Dutch and French trade in America, and particularly on sugar and tobacco commerce; situation and trade of Canada; situation and advantages of La.; explorations by missionaries; sundry references to La. (ff. 100-130).

[See MVC, Apr. 20, 23, 1733.]

1997 (1720-1733)

1727. Barry, memoir on British trade with Italy and inequality of navigation laws as between Britain and France; importation of cod into Italy (ff. 361-369).

1998 (1701-1739)

1733, [n.s.]. Observations on trade of Archangel; Canadian beaver trade (ff. 22-33).

1733, [n.s.]. Memoir on trade in whale-oil proposed by company of province of Guipuscoa (ff. 150-152).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on preparations at Bayonne and St. Jean de Luz for whale and cod fisheries (f. 112).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on whale fisheries and port of St. Jean de Luz; Spanish concurrence (ff. 144-148).

1999 (1715)

[This volume consists of extracts from memoirs of La Hestroy concerning trade of France and means of strengthening it.]

British prohibition against foreign trade with English colonies (f. 17).

Trade of Canada (ff. 86-87).

Company of Acadia (f. 87).

Whale fisheries (ff. 94-95).

2000 (1715-1716)

This volume consists entirely of minutes of sessions of Council of Commerce from Nov. 21, 1715 to Dec. 31, 1716. There is an index at the end of the volume.

[See volume 1988, this series, which covers the same period.]

2001 (1717)

This volume consists entirely of minutes of sessions of the Council of Commerce from Jan. 7 to Dec. 30, 1717. There is an index at the end of the volume.

[See volume 1989, this series, which covers the same period.]

2002 (1718)

[This volume consists entirely of minutes of the Council of Commerce, from Jan. 13 to Dec. 22, 1718. There is an index at the end of the volume.]

Jan. 27, Feb. 3. Permission to transport beaver skins consigned to company of Occident from La Rochelle to Paris (ff. 31, 36).

May 5. Exemption from duties of salt cod and fish oils of Ile Royale (f. 86).

2003 (1719)

[This volume consists entirely of minutes of the Council of Commerce, from Jan. 5 to Dec. 21, 1719. There is an index at the end of the volume.]

Mar. 8. Order to directors of company of Occident to distribute beaver skins to Paris hatters (f. 29).

May 11. Order for delivery of beaver skins to Paris (f. 71).

July 27. Distribution of beaver to Paris hatters (f. 117).

2004 (1612-1728)

[A large part of this volume is devoted to a collection of extracts of edicts, declarations, and principal orders issued concerning new and former companies established for trade with East Indies, Senegal, America, etc. There is an index at f. 9.]

1620, Feb. 27. Letters patent naming Montmorency viceroy and lieutenant general of New France (f. 12).

1628, May. Edict establishing company of One Hundred Associates for New France (ff. 13-14).

[n.d.]. List of orders concerning Montmorency company for New France (f. 12).

[n.d.]. List of edicts and orders concerning West Indies company (ff. 29-38).

[n.d.]. List of edicts and orders concerning royal company of Santo Domingo (ff. 55-59).

[n.d.]. List of edicts and orders concerning company of Occident (ff. 61-67).

Printed Laws

1719, Jan. 11. Decree of council of state on French colonial commerce (f. 75).

May. Royal edict uniting East India company, China company, and company of Occident (f. 78).

July 16. Decree of council of state in favor of company of Indies; La. (ff. 80-81).

1720, July 21. Decree of council of state on perpetuity of rights and privileges of company of Indies in trade of La. and Canada (f. 137).

July 23. Royal ordinance concerning foreign trade in colonies (f. 142).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on trade of British colonies with Spanish possessions in America (ff. 208-250).

[See MVC, Jan. 11, July 16, 1719; July 21, 23, 1720.]

2005 (1739-1780)

1739, [n.s.]. Essay on protection of French commerce; British trade with English colonies of America; English whale fisheries; Hudson Bay Co.; British colonies in America, Acadia, New England, New York, Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Carolina, Georgia, Newfoundland; French colonies in North America (ff. 5-103).

1767. Desruaux, memoir on trade and finances of France; extension of New England; capture of Louisburg (ff. 163-165).

1778, [n.s.]. Observations on balance of trade; commerce of U.S. (ff. 333-336).

1778, [n.s.]. Memoir on trade of Dunkirk; cod fisheries (ff. 338-344).

1780, Nov., [n.s.]. Extract of a memoir on general policy and political principles that should be adopted by France with regard to her foreign and maritime trade; French political interests and American insurgents (ff. 391-403).

2006 (1745-1820)

1745, Oct. Fournier, memoir on maritime commerce submitted to royal ministry; colonial trade in general; Canadian trade; poor administration in La. (ff. 5-22).

1780, Nov. Duplicate of ff. 391-403, volume 2005, this series, q.v. (ff. 277-285).

1782, [n.s.]. Memoir on commerce of Bayonne; question of free port for Americans there (ff. 165-174).

1796, Apr. Anguétel, memoir on commercial situation of France and Britain; American colonies; treaty of Utrecht; Acadia; war in Canada and its consequences; capture of Louisburg; assassination of Jumonville; loss of

Canada; American revolution; war of 1778 and peace of 1783; American fur trade; Anglo-American treaty of 1794; observations on La. and Spanish possessions (ff. 363-394).

[See MVC, Oct., 1745; Apr., 1796.]

2007 (1673-1755)

[There is an index at the beginning of this volume.]
1745, July. Fournier, memoir submitted to Orry requesting vessels for organization of an expedition to America (ff. 325-328).

[n.d. or s.]. Alphabetical and chronological lists of ordinances and declarations concerning commerce: 1607-1673 (ff. 11-29); 1673-1711 (ff. 30-90); both lists contain numerous references concerning North America.

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on present condition of maritime commerce; deals with French and British colonies in general; harm done by loss of Louisburg (ff. 104-111).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir containing mention of North America (ff. 133-135).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on rights of company of Occident in islands and in France; one percent duty on French and Canadian merchandise in French islands (ff. 200-274).

2008 (1717-1755)

[1717?], [n.s.]. Plan for immediate establishment of company of Occident which will at once become superior to trading companies of all other European states; destruction of pirates who hamper Mississippi trade (ff. 22-23).

1739. Silhouette, memoir on importance of tobacco culture, and upon ease of supplanting British in this industry; tobacco culture in British colonies of America; need for encouragement of tobacco plantations in La.; plans and estimates for this enterprise (ff. 302-350).

[n.d. or s.]. Various memoirs concerning origin, rights, and operations of company of Occident in Canada and in French islands of America (ff. 12-21, 24-27, 28-30, 31-34, 35-44).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on America; colonies of various powers there (ff. 79-88).

[n.d. or s.]. Various memoirs concerning trade of Guinea; slave trade; French islands in America (ff. 166-196).

[See MVC, 1718, 1739.]

2009 (1717-1755)

[n.d.]. Child, with unidentified notes by a French author, memoir on British commerce; need for development of tobacco culture in La.; trade of English colonies; decline in trade of Newfoundland; Canadian commerce (ff. 93-174).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir touching on British commerce; trade with America (ff. 185-197).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on whale fisheries in America and elsewhere (ff. 251-253).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on French trade with Russia; sale of Canadian beavers to Russia (ff. 314-317). [See also f. 325.]

2010 (1713-1773)

1727, June 11. Statement presented to stockholders of company of Indies of use made of company funds to Apr. 22, 1727; references to Canada and La., as well as to British colonies in America (ff. 366-375).

1769, Aug. 27, [n.s.]. Memoir on different categories of French commerce; La. tobacco (ff. 222-223).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on French council of commerce; ignorance of council concerning colonial affairs (ff. 282-290).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on French West India company founded in 1664; commerce from northern Canada to Virginia and Florida (ff. 342-344).

[See MVC, June 11, 1727; Aug. 27, 1769.]

2011 (1781-1784)

1781, Dec. 15. Saint Maur to Vergennes, sending memoir (f. 5); enclosing: memoir on decline of trade of Bayonne and St. Jean de Luz, and on means of reviving it; British harm to cod fisheries; decline of whale fisheries; tobacco trade (ff. 6-36).

1782, May 2, Sept. 7. Dupont de Nemours to Vergennes, two letters on whale and cod fisheries; advantages to be derived from making Bayonne a free port instead of Lorient or La Rochelle as Franklin requests (ff. 54-56, 60-61).

Nov. 6. Boyetet, reply to memoir of Farm General; necessity of making Bayonne and Laboure free ports for American trade (ff. 86-92).

1782, [n.s.]. Memoir on request of Bayonne, St. Jean de Luz, and Laboure to be free ports for American trade; cod fisheries (ff. 96-140).

1782. Mémoire de la ville, juridiction consulaire et Chambre de Commerce de Bayonne ...; request that city be made free port (ff. 143-156).

1782, [n.s.]. Memoir on various attempts to have Bayonne and Laboure designated as free ports for U.S. trade, and upon limits which good commercial policy should set to any privileges conferred (ff. 209-257).

1783, [n.s.]. Memoir on Bayonne as free port for Americans (ff. 260-261).

1783. Dupont de Nemours, memoir on reasons which have led to designation of Bayonne as free port for U.S. trade, and upon those which might also lead to similar privileges at St. Malo and Lorient (ff. 264-270).

1784, July 4, Sept. 25. Lettres patentes ... portant confirmation et interprétation des Privilèges de la ville

de Bayonne et de ceux du pays de Labourt ... (ff. 290-301).

[n.d. or s.l.]. Draft of royal edict concerning Bayonne, St. Jean de Luz, and Laboure; cod and whale fisheries; importation of foreign tobacco (ff. 62-70).

[n.d.]. Dupont de Nemours, outline of problems requiring solution with reference to Bayonne, St. Jean de Luz, and Laboure; reasons for preferring Bayonne to La Rochelle and Lorient as free ports, as requested by U.S. (ff. 141-142).

[n.d. or s.l.]. Summary and comparison of various plans proposed for making Bayonne and Laboure free ports (ff. 163-206).

[n.d. or s.l.]. Observations on indemnities which may be due to Farm General; concerns U.S. and freedom of port of Bayonne (ff. 272-286).

2012 (1774-1785)

1782 [?], [n.s.]. Memoir on commercial treaties to be negotiated by France, and on concessions to be given various branches of commerce in these treaties; necessity of attracting U.S. trade to France, and means of achieving this end; free ports for U.S. commerce; port of deposit for American merchandise; free entry for certain products; reciprocal freedom from duties to be requested from U.S.; Canadian and American furs; American merchandise to be treated unfavorably: tobacco, cod; U.S. trade with French colonies (ff. 49-170).

1783, May 3. [Rayneval?], memoir on foreign and maritime commerce; American trade; cod and whale fisheries; French colonies and U.S. (ff. 190-211).

1784, [n.s.]. Final report of inspector general of commerce on brandies; prudence to be observed with regard to U.S. (ff. 269-285).

2013 (1785-1829)

1784, Jan. 9. Calonne to Lafayette, free ports granted to Americans (f. 20).

1786, [n.s.]. Trade of France at Ancona, compared with that of other states; trade with Newfoundland (ff. 47-62).

[1796-97], An V, [n.s.]. Requests of French merchants concerning commerce; merchants of St. Malo request trade with Newfoundland (ff. 276-277).

1810, July, [n.s.]. Memoir on increase in exports of brandy to U.S. (ff. 278-279).

1816, [n.s.]. Note authorizing free export of goods to U.S.; advantages thereof (ff. 316-327).

1821, Oct. 20, [n.s.]. Two memoirs on Newfoundland, and on mission of author to that country; importance of Newfoundland to France; difficulties between French and American vessels; British depredations; fisheries; methods of preventing American trade with French colonies; statistics on Newfoundland (ff. 338-341, 342-360).

[n.d.]. Moreau, statistical account of general commerce of France from 1825 to 1829, including trade with U.S. (f. 362).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on commerce of France and her colonies; colonial administration should be distinct from that of marine; provisioning of French colonies by U.S. (ff. 108-121).

2014 (1796-1797)

[1796, Dec. 19], 29 Frim. V. J. Main to Delacroix, trade of Niort with La.; importation of skins, cotton, tobacco, piastres; exportation to New Orleans of wines, brandy, cloth; activities of English from Newfoundland (ff. 232-234).

[1796?]. Memoir of merchants of Lorient to Delacroix in reply to letter of 15 Frim. [5 Dec. 1796] to commissioner of Executive Directory; on decline of cod fisheries (ff. 170-178).

[1796-97], An V. [?] to Delacroix; Newfoundland fisheries; trade with North America (ff. 319-324).

[1797, Jan. 10], 21 Niv. V. Memoir of tribunal of commerce and marine of Granville; on Newfoundland fisheries (ff. 124-129).

[n.d. or s.]. Summary instructions on branches of commerce proper to trade of St. Malo; fisheries of Newfoundland, St. Pierre, Miquelon (ff. 183-185).

[n.d.]. Valentin Laroque, general observations on domestic and foreign commerce; importation of American flour into French colonies (ff. 312-317).

[See MVC, Dec. 19, 1796.]

2015 (1659-1717)

1687, Dec. 11/1. Provisional Franco-British treaty concerning Hudson Bay (ff. 86-87).

1699-1700. Statements of commerce in products of whale and cod fisheries (ff. 162-165, 169).

1700. Mesnager, memoir on cod fisheries (ff. 170-176).

2016 (1745-1830)

[This volume consists entirely of comparative statistical tables of French commercial imports and exports.]

1787. France-United States (f. 22).

1787-1789. France-United States (f. 23).

1787-1789, 1819-1821. Moreau, France and all parts of world, U.S. included (ff. 25-31).

1819. Mortimer, extract from his Dictionnaire de commerce; France-U.S. (ff. 33-45).

1821-24. Trade of France with all parts of world, U.S. included (f. 56).

1823, 1824, 1826, 1827. French imports and exports, U.S. included (ff. 66, 67).

1827, 1828. General trade of France, U.S. included (ff. 71-72, 88, 90, 91).

1828. Summary statement of value of French trade with her colonies and with foreign powers, U.S. included (f. 92).

2017 (1619-1759)

1696. Lagny, general considerations on commerce of France; cod and whale fisheries; trade of Canada (ff. 112-167).

1697, Jan., [n.s.]. Memoir proving that French commercial regulations since peace of Pyrenees have increased abundance of gold and silver in realm, and that no change can be made in these regulations without returning state to foreign domination; Canadian trade; cod fisheries (ff. 39-111).

[1700]. Merchants of Rouen, representations on subject of maritime commerce; trade of Newfoundland (ff. 168-179). [See also f. 189.]

1619-1759. List of edicts, declarations, decrees, ordinances, and regulations concerning French commerce between these years; very few deal with North America (ff. 4-38).

2018 (1626-1730)

1626, May 19. Agreement with company of La Nacelle de St. Pierre Fleurdelysée; permission to trade with colonies, including Canada and New France (ff. 4-19).

1716, Jan. 4. Ordonnance du Roy, servant de reglement pour le Conseil de Commerce; fisheries and colonies granted to Nointel (ff. 128-129).

1726, [n.s.]. Memoir on company of Indies (ff. 140-147).

1728. Bernard, memoir on commerce; decline of cod fisheries; colonial trade (ff. 152-160) [see also f. 165].

1728. Fagon, memoir on general commerce of France; conditions in La.; tobacco culture (ff. 178-197).

1728, [n.s.]. Memoir justificatory of French commercial regulations since 1660; Canada and fisheries (ff. 199-224).

1728, [n.s.]. Memoir on present general situation of French commerce; Newfoundland, Acadia, Hudson Bay, Ile Royale; British manoeuvres to detach La. from France; whale fisheries (ff. 225-244).

[See MVC, 1728.]

2019 (1730-1748)

[1730?], [n.s.]. Summary of contents of general memoir on French commerce; various references to America [Memoir is not in this volume.] (ff. 10-20).

1730, [n.s.]. Plan to increase French commerce without innovations and without special or exclusive privileges; refers to company of Indies, growth of tobacco, useless expenditures for La.; Canadian trade; monopoly of La. for company of Indies; means of developing La.; proposal that king take back La. (ff. 75-102).

1731, Mar. 12. Hermainville to Chauvelin, British colonies in America; English attempts to detach La. from France; trade of French colonies; cod fisheries; history of company of Indies (ff. 109-138).

June 30, [n.s.]. Memoir on means of assuring commerce in peace time and of protecting it in case of war; Canadian and La. boundaries (ff. 139-149).

1745, Oct. 25. Fournier, memoir on present situation of maritime commerce; colonial trade at time of British declaration of war; Newfoundland, Canada; disasters caused by war; means of reviving maritime commerce; retrocession of La. to king (ff. 233-256).

[See MVC, 1730; Mar. 12, June 30, 1731.]

2020 (1756-1842)

[1779?]. Inventory of decrees, edicts, declarations, etc. deposited in archives of chamber of commerce from 1756 to 1778 inclusive; several items concern America (ff. 4-15).

1787, July 25. Letter from business house at Lorient to Farmers General; to avoid a refusal of tobaccos from U.S.; agreement with Robert Morris (ff. 132-133).

[1798, May 19], 30 Flor. VI. Leborgne, plan to alter commercial relations of Europe, to develop trade of France and of her possessions in America, to ruin trade of Britain, and to limit that of U.S.; necessity of protecting La. against American ambition (ff. 150-158).

[1802, Dec. 21], 30 Frim. XI. Basterreche to Talleyrand, on Newfoundland fisheries; St. Pierre, Miquelon (ff. 218-229).

1802. Talleyrand, observations on condition of trade of Bordeaux, and on means of improving it; provisions furnished French colonies by U.S. (ff. 203-217).

1811, Dec. Circular to French agents in U.S. ordering them to prepare comparative statements of prices of colonial provisions and grains (f. 172).

[1810-1829], [n.s.]. Note on differential tariffs; Americans attribute development of their marine to these tariffs (ff. 233-235).

1826, 1827, 1828. Prices of Virginia and Maryland tobaccos during these years (f. 272).

1833, Jan. Peltier, report on voyage of commercial exploration to be made around world in interests of maritime commerce; voyage of Bordeaux ship in 1816 to northwest coast of America under command of Roquefeuil; Anglo-Russian difficulties in California; fur trade; plan for projected voyage to California (ff. 291-308).

[1837, or after?], [n.s.]. Memoir on steam navigation between Mediterranean ports and America (ff. 309-317).

1839, May 15, [n.s.]. Concerning route of packet ships between Europe and America (U.S. and Antilles) (ff. 319-324).

2021* (1681-1757)

1747, June 2. Réglement du Roy concernant les parts, portions d'intérêts et dixièmes non réclamés, appartenans aux officiers et Equipages des batimens armés en course, ...; applicable to colonies (ff. 165-166).

1755, Sept. 11. Rouillé to Ogier, extract of letter on proposed maritime union; causes of war Britain is waging on French colonies in North America (ff. 231-236).

1756, Apr. 30. D'Havrincour to Rouillé, concerning proposal to permit neutral states to transport provisions and merchandise to French colonies in America; ships at Stockholm to be loaded with provisions for French colonies (f. 291).

July 6. King of Sweden, declaration concerning conduct to be followed by merchants and navigators during Anglo-French war (ff. 299-301).

[1800, Apr. 21], 1 Flor. VIII, [n.s.]. Note on treaties, conventions, and regulations concerning neutral navigation and prizes; several references to U.S. (f. 155).

[1806, or after?]. List of acts relative to armed neutrality and British system of blockade before Berlin decree; mention of a note from Fox to Monroe, dated May 16, 1806 (ff. 309-311).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on privateering; rich British prizes taken going to or coming from colonies; their superiority to Dutch prizes; great affluence of Newfoundland vessels (ff. 76-97).

[n.d. or s.]. Note on prizes taken off neutral coasts during Seven Years War and American war (f. 308).

[This volume also contains numerous documents concerning the attitude of Sweden, Norway, and Denmark towards France and Britain during the Seven Years War.]

2022 (1758-1795)

1758, Apr. 1. Extract from resolutions of States General of Netherlands; depredations of British privateers on Dutch vessels in America; British desire to stop French trade with America through neutral channels (ff. 16-17).

June 25, Sept. 13, 30. Bernis to Ogier, extracts of three letters; British desire to rule seas and destroy French colonies; union of maritime powers to prevent this; use of Danish flag to provision Canada and French islands (ff. 13-15, 21-22, 50-52).

Sept. 22. Choiseul to Bernis, enclosing memoir on provisioning of French colonies in America by Danes; Canada and La.; list of provisions to be sent to La. (ff. 26-30).

Oct. 10. Ogier to [?]. Extract; provisioning of Canada via neutral channels (ff. 58-59).

[1777?]. [?] to Vergennes, note announcing seizure of British vessel by rebel American privateer; and capture of two English ships by American vessel bearing Franklin to France (f. 110).

1778, Mar. 28. Ordonnance ... concernant les prises ... (ff. 87-94).

June 15. Ordonnance ... concernant les reprises ... (ff. 155-156).

June 24. Déclaration ... concernant la course ... (ff. 95-105).

July 4, [n.s.]. Note concerning two British prizes brought into Nantes by an American captain (ff. 109-113).

July 10. Lettre du Roy ... pour faire délivrer des commissions en course (ff. 114-115).

July 19. Réglement pour l'établissement du Conseil des prises ... (ff. 116-121).

July 26. Réglement concernant la navigation des bâtimens neutres ... (ff. 123-126).

Aug. 27. Arrêt ... portant règlement pour les marchandises provenant des prises ... (ff. 128-135).

Sept. 27. Réglement concernant les prises que les Corsaires François conduiront dans les Ports des Etats-unis ... et celles que les Corsaires Américains amèneront dans les Ports de France (ff. 136-139).

1778. Ordonnance d'instruction ... concernant les prises et les corsaires (ff. 140-145).

1778. Ordonnance ... concernant des Anglais faits prisonniers par des armateurs Américains et conduits dans un port de France (ff. 147-149).

1780. Groult, list of works and legislation relative to seizure of neutral ships; several sections concern U.S. (ff. 184-201).

1793. Various pieces of French legislation concerning privateering and prizes, rights of neutral commerce, etc.; instructions to privateer captains; French ships in U.S.; rights of American traders, etc. (ff. 254-257, 260-267, 282, 284, 289, 292-295).

1793, Dec. 26; 1794, Jan. 2. Pinckney to Jefferson;

1794, Jan. 9. Pinckney to Fauchet, three letters on new instructions to British war vessels; Anglo-American relations; maritime neutrality (ff. 322-324).

[1794, Jan. 30], 11 Pluv. II. Provisional Executive Council, questions submitted to Committee of Public Safety concerning legislation applicable to American vessels (ff. 325-330).

[Sept.-Oct.], Vend. III. R. Lebon, memoir on armed maritime neutrality; several references to U.S. (ff. 331-336).

[Nov. 16], 25 Brum. III. Order of Committee of Public Safety; free entry for U.S. vessels in French ports (ff. 339-340).

Nov. 19. Seventh article of Anglo-American treaty of commerce and navigation (ff. 341-342).

[1795, Jan. 2], 13 Niv. III. Laws relative to prizes and privateers; no infringement of treaty with U.S. (ff. 337-338).

[Jan. 3], 14 Niv. III. Order of Committee of Public Safety concerning American vessels (ff. 345-346).

[Jan. 13], 24 Niv. III. Commission of Foreign Relations to Grouvelle; notification of preceding order (ff. 347-348).

[Jan. 20], 1 Pluv. III, [n.s.]. Communication of preceding order (f. 349).

[Sept.-Oct.], Vend. IV, [n.s.]. Observations on certain inconveniences which have resulted from law of May 9, 1793 concerning neutral navigation (ff. 352-357).

[1805, Aug. 8], 20 Therm. XIII, [n.s.]. Memoir on question whether principles of armed neutrality of 1780 were a matter for discussion in Anglo-French peace negotiations of 1783 (ff. 226-231).

[This volume contains a great number of documents concerning the attitude of Sweden, Norway, and Denmark towards Britain and France during the Seven Years War, as well as a large number dealing with questions of prizes and neutrality during that war and after.]

[See MVC, Sept. 22, 1758.]

2023 (1796-1798)

[1796, Aug. 31], 14 Fruct. IV. Truguet to Delacroix, revocation of Franco-American treaty of 1778 because of Anglo-American treaty of 1794 (ff. 6-7).

[Sept. 14], 28 Fruct. IV. Delacroix to Truguet, reprisals against Americans to be limited to Caribbean waters; seizure of British property under American flag (f. 8).

[Nov. 16], 25 Brum. V. Adet to Pickering, detention of French privateers in U.S.; arming of British privateer Trusty at Baltimore; mission of Jay in London; meaning of suspension of Adet's functions (ff. 10-31).

[1797, Jan. 26], 7 Pluv. V. Conseil des Anciens. Rapport fait ... Par le citoyen Perrée, Sur la résolution concernant les reprises faites sur les ennemis ...; British capture of Guadeloupe (ff. 39-46).

[Feb. 28], 10 Vent. V. French consul at Corunna to Delacroix, capture of two alleged American vessels, Aurora and John James (ff. 53-54).

[Mar. 2], 2 Vent. V. Manuscript and printed copies of order of Executive Directory prescribing seizure of neutral vessels loaded with enemy merchandise; rights claimed by France as result of Anglo-American treaty of 1794, justifying extension of this measure to enemy goods under American flag (ff. 63-69, 70-71).

[Apr. 22], 3 Flor. V. C. Deseze, extract of memoir on maritime law relative to prizes; formalities necessary to prove neutral status under Franco-American treaty of 1778 (ff. 78-82).

[1796-98], Ans V, VI. Lois et arrêtés du Directoire Exécutif concernant les prises; reference to American captain Eli Cabot (ff. 95-96).

[1797?]. Extraits comparatifs ... Du traité passé le 6 Février 1778 entre la France et les Etats-Unis. Du traité passé le 19 Novembre 1794 entre les Etats-Unis et le Roi d'Angleterre (ff. 61-62).

[1797-98], An VI. Les Négociants, Armateurs et Marins de la commune de Nantes, Au Conseil des Cinq-Cents; request for definitive settlement of Franco-American political and commercial relations so that enemy may no longer trade under protection of American flag (ff. 125-127).

[1797-98], An VI. Talleyrand, draft of message from Executive Directory to people; spirit of regulations of 1778 on prizes; object of American war; provisioning of French colonies; present Franco-American dispute (ff. 245-260).

[1798, Jan.-Feb.], Pluv. VI. Delacroix to Pléville-le-Pelley, petitions from merchants of Hanse towns concerning captured American vessels (ff. 118-124).

[Feb.-Mar.], Vent. VI. Executive Directory, order concerning protection against French privateers to be given neutral vessels (ff. 134-140).

[July 3], 15 Mess. VI, [n.s.]. Report to Executive Directory on privateering, principles, laws, and results; necessity of provisioning ports of France and of colonies requires that neutrals be not maltreated; British desire to make London point of deposit for all colonial goods (ff. 213-244).

[July 21], 3 Therm. VI. V. Dupont to Talleyrand, on actions of French privateers protested by U.S.; Americans in west desire only to obtain Spanish territory; in order to obtain La. and Florida, it is requisite that Britain not be granted opportunity to seize them with aid of American forces (ff. 281-290).

[July 27], 9 Therm. VI. Talleyrand, report to Executive Directory, transmits report of V. Dupont; satisfaction to be granted U.S. (ff. 299-300).

[July 31], 13 Therm. VI. Arrêté ... concernant la délivrance des lettres de marque et autorisations pour armer en course dans les colonies d'Amérique (ff. 267-268, 317).

[Sept. 4], 18 Fruct. VI. Bruix to Talleyrand, privateers and provisioning of colonies (ff. 334-337).

[1799, Mar. 18], 28 Vent. VII. Arrêté ... en interprétation de celui du 12 ventôse an V, concernant la navigation des batimens neutres (f. 269).

[Nov. 20], 29 Frim. VIII. Arrêté ... qui remet en vigueur le règlement du 26 juillet 1778, concernant la navigation des bâtimens neutres (f. 270).

Printed proceedings of Council of Five Hundred, concerning British use of American flag, legislation on naval prizes and on protection of French and neutral commerce, Jay treaty, British activities in U.S., and British privateering in American waters, May 22, July 16, 26, 29, 31, Aug. 4, 31, Dec. 28, 1798 [3 Prair.; 28 Mess.; 8, 11, 13, 17 Therm.; 14 Fruct. VI; 8 Niv. VII] (ff. 159-161, 271-279, 291-298, 301-311, 313-316, 318-332, 339-360, 364-381).

2024 (1799-1803)

Printed proceedings of Council of Elders; attitude towards U.S.; Jay treaty; neutral rights, and prizes, Jan. 28, 30, Feb. 4, 5, 6, 20; 24, 27, Mar. 1, 1799 [9, 11, 16, 17, 18 Pluv.; 2, 6, 9, 11 Vent. VII] (ff. 31-47, 49-83, 85-101, 105-133, 135-152, 154-178).

Printed proceedings of Council of Five Hundred; attitude towards U.S.; neutral rights, and prizes, Mar. 7, 8, Nov. 4, 5, 1799 [17, 18 Vent. VII, 13, 14 Brum. VIII] (ff. 180-186, 188-202, 204-208, 276-304, 306-323).

[1799, Mar. 18], 28 Vent. VII. Arrêté du Directoire Exécutif, en interprétation de celui du 12 ventôse an V, concernant la navigation des bâtiments neutres; crew lists of American vessels (f. 210).

[Nov. 18], 27 Brum. VIII, [n.s.]. Report to Consuls, on abuse of privateering; American sailors engaged on British ships (ff. 325-326).

[Dec. 20], 29 Frim. VIII. Order of Consuls reinstating regulation of July 26, 1778 with regard to privateering (f. 334).

[1799-1800], An VIII, [n.s.]. Report to First Consul, indemnity to neutrals for damages caused them by privateering abuses (ff. 341-342).

[1800, Mar. 22], 6 Germ. VIII. Arrêté ... portant création d'un conseil des prises (ff. 356-359).

[Mar. 27], 6 Germ. VIII. Order of Consuls raising edict of sequestration levied on American vessel Adelaide (f. 362).

1803, June 24, [n.s.]. Instructions concerning freedom to be granted neutral vessels trading with enemy colonies (f. 421).

2025 (1812-1844)

[1812?], [n.s.]. Examination of British doctrine of maritime neutrality; attitude towards colonial commerce; U.S. trade a victim of British pretensions; situation during wars of 1756 and 1778; attitude of U.S. in 1793 and 1801; Anglo-American treaty of 1794 (ff. 42-243).

1844. Tillos, memoir on maritime law; discoveries of Verazzano, Cartier, Roberval, Ribaut; British attitude during war of 1756; permission granted neutrals to trade with French colonies; regulation of 1778; British pretensions during American war; Anglo-American treaty of 1794; attitude of Bonaparte; convention of 1800 which terminated dispute between France and U.S. (ff. 5-39).

2026 (1775-1852)

[before 1778], [n.s.]. Memoir on freedom of seas; war between Britain and her colonies; right of Britain to halt French vessels destined for America; regulations for vessels going to or from French colonies (ff. 95-108).

1804. Miroir de la France, nos. 2 and 3, freedom of seas in time of war; memoir prepared by Jenkinson in 1757, when France opened her colonies to neutrals (ff. 8-50).

1805, Apr. 10. Act of British parliament, licenses allowing importation into Britain of products of enemy colonies on board neutral vessels in time of war (f. 89).

1806, May 27. Journal politique, Leyden; contains letter of Fox to Monroe, May 16, 1806, relative to blockade (ff. 123-124).

Nov. 21. N. Bonaparte, printed text of Berlin decree blockading British isles (ff. 139-141).

Dec. 31. Holland and Auckland to Monroe and Pinckney; treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation is ready for signature; attention called to Berlin decree (ff. 144-145).

1807, Dec. 3. Analysis of the three orders of Council, Dated 11th November, 1807, ...; restrictions of blockade; U.S. and colonies (ff. 151-156).

Dec. 17. N. Bonaparte, printed text of Milan decree; vessels from British colonies are fair prizes (f. 157).

Dec. 18. Declaration of British king against importation of products of enemy colonies in West Indies (f. 158).

1808, Jan. 11. N. Bonaparte, decree issued from Tuileries compensating for denunciation of vessels coming from British colonies (f. 161).

Aug. 15. Council of Commerce and Colonies, reply to American questions; entry of American vessels into ports of Spain and Portugal (f. 162).

1809, Jan. 23. Canning to Erskine, extract; against U.S. trade with France (ff. 164-165).

Mar. 1. U.S. Congress, extract of embargo upon trade with Britain and France (ff. 166-171).

Apr. 17-19. Correspondence between D. M. Erskine and R. Smith (f. 172); French translation of this correspondence, with Madison's proclamation of Apr. 19 (ff. 173-179).

Apr. 29. On the interviews between the Lords of Trade and Baring, Mackenzie, Glennie and Mullett respecting the commercial relations between the U.S. and and England (f. 182).

May 10, 12, [n.s.]. Report on U.S. non-intercourse act (ff. 183-184).

June 19. Proceedings of U.S. Senate; bill amending and extending non-intercourse act (ff. 185-186).

1809. Summary extract of work published in America and London on relations of U.S. with Britain and France (ff. 187-188).

1810, [Oct.?], [n.s.]. On British maritime legislation with regard to neutrals; British opposition to neutral trade with French colonies during Seven Years War; measures adopted in 1793-94 against French colonial products (ff. 200-203).

Oct. British orders-in-council, 1793-1806; note of Howick to Monroe, Jan. 10, 1807; of Holland and Auckland to Monroe and Pinkney, Dec. 31, 1806; message of Jefferson, Jan. 17, 1806; Fox to Monroe, May 6, 1806 (ff. 212-217).

Oct., [n.s.]. Note on British order-in-council stipulating seizure of American vessels loaded with merchandise not product of U.S., and on Jefferson's message of Feb. 27, 1806 (f. 218).

Nov. 12. Rosentiot, memoir on legislation concerning privateering and prizes, 1792-1804; colonial goods; U.S. vessels (ff. 204-207).

1812. Mémoire sur les principes et les lois de la neutralité maritime, ...; Anglo-American treaty of 1794; free ports in English islands of America in 1805; U.S. claims; extracts from Franco-American treaties of 1778, from U.S.-Prussian treaty of 1785, from U.S.-Swedish treaty of 1783, from Anglo-American treaty of 1794; act of 1805 concerning free ports in West Indies; Jefferson's message of Jan. 17, 1806; note from Fox to Monroe of May 16, 1806 (ff. 272-351).

[after 1812], [n.s.]. Essay on maritime neutrality; Anglo-American discussions over neutral trade with enemy colonies; non-intercourse act of 1808 (ff. 495-511).

1818, Feb. 5. Mareuil to Hauterive, concerning vessel Hendrick (f. 483).

[1818], [n.s.]. Account of affair of vessel Hendrick, seized by British at Guadeloupe (ff. 490-494).

1844. Tillos, memoir on maritime law [duplicate of ff. 5-39, volume 2025, this series] (ff. 352-390).

1852, Oct. 8, [n.s.]. Note concerning vessel l'Impétueux, of imperial navy, burned by British in 1806 off coast of North Carolina (f. 131).

[n.d. or s.]. Inventory of documents annexed to memoir on maritime question; several concern U.S. (ff. 208-211).

[n.d.]. Talleyrand to Minister of Justice, on suit which owner of cargo of American vessel Nora wishes to institute against former French consul at Genoa (ff. 244-262, 264-270). [See also volume 2027, this series, ff. 238-244, 248-250, 252-255.]

[n.d.]. S. Grenier, Projet d'une coalition générale contre l'empire des mers et le monopole du commerce usurpés par l'Angleterre; vague references to U.S. (ff. 461-480).

2027 (1659-1800)

1778, Mar. 28. Ordonnance du Roi, concernant les prises ... (ff. 40-47).

June 24. Déclaration du Roi, concernant la Course sur les Ennemis de l'Etat (ff. 50-60).

July 10. Lettre du Roi à M. l'Amiral, Pour faire délivrer des Commissions en Course (ff. 48-49).

July 19. Règlement pour l'établissement du Conseil des prises, ... (ff. 62-67).

July 19. Arrêt du Conseil d'Etat ... Portant nomination des Commissaires pour tenir le Conseil des Prises près l'Amiral de France (f. 68).

July 26. Règlement concernant la navigation des bâtiments neutres, ... (ff. 69-72).

Aug. 27. Arrêt du Conseil d'Etat ... Portant règlement pour les Marchandises provenant des Prises faites en mer sur les Ennemis de l'Etat (ff. 73-80).

Sept. 27. Ordonnance du Roi, Concernant les formalités qui doivent être observées par les Officiers de ses vaisseaux, pour les Prises qu'ils feront sur les Ennemis ... (ff. 81-82).

1779, Apr. 5. Lettre du Roi à ... l'Amiral; on date of hostilities (f. 85).

June 15. Ordonnance du Roi Concernant les Reprises ... (ff. 86-87).

Nov. 8. Règlement Concernant les Prises qui seront conduites dans les Ports étrangers ... (ff. 88-96).

1779, [n.s.]. Analysis of a memoir prepared for king at time of American revolution; on freedom of seas (ff. 98-101).

1779. Arrêt du Conseil d'Etat ... Qui, ... révoque, à l'égard des Sujets de la République des Provinces-unies des Pays-bas, la ville d'Amsterdam exceptée, les avantages annoncés par l'article 1^{er} du règlement du 26 juillet 1778 (ff. 83-84).

1780, Jan. 16. Lettre du Roi à M. l'Amiral, Concernant les Bâtiments François pris par les Ennemis, ... et achetés ensuite par des Neutres (f. 102).

Aug. 7. Lettre du Roi à M. l'Amiral, Concernant la Navigation des Bâtiments appartenans aux Sujets des Puissances neutres (ff. 103-103bis).

Aug. 30. French translation of decree of Portuguese king concerning privateers of belligerent powers (f. 104).

1782, May 4. Arrêt du Conseil d'Etat ... Qui prescrit les formalités à observer lors de la Sortie des Ports du Royaume, des marchandises provenant des Prises (ff. 105-106).

[1793, Nov. 7], 17 Brum. II. Order of Committee of Public Safety concerning sale of goods transported by neutrals (f. 112).

[1794, Feb. 26], 8 Vent. II. Order of Committee of Public Safety on petition presented to National Convention by Anglo-American captains (ff. 113-115).

[Mar. 27], 7 Germ. II. Order of Committee of Public Safety on U.S. representations to obtain lifting of embargo imposed upon foreign vessels detained at Bordeaux (ff. 119-121).

[Nov. 15], 25 Brum. III. Order of Committees of Public Safety, of Finance, of Commerce, and of Provisions on freedom of entry for U.S. and other neutral vessels into ports of France (ff. 125-126).

[1796, July 2], 14 Mess. IV. Order of Executive Directory applying to neutrals same treatment neutrals accept from Britain (f. 128).

[1797, Mar. 2], 12 Vent. V. Arrêté du Directoire

Executif décidant l'arrestation des bâtiments neutres chargés de marchandises ennemis; arrangements with regard to American vessels (ff. 129-130).

[1798, Oct. 23], 2 Brum. VII, [n.s.]. Memoir on necessity of abandoning or of completely changing rigorous and violent system adopted during past two years with regard to neutrals (ff. 140-147).

[Nov. 14], 24 Brum. VII. Order of Executive Directory requesting neutrals to recall their sailors engaged on British vessels (f. 149).

[1799, Mar. 8], 18 Vent. VII. Conseil de Cinq-Cents ... [duplicate of ff. 188-202, volume 2024, this series] (ff. 156-170).

[July 30], 12 Therm. VII. Reinhard to Abrial, U.S. citizens must be considered as neutrals, not allies (ff. 192-193).

[Nov. 2], 11 Brum. VIII. Talleyrand to Abrial, legislation concerning merchandise of French colonies (ff. 198-200).

[1800, May 11], 21 Flor. VIII. Talleyrand to Portalis, American prizes taken (f. 225).

[June 30, July 8, 17], 11, 19, 28 Mess. VIII. Talleyrand to Abrial, three letters concerning suit which owners of cargo aboard American vessel Nora desire to institute against former French consul at Genoa (ff. 238-244, 248-250, 252-255). [See also volume 2026, this series, ff. 244-262, 264-270.]

[July 23], 4 Therm. VIII. Talleyrand to Portalis, concerning letters of marque found aboard captured American vessels (ff. 256-257).

2028 (1801-1846)

[1801, Nov. 13], 22 Brum. X. Talleyrand to Girault, difficulties over American prizes (ff. 59-60).

1806, Nov. 21. Printed text of Berlin decree [duplicate of ff. 139-141, volume 2026, this series] (ff. 119-120).

1807, Dec. 18. Printed text of Milan decree [duplicate of f. 157, volume 2026, this series] (ff. 121-122).

1813, May 3. Maret to Warden, prizes brought by American privateers into French ports (f. 127).

1814, Apr. 25. A. Cochrane, proclamation concerning blockade of U.S. (ff. 128-129).

1815, May, [n.s.]. Note concerning blockade of northern U.S. ports (f. 131).

1819, Dec. 17. Séguier, extract of letter concerning sale of Hercules at Antigua (ff. 149-150).

1822, [n.s.]. Note on fictional Spanish blockade of revolted Spanish colonies in America (f. 185).

1825, [n.s.]. Memoir on capture by Admiral Duperré of vessels Carony and Equivalent near St. Barthélemy; attitude of France towards Anglo-American privateers before declaration of war (ff. 151-168).

1827, [n.s.]. Note on blockade of coasts of Buenos Aires (ff. 225-226).

[1827?], [n.s.]. Memoir on maritime law; principles adopted by U.S. in relations with other American states (ff. 210-212).

[after 1827], [n.s.]. Note on attitude of U.S. towards blockade in treaties of 1824 and 1825 with Colombia and Guatemala (f. 209).

1828, Oct. 18, [n.s.]. Memoir on maritime neutrality; contraband, according to Anglo-American conventions (ff. 231-244).

1829, Nov. 7, [n.s.]. Notes on number of French ships taken by British before declaration of war of June, 1755; on principles of blockade, visit, and contraband followed since 1756; attitude of Britain at time of American war; non-intercourse act; attitude of Bonaparte towards U.S.; attitude of U.S. in 1824-27 (ff. 249-272).

1838, June 23, [n.s.]. Information on blockade of ports of Mexico and Buenos Aires (f. 276).

1839, Feb. 14. Report of the Committee of the South American and Mexican Association (ff. 277-281).

1843. Du droit de visite et des conventions de 1831 et 1833; attitude of U.S. towards right of visit (ff. 282-291).

1846, June 25, [n.s.]. Note on conditions requisite for establishing nationality of a privateer; U.S. principles (ff. 292-301).

June 25. Extracts from commercial codes of various states concerning ships papers; U.S. (ff. 303-314).

2029 (After 1762)

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on law of prizes; allotment of prize shares in colonies (ff. 6-113).

2030 (After 1830)

This volume contains documents dealing with maritime neutrality, privateering, and naval prizes. Not available to investigators.

2031 (1793-1824)

[1800, Sept. 30], 8 Vend. IX. Convention entre la République française et les Etats-Unis d'Amérique (ff. 22-25).

[Oct. 8], 16 Vend. IX. Talleyrand to Girault, article of Franco-American convention of 1800 relative to prizes (ff. 47-48).

1810, July 5. French decree concerning trade with France from Charleston and New York (f. 162).

1813, Feb.-May. Various items, principally correspondence of Sussy, Maret, and Decrès with Procureur Général attached to French prize council, concerning American vessels: The Belisarius, The Congress, The Two Generals, The Olive Branch, Harper, Roboreus, The Comet. There are some observations on contraband as defined in Franco-American and Anglo-American treaties and conventions (ff. 185-196).

[n.d. or s.]. Observations on Anglo-American treaty of 1794 (f. 11).

[n.d.]. Extracts from various regulations and treaties descriptive of contraband of war; Franco-American treaty of 1778; Anglo-American treaty of 1794 (ff. 12-15).

[n.d. or s.]. Enumeration of measures adopted by Britain and France with regard to colonial trade, blockade, and prizes; 1800-1812 (f. 197).

[n.d. or s.]. Note on French and British prisoners taken during war of 1803 to 1814; includes prisoners taken in colonies (f. 212).

[n.d. or s.]. General account of French and British prisoners taken during war of 1803-1814 (f. 213).

[n.d.]. French commission of revision created Aug. 20, 1824, Legislation relative au commerce maritime; cost of passage to American islands; whale and cod fisheries; prizes taken in colonies (ff. 227-288).

2033 (1758-1785)

[This volume is a register, containing only analyses of documents, not the originals. They deal with immunities of diplomatic agents.]

1784, Aug. 2, 7, 9. Four letters, one from Franklin to Vergennes, with latter's reply, and letter of Vergennes to Farmers General, with their reply to Vergennes; all deal with Franklin's request that Ridley's baggage be exempted from customs inspection (ff. 193-194).

2034 (1768-1783)

[This volume consists entirely of passports granted for belongings of French and foreign diplomatic agents.]

1778, Mar. 27. For Silas Deane, returning to U.S. (f. 122).

June 6, Sept. 22. For Gérard's belongings, being shipped to U.S. (ff. 125, 127).

1779, Apr. 17; 1782, Apr. 25, Aug. 30. For La Luzerne's belongings, being shipped to U.S. (ff. 131, 154, 157).

1780, Mar. 11. For Gérard's belongings, arrived at Lorient from U.S. (f. 138).

May 2; 1781, June 8; 1783, Aug. 23. For goods belonging to Franklin, shipped to him from England and Holland; type-cases, physical instruments (ff. 139, 148, 165).

1782, July 24. For John Jay's belongings, being shipped from Madrid to Paris (f. 156).

2035 (1653-1836)

[This volume deals with immunities of diplomatic agents. It is classified according to states. The section devoted to the United States is at ff. 247-252.]

1787, May 19. Extract from requisition of Dudon to

parliament of Bordeaux, as result of which parliament revoked judgment ordering imprisonment of Thomas Barclay, U.S. consul general in France, and special agent to emperor of Morocco (ff. 248-250).

1788, May 27. Moustier to Montmorin, concerning immunities granted foreign ministers and residents by U.S. Congress (ff. 251-252).

2036 (1727-1840)

[This volume deals with immunities of diplomatic agents in France.]

1782, Aug. 7. Vergennes, circular to foreign agents in France; servants in employ of various missions are forbidden to bear arms (f. 148). [See f. 149 for list on which Franklin is indicated as having replied to this circular.]

1785, May 25. List of ambassadors who have been notified of ban upon bearing of arms by servants attached to their missions; Jefferson mentioned (f. 169).

2099 (1758-1789)

[This volume consists of royal orders of varied character.]

1780, Feb. 15. Order to seize papers of Allaire, Anglo-American, and to confine him in Bastille (f. 57).

2100 (1754)

[1758], [n.s.]. Observations on situation of Britain at beginning of 1758; English expenditures for preservation of their American colonies (ff. 120-129).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on position of France in relation to Britain; British plans for conquest of Canada as means of invading New Mexico and Spanish colonies; English projects against French colonies in America; British checked in Canada (ff. 40-89).

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on critical political situation in Europe; British desire to expel French from North America and to take La. and New Mexico (ff. 90-117).

[See MVC, 1754.]

2114 (1773)

[n.d. or s.]. Memoir on situation of France in present European political system. [Entire volume is devoted to this memoir.] Concerning Spain; Spanish desire to avoid cession of Mobile to Britain; cession of New Orleans to Spain; numerous details on South America (ff. 223-244).

Gênes

18 (1492-1502)

This volume consists of a collection of 28 documents, 78 folios in parchment, concerning Christopher Columbus. They are all copies of Spanish texts, mostly signed Ferdinand and Isabella, with the exception of a copy in Latin of a bull of Pope Alexander VI dated July 19, 1493. The volume is entitled: "Cartas, brevilegios, cédulas y otras escrituras de Don Christoval Colon, Almirante Mayor del mar Oceano, visorey y governador de las islas y tierra firme."

Hollande

1 (1680-1776)

1776, [n.s.]. Memoir on Dutch East and West India companies; slight reference to American affairs (f. 314).

16 (1585-1755)

[n.d. or s.]. Notes on Franco-British treaty of commerce signed at Utrecht Apr. 11, 1713; advantages to Britain; trade of Hudson Bay, sugar islands (f. 391).

47 (1697-1765)

With the exception of one additional short item, this volume consists entirely of a history of the negotiation of the treaties of Ryswick of 1697. It was written by Le Dran in 1731. For American material, see ff. '14, 46.

48 (1778-1810)

1779. Gérard de Rayneval, observations "of a citizen of Amsterdam" on memoir presented to States General by Sir Joseph Yorke on July 22; on falsity of Yorke's charge that France acted perfidiously in aiding Americans (f. 65).

1788, [n.s.]. Historical memoir on establishment of Franco-Dutch political relations and treaty of alliance; revolt of British colonies; Franco-American treaties of 1778; Dutch conduct towards U.S. (ff. 114-162).

[1799, Oct.-Nov.], Brum. VIII, [n.s.]. Memoir on moral, political, industrial, and commercial situation of Batavian Republic; British loans to Americans; Franco-American conflict as result of privateering (f. 292).

49 (1697)

This volume consists entirely of a memoir on Dutch foreign trade. The following topics concerning America are touched upon: Dutch West India Co. (ff. 24, 120); method, extent, and character of Dutch trade with Spanish America (f. 66); trade with Portuguese colonies in America (f. 73).

50 (1699)

This entire volume consists of a memoir by Bonrepaus, French ambassador to States General, on Dutch trade before 1699. The third section of the memoir (ff. 86-209), deals with the Dutch West India Co.

51, 52 (1579-1699)

These two volumes contain a duplicate copy of Bonrepaus' memoir contained in volume 50.

54, 55 (1712-1756)

These two volumes contain what appear to be the rough notes for a history of the negotiation of the treaties of

peace of Utrecht, Rastadt, and Baden of 1713-1715. The author was Le Dran. For mention of Newfoundland fisheries, see volume 54, ff. 86, 98. See also ibid., f. 139.

56 (1711-1712)

This is the first volume of a history, presumed to be by Du Theil, of the negotiations at the Congress of Utrecht, Dec. 30, 1711-Oct. 22, 1712. The second volume of this account is listed under volume 59 below. This volume ends with May 24, 1712. For a discussion of American affairs, see ff. 27, 99, 123-125, 176-177, 188-189.

57 (1709-1739)

This volume contains two historical memoirs touching incidentally upon American affairs. The first is by Le Dran, dated 1739. It is a history of Louis XIV's negotiations for peace in Holland in 1709, and is a partial extract from a manuscript of the Marquis de Torcy, later published at The Hague (1756) under the title Mémoires de M. de ... pour servir à l'histoire des négociations, depuis le traité de Riswick jusqu'à la paix d'Utrecht. The second is an undated memoir by Du Theil descriptive of the same events, outlining the negotiations of Rouillé and Torcy in 1709 (f. 171).

59 (1712)

This is the second volume of Du Theil's history of treaty of Utrecht, of which volume 56 preceding is the first.

65 (1748-1773)

1748. Le Dran, introduction to history of peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, Oct. 18, 1748; mention of Florida (f. 88); of Georgia (f. 89).

66, 67, 68 (1748-1753)

These three volumes consist entirely of a history of the peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748, by Le Dran, prepared by him in 1753. The following folios refer to America: volume 66-9, 26, 28, 71, 76, 79, 80; volume 67-18, 19, 30, 118, 233, 239, 241, 244, 245, 267, 306, 315, 328; volume 68-5, 147, 178.

Maroc

2 (1629-1810)

1793, Oct. 9. Historical summary of conduct of Durocher, French consul in Morocco charged with exchange of French prisoners at Gibraltar; reference to conduct of U.S. envoy to Morocco (f. 483).

Mexique

1 (1840-1841)

[This volume deals with Mexican claims, and includes testimony presented to commission of settlement.]

1841, Jan. 18. Claim of Faure, testimony concerning sale of drafts given in part payment of sums due him by Mexican government for transportation of supplies for army in Texas (ff. 234-236).

Apr. 12. Claim of Adone for recovery of duties levied on merchandise imported into Vera Cruz by an American vessel (ff. 354-356).

[See volume 2, this series.]

2 (1840-1841)

[This volume deals with Mexican claims, and includes decisions of the commission of settlement.]

1841, Jan. 18. Amplification of ff. 234-236, volume 1, this series (ff. 360-362).

Apr. 12. Amplification of ff. 354-356, volume 1, this series (ff. 225-227).

3 (1841-1842)

[This volume deals with Mexican claims, and includes decisions of the commission of revision.]

1841, May 20. Claim of Faure, testimony concerning agreement with government of Mexico for supplying army in Texas (ff. 97-100).

1842, May 16. Claim of Adone for recovery of sums they were obliged to pay on merchandise belonging to New Orleans firm upon its importation into Vera Cruz aboard American vessel (ff. 163-166).

June 8. Claim of Briavoine for recovery of sum paid as obligatory loan by an American firm in which he had an interest (ff. 219-222).

[See volume 4, this series.]

4 (1840-1842)

[This volume deals with Mexican claims, and includes testimony presented to commission of settlement.]

1841, May 20, 1842, May 16, June 8. Duplicates of documents listed under volume 3, this series (ff. 177-180, 299-302, 363-369).

Portugal

1 (1724-1802)

1641, Mar. 4. La Porte, prohibition against sending vessels to New France (f. 14).

2 (1640-1787)

1746. Vergennes, memoirs on Spanish-Portuguese treaty of neutrality of 1746, and on colony of St. Sacrement.

1746-1753. Letter of Abbé Raynal, and notes on affairs of Paraguay.

1787, [n.s.]. Memoir on Brazilian diamond mines.

[n.d.]. Translation of a sermon preached by Portuguese missionaries in Africa, Asia, and America.

5 (1640-1829)

1777, [n.s.]. Memoirs on Spanish-Portuguese difficulties over colony of St. Sacrament.

1815. Erection of Brazil into a kingdom.

[n.d. or s.]. Notes on diamond trade [Brazil?].

8 (1681-1830)

1815, [n.s.]. Notes on Portuguese colonial questions at Congress of Vienna.

1816, [n.s.]. Notes on institution of conservative judges in Portugal, and their extension to Brazil.

1817, [n.s.]. Note on Spanish-Portuguese difficulties in La Plata.

11 (1793-1823)

1807. Barré de Saint-Venant, memoir on transference of Portuguese court from Portugal to Brazil.

1811. Cailhé de Geine, memoir on proposed rapprochement between France and Brazil.

1816. Account of embassy of Luxembourg in Brazil.

Russie

• 26 (1808-1820)

1812, Jan. [Hauterive?], memoir on growth of Russian power; U.S. trade in Baltic (f. 150).

28 (1821-1830)

1821, Sept. 4. Oukaze to [?], transmitting Russian maritime regulations (f. 6); enclosing: regulations for navigation on eastern coast of Siberia, northwest coast of America, Kurile Islands, Aleutian Islands, and other places under Russian sovereignty (ff. 7-18).

Oct. 7. Nesselrode to Pozzo di Borgo, on contraband fur trade along American northwest coast, and attempt to incite revolt there; regulations to prevent these abuses (f. 4).

1825, Dec. 17/29. Journal de St. Pétersbourg, development of U.S. navy; flourishing condition of Bank of U.S. (ff. 125-126).

CORRESPONDANCE DES CONSULS

Etats-Unis

The French consular archives prior to 1837 of the Foreign Office are deposited in the Archives Nationales in Paris rather than at the ministry on the Quai d'Orsay. They nevertheless remain essentially a part of the Foreign Office materials.

Volumes and cartons constituting the Correspondance des Consuls are arranged alphabetically under the names of states with which France maintained relations. Subdivisions of these various major series bear the names of specific consular jurisdictions, also arranged alphabetically. Individual items within each subdivision are classified chronologically.

The materials inventoried below represent an arbitrary selection from the series Etats-Unis only. Circumstances beyond the control of the editors have made it impossible to obtain access to other series.

2513 (Alexandrie en Virginie, 1795-1797; Annapolis, 1784)

[This is a carton containing two folders, one devoted to Alexandria, Va., the other to Annapolis, Md.]

Alexandria, 1795-1797:

Despatches from Paul Arnould Cherni, vice-consul at Alexandria, Va., to Commission and [later] Minister of Exterior Relations, concerning his functions and salary; exportation of flour from Alexandria; favorable American opinion of French commercial methods and goods; necessity of establishing French commercial houses in U.S.; purchases in U.S. by British agents of horses and other military supplies; French refugees from West Indies; gratitude of Virginians to French; strength of British cabal.

Extracts of letters to Cherni from Genet, La Forest, Letombe, and Adet (1793-1796), relating to salary.

Ministerial memoranda on correspondence of Cherni, 1796.

Extracts in French translation from American newspapers relating to British purchases in U.S., 1796.

Affidavits and copies of letters relating to American vessels loading for West Indies, and to American vessels seized by British in West Indies, 1796.

Annapolis, 1784:

Feb. 20. Marbois to Maréchal de Castries, transmitting copies of instructions to French consuls in U.S.; Congress at present inactive, only seven states being represented. Enclosing: instructions to French consuls and vice-consuls in U.S., dated Jan. 1, 1784; concerns principally salaries and allowances of consular agents.

2514 (Baltimore, 1781-1814) [Carton]

Despatches from Chevalier d'Annemours (1781-1792), L. Arcambal (1810-1811), Duhail (An IV), Leloup (1811-1813), Jacques Levillain (An X), F. Moissonnier (An II).

Subjects Treated

Personal matters; salary; current business of consulate.

1782. Supply of clothing to French prisoners from New York; election of governor of Maryland; loss of frigate Aigle; poor quality and excessive prices of French goods on ship Pauline; military and naval movements; provisions for French fleet; British peace overtures and solidarity of U.S.; French deserters in crews of American vessels.

1783. Joy of Americans at news of peace.

1784. Ship timber.

1786. Smuggling into French West Indies.

1787. New U.S. Constitution.

1788. Ratification of Constitution by New York.

1792. Catholic seminary in Baltimore receiving funds from France; warning of new land company organized in Virginia and description of its agent, Fitzmealy or O'Nealy.

An II. British designs against Martinique, Guadeloupe, and St. Lucia; list of colonials who have sworn allegiance to George III; corrupt influence of British gold on government and politics of U.S.

An IV. Vessels built at Baltimore for Spanish government; British purchases of horses in Virginia; Spanish government endeavoring to attract colonists to Louisiana; unfriendly attitude of people towards France.

An X. Movements of navigation in port of Baltimore; French college in Baltimore and excellent effect of similar college if established in Louisiana; vote of French citizens in Baltimore on life consulate of Napoleon Bonaparte.

Other Material

1811, Apr. 3, [n.s.]. Draft of instructions to French consul at Baltimore respecting granting of licenses to American vessels.

July 31, [n.s.]. Instructions to French consul at Baltimore concerning new regulations in favor of American shipping, together with a list of U.S. products for which consuls may deliver certificates of origin.

1811-1813, [n.s.]. Quarterly lists of vessels entering and leaving port of Baltimore, of vessels licensed for French ports, of vessels provided with certificates of origin of cargo, of American privateers fitted out at Baltimore, of prizes brought into Baltimore, and of current prices.

1814, June, [n.s.]. List of French residents of Baltimore who declare allegiance to restoration government of France.

2519 (Boston, 1785-1788 [1791]) [Carton]

Despatches of Philippe Joseph de Létombe:

1785. French applications for naturalization in Massachusetts; contraband commerce between New England and French West Indies.

1786. French vessels forced to put in at New England ports; shipwrecks, etc.; Shays' rebellion.

1787. Proposals by "Mr. Swan respecting commercial

relations between France and U.S.," with enclosed "Notes Relativement aux avantages d'une liaison commerciale entre la France et les Etats-Unis" by James Swan; efforts of English factors to influence Americans; separatist sentiment in New England; Massachusetts commerce with France, China, and India; political situation in Massachusetts.

1788. Political situation in Massachusetts and New Hampshire; ratification of Federal Constitution; visit of French squadron commanded by Sainneville.

1789. Establishment of a Catholic church at Boston by Abbé de La Poterie, whose misconduct has caused prejudice to Church; Massachusetts legislation; need of consular agent at Nantucket for application of favorable terms to American whale and fish oils exported to France.

1790. Provisioning of St. Pierre and Miquelon; application of details of Franco-American consular convention; details concerning Boston expedition to northwest coast in ships Columbia and Washington.

1791. Case of Louis Paronneau, accused and acquitted of murder of his uncle, M. Junin, a fur trader at Penobscot; conflict of consular and local jurisdictions in cases between French subjects.

Despatches of Toscan: [in absence of Létombe]

1785-1786. Acts of Massachusetts General Court prejudicial to French commercial interests; dislike of English by Bostonians; state of maritime law and practice in Massachusetts.

Other Material

1786. Copies of correspondence of Toscan and Ducher relating to mast timber at Portsmouth, N. H.

1787, Mar. 24. James Lovell to [?], copy of letter from Naval Officer of Port of Boston stating that method of keeping records to present time makes it impossible to compile a trustworthy account of imports and exports.

1787. Ducher, two despatches from Newport, R. I., describing political situation in Rhode Island; conflict between merchants and landowners.

1789-1790. Correspondence of Don Blas Gonzales, governor of island of Juan Fernandez, and other documents, relating to relief furnished to ship Columbia, Captain Kendrick, enroute from Boston to northwest coast of America.

1790. Representation by French consul to Massachusetts legislature, respecting difficulties in application of consular convention.

[n.d. or s.l.]. Minutes of "Assemblées Nationales" held in French consulate at Boston; these were gatherings of French merchants, shipmasters, and other French subjects in the Boston area, held for the purpose of electing deputies and of considering the interests of French commerce.

[n.d. or s.l.]. Reports of cases between French subjects falling under consular jurisdiction.

[n.d. or s.l.]. Inventories of archives of consulate at Boston.

[n.d. or s.l.]. Accounts of fees and expenditures of

consulate at Boston, together with copies of passports delivered by consul there.

[n.d. or s.]. Lists of French residents and of deaths of French subjects within territory of Boston consulate.

[various dates]. Declarations relating to various matters made before French consul at Boston.

1786-1788, [n.s.]. Memoir on affairs of French consulate at Boston during these years.

[n.d.]. Documents relating to claim of Madame de Grégoire to island of Mt. Desert, which was granted to her ancestor Lamothe Cadillac in 1691.

[n.d. or s.]. "Schedule of deposits of Continental currency, old issue, in the consulate" at Boston.

[n.d.]. Baury de Bellerive, description of Connecticut.

Printed Documents

1787. Règlement pour les paquebots établis par arrêt du Conseil du 14 décembre 1786 ... (Paris, 1787).

[n.d.]. Election broadside, Attention; handbill signed Hosea, advocating election of Hancock and Cushing.

1787. An Oration Delivered to the Society of the Cincinnati in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, July 4th, 1787. By John Brooks, Esq. (Boston, 1787).

1788. An Oration Delivered at Marietta, July 4, 1788, By the Hon. James M. Varnum, Esq. ... The Speech of His Excellency Arthur St. Clair, Esquire ... and the Proceedings of the Inhabitants of the city of Marietta (Newport, R. I., 1788).

[n.d.]. Rhode Island currency; five notes: three shillings, two shillings sixpence, one shilling, ninepence, sixpence; notes are numbered and signed.

Newspapers

1785, May 2; 1787, Apr. 9, May 14. The Boston Gazette and the Country Journal; nos. 1608, 1706, 1711.

1787, Apr. 3. The Massachusetts Gazette (Boston); no. 318.

July 12. The Independent Chronicle and the Universal Advertiser (Boston); no. 976.

Sept. 12, Nov. 7. The Massachusetts Centinel (Boston); vol. VII, no. 51, and vol. VIII, no. 15.

2521 (Boston, 1791 [1792] - 1795) [Carton]

Despatches of Létombe:

1792. Exchange of Continental currency, old issue, for Loan Office certificates; conflict of consular and local jurisdictions in case of Villeneuve v. Barriou, U.S. Circuit Court, Boston, May 12; development of commerce between France and Massachusetts.

1793. Relief of islands of St. Pierre and Miquelon.

Despatches of Dannery:

1794. Seizure of French prizes by U.S.; defense of his conduct in arrest of vice-consul Duplaine; affair of French prisoners from Guadeloupe put ashore at Boston from parliamentary vessel King George, with accompanying affidavits, procès-verbaux, and other documents; Bostonian sympathizers with and enemies of republican government of France.

Despatches of Mozard

Brum. IV. Non-receipt of laws, and charge that American vessels throw overboard everything addressed to French officials; French refugees from St. Pierre, Miquelon, and elsewhere.

Other Material

1792, Oct. 1. Certified copy of declaration signed at Boston by twenty-four French subjects residing in Massachusetts repudiating revolutionary government of France.

1792, [n.s.]. List of French subjects deceased within jurisdiction of Boston consulate.

1793, [n.s.]. Inventory of archives of French consulate at Boston.

1793-1794. Documents relating to recall of Létombe; appointments of Dannery and Mozard; services of Létombe; reports on Dannery; etc.

1794, [n.s.]. Twelve-page draft of report "No. 16" to Executive Directory on controversy with U.S. government concerning alleged violations of commercial treaty of 1778; refusal of U.S. to permit sale of French prizes in American ports; many erasures and corrections.

1794. Group of documents relating to French prisoners from Guadeloupe put ashore at Boston from vessel King George; expenditures of consulate for French prisoners from West Indies.

1795. Lists of French prisoners, refugees, and others repatriated aboard General Lincoln, Captain Jay, and Hunter, Captain Henry Tibbetts.

[n.d.]. Documents relating to French privateer Marseillaise and sale of its prizes at Boston.

Printed Documents

[1794]. Recueil de diverses pièces en faveur du Citoyen Létombe; collection of letters from Thomas Jefferson, Samuel Adams, and other personages in praise of Létombe; on last leaf is a ms. certificate signed by James Monroe at Paris, Aug. 31, 1794.

[n.d.]. Nancred, Les Citoyens Français habitans de L'Amérique Septentrionale, à leur patrie, à ses Représentans; written by French subject residing at Boston; an attack on Dannery for his conduct in affair of the Marseillaise.

Newspapers

1792, Dec. 10. Le Courrier Politique de l'Univers

(Boston); no. 1; French and English in parallel columns; first article is "Summary of the French Revolution."

1793, Mar. 24. Mercure Universel (Paris); vol. XXV, no. 754.

Apr. 3. Columbian Centinel (Boston); vol. XIX, no. 7.

[n.d.]. The Independent Chronicle and the Universal Advertiser (Boston); no. 1285.

2522 (Boston, 1796-1826) [Carton]

Despatches of Mozard:

1796. Treaty between U.S. and Spain for free navigation of Mississippi; importance to France of recovery of La.; urges effort to exchange Santo Domingo for La.; difficulty of correspondence; vexatious treatment of American vessels and commerce by English; proposal that American debt to Holland should be assigned to France, and views of James Swan on this subject; recall of Mozard; correspondence with Benjamin Lincoln [copies enclosed], collector of port of Boston, relating to refusal to permit entry and sale of four English vessels captured by French privateer.

1797. Washington's "Farewell Address," which Hamilton is said to have worked on for five months; English capture of American vessels; message of President Adams to Congress, May 15; attitude of American people towards France; success of English propaganda; application of law of 10 Brum. V prohibiting importation of English goods into France; reports that French prize crews on American-captured vessels are overcome by means of opium and the vessels retaken; yellow fever at Philadelphia; address by Academy of Arts and Sciences of Boston to President Adams at Braintree; insignificance of Academy; fatalistic character of Americans.

1799. Return of Gerry; public opinion; elections; American naval forces.

Despatches of Giraud:

1800. Capture of the Sandwich of Nantes by the Constitution.

1801. Resumption of commercial intercourse between France and U.S.; hostility towards France in Boston.

1802. Conversation with one of Nantucket whalers who settled at Dunkirk in 1792, and who would now like to return to France, preferably to Port Louis near Lorient.

1807. Account of a winter spent in Kentucky; Burr's conspiracy; culture of grapevines.

1810. Political parties in Massachusetts; Essex junto; American commerce; inventive genius of Americans; replies to queries relating to licenses, wheat, importation of manufactured articles, obstacles to importation of French manufactures.

1811. Notifications of delivery of certificates of origin.

1812. Consular agents in New England; American manufactures.

Drafts of instructions to consuls at Boston:

1807-1825. To study obstacles in way of development of French commerce with U.S.; application of licensing system; application of system of certificates of origin; reports, ministerial memoranda, correspondence, etc., relating to appointment and recall of consuls at Boston, schedule of consular fees.

Other Material

1797, May 21. Commercial Gazette. Extra (Philadelphia); broadside containing President Adams' message to Congress of May 15.

1797-1798. Clippings from American newspapers illustrative of public opinion on relations with France.

1798, Oct. 5, 8. Gazette Française (New York); nos. 401, 402.

1810-1812. Lists of certificates of origin issued by French consulate at Boston.

1811. Statistics of navigation and current prices in port of Boston.

[n.d.]. A Law Prohibiting the Importation and Sale into France of English Merchandize. 10th Brumaire - 5th Year ... Published by the French Consul, Resident at Boston.

2525 (Charleston [S. C.], 1784-1792) [Carton]

Despatches of La Forest:

1784. French residents of Charleston; possibilities of French commerce; difficulties with crews of French vessels; claims of Prince de Luxembourg against State of South Carolina arising out of contract of May 30, 1780 with Commodore Gillon; settlement of accounts between French government and State of South Carolina; observations on commerce and navigation of port of Charleston, July, 1783-July, 1784; commercial relations with other States and with France; drought followed by floods; assembly of "French nation" at consulate on Oct. 25; settlement of estate of Pierre Bastide; courts; election of legislature.

1785. Illegal trade with Spaniards; rivalry between lower and upper parts of State; boundary disputes of North and South Carolina and Georgia; live oak as ship timber; state of public affairs in South Carolina on Feb. 1.

Despatches of Chateaufort:

1785. Monetary legislation; use of fraudulent papers in commerce with West Indies.

1786. Debt of South Carolina to French government and individuals; penury of State treasury; commerce of South Carolina; diminution of imports; protest against "hospital duty" levied on vessels entering port; questions of consular jurisdiction; claim of Prince de Luxembourg; abuse of flag and use of fraudulent papers by vessels engaged in trade with West Indies.

Despatches of Pétry:

1786. Hospital duties; paper money; protection of fraudulent trade with French colonies.

1787. Election of delegates to Constitutional Convention.

1788. Campaign over ratification of Constitution; destruction of state house by fire.

1789. Claim of Prince de Luxembourg.

1792. Fete in honor of French constitution.

Despatches of Mangourit:

1792. Revolutionary troubles in Santo Domingo; insult to republican colors by French from Santo Domingo.

Other Material

1784-1792. Copies of correspondence between consul, governor of South Carolina, attorney general, and others relating to legislation, and conflicts between consular and state jurisdictions.

1787, 1788. Lists of French subjects deceased within jurisdiction of Charleston consulate.

2526 (Charleston [S.C.], 1793-An VII [1799]) [Carton]

Despatches of M. A. B. Mangourit:

1793. Arrival of four nuns to establish a convent; protests against shipment of supplies to French colonies in rebellion; recommendation of A. Michaux; celebration of Washington's birthday; enthusiasm for republican government of France; visit to Savannah; capture of French privateers; disposition of letters of marque supplied by Genet; supplies that can be furnished from South Carolina; affairs of Santo Domingo; reasons for hostility to French in U.S.

1794. Failure to receive decrees and laws; defense of his conduct; denies he is follower of Brissot.

Despatches of Victor Dupont:

1795. Report on case of Lavergne, who forfeited bond in matter of privateer L'Ami de la Pointe-à-Pitre; conduct of his predecessor, Fonspertuis; personnel of consulate.

1797. Arrangements for partial payment of debt of South Carolina to French government; affair of General Martial Besse, required to give bond on landing under act for restriction of importation of negroes; correspondence with Spanish consul relating to papers of an English vessel.

Other Material

1793, Apr. 10-Sept. 30. List of French prizes brought into port of Charleston.

Apr. 14-Sept. 30. List of commissions issued to privateers by Mangourit.

May 21. Mangourit, address to Friends of French Republic, meeting at Savannah.

June. List of French subjects taking oath of allegiance to Republic.

Sept., [n.s.]. Notes on Jamaica; military forces, number of French there.

Nov. 11. Genet, circular letter to French consuls in U.S. warning them against counter-revolutionists among

refugees from Santo Domingo, with reply of Mangourit dated Feb. 16, 1794.

1793. Correspondence between Sonthonax and Mangourit.

1793. Correspondence of U.S. consul J. M. Pintard at Madeira with captains Gamaliel Bradford and Elisha Rich, relating to transportation to Charleston of French prisoners landed from English privateer.

1793. General Lachlen McIntosh, Savannah, to Mangourit respecting his son, taken prisoner from aboard a French vessel.

[1793]. "Rapport sur le Jardin de la République, situé à deux milles de Charleston ... et sous la direction du Citoyen Michaux, Botaniste."

1793-1794. Copies of letters from Mangourit to Genet, dated Apr. 28, 30, May 6, 30, June 5, 15, July 12, Aug. 4, 4, 11, Sept. 18, 18, 30, Oct. 5, 5, 8, 11, 20, 27, 27, 29, Nov. 3, 17, Dec. 15, 29, 1793; Feb. 5, 12, 15, 15, 15, 16, 17, 19, 21, 29, Mar. 11, 1794.

1794, Mar. 24. Mangourit to Fauchet, copy.

[Sept. 6] 20 Fruct. II. F. Moissonnier to Mangourit; Baltimore; removal of Mangourit, Fauchet; embargo; purchase of flour; treachery of La Forest.

1795. Reports on conduct of Fonspertuis, consul at Charleston in 1795, together with a memoir by Fonspertuis in his own defense.

Printed Documents

1793, Aug. Prospectus d'un Journal Des Revolutions de la Partie Française de Saint-Domingue; tome II, no. 1; French and English in parallel columns.

[1794]. Mémoire de Mangourit. Adresses des Municipalités, Sections, Société Républicaine de Charleston, et des Gouverneur et Citoyens de l'Etat de la Caroline du Sud, à Mangourit, Consul de la République Française, sur sa destitution (Paris).

2527 (Charleston [S.C.], An IX [1800]-1815) [Carton]

Despatches of Jean François Soult:

1804. Massacres in Santo Domingo; excesses of Dessalines.

Despatches of Chaucagnie:

1810. Lifting of embargo and repeal of non-intercourse act; efforts to evade embargo during its application; English control of American commerce; trade between France and South Carolina.

Despatches of Fourcroy:

1812. Withdrawal of French consul from Savannah pending reparations for insults to French flag; report on events in South Carolina from Dec. 15, 1810 to 1812.

1813. Prices; measures for defense of Charleston.

1814. Notifications of delivery of certificates of origin.

1815. Revival of commerce.

Other Material

1810, [n.s.]. Instructions respecting application of licensing system.

1810-1815. List of vessels entering and leaving port of Charleston.

1812-1815. Tables of prices of colonial products; sugar, indigo, cocoa, logwood, molasses, rum,* cochenile.

Printed Broad sides

1804, Apr. 28. Le Cap. Proclamation. Jean Jacques Dessalines, Gouverneur Général, Aux Habitans de Haiti.

May 8. Le Cap. Proclamation. Jean Jacques Dessalines, Gouverneur Général, Aux Habitans de la Partie Espagnole.

2531 (Natchez et Newport, 1795-1814) [Carton]

Dossier: Consulat du Natchez, 1807-1814:

1807, Mar. 22. Baltimore. Vermonnet to Talleyrand, asks that Turreau's appointment of him as consul at Natchez be confirmed.

1808, Jan. 2. Natchez. Vermonnet to Champagny, New Year's respects; has visited lower La.; that part of province is two centuries behind Atlantic states of U.S.; agriculture carried on by an indolent and ignorant population; has closed door to arts and sciences; frequent changes in government to which La. has been subjected account in part for this state of affairs; La. people in general but little satisfied with people of U.S.; possible regret for Spanish government, but preference would be for French government if people of La. did not fear heavy burdens of a military state; should La. ever return to European control, maintenance of a large and mobile military force in West Florida would be requisite.

Nov. 1. Natchez. Vermonnet to Champagny, encloses a schedule of consular fees he has set up, but says he has not yet received any fees; consulate at Natchez is essentially a political observation post; need for larger salary; reference to memoir he prepared in 1806 on western country.

1809, Dec. 28. Paris. Martel to Duc de Cadore, thanks for permission to return to his post at Natchez.

1810, Aug. 14. Baltimore. Martel to ministry, memorandum announcing arrival at Baltimore; was obliged to throw his cipher overboard when vessel was visited by English.

1811, Mar. 1. Natchez. Martel to Duc de Cadore, has notified Louis Auguste Tarteron of St. Louis of decision of civil court in case affecting him; is putting in order notes he has taken on his travels; Kentucky legislature has just adopted a resolution approving measures taken by U.S. president to secure possession of part of West Florida.

1814, Sept. 23. Paris. Minister to Martel, consulate in Kentucky is suppressed; Martel will close up its affairs, turn over archives to consulate at New Orleans, and return to France.

1815. Ministerial memorandum; it appears that Martel died on Mar. 21, 1815; his father was a merchant and former mayor of Le Havre.

1816, May 15. Le Havre. Martel père to Minister, has learned that his son died in Kentucky on Mar. 21, 1815; would be glad to have any details in possession of Minister.

Dossier: Vice consulat de Newport, Ans III-XIV [1794-1805]:

[1795, Jan. 15] 26 Niv. III. Létombe to Commissioner of Exterior Relations, since Council of Public Safety has selected Rhode Island as rallying point of all vessels going to or stationed on coasts of U.S., it is desirable to have a consul there; recommends Louis Arcambal.

Arcambal to Foreign Ministers

[1795, July 31] 13 Therm. III. His appointment as consul at Newport, R. I., and his arrival there; enclosing: copy of his commission, signed by P. A. Adet at Philadelphia, 15 Mess. III [July 3, 1795]; copy of his exequatur, signed by Ed. Randolph, July 6, 1795. [There are two copies of these enclosures.]

[Dec. 16] 25 Frim. IV, no. 3. Sends his accounts; supplies furnished Méduse, forced by English cruisers to put in at Newport.

[1796, Mar. 16] 26 Vent. IV, no. 5. Has reported to consul at Boston on all political and commercial objects; consul at Boston reserves to himself all direct correspondence with Committee of Public Safety and Commission of Exterior Relations.

[May 14] 25 Flor. IV, no. 7. Discusses subordination of vice-consul at Newport to Boston consulate.

[May 14] 25 Flor. IV, no. 8. Oath of fidelity to Republic.

[June 25] 7 Mess. IV, no. 9. His retention as vice-consul at Newport; insufficiency of salary.

[1797, Apr. 25] 6 Flor. V, no. 12. Reasons for creating a consular department for Rhode Island and Connecticut.

[Apr. 25] 6 Flor. V, no. 13. Will endeavor to execute law of 10 Brum. V [Oct. 31, 1796] preventing entry of English goods into France.

[May 9] 20 Flor. V, no. 14. Has not as yet delivered any passports.

[Oct. 17] 26 Vend. VI, no. 16. Was married in 1785 to a French woman in a French country.

[Oct. 21] 30 Vend. VI, no. 23. Case of ship William, Captain Barber; supercargo Captain Benjamin Pierce; captured and taken into Lorient; owners, Caleb and Vernon Gardner, father and son, are strong friends of France; Caleb was pilot of d'Estaing's squadron when French fleet put in at Newport, and when it left to do battle with English.

Foreign Ministers to Arcambal

[1795, Nov. 5] 14 Brum. IV. Notice of confirmation of Arcambal's appointment as vice-consul at Newport; his post is under jurisdiction of Boston consulate; he will take and follow orders from Boston; vice-consulate at

Newport has been created because of selection of Newport as place where French war vessels will enter and be stationed, to exclusion of other U.S. ports; enclosing: report by Commission of Exterior Relations to Committee of Public Safety, dated 4 Brum. IV [Oct. 26, 1795].

[1796, Feb. 15] 26 Pluv. IV. Executive Directory has decided to maintain vice-consulate at Newport and to confirm appointment of Arcambal; he will be under orders of consul at Boston, Delauney, newly appointed to replace Mozard.

[Apr. 23] 4 Flor. IV. Debts of Citizen Dunéfour.

Kerblay to Talleyrand

[Lequinio Kerblay was sous commissaire of French commercial relations at Newport, R. I.]

[1802, Mar.-Apr.] Germ. X. Letter from Nantes, where he was waiting for a vessel.

[May 31] 11 Prair. X. Announces his arrival at Philadelphia after a 37-day crossing.

[Sept. 2] 15 Fruct. X, no. 3. Generalities, of little interest or value.

1803, Aug. 14. Learns of death of Le Villain, commercial commissioner at Baltimore; asks to be appointed to that post, since he likes heat of Baltimore more than cold of Newport.

[1804, Dec. 21] 30 Frim. XIII. Pichon has appointed him provisionally to Savannah, where he now is.

Talleyrand to Kerblay

[1805, Sept. 26] 4 Vend. XIV. Pichon had no authority to appoint him to Savannah; Emperor must act in matter; he may remain at Savannah until action has been taken, but he must not consider himself as appointed to that post.

Other Material

1799. Clippings from Massachusetts Mercury and other American papers on various subjects.

2532 (New York, 1783-1788) [Carton]

Despatches of St. Jean de Crèvecoeur:

1783. Thanks for appointment, requests payment of passage and advance of salary; arrival in New York.

1784. Proposal for encouraging commerce in French wines with America, and French commerce generally.

1785. Session of Congress in New York; plans for construction of a "Federal City"; plans for making Potomac navigable to its source; exploitation of American timber; explorations of northwest, of which he sends a map [map not in this carton]; insult to officers of French vessel.

1788. Steamboat constructed by Fitch, and plans for steam navigation of American rivers; use of coal tar in naval construction; progress towards adoption of Federal Constitution.

Despatches of La Forest:

1785. Consular fees and emoluments; construction of Catholic church in New York; question of redemption of paper money deposited in chancelleries of French consulates; differences in commercial regulations of various States; U.S. and Barbary Powers.

1786. Contract of Farmers General for supply of tobacco; legislation in Massachusetts relating to royalists; commercial and economic development of Nova Scotia; weaknesses of Confederation; financial situation of Congress; debtor laws of different States; French emigration to U.S.; means of attracting American vessels to French ports; fur trade; Annapolis Convention; refusal of Congress to ratify consular convention of Versailles, July 29, 1784.

1787. Laws of various States relating to commerce; Shays' rebellion in Massachusetts; request for permission to marry Demoiselle de Beaumanoir; return of vessels from trading voyage to China; Constitutional Convention; organization of Northwest Territory; plan of new government; legislation in Rhode Island against slave trade.

1788. Constitutional conventions of various States; U.S. commerce with England, France, West Indies, and India; ratifications of Federal Constitution; ravages of Hessian fly.

Despatches of Ducher:

1785. Appointment of John Temple as British consul at New York, and conjectures as to real nature of his mission.

1786. Summary of commercial laws and tariffs of U.S.

1787. Encloses letter from Alexander Hamilton.

Other Material

1784-1789. Statistical tables of navigation and commerce of New York; navigation of Hudson River, etc.

1785, May 15. Barbé Marbois to Minister, concerning American trading venture with China; description of vessel Empress of China; gratitude of captain and supercargo to French consul.

1785. Documents and correspondence relating to founding of Catholic church in New York.

1786, [n.s.]. "Etat de la nation françoise au consulat de New York depuis sa formation en corps national par M. de Marbois le 4 juillet 1785."

1787, Sept. 8. A. Hamilton to Ducher, Philadelphia, proceedings of Constitutional Convention are secret; Convention will probably rise about middle of week; "You may say one thing to the Marquis De la Fayette ... there is a probability that the new constitution be adopted, his friend General Washington will be brought forward at the head of it" [sic].

1788, Mar. 1. La Forest, report on French consular system in America.

1788. Analyse des Loix Commerciales, avec les Tarifs, des Etats des deux Carolines, et de la Géorgie ... (Fayetteville, N.C., 1788).

2536 (New York, 1789-1794) [Carton]

Despatches of La Forest:

1789. Complaints against Abbé de La Poterie, curé of Catholic church in Boston; correspondence with La Poterie, and his removal by ecclesiastical authority; organization of U.S. Federal government; debts of John Holker to Robert Morris and Leray de Chaumont; affairs in Congress; review of legislation of first session of Congress; amendments to Constitution; ratification of Constitution by North Carolina; efforts of English commerce to establish itself in America.

1790. Opening of second session of Congress; naval stores obtainable from North Carolina; operations of Scioto Company; ratification of Constitution by Rhode Island; French vessels, and tonnage duties in American ports; appointment of U.S. consuls; debt of U.S.

1791. Manufacture of maple sugar in New York and Pennsylvania; reaction in U.S. to new laws in France relating to tobacco, duties on oil, etc.; negligence of French creditors of U.S. to take advantage of funding act; progress of French commerce in U.S.

Despatches of Barbé Marbois:

1792. Refugees from Santo Domingo.

Other Material

1786-1789. Statistical tables: commerce of port of New York; navigation of Hudson; passports for vessels to France and West Indies.

1789. St. Jean de Crèvecoeur, essay on population, agriculture, finances, and commerce of State of New York. [Two copies, one signed; 162 pp.]

1790. Inventory of archives of chancellery of French consulate at New York.

1791, [n.s.]. Memoir on services of La Forest.

1792, Feb. 15, [n.s.]. Memoirs on services of St. Jean de Crèvecoeur; written in Paris.

1792. Henry Hay to Hauterive, report on availability of ship timbers in U.S.

1793-1794. Account books of French consulate in New York.

2537 (New York, 1793-1805) [Carton]

Despatches of Hauterive:

1793. Mission of Genet; disposition of Americans towards French Republic; visit to Genet at Philadelphia; circular of Jefferson relating to consular jurisdiction over prizes, letters of marque, etc.; demands of General Galbaud.

Despatches of Arcambal:

1794. Refugees from West Indies.

1801. Ratification of treaty between France and U.S.

Despatches of J. A. B. Rozier:

1796. Importance of New York, and of maintaining a consulate there.

1797. Election of John Adams as president of U.S.; return of Pinckney from French mission, and rumors as to outcome of that mission; danger to La. and Pensacola from British; Blount conspiracy.

1798. Plans of federal government for alliance with England and rupture with France; widespread hostility towards France as shown in addresses to president from all quarters.

1799. Visit to Philadelphia and interview with A. Hamilton; determination of federal party to bring about a war with France; proceedings in Congress; schedule of proposed consular fees; interception of his ciphered despatches by British, their delivery to U.S. government, and ensuing correspondence with Pickering.

Despatches of General Rey:

1804-1805. Supply of arms to revolted Negroes of Santo Domingo.

Other Material

1793, Nov. 5. Lt. Col. Berger to Hauterive, reporting on attitude of French subjects in U.S., and his failure at recruiting on a journey from New York to Boston.

1793. Correspondence of Hauterive, Genet, Col. Burr, governor of New York, and others relating to Jefferson's circular of Sept. 7, 1793 addressed to French consular officers in U.S.

1793, [n.s.]. Memoir on consular rights and powers.

1793. Correspondence of Hauterive and Genet relating to General Galbaud and suppressed revolt aboard French squadron.

1795, [n.s.]. Instructions to J. A. B. Rozier, appointed consul at New York.

[1801]. Mémoire pour les Armateurs du corsaire Sandwich de Nantes, capitaine Viaud: A l'effet d'obtenir des dommages et intérêts pour l'indue capture et détention de ce bâtiment par la frégate américaine la Constitution, dans le port de Porteplate.

1802, Apr. 29. John R. Livingston to P. A. Pichon, New York, claims against French government.

1802. Votes by French subjects in New York on question "Shall Napoleon Bonaparte be consul for life?"

1803. Statistics on commerce and navigation of port of New York.

2538 (New York, 1806-1817) [Carton]

Despatches of General Rey:

1806. Affair of Martinet v. Th. Mallet.

1807. Request for leave of absence.

Despatches of Louis Felix:

1810. Observations on state of American commerce; navigation of port of New York.

Despatches of Gerard Cazeaux:

1815. Arrival of Joseph Bonaparte and Count Regnault from St. Jean d'Angely.

1816. Napoleonic exiles; Joseph Bonaparte, General Clausel.

Despatches of d'Espinville:

1816. Activities of Napoleonic exiles; state of mind of French residents of New York.

Despatches of Felix de Beaujour: [consul general at Philadelphia]

1807. Reorganization of French consular establishment in U.S.; schedule of consular fees; report on Chesapeake - Leopard affair, dated July 5; practice as to delivery of certificates of origin, with blank form of certificate.

1809. Success in recovering 280,000 livres from State of North Carolina due estate of Prince de Luxembourg; lack of proper supervision of French naval expenditures in U.S.; new form of certificates of origin, with sample copy; attack on vice-consul of France and officer of a French vessel in streets of Philadelphia; despatches a barrel of cotton seed; rupture of negotiations between Great Britain and U.S.

Other Material

1806-1807. Minutes of instructions and letters from ministers of foreign affairs to French consuls in U.S.

1810-1817. Statistics on commerce, navigation, and prices in port of New York.

[n.d.]. Documents concerning capture of French vessel Confiance en Dieu, by Venezuelan privateer, and condemnation of former by prize court at Amelia Island.

[?] (Nouvelle Orleans, An XIII [1805]-1816 [1817] [Carton]

Dossier: Minutes, Consulat de la Nouvelle Orleans:

[This dossier consists exclusively of minutes of ministerial instructions to the consulate at New Orleans.]

[1805, Jan.-Feb.] Pluv. XIII. To Deforgues, French commercial commissioner at New Orleans; his commission will be sent as soon as possible; encloses letter of general instructions concerning his diverse and important functions.

1810, Nov. 9. To Deforgues, notification of Imperial decree revoking his appointment to consulate at New Orleans.

1811, July 31. To Touzard, new regulations in favor of U.S. commerce, with list of commodities produced in U.S. for which consuls are authorized to issue certificates of origin.

1814, Sept. 23. To Touzard, announcing suppression of vice-consulate at New Orleans, and establishment of

consulate there; requests him to take charge of consulate until arrival of consul, who will be appointed later.

1814-1815. Despatches to Touzard relating to affairs of private persons.

1815, Dec. 19. To Pétry, announcing his appointment to consulate at New Orleans.

1816, Jan. 22. To Pétry, concerning his appointment to New Orleans.

Dossier: Consulate de la Nouvelle Orleans depuis l'an 13 jusqu'en 1816:

1816, May 25. General Aimable Humbert to minister of foreign affairs, offering his services.

1816 [various dates]. "Certificats de chargement" of vessels clearing from New Orleans.

1816, Aug. 18; 1817, Jan. 18, Mar. 13. Touzard to minister of foreign affairs, personal letters detailing his services.

Dossier: Exercice de M. Pétry:

1816, July 28. Pétry to Duc de Richelieu, on situation in Spanish colonies.

1816 [various dates]. "Certificats de chargement" of vessels clearing from New Orleans, signed by H. de Léaumont, chancellor of consulate.

Loose documents, not in dossier:

[1803, Dec. 12] 20 Frim. XII. Laussat to Talleyrand, transfer of La. to France has taken place, and transfer to U.S. will take place as soon as American commissioners and troops arrive; necessity of appointing a commercial commissioner; recommends Citizen Blanquet for that post.

Dec. 12. Moniteur de la Louisiane, no. 372. [dated Dec. 3, but issued Dec. 12].

[1805, Feb. 18] 29 Vent. XIII. Deforgues to minister of foreign affairs, wishes to take with him a young man named Maurey, whose qualifications he enumerates.

[June 4] 15 Prair. XIII. Martel to minister of foreign affairs, sends copy of Moniteur de la Louisiane containing report of agents of lower Louisiana on their mission before U.S. Congress.

1810, July-Dec. Three statistical tables showing foreign trade of New Orleans, vessels entering and leaving port of New Orleans, and navigation between New Orleans and various U.S. ports.

Nov. 14. Deforgues to minister of foreign affairs, explaining his departure from his post on leave obtained from minister to U.S., and protesting against his dismissal for having left his post without leave, encloses petition to Emperor, doctor's certificates, etc.

1811, Jan. 18. Gorée, interim consul at New Orleans, to minister of foreign affairs.

Apr. 20. Gorée to Duc de Cadore, replies to series of questions relating to prices and commercial matters.

Oct.-Dec. Statistical table of navigation between New Orleans and other U.S. ports.

1812, Jan., Feb., Mar. Statistical tables of navigation between New Orleans and other U.S. ports.

1813, Jan. 12. "Certificat d'Origine," no. 94, applying to sugar, cotton, and skins on board French vessel Le Pandour, New Orleans to Bordeaux.

Aug. 21. Laporte to minister of foreign affairs, enclosing certificate of origin no. 99.

1814, June 6. Pétry to Duc de Benevent, enclosing statement of services of Pétry, July 1, 1776-Jan. 14, 1803.

1815, July 1, 20. Duplicate certificates of origin, nos. 107, 112; no. 112 contains statement that French refugees in New Orleans who helped Jackson defeat British are loyal French subjects.

Oct. 20. Pétry to Duc de Richelieu, asks appointment to post of consul at New Orleans; enclosing statement of his services.

Dec. 21. Pétry to Richelieu, thanks for appointment.

Touzard

To Ministers of Foreign Affairs:

1812, Jan. 24. Relating to delivery of certificates of origin for La. sugar.

Mar. 31. Long memoir on Spanish colonies and especially on situation in Mexico and means of assisting insurgents to secure their independence.

Apr. 9. Asks for confirmation of appointment of J. J. Paillette as agent at Nachitoches.

Apr. 10. Steamboat service functioning between Natchez and New Orleans; encloses a summary table of principal productions and manufactures of Territory of Orleans.

1813, July 10. Encloses copy of certificate of origin no. 97, issued to French vessel La Melanie with cargo of cotton and lead pigs from La. and Illinois; deciphered letter tells of demand of Spanish governor of Pensacola for restitution of Mobile, Baton Rouge, and West Florida; American troops in New Orleans, which is at mercy of English and Spanish forces.

July 30. Military events; encloses certificate of origin no. 98, issued to American vessel Orion, Captain John Barry, for Bordeaux with bearskins, lead, and cotton.

Sept. 9. Arrival of French brig Le Rodeur in port of New Orleans, and departure for France under special permit; cargos; critical political situation in New Orleans; Spaniards have excited Creek Indians to make war on Americans; English agents among Choctaws.

Nov. 3. Letter from General Moreau to a friend in New Orleans states he is leaving U.S. for Europe; he is not going to make his peace with Emperor; if his plans succeed, hopes he will have rendered a service to France; General Humbert arrives in La.; says he is authorized by Emperor to organize an expedition either to aid Mexican insurgents or for Carthage or Caracas; enclosing certificate of origin no. 101, issued to American vessel Expedition, with cargo of cotton, lead pigs, and skins.

Dec. 15. Affair of M. Aimable François Samueli Blanquet.

1814, July 22. Expressing gratitude; desires appointment to post of consul at New Orleans.

Dec. 10. Desires post of consul at New Orleans.

1815 [various dates]. Letters enclosing certificates, or relating to departure of vessels, sometimes with ciphered comments.

To La Forest:

1814, July 22. Asks his support in securing appointment to consulate at New Orleans.

[?] (Philadelphie, 1779-1784) [Volume]

[This is a volume of private letters to and from La Luzerne during his service as French minister to the United States.]

1779, June - 1780, Mar. 8 (ff. 1-59):

Letter-book of La Luzerne, containing copies of his letters to various persons on miscellaneous matters. Addressed to Beatty, Brackenridge, Caswell, Chase, Chavannes, Deputies of Commerce at Baltimore, Duer, Du Plantier, Duportail, Fleurieu, Franklin, French prisoners on Long Island, Mr. "G---", Gérard, Jefferson, Simon Lee, Lewis, Livingston, Mallandre, Montbarey, Pont-de-Vaux, Powell, President of Congress, Randolph, Terrasson, Tnuillières, Trumbull, Washington.

Subjects Treated

Announcement to Gérard of his arrival in America, at Boston.

Note of thanks to Franklin for kindnesses; arrival in Boston; has delivered Franklin's packages; latter's family all well.

Expressions of gratitude to Governor Powell of Massachusetts for welcome accorded him in Boston.

Suggestions to Mr. "G.", evidently a propaganda agent in Boston; how news should be presented in order to create best effect; he should urge a moderation of demands concerning fisheries in eventual negotiations for peace.

Remarks to Brackenridge concerning articles published by latter in Maryland papers. [Hugh Henry Brackenridge was a propagandist in the pay of La Luzerne, and had formerly been a member of Congress.]

1780 (ff. 62-151):

A group of original letters to La Luzerne from various persons, with some letters to Barbé Marbois, and a few copies of letters to others. Letters from Barraille, Breteuil, George Clymer, De Loyauté, Garvan, Gérard, Gourlade, Guild, Guiscard, inhabitants of Kaskaskia, La Balme, Abram Lot. Letters to Baron de Grimm, Jones, Lovell, R. Morris.

1781 (ff. 152-192):

Original letters to La Luzerne or Marbois; copies of letters of La Luzerne to others. Letters from David Brearley, General Alexander MacDougal, Edmund Telfair, Jean Vaucherel. Letters to Boston Academy of Arts and Sciences, Breteuil, Daguet, Gerry, Baron de Grimm, Comte de La Luzerne, Montmorin, Turgot.

Copy of letter of Silas Deane to Wilson, dated at Paris, May 11, 1781.

1782 (ff. 193-250):

Letters to and from La Luzerne. Letters from Duer, Holtzendorff, John Paul Jones, Baroness de Kalb, Vergennes, Villars. Letters to Chaumont, Duer, Baroness de Kalb.

Copy of letter of Washington to Steuben, dated at Newburg, Apr. 12, 1782.

Subjects Treated

Petition from widown of de Kalb for help from Congress.
Claim of Baron de Holtzendorff against Congress.
Congratulations from Jones on birth of Dauphin of France.
Correspondence with Duer on current events.
Information from Villars at New Orleans concerning
insult to Spanish flag by an American vessel.
Interest of Vergennes in claim of Chevalié.

1783 (ff. 251-283):

Letters of La Luzerne to Baroness de Kalb and Prince de Luxembourg; from Jefferson.

1784-1785 (ff. 248-368):

Letters of La Luzerne and Marbois to various individuals, among them a good number of letters of introduction. Letters to La Luzerne and Marbois from Cazeau, St. Jean de Crève-cœur, Wm. Duer, W. White.

Subjects Treated

Mast timbers.
Canadian affairs.
Manufacture of arms for United States.
Presentation of a planetary to King of France by
American Philosophical Society.

Appendix A

LIST OF FRENCH FOREIGN OFFICE MATERIAL IN THE COLLECTION OF REPRODUCTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS IN FOREIGN ARCHIVES IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

ARCHIVES DES AFFAIRES ETRANGERES

Correspondance Politique, Angleterre

Vols. 508-513 (1775), 514-519 (1776), 521-526 (1777), 528-530 (1778), 531-532 (1779), 533 (1780), 534 (1781), 536-538 (1782).

Photofilms and enlargement prints of all these volumes. Also selected items in several volumes (515-519, 521-525, 528, 529, 536-545) consisting of Stevens transcripts and Stevens facsimiles variously.

Vol. 539, ff. 3, 14, 25, 28, 36, 135, 149, 158, 169, 190, 208, 220, 223, 278, 301, 314, 324, 348, 364, 370, 380, 392 -- Stevens transcripts; ff. 3-16, 28-31, 26-40vo, 45-50vo, 54-61vo, 65, 135-143, 147-148, 155-159vo, 168, 314-317vo, 390-391 -- negative photostats.

Vol. 540, ff. 16, 20, 39, 47, 97, 108, 116, 125, 138, 148, 150, 151, 174, 179, 182, 193, 195, 199, 200, 205, 236, 241, 249, 255, 256, 258, 262, 267, 277, 280, 289, 318, 371 -- Stevens transcripts.

Vol. 541, ff. 54-55 -- negative photostats; f. 334 -- Stevens transcript.

Vol. 542, ff. 3, 21, 25, 55, 114, 163, 264, 277, 327, 362, 409 -- Stevens transcripts; ff. 264-265vo -- negative photostats.

Vol. 543, ff. 9, 10, 16, 21, 22, 23, 29, 35, 37, 40, 44, 60, 64, 68, 73, 74, 75, 77, 87, 101, 103, 105, 116, 118, 124, 160, 167 -- Stevens transcripts.

Vol. 544, no. 7, f. 13, ff. 9, 16, 40, 43, 54, 60, 62bis, 64, 67, 79, no. 83, f. 221, ff. 85, 94, 121 -- Stevens transcripts; ff. 38-40vo -- negative photostats.

Vol. 545, ff. 38, 39 -- Stevens transcripts; ff. 141, 141vo -- negative photostats.

Vol. 546, ff. 163, 163vo -- negative photostats.

Correspondance Politique, Espagne

Vol. 583, f. 42 -- Stevens facsimile.

Vol. 586, ff. 23, 30, 120, 147, 179, 181, 194, 204, 236, 273, 331 -- Stevens facsimiles.

Vol. 587, ff. 37, 51, 135, 176, 178, 181, 188, 193, 194, 197, 223, 262, 269, 281, 307, 310 -- Stevens facsimiles.

Vol. 588, ff. 7, 17, 22, 37, 48, 77, 111, 135, 207 -- Stevens facsimiles.

Correspondance Politique, Espagne (continued)

Vol. 606, ff. 185, 208, 210, 223, 224, 227, 241, 243, 244, 252, 280 -- Stevens transcripts.

Vol. 607, ff. 1, 15, 25, 50, 51, 76, 81, 93, 124, 127, 128, 135, 162, 176, 182, 193, 196, 199, 206, 213, 214, 220 -- Stevens transcripts.

Vol. 608, ff. 9, 15, 28, 39, 40, 47, 48, 77, 113, 119, 124, 131, 137, 138, 148, 151, 165, 172, 175, 181, 217, 218, 219, 236, 244, 250, 263, 267 -- Stevens transcripts.

Vol. 609, ff. 22, 23, 25, 30, 38, 52, 54, 67, 71, 79, 90, 95, 137, 150, 151, 159 -- Stevens transcripts.

Correspondance Politique, Etats-Unis

Vols. 1-84. 1775-1830.

Volumes 1-34 consist of handwritten transcripts mainly, but a few Stevens facsimiles are included. Volumes 35-84 consist of photofilms and enlargement prints.

The Library of Congress has by far the major part of the documents in these volumes; there are, however, a few omissions -- mainly, printed documents. What the omissions are, can only be determined by examination of the individual volumes.

Correspondance Politique, Etats-Unis, Supplément

Vols. 1-33, 36-38.

Photofilms and enlargement prints.

The Library of Congress has by far the major part of the documents in these volumes; there are, however, a few omissions, mainly printed documents. What the omissions are can only be determined by the examination of the individual volumes.

Correspondance Politique, Hollande

Vol. 548, ff. 80, 82, 85, 96, 103, 117, 118, 129, 139, 140, 150, 173 -- Stevens transcripts.

Vol. 549, ff. 10, 27, 59, 66, 72, 77, 82, 85, 99, 100, 104, 109, 116, 120, 130, 132, 133 -- Stevens transcripts.

Vol. 550, ff. 1, 10, 18, 28, 39, 47 -- Stevens transcripts.

Vol. 553, ff. 22, 23, 25, 34, 39, 40, 43, 48, 50, 53, 63, 70, 100 -- Stevens transcripts.

Correspondance Politique, Prusse

Vol. 195, ff. 157, 163, 175, 185 -- Stevens facsimiles.

Correspondance Politique, Russe

Vol. 108, ff. 91, 96, 97, 102, 106, 113, 114, 128, 139, 140, 147, 150 -- Stevens transcripts.

Vol. 109, f. 35 -- Stevens transcript.

Vol. 112, f. 1 -- Stevens transcript.

Mémoires et Documents, Amérique

Vols. 1-18, 20-22, 24, 25, 33.
Photofilms and enlargement prints.

Mémoires et Documents, Angleterre

Vol. 55. Relation par Edward Bancroft de son voyage en Ireland ... du 25 juin 1779, adressée à M. le comte de Vergennes.
Photofilms and enlargement prints.

Mémoires et Documents, Etats-Unis

Vols. 1-11, 13-15, 17-18.
Photofilms and enlargement prints.

Mémoires et Documents, France

Vol. 140, ff. 1-154, 159, 160-167vo.
Vol. 410, ff. 58-69vo, 119-119vo, 136vo-142, 142-170vo, 280, 281-291vo, 308-318vo, 319-326vo.
Vol. 446, ff. 350-357, 358-368vo.
Vol. 463, ff. 187-194, 195-202vo.
Vol. 518, ff. 33-34, 35-36, 38, 39.
Vol. 525, ff. 160-178, 179-185vo, 186-199vo, 200-204vo, 243-245vo.
Vol. 530, ff. 144, 270-272, 385vo-388vo, 395-396, 407, 476vo-483vo.
Vol. 531, ff. 1, 139-180, 290vo-334vo.
Vol. 535, ff. 110-114, 120-120vo, 121-122, 133-134, 150-153, 160-160vo, 181-182, 183-184, 186-186vo, 187, 195-185vo, 196-197vo, 198-205vo.
Vol. 565, ff. 249vo-290.
Vol. 566, ff. 1, 236vo-246vo.
Vol. 582, ff. 4-4vo, 9, 85, 86, 87, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 124, 131, 173, 189, 196, 198, 199, 204, 207, 208, 209, 232, 233, 237, 239, 240, 243, 248, 253, 255-255vo, 256, 264, 272, 286, 287, 289, 292, 303-304, 306-310.
Vol. 584, ff. 10-12vo, 29, 79-71vo, 88-92, 306-308, 309-311vo, 316-318, 324-328vo, 360-365vo, 397, 398-405vo, 406-411vo.
Vol. 586, ff. 1-30.
Vol. 587, ff. 1-26vo, 64-65vo, 73-78, 150-187, 207-225, 226-240.
Vol. 782, ff. 97-105, 264-276vo.
Vol. 783, ff. 154-155vo, 203-205.
Vol. 792, ff. 32, 33-37, 38-45vo, 46-47, 81-88vo, 121-122, 123, 165-182vo, 183-188vo, 191vo-195vo.
Vol. 1258, ff. 7, 8-18, 156-156vo, 162-171vo, 172-173, 174-179.
Vol. 1276, ff. 146, 147-147vo, 252-257.
Vol. 1351, ff. 80-83vo, 183-184.
Vol. 1352, ff. 133-140, 166-167vo, 250-253vo.
Vol. 1353, ff. 30-30vo, 48-49vo, 85-86, 113-114.
Vol. 1385, ff. 32-33, 81, 82-88, 97-97vo, 197, 198-207vo, 226, 227-229vo, 316-323, 334-334vo, 335-337vo, 338-339.

Mémoires et Documents, France (continued)

Vol. 1387, ff. 81, 82-113vo, 198-199vo, 274-282, 283-283vo, 206-311.

Vol. 1389, ff. 88-89, 212-213vo, 238-239, 259-260, 292-292vo.

Vol. 1425, ff. 3-9vo, 33vo-38vo, 66-106, 132vo-145vo.

Vol. 1426. Traité d'Utrecht, 1712, ff. 12vo-14vo, 37vo-43vo, 68-69, 94vo-100, 105-107vo, 124vo-129, 149-154vo, 155-159vo, 165vo-169, 200vo-203vo, 215-221, 221vo-222vo, 222vo-227vo, 228-230, 234vo-239vo, 261vo-263vo, 289vo-295vo, 296-296vo, 366vo-372, 383-384vo, 385.

Vol. 1427. Traité d'Utrecht, 1712-1713, ff. 98-99vo, 137-138, 172-173, 179, 179vo-181, 182vo-183vo, 184vo-185vo, 186vo, 187-188, 188vo-189vo, 190, 190vo-191, 198, 198vo-199, 202-202vo, 207-207vo, 208, 208vo-209.

Vol. 1770. 1799-1815. Napoléon, ff. 62, 63-70.

Vol. 1786, ff. 10-129.

Vol. 1794. 1793-1826. Napoléon-Famille de l'Empereur, ff. 19-19vo, 22, 26-26vo, 55-57vo, 67-68, 78-150.

Vol. 1806. 1797-1826 - Napoléon, ff. 20-21, 22-22vo, 25-26, 26vo, 27, 28-32, 33-44, 45-45vo, 53, 54-67vo, 68-73, 74-83, 84-88vo, 96-109.

Vol. 1809. 1799-1803' - "J. Bonaparte". "Négociations avec les Etats-Unis". Complete.

Vol. 1888. Papiers de Mirabeau [post 1779], ff. 66-69, 70-73vo.

Vol. 1969, ff. 267-269vo.

Vol. 1990. Commerce, 1700-1739, ff. 2, 3-6, 19, 29vo, 73-91, 93-101vo, 103-118vo, 126-131vo, 148vo, 149-157vo, 184-198vo, 199-202vo, 203-216, 217-224vo, 225-227, 229-239, 241-319, 321-371, 373-393, 395-395vo, 397-401, 403-406vo, 407-416vo, 417-420vo, 420-434, 435-452vo, 453-454vo, 455-463vo.

Vol. 1991. Commerce, 1700-1740, ff. 13-18, 19-24vo, 25-34vo, 39-42vo, 43-77, 79-83vo, 85-90, 91-101vo, 103-112, 113-117vo, 119-124vo, 125-152, 153-157, 159-160vo, 163-169, 171-177vo, 179-188vo, 191-218vo, 219, 220-238vo, 241-282, 283-285, 287-294vo, 295-308, 309-316vo, 317-341, 343-355, 357-374vo, 377-393vo.

Vol. 1992. Commerce, 1700-1742, ff. 13-19vo, 59-68vo, 69-74, 75-77vo.

Vol. 1994. Commerce, 1715-1734, ff. 13-17vo, 19-34, 35-54, 73-77vo, 87-94, 167-178vo.

Vol. 1996. Commerce, 1730-1737, ff. 100-130vo, 177-182.

Vol. 2005. Commerce, 1739-1780, ff. 5-103vo, 104-105, 163-171vo, 333-336, 338-344, 346-349vo, 350-353, 354-356vo, 382-389, 390vo-403.

Vol. 2006. Commerce, 1745-1820, ff. 5-12vo, 13-22vo, 92-98vo, 165-174vo, 177-186, 363-394.

Vol. 2007. Commerce, 1673-1755, ff. 10-84, 104-111vo, 127-132vo, 133-135vo, 194-199, 200, 201-274.

Vol. 2008. Commerce, 1717-1755, ff. 4-11, 12-21, 22-23vo, 24-27vo, 28-30, 31-34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39-44vo, 54-66, 70-77, 79-88vo, 89-136, 137-152vo, 153-158, 159-162, 163-165vo, 167-178, 179-186vo, 187, 188-190, 191, 192-196, 220-231vo, 255vo-266vo, 277vo-279vo.

Vol. 2009. Commerce, 1717-1755, ff. 5-17, 110-139vo, 140-161, 162-174, 185-197, 213-217, 218-229vo.

Vol. 2010. Commerce, 1714-1773, ff. 343-344, 362-362vo, 366-375.

Vol. 2011. Commerce de Bayonne, 1781-1784, ff. 5, 6-36, 38-40vo, 52-53vo, 54-56vo, 58-59vo, 60-61vo, 62-70, 100-135vo, 137-140, 143-156, 193-206vo, 209, 210-257vo, 260-262vo, 264-265, 267-270vo, 272-286vo, 290-301.

Vol. 2012. Commerce, 1781-1785, ff. 49-170, 190-211.

Vol. 2013. Commerce, 1787-1829, ff. 5-6, 7, 20-22vo, 108-121, 276-277vo.

Vol. 2014. Commerce, 1796-1797, ff. 9-11, 77-78vo, 93-95vo, 119-120vo, 124-129, 183-185vo, 203-206, 232-234vo, 243-250, 319-324.

Vol. 2015. Commerce, 1659-1717, ff. 152-161, 161vo-165, 169-169vo, 170-176, 176vo-181, 181vo-183.

Vol. 2016. Commerce, 1745-1830, f. 23.

Vol. 2017. Commerce, 1619-1759, ff. 39, 72vo-81, 102vo-104vo, 110-111vo, 112, 135vo, 155-165vo, 168-202vo, 203-222.

Vol. 2018. Commerce, 1626-1729, ff. 4-19, 42-83vo, 109-110vo, 128-129vo, 140-147vo, 152-160vo, 161-165, 178-197vo, 225-244.

Vol. 2019. Commerce, 1730-1748, ff. 59-97, 98-102, 109-138vo, 139-149vo, 233-243vo.

Vol. 2020. Commerce, 1756-1842, ff. 4-15, 19-20vo, 23-26, 113-114, 122-130, 132-133vo, 134-139, 144-145vo, 150-158vo, 163-164, 170-170vo, 172, 202, 203-217, 218-229, 233-235vo.

Vol. 2021. Neutralité Maritime, course, prises en mer, 1681-1757, ff. 2, 40-45, 46-51, 52-53vo, 54-61, 62-75, 76-97, 98-107vo, 108-131vo, 132-136vo, 135-152, 155-155vo, 156-163, 165-166vo, 167-170, 172-173, 183-309vo, 245-246, 291-291vo, 299-301vo, 303-311vo, 312-313vo, 323-326, 347-348, 349-351vo, 352-353vo, 356-358vo.

Vol. 2022. Neutralité maritime, course, prises en mer, 1758-1795, ff. 7-8, 9-10, 13-15, 16-17, 24, 27-29, 30-30vo, 53-54vo, 58-59, 75-75vo, 76-77vo, 107-108, 109-113vo, 114-115, 116, 117-121, 122-122vo, 127-127vo, 136-139vo, 146-146vo, 147-149vo, 150-151vo, 152-152vo, 153-154vo, 157-159, 160-172, 183-183vo, 184-201, 202, 203-208, 209-209vo, 210-211vo, 212-213, 216-216vo, 217-220vo, 221-221vo, 222-225vo, 226-231vo, 232-233, 234-235, 236-238vo, 239-239vo, 240-241, 243, 244-245, 246-249, 254-257, 259-259bis, 260-267, 282-283vo, 284-287, 288-291vo, 292-295vo, 302-303vo, 306-308vo, 317-321, 322-324vo, 325-330, 339-340vo, 343, 345-348, 349, 352-357, 361.

Vol. 2023. Neutralité Maritime, course, prises en mer, 1796-1798, ff. 10-31, 37, 39-46vo, 61-62, 70-73vo, 78-82vo, 118-124vo, 125-127, 134-138vo, 201-206, 213-260, 267-270vo, 281-290vo, 299-300, 317-317vo, 318-319vo, 320-332vo, 334-337, 339-360vo, 362-362vo, 364-381vo.

Vol. 2024. Neutralité Maritime, course, prises en mer, 1799-1803, ff. 31-47vo, 49-60vo, 61-83vo, 139-147vo, 148-152vo, 154-159, 160-178vo, 180-186vo, 188-202vo, 210-210vo, 212-213, 214, 276-301vo, 332-333, 334-334vo, 341-342vo, 356-359, 362, 363-363vo, 421.

Mémoires et Documents, France (continued)

Vol. 2025. Neutralité Maritime, 1164-1812, ff. 42-77, 78-243vo.

Vol. 2026. Neutralité Maritime, course, prises en mer, 1804-1816, ff. 95-108vo, 183-184, 187-188, 200-203vo, 218-218vo, 272, 278-283.

Vol. 2027. Neutralité Maritime, Course et Prises en Mer, Blocus, 1695-1800, ff. 17-22vo, 23-31, 48-49, 62, 63-67, 68-68vo, 83-84vo, 85, 98-101vo, 102-102vo, 104-104vo, 105-106, 115-136vo, 129-130, 198-200vo.

Vol. 2028. Neutralité Maritime, Course et Prises en Mer, Blocus, 1801-1846, ff. 59-60vo, 93-100, 102-106vo, 113-115vo, 127-127vo.

Vol. 2031, ff. 11-11vo, 46-46vo, 47-48, 162, 183-187vo, 189-192, 193, 195-196vo.

Vol. 2034. Franchises, Exemptions de Droits, 1768-1783, ff. 120vo, 122vo, 125, 127, 131vo, 137, 138vo, 139vo, 148, 154vo, 156vo, 157vo, 163, 165.

Vol. 2035. Immunités Diplomatiques, 1653-1836, ff. 248-250, 251-252vo.

Vol. 2036. Immunités Diplomatiques, 1727-1840, ff. 148, 149, 168, 169.

Vol. 2100. Politique de L'Europe, 1754, ff. 40-62, 90-97, 120-129vo.

Photofilms and enlargement prints throughout this series.

(Prepared by the Division of Manuscripts,
Library of Congress)

Appendix B

LIST OF VOLUMES EXAMINED BUT FOUND TO CONTAIN NO MATERIAL CONCERNING NORTH AMERICA, AND NOTHING WORTH NOTING CONCERNING ANY PART OF THE WESTERN HEMISPHERE

Correspondance Politique

Angleterre

<u>24</u> , 1603, Jan.-Mar.	<u>141</u> , 1680 Suppl.
<u>33</u> , 1625	<u>142</u> , 1681, Jan.-June
<u>36</u> , 1625-1626	<u>143</u> , 1681, July-Sept.
<u>48</u> , 1640-1641	<u>144</u> , 1681, Oct.-Dec.
<u>50</u> , 1642-1650 Suppl.	<u>146</u> , 1682, Jan.-Apr.
<u>52</u> , 1646-1647 Suppl.	<u>148</u> , 1682-1683, Sept.-Jan.
<u>54</u> , 1646-1647	<u>152</u> , 1684, Jan.-July
<u>56</u> , 1647-1648	<u>154</u> , 1685, Jan.-May
<u>57</u> , 1648-1649 Suppl.	<u>166</u> , 1688, July-Oct.
<u>58</u> , 1648-1651	<u>167</u> , 1688, Nov.-Dec.
<u>70</u> , 1659-1660	<u>168</u> , 1689, Jan.-July
<u>71</u> , 1659-1660 Suppl.	<u>177</u> , 1698, Sept.-Nov.
<u>72</u> , 1660, Jan.-June	<u>187</u> , 1700, July-Aug.
Suppl.	<u>188</u> , 1700, Sept.-Oct.
<u>73</u> , 1660, July-Dec.	<u>200</u> , 1698, July-1700, Dec.
Suppl.	<u>201</u> , 1698, Jan.-1701, Feb.
<u>90</u> , 1667-1668 Suppl.	<u>205</u> , 1698, Apr.-1701, Mar.
<u>97</u> , 1670, Jan.-June	<u>206</u> , 1698, Mar.-1700, Oct.
<u>99</u> , 1670 Suppl.	<u>207</u> , 1698, Jan.-1701, Jan.
<u>104</u> , 1672, July-Dec.	<u>226</u> , 1708 Suppl.
<u>107</u> , 1673, May-Sept.	<u>278</u> , 1716, Aug.-Sept.
<u>108</u> , 1673, Oct.-Dec.	<u>279</u> , 1716, Jan.-Feb.
<u>111</u> , 1674, Jan.-Feb.	<u>290</u> , 1716, Aug.-Oct.
<u>114</u> , 1674-1675, Suppl.	<u>296</u> , 1717, Nov.-Dec.
<u>116</u> , 1675, May-Sept.	<u>300</u> , 1717, Apr.-Sept.
<u>117</u> , 1675-1676, Oct.-Feb.	<u>303</u> , 1717, Nov.-Dec.
<u>118</u> , 1676, Mar.-June	<u>304</u> , 1718, Jan.
<u>119</u> , 1676, July-Sept.	<u>314</u> , 1718, Jan.
<u>120A</u> , 1676, Apr.-Sept.	<u>315</u> , 1718, Feb.-Mar.
<u>120C</u> , 1676	<u>316</u> , 1718, Mar.
<u>123A</u> , 1677, Jan.-Apr.	<u>317</u> , 1718, Apr.
<u>123B</u> , 1677, May-Sept.	<u>318</u> , 1718, May
<u>123C</u> , 1677, Jan.-July	<u>320</u> , 1718, June-July
<u>124</u> , 1677, July-Sept.	<u>535</u> , 1781 Suppl.
<u>125</u> , 1677, Oct.-Dec.	<u>623</u> , 1828, Jan.-Apr.
<u>127</u> , 1678, Jan.-Feb.	<u>629</u> , 1830, Jan.-Feb.
<u>128</u> , 1678, Mar.-Apr.	<u>630</u> , 1830, Mar.-May
<u>129</u> , 1678, May-June	<u>636</u> , 1832, Jan.-Apr.
<u>132</u> , 1678 Suppl.	<u>637</u> , 1832, May-July
<u>134</u> , 1679, Apr.-June	<u>638</u> , 1832, July-Sept.
<u>136</u> , 1679, Oct.-Dec.	<u>639</u> , 1832, Oct.-Dec.
<u>139</u> , 1680, May-Sept.	<u>642</u> , 1833, Aug.-Dec.

Angleterre (continued)

643, 1834, Jan.-June

Autriche

337, Aug.-Dec.338, 1779, Jan.-Apr. 10

Chile

4, 1830, Jan.-Aug.

Colombie

6, 1829-1830, Aug.-Apr.7, 1830

Danemark

176, 1800, [Ans VIII-IX]177, 1801-1802 [Ans IX-XI]178, 1803-1805, [Ans XI-XIII]

Espagne

1, 1257-15152, 1497-15233, 1525-15264, 1525-15695, 1525-15387, 1542-15588, 155811, 159813, 1621-162414, 1625-162615, 1627-162916, 1630-163218, 1635-163719, 1638-163920, 1640-164121, 1640, June-164422, 164224, 164425, 1645-1647, Jan. 1426, 1645-1647, Sept.28, 1647-1650, Oct.29, 1648-1650, Sept.31, 1651-165332, 1651-1655, Jan.33, 1654-165534, 1656, Jan.-July35, 1656, Aug.-Dec.36, 165737, 1658-165938, 1658-1660, Apr.-Feb.39, 166040, 1661-1662 Suppl.41, 1661-166243, 1662, Mar.-Sept.47, 1663 Suppl.50, 1664-1665, Sept.-May51, 1665, June-Dec.53, 1666, Aug.-Dec.54, 1666-1668 Suppl.56, 1667, Aug.-166958, 1670, Jan.-May60, 167161, 167264, 1679, Apr.-168066, 168167, 1681 Suppl.68, 1682-168373, 1687-1688, Jan. 1174, 1688, Jan.-Sept. 975, 1688-1689, July-June 877, 169779, 1698, May-Aug.80, 1698, Sept.-Dec.95, 1701, Jan.-Aug. Suppl.96, 1701, Jan.-June Suppl.97, 1701, July-Dec. Suppl.99, 1701-1702, July-Oct.

Suppl.

101, 1702, June-Dec.104, 1702, May-June Suppl.108, 1702, Sept.-Oct.

Suppl.

112, 1702, Jan.-June113, 1702, July-Dec.114, 1703, Jan.-Feb.115, 1703, Mar.-May116, 1703, May 3-Aug. 13118, 1703, Oct.-Dec. 23120, 1703-1705, Sept.-

Aug. 15 Suppl.

121, 1703, Jan.-Feb. Suppl.123, 1703, Apr.-June 10

Suppl.

124, 1703, June-Aug. 22

Suppl.

125, 1703-1704, Aug.3-

Jan. 8 Suppl.

136, 1704, Jan.-Mar. 20137, 1704, Mar. 2-May 12138, 1704, May 7-Aug. 29140, 1704, Apr. 2-Aug. 18141, 1704, Apr. 16-Sept. 3142, 1704, Aug. 20-Dec. 15143, 1704, Jan. 2-July 15

Suppl.

144, 1704-1705, July 5-

Jan. 11 Suppl.

145, 1704-1705, Dec. 2-

Feb. 8

Espagne (continued)

- 150, 1705, Jan. 7-July 19
 Suppl.
151, 1705-1706, July 3-
 Jan. 17 Suppl.
155, 1705-1706, Apr. 26-
 June 29 Suppl.
158, 1706, Mar. 3-May 16
159, 1706, May 8-July 10
160, 1706, July 2-Sept. 12
161, 1706, Sept. 5-Nov. 12
162, 1706-1707, Nov. 2-
 Jan. 17
164, 1706, Apr. 4-July 6
 Suppl.
166, 1707, Jan. 3-Mar. 13
167, 1707, Mar.-May 9
168, 1707, May 2-Aug. 8
169, 1707, July 4-Oct. 3
170, 1707, Sept. 5-Nov. 14
171, 1707-1708, Nov. 7-
 Jan. 9
172, 1707, Jan.-June 12
 Suppl.
175, 1707, Suppl.
176, 1707, Mar. 12-July 31
 Suppl.
177, 1707, Aug.-Dec. 27
 Suppl.
178, 1708, Jan. 2-Mar. 12
180, 1708, May 7-July 14
181, 1708, July 2-Oct.
182, 1708, Sept. 3-Nov. 12
183, 1708-1709, Nov. 4-
 Jan. 16
187, 1708, Jan. 5-Nov. 2
 Suppl.
189, 1709, Jan. 7-Mar. 11
190, 1709, Mar. 4-May 13
191, 1709, May 6-July 8
192, 1709, July-Sept. 10
193, 1709, Sept.-Nov. 11
194, 1709, Nov. 4-Dec. 30
199, 1710, Apr. 7-July 14
200, 1710, July 2-Sept. 8
202, 1710-1711, Nov.-Jan. 12
204, 1710-1712, Sept. 8-
 May 18 Suppl.
205, 1711, Jan.-Mar. 18
206, 1711, Mar.-May 11
207, 1711, May 2-July 13
208, 1711, July-Sept. 19
210, 1711-1712, Nov. 2-
 Jan. 11
212, 1712, Jan.-Apr. 4
213, 1712, Mar.-May 18
214, 1712, May-July 11
217, 1712-1713, Nov. 2-
 Jan. 12
219, 1712-1713, May 8-
 Mar. 26 Suppl.
224, 1713-1714, Nov.-
 Jan. 10
227, 1713 Suppl.
228, 1714, Jan.-Mar. 7
229, 1714, Mar. 2-May 3
231, 1714, Aug. 4-Oct. 8
233, 1714, Nov.-Dec. 10
234, 1714, Dec.
236, 1714, Aug. 3-Nov. 13
 Suppl.
237, 1714-1715, Nov.-
 Jan. 11 Suppl.
238, 1715, Jan. 2-Feb. 20
239, 1715, Feb. 11-Apr. 8
240, 1715, Apr.-June 17
241, 1715, June-Aug. 12
244, 1715, Jan. 3-May 13
 Suppl.
245, 1715, May 5-Sept. 9
 Suppl.
248, 1715, Sept. 2-Dec. 30
 Suppl.
249, 1716, Jan. 16-Mar. 10
252, 1716, July 20-Nov. 9
253, 1716, Oct. 5-Dec. 30
256, 1716 Suppl.
257, 1717, Jan. 4-May 11
258, 1717, May 2-July 13
259, 1717, July 5-Sept. 17
260, 1717-1718, Sept. 6-
 Jan. 4
261, 1717, Jan. 2-July 30
 Suppl.
262, 1717, Aug. 2-Sept. 8
 Suppl.
264, 1717, Jan. 4-July 18
 Suppl.
265, 1717, Aug. 2-Dec. 27
 Suppl.
266, 1717
267, 1718, Jan. 3-Feb. 7
268, 1718, Feb. 5-Apr. 19
269, 1718, Apr.-May 26
270, 1718, May 2-June 14
271, 1718, June-July 22
272, 1718, July 10-Sept. 13
273, 1718, Sept. 3-Nov. 11
274, 1718, Nov. 5-Dec. 15
275, 1718-1719, Dec.-Jan. 27
276, 1718, Jan.-Mar.

Espagne (continued)

<u>277</u> , 1718, Apr. 2-May	<u>493</u> , 1747, Jan.-Mar.
<u>278</u> , 1718, June-July	<u>497</u> , 1748, Jan.-Mar.
<u>279</u> , 1718, Aug.-Sept. 29	<u>499</u> , 1748, July-Sept.
<u>280</u> , 1718, Oct.-Nov.	<u>501</u> , 1748-1749, Sept. 20-
<u>281</u> , 1718, Dec.	Jan. 16
<u>282</u> , 1718	<u>504</u> , 1749, Oct.-Dec.
<u>283</u> , 1718	<u>505</u> , 1749-1750, Dec. 10-
<u>284</u> , 1718	June 7
<u>285</u> , 1718, Jan.-Oct. 11	<u>683</u> , 1810, July-Sept.
Suppl.	<u>688</u> , 1812, Jan.-Mar.
<u>286</u> , 1718-1719, Oct. 26-	<u>692</u> , 1813, Sept.-Dec.
Jan. 10 Suppl.	<u>693</u> , 1814, Jan.-Aug.
<u>287</u> , 1719, Jan.-Feb. 11	<u>715</u> , 1822, Jan.-Apr.
<u>288</u> , 1719, Feb. 4-May 20	<u>717</u> , 1822, Sept.-Dec.
<u>289</u> , 1719, May 4-July 29	<u>723</u> , 1823, Aug.-Sept.
<u>290</u> , 1719-1720, Aug.-	<u>725</u> , 1823
Jan. 10	<u>738</u> , 1826, Oct.-Dec.
<u>291</u> , 1719, Jan.-May 15	<u>743</u> , 1827, Oct.-Dec.
Suppl.	<u>758</u> , 1832, July-Dec.
<u>292</u> , 1719-1720, May 2-	<u>759</u> , 1833, Jan.-May
Jan. 7 Suppl.	<u>760</u> , 1833, June-Oct.
<u>293</u> , 1715-1720	<u>761</u> , 1833, Oct.-Dec.
<u>294</u> , 1720, Jan.-Apr. 2	<u>762</u> , 1833-1834, Jan.-Jan.
<u>305</u> , 1721, Sept. 15-	<u>763</u> , 1834, Feb.-Dec.
Oct. 23	<u>764</u> , 1834, Jan.-Mar.
<u>306</u> , 1721, Oct. 13-	<u>765</u> , 1834, Apr.-July
Nov. 1	<u>766</u> , 1834, Aug.-Dec.
<u>308</u> , 1721, Nov. 24-Dec. 23	<u>769</u> , 1835, Jan.-July
<u>312</u> , 1722, Jan. 8-28	<u>770</u> , 1835, July-Dec.
<u>314</u> , 1722, Feb. 2-Mar. 10	<u>772</u> , 1836, July-Dec.
<u>315</u> , 1722, Mar.-Apr. 3	<u>774</u> , 1836, Jan.-Sept.
<u>316</u> , 1722, Mar. 23-Apr. 22	<u>775</u> , 1836, Oct.-Dec.
<u>318</u> , 1722, May 11-June 23	<u>776</u> , 1836-1837, May-May
<u>319</u> , 1722, June 10-July 28	<u>777</u> , 1837, Jan.-Apr.
<u>320</u> , 1722, July 19-Sept. 1	<u>778</u> , 1837, May-Aug.
<u>321</u> , 1722, Sept.-Oct. 27	<u>780</u> , 1837, May-Dec.
<u>324</u> , 1722, Jan.-Mar.	<u>785</u> , 1838, Apr.-Aug.
Suppl.	<u>786</u> , 1838, Sept.-Dec.
<u>328</u> , 1723, Mar.-May 8	<u>787</u> , 1838, Jan.-Mar.
<u>330</u> , 1723, July-Oct. 9	<u>789</u> , 1838, Aug.-Dec.
<u>333</u> , 1724, Jan. 3-Mar. 15	<u>790</u> , 1839, Jan.-May
<u>335</u> , 1724, June-Sept. 8	<u>791</u> , 1839, June-Sept.
<u>336</u> , 1724-1725, Sept. 3-	<u>792</u> , 1839, Sept.-Oct.
Jan. 10	<u>794</u> , 1839
<u>337</u> , 1724, Jan. 10-May 16	<u>795</u> , 1839
<u>338</u> , 1724, May 7-Sept. 12	<u>796</u> , 1839
<u>339</u> , 1724-1725, Sept. 3-	<u>799</u> , 1840, June-Sept.
Mar. 20	<u>801</u> , 1840
<u>370</u> , 1730, June 2-Aug. 14	<u>803</u> , 1841, Jan.-June
<u>451</u> , 1738-1739, Nov. 30-	<u>805</u> , 1841, Oct.-Dec.
Nov. 11	<u>806</u> , 1841, Jan.-Apr.
<u>469</u> , 1741-1742, Nov. 21-	<u>807</u> , 1841, May-Aug.
Dec. 30	<u>808</u> , 1841, Sept.-Dec.
<u>489</u> , 1746, Apr.-May	<u>811</u> , 1842, Jan.-Mar.

Espanne (continued)

812, 1842, Mar.-June
813, 1842, July-Dec.
814, 1843, Jan.-June
816, 1843, Oct.-Dec.
818, 1843, June-Oct.
819, 1843, Oct.-Dec.
822, 1844, Jan.-July
823, 1844, Aug.-Dec.
827, 1846, Jan.-Aug.
830, 1847, Jan.-Apr.
831, 1847, Apr.-Sept.
832, 1847-1848, Oct.-Feb.
833, 1847-1848, Jan.-Feb.

Hambourg

136, 1831
138, 1833-1835, July-May
140, 1837-1839

Hollande

1, 1566-1584
2, 1585-1587, Sept.-Feb.
4, 1587-1608, Mar.-Aug.
7, 1609-1616
8, 1617-1619
11, 1627-1628
13, 1631-1632
16, 1634
17, 1635
18, 1636
19, 1636-1637
20, 1637-1638
21, 1639-1640
22, 1640-1642, Sept.-Nov.
24, 1643
25, 1643, Aug. 20-1644
64, 1660, Jan.-June
65, 1660-1661, July-Jan.
70, 1663, Aug.-Dec.
79, 1666, Jan.-Apr.
80, 1666, May-Aug.
81, 1666, Sept.-Dec.
82, 1666
85, 1667, Aug.-Dec.
87, 1668, Jan.-Apr.
94, 1675-1676
95, 1675-1676, Nov.-July
96, 1676, Aug.-Oct.
97, 1676
98, 1676-1677, Nov.-Jan.
100, 1677, May-July
101, 1677, Aug.-Nov.

102, 1676-1677
106, 1678, Jan.-Apr.
160, 1694 Suppl.
166, 1697, Mar.-Apr.
170, 1697, Oct.
171, 1697, Nov.-Dec.
217, 1709, Jan.-Mar.
220, 1709, Sept.-Dec.
229, 1711, Jan.-Sept.
238, 1712, Oct.
241, 1712, Mar.-1713
245, 1713, May-Aug.
 Suppl.
246, 1713, Sept.-Dec.
 Suppl.
250, 1713, Apr.
251, 1713, May
252, 1713, June
253, 1713, July
465, 1747, May-Sept.
508, 1761, Sept.-Dec.
511, 1762, Aug.-Dec.
513, 1763-1764, Aug.-Mar.
559, 1784, Aug.-Oct.
560, 1784, Nov.-Dec.
561, 1785, Jan.-Feb.
562, 1785, Mar.-May
573, 1787, June-July
580, 1790, Jan.-June
582, 1791
588, 1795, July-Sept.
591, 1796, Mar.-May
594, 1796-1799
597, 1798-1799
617, 1816
618, 1817-1818, Mar.

Malte

15, 1775-1777
19, 1784-1785
20, 1786-1787
22, 1790-1792

Rome

114, [?]
115, [?]
116, [?]
395, 1699, Jan.-May
 Suppl.
396, [?]
397, [?]
400, [?]

Rome (continued)

<u>806-816</u> , 1750-1755	<u>135</u> , 1791, May-Aug.
<u>819</u> , [1756?]	<u>138</u> , 1792, June-Dec.
<u>821</u> , [1756?]	<u>140</u> , An X [1800-1801,
<u>828</u> , [1760?]	Sept. 23-Sept. 22]
<u>830</u> , [1761?]	<u>141</u> , An X [1801-1802,
<u>832</u> , [?]	Sept. 23-Sept. 22]
<u>833</u> , [?]	<u>145</u> , 1806
<u>834</u> , 1763, Jan.-May [?]	<u>149</u> , 1809, July-Dec.
<u>836</u> , 1763, Oct.-Dec.	<u>172</u> , 1827, Jan.-Sept.
<u>838</u> , 1764, Aug.-Dec.	<u>174</u> , 1828, Apr.-July
<u>840</u> , 1765, Aug.-Dec.	<u>176</u> , 1828
<u>841</u> , 1766, Jan.-July	<u>177</u> , 1829, Jan.-June
<u>842</u> , 1766, Aug.-Dec.	<u>179</u> , 1829

Russie

<u>114</u> , 1785, June-Sept.	<u>181</u> , 1830, Sept.-Dec.
<u>117</u> , 1786, Jan.-Apr.	<u>182</u> , 1831, Jan.-June
<u>118</u> , 1786, May-Aug.	<u>183</u> , 1831, June 15-Dec.
<u>129</u> , 1789, May-Aug.	<u>184</u> , 1832, Jan.-June
<u>131</u> , 1790, Jan.-Apr.	<u>186</u> , 1833, Jan.-May
<u>133</u> , 1790, Sept.-Dec.	<u>187</u> , 1833, June-Dec.
<u>134</u> , 1791, Jan.-Apr.	<u>190</u> , 1835
	<u>194</u> , 1839, Jan.-July
	<u>195</u> , 1839, July-Dec.
	<u>201</u> , 1846-1848, July-Feb.

Correspondance Politique, Supplément

Espagne

13, 1725-1729

Hollande

<u>2</u> , 1558-1621	<u>1</u> , 1571-1651
<u>3</u> , 1622-1645	<u>2</u> , 1643-1645
<u>4</u> , 1640-1644	<u>5</u> , 1669-1672
<u>5</u> , 1645-1658	<u>8</u> , 1698-1710
<u>6</u> , 1659-1664	<u>9</u> , 1710-1711
<u>8</u> , 1681-1699	<u>10</u> , 1712-1732
<u>10</u> , 1702-1707	<u>19</u> , 1765-1768
<u>12</u> , 1717-1724	

Mémoires et Documents

Afrique

5, 1572
7, 1364-1688
8, 1364-1746
15, 1556-1560

6, 1808-1822

Allemagne

20, 21, 1624-1625
22, 1626

142, 1772-1828

26, 1660-1669
32, 1748-1807

Angleterre

34, 1696
35, 36, 1700
43, 44, 45, 1713-1732
50, 1718

3, 1254-15954, 1254-1540

Angleterre (continued)

<u>62</u> , 1716-1766	<u>540</u> , 1767-1771
<u>67</u> , 1662-1766	<u>540bis</u> , 1771-1775
<u>70</u> , 1727-1764	<u>780</u> , 1625
<u>71</u> , Documents posterior to 1814	<u>967</u> , 1664-1684
<u>74</u> , 1780-1802	<u>1233</u> , 1718
<u>75</u> , 1673-1742	<u>1235</u> , 1719
<u>76</u> , 1714-1743	<u>1236</u> , 1719
<u>77</u> , 1744	<u>1252</u> , 1722, Aug.-Sept.
<u>78</u> , 1745	<u>1268</u> , 1730, Nov.-Dec.
<u>79</u> , 1746-1747	<u>1270</u> , 1731
<u>80</u> , 1748-1749	<u>1303</u> , 1736, May-Sept.
<u>81</u> , 1748-1802	<u>1334</u> , 1747
<u>82</u> , 1689-1810	<u>1341</u> , 1751
<u>83</u> , 1740-1748	<u>1343</u> , 1752
<u>84</u> , 1732-1753	<u>1350</u> , 1756
<u>85</u> , 1740-1753	<u>1355</u> , 1759, Jan.-June
<u>86</u> , 1716-1753	<u>1383</u> , 1776-1777
<u>87</u> , 1742-1747	<u>1388</u> , 1780-1781
<u>88</u> , 1731-1746	<u>1390</u> , 1780-1781
<u>89</u> , 1742-1745	<u>1397</u> , 1784
<u>90</u> , 1733-1745	<u>1415</u> , 1756-1805
<u>92</u> , 1713-1775	<u>1508</u> , 1651-1668
<u>93</u> , 1720-1782	<u>1598</u> , 1720-1729
<u>100</u> , 1568-1570, Nov. 22- Mar. 9	<u>1609</u> , 1746-1748
<u>101</u> , 1570-1573, Mar. 9- June 23	<u>1800</u> , 1814-1815
	<u>1804bis</u> , 1819-1820
	<u>1965</u> , 1478-1820
	<u>1970</u> , 1659-1829
	<u>1993</u> , 1680-1740
	<u>2032</u> , 1764-1783
Asie	
<u>11</u> , 1785-1826	Hollande
<u>21</u> , 1712-1822	<u>58</u> , 1709-1737
Espagne	Maroc
<u>78</u> , 1690	<u>3</u> , 1630-1809
<u>151</u> , 1528-1752	
France	Russie
<u>19</u> , 1627-1664	<u>27</u> , 1819-1827
<u>347</u> , 1817-1830	<u>35</u> , 1789-1828
<u>521</u> , 1824-1829	
<u>536</u> , 1753-1764	Suisse
<u>537</u> , 1759-1767	<u>4</u> , 1710-1792
<u>538</u> , [?]	<u>25</u> , 1602-1748
<u>539</u> , 1756-1763	<u>36</u> , 1747-1825
<u>539bis</u> , 1764-1767	

Appendix C

LIST OF VOLUMES POSSIBLY CONTAINING MATERIALS FOR AMERICAN HISTORY BUT NOT EXAMINED

Due to circumstances beyond the control of the editors, the following volumes, which may contain materials for American history, could not be examined: Correspondance politique, Danemark, 166-174; Hollande, 10, 26-63, 89-91, 176-216, 222-227, 254, 256-317, 319-323, 325-332, 334-459, 475-490, 503-506, 514-539, 547-556, 571, 572, 574-579, 584-587, 592, 616; Rome, 805, 823-827. Correspondance politique, supplément, Angleterre, 1, 2, 5, 7, 10-14, 19, 20, 28.

Volume I of this Guide (Libraries) is separately indexed. This and the remaining volumes (Archives) will be cumulatively indexed when their publication is completed.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
016.97L53G C003 V002
GUIDE TO MATERIALS FOR AMERICAN HISTORY



3 0112 025269496